

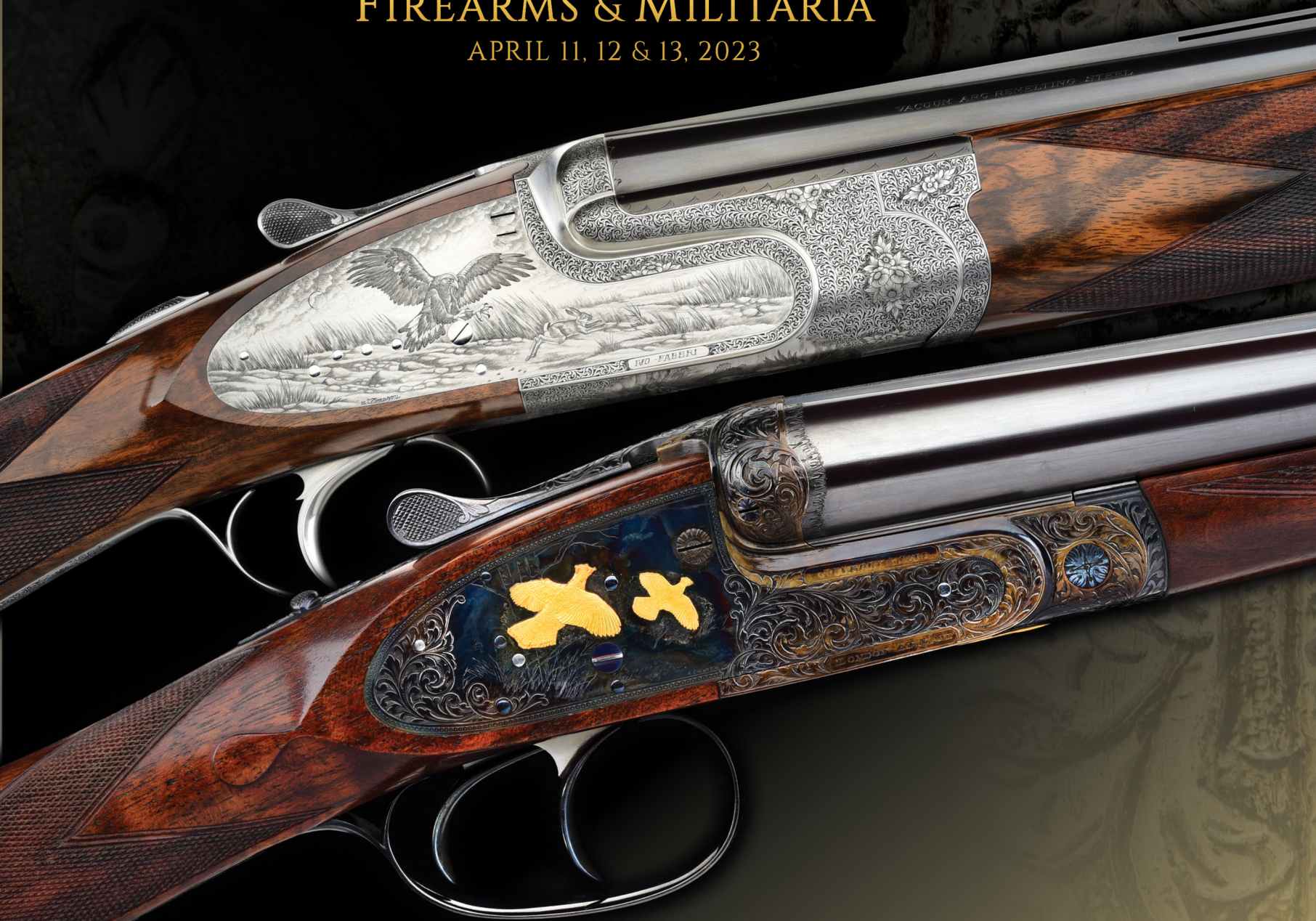


MORPHY

AUCTIONS

FIREARMS & MILITARIA

APRIL 11, 12 & 13, 2023



PLEASE NOTE:

BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.

This digital catalog is only for
viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in
this catalog, visit
www.MorphyAuctions.com
and click on bidding.



25.20

MORPHY

AUCTIONS

Quality
COLLECTIONS

Fresh to the Market.

MORPHY

AUCTIONS

Quality
COLLECTIONS
Fresh to the Market.



MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM



OUR PURPOSE IS TO DELIGHT COLLECTORS WORLDWIDE
BY PROVIDING THE BEST OVERALL BUYING
AND SELLING EXPERIENCE.



MORPHY AUCTIONS, located in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania is one of the most reputable and successful auction houses in the country. Dan Morphy founded Morphy Auctions in 1997 and grew the company from an antiques co-op to the world-renowned auction house it is today. We continue to set auction world records with our astounding prices realized across all collecting categories.

Our company is only as strong as our employees and our experts. We partner with the most talented and knowledgeable experts in the industry and hire professional, hardworking and courteous staff to support every aspect of our business. We pride ourselves on securing the best expert for each collecting category we specialize in. Our experts are immersed in the industry and have knowledge of the current market. Many times, our experts also represent and advise some of the top buyers in the industry.

Whether you are located in our backyard or across the globe, our experts and specialists are available to assess your collection and oversee your consignment throughout the entire journey with Morphy Auctions.

DAN MORPHY

President & Founder

AUCTION

Details

APPROXIMATE AUCTION TIMES

Auctioneer sells approximately 80-100 lots per hour.

TUESDAY LOTS	WEDNESDAY LOTS	THURSDAY LOTS
1,000 - 1,080 9:00 AM	2,000 - 2,080 9:00 AM	3,000 - 3,080 9:00 AM
1,081 - 1,160 10:00 AM	2,081 - 2,160 10:00 AM	3,081 - 3,160 10:00 AM
1,161 - 1,240 11:00 AM	2,161 - 2,240 11:00 AM	3,161 - 3,240 11:00 AM
1,241 - 1,320 12:00 PM	2,241 - 2,320 12:00 PM	3,241 - 3,320 12:00 PM
1,321 - 1,335 1:00 PM	2,321 - 2,400 1:00 PM	3,321 - 3,398 1:00 PM
	2,401 - 2,480 2:00 PM	
	2,481 - 2,505 3:00 PM	

GALLERY IS OPEN 5 DAYS A WEEK

Monday - Friday 9:00am - 4:00pm

Morphy Auctions will not be held responsible
for typographical errors.

**ALL LOTS ARE SOLD BY DESCRIPTION,
NOT BY ILLUSTRATION.**

AUCTION LOCATION:

Morphy Auctions

2000 N. Reading Rd · Denver, PA 17517

877-968-8880

LODGING:

Tru by Hilton

400 North Reamstown Road
Denver, PA 17517
717-336-5254

Call 1-800-Hilton and use Client ID
"3240187" for a discounted Morphy rate

Home2 Suites by Hilton

21 Quarry Ridge Ave
Ephrata, PA 17522
717-721-3300

Call 1-800-Hilton and use
Client ID "0003011421" for a
discounted Morphy rate

Hampton Inn & Suites

380 East Main Street
Ephrata, PA 17522
717-733-0661

Use Client ID "0003011421" for a
discounted Morphy rate

Comfort Inn Lancaster County North

1 Denver Road
Denver, PA 17517
717-336-7541



'Like' us on Facebook
Morphy Auctions



Follow us on Instagram
@morphy_auctions

MORPHY

AUCTIONS

APRIL 11, 2023

Tuesday Session | Auction Starts at 9:00AM

LOTS: 1,001 - 1,335

Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date. Please Call to Confirm.

Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM

Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM

· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·

PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

AUCTIONEERS:

Dan Morphy
Shaye Krispine
Angel Lopez
Caleb Enck

DIVISION CONSULTANTS:

David Cruz
Josh Dobroskey
Dave M. Geiger
Scot Kauffman
John Keene
Dan Mackel
Brian Manifor

Tucker Nelson
Steven Rogers
Ben Shupp
Eric Wagner
Myles Welsh
Russ Withem
Willi E. Zahn



1001 - (N) HIGHLY DESIRABLE RARE STEEL JACKET ARGENTINE MODEL 1898 MAXIM MACHINE GUN WITH TRIPOD (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Mauser

Model: 1898 Maxim

Serial No. 176

Caliber/Bore: 7.65x53mm Mauser

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: NFA

This is a very rare original DWM manufactured Argentine contract steel jacket Maxim machine gun on original tripod. Tripod is serial number 116. The gun retains matching numbered (176A) lock and barrel. This gun was part of a third and final contract for Maxim guns which Argentina ordered in June of 1901. These last 20 guns were fitted with steel water jackets rather than brass. This like nearly all registered in the United States has the 1909 modification to the sight for the later 7.65 ammunition. Jacket, top cover, feed block, fusee cover, and back plate all match the gun serial number. The Argentine contract Maxim guns, both brass and steel jacket versions were imported into the United States over 50 years ago and sold to the collector market. This particular gun was originally sold by Potomac Arms Corporation to a Mr. Zepepowitz of Maryland in May-June 1961. It is one of only three such steel jacket specimens known by this cataloger to remain in the United States. Like the early Argentine contract Maxim guns, this guns exhibits an outstanding high quality fit and finish found in machine guns manufactured around the turn of the 19th to 20th Century. There is nothing quite like the feel of old world craftsmanship and quality that went into these guns. The wooden roller feedblock and shape of the water jacket and brass handles make these guns immediately recognizable. Water fill and drain caps are present and serviceable. Steam port cork and chains are present. The tripod retains its original leather seat. Electronic NFA registry indicates "MAXIM" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent combination of original and professionally restored finish over some light barely discernable pitting on top of the water jacket. Brass parts exhibit a pleasing patina with very clear and especially attractive markings on the fusee cover which dates this gun to 1902. Original wooden roller in feedblock in very good serviceable condition. Matching numbered "176" 7.65 mm Argentine barrel is deactivated by drilling a hole through the clear through both sides and the chamber and inserting a metal pin. Added engraved markings on flat of barrel, "Not for Live Fire". This barrel is unserviceable, however, a replacement barrel can be fabricated should the buyer desire to pursue this course. Steel parts of tripod exhibit about 95% coverage of olive green paint with serviceable original leather seat. Although not general knowledge, these early Maxim machine guns may readily be converted to other calibers such as 8 mm Mauser and 7.62 Russian with a fairly straightforward exchange of parts. This cataloger has done so on the firing range at the old Hiram Maxim shooting events which used to take place in Maine 20 plus years ago. This is an especially attractive early Maxim and would make an outstanding addition to any machine gun collector's collection, or as an eye catching display piece anywhere. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2023-4-23 35,000 - 45,000





1002 - (N) COLT MODEL 1928 NAVY THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: 1928 Navy

Serial No. 9655

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 11 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Colt 1921/28 Navy Thompson with Cutts compensator and "U.S. Navy" marking above model marking on left side of receiver as well as "8" overstamp. "JHB" inspection mark clearly visible on right side of receiver. Diamond logo Cutts compensator. Gun retains 1928 internal parts. Buttstock retains visible cartouche at leading edge. Accessories include 1 30-round third stick magazine. Although many Thompson machine guns were produced, especially during World War II, it is the Colt Thompson which is the most iconic of all American machine guns, and the ones with the Cutts compensator and vertical foregrip such as this one have the most recognized silhouette. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "COLT" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent deep lustrous original finish with some slight loss of finish to gray patina at the forward edge of the charging handle slot and where the charging stud contacts the receiver. Wood is extremely fine with some light handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. A very attractive and collectible example of the most popular and sought after of the Thompson machine gun models with the added appeal of having U.S. Navy connection. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-04-13 40,000 - 60,000





1003 - (N) ROCK ISLAND ARMORY M60 GENERAL-PURPOSE MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Rock Island Armory

Model: M60

Serial No. 10274

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO

Barrel Length: 25"

FFL Status: NFA

Outstanding high condition RIA manufactured M60E4 machine gun. This specimen incorporates desirable features for the modern military machine gun enthusiast. Bipod mounted on gas tube. Forearm incorporates rails on both sides and bottom for mounting accessories, including a vertical grip. Robust milled steel top cover also incorporates a rail making it easy to mount an optic of your choice. Belt box hanger mounted to left side of receiver. Left side of receiver is marked, "RIA", "GENESEO, IL" with serial number. Underside of receiver marked "M-60" and "7.62 mm". The M-60 machine gun was the mainstay belt-fed machine gun for the United States military throughout the latter part of the 20th century and continued in service in some capacity into the 21st. Electronic registry indicates "Rock Island Armory" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish with some slight handling marks, with slight loss of finish where the belt travels through the feedway. Also slight loss of finish at the top cover fastening pin to the receiver. Composite parts finish near excellent. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-auto-only machine gun. This is a fabulous example of the "modernized" M-60 machine gun for the discerning machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2023-4-03 40,000 - 80,000





1004 - (N) ICONIC GUSTLOFF MANUFACTURED GERMAN WWII MG-42 MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Gustloff

Model: MG42

Serial No. 5247d

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser

Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

Gustloff manufactured MG-42 machine gun marked "M.U." and "dfb" with Nazi proofs on receiver and other various places which indicates 1944 manufacture by Gustloff of Suhl. Other Nazi proof marks in evidence are "cof" (Eickhorn) on top cover and handgrip. Feed tray is marked "sas". Bolt is of post-war manufacture (better material frankly), with anti-bolt bounce assembly inside. Original Nazi marked bipod and scarce original Nazi marked (hvq 44) wooden buttstock without retrofitted wire reinforcement. Original Nazi 8mm barrel. Anti-aircraft flip-up post present at rear sight. Post-May 1945 leather sling attached to gun. Consignor states this gun runs well, and based upon close observation of this gun this cataloger feels this is very likely. The spring tensions are correct in all respects. Electronic NFA registry indicates "Germany" as the manufacturer. **CONDITION:** Overall appearance and finish is near excellent dull grey "dipped" refinish with the exception of the feed tray which is a grey patina, and the barrel. This gun has tight rivets and overall appears to be in fine shooting condition. Dark brown grips near excellent with some light handling marks. Buttstock has a split that runs parallel to the bore line visible on both sides. A good wood restorative specialist should be able to improve this. Buttstock is completely serviceable as is. Sling is very strong, supple, and serviceable. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full auto only machine gun. This is a World War II gun that will display well as well as be a specimen one can take to the range and enjoy. Anybody who is interested in WWII German machine guns would be proud to own this gun. A fine specimen of the state-of-the-art general purpose belt-fed German machine gun of WWII, which remained in service after the war for many years as the MG-3. An impressive gun on the firing line with a very distinctive sound! **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-04-10 40,000 - 60,000**





1005 - (N) TREMENDOUS ORIGINAL RHEINMETTAL MANUFACTURED WEST GERMAN MG 3 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Rheinmetall

Model: MG 3

Serial No. 65469

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO

Barrel Length: 22"

FFL Status: NFA

One of only 3 known specimens which are original and fully transferable in the United States. This is an original German Rheinmetall MG 3 machine gun manufactured in July of 1968 as indicated by the markings on the receiver. This gun surfaced at Knob Creek a number of years ago when its owner walked up to a high profile machine gun dealer and offered it for sale. This dealer remarked at the time that until he saw this gun, he did not think there were any original fully transferable specimens in the National Firearms Act registry. According to this cataloger's research, there are, in fact, only 3 such original registered fully transferable specimens in the United States. This gun incorporates a flip-up anti-aircraft sight and retains its original standard "squared back" MG-3 bolt, and feed tray designed to accept the clip-on 7.62x51mm assault drums of the era. Buffer is the type designed to be used with the standard bolt within the gun. Butt and grip panels are unmarked attractive hard brown composite. Barrel bears Rheinmetall logo and "7.62X51 vcl 140" and is on "65469" marked extension (matching serial number to gun). Electronic NFA registry indicates "FORM 2 REGISTRATION" as the manufacturer and "MG3" as the model with "7.62" as the caliber. Incoming paper ATF Form





SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

indicates "BUNDESAMT W. GERMANY" in the Manufacturer's/Importer block. PROVENIENCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original smooth gray finish with only the slightest loss of finish thinning in places. This gun has been shot very little. Near excellent brown hard composite butt is very clean and attractive. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt near excellent. Mechanics are crisp and smooth. This is a full-auto-only machine gun. As one of only 3 such original guns available for private ownership in the United States (and one of the others is unlikely EVER to be offered for sale), this is an exceedingly rare opportunity to add this model to an advanced machine gun collection. It is a landmark piece in the history of development of German machine gun. A fabulous offering for the discerning collector/investor! THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2023-4-17 150,000 - 200,000





**1006 - (N) ONLY KNOWN COLT MANUFACTURED BROWNING MODEL 1917
WATER-COOLED MACHINE GUN REGISTERED FULLY TRANSFERABLE IN THE UNITED
STATES (CURIO & RELIC).**

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: 1917

Serial No. 2899

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: NFA

Colt manufactured only about 500 of the classic All-American Browning 1917 water-cooled machine gun, and nearly all were fielded to Europe for World War I. This particular one went to Hercules Powder Company for them to use for testing their powder; as such it has no military proofs on it, only a solitary "H" on the top of the brass trunnion. This cataloger has consulted with other advanced collectors, and the consensus is that this is the ONLY original unmodified Colt model 1917 Browning machine gun registered fully transferable for private citizens in the United States. This makes it one of the rarest Colt manufactured machine guns out there. This specimen also includes with it the very rare early original 1917 tripod, an early wooded ammunition box, and a copy of the original 1934 registration document of this gun to Hercules Powder Corporation. This gun has never undergone the A1 modification adding the reinforcement "saddle" to the bottom plate of the gun. Original water fill and drain plugs with chains are intact. Original bolt present. Original sight in place. Original tripod data plate on tripod indicates tripod manufactured by "NELSON BLOWER & FIRNACE CO, BOSTON, MASS. U.S.A." – Leather strap present on tripod as well as original vintage leather tool case. Original carrying handle intact and serviceable on early wood ammunition box. Electronic





NFA registry indicates "HERCULES (US) VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS" as the manufacturer, and "1917" as the model. Interesting to note that this entry comes from the original 1934 registration of this gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original vintage matte blue finish with some loss of finish to a grey patina at the high edges. Tripod is a pleasing and appropriate green repaint with some loss where tripod adjusts. Bore is near excellent, shiny, and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-auto only machine gun. This is a unique opportunity for an advanced Colt and/or American machine gun collector to own a landmark specimen of an American classic. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-4-24 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 60,000 - 100,000

**1007 - (N) EXCEPTIONALLY ATTRACTIVE GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM MANUFACTURED MG-08
MAXIM MACHINE GUN WITH SLED AND ARMORED SHIELD (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: MG08

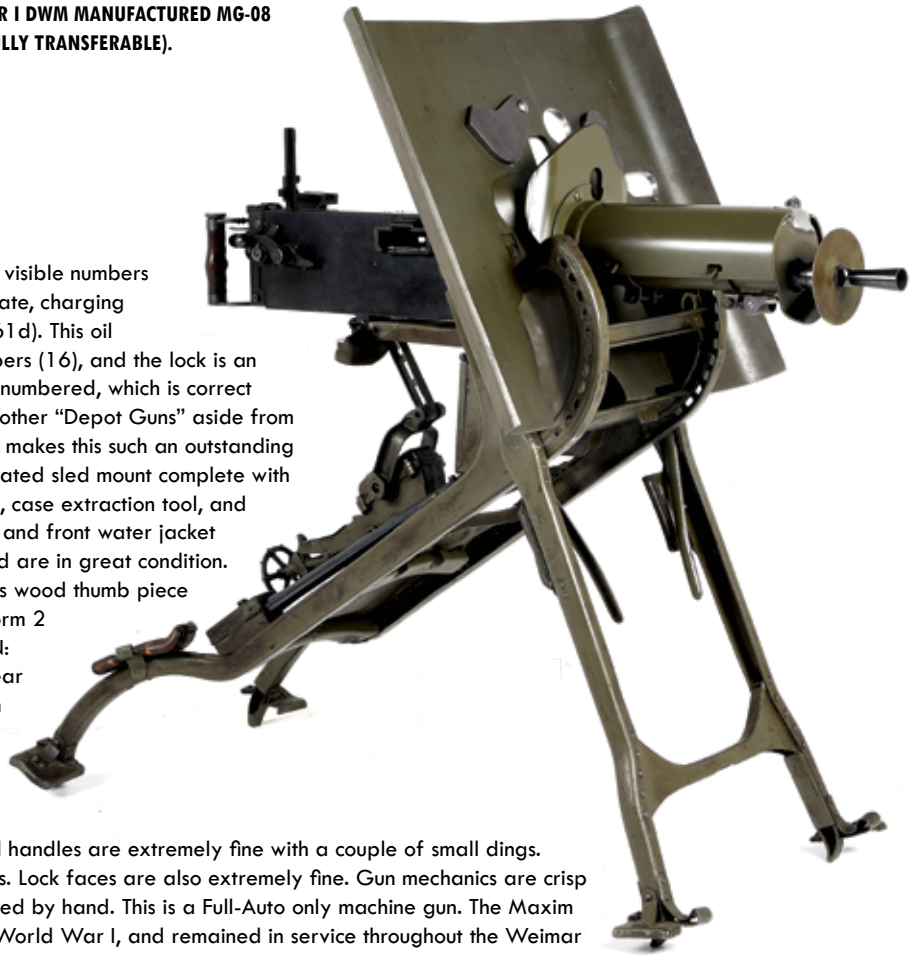
Serial No. 46861

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: NFA

This Maxim was manufactured by DWM in 1918 and visible numbers are matching, including top cover, feed block, backplate, charging handle, check lever, recoil plates, and the barrel (6861d). This oil caps on the backplate handles have transposed numbers (16), and the lock is an unnumbered armorer's replacement. Fusee cover is unnumbered, which is correct for this vintage. What really sets this gun apart from other "Depot Guns" aside from the matching barrel is the sled and accessories, which makes this such an outstanding display piece. Accessories include an original 1918 dated sled mount complete with 2 spare locks, a spare barrel (1857), cartridge tongs, case extraction tool, and reproduction armor shield plate, barrel jacket armor, and front water jacket end cap armor. Note that the leather pads on this sled are in great condition. Drain valve present at front of water jacket as well as wood thumb piece on water fill cap. Electronic NFA registry indicates "Form 2 Registration" in the manufacturer's block. **CONDITION:** Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original finish with scattered areas of brown patina with some light pitting here and there. Water jacket and water jacket armor, and armor plate are a faithfully accurate non-lead based paint. Sled appears to have original paint with some spots of brown patina where paint has flaked away. Wood handles are extremely fine with a couple of small dings. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright in both barrels. Lock faces are also extremely fine. Gun mechanics are crisp and positive, and action moves smoothly when operated by hand. This is a Full-Auto only machine gun. The Maxim MG-08 is one of the most recognizable weapons of World War I, and remained in service throughout the Weimar era and in a rear security role with the Germans through the end of World War II. In recent years there have been very successful conversions of the MG-08 to fire 7.62 Russian ammunition. This particular specimen has been painstakingly brought to the highest level of an attractive display piece which could also be brought to the range where one could be certain it would gather a lot of attention. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2023-4-22 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 17,000 - 25,000**



**1008 - (N) IMPERIAL JAPANESE KOKURA
ARSENAL TYPE 96 LIGHT MACHINE GUN
WITH SCOPE (CURIO & RELIC).**

Manufacturer: Kokura

Model: Type 96

Serial No. 1755

Caliber/Bore: 6.5x50mmSR Arisaka

Barrel Length: 22"

FFL Status: NFA

Imperial Japanese Type 96 Light Machine Gun manufactured at the Kokura arsenal in February of 1939. The right side of the receiver is stamped with the Kokura arsenal "Cannon Ball" insignia and Kanji characters denoting the model designation above the serial number, date code "14.2", as well as a "pcc/ PHX., AZ." mark, indicating reactivation. Major metal components are blued, with the buttstock, pistol grip, and barrel carrying handle being comprised of wood. Receiver, receiver endcap pin, barrel retention pin, and magazine release flap are matching. This example is accompanied by a Tokyo arsenal 2.5x scope (Serial Number: 4176) with an original brown leather carrying case, as well as 1 additional 30-round magazine. Electronic NFA Registry indicates, "Japan" as the manufacturer. This is a full-auto only machine gun. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain good amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray patina, as well as mild to moderate areas of surface level oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Wood furniture exhibits scattered nicks, dings, and impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Action cycles appropriately when cycled by hand. Exterior of scope is excellent, showing some minor wear the finish at the edges. Optic is clear, with a large spot and some minor hazing. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. 14,000 - 20,000**





1009 - (N) LATE WAR 1945 MANUFACTURED GERMAN MP-44 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Germany

Model: MP44

Serial No. 252H

Caliber/Bore: 7.92x33mm Kurz

Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

Desirable late war "swi" (Steyr) MP44 manufactured in 1945 with clear "WaA 623" proofs as well as eagle final proof on receiver forward of the magazine housing. Visible numbers appear all matching including electro-penciled bolt upon field stripping. Bolt is of the later style with slot at the extractor. Charging handle/operating piston appears to be an unnumbered waffenmeister replacement which matches in patina with the rest of the internal parts. Buttstock assembly matches "52" on hardware. Wood buttstock is of the later lower profile (4 - 3/4" high). 2 original "MP44" marked 30-round magazines ("qlv" & "fxo") are included as well as 17 boxes of 15 rounds each 1960s vintage steel-cased ammunition. Also the small "Soldiers weapons manual" is rolled up in the buttstock trap. The MP44 was developed to be an "all-purpose" weapon chambered for an intermediate cartridge falling between the full-power 8mm rifle cartridge, and the 9mm pistol cartridge. Capable of both semi-automatic and fully-automatic fire with the pressing of a switch at the side of the receiver, this first modern "assault rifle" could fill the role of a deliberate aimed fire weapon, as well as that of a suppressing fire weapon which was much needed by the Germans on the Eastern front against the Russians. Much has been written about the development of this model, but the concept was to manufacture this rifle utilizing metal stampings to the maximum extent to save production time. Electronic NFA registry indicates "Germany" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine, dull, original finish turning to a mixture of a pleasing grey and brown patina. Wood of butt is in extremely fine condition with a small wood screw hole on the right side near the sling slot. Grips are fine with a small crack on the left side and a couple of small gouges on the right panel. Bore is very clean, shiny, and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. A fine very original as captured MP-44. These guns have pleasant firing characteristics and recreational shooters are fortunate that good boxer primed ammunition has become available in recent years. There is a reason these are such popular collector's items. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-04-08 25,000 - 35,000





1010 - (N) VERY NICE HECKLER & KOCH HK53 MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Heckler & Koch
 Model: HK53
 Serial No. C111402
 Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
 Barrel Length: 8 - 1/4"
 FFL Status: NFA

SEE WEBSITE FOR
 ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

HK53 manufactured by Heckler & Koch in 1983 and subsequently imported by HK of Chantilly, VA. The left side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating the model designation, serial number, and the caliber designation above a German "(Eagle)/ N" commercial nitro proof, HK date code "ID" (83), as well as an Ulm Proof House antler stamp. Right side is stamped "Made in W-Germany/ HK Chantilly, Va.". Metal components exhibits a matte black enamel finish, while the forend, trigger pack, and collapsible buttstock are comprised of black polymer. Bolt carrier exhibits a matching date code "ID" and bolt bears the date code "IC" (82). CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their black enamel finish, exhibiting some very light very wear showing through to silvering on the charging handle channel and ejection port from use. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent, with some mild marks from handling and storage. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ONLY. 10,000 - 15,000



1011 - (N) FABRIQUE NATIONALE C.A.L. MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale
 Model: C.A.L.
 Serial No. FN3365
 Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
 Barrel Length: 18"
 FFL Status: NFA

C.A.L. machine gun manufactured by Fabrique Nationale. The C.A.L. was designed and produced as an attempt at competing with a rapidly growing market of high-quality machine guns that were substantially less expensive to produce due to large advancements in stamped steel receivers and polymer furniture. Ultimately, the C.A.L. found little success in either the military or commercial markets, with production terminating in favor of FN's FNC line of machine guns. The left side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating FN's manufacturer information above the serial number and caliber designation, with the right side bearing an "L.E.S./ SKOKIE. ILL." stamp and Browning Arms Company stamp. Receiver features a gray enamel finish, with the lower assembly exhibiting a black enamel finish. Barrel and muzzle brake are parkerized, while the forend, pistol grip, and buttstock are comprised of black polymer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original enamel finish, exhibiting a few superficial marks from handling and storage. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well-defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture exhibits a couple of superficial handling marks, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS ONLY ELIGIBLE FOR TRANSFER TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS AS A PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE. 12,000 - 18,000



1012 - (N) UNUSUALLY MARKED LATE WAR "45" DATED HAENEL MANUFACTURED GERMAN MP-44 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Germany

Model: MP44

Serial No. 4701MES

Caliber/Bore: 7.92x33mm Kurz

Barrel Length: 16"

FFL Status: NFA

Interesting late war Eagle over "37" (C.G. Haenel) manufactured MP44. Clear "WaA 37" proof and final proof on receiver forward of the magazine housing. Other markings on the underside of receiver are a "P" next to a "12" over "4" written as a fraction. (December 1944 manufactured receiver with final assembly in 1945?). Receiver serial number is also unusual, "4701 MES / 45". This is the number the gun is registered under. Electronic NFA registry indicates, "Germany" as the manufacturer. Visible numbers appear matching including receiver, handgrip assembly, buttstock hardware, and operating piston ("470"). Bolt bears Haenel Eagle proof but is unnumbered. Includes 1 original "qlw" 30-round magazine and an original leather sling. Buttstock is of the shorter (4 - 3/4" height) profile. The MP44 was the first true modern "assault rifle" chambered for a shorter than standard rifle cartridge (33mm vs 57mm) which, although less powerful than the standard 8mm German rifle round, was still very effective at medium ranges where most combat took place. This allowed the individual soldier to carry plenty of ammunition in a 30-round magazine so that the rifle could be effective in close-quarters combat as well. Capable of both semi-automatic and fully-automatic fire with the pressing of a switch at the side of the receiver this first modern "assault rifle" could fill the role of a deliberate aimed fire weapon, as well as that of a suppressing fire weapon. This rifle was constructed of metal stampings to the maximum extent possible to save production time and cost. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine original lustrous blued finished with some handling marks and scratches. Wood has been lightly sanded and refinished over light handling marks. Original wood grips are extremely fine. Bore is very clean, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. A very attractive looking and unusually marked specimen of an extremely popular and collectible machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-04-09. 30,000 - 40,000



1013 - EXTREMELY FINE GERMAN WORLD WAR II LATE WAR MP-44 MAGAZINES IN REPRODUCTION "45" DATE STG44 3-CELL MAGAZINE POUCHES.

Lot consists of 6 exceptional late war original "MP-44" marked original magazines in their original grey "phosphate", appears like a lacquer fining with a nice set of reproduction magazine pouches. Pouches with light soiling and wear. 6 leather straps secure the individual MP44 magazine pouches, and the tan web connecting strap with buckle is intact. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. JWK 2023-4-28 4,000 - 8,000



1014 - (N) DLO / LONG BRANCH "1944" DATE CHINESE CONTRACT STEN MK II SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: DLO
Model: Sten Mk II
Serial No. 10L5076
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Registered tube receiver manufactured by DLO and assembled with surplus components into a Sten Mk II submachine gun. The magazine housing is of Long Branch's Chinese contract, with the top of the magazine housing bears Chinese characters that indicate the model and country of manufacture, and with the underside stamped with the serial number above "STEN MK II/ LONG BRANCH/ 1944". The left side of the trigger housing is stamped "DLO STAMFORD CT". Major metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, while some smaller components are blued. This example is currently fitted with a khaki canvas web sling. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their reapplied parkerized finish, exhibiting some superficial marks and some mild spots of wear from handling and storage. Bore is bright, exhibiting some spots of minor pitting and retaining good rifling throughout. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 9,000 - 12,000

1015 - (N) ALWAYS DESIRABLE IMI / ACTION ARMS MINI UZI SUBMACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: IMI
Model: Mini Uzi
Serial No. MU03301
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Mini Uzi manufactured by IMI of Israel and imported by Action Arms of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The left side of the receiver bears the model and caliber designations above the serial number, with Action Arms import information present on the rear on the bottom of the receiver. Safety selector switch is marked "A", "R", and "S". Major metal components exhibit a black enamel finish, while bolt and ported barrel are parkerized. Receiver is mounted with a side-folding wire stock and features a grooved black polymer grip and forend. NFA Registry lists "IMPORTED NFA FIREARM" in the manufacturer block. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their black enamel finish, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 9,000 - 12,000



**1016 - (N) RARE AND HIGHLY SOUGHT
PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE CRANSTON
ARMS JOHNSON MODEL 1941 MACHINE
GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).**

Manufacturer: Johnson Automatics
Model: 1941
Serial No. 1032
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: NFA

Very rare and desirable Johnson
1941 light machine gun with 6
magazines. Bipod is present.
This weapon is marked with
patent dates and "JOHNSON
AUTOMATICS" information on
top of receiver above ejection



port, and on right side of receiver "CRANSTON ARMS CO" within an inverted triangle. Bottom of magazine housing is marked "1-NE-41" indicating this was supplied in 1941 by New England Arms as a sub-contractor. Front of barrel is marked "30-06" and "41". Barrel reciprocating spring has good tension. The Johnson machine gun is an extremely interesting design in that when set for full-auto fire it fires from an open bolt, while when set for semi-automatic fire it fires from a closed bolt. Electronic NFA registry indicates "Form 2 Registration" as the manufacturer. Actual consignor registration form indicates, "Johnson / Providence, RI". It is important for every active FFL/SOT dealer to capture and record the "Name and address of the manufacturer and/or importer of firearm" on the prior registration form from an incoming machine gun. Otherwise, if the incoming transfer is via E-file, and the electronic registry indicates "Form 2 registration", after 2 such transfers, then actual manufacturer data may be lost. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine grey refinish over some very light pitting in places. Wood of buttstock is cracked on right and left sides parallel to the bore line. This could be repaired by an accomplished wood restorer. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This model was used in the Pacific theater by the Marine Corps during World War II as well as by the First Special Service Force, and as such is a wonderful piece of WWII history for the machine gun enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2023-04-10 20,000 - 30,000



1017 - (N) SAVAGE MANUFACTURED BRIDGEPORT M1A1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance

Model: M1A1 Thompson

Serial No. 342231

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

This is a Savage manufactured M1A1 Thompson with a riveted style type grip mount. Marked "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION / BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT U.S.A." on right side of receiver with "GEG" (Gerge E. Goll, civilian inspector) initials visible on left side of receiver, and marked "S" on underside of receiver forward of magazine well, which indicates Savage Arms Company manufacture. This M1A1 model of the Thompson machine was mass produced for the U.S. military during World War II and accepts only stick magazines. 1 U.S. Cartridge Company 30-round magazine is included with this lot. High quality construction and materials throughout, the Thompson machine guns made during this era are the most durable of their kind. Parts are generally available and these guns hold a special place in the collector community, appealing to the WWII military collector as well as the recreational shooter. Electronic NFA registry indicates "IMPORTED NFA FIREARM" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent matte gray arsenal refinish with some discoloration where the forend hardware meets the receiver and at the ejector plate. Wood is extremely fine to near excellent with a couple light dings and some handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. A great specimen of a true American military classic WWII Thompson M1A1 machine gun. THIS THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. JWK 2023-04-19 12,000 - 15,000

1018 - NUMBERED THOMPSON 100 ROUND "C" DRUM.

Serial No. 2841

Highly collectible original early 100 round drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "C" / THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN / 100 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45 / WIND TO 15 CLICKS / NO.2841". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP / NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. / PATENTED / JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920 / NO.2841". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is over 90% original matte finish thinning to a gray patina, particularly at the high edges. Close inspection reveals a small spot of brown patina at the 7 o'clock position at the rear bottom edge of the body. Markings are clear. Feed lips and mounting rails are near excellent. Spring tension is good. A scarce and highly collectible Thompson accessory for the dedicated Colt Thompson collector. JWK-2022-11-93 4,000 - 8,000





1019 - (N) ITALIAN WORLD WAR II BERETTA 38/42 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: 38/42
Serial No. 1758
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 9"
FFL Status: NFA

Designed as a simplified variation of the 38A to expedite wartime production, Beretta's Model 38/42 submachine gun is recognized as one of the most significant Italian small arms of World War II, proving popular among both Allied and Axis troops during World War II. This example bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, model designation, as well as the caliber designation followed by the serial number "CC/ 1758" over the top of the receiver. Left side of stock bears a hand-carved "JA" above the trigger guard, with a partially discernible arsenal cartouche present on the butt. Metal components are blued, while the 1-piece stock is comprised of solid walnut. Additional features include a fluted barrel, integral compensator, double trigger assembly, inverted "V" front sight, as well as a square notch rear sight. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, barrel, as well as the stock. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting scattered spots of wear and thinning that show through to a pleasant brown patina overall. Trigger guard exhibits moderate oxidation that does not affect its serviceability. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Stock exhibits some scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling, with the underside exhibiting 2-cracks that stem from the magazine well, as well as another crack stemming from the rear receiver tang on top of the wrist. 15,000 - 20,000



1020 - (N) INTER AMERICAN / STEYR "42" DATE MP40 SUBMACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Inter American
Model: MP40
Serial No. 113b
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: NFA

MP40 submachine gun manufactured by Steyr in 1942 and subsequently imported/registered by Inter American. The lower assembly is stamped "MP40/ bnz 42" above the serial number over the top, with numerous "(Eagle)/ WaA623" waffenamts present overall. Underside of receiver is Inter American import stamped, just forward of the magazine well. Metal components are blued, while the lower assembly and grips are comprised of dark brown pressed resin. Resting bar is comprised of zinc. All numbers are matching with the exception of the firing pin/telescoping mainspring assembly. Receiver is mounted with a proper period brown leather sling. NFA Registry lists "GERMANY" in the manufacturer block. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting external wear and thinning overall that shows through to a pleasant brown patina, as well as some areas of surface oxidation and cleaned pitting. Very bright bore, exhibiting some mild pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Pressed resin lower assembly exhibits superficial marks and nicks from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. Sling exhibits some scattered handling marks, areas of age related cracking, as well as some spots of crazing. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 12,000 - 15,000



1021 - (N) INTERNATIONAL ARMORED GROUP UZI MODEL A SUBMACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: International Armored Group

Model: Uzi

Serial No. 57515

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 10 - 1/4"

FFL Status: NFA

Uzi Model A manufactured by IMI of Israel and imported/registered by International Armored Group. The left side of the receiver is stamped "S.M.G. UZI" above the serial number and "IMI" within an oval. Trigger housing safety selector markings are in Hebrew. Metal components exhibit a gray/green parkerized finish, while the grooved pistol grip and forend are comprised of black polymer. Additional features include a 10 - 1/4" barrel, Model A front and rear sights, as well as a collapsible underfolding buttstock. NFA Registry lists "INTERNATIONAL ARMORED GROUP" in the manufacturer block. **CONDITION:** Metal component retain the majority of their original parkerized finish, exhibiting concentrated areas of mild to moderate wear, as well as mild edge wear overall that show through to silvering. Bore is bright, exhibiting some very light pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Furniture exhibits some scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 9,000 - 12,000**

1022 - (N) TAYLOR MANUFACTURING STEN MK V SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Taylor

Manufacturing

Model: Sten Mk V

Serial No. BT147

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm

Parabellum

Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4"

FFL Status: NFA



Sten Mk V assembled with new and surplus components on a Taylor Manufacturing receiver tube. Magazine housing assembly bears an original "STEN Mk II" stamping, with the "II" partially over-stamped by a "V". Left side of trigger assembly bears the serial number "BT147", with an additional, extremely faint serial number stamped on the left side of the receiver tube. Metal components exhibit a gray/green parkerized finish, while the forend, pistol grip, and buttstock are comprised of wood. Receiver is mounted with a khaki canvas web sling. NFA Registry lists "MKII" in the model block. **CONDITION:** Excellent, as entirely refurbished, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their reapplied parkerized finish, save for some spots of mild edge wear and a few superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting some very mild pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Wood furniture is excellent, exhibiting a few scattered nicks and marks from storage and handling. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 8,000 - 10,000**



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1023 - (N) POWDER SPRINGS INGRAM M10 SUBMACHINE GUN WITH MAC SILENCER & UNUSUAL "US" MARKING (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Military Armament Corp.

Model: (BOTH) M10

Serial No. (A) 1-3003123 (B) 1-4002241

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 5 - 7/8"

FFL Status: NFA

Early production M10 submachine gun manufactured by Military Armament Corp. of Powder Springs, Georgia. Right side of frame bears typical manufacturer markings with the left side exhibiting an unusual "US" stamp at the rear towards the stock assembly. Major metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, while the barrel and bolt are blued. This example is fitted with a Military Armament Corp. .45 ACP silencer and is accompanied by 3 additional magazines. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the majority of their parkerized and blued finish, exhibiting a few areas of mild wear as well as scattered superficial handling marks that show through to silvering. Very bright bore, exhibiting some mild firing residue and retaining strong rifling throughout. Silencer exhibits some scattered superficial handling marks and a ding at the thread "neck", but is otherwise fine. Interior exhibits mild carbon build up from use. **THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORMS 3 OR 4. 7,500 - 12,000**





1024 - (N) HIGH CONDITION ROCK ISLAND ARMORY M60 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Rock Island Armory

Model: M60

Serial No. 10426

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO

Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

Outstanding high condition specimen of a RIA manufactured M60 machine gun. This gun needs no introduction to the modern machine gun enthusiast. It was the mainstay belt fed machine gun for the United States military throughout the latter part of the 20th century and continued in service in some capacity into the 21st. Left side of receiver is marked, "RIA" "GENESEO, IL" with serial number. Underside of receiver marked "M-60" and "7.62 mm". Electronic registry indicates "Rock Island Armory" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish with some handling marks, and loss of finish to a grey patina where the belt travels through the feedway. Consignor states that this is a good running gun and this cataloger would state that that the finish loss in the feedway supports this statement. There is also some slight loss of finish at a couple points where the top cover meets the receiver. Composite parts finish near excellent. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a Full-Auto only machine gun. No modern military machine gun collection is complete without a M-60. They always draw attention when fired at any range event. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2023-4-02 45,000 - 65,000





1025 - (N) OUTSTANDING ORIGINAL U.S. PROPERTY MARKED SACO-LOWELL MAUFACTURED BROWNING M37 MACHINE GUN WITH TRIPOD (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Saco Defense

Model: M37

Serial No. 14367

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

This is a very seldom encountered original U.S. Property marked curio and relic eligible Browning Model 37 machine gun. This model was specifically intended for mounting in armored vehicle and is essentially a Browning model 1919A4 set up with a bolt which allows feeding from the left or the right, a special top cover with latches which can be actuated from either side, and with a specialized charging handle extension to allow for it to be charged while mounted in vehicles. Marked on right sideplate, "GUN, MACHINE , CAL .30 M37 / U.S. PROPERTY / MFD. SACO – LOWELL SHOPS". Inspector markings and Department of Defense markings are also visible on the right sideplate. Hand grip is all-metal type. Accessories include a tripod with traverse and elevation mechanism. Electronic NFA registry indicates, "SACO DEFENSE INC" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is near excellent green matte finish with some slight loss of finish at the high edges of the backplate. No evidence of any pits, or marks under this finish, nor of any wear in the feedway, so this gun may well be unfired. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Tripod is near mint. This is a full-auto only machine gun. The Browning machine gun is one of the great American classics and a mainstay of the Class III shooting community with abundant spare parts available and convertible to multiple calibers. The fact that this is a high condition original factory built gun only heightens the appeal of this piece. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-4-20 22,000 - 30,000





1026 - (N) HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON REISING MODEL 50 SUBMACHINE GUN WITH POLICE CASE (CURIO & RELIC)..

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson

Model: 50

Serial No. 57326

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 14"

FFL Status: NFA

Reising Model 50 manufactured by Harrington & Richardson. The top of the receiver bears stampings stipulating the model, manufacturer, and caliber information, while the right side is stamped with the serial number followed by the safety selector markings. Barrel is stamped with a "P", "S", and "M" over the breech area. Features include a parkerized finish, solid walnut buttstock, integral compensator, cooling fins, blade front sight, peep rear sight, as well as 1 12-round corrugated magazine. This example is accompanied by a "NPD" marked period hard case. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the majority of their original factory finish, exhibiting some areas of wear that show through to gray patina overall, as well as some discoloration and mild pitting on the top of the receiver. Mirror bore, retaining strong rifling throughout. Stock exhibits some minor dings and nicks from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. Period hard case exhibits normal wear on the exterior, with some spots of mild oxidation. Interior shows wear to the fabric liner, with scattered spots of discoloration. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. 9,000 - 12,000**





1027 - (N) MAGNIFICENT WW2 NEW ENGLAND SMALL ARMS MANUFACTURED MODEL 1918A2 BROWNING AUTOMATIC RIFLE (BAR) MACHINE GUN PRESENTED TO COMMANDER CASEY LAMBERT (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: New England Small Arms Corp.

Model: BAR 1918

Serial No. B176034E

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: NFA

This New England Small Arms Model 1918A2 Browning Automatic Rifle was lifted from the factory assembly line prior to it receiving military proofmarks, or even a serial number. This gun is registered under the casting number visible inside the receiver. It bears a presentation plate on the right side of the receiver indicating: "TO COMMANDER S.L. "CASEY" LAMBERT FROM MAJOR GENERAL RALPH J. OLSON"; Stafford L. "Casey" Lambert served in the U.S. Navy from 1933 to 1946. He passed away in 1976. S.L. Lambert was a relation of the same Lambert which the airfield in St. Louis is named for. This gun was manufactured in November 1944 as indicated by the flaming bomb proof and date on the barrel. It is in near mint condition just as it left the factory save for the presentation plate and some incidental handling marks. It incorporates a 1st variation gas regulator, bipod, and hard composite buttstock as well as one web sling and one lustrous blue finish magazine. Interesting background provenance on S.L. "Casey" Lambert is also provided in the form of a copy of a May 21, 1967 newspaper spread including photographs which recounts his career as a barnstorming pilot in the 1920s, flying with Charles Lindberg, and shooting skeet with Dwight Eisenhower. Electronic NFA registry indicates "UNKNOWN" as the manufacturer, and the model "M1918". PROVENENCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near mint original smooth factory grey finish with only the slightest loss at the high edges, and handling marks. Consignor indicates there was no magazine with the gun when they acquired it, nor sling. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright and bolt face is near mint. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-auto only machine gun. This may well be an unfired specimen. The BAR is always a favorite among collectors and shooters, and finding a New England Small Arms manufactured specimen is difficult, and to find one in such fantastic original condition is unheard of. This is an investment level firearm for the advanced and discerning machine gun collector. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-04-15 40,000 - 60,000



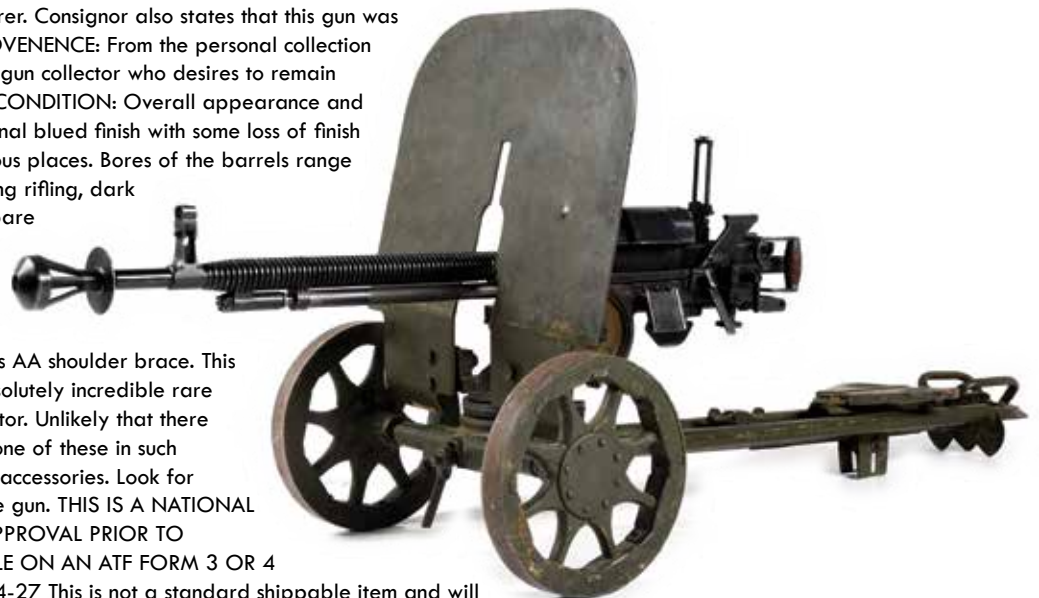


1028 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL VERY EARLY MANUFACTURED SOVIET WORLD WAR II "1939" DATE DShK-38 HEAVY MACHINE GUN WITH CARRIAGE & PLETHORA OF ACCESSORIES (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Russia
 Model: DShK-38
 Serial No. 4P32
 Caliber/Bore: 12.7x108mm
 Barrel Length: 48"
 FFL Status: NFA

High condition 1939 manufactured Soviet DShK-38 Heavy Machine gun in 12.7x108mm (.50 caliber). This ammunition both looks and performs like, but is not interchangeable with, the U.S. .50 BMG round. This gun feeds steel belted ammunition on a rotating block which resembles the cylinder of a revolver pistol. The slide moving back and forth on the right side operates the feed lever, which in turn, rotates the cylindrical feed block. There are 6 recesses for cartridges in this feed block. The metal belt which holds the cartridges goes through the feedway under the top cover and the rounds are pulled from the belt as the rolling cylinder feeds each cartridge downward into the bottom of the action where the forward motion of the bolt chambers the cartridge. Very ingenious system. Backplate handle has a twin trigger system. Accessories with this gun include the wheeled mount which is also a tripod when the legs are extended, a set of AA sights in original wooded box marked with number 40199, a total of 4 barrels (one of which has the original 1938 muzzle brake on it), with detached front sight blade. 1 spare operating piston with housing, 1 AA shoulder extension brace. 1 spare backplate assembly, feed roller, top cover, rear sight, bottom mounting plate, and bolt. Total of 5 50-round steel belts, 2 steel cans of 104 rounds each with red/black added paint to lid and marked "12.7 B-32 LM". Additionally, 2 more original Russian (with embossed star) cans which mount on the left side of the mount. 96 additional purple/red tipped rounds with Farsi headstamps, and sealed "UN" marked spam can of 80 rounds is also included for a total of 384 rounds. This gun is very noteworthy not only because it is such an early gun (1st production year), but also because it was taken into Finnish service at some point. Perhaps captured during the "Winter War" or the Continuation War. The entire block which contain the safety mechanism is a non-matching replacement, with Finnish "Safe" and "Fire" markings. Research indicates only 4 specimens were sold by Finland to Interarmco in the spring of 1960. This is almost certainly one of them. All of these guns imported by Interarmco would have been deactivated. Markings on the side-plate of this gun bear this out. There is a hand stamped "REBUILT" over obliterated markings, followed by "12.7 MM" over "D SH K 38" on the sideplate. Further down on the sideplate is a more professionally added "REBUILT BY STUMP ARAMAMENT HARLAN KY". These markings are evidence of reactivation. Consignor states that this gun runs well with all three types of ammunition. Electronic NFA

registry indicates "Russian" as the manufacturer. Consignor also states that this gun was in a museum prior to his acquisition of it. PROVENIENCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original blued finish with some loss of finish to the high edges and a some patina in various places. Bores of the barrels range from extremely fine, shiny and bright, to strong rifling, dark in the grooves. Bolt face is extremely fine. Spare parts bolt is very clean and in the white. Revolving roller and house also have near excellent blued finish. Spare top cover, backplate, and some of the other small spare parts exhibit surface corrosion, as does AA shoulder brace. This is a full-auto only machine gun. This is an absolutely incredible rare find for the World War II machine gun collector. Unlikely that there will ever be another opportunity to acquire one of these in such high condition with such a nice assortment of accessories. Look for additional lots of ammunition for this machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-4-27 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 100,000 - 150,000







1029 - LOT OF 2: AMMO CANS OF UKRAINIAN API-T 12.7X108MM AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of 2 cans of 104 rounds (totaling 208 rounds) of Ukrainian API-T (Black tip, Red band) 12.7x108mm ammunition. CONDITION: Exterior of cases retain the majority of their original paint, showing some flaking and superficial surface oxidation. Ammunition is bright. An extremely desirable offering of scarce 12.7x108mm ammunition. 500 - 1,000





1030 - LOT OF 2: AMMO CANS OF UKRAINIAN API-T 12.7X108MM AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of 2 cans of 104 rounds (totaling 208 rounds) of Ukrainian API-T (Black tip, Red band) 12.7x108mm ammunition. **CONDITION:** Exterior of cases retain the majority of their original paint, showing some flaking and superficial surface oxidation. Ammunition is bright. An extremely desirable offering of scarce 12.7x108mm ammunition. 500 - 1,000





1031 - (N) EXTREMELY RARE AND MOST DESIRABLE GERMAN WWII FIRST MODEL FG-42 MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Heinrich Krieghoff

Model: FG42

Serial No. 1864

Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser

Barrel Length: 19 - 3/4"

FFL Status: NFA

Absolutely fabulous German FG 42 machine gun Model E 1st Model with 45-degree hand grip and enlarged trigger guard to facilitate the use of gloves. This shoulder-fired select-fire machine gun utilizes the full power 8mm Mauser cartridge. Production of the earliest FG-42s occurred in 1942 with the final prototype, the early Type C Model being presented to Hitler by Hermann Goring as a Christmas present. Subsequently, Hitler decreed that the Fallschirmjägergewehr 42 should be issued to the paratroopers. Specifications demanded a light but robust automatic weapon capable of reliable, accurate, long-range fire. This particular specimen was manufactured by Krieghoff and bears the code "fzs" on the top of the receiver. These guns are exceedingly comfortable to shoot, with the muzzle brake doing its job well. Heinrich Krieghoff of Suhl with code (fzs) made most of the FG-42 type weapons which totaled, including all models, fewer than 7,500 units. Only about 2,000 of the early type model were produced with the highest number observed being serial number 1999. Few were brought back to the U.S. during and after WW2, and even fewer made it into the National Firearms Act registry as fully transferable to individuals. It is generally accepted among collectors that there are fewer than 80 specimens of all FG-42 models registered for private ownership in the United States. Perhaps as many as 15-20 of these are first model guns with the angled handgrip. This particular specimen is being offered for sale for the first time. Transferred to Morphy's on a BATF Form 4 from the estate of the original American owner, a 101st Airborne Paratrooper who personally retrieved and shipped it home from Germany and registered it in 1948. The original sling is included; however, no bayonet or magazine is present. The original registrant owner's decedent's family believes they may have seen them, and if/when they are discovered as the house is cleared, they will be conveyed to the buyer of this firearm through Morphy's.



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

The original registration of this firearm was approved on a Treasury Department form dated July 6, 1948. The electronic NFA registry indicates "GERMAN" as the manufacturer. Electronic NFA registry indicates "GERMAN" as the manufacturer, and it transferred to Morphy's from the estate as a live gun on an ATF Form 4. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent with well over 95% original black painted and lustrous blue finish with some scattered loss of finish in places. Muzzle exhibits a pleasing grey patina turning a little brown at the top. Bolt, trigger, selector lever, magazine catch, and handgrip retention bar exhibit a pleasing grey patina, as does the charging handle. Barrel, rear sight post, and muzzle brake retention latch retain nearly all their lustrous deep blue finish. Non-matching number (332) metal buttstock has a dull matte original finish. The chamber of this gun is a professional replacement, as it came to Morphy's with the chamber plugged. Wooden handguard is extremely fine with some light handling marks and 3 small cracks at the top left over the chamber, 1 - 1 / 4" crack on the right side just forward of the receiver as well as a small sliver of wood missing at lower rear of charging handle slot. None of this affects serviceability. Original sling remains completely serviceable but is starting to harden. Bore is extremely fine, shiny and bright. Bolt is extremely fine to near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select-fire machine gun. The first model FG-42 with the distinctive angled handgrip is the most sought after of all German machine guns, and this is only the second such specimen of this model this cataloger can recall being offered publicly at auction in over 35 years. More money can always be earned/accumulated, but the VERY few Curio & Relic eligible fully transferable 1st Model FG-42 machine guns simply do not become publicly available hardly ever. This is a very rare opportunity for the discerning serious and advanced collector/investor. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-4-29 250,000 - 350,000



**1032 - (N) EXCEPTIONALLY RARE
ORIGINAL WORLD WAR II SILENCED
STEN MK4A(S) (SILENCED) STEN
MACHINE GUN ISSUED FOR INVASION
OF JAPAN (CURIO AND RELIC).**

Manufacturer: BSA
Model: Sten Mk IV
Serial No. (G) RB83297 (SIL)
ATF8310A
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: NFA



One of the rarest of British model machine guns registered for private ownership in the United States is offered here. Manufactured especially for special operations. This is an original Sten Mark IV(S) (designating "Silencer") machine

gun, as referenced in Small Arm Review articles. This particular specimen was issued to an American officer who was training in England and was intended to be landed in Japan as part of pre-invasion operations in 1945. According to the officer at the time of the gun's purchase, when the invasion was called off the authorities never asked for the gun's return. The officer brought the gun back to the United States and subsequently registered it with the BATF. It is registered under 2 separate BATF registration forms, one for the gun, and one for the silencer. This is the only such specimen of this model registered fully transferable for private ownership in the United States that this cataloger is aware of. It was the featured subject of a Small Arms Review article in December 1998, and a copy of this article is included with this lot. Top of magazine housing is marked "STEN MK II" over a "3". Underside of magazine well is marked with manufacturer (S & S) with serial number. Silencer is registered under a different "ATF" number. Original specially lightened bolt present within the receiver as well as shortened mainspring. The silencer is threaded on to the barrel housing with a space for a set-screw to hold it in place but the set-screw is not present. Electronic NFA registry indicates "STEN" as the manufacturer for both the gun and the silencer, with "STENMKII" as the model of the machine gun, and "N\A" as the model of the silencer. Actual incoming paper registration form indicates "British Small Arms" as the manufacturer of the both the gun and the silencer. PROVENENCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is fine original matte black painted finish with loss of paint revealing a pleasing grey patina. Innovative and distinctive shoulder loop finish is consistent with the rest. Bore is extremely fine with shiny rifling, and of course the interior of the silencer is dark. Bolt face is extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp and positive. This is a full-auto only machine gun. The collector community (and Morphy's) is very fortunate that this very meaningful (from both a development and historic standpoint) specimen is available for private ownership. This is a unique opportunity for the discerning and forward-thinking advanced collector. THESE ARE NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. EACH OF THESE ITEMS ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE AND EACH WILL TRANSFER ON IS'S OWN EITHER ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. IF TRANSFERRED ON ATF FORM 4'S, EACH WILL INCUR A SEPARATE TRANSFER TAX. JWK 2023-04-14 50,000 - 100,000



**1033 - (N) EXTRAORDINARY RARE
VOLLMER V.M.P. 1930 SUBMACHINE
GUN (CURIO & RELIC).**

Manufacturer: Vollmer

Model: VMP

Serial No. 810

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 12 - 1/4"

FFL Status: NFA



Lesser known than its successor, ERMA's EMP, Heinrich Vollmer's V.M.P. and its former variations were produced in very small numbers, despite featuring significant details in design that would go on to feature in other prominent submachine guns of the period, such as the MP40; the Reichswehr ceased Vollmer's funding, and the V.M.P. found little

success in the foreign military or commercial sectors. This example is stamped "V.M.P." over the serial number "810" on the stock's receiver endcap, with "(Crown)/ N" commercial nitro proofs present on the barrel, receiver, receiver endcap, as well as the bolt. Metal components exhibit a lustrous blue finish, while some smaller components are in-the-white, and the stock is comprised of solid wood. Magazine well collar has been refinished at one point in time, and appears to be a period refinish. Underside of magazine well collar bears 3 indiscernible characters. Barrel measures 12 - 1/4" in length and features fluting that terminates 2 - 3/4" from the muzzle. Stock exhibits its signature vertical wood foregrip that features a 2-position monopod which extends from the base of the foregrip. Matching number "810" is present on the receiver endcap, magazine well collar, underside of receiver (forward of the magazine well collar), barrel, charging handle, as well as on the interior of the stock on the forward plate. Forward and rear interior stock plates are stamped "4", which appears to be an assembly number, and is also present on the bolt and monopod assemblies as either "4" or "04". PROVENIENCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Metal components retain bountiful amounts of their period-applied blue finish, exhibiting mild wear from storage and handling, as well as a few spots of very light surface-level oxidation. Magazine well collar shows some discoloration and some small spots of pitting beneath the finish but is otherwise very good. Bolt and bolt face are extremely fine. Mirror bore, retaining good rifling throughout. Stock is excellent, showing a few minor marks from storage and handling. An exceptional example of an extremely scarce and seldom encountered German interwar submachine gun, that is befitting of the most advanced collections. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. 30,000 - 60,000



1034 - (N) DESIRABLE ITALIAN WORLD WAR II BERETTA MODEL 38/42 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Beretta

Model: 38/42

Serial No. 857

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 9"

FFL Status: NFA

Designed as a simplified and more cost-efficient variation of the model 38A, Beretta's Model 38/42 submachine proved itself to be a popular choice among both Allied and Axis soldiers during World War II due to its simplicity and reliability. This example is stamped "M.P. BERETTA , Mod.38/42-Cal.9" across the top of the receiver, followed by the serial number "CC/857". Left side of receiver is stamped "F" and "S" at the safety lever. Left side of buttstock bears an encircled "4UT/ 43" arsenal proof. Metal components are blued, while the receiver is housed within a solid 1-piece wood stock. Additional features include a 9" fluted barrel, integral compensator, inverted "V" blade front sight, square notch rear sight, as well as a distinctive double trigger assembly. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and buttstock. Bolt matches via an electro-penciled inscription and barrel is unnumbered. Receiver is mounted with a period brown leather sling. One original magazine is included with this lot. Electronic NFA registry indicates, "ITALIAN" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the collection of esteemed firearms collector and researcher Edwin F. Libby. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray and brown patinas. Stock is extremely fine, save for a couple of gouges present on the left side. Sling is very good, showing some scattered areas of age-related cracking, but otherwise malleable. Bore is bright, exhibiting areas of mild pitting, and retaining strong rifling throughout. This is a select-fire machine gun. The Beretta 38/42 was one of the most popular, cost-effective, and indeed effective pistol caliber machine guns of WWII, and Germany was procuring these from Beretta and issuing them to their troops after MP-40 production had ceased in favor of producing the MP-44/STG44 model. This early specimen with lightened fluted barrel, and particularly fine fit and finish, is one of the very best this cataloger has seen surface for sale. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-4-16 18,000 - 24,000



1035 - (N) SCARCE JAPANESE TYPE 97 TANK MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Nagoya

Model: Type 97

Serial No. 12289

Caliber/Bore: 7.7x58mm Arisaka

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: NFA

The Japanese utilized the Type 97 tank machine gun as the standard machine gun within their armored fighting vehicles during the course of World War II. The development and adaptation of this gun for armored vehicle use played a significant part in Japanese arms development. It is, in many ways, a Japanese "copy" of the highly successful Cech ZB vz.26 machine gun, with the added benefit of having an adjustable gas port. Prior to this gun, the Japanese utilized either a rimmed or semi-rimmed rifle caliber machine gun cartridge. By turning the rim off their semi-rimmed 7.7mm heavy machine gun cartridge, the Japanese found they would not require a curved magazine for this gun. This rimless round became the standard for both their Type 99 rifle and Type 99 machine gun. This Type 97 tank gun was manufactured at the Nagoya arsenal in December of 1940 as indicated by the markings on the right side of the receiver. The barrel is non-matching, however it was produced at the same arsenal the month before this gun was. This cataloger can attest that this gun runs well. One 20 round ZB-26 magazine (which snaps right in and works fine) is included with this gun. Electronic NFA registry indicates, "Unknown" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the collection of esteemed firearms collector and researcher Edwin F. Libby. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent original finish with some light pitting on the gas cylinder and thinning to a grey patina at the high edges and contact points such as where the adjustable length buttstock rotates on its spindle. Wood exhibits light handling marks with a couple chips to the wood pistol grip. Hard rubber butt pad is extremely fine and serviceable. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. This is a full-auto only machine gun. The Japanese Type 97 Tank machine gun is a rather scarce gun in the NFA registry, but a very fun gun to shoot as it is essentially a Japanese version of the ZB-26. One need only to make an adapter to mount to a tripod, or clamp on a bipod. Interest in collecting Japanese machine guns is on the rise, and assuming one can acquire or reload 7.7 mm Japanese ammunition, this can be a fun recreational machine gun as well as a fine collectors item. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-04-12 18,000 - 24,000



1036 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL LOW SERIAL NUMBER WESTINGHOUSE MANUFACTURED BROWNING MODEL 1917 WATER COOLED MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Westinghouse

Model: 1917

Serial No. 13

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: NFA

Truly outstanding high condition specimen of the early Browning Model 1917 machine gun, unmodified. Marked on right sideplate as manufactured by N.E. WESTINGHOUSE CO. with serial number 13 N.A.C. —. This gun was a registered deactivated machine gun, as were almost all of the surviving unmodified Browning Model 1917 guns. This gun was subsequently reactivated by master weaponsmith Tim LaFrance and is so professionally marked on the right sideplate with his name and address information. This in no way negatively affects the Curio & Relic status nor high level of collector's value of this historic piece of American machine gun history. This gun has attractive bronze trunnion and end caps and an attractive dull blue finish throughout. Both water fill cap and drain plugs are brass, and retain their original chains, as does the drain cork. Wood handle is robust and very attractive. Electronic registry indicates, "Browning Arms Co" as the manufacturer. **CONDITION:** Overall appearance and finish is near excellent dull gray blue refinish upon activation. An occasional handling mark and some light evidence of corrosion discernible upon very close inspection. No dings or dents to the water jacket. Receiver number is the only visible number. Bore is near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-auto only machine gun. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-04-05** This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 20,000 - 25,000





1037 - (N) FIRST YEAR OF PRODUCTION STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH "660" CODE "40" DATE MP-40 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Steyr

Model: MP-40

Serial No. 5414f

Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para

Barrel Length: 10"

FFL Status: NFA

MP-40 machine gun manufactured during the first year of official MP-40 production at Steyr-Daimler-Puch. The top of the lower assembly is stamped "MP40 / 660/ 40", with together with Steyr's "bnz" code and "(Eagle) / 623" waffenamts present on the left side of the receiver. Additional Steyr "(Eagle) / 623" waffenamts are present on most exterior components. Receiver is fitted with an early flat side magazine housing that features a fully checkered magazine release button. Metal components exhibit a blued finish, with the lower assembly comprised of brown bakelite. Bolt is matching with provision for sliding lock piece which locks the bolt forward in the closed position, but this sliding piece as well as spring and ball-bearing are not present. No firing pin present, but these are readily available. One magazine is included with this gun. Matching numbers are present on the lower assembly, stock, receiver tube, rear sight assembly barrel, front sight hood, bolt, as well as the telescoping recoil spring. Current registration form indicates, "Erma Werke, Germany" as the manufacturer, even though this is actually a Steyr manufactured gun. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original period blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall that show through to a pleasant brown patina, as well as some scattered spots of surface oxidation. Near excellent bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Bakelite furniture shows some nicks and scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. This is a full-auto only machine gun. A very rare and desirable first year of production Steyr MP-40 machine gun, that with the addition of a few readily available components, will be a fine example of this iconic WW 2 German machine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2023-4-07 15,000 - 25,000





1038 - (N) WWII INGLIS BREN MARK I M MACHINE GUN WITH TRIPOD & NUMEROUS ACCESSORIES (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Inglis

Model: Bren Mk I

Serial No. N3100

Caliber/Bore: .303 British

Barrel Length: 25"

FFL Status: NFA

This is a Bren Mark I M machine gun manufactured by Inglis of Canada in 1941 as indicated by the markings on the left side of the receiver. The serial number indicates this gun would have been manufactured fairly early in production, and the brass disk is present in the buttstock as well as the lightening "flutes" in the gas cylinder and lightening holes the barrel carrying handle bracket. There is no dovetail slot in the receiver for emplacement of the lensatic sight, nor lightening hole in the magazine release catch. None of the 6 barrels which are included with this gun match in serial number, but all are in good serviceable condition. Charging handle is of the folding type. Accessories comprise 2 30-round magazines, desirable tripod with AA extension leg, 2 original metal magazine boxes with 12 magazines each, 5 spare .303 barrels, 1 spare gas piston, 1 pan-type magazine, 2 brass catching bags, 2 canvas barrel carriers, 1 gunners kit with oil can, combination spanner/screwdriver tool, pull through cleaning tool, and brass lubrication canister. The Bren gun is generally accepted to be one of the best light to medium machine guns of World War II and is particularly popular with collectors and recreational shooting enthusiasts. Incoming paper registration form indicates "UNKNOWN" as the manufacturer. **CONDITION:** Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent smooth grey original finish thinning in places to a pleasing grey patina. Wood is fine with some handling marks and World War II vintage repaired crack across the top of the buttstock using angled glued on dovetails. Bores of barrels range from near excellent, shiny and bright to strong rifling dark in the grooves. Bolt face is extremely fine to near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. Fully transferable curio and relic WWII Bren machine guns seldom surface for sale and this is a wonderful opportunity for the machine gun collector/shooter. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-4-21 40,000 - 60,000**





1039 - (N) FLEMING FIREARMS AUTO SEAR IN HOST MICHAELS MACHINES MM13 (HK 23 CLONE) MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: (A) Michaels Machines (B) Fleming Firearms

Model: (A) MM13 (B) Auto Sear Pack

Serial No. (A) 142 (B) H3211

Caliber/Bore: 5.56mm NATO

Barrel Length: 18"

FFL Status: NFA

This is a registered Fleming auto-sear in a "tabbed" 3-position pictograph lower on a Michael's Machines 5.56mm heavy barreled host gun. Marked on right side of magazine, "Michael's Machines / Edwardsville, IL / MM13 5.56 cal." Gun features quick-change heavy barrel as well as bipod and carrying handle. Pieces of felt and black tape are at the contact points to preserve the original finish. Birdcage style flash hider at muzzle. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "FLEMING, WILLIAM DBA FLEMING FIREARMS" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the collection of esteemed NFA firearms enthusiast and collector J. R. Moody. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original black hard coat finish with some barely discernable loss of finish to the high edges at the bipod contact point. Composite furnishings of buttstock and pistol grip near excellent. Bore is and bolt are near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select-fire machine gun. A very fine recreational machine gun in a very popular caliber. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2022-3-25 24,000 - 34,000





1040 - (N) SELDOM ENCOUNTERED ORIGINAL U.S. WINCHESTER M14 MACHINE GUN WITH ORIGINAL BIPOD (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: M14

Serial No. 1095893

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO

Barrel Length: 22"

FFL Status: NFA

Receiver marked "U.S. RIFLE / 7.62 mm M14 / WINCHESTER / TRADE MARK" followed by serial number. This a wonderful and very seldom encountered original U.S. M14 machine gun with original bipod. It exhibits a typical flash hider and flip-up buttplate, as well as brown plastic upper handguard, and includes an original green nylon sling and 1 20-round magazine. Electronic NFA registry indicates "WINCHESTER" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. Consignor states the advanced collector he purchased it from many years ago had owned this gun for more than 40 years. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine to near excellent original smooth gray/green finish on metal only the slightest loss of finish at the high edges. Wood stock is extremely fine with some light handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face near excellent. This is a select fire machine gun. Very few original Winchester M14 machine guns are in the NFA registry as fully transferable to individuals. This is a fabulous opportunity for the modern U.S. military collector to fill what is almost certainly a hole in their collection of American military rifles. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2022-11-75 40,000 - 60,000





1041 - (N) REMARKABLE HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON T48 (FAL) TEST TRIALS MACHINE GUN WITH BOX (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson

Model: T48

Serial No. 4273

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51 mm NATO

Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4"

FFL Status: NFA

1 of only 500 T48 (FAL) rifles produced domestically within the United States for the mid 1950s military test trials, which sought to find a suitable replacement for the M1 Garand. Ultimately losing favor to the T44E4 (M14) battle rifle, Fabrique Nationale's FAL line of rifles was adopted by numerous countries after the conclusion of World War II, and continues to see remarkable success today both in the military and commercial markets. This example is stamped "RIFLE CAL .30 T48" above the serial number "4273" on the left side of the receiver, with "HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON INC., WORCHESTER, MASS." stamped on the right. Selector switch is marked "S", "R", and "A". Left side of buttstock bears a U.S. Department of Defense cartouche towards the front. "P" factory proof is present on the receiver, bolt carrier, as well as the bolt. Interior of lower receiver assembly is stamped "160", with the interior of bolt carrier being stamped "127". Magazine is stamped "HRA" on the spine. Metal components exhibit a gray parkerized finish, with the forend, carry handle, pistol grip, and buttstock being comprised of solid wood. This example is accompanied by an original period box, stamped with a boxed "DO NOT DESTROY THIS BOX/ SAVE FOR REUSE/ 2-RIFLE, CAL. 30, T48" on the lid, and containing its original factory wax wrap paper, original T48 manual, 1 clip/magazine charger, as well as 2 original magazines that are still wrapped in their "mummified" wax paper wrapping. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some mild wear from handling that shows through to very light silvering. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp, well defined lands and grooves throughout. Wood furniture is extremely fine, exhibiting a few very light marks and very minor impressions. An exceptional example of an extremely desirable U.S. military test trials T48 machine gun, that is seldom encountered outside of private collections. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. 30,000 - 50,000





1042 - (N) VIRTUALLY NEW & EXCEPTIONALLY SCARCE (1 OF 10) SPRINGFIELD ARMORY SAR-48 PARATROOPER MACHINE GUN WITH FACTORY BOX (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory

Model: SAR-48

Serial No. SF-1012

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: NFA

SAR-48 Paratrooper select-fire machine gun manufactured by Springfield Armory. The left side of the receiver is stamped "S.A.R. - 48" over "7.62 MM". followed by the serial number "SF-1012". Right side of receiver bears Springfield's manufacturer information and reads "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY, GENESEO, IL. USA". Left side of receiver bears a Belgian "(Crown)/ H" controller proof above a Belgian Perron proof. Selector switch is marked "S". "R", and "A". Major metal components exhibit a gray parkerized finish, with the stock assembly exhibiting a smooth black anodized finish. Handguard, carrying handle, and pistol grip are comprised of black polymer. Additional features include a 20" chrome lined barrel, muzzle brake, adjustable gas regulator, as well as a dual aperture peep sight. Sling swivel are mounted with an original green nylon web sling. Israeli marked magazine. This already scarce example is accompanied by an original unnumbered and unmarked Springfield Armory box, containing its cardboard inserts, as well as 8 additional 20-round unmarked magazines. CONDITION: Exceptional, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting a mild dragline at the selector lever from operation, as well as a few minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting moderate factory grease and retaining sharp, well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer furniture is extremely fine, with a few minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Box shows a couple of tears on one end, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Sought after in just rarity alone, the discerning collector would find this to be an extremely difficult example to upgrade from. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 30,000 - 40,000





1043 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL "US" MARKED MAREMONT M-60 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Saco Defense Inc.

Model: M60

Serial No. SL-40

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51 mm NATO

Barrel Length: 23"

FFL Status: NFA

Outstanding "US" marked specimen of the Maremont M60 machine gun in classic military configuration. Top of receiver is marked "MACHINE GUN / 7.62 MM M60 / NEW ENGLAND GROUP / MAREMONT CORP. / U.S." For the would-be purchaser of this model, it needs no introduction. The Maremont M-60 has a renown reputation. It is a "must have" for the late 20th century U.S. machine gun collector/enthusiast. Electronic registry indicates simply "US" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish with some loss of finish in the feedway of the feed tray, and with a slight loss of finish at a couple points where the top cover meets the receiver. Composite parts finish near excellent. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is near excellent. Mechanics are crisp. This is a full-auto only machine gun. A fabulous firearm for the modern U.S. Military collector/enthusiast. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2023-4-01 50,000 - 80,000





1044 - (N) VERY NICE COLT COMMERCIAL M16 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: M16

Serial No. 9051485

Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: NFA

Standard configuration M16 manufactured by Colt for sales in the commercial market. The left side of the receiver bears the encircled Rampant Colt logo followed by "COLT/ M16" above the caliber designation and serial number, with Colt's manufacturing information present above the selector switch. 3-position selector switch is marked "SAFE", "SEMI", and "FULL". Top of barrel is stamped "MP CHROME" towards the muzzle. Metal components exhibit a gray parkerized finish. Additional features include a 20" barrel, birdcage flash hider, bayonet lug, A1 pattern front and rear sights, standard A1 pattern black polymer furniture, as well as a tear drop pattern forward assist. Magazine is not present. **CONDITION:** Excellent overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting a few superficial handling and storage marks that show through to silvering, and some very minor wear on a few high edges. Brilliant mirror bore, retaining sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Polymer furniture exhibits some very mild superficial handling marks, but is otherwise excellent. A very nice example of an always desirable Colt M16 machine gun that was produced for the commercial market. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 20,000 - 25,000**





1045 - (N) ALWAYS DESIRABLE QUALIFIED MANUFACTURING CO.

HK AUTO SEAR PACK (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Qualified Manufacturing Co.

Model: HK

Serial No. K851

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

FFL Status: NFA

Heckler & Koch auto sear pack manufactured by Qualified Manufacturing Co. of Broken Arrow, Oklahoma. Serial number is lightly marked in electro-pencil on the front of the sear and is visible when viewing the inside the housing. Right side of trigger pack housing is hand-scribed "STOCK" and "33", with an additional "33" present on the left. NFA Registry lists "HK" in the Model block and "9mm" in the caliber block, with additional configuration calibers ".223" and ".308" listed under the additional description data block. CONDITION: Very good, with superficial marks from handling and storage that show through to some silvering on the housing. A nice example of an always desired registered HK auto sear pack. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 25,000 - 30,000





1046 - (N) HARD TIMES ARMORY HK94 TO MP5 CONVERSION REGISTERED RECEIVER SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Hard Times Armory

Model: 94

Serial No. 540

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 9"

FFL Status: NFA

HK94 originally manufactured by Heckler & Koch in 1983 and imported by HK Inc, this example was subsequently converted by Hard Times Armory into a registered receiver MP5 machine gun. The top of the receiver is stamped "HK94", followed by the serial number "540" a German "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof, "ID" (83) date code, as well as an Ulm Proof House stamp. Left side of receiver is stamped "H.T. ARMORY", with the right stamped "SMYRNA, GA.". Selector switch is marked "0", "1", and "A" on the left side, with the right side bearing the standard "0" and "1" HK94 trigger housing markings. Metal components exhibit a matte gray enamel finish, while the forend, pistol grip, and the collapsible buttstock's buttplate are comprised of black polymer. CONDITION: Metal components retain bountiful amounts of their matte gray enamel finish, exhibiting few superficial handling marks from storage and handling, as well as some minor flaking on a couple edges. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 20,000 - 25,000





1047 - (N) FABULOUS NEAR MINT IN PRESERVATIVE GREASE AUTO ORDNANCE MODEL 1928 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance

Model: 1928 Thompson

Serial No. 1694A

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

Consignor states that he purchased this gun from a close dealer friend in 1981 and has never fired it. It has been in this military cosmoline grease since at least, or before 1981. This is an especially attractive high condition Auto Ordnance, West Hurley Model 1928 Thompson, with a coating of preservative grease throughout. Additional accessories include an M-16 style black web sling, an original tan military "NOBUCKL" sling, 3 30-round magazines, and 1 unmarked 50-round matte finish drum, also in cosmoline grease within an original cardboard shipping box. Electronic NFA registry indicates "AUTO ORDNANCE" as the manufacturer. **CONDITION:** Overall appearance and finish is near excellent grey/green matte finish on all metal parts including bullet logo (on top) Cutts compensator. Wood is near mint without any handling marks even under close inspection. This Thompson has a Cutts compensator and adjustable Lyman sights which were not included with the more cost effective M1 and M1A1 models. This cataloger would state that this gun is as near to mint as any such specimen he has ever seen, including the magazines. Bore has grease in it, as does the bolt. Mechanics are as one would expect with preservative grease in the action, although bolt does move and lock to the rear just fine. This is a select fire machine gun. If one wants to invest in a near mint in the grease Thompson, this is the gun you have been looking for. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE.** JWK 2023-4-04. 18,000 - 25,000

1048 - BEAUTIFUL LUSTROUS BLUE ORIGINAL MATCHING COLT 1921 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN "C" DRUM MAGAZINE.

Serial No. 391

Beautifully machined "circles" and lustrous blue finish set this original Thompson matching numbered 100 round "C" drum apart from others. This original early 100 round drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson is marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "C" / THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN / 100 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45 / WIND TO 15 CLICKS / NO.391". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP / NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. / PATENTED / JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920 / NO.391". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. **PROVENANCE:** From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. **CONDITION:** Overall appearance and finish is near excellent lustrous blue finish over "circles" machined into the metal body and cover plate of this drum. Markings are clear. Feed lips and mounting rails are near excellent. Spring tension is good. This drum would make a fine looking companion piece for a high condition Colt 1921 Thompson collector. JWK-2022-11-91 10,000 - 18,000





1049 - (N) EXTRAORDINARY TWIN COLT M2 WATER-COOLED MACHINE GUNS ON MARK 22 NAVAL SHIP MOUNT WITH HEINTZ ARMORED SHIELD & PLETHORA OF ACCESSORIES (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Colt

Model: (BOTH) M2

Serial No. (A) 789224 (B) 796285

Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .50 BMG

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 45"

FFL Status: NFA

[SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

These are 2 original, unmodified, pre-World War II COLT manufactured M2 water cooled machineguns. These guns were originally registered prior to the 1968 amnesty period as "Model 1921" machineguns, although they are actually marked "Colt M2" machine guns. The consignor acquired them in December 2000 from a retired Army officer. This retired Army Officer had acquired the pair in December, 1967 from a gun shop in St. Louis, Missouri. Research revealed to the consignor that these 2 guns originally came from a museum in California, where they were on display in the 1950s. Neither of these guns were in military inventory when upgrade modifications were made to M2 machine guns. Modified guns have a 3/8" diameter hole on the right side of each receiver under the feed tray, to receive the later-designed barrel lock. These 2 Colt M2s are mounted on an original heavy shield mount designated "MARK 22 TWIN PEDESTAL MOUNT" manufactured by Heintz Manufacturing Co of Philadelphia and comes with an original copy of the Heintz manual. The mount is likely pre-WWII because its brass identification plates state the mount is "FOR M.G. CAL. .50 COLT BROWNING". Consignor states he acquired the mount from a military vehicle collector, who related that he removed it from a half-track. The shield of the mount has a weathered insignia which may indicate the New Zealand Air Force, conveying some indication it was utilized to guard airfields in the South Pacific. The insignia has been carefully preserved. This mount has never been demilitarized. The entire mount was disassembled, sandblasted, cleaned, primed, painted, lubricated and reassembled. The following parts and accessories are included with this lot: contemporary custom-made wood transit chests for each gun, 2 lengths of belted non-functional "display" ammunition, USMC back strap (shooters seat), 2 M-3 Water Chests, completely reconditioned. These water chests incorporate a hand-operated water pump holding approximately 7 gallons of water. They employ water hoses to attach to the water jacket of the gun, allowing one soldier to keep each machinegun cool with constantly circulating water. Water chest covers are present. Other accessories include 2 pair of reproduction water hoses, approx. 25 ft., with expertly made brass fittings and original hose clamps (for display), 2 pair of water hoses made at a hydraulic hose shop, in case one wants to shoot these guns at the range and not soil the display hoses, 2 original early raised lettering US "Tombstone" ammo cans in excellent condition, each one with a loading crank. Original rear anti-aircraft sight eyepiece and front spider sight ring on brass adjustable sight base are present. The front sight base is

believed to have come from an Orlicon machinegun and has been adapted to the Mark 22 mount. Additional accessories include an original Navy-marked grease gun which attaches to a clamp on the pedestal mount, an original old-style watercooled Browning 50 M2 combination wrench, a muzzle gland wrench, a cleaning rod with broken shell extractor, chamber cleaning brush and canvas case, a NIB M12 ammunition belt hand linker-de-linker, and two gallons of .50 cal ammo links. There are photocopies of the following manuals: Technical Manual No. 9-230 Machinegun Mounts For Boats (October, 1943), ORD 9 SNC A-55 Ordnance Supply Catalog, List of All Parts of Mount, Pedestal, Machine Gun, Cal .50, M39, M39A1, M43, and M43A1; and Mount, Pedestal, Twin, Cal .50, M46 (14 October, 1944), TM9-226 Technical Manual, Browning Machine Gun, Cal .50, M2, Water-cooled, and Mounts (December 10, 1940), FM 23-65 Browning Machine Gun Cal .50 HB, M2 (19 June, 1991). There are several cans of spray paint to touch up any scratches which the mount may acquire. Electronic NFA Registry indicates "BROWNING ARMS CO" as the manufacturer for each gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish are extremely fine to near excellent original parkerized finish with some dings, dents, and scratches to the water jackets. More so on the left-hand gun. Left hand gun is set-up for left hand feed and has wooden backplate handles with composite cocking handle. Right hand gun is set-up for right hand feed and all the handles are composite handles. Bore of each gun is extremely fine. Barrels and thread protectors are of Colt manufacture. Bolt of each gun is extremely fine to near excellent as are internal parts. Mechanics are crisp and positive. Consignor states that until these 2 Colts were retrieved from long-time storage, only 21 other

transferable, registered original M2 water-cooled .50s were known to be in private ownership in the United States. There are several water-cooled .50 caliber guns made up from parts from air-cooled ground, or basic aircraft guns, however original water-cooled M2s, in their original configuration, are quite scarce, and COLT made M-2's are highly prized by knowledgeable collectors. This is an exceedingly impressive display ensemble for museum or private collection, and anyone who has watched popular films about the attack on Pearl Harbor will recognize this iconic American machine gun. THESE ARE BOTH NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEMS AND REQUIRE BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. BOTH OF THESE ITEM ARE FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. – JWK 2023-4-34 This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 180,000 - 220,000





1050 - (N) SAVAGE MANUFACTURED "FLAMING BOMB" PROOFED AUTO ORDNANCE 1928A1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH HISTORICALLY SIGNIFICANT FREDERICK A. WILLIS SILVER PRESENTATION MINIATURE (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance

Model: 1928A1 Thompson

Serial No. S-215743NAC

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA

For the sophisticated and discriminating Thompson Submachine Gun Collector. A Thompson with a special presentation piece. Two years after Britain declared war on Germany, and began equipping thousands of her soldiers with the popular "Tommy Gun" purchased from Auto-Ordnance Corporation, the company president, Russell Maguire, presented his key employee, Frederick A. Willis, with this ultra-rare Miniature Thompson Submachine Gun Presentation display piece. This solid Sterling Silver Thompson measures 9" long and just under 4" high. It is one of very few Russell Maguire had crafted for his special presentations. Others were presented to Winston Churchill, Franklin Roosevelt, Joseph Stalin, and Chiang Kai-shek! Reference page 425 of "The Ultimate Thompson Book." This Sterling Silver Thompson rests on a display stand with a Sterling Silver plaque which reads: "To FREDERICK A. WILLIS an important and a delightful member of the winning team Auto-Ordnance Corporation Russell Maguire – President December 1941." Also included in this lot is an original copy of the privately printed hardcover book, "TOMMY," which tells the story of the Thompson machine gun. This book was privately printed by Frederick A. Willis and presented to Russell Maguire, President of Auto-Ordnance Corporation. The book is extremely entertaining to examine, as it combines cartoons, photographs, and text which chronicles how Russell Maguire assumed control of Auto-Ordnance Corporation and how the Thompson went from a most unsuccessful venture into a military arm fielded worldwide in numerous armies. The Sterling Silver Display Thompson dedicated to Frederick A. Willis is clearly visible in a photo with Russell Maguire in this included published book "TOMMY". Most Thompson Submachine gun Collectors have never seen one of these incredibly scarce Sterling Silver Thompson Dedicated Display Pieces, or an original copy of Fredrick Willis's book "TOMMY." The gun which completes this lot, a very attractive





Savage manufactured Auto Ordnance Model 1928A1 Thompson with correct 50-round Bridgeport drum, is a fine example of the model of the Thomson that brought Russell Maguire and Auto-Ordnance such success, particularly with the magnitude of its sales to Britain, made possible with the help of Frederick A. Willis, Cousin of Winston Churchill! Russell Maguire was extremely astute to make Willis Vice President of Auto-Ordnance. Then, as now, connections help sales. The British received one hundred and fifty thousand 1928A1 Thompson submachineguns, a favorite of the elite British Commandos as well as other British units. The machine gun is a fully-transferable Curio & Relic eligible 1928A1 Thompson Submachine Gun which features a Lyman adjustable rear sight, Cutts compensator with bullet logo trademark on left side, flaming bomb proof next to "GFG" inspectors mark on left side with added 3-letter arsenal rebuild mark. Serial numbers are matching between upper and lower assemblies with "NAC" suffix added to both. This suffix indicates this gun was reimported back into the United States after WWII by Numrich Arms Corporation and registered as "manufactured" by Numrich. Other left-side receiver markings are "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN", "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC CARTRIDGE". Top of receiver marked "TOMMY GUN" which is completely consistent with a gun that went overseas during World War II. This may have been one of the guns purchased after the war, as part of the Killgore Manufacturing Company acquisition that established Numrich Arms Company's prominence in the firearms world. Electronic NFA registry indicates "NUMRICH ARMS CO" as the manufacturer. PROVENANCE: This is one of the Thompson machine guns featured in the July 1973 edition of GUNS AND AMMO magazine and extensively described in an article by Hank Drake. This gun, by serial number, is identified in the article. This particular GUNS AND AMMO edition introduced private machine gun ownership on a widespread scale to American gun owners and would-be gun owners. An original copy is included with the gun. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is extremely fine to near excellent matte gray blue arsenal refinish with some slight loss of finish to gray patina at the high edges, particularly at the actuator slot. Barrel has a near excellent lustrous blue finish which indicates it as a replacement. Wood is near excellent with some very light handling marks. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright as is the bolt face. Mechanics are crisp. This is a select fire machine gun. A great WWII collectible Thompson which can take both stick magazines and drums, with fascinating and historically significant accessories. Most Thompson Collectors have never even seen one of Russell Maguire's Sterling Silver Miniature Presentation Thompsons, or an original of Frederick Willis' book "TOMMY." THIS MACHINEGUN IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. – JWK 2023-4-32 85,000 - 100,000





1051 - (N) SAVAGE MANUFACTURED M1 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN WITH ORIGINAL HAMMER-FIRED FIRING PIN (CURIO AND RELIC).

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: M1 Thompson
Serial No. 125557
Caliber/Bore: .45 AP
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA

This is one of the Thompson machine guns featured in the July 1973 edition of GUNS AND AMMO magazine and extensively described in an article by Hank Drake. This particular Guns and Ammo publication introduced private machine gun ownership on a widespread scale to American gun owners and would-be gun owners. The serial number of this gun is clearly visible in the article photos. This is a Savage manufactured M1 Thompson which uncommonly retains its original bolt employing a separate hammer-fired firing pin. Right side of receiver marked "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT U.S.A.". Both upper and lower assemblies marked with "S" indicating Savage manufacture. The M1 Thompson is a simplified and less costly to produce evolution of the 1928A1 Thompson. It eliminated the Blish lock system, making the receiver easier to manufacture, and eliminated the Cutts compensator. One can immediately recognize the M1 and its successor, the M1A1 Thompson, by noting the cocking handle / actuator on the right side as opposed to the top of the receiver. The M1 Thompson will NOT accept drum magazines, only stick magazines. This specimen has the simplified non-adjustable "L" rear sight with Thompson Bullet Logo on the top of the receiver. 1 30 round "SEYMOUR PRODUCTS" magazine is included, as well as its well-documented history of ownership. Electronic NFA registry indicates "AUTO ORDNANCE" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall finish and appearance is extremely fine to near excellent matte gray refinish with some wear to gray patina at the high edges. Upper receiver has two small areas of light pitting on the right side, under the refinish. Most, if not nearly all, World War II issued M1 Thompsons underwent arsenal refurbishment after WWII, and most were converted to the M1A1 configuration. The lower assembly finish is really outstanding, a near excellent attractive grey finish. Wood is near excellent with some extremely light handling marks and a filled-in light gash visible on the right side of the buttstock. Bore is near excellent, shiny and bright. Bolt face is extremely fine to near excellent. The Thompson machine guns made by Savage during the WWII era are the most durable of their kind. The M1 Thompson is one of the most sought of the Military models because relatively small numbers were produced with the hammer-fired firing pin before the fixed firing pin Model M1A1 superseded it, and many of those were converted to the M1A1 bolt system. Both models were fielded with the U.S. Military during WWII and hold a special place in the collector community. This gun presents exceptionally well in addition to being a gun one can take to the range occasionally and enjoy. A great specimen of a true American military classic WW II Thompson machine gun, with unique collector's provenance from its inclusion in the

ground-breaking
1973 GUNS AND
AMMO article,
included with
the gun. THIS IS
A NATIONAL
FIREARMS ACT
ITEM AND
REQUIRES BATF
APPROVAL
PRIOR TO
TRANSFER. THIS
ITEM IS FULLY
TRANSFERABLE
ON AN ATF
FORM 3 OR 4 AS
CURIO & RELIC
ELIGIBLE. - JWK
2023-4-33
35,000 - 45,000



**1052 - VERY RARE MATCHING NUMBERS COLT THOMPSON TYPE
"C" 100 ROUND DRUM MAGAZINE.**

Serial No. 3551

This is among the best condition original Thompson matching numbered 100 round "C" drums offered in recent years. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "C" / THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN / 100 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45 / WIND TO 15 CLICKS / NO.3551". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP / NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. / PATENTED / JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920 / NO.3551". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original matte finish. Markings are clear. Feed lips and mounting rails are near excellent. Spring tension is good. Among the very best of their kind for the discerning and forward thinking Colt 1921 Thompson collector. JWK-2022-11-94 10,000 - 18,000



1053 - HIGHLY COLLECTIBLE ORIGINAL MATCHING NUMBERS COLT 1921 THOMPSON MACHINE GUN "C" DRUM MAGAZINE WITH RARE ORIGINAL TAN "RUSCO" CARRIER.

Serial No. 1788

Highly collectible original early 100 round drum for a Colt Model 1921 Thompson. Marked on faceplate "MAGAZINE TYPE "C" / THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN / 100 CARTRIDGES CAL. 45 / WIND TO 15 CLICKS / NO.1788". Marked on the backplate "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORP / NEW YORK N.Y., U.S.A. / PATENTED / JULY 27 1920 DEC. 7. 1920 / NO.1788". Correct nickel rotor. Winding key is unmarked. Very scarce desirable original "RUSCO" marked tan carrier accompanies this lot. PROVENANCE: From the personal collection of a very discerning and advanced machine gun collector who desires to remain anonymous as he draws down his collection. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent matte finish. Markings are clear. The "7" in the serial number on both body and cover appears to be a factory re-mark. They are identical. Feed lips and mounting rails are near excellent. Spring tension is good. An extremely attractive and desirable accessory for the dedicated Colt Thompson collector. JWK-2022-11-90 10,000 - 18,000

**1054 - (N) JOHN STEMPLE 76/45 (STG)
SUBMACHINE GUN WITH BRP CORP. SILENCER
(FULLY TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: (A) John R. Stemple (B)
BRP Corp.

Model: (A) 76/45 (B) STG 9mm
Serial No. (A) 1230 (B) STG-128
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 9 - 7/8"
FFL Status: NFA

76/45 (STG) manufactured by John Stemple / BRP Corp. The left side of the receiver bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, model designation, as well as the serial number. Major metal components exhibit a gray parkerized finish, with aluminum components exhibiting a matte anodized finish. Additional features include an MG34 pattern trigger assembly/grip, 7 - 1/4" underside picatinny rail fitted with a ProMag vertical foregrip, as well as a 3 - 3/4" picatinny rail mounted on the receiver. Muzzle is fitted with a BRP Corp. 9x19mm Parabellum STG silencer. This example is accompanied

by a Starlight rifle case featuring foam cutouts for the 76/45, silencer, as well as a Firefield Barrage 2.5-10x40 optic. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting a few scattered superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting good rifling throughout. One side of silencer exterior exhibits discoloration, but is otherwise fine. Interior of silencer is excellent. Optic is clear. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 7,000 - 11,000



**1055 - (N) SPRINGFIELD ARMORY IMPORTED BERETTA BM59
MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: Beretta

Model: BM59

Serial No. X000157

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO

Barrel Length: 18 - 1/4"

FFL Status: NFA

BM59 machine gun manufactured by Beretta and imported by Springfield Armory. The BM59 served as the main battle rifle of the Italian Army from 1959-1990, with the platform retaining more of the M1 Garand's action and design than that of its contemporary, the M14. The rear of the receiver is stamped "P. BERETTA / 7.62mm BM 59 / Gardon V.T. / Italia" over the serial number "X000157", with "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" stamped on the left side. Fire selector lever is stamped "A" and "S". Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, while the stock is comprised of wood and features a grooved brown plastic pistol grip. Additional features include a quick detach grenade launcher muzzle device, grenade launcher sight, black anodized aluminum bipod, as well as a side-folding skeleton buttstock. This example is accompanied by 5 additional 20-round magazines. This is a select fire machine gun. NFA Registry indicates "Springfield Armory" in the Manufacturer/Importer block. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their original factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from handling and storage, some mild edge wear, and some wear through to silvering on the operating rod from cycling of the action. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows some scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. A very attractive example of Italy's equivalent of the M14. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 10,000 - 15,000



**1056 - (N) DANISH MADSEN MODEL 50
VENEZUELAN CONTRACT SUBMACHINE
GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).**

Manufacturer: Madsen
Model: 50
Serial No. FAP286
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA



Model 50 submachine gun manufactured by Madsen under contract for Venezuela. The left side of the receiver is stamped with the Venezuelan coat of arms above "FAP" and the serial number. Firing selector is marked "F" and "S". Faint Inter American import stamp is present on the right side of the barrel. Major metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, with some smaller components exhibiting a black enamel finish. Additional features include a clamshell receiver design, fixed blade front sight, peep rear sight, as well as a side-folding buttstock. Electronic NFA registry indicates "MADSEN" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components exhibiting areas of wear on some edges and some superficial marks from handling and storage that show through to gray patina. Barrel exhibits areas of pitting, but is otherwise fine. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate oxidation and strong rifling throughout. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 4,000 - 8,000

**1057 - (N) RPB INDUSTRIES M11
.380 ACP SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY
TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: RPB Industries
Model: M11
Serial No. A1701
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: NFA



Always popular M11 manufactured by RPB Industries out of Atlanta, Georgia. The right side of the frame bears stampings stipulating the model and caliber designation, above Military Armament Corp's Powder Springs address, with RPB Industries manufacturer information stamped on the left. Major metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, while the bolt and barrel are blued. Additional features include a threaded barrel, black polymer grip extension, as well as a collapsible folding stock. This example is accompanied by 1 spare blued magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks from handling and storage, with some showing through to silvering. Very bright bore, exhibiting what appears to be some light surface oxidation and strong rifling throughout. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 6,000 - 8,000

**1058 - (N) EXTREMELY FINE DLO
STERLING MK IV SUBMACHINE GUN
(FULLY TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: DLO
Model: Mk IV
Serial No. 800300
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Sterling Mk IV manufactured by DLO. The left side of the receiver tube is stamped "DLO STAMFORD, CT" followed by the serial number. Top of magazine well bears a partially discernible boxed "STERLING" stamp above "SMG / "9m/m MK4 (L2A3)" above the former serial number. Safety selector switch is marked "A", "R", and "S". Major metal components exhibit a black "wrinkle" finish, while some smaller components are parkerized. Grip is comprised of black checkered plastic. This example is accompanied by 5 spare 34-round magazines. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their reapplied black "wrinkle" finish, exhibiting few minor marks from storage and handling overall. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grip exhibits a few marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. An extremely attractive and high condition Sterling Mk IV submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 8,000 - 12,000

**1059 - (N) MK ARMS MK760
SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY
TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: MK Arms
Model: MK760
Serial No. S393
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA



MK760 manufactured by MK Arms of Irvine, California. Right side of receiver bears the model and caliber designations, with the left side bearing the manufacturer information. External components exhibit a smooth parkerized finish, while the bolt is blued. Additional features include a checkered black polymer grip, perforated barrel shroud, fixed front & rear sights, ambidextrous safety lever, as well as a side-folding stock featuring a rubberized coating, increasing stability and control for the operator. Electronic NFA registry indicates "MK ARMS INC" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Near excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory parkerized finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from storage and handling that show through to mild silvering. Mirror bore, retaining strong, well defined rifling throughout. Polymer grip is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 6,000 - 8,000



1060 - (D) FINNISH VKT LAHTI L-39 ANTI-TANK RIFLE WITH TRANSIT CHEST AND ACCESSORIES (DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE).

Manufacturer: VKT
Model: L-39
Serial No. 709
Caliber/Bore: 20x138mmB
Barrel Length: 51"
FFL Status: Destructive Device

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Originally developed as a means to destroy or disable enemy armored fighting vehicles such as tanks and armored cars, the Lahti L-39, among other anti-tank rifles of the period, quickly became obsolete as advancements in tank design and armor angling easily mitigated 20mm anti-tank rounds. Though its initial purpose was short lived, the Lahti L-39 did find success with Finnish troops during the Continuation War, where it proved to be an effective means of damaging enemy fortifications, destroying enemy gun emplacements, and was even utilized to counter snipe enemy snipers in the field. This example is marked "20 pst. kiv. /39" above the VKT logo, a boxed Finnish "SA" property mark, as well as the serial number on the left side of the receiver. Metal components are blued, while the cheek rest, grip, and perforated barrel shroud are comprised of wood. Bipod/skis are painted green. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, lower receiver assembly, as well as on the gas tube. Barrel does not match, but is within the same serial number range. This example is accompanied by an original wood transit chest containing 4 magazine carriers that contain a total of 8 magazines. 10 rounds of original grey tipped German ammunition is included with this lot. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some areas of scattered surface oxidation, as well as some minor wear. Bore is bright and retains strong rifling throughout. Transit chest shows some wear, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A nice example of a desirable Lahti L-39 anti-tank rifle. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A "DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE". This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 8,000 - 15,000

**1061 - (N) SPECIAL WEAPONS CO.
STEN MK II SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY
TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: Special Weapons Co.
Model: Sten Mk II
Serial No. SWC0036
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 7 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Sten Mk II submachine gun manufactured by Special Weapons Co. of Wilmington, North Carolina. Left side of receiver tube bears stampings stipulating the serial number as well as Special Weapons Co.'s manufacturer information. Magazine well is stamped "STEN.MK.II". Metal components exhibit a standard parkerized finish, with the receiver tube exhibiting a smooth parkerized finish. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their original arsenal and factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks from handling and storage as well as some areas of mild edge wear. Barrel exhibits thinning and wear, showing through to a pleasant brown patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate oxidation and good rifling throughout. With readily available replacement parts and components, the Sten line of submachine guns has remained a popular choice among entry-level collectors and enthusiasts. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 6,000 - 10,000

**1062 - (N) HECKLER & KOCH HK53A2
MACHINE GUN WITH BETA 100-ROUND
BETA DRUM MAGAZINE (PRE-86
DEALER SAMPLE).**

Manufacturer: Heckler & Koch
Model: HK53A2
Serial No. C111341
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA



HK53A2 manufactured by Heckler & Koch in 1983 and subsequently imported by HK Inc. of Chantilly, VA. The left side of the receiver is stamped "HK 53 C 111341" over the caliber designation, "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof, date code "ID" (83), as well as an Ulm proof house stamp. Right side of receiver bears Heckler & Koch's import stamp. Metal components exhibit a matte gray enamel finish, while the checkered forend, trigger pack housing, and fixed buttstock are comprised of black polymer. Trigger pack is marked "0", "1", and "25". Additional features include a birdcage flash hider, drum rear sight, as well as a green canvas web sling. This example is accompanied by 1 100-round C-Mag Beta drum magazine with a black canvas carrier. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original gray enamel finish, exhibiting some scattered spots of wear overall from storage and handling. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is very good overall, with the right side of the checkered forend bearing a mild ding. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 10,000 - 15,000

**1063 - (N) HIGH CONDITION IMI
/ ACTION ARMS UZI MODEL A
SUBMACHINE GUN WITH SPARE BOLT
(PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).**

Manufacturer: IMI
Model: Uzi Model A
Serial No. 103022
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Uzi Model A manufactured by IMI of Israel and imported by Action Arms of Philadelphia, PA. Left side of receiver is stamped "SMG UZI/ 9mm/ 103022/ IMI - ISRAEL", with Action Arms importer information present on the right. Safety selector switch is marked "A", "R", and "S". Metal components exhibit a matte black enamel finish, while the black grooved forend and pistol grip are comprised of black polymer. Receiver is currently mounted with a 10 - 1/4" ported barrel, as well as a khaki canvas web sling. This example is accompanied by 1 additional bolt. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied black enamel finish exhibiting few mild superficial marks from handling and storage. Brilliant mirror bore, retaining sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Spare bolt is extremely fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 8,000 - 12,000

**1064 - (N) ORIGINAL GERMAN WWI
SPANDAU MANUFACTURED MG 08/15
MAXIM MACHINE GUN (CURIO AND
RELIC).**

Manufacturer: Spandau
Model: MG08/15
Serial No. 6580
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 28 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA



This Spandau manufactured 1917 dated Maxim 08/15 machine gun retains its matching top cover and fusee cover. Barrel, lock, and feed block are non-matching. Steam port cover, water fill cap, and top cover retaining pin and chain not present. Forward-most part of flash hider at muzzle has been partially shattered away, leaving a jagged point, but otherwise the muzzle assembly appears serviceable. Pistol grip assembly is not present. Lower feed arm is a reworked replacement as is often found on these guns. Electronic NFA registry indicates "SPANDAU ARSENAL" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is good original blued finish turning a brown patina, particularly on the fusee cover and sideplates. Buttstock albeit matching is somewhat loose in its hardware socket and has some grain checks from age on left side near the receiver. There are 2" cracks on both sides of the buttstock about 2" above the toe running parallel to the bore line. There is light to moderate brown patina to the metal parts throughout. Bore is dark and pitted but retains strong rifling. Lock is covered in moderate brown scale. Action moves smoothly when manually pulled back against fusee spring tension. The 08/15 Maxim was the German "light" machine gun of World War I and remained in service throughout the Weimar era of the 1920s and 1930s, eventually becoming a rear echelon weapon through the end of World War II. PLEASE NOTE THAT A PARTS KIT 08/15 IS BEING OFFERED IN THIS SAME AUCTION WITH PARTS WHICH WOULD BENEFIT THIS GUN. This example, with the addition of missing parts and a thorough cleaning, could become a fine example specimen of an original WWI configuration German MG 08/15 Maxim. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO AND RELIC ELIGIBLE. JWK 2023-4-31 4,000 - 8,000

**1065 - WWI SPANDAU MG 08/15 DISPLAY
MACHINE GUN.**

Manufactured in 1918 by the Spandau Arsenal as a lightened, portable version of the iconic MG 08 Maxim machine gun. Blued receiver with right side plate cut (pieces not included). No lock present, although other internals appear intact. Blade front sight and tangent rear sight graduated to 2,000 meters. Barrel jacket retains portions of original green camo paint. Includes original checkered wood pistol grip assembly and plain walnut butt stock. CONDITION: Good overall retaining significant portions of original finish. Stocks have wear and impressions as common on a vintage firearm. Bore is packed with grease. Matching full or partial serial numbered observed throughout. This would make a fine display piece or could be used as a parts kit. 1,500 - 2,500



**1066 - (N) INTERNATIONAL ARMORED
GROUP UZI MODEL A SUBMACHINE
GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).**

Manufacturer: International
Armored Group
Model: Uzi Model A
Serial No. 69636
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: NFA



Uzi Model A submachine gun manufactured by IMI of Israel, imported by Interarms of Alexandria, VA, and registered by International Armored Group. The left side of the receiver is stamped with Interarms' importer information, followed by "S.M.G. UZI" over the serial number and "IMI" logo. Metal components are parkerized, with the top cover exhibiting a blued finish. Furniture is comprised of grooved black polymer. Additional features include Model A front & rear sights, as well as a collapsible buttstock. NFA Registry lists "INTERNATIONAL ARMORED GROUP" in the manufacturer block. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their parkerized finish, exhibiting some mild wear from operation, and a few superficial handling marks. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Polymer furniture exhibits a few marks and nicks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. A very attractive example of an iconic Uzi submachine gun, which continues to be popular choice among recreation shooters. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 6,000 - 8,000



1067 - (N) EXCEPTIONAL & HIGHLY DESIRABLE TIPPAMANN ARMS CO. 1/2 SCALE MINIATURE 1919 MACHINE GUN WITH CHEST & ACCESSORIES (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Tippmann Arms Co.

Model: 1919

Serial No. AL137

Caliber/Bore: .22 LR

Barrel Length: 11"

FFL Status: NFA

Wonderful 1/2 scale 1919 machine gun chambered in .22 Long Rifle manufactured by Tippmann Arms Company of Fort Wayne, Indiana. The right side of the receiver is marked "MOD. 1919/ NO. AL137/ TIPPAMANN ARMS CO./ FT. WAYNE. IN.", with the caliber designation present just behind the rear sight. Major metal components are parkerized, while the receiver screws and feed lever set screw are blued. This example is accompanied by its original wood transit chest containing a tripod, T&E mechanism, 2 miniature ammunition cans, as well as 2 cloth belts. Interior of lid retains its paper diagram and the owners manual. Electronic NFA registry indicates "TIPPAMANN, DENNIS DBA TIPPAMANN ARMS CO" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory parkerized finish, save for a couple small spots of silvering from storage and handling. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Transit chest is excellent. An exceptional example of a noticeably eye-catching miniature 1919 machine gun by Tippmann Arms Co. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 15,000 - 25,000

1068 - (N) VERY NICE HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON REISING MODEL 50 SUBMACHINE GUN (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson

Model: 50

Serial No. 8267

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 11 - 1/2"

FFL Status: NFA



Reising Model 50 manufactured by Harrington & Richardson. The Reising Model 50 found notable success during the 1940s, especially after America's entry into World War II, seeing significant use with Marines in the Pacific Theater, as well as with guard and police units during and after the war. The top of the receiver bears the model and caliber designations above Harrington & Richardson's manufacturer information, while the right side bears the serial number followed by the safety selector markings. Metal components are blued, while the stock is comprised of solid wood. Stock is mounted with a period brown leather sling. Electronic NFA registry indicates "HARRINGTON AND RICHARDSON" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting some mild superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as some spots of very light pitting on the top of the receiver. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Stock shows some mild marks and impressions, but is otherwise fine. A very nice example of a popular entry level .45 ACP submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. 6,000 - 8,000



1069 - (N) POPULAR RUGER AC-556 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Ruger

Model: AC-556

Serial No. 191-04198

Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington

Barrel Length: 13"

FFL Status: NFA

AC-556 manufactured by Ruger. The left side of the receiver bears the serial number followed by Ruger's manufacturer information, while the top rear bears the model and caliber designations. Metal components are blued, while the stock is comprised of solid wood, and the ventilated upper handguard and checkered pistol grip are comprised of black polymer. This example is accompanied by 1 Ruger 30-round magazine. Electronic NFA registry indicates "STURM RUGER" as the manufacturer. **CONDITION:** Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their original factory blue finish, some minor wear, and mild edge wear overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered marks, nicks, and minor impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. A nice example of an always desirable Ruger AC-556 machine gun. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 12,000 - 18,000**





1070 - (N) EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE COLT M16 FACTORY CUT-AWAY MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: M16

Serial No. 4980871

Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: NFA

Note that with the addition of an intact upper assembly this would be a fully functional machine gun ! This is an original Colt factory manufactured M16 cut-away display gun. Because it was built originally as a machine gun, and then subsequently cut away at the factory, it is registered with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives as a fully transferable machine gun. This near mint specimen, when displayed showing the left side, exhibits minimal cut-outs showing the interior of the action, magazine latch, and a portion of the bolt. The Colt logo model "M16", selector markings, and serial number are intact. When viewed from the right side the cut-outs from the composite materials of the stock, handguard, and handgrip are more extensive, as well as cut-outs from the barrel, bolt, receiver, and magazine well. Factory cut-away specimens such as this were prepared to be able to illustrate to visitors and executives the various parts and how they came together to function in the firearm. This is an impressive display piece. One 30-round magazine with cut-outs is included as well as an oak and glass display case. Electronic registry indicates "COLT" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is near excellent original finish with only some of the slightest of handling marks. Bore near excellent shiny and bright. Bolt face extremely fine. This is a select-fire machine gun. Mechanics are crisp when operated by hand but this piece, although technically capable of firing a round of ammunition, would yield catastrophic results due to the cut-outs in the barrel, chamber, and upper assembly. However, one might contemplate replacing the upper assembly on this display piece. Because of this possibility... THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. JWK 2023-4-18 20,000 - 30,000



**1071 - (N) VECTOR ARMS V89 "PDWS"
(MP5 CLONE) SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT
BARREL RIFLE (SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Vector Arms
Model: PDWS
Serial No. VEF041
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: NFA



V89-9 "PDWS" short barrel rifle manufactured by Vector Arms of North Salt Lake, Utah. Right side of magazine well exhibits stampings stipulating the manufacturer information as well as the model and caliber designations, with the left side stamped "Cal. 9mm x 19". Top of receiver bears the serial number. Features include a matte black finish, 4" barrel, integral HK pattern tri-lug muzzle adapter, HK pattern post front sight & drum rear sight, black polymer MP5K pattern vertical foregrip, 3-position trigger pack housing marked "S", "E", & "F", as well as a side-folding polymer buttstock. NFA Registry lists "PDWS" in the Model block. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Bolt exhibits some areas of darker discoloration, but is otherwise fine. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE. 2,500 - 3,500



1072 - (N) CUSTOM MILITARY ARMAMENT CORP. M10 MACHINE GUN (FULLY TRANSFERABLE).

Manufacturer: Military Armament Corp.
Model: M10
Serial No. 1-3004857
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 11"
FFL Status: NFA

M10 submachine gun manufactured by Military Armament Corp. Right side of frame bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer, model, and caliber information, followed by the safety selector markings "SAFE" and "FIRE", as well as the serial number. Metal components exhibit a matte gray/black finish. This example has been modified via the installation of a UTG quad-rail forend that is fitted with a Bushnell TRS-25 red dot sight, TAPCO vertical foregrip, as well as a LaserMax laser sight. Rear of frame has been mounted with a side-folding Black Aces AR pattern buttstock assembly. Front sight assembly has been replaced with a provision for a sling mount. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their matte gray/black finish, exhibiting some scattered handling marks and some mild wear from handling and storage. Bore is bright, exhibiting some firing residue and retaining well defined rifling throughout. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 7,000 - 10,000

**1073 - (N) HATTON INDUSTRIES
AVENGER .45 ACP SUBMACHINE GUN
(FULLY TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: Hatton Industries
Model: Avenger
Serial No. 820101186
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: NFA

Avenger .45 ACP submachine
manufactured by Hatton
Industries. The right side of the
frame bears the Cobray logo

above "MANUFACTURED EXCLUSIVELY FOR/ JERSEY ARMS WORKS, INC. / WESTMONT, N.J. / UNITED STATES OF AMERICA", with the left side of the frame stamped "MODEL - AVENGER / SERIES - COMMANDO / CALIBER - 45 ACP" above the serial number. Major metal components exhibit a gray parkerized finish, with some components being blued. Rear of grip features a black polymer grip extension. Rear of frame is mounted with a non-folding collapsible buttstock. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their factory applied finishes, exhibiting some scattered superficial handling marks and a few areas of mild wear. Bore is bright, exhibiting what appears to be some hardened firing residue and retains strong rifling throughout. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 3,000 - 5,000



**1074 - (N) MK ARMS MK760
SUBMACHINE GUN (FULLY
TRANSFERABLE).**

Manufacturer: MK Arms
Model: MK760
Serial No. S480
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA

MK760 manufactured by MK Arms of Irvine, CA. Right side of receiver bears the model and caliber designations, while the left side bears the manufacturer information. External components exhibit a parkerized finish, while the bolt is blued. Additional features include a checkered black polymer grip, perforated barrel shroud, fixed front & rear sights, ambidextrous safety lever, as well as a side-folding stock featuring a rubberized coating, increasing stability and control for the operator. Electronic NFA registry indicates "MK ARMS INC" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their parkerized finish, exhibiting superficial marks from handling and storage that show through to silvering overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting some firing residue and strong rifling throughout. Polymer grip is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 6,000 - 9,000



**1075 - (N) DANISH MADSEN MODEL 50
VENEZUELAN CONTRACT SUBMACHINE
GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).**

Manufacturer: Madsen
Model: 50
Serial No. 392
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA

Model 50 submachine gun manufactured by Madsen under contract for Venezuela. The left side of the receiver is stamped with the Venezuelan coat of arms above "FAP" and the serial number. Firing selector is marked "F" and "S". Inter American import stamp is present on the right side of the barrel. Major metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, with some smaller components exhibiting a black enamel finish. Additional features include a clamshell receiver design, fixed blade front sight, peep rear sight, as well as a side-folding buttstock. NFA Registry indicates "FORM 2 REGISTRATION" in the manufacturer block. Electronic NFA registry indicates "FORM 2 REGISTRATION" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Near excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered marks from handling and storage that show through to mild silvering. Bore is bright, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. An attractive example of a Venezuelan contract Madsen M50 submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 4,000 - 6,000



1076 - (N) MAUSER MODEL 1932 SCHNELLFEUER MACHINE PISTOL (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: 1932 Schnellfeuer
Serial No. 92869
Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA



1 of only approximately 100,000 Model 1932 Schnellfeuer machine pistols manufactured by Mauser between 1932-1936. The left side of the frame bears the fire selector switches "N" and "R" markings followed by the Mauser banner logo, with "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER/ OBERNDORF A.NECKAR/ D.R.P.u.A.P.". The faceted chamber is stamped "WAFFENFABRIK/ MAUSER/ OBERNDORF A/N" over the top, with a single "(Crown)/ U" commercial proof on the left flat. The frame exhibits a rust blued finish, with the upper assembly having been nitre blued at one time. Frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved wood grips. Barrel has been sleeved for 7.65x21mm Parabellum ammunition. NFA Registry lists "MAUSER" in the manufacturer block. Electronic NFA registry indicates "MAUSER" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Frame retains large amounts of its rust blue finish, exhibiting scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage, with some minor losses overall. Upper assembly is excellent, as refinished, exhibiting some spots of minor pitting beneath the finish. Bore is bright, exhibiting some areas of oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show some mild smoothing and a few handling marks, but are otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 6,000 - 10,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1077 - (N) VERY NICE SPANISH STAR
MODEL Z-63 SUBMACHINE GUN (PRE-86
DEALER SAMPLE).**

Manufacturer: Star
Model: Z-63
Serial No. 100918
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: NFA



Z-63 submachine gun manufactured by Star of Eibar, Spain. The left side of the receiver bears the serial number, with "STAR" above a star logo and "EIBAR - ESPANA/ MODELO Z-63". Right side of receiver is stamped "LAW ENFORCEMENT/ ORDNANCE/ ATHENS, GEORGIA" above a electro-penciled "9MM". Major metal components exhibit a black "wrinkle" finish, while the bolt and barrel are blued. Additional features include a black polymer grip, dual function trigger reminiscent of the German World War II MG34, crossbolt safety, under-folding buttstock, spring loaded firing pin which only protrudes when the bolt is closed, bolt lock, hooded blade front sight, as well as a flip "L" rear sight with graduations from 100 and 200 meters. NFA Registry lists "IMPORTED NFA FIREARM" in the manufacturer block. Electronic NFA registry indicates "IMPORTED NFA FIREARM" as the manufacturer. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their black "wrinkle" finish, exhibiting some small spots of minor flaking, and a couple spots of mild wear. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grip shows some scattered nicks and minor handling marks, with a small crack on either side of the grip at the selector button, which does not appear to affect its serviceability. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 6,000 - 10,000



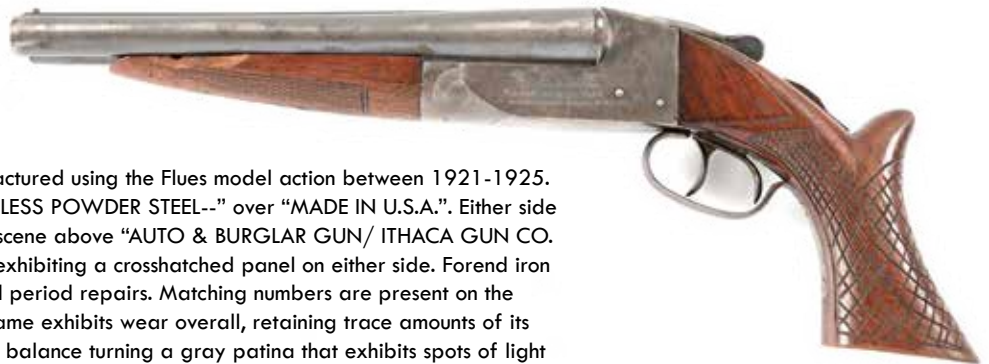
1078 - (N) DESIRABLE STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH MPI 69 SUBMACHINE GUN (PRE-86 DEALER SAMPLE).

Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: MPi 69
Serial No. 2842
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: NFA

Beginning manufacture in 1969, Steyr's MPi 69 submachine gun remained in active production until 1990, where it was superseded by Steyr's TMP machine pistol. This example is stamped "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G./ MADE IN AUSTRIA" followed by the Steyr logo, as well as an "L.E.S./ SKOKIE. ILL." import stamp. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, while the trigger/lower assembly is comprised of grooved black polymer. Additional features include a uniquely designed charging handle (which doubles as a sling loop), collapsible wire buttstock, post front sight, as well as a "L" flip peep sight with graduations at 100 and 200 meters. All numbers are matching and include the receiver, polymer lower assembly, barrel, barrel nut, as well as the bolt. NFA Registry lists "IMPORTED NFA FIREARM" in the manufacturer block. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their original factory parkerized finish, exhibiting some spots of mild wear from operation, as well as some superficial marks from handling and storage. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Lower assembly shows some light superficial marks and is otherwise fine. A very attractive example of a desirable Steyr MPi 69 submachine gun. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS TRANSFERABLE ONLY TO ACTIVE FFL/SOT DEALERS ON AN ATF FORM 3 BUT MAY BE RETAINED BY SOLE PROPRIETOR FFL/SOT HOLDERS WHEN THEY RELINQUISH THEIR LICENSES UPON BATF APPROVAL. 10,000 - 14,000

1079 - (N) ITHACA GUN CO. AUTO & BURGLAR 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).

Manufacturer: Ithaca
Model: Auto & Burglar
Serial No. 390616
Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/8"
FFL Status: NFA



1 of 2,500 Auto & Burglar shotguns manufactured using the Flues model action between 1921-1925. The top of the barrel is stamped "--SMOKELESS POWDER STEEL--" over "MADE IN U.S.A.". Either side of the frame is engraved with a small dog scene above "AUTO & BURGLAR GUN/ ITHACA GUN CO. ITHACA N.Y.". Pistol grip is period carved, exhibiting a crosshatched panel on either side. Forend iron is missing its rear screw and exhibits several period repairs. Matching numbers are present on the frame, barrel, and forend. CONDITION: Frame exhibits wear overall, retaining trace amounts of its original case color hardened finish, with the balance turning a gray patina that exhibits spots of light surface oxidation and age related discoloration. Barrel retains fair to good amounts of its original bluing, exhibiting wear overall and some areas of inactive oxidation. Bores exhibit some firing residue, but are otherwise fine. Forend exhibits wear overall, with a loss on the left side as well as several notable cracks. Pistol grip shows some scattered marks from handling and storage overall, with a small loss on the right hand side. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". 3,000 - 5,000

1080 - (N) HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON REISING MODEL 50 SUBMACHINE GUN WITH CASE & SPARE MAGAZINES (CURIO & RELIC).

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson
Model: 50
Serial No. 2007
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/2"
FFL Status: NFA



Reising Model 50 manufactured by Harrington & Richardson. The top of the receiver bears stampings stipulating the model designation, caliber designation, as well as H&R's manufacturer information, with the left side bearing what appears to be a reverse stamped "TE" or "TB" stamp. Metal components exhibit a blued finish, stock is comprised of solid wood. Additional features include a compensator, finned barrel, peep rear sight, as well as a blade front sight. This example is accompanied by an original vintage trunk case that features a blue felt interior and contains 3 additional 25-round magazines. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the vast majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting a few minor losses and some mild superficial handling marks overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows scattered marks, dings, and impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. Trunk case exhibits some cracking and losses to the exterior, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. An attractive example of a submachine gun that was extensively used by both military and police personnel during its period of manufacture. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS CURIO & RELIC ELIGIBLE. 6,000 - 8,000**

1081 - (N) SILENCERCO. HARVESTER .300 CALIBER SILENCER WITH POUCH, BOX, & TAKEDOWN TOOL. (SILENCER)

Manufacturer: SilencerCo.
Model: Harvester
Serial No. HRV-3699
Caliber/Bore: .300 Caliber
FFL Status: NFA



Harvester .300 caliber silencer manufactured by SilencerCo. of West Valley City, Utah. Silencer features an aluminum and stainless steel construction, matte black anodized finish, and measures

8 - 7/8" in length. Silencer is accompanied by its matching factory box containing its manual, black nylon silencer pouch, and a SilencerCo. Charlie multi-tool. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with the exterior exhibiting few minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Interior is extremely fine. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 300 - 500**

1082 - (N) SUREFIRE MINI-762 SILENCER WITH CANVAS POUCH & BOX. (SILENCER)

Manufacturer: SureFire
Model: Mini-762
Serial No. A2601251
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
FFL Status: NFA



Mini-762 silencer manufactured by SureFire of Fountain Valley, CA. Silencer features an alloy and stainless steel construction, matte black cerakote finish, as well as measuring 6 - 1/4" in length. Silencer is accompanied by its matching factory box containing its manual and a cleaning brush. **CONDITION:** Exterior is excellent, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Interior exhibits some firing residue from use, but is otherwise excellent. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 400 - 800**

1083 - (N) GEMTECH OUTBACK-IID .22 LR SILENCER WITH BOX.

(SILENCER)

Manufacturer: Gemtech
Model: Outback-IID
Serial No. S12-54739
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
FFL Status: NFA

Outback-IID .22 LR silencer manufactured by Gemtech of Boise, Idaho. Silencer is constructed of aluminum, features a matte black anodized finish, and measures 5" in length. Silencer is accompanied by its matching factory box containing its factory manual. CONDITION: Excellent, with the exterior showing some very minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Interior exhibits some minor firing residue from use, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 200 - 300



1084 - (N) DESIRABLE KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO. 556QDC SILENCER WITH BOX. (SILENCER)

Manufacturer: Knights Armament Co.
Model: 556 QDC
Serial No. 5S0134
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
FFL Status: NFA

556QDC silencer manufactured by Knight's Armament Co. of Titusville, Florida. Silencer features a Inconel and stainless steel construction, a matte black finish, and measures 6 - 3/8" in length. Silencer is accompanied by its matching factory box containing its factory manual, as well as a KAC 3-prong flash hider and shim set. CONDITION: Extremely fine. Exterior is excellent, with few minor superficial marks. Interior of silencer is exceptional. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 800 - 1,400



1085 - (N) ATTRACTIVE & PROFESSIONALLY MODIFIED HATCHER GUN CO. IZHMASH SAIGA-12 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN (SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN).

Manufacturer: Hatcher Gun Co.
Model: Saiga-12
Serial No. 14605888
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: NFA



Saiga-12 originally manufactured by Izhmash of Russia, imported by RWC Group LLC of Tullytown, Pennsylvania, and subsequently professionally modified and converted into a Short Barrel Shotgun configuration by Hatcher Gun Co. LLC. The left side of the receiver bears Hatcher's, Izhmash's, and RWC Group's information, with several Russian proofs, and Cyrillic characters denoting "Saiga-12". Receiver, receiver cover, and Chaos quad-rail forend exhibit a silver cerakoted finish, with remaining components exhibiting a matte black finish. Additional features include a Phoenix Flame breacher/brake, Magpul AFG angled foregrip, fold-down post front & peep rear sights, ambidextrous extended magazine release lever, Tapco Gen 2 trigger group, Hogue black rubber grip, as well as a DPH skeletonized side-folding buttstock. This example is accompanied by 1 SGM 12-round extended magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their Hatcher Gun Co. applied silver cerakoted finish, exhibiting some mild bubbling and flaking showing through to light surface oxidation on the receiver. Excellent bore, exhibiting some light firing residue from use. Polymer, rubber, and aluminum furniture is excellent. An exceptionally well modified Saiga-12 Short Barrel Shotgun produced by Hatcher Gun Co. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 3,000 - 4,000

**1086 - (N) KEL-TEC PLR-16 5.56X45MM
NATO SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH
GEMTECH TREK SILENCER.**

Manufacturer: (A) Kel-Tec (B)
Gemtech
Model: (A) PLR-16 (B) Trek
Serial No. (A) P5E12 (B)
S12-55587
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 9"
FFL Status: NFA



PLR-16 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Kel-Tec. Receiver is comprised of black polymer, while metal components are blued. Picatinny rail is mounted with a Crimson Trace red laser sight, a TRUGLO Dual open red dot sight, as well as a square notch rear iron sight. Barrel is mounted with a GEMTECH Trek silencer that features a stainless steel construction, matte black cerakote finish, and measures 5 - 3/4" in length. CONDITION: Polymer receiver is excellent, exhibiting few minor marks from handling and storage. Blued components are very good. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Exterior of silencer exhibits a few minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Interior exhibits some firing residue from use, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 500 - 800

**1087 - (D) SENTINEL ARMS CORP.
STRIKER-12 SEMI-AUTOMATIC
REVOLVING SHOTGUN (DESTRUCTIVE
DEVICE).**

Manufacturer: Sentinel Arms Corp.
Model: Striker-12
Serial No. A008020
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Destructive Device



Striker-12 semi-automatic revolving shotgun manufactured by Sentinel Arms for the American market. Front of receiver bears stampings stipulating the manufacturer information and serial number (beneath the drum winding knob), with "STRIKER-12" stamp on the left. Receiver exhibits a gray parkerized finish, with the barrel and drum exhibiting a matte silver finish. Muzzle brake is blued. Rear assembly and foregrip are comprised of black polymer. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their factory applied finishes, exhibiting some superficial marks from storage and handling overall. Mirror bore. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A DESTRUCTIVE DEVICE. 800 - 1,200

**1088 - (N) NEAL E. SMITH / HOLLAND
FIREARMS AUTO-BURGLAR SXS 20
BORE SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: Neal E. Smith
Model: Auto-Burglar
Serial No. 33275
Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/8"
FFL Status: NFA



Auto-Burglar manufactured by Armas Erbi for Holland Firearms and registered as "Any Other Weapon" by Neal E. Smith of Mentor, OH. Barrels are stamped "MADE FOR HOLLANDS FIREARMS INC., HOUSTON, TEXAS/ ARMAS ERBI .S.C.I. ELGOIBAR, MADE IN SPAIN/ 20 GAUGE 3" CHAMBER" over the top, with the receiver's water table bearing Spanish proofs, the serial number, as well as Neal E. Smith's manufacturer information. Receiver, trigger, and pommel cap are case colored, with the barrels, lever, and trigger guard being blued. Solid wood grip and forend bear checkered panels. Top of rear grip is slightly proud to the remainder of the grip. CONDITION: Metal components retain vibrant case coloring, exhibiting mild surface oxidation overall. Barrels bear some losses to the bluing. Mirror bores. Wood furniture exhibits some marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON. 1,000 - 2,000

**1089 - (N) SERBU FIREARMS
/ REMINGTON MODEL 870
SUPER-SHORTY PUMP ACTION
SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: Serbu Firearms Inc.
Model: Super-Shorty
Serial No. RS77538E
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Model 870 pump action 12 bore shotgun originally manufactured by Remington and subsequently converted to a Super-Shorty by Serbu Firearms of Tampa, Florida. Left side of receiver is stamped "Remington 870" followed by the serial number, while the right side bears Serbu Firearm's manufacturer information. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, while some small components are blued. Receiver is mounted with a Hogue Tamer grip. Slide has been fitted with a checkered under-folding vertical foregrip. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their parkerized finish, exhibiting some mild wear from cycling of the action, as well as scattered marks from handling and storage that lightly show through to silvering. Mirror bore. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". 500 - 1,000

**1090 - (N) G-MAN WEAPONRY /
HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON TOPPER
MODEL 158 SINGLE SHOT SHOTGUN
(ANY OTHER WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: G-Man Weaponry
Model: 158
Serial No. AF270748
Caliber/Bore: .410 Bore
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Topper Model 158 manufactured by Harrington & Richardson and subsequently converted into an "Any Other Weapon" configuration by G-Man Weaponry of Douglasville, Georgia. Left side of receiver bears the model designation and Harrington & Richardson's manufacturer information, with the right side bearing G-Man Weaponry's manufacturer information. Top of barrel bears the caliber designation. Receiver is case color hardened, with the barrel exhibiting a matte black finish. Pistol grip and forend are comprised of black polymer and feature provisions for a sling attachment. CONDITION: Receiver exhibits moderate oxidation and areas of pitting, retaining fair amounts of its original case color hardened finish. Bore exhibits a few areas of pitting, but is otherwise fine. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". 400 - 800

**1091 - (N) G-MAN WEAPONRY /
HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON TOPPER
JR. MODEL 490 SINGLE SHOT SHOTGUN
(ANY OTHER WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: G-Man Weaponry
Model: 490
Serial No. AG259196
Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore
Barrel Length: 12 - 3/8"
FFL Status: NFA



Topper Jr. Model 490 single-shot shotgun manufactured by Harrington & Richardson and subsequently converted by G-Man Weaponry into an "Any Other Weapon" configuration. Left side of receiver bears the model designation and Harrington & Richardson's manufacturer information, with the right side bearing G-Man Weaponry's manufacturer information. Receiver is case color hardened while the barrel is blued. Pistol grip and forend are comprised of black polymer and feature provisions for a sling attachment. CONDITION: Receiver retains fair case coloring, exhibiting mild surface oxidation and areas of wear showing through to silvering overall. Mirror bore. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". 500 - 1,000

**1092 - (N) G-MAN WEAPONRY / HARRINGTON
& RICHARDSON TOPPER MODEL 58 SINGLE
SHOT 12 BORE SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER
WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: G-Man Weaponry
Model: Topper 58
Serial No. AT407606
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Topper Model 58 single shot 12
bore shotgun manufactured by

Harrington & Richardson and subsequently converted into a "Any Other Weapon" by G-Man Weaponry of Douglasville, GA. Left side of receiver bears Harrington & Richardson's manufacturer information and the serial number, with the right side bearing G-Man Weaponry's manufacturer information. Top of barrel bears the model and caliber designations. Receiver a case colored finish, with the barrel exhibiting a matte black finish. Pistol grip and forend are comprised of black polymer and feature provisions for a sling attachment. CONDITION: Receiver retains good case coloring, exhibiting mild surface oxidation and some scattered marks from handling and storage overall. Bright bore, exhibiting mild firing residue. Polymer furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON. 500 - 1,000

**1093 - (N) HATCHER GUN CO.
COACHGUN II 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE
SHOTGUN (ANY OTHER WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: Hatcher Gun Co.
Model: Coachgun II
Serial No. A308638-14
Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/4"
FFL Status: NFA



Coachgun II manufactured Stoeger and subsequently converted by Hatcher Gun Co. of Elsie, Nebraska. Left side of receiver bears Hatcher Gun Co.'s logo, with the right side marked "Coachgun II". Water table bears Hatcher Gun Co.'s manufacturer information. Major metal components exhibit a silver cerakoted finish, with the trigger exhibiting a matte gold finish. Grip and forend exhibit checkered panels. Brass bead front sight. Receiver and barrels match. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their silver cerakoted finish, exhibiting some scattered marks from storage and handling overall. Bores are good, exhibiting some firing residue throughout. Wood furniture is excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON". 700 - 1,000

**1094 - (N) HATCHER GUN CO.
COACHGUN II 12 BORE SXS SHOTGUN
(SHORT BARREL SHOTGUN).**

Manufacturer: Hatcher Gun Co.
Model: Coachgun II
Serial No. A311648-15
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore
Barrel Length: 12"
FFL Status: NFA



Coachgun II manufactured by Stoeger and subsequently converted into a Short Barrel Shotgun by Hatcher Gun Co. Left side of receiver bears the Hatcher Gun Co. logo, with the right side marked "Coachgun II". Water table bears Hatcher's manufacturer information. Metal components exhibit a silver cerakoted finish, with the forend and buttstock exhibiting checkered panels. Underside of muzzle's feature a 1" picatinny rail that is currently fitted with a Truglo red laser sight. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their silver cerakote finish, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage. Bores are bright, exhibiting areas of firing residue. Wood furniture shows few nicks from storage and handling. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 700 - 1,000

**1095 - (N) SMITH & WESSON M&P15-22
WITH INNOVATIVE ARMS IASW
SILENCER. (SILENCER)**

Manufacturer: (A) Smith & Wesson
(B) Innovative Arms
Model: (A) M&P15-22 (B) IASW
Serial No. (A) HCK2581 (B)
SW132245
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 9 - 1/4"
FFL Status: NFA



M&P15-22 manufactured by
Smith & Wesson. The left side of
the receiver bears the Smith &

Wesson logo, manufacturer information, as well as the model and caliber designations. Receiver, upper assembly, handguard, telescoping buttstock, and A2 pattern pistol grip are comprised of black polymer. Barrel has been shortened and fitted with a Innovative Arms IASW .22 LR integral silencer. Receiver's picatinny rail is mounted with a Bushnell Sportview scope. This example is accompanied by 1 additional 25-round black polymer magazine. CONDITION: Very good overall, with black polymer components exhibiting some superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Exterior of silencer shows some minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Interior of silencer is very good to excellent. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 400 - 800

**1096 - (N) RUGER 10/22
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH
INTEGRAL GUNPOINT GP1022
SILENCER.**

Manufacturer: (A) Ruger (B)
Gunpoint
Model: (A) 10/22 (B) GP1022
Serial No. (A) 0003-45505 (B)
1022-030
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 17"
FFL Status: NFA



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

10/22 semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Ruger in 2015 and subsequently fitted with a Gunpoint GP1022 silencer. Metal components exhibit a matte black finish; stock comprised of wood. Receiver is mounted with a Redfield Frontier 2x-7x optic. Rifle is accompanied by a Ruger BX-25 X2 extended "banana" magazine. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting few minor marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout, as well as some port holes that filter into the silencer. Silencer baffles are excellent. Stock shows a few minor marks, but is otherwise fine. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 400 - 600

**1097 - (N) RUGER 77/44 BOLT ACTION
RIFLE WITH INTEGRAL SRT ARMS
SILENCER (SILENCER).**

Manufacturer: (A) Ruger (B) SRT
Arms
Model: (A) 77/44 (B) N/A
Serial No. (A) 740-11723 (B)
0503-1437
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: NFA



All-Weather 77/44 manufactured by Ruger in 2001 and subsequently fitted with an SRT Arms 9x19mm Parabellum, .44 Magnum, and .45 caliber compatible silencer. Receiver, bolt, and barrel exhibit a stainless steel finish, with the silencer exhibiting a matte black finish. Black polymer stock has been modified via the removal of some material at the forend to accommodate installation of the silencer. Receiver is mounted with a Simmons ProHunter 3-9x40mm optic. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied finishes, exhibiting a few superficial marks from storage and handling, with the exception of an area of silvering at the end of the silencer. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Interior of silencer exhibits some firing residue, but is otherwise fine. Polymer stock is very good overall. THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4. 800 - 1,400

**1098 - (N) REMINGTON MODEL 870 POLICE
MAGNUM SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN (ANY
OTHER WEAPON).**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 870 Police Magnum
Serial No. D555246M
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore
Barrel Length: 14"
FFL Status: NFA



Model 870 Police Magnum slide action shotgun manufactured by Remington. The right side of the barrel is stamped with Remington's manufacturer information, with the left side stamped " * 12 GA. 2 3/4" OR 3", with "MOD" and the date code "XX" towards the breech. Left side of receiver is stamped "Remington 870 POLICE MAGNUM" followed by the serial number. Features include a phosphate finish, black polymer forend and Raptor 870 grip, as well as a bead front sight. Shotgun is accompanied by its matching factory box. **CONDITION:** Very good overall, with some spots of superficial handling marks and minor wear lightly showing through to silvering. Bore is bright, exhibiting firing residue throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM WILL INCUR A \$5.00 TRANSFER TAX IF TRANSFERRED ON AN ATF FORM 4. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 CLASSIFIED AS "ANY OTHER WEAPON".** 800 - 1,200

**1099 - (N) ROCK RIVER ARMS LAR-PPS
SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHORT BARREL RIFLE
(SHORT BARREL RIFLE).**

Manufacturer: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-PPS
Serial No. BA003543
Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO
Barrel Length: 9"



9" matte finished barrel with bird cage flash hider chambered in 5.56 NATO. Proprietary forward charging piston driven upper receiver which does not need a standard AR style buffer tube, but rather has the recoil system built in. Flat top with accessory rail. No sights provided. Matte black finished lower receiver is standard AR styled with manufacturer information stamped onto the left side. Furniture includes a Rock River telescoping stock on a side folding coupler, Rock River branded over molded rubber finger groove pistol grip, and ribbed polymer forend. Complete with a 5.11 Tactical sling. **CONDITION:** Near excellent showing only light evidence of use. Fine bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. **THIS IS A NATIONAL FIREARMS ACT ITEM AND REQUIRES BATF APPROVAL PRIOR TO TRANSFER. THIS ITEM IS FULLY TRANSFERABLE ON AN ATF FORM 3 OR 4 AS A SHORT BARRELED RIFLE.** 1,000 - 1,500

**1100 - STEYR-SOLOTHURN PORTUGUESE
CONTRACT MP34 SUBMACHINE GUN
PARTS KIT / DISPLAY GUN.**

MP34 submachine gun originally manufactured by Steyr-Solothurn under contract for the Portuguese military, who utilized these guns under the designation of M/942 until the 1970s. This example was subsequently deactivated via the



destruction of the receiver and has been assembled as a parts kit/display piece on a cast aluminum receiver. The top of the receiver cover bears the Portuguese coat of arms over "1942" towards the chamber area, with Steyr's logo present at the rear. A faint "(Eagle) / 189" waffenamt is present on the top of the magazine well/ejection port assembly. Matching serial number "788" is present on the stock, as well as on the interior of the receiver cover latch. Metal components exhibit a glossy black enamel finish, with the 1-piece buttstock being comprised of solid wood. This example is accompanied by 1 32-round 9x19mm Parabellum magazine. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the majority of their black enamel finish, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage overall, as well as some areas of flaking. Bore exhibits a layer of cosmoline and retains good rifling throughout. Stock shows scattered handling marks and some small impressions, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A nice Portuguese contract MP34 parts kit/display gun. 3,000 - 4,000



1101 - INCREDIBLY SCARCE ORIGINAL A.W. PARKER & CO LTD .22 RIMFIRE SUBCALIBER CONVERSION PARTS FOR BRITISH VICKERS MACHINE GUN IN ORIGINAL WOODEN TRANSIT CRATE.

Incredible find! Original crate with Parker-Hale .303/.22 Training conversion parts to convert a .303 British Vickers gun to fire .22 rimfire cartridges. Crate contains a barrel relined for .22 rimfire using Parker's "Parkerifling System" (wording from their sales literature researched online), a gold copper-washed "DP" marked Vickers lock, ten .303 to .22 rimfire sub-caliber inserts within their wood fitted sockets within the original crate, ten additional .303 to .22 rimfire sub-caliber inserts, and six .303 British rifle stripper clips are included, as well as the tool for removing the spent .22 rimfire cases. Also a 30 round section of tabless cloth Vickers belt. Crate retains original "A. W. Parker & Co Ltd" plate in lid, as well as original white stenciling on side, "BARREL, PARKER HALE, .303 IN CIRC .22 IN / COMPLETE AS PER CHECK LIST NO 923 / SER. NO .1860 B". These sub-caliber kits were to be used in training to save cost using .22 rimfire ammunition instead of .303 ammunition during the post-World War I days. These kits were offered for sale commercially in June 1930. CONDITION: Barrel has a fine lustrous refinish over some light pitting with a near excellent bright and shiny bore. Lock is extremely fine albeit marked, "DP". .303/.22 inserts also extremely fine to near excellent, and is the cartridge case removal tool. Cloth belt is extremely fine as well. Crate is in extremely fine condition, with original paint and legible markings. This is an incredibly scarce and desirable accessory for the advanced and discerning Vickers machine gun collector. JWK 2023-4-06 4,000 - 6,000



1102 - SELDOM ENCOUNTERED SAVAGE LEWIS .30-06 GROUND TYPE MACHINE GUN PARTS KIT.

This is a Lewis machine gun parts kit less the receiver which includes the desirable and hard to find .30-06 feed arm as well as the gas nut and muzzle piece. Kit also includes the shroud, aluminum cooling radiator, bipod, gas nut retention bar, gas piston, barrel, bolt, cocking handle, safety lever, spanner wrench, mainspring assembly, handgrip assembly, complete buttstock with buttplate, and action cover with palls and rear sight. Also included is a spare barrel out of the shroud and 2 vintage British illustrated "pocket" manuals on the Lewis gun, which both announce on front cover, "with notes on the .300 (AMERICAN) Lewis gun." (1) "The complete Lewis Gunner" and (2) "Lewis Gun Mechanism made easy" CONDITION: Overall appearance and finish is generally very good overall original finish, mostly grey patina with some brown patina, particularly at the buttplate. Wood has a chip out of both right and left side and some handling marks but remains completely serviceable. Bore of barrel in gun is extremely fine, and the other barrel has somewhat shiny lands, dark in the grooves with moderate pitting, particularly towards the muzzle. Bolt face is extremely fine. This kit is just the thing for the owner of a high condition .30-06 Lewis machine gun who wants to have spare parts they can utilize at the range, or for the forward-thinking machine gun enthusiast who thinks they may encounter a deactivated .30-06 Lewis gun and will be needing some parts. JWK 2023-4-26 2,500 - 4,000

**1103 - EXTREMELY DESIRABLE AND
SCARCE ORIGINAL U.S. SAVAGE LEWIS
.30-06 MACHINE GUN 97 ROUND
AIRCRAFT PAN MAGAZINES IN
ORIGINAL WOODEN CARRYING BOX.**

Extremely rare original U.S. Savage Lewis .30-06 pan magazines in their original fitted wooden carrying box. Contains 3 original 97-round pan magazines, each marked “.30 US”. Carrying handle doubles as lid retention latch, with spring loaded release button. **CONDITION:** Overall appearance and finish of magazines is fine to extremely fine original finish showing some loss of finish to gray patina. All pans appear to be fully serviceable with leather handles intact.

Wooden box retains over 90% of its original navy grey paint on the exterior flaking away to reveal the wood in places. Interior of box was never painted except where exterior paint found its way in through at the edges. Box is unrestored with dovetailed corners with a crack at the center bottom and at the top right edge, and some corrosion to the metal hardware. A good wood restorer could improve this, but the box is very attractive and completely serviceable as is. An exceptionally rare item, and a very special find for the advanced Lewis Machine Gun collector, especially if they have a .30-06 Lewis machine gun in need of magazines. JWK 2023-4-25 4,000 - 6,000



**1104 - (M) UZI MODEL B
SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE WITH CASE
& ACCESSORIES**

Manufacturer: IMI
Model: Uzi Model B
Serial No. SA54204
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 16"
FFL Status: Modern



Uzi semi-automatic carbine made by IMI and imported by Action Arms LTD. Chambered in 9mm, this carbine features a matte black finish, 16" barrel, adjustable front sight and 2 leaf rear sight, folding stock, black polymer handguard and grip. Left side of receiver is stamped with model, caliber, and manufacturer. Right side of receiver is stamped with importer information and serial number. Barrel is stamped "204". Accessories include a black plastic hard case, original paperwork, faux 3 - 1/2" barrel, canvas sling, sight tool, 1 25-round steel magazine, and 2 32-round steel magazines with green ammo pouch. **CONDITION:** Excellent overall, assuming to only have been factory test fired. Almost all factory finish remaining with very little signs of handling. Assumed factory oil still visible. Excellent bore and good mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

**1105 - (M) HIGHLY DESIRABLE
FINNISH VALMET M62/S 7.62X39MM
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Valmet
Model: M62/S
Serial No. 140856
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x39mm
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern



M62/S semi-automatic rifle manufactured by Valmet in Finland for commercial sales as a semi-automatic alternative to the Finnish military's RK 62 assault rifle. The left side of the receiver bears the serial number followed by the Valmet logo above "Made in Finland", with the right side bearing the model and caliber designations above a Interarms import mark. Metal components are finely milled and feature a gray phosphate finish. Additional features include a 3-prong flash hider with integral bayonet lug, RK 62 pattern front & rear sights, "cheese grater" ribbed black polymer forend, ribbed black polymer pistol grip, as well as the distinct fixed tubular buttstock. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, as well as on the left rear sight "ear". Magazine is not present. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied phosphate finish, exhibiting some areas of discoloration and some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage that show through to silvering overall. Gas tube exhibits moderate wear that shows through to silvering. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Polymer furniture is excellent overall. A desirable example of a commercially manufactured Valmet M62/S rifle, that highlights the fit and finish of Finnish produced firearms. 4,000 - 6,000



**1106 - (C) EXTREMELY EARLY, PRIME CONDITION, & HIGHLY DESIRABLE
HECKLER & KOCH / GOLDEN STATE ARMS G3 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: H&K

Model: G3

Serial No. MK2087

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO

Barrel Length: 18"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Extremely early import G3 rifle manufactured by Heckler & Koch and imported by Santa Fe Division, Golden State Arms. The left side of the receiver is stamped "G3 MK 2087/ HK 3/62". These "3/62" coded rifles are among the very first Heckler & Koch G3s to be imported by Santa Fe Division of the Golden State Arms Corporation, with this example being 1 of only approximately 20 rifles included in the first shipment that was imported into the United States, with subsequent imports having been altered to further distinguish these semi-automatic rifles from Heckler & Koch's G3 battle rifle. The left side of the trigger pack housing is stamped "MADE IN GERMANY FOR / (Santa Fe Division logo) / SANTA FE DIVISION / GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORPORATION / CALIFORNIA - U.S.A. / CAL 7,62 mm NATO". 2-position selector lever is marked "S" and "E", with the 3rd position being inaccessible via a raised dimple on the left side. Bolt carrier is marked "HK 4/62", with the bolt being marked "HK 3/62". Metal components exhibit a gray phosphate finish, with additional features including a ventilated wood forend, black polymer pistol grip, solid wood buttstock, as well as a standard G3 pattern post front sight & adjustable drum rear sight. Numbers are matching via the last 3-digits of the receiver serial number and include the trigger pack housing, as well as the buttstock socket. This example is accompanied by 1 "G3 HK" over "5/62" marked 20-round magazine, an early unmarked G3 cleaning kit, as well as a proper brown leather sling. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory applied phosphate finish, exhibiting some minor superficial markings from storage and handling, with some markings lightly showing through to silvering. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Bolt is extremely fine, appearing to have not be fired since leaving the factory. Wood furniture is excellent, showing a few minor marks from storage and handling. Highly sought after in both it's rarity and condition alone, this example has the added benefit of being a Curio & Relic eligible firearm, making for a seldom opportunity for one to acquire one of the first G3 rifles imported into the United States for their collection. 12,000 - 18,000

**1107 - (M) CUSTOM ANDERSON
MANUFACTURING AM-15 5.56X45MM
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Anderson

Manufacturing

Model: AM-15

Serial No. 21006443

Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm NATO

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: Modern



Very nice custom AR-15 built off of a Anderson Manufacturing AM-15 lower receiver. Unmarked upper assembly featuring a 5 - 1/2" picatinny rail, VLTOR Weapon Systems 556 charging handle, stainless steel Anderson Manufacturing trigger kit, Midwest Industries handguard featuring M-LOK slots and an integrally mounted upper picatinny rail. 20" 1/8 twist stainless steel bull barrel manufactured by J&T. Gas block features a integral upper picatinny rail for additional mounting capabilities. M16A2 pattern pistol grip with a collapsible black polymer buttstock featuring a rubber recoil pad. Receiver picatinny rail is current fitted with a Nikon 6.5-20x44mm adjustable scope. Ejection port cover and magazine are not present. CONDITION: Metal components retain virtually all of their original factory applied finishes, exhibiting few superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Barrel exhibits some scratches beneath the handguard, but is otherwise fine. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Scope shows some minor exterior wear and retains a sharp and clear optic. 1,500 - 2,000

1108 - (M) ALWAYS DESIRABLE MCGI ISRAELI 1919A4 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH NICE ASSORTMENT OF ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: MCGI
Model: 1919A4
Serial No. 44
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



The 1919 platform has been a mainstay of the US military's armament since World War II, with numerous variants and copies having been produced and/or utilized for a variety of roles by various nations across the world. This example, manufactured by MCGI of McMinnville, Tennessee, was fabricated using original Israeli 1919A4 parts and components with a newly produced right receiver sideplate. The right side of the receiver is marked "NO 044 US INSP MJB / BROWNING MACHINE GUN / US CAL 30 M 1919A4SEMI-AUTO / MAN'D BY SAGINAW STEERING GEAR DIV / GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION", with a very small engraved "MCGI McMINNVILLE TN" manufacturer mark that is partially obscured by the receiver cover. Left side of receiver is stamped "7.62" followed by a Hebrew "H", indicating that this example was converted to fire 7.62x51mm NATO ammunition, with additional Israeli conversion stamps present on the receiver top cover and bolt assembly. Receiver is currently mounted with an 8mm Mauser barrel. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish overall. This example is accompanied by a 1966 dated tripod, an additional pintle mount, 2 additional T&E mechanisms, a 1919A6 pattern buttstock, carry handle, a .30-06 Springfield chambered barrel, a spare muzzle booster, 1 250-round pedestal ammunition can, 1 100-round ammunition can, 1 cloth ammunition belt, as well as a large box of disintegrating links. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their parkerized finish, exhibiting some wear through to silvering at the tripod attachment points, as well as some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. .30-06 Springfield barrel is very bright, exhibiting some mild pitting and retains strong rifling throughout. Tripod exhibits wear overall to its painted finish, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A very nice example of a 1919A4 semi-automatic rifle that is accompanied by a nice assortment of desirable accessories. 6,000 - 9,000



1109 - (C) DOCUMENTED EXPERIMENTAL HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON M1 GARAND CONVERSION.

Manufacturer: Harrington & Richardson
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 5622368EXP1
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Unique conversion of a M-1 Garand to accept M-14 detachable magazines and shoot the 7.62 NATO cartridge. Rifle started out as a regular M-1 Garand made by Harrington and Richardson in the 1950s. Seeing a need to develop a way to change surplus M-1s to this caliber, Jacob Byer, a Russian born machinist/engineer, designed and patented the conversion while he was head of Research and Development at Harrington and Richardson in 1964. Under U.S. Patent Number 535,289 he modified several existing parts and manufactured a spacer for the trigger housing and several other parts used to secure the magazine in place making a fully functional rifle. By the time Jacob Byer secured his patent, the government had figured out the troubles with their new M16 rifle and the idea faded away. Rifle was eventually given to a friend by Byer and made its way into the current owner's care. Gun is marked with typical H&R markings on breech with an electropencilled "EXP#". SA marked bolt with SA marked op-rod and 7.62 caliber 24" barrel marked "SA" and dated "5-65" with modified stamped SA marked trigger group. Unmarked 20 round metal detachable magazine. Hardwood light-colored unmarked stocks with green woven sling. PROVENANCE: Rifle comes with copies of patent information, articles and letters stating construction dates and design changes. CONDITION: Overall excellent with 905 plus original finish with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of less than 2 and TE of 1. A must for a serious M-1 collector! 8,000 - 12,000

1110 - (C) DESIRABLE FINNISH VKT LAHTI L-39 SEMI-AUTOMATIC ANTI-TANK RIFLE RECHAMBERED TO .50 BMG.

Manufacturer: VKT

Model: L-39

Serial No. 2682

Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG

Barrel Length: 45"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Initially showing promise to combat enemy armored vehicles during the Continuation War, the L-39 rather quickly became obsolete for its intended purpose of being an anti-tank rifle due to advancements in tank and armor designs. Though no longer effective as an anti-tank rifle, the L-39 found effective usage as a means to attack enemy gun emplacements and bunkers, as well as counter snipe enemy snipers. This example, manufactured by VKT was subsequently converted to .50 BMG via the modification and installation of a Browning M2HB barrel. The left side of the receiver is stamped "20 pst.kiv./39" above a boxed Finnish "SA" property stamp, VKT's logo, as well as the serial number. Barrel exhibits a matte black painted finish, with the receiver retaining its original blue finish. Left side of receiver has been fitted with a custom made mount to accommodate a Simmon's 3x9x40 scope. This example is accompanied by the matching gas cylinder tube which was removed incidental to the conversion to .50 BMG, 1 additional bipod, 4 spare magazines housed within 2 transit chests, 1 cheek pad, as well as one Finnish armorers kit, and one gunner's cleaning kit. Additional parts included with this lot is a spare original 20 mm barrel, serial number 2985 and an original wooden shroud. This barrel appears completely serviceable and in extremely fine condition in and out with a fine bore. There is a second unserviceable 20 mm barrel which has been saw cut forward of the breech and has no serial number. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their original blue finish. Barrel exhibits some wear and flaking showing through to silvering, but is otherwise fine. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Though normally classified as a Destructive Device under the scope of the NFA, this example is exempt due to its conversion to .50 BMG, making this an all the more desirable example of a VKT Lahti L-39 anti-tank rifle that will transfer as a rifle.

4,000 - 8,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**1111 - (M) KNIGHTS MANUFACTURING SR-15E3 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE
MAGPUL DYNAMICS EDITION WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Knights MFG

Model: SR-15

Serial No. KM902234

Caliber/Bore: 5.56x45mm

Barrel Length: 16"

FFL Status: Modern

Very scarce Magpul Dynamics variant of the SR-15 E3, with factory Magpul parts from Knights Armament. Other features include a very scarce Triple Tap muzzle brake and LW URX rail, partly dimpled barrel, ambidextrous controls. URX with integral spring loaded front sight, Knight "lolipop" rear sight. Magpul MOE grip, CTR adjustable stock, trigger guard, and Pmag all in FDE. 2 position sling with QD front point and carabiner attachments, rear on a Magpul ambidextrous castle nut. Correct "MAGPUL DYNAMICS" legends on left side of upper, Magpul logo on front of magazine well. AimPoint Comp M2 on A.R.M.S rise with QD base. Housed in the correct Taylor Tactical canvas carrying case with Magpul and KAC logos, housing 1 extra PMag. No rail sections or DVDs. CONDITION: Good, with handling marks from the range and use throughout. Numerous scratches around QD point on left side of rail and left side of receiver, silvering. Furniture is very good. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling, AimPoint works correctly. Carry case is very good with some handling marks. A very scarce example of a top quality firearm.

7,000 - 10,000

**1112 - (M) KMP CLASSIC ARMS ISRAELI
PARTS KIT BROWNING MODEL 1919A4
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH TRIPOD.**

Manufacturer: KMP Classic Arms
Model: 1919
Serial No. 1787
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51mm NATO
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



An icon of World War II and the Cold War era, the Browning 1919 served the United States and allies well with its rugged design. This semi-automatic converted example is constructed with an Israeli parts kit and KMP Classic Arms sideplate. Reapplied parkerized finish throughout. Converted to 7.62x51mm NATO by the IDF with new or modified components including the barrel, bolt, and cover. Left side plate and bolt bear "7.62" markings. Right sideplate is marked with model and KMP manufacturer information mimicking the stamping on an original gun. Classic perforated barrel shroud with A6 flash hider and wood carry handle. Flip up blade front sight and ladder rear. Accompanied by an olive drab painted 1942 Colson Corp. M2 tripod, pintle, and T&E mechanism. **CONDITION:** Very good as remanufactured with some areas of light to moderate finish wear. Bright bore displays well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Tripod is very good showing some minor paint loss. An eye-catching addition to any military firearms collection. 5,000 - 8,000

**1113 - (M) RARE PRE-BAN GROUP
INDUSTRIES SEMI-AUTOMATIC HR4332S
UZI CARBINE WITH SCARCE OD GREEN
FURNITURE.**

Manufacturer: Group Industries
Model: Uzi
Serial No. HR4332S
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Modern



Originally known for their high quality fully automatic Uzi submachine guns, Group Industries also produced semi automatic "HR4332S" receivers but assembled very few, perhaps less than 600 prior to their sale to Vector Arms in 1995. This example, chambered in 9mm, is fit with an 18" matte finished barrel built on a heat treated stamped parkerized receiver bearing the Group Industries trademark and model information on the left side. Classic protected post front sight and dual aperture rear. Furniture includes the desirable olive drab green ribbed polymer hand guard and pistol grip, with standard parkerized folding stock. Complete with a web sling and 1 magazine. **CONDITION:** Excellent showing only some light handling marks. Excellent mirror bore. Fine mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

1114 - (M) DESIRABLE CWA SEMI AUTOMATIC BROWNING M2HB WITH ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: CWA
Model: M2HB
Serial No. 2005763
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 45"
FFL Status: Modern



Designed by John M. Browning, the rugged and powerful M2 .50 caliber machine gun has served the United States in many roles since 1933 remaining an icon of the battlefield. This quality semi-automatic M2HB was manufactured by Central Wisconsin Armory with Karma Metal Products semi automatic components and USGI parts. Durable reapplied parkerized finish throughout. 45" barrel with flash hider and carry handle. Protected blade front sight and ladder rear graduated to 2,600 yards. Right side plate stamped with maker information mimicking World War II era stamping. Classic butterfly trigger. Gun is accompanied by an ATF exemption letter, manual, modern wood transit chest, and a M63 style anti-aircraft mount. **CONDITION:** Near excellent showing only a few minor spots of finish loss. Good bore showing defined rifling. Accessories are very good showing minor paint loss, remaining very serviceable overall. This would make an impressive addition to a military arms collection. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 7,000 - 10,000

**1115 - (M) DESIRABLE TNW M2HB
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE WITH TRIPOD.**

Manufacturer: TNW
Model: M2HB
Serial No. 144
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 45"
FFL Status: Modern



A core component of the United States military's firepower, the Browning M2 family of machine guns are amongst the most recognizable

firearms in the world, having seen and continuing to see service in number of militaries around the globe. This M2HB was manufactured by TNW of Vernonia, Oregon, utilizing a new semi-automatic sideplate, with original U.S.G.I. parts and components. The right side of the receiver bears the TNW logo above "U.S. GOVERNMENT MODEL HB M2/ SEMI AUTO 50 CALIBER/ VERNONIA, OR/ SER. NO. 000144". Left side of receiver bears a winged anchor between 2 swords. Metal components exhibit TNW's gray parkerized finish. This example is accompanied by its tripod and T&E mechanism. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some scattered marks from handling and storage. Bore is dark and retains strong rifling throughout. Tripod is excellent. A desirable example of TNW's discontinued line of M2HB semi-automatic rifles. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 6,000 - 9,000



**1116 - (M) NEMESIS ARMS ANSR MULTICALIBER BOLT ACTION RIFLE
WITH VORTEX VIPER PST SCOPE, ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Nemesis Arms
Model: ANSR
Serial No. 129
Caliber/Bore: .308/.338 Lapua
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Modern

The Nemesis ANSR (Advanced Nemesis Sniper Rifle) is a switch-barrel platform that boasts ambidextrous controls (including the bolt assembly), a modern ergonomic folding chassis system and a quick-change caliber conversion, allowing the user to change calibers (including going across long/short action calibers by changing out the magwell) while boasting a consistent return-to-zero across conversions. This example was built as a 20" .308 Winchester rifle, and was purchased with a 24" .338 Lapua Magnum barrel, 4 total bolts (2 LH bolts, 1 for each caliber, 2 RH bolts, 1 each caliber), a 4 chamber muzzle brake, 2 magazines for each caliber, appropriate tools and magazine well for calibers, and mounted with a Vortex Viper PST 5-25x50mm scope with EBR-7C MOA reticle and UTG 5 position bipod, all housed in a French fitted case. Build sheet lists stock as Cerakote in Burnt Bronze, but is now Sniper Grey. CONDITION: Overall excellent. Build sheet dated 1/27/2022 and it appears that gun was used only a few times, retaining virtually all of the Cerakote finish with some very minor marks from range use. Mechanically fine, bores are very good with strong rifling, bright and shiny. Glass is clear with crisp mechanics; illumination functions correctly. A great rifle ready to reach the distance. 8,000 - 11,000

1117 - (M) ULTIMATE ACCURACY IVER JOHNSON / AMAC MODEL 5100 BOLT ACTION RIFLE .50 BMG

Manufacturer: Ultimate Accuracy
Model: 5100
Serial No. M50629R
Caliber/Bore: .50 BMG
Barrel Length: 29"
FFL Status: Modern



Initially developed in 1981 as an antimateriel rifle system for the US Armed Forces, several hundred units were produced by 1983, seeing deployment in Beirut, Panama, Grenada, and Bosnia. Production continued until 1993, with some remaining unsold rifles, including this example, purchased by Ultimate Accuracy in 2003. This hearty rifle system features a 29" matte finished fluted barrel with muzzle break chambered in .50 BMG mated to a single shot bolt action. Furniture includes a pistol grip composite buttstock with adjustable cheek riser and rubber recoil pad, as well as a composite forend mounted with a sturdy folding bipod. A German made Nickel Supra 8-32x scope with sunshade is provided for sighting. Rifle is housed in a fitted hard sided Pelican case. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. Nearly all of the factory applied finish is retained with some areas of light silvering and wear. Furniture is fine. Bore is bright displaying sharp rifling. Optic is clear. 2,500 - 3,500

1118 - GERMAN WORLD WAR II PAK 36 ARMORERS KITS & DANISH FODFOLKSKANON M34/M37 ANTI-TANK GUN ACCESSORIES.

Utilized by an assortment of European countries prior and during the early part of World War II, the Pak 36 proved itself particularly effective against light tanks, but also found itself quickly obsolete once heavier, more well armored tanks started being deployed onto the battlefields. This example's breechblock is marked "Feuer" (Fire) and "Sicher" (Secure) at the rear, with numerous "(Eagle)/ 785" waffenamts present overall. 2 metal armorers kits are included, with 1 being complete with all of its small components, parts, springs, tools, as well as the original Danish parts list on the interior of the lid. The 2nd armorers kit retains the majority of its parts and tools, with the oiler bottle, oil funnel, screw drivers, staufferfett container, several springs, and a couple of small components missing. Large wood crate marked "Beskyttelsesrør m.m. til Instruktionskydning" (Protection Tube



for Instructional Shooting) retains several sections of cleaning rods and 2 brush heads for the cannon bore. Medium sized wood box bears a brass data plate that bears a Danish "(Crown)/ HTK" proof above "Nr.3/ Akkumulator kasse for Lobspejle" (Accumulator box for lobe mirror). Small wood box bears a zinc data plate on the lid that is stamped with a Danish "(Crown)/ HV" and contains a 2x Carl Zeiss scope for the Bofors 37mm anti-tank gun and is marked with a matching Danish "(Crown)/ HV" above "37mmKANm/38" above "NR. 39", as well as the Carl Zeiss logo and serial number. Small metal box contains a scope with a Danish "(Crown)/ HV" proof followed by "Sigtekikkert til/ 37mm L/45 pvk.m 34 ST Nr. 23/ 37mm L/50 ffk.m1937". **CONDITION:** Breechblock is very good, retaining most of its factory applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of silvering and gray patina from use. Exterior of metal armorers kits are poor, exhibiting cracking, and flaking to their painted finish, with areas of oxidation overall. One case's fabric strap is torn. Interiors are very good, with some tools and components exhibiting some mild age surface oxidation. Wood crates exhibit mild cracking and flaking to their exteriors, but are otherwise fine. Exterior of 2x Carl Zeiss scope shows some flaking at the edge, but is otherwise fine. Rubber eyecup is stiff and should be handled with care. Optic retains a sharp and clear image. A very nice assortment of components and accessories for the both the German Pak 36 and the Danish Fodfolkskanon M34/M37 anti-tank guns. 2,000 - 4,000



1119 - POPULAR BRITISH ABBOT TANK MODEL FV433 105MM SELF PROPELLED GUN ARMORED VEHICLE.

Manufacturer: British

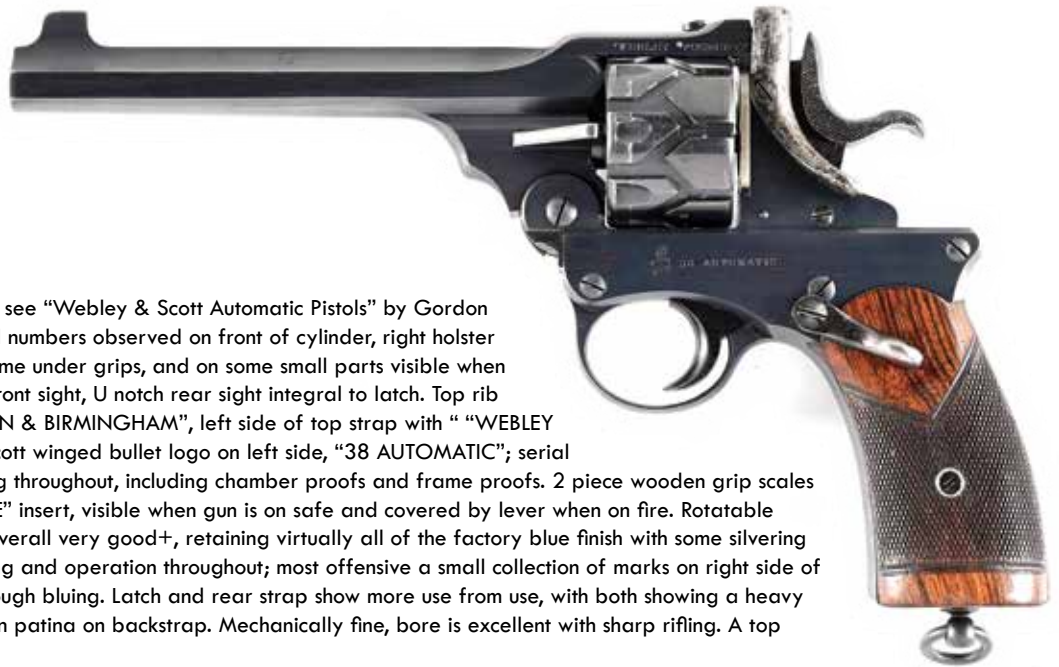
Model: ABBOT FV 433

Although often called a "tank", the ABBOT FV-443 is actually a tracked self-propelled howitzer in a fully rotating turret on an armored chassis. The Abbot was fielded by the British in 1965 and its intended role was to provide tactical support on the battlefield shooting in an indirect fire role against anticipated invasion of Western Europe by the Soviet Union. Built by the Vickers corporation, these vehicles were produced from 1965-1967 and remained in the British inventory until 1995. The turret rotates through a full 360 degree rotation and the gun will depress as low as -5 degrees and elevate as high as +70 degrees. The L13A1 105mm gun is currently non-functional, but the breech ring and subsequent registration with the BATF is available completely separately from this auction through the consignor. Morphy Auctions will facilitate communication between the winning bidder and consignor, but makes no other warrantee whatsoever about the availability and transfer of the necessary parts to make the main gun live and registered. The engine is a Rolls-Royce K60 Mk 4G multi-fuel capable power plant which develops 240 horsepower at 3,750 RPM, and the vehicle can reach speeds up to 29 MPH, and can range as far as 300 miles with a 101 U.S. gallon (386 L) fuel tank. The Abbot does have a limited amphibious capacity when equipped with its flotation screen and can move at 3 MPH through water utilizing its own tracks. Parts remain available as this model is still in service in some significant quantity with the army of India. The good suspension of this vehicle combined with modern engine and availability of maintenance parts make it a popular armored vehicle for enthusiasts who want to drive, or provide "tank" rides, as it looks tough, and has a traditional turret. Weight: 18.2-tons (16,556-kg); Length: 19' 2" (5.84-m); Width: 8' 6" (2.64-m); Height: 8' 2" (2.18-m) CONDITION: Engine is in good operating order. Turret revolves properly. Interior upholstery in good condition. This cataloger has driven this vehicle and it is tremendously fun! JWK 2023-4-30 30,000 - 50,000



**1120 - (C) SCARCE .38 ACP WEBLEY
FOSBERY MODEL 1902 SEMI-AUTOMATIC
REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Webley-Fosbery
Model: Revolver
Serial No. 1193
Caliber/Bore: .38 ACP
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Circa 1903, probably August or July; see "Webley & Scott Automatic Pistols" by Gordon Bruce, pg. 60. Matching full or partial numbers observed on front of cylinder, right holster guide, interior of both grip scales, frame under grips, and on some small parts visible when grips are removed. Correct integral front sight, U notch rear sight integral to latch. Top rib marked: "P. WEBLEY & SON. LONDON & BIRMINGHAM", left side of top strap with "WEBLEY FOSBERY" ". Frame with Webley & Scott winged bullet logo on left side, "38 AUTOMATIC"; serial number on right. Appropriate proofing throughout, including chamber proofs and frame proofs. 2 piece wooden grip scales with checkered panels, left with "SAFE" insert, visible when gun is on safe and covered by lever when on fire. Rotatable lanyard loop on stud. CONDITION: Overall very good+, retaining virtually all of the factory blue finish with some silvering to high edges and marks from handling and operation throughout; most offensive a small collection of marks on right side of frame. Some browning coming up through bluing. Latch and rear strap show more use from use, with both showing a heavy gunmetal grey mixed with some brown patina on backstrap. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with sharp rifling. A top quality example. 10,000 - 20,000

**1121 - (C) SCARCE EARLY PRODUCTION
BERGMANN SIMPLEX SEMI-AUTOMATIC
PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Bergmann
Model: Simplex
Serial No. 636
Caliber/Bore: 8x18mm Simplex
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of only 4,000 Bergmann Simplex pistols manufactured in total between V.C. Schilling and Belgium in the early 1900s. The left flat of the faceted receiver is stamped "PATENT/ BREVETE/ S.G.D.G." with a double crown over "U" proof present over the top flat of the chamber area, which is also present on the rear of the bolt assembly. Underside of barrel bears a "(Crown)/ N" commercial nitro proof. 1-piece checkered hard rubber grip is marked "SIMPLEX" on either side. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous dark blue finish, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Bolt body has been nitre blued at one point in time. Barrel is unusual in that it does not feature a solid rib and instead features a blade front sight that is dovetailed onto a square sight block, which is extremely reminiscent of Bergmann's No. 5 pistol. All matching numbers and include the frame, trigger, bolt, bolt knob, firing pin, as well as on the rear sight/bolt retainer. CONDITION: Major metal components retain bountiful amounts of what appears to be their period professionally reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild thinning showing through to brown patina, some minor "freckled" losses from cleaned surface oxidation, as well as some areas of very light surface level pitting overall. Stamps and commercial proofs are sharp. Strawed and nitre blued components are excellent, as reheated at one point in time. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grip is very good overall, showing some smoothing to the checkering and few minor marks from storage and handling. Right side of grip panel has had a section removed around one of the frame screws to allow for clearance to the screw. 5,000 - 10,000



1122 - (A) LOEWE C93 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CASE AND ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Loewe
 Model: C93
 Serial No. 526
 Caliber/Bore: 7.65mm Borchardt
 Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Antique

Rare and desirable cased Borchardt C-93 pistol, with only about 3000 of these manufactured between Loewe and DWM. The design was developed by Hugo Borchardt, an American, who followed the same principle as the toggle lock system of the Maxim machine gun. This is an all matching numbers gun in an original leather bound case with nickel fittings. The gun comes with an original numbered stock, holster, sling, cleaning kit, tools, oil can, grease tin, and 2 extra magazines. It is BUG proofed on the left side of the barrel, BU proofed on the left side of the chamber, and marked "WAFFENFABRIK / LOEWE / BERLIN" on top of the chamber; "D.R.P. / No.75837" on the toggle. "SYSTEM BORCHARDT. PATENT." on the right side of the receiver. This gun would be the centerpiece of most collections. CONDITION: This gun is in spectacular condition and retains the vast majority of the lustrous blue finish with nitre blue small parts. There is a scratch on the left top side of the grip that is approximately 1 - 1/2" long. 2-piece checkered wood grip panels. The checkering is sharp and crisp with an unchecked border. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Original stock shows a few handling marks and dings. The holster shows leather checking and the stitching is tight and serviceable. The exterior of the fitted leather case shows wear and the back has come loose. Leather handle is missing from the front of the case. The green interior shows wear. The case has protected this gun for the last 125 years for it to be in this condition. 25,000 - 35,000





1123 - (A) DWM MODEL 1893 BORCHARDT PISTOL WITH STOCK AND HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: 1893

Serial No. 1660

Caliber/Bore: 7.63 Borchardt

Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Rare and desirable DWM Borchardt C-93 pistol, with only about 3,000 of these manufactured between Loewe and DWM. Developed by Hugo Borchardt, an American. He followed the same principle as the toggle lock system of the Maxim machine gun. This is an all matching numbers gun with 1 matching magazine. The gun comes with an original stock, cheek piece, and a holster. The stock and cheek piece are not numbered; DWM did not number them where as Loewe did. Stamped on the cheek piece is "G. HINTON TAUNTON / 1691"; this is not any kind of a factory mark. "(Crown) / B", "(Crown) / U" proofed on the left side of barrel and receiver. "SYSTEM BORCHARDT. PATENT. / DEUTSCHE WAFFEN - UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN / BERLIN" is on the right side of the receiver. with "D.R.P / No.75887" on the toggle. A great addition to any collection. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the high polish blue finish, with some thinning on the front strap and the spring housing. Some light pitting on the right front of the frame. Nitre blue small parts show some typical wear. Checkered grips with a border show a few slight handling marks. Checkering is sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Stock is in good shape with a few small dings and dents from use. The cheek piece is missing some of the hardware in the take off lever. Holster is in good shape. It has some leather crazing and some of the stitching has split. 7,500 - 12,500

1124 - (A) A SCARCE CONEHAMMER MAUSER C96 PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser

Model: C96

Serial No. 9513

Caliber/Bore: 7.63 Mauser

Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Disassembly shows matching numbers on underside of rear sight, top of bolt stop, firing pin, firing pin carrier, lock block lug, locking block, subframe (internally), sear arm, and interior of baseplate retaining pin (only 13 visible). Baseplate numbered 609, grips and stock iron are unnumbered.

Standard barleycorn front sight, early extractor, 50-500 meter adjustable rear sight with early pin fastener, early U shaped firing pin retaining plate, early

trigger, early pull down safety. Grips are reproductions. Faint Ulm antler proof on right side of chamber, "(Crown) / U" proof on left of chamber, "WAFFENFABRIK / MAUSER / OBERNDORF A/N" on top of chamber. Other scattered proofs. Stock/holster fits well, but is a mixture of new and old parts, unnumbered. Leather stock harness of newer manufacture with extra magazine spring and cleaning rod. CONDITION: Metal retains approximately half of an old, possibly period refinish, mostly on frame, with some spots of corrosion visible both over and under the bluing, most of the frame rails, but scattered. Barrel is essentially dove grey with scattered browning. Grip straps worn to dove grey with spotted browning. Grips have some handling marks and chips to grooves, rough on interior. Mechanically fine, bore with softened rifling and some spots of oxidation. Stock is serviceable with several bug holes and wood epoxy repaired splits; iron is malformed. Harness is very good as new. 3,000 - 6,000



1125 - (A) FINE & DESIERABLE BERGMANN NO. 3 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: V.C. Schilling
Model: Bergmann No. 3
Serial No. 2901
Caliber/Bore: 6.5mm Bergmann
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Bergmann No. 3 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by V.C. Schilling of Suhl, Germany. The right side of the receiver is stamped "GAGGENAU" over the Bergmann bearded miner logo and "V.C.S./ SUHL" within an oval, while the left side is stamped "PATENT/ BREVETE/ G.G.D.G.". Left side of barrel bears the bore diameter followed by a double crowned "U" commercial proof (which is also present on the left side of the receiver and rear of bolt assembly), as well as an Austrian Vienna proof house stamp. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are nitre blued or strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their blue finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as areas of mild surface oxidation, mainly concentrated on the grips. Strawed components exhibit varying degrees of wear, with the trigger and hammer retaining good amounts of their straw finish. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp, well defined rifling throughout. Grips are very good, exhibiting few minor nicks from storage and handling. 4,000 - 6,000

1126 - (A) FRENCH LE CENTENAIRE KNUCKLEDUSTER PISTOL WITH SCARCE ORIGINAL PICTURE BOX..

Manufacturer: France
Model: Le Centenaire
Caliber/Bore: .22 Short
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

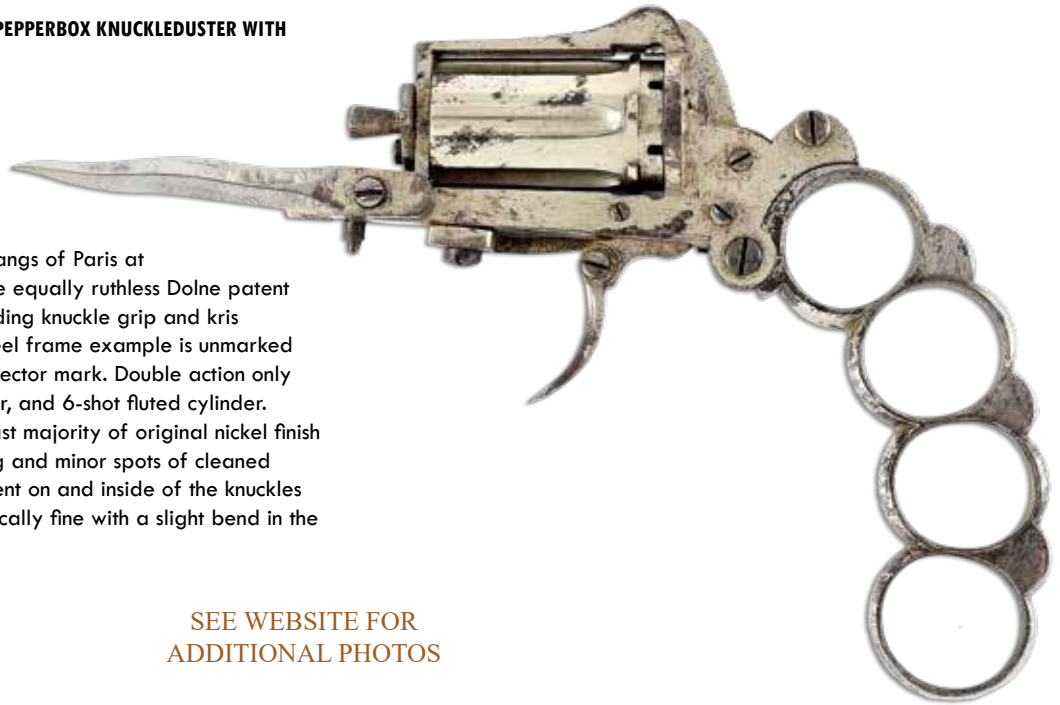
Single shot palm pistol with knuckles introduced in 1889 during the centennial of the French Revolution, quickly becoming popular with the fearsome Apache gangs in Paris. This nickel finished example chambered in 5mm Flobert is marked "LE CENTENAIRE / COUP de POING - PISTOLET. BTE SGO / FRANCE 1789-1889 / AMERIQUE 1789-1889 / DEPOT de PARIS. 5. BD. de Strasbourg". Accompanied by a wonderful fitted box with partitions for cartridges and cleaning brush. The lid label features a large images of the pistol and the original price of "12 Francs", the interior label printed with pictorial instructions. CONDITION: Fine, retaining the majority of the original nickel finish with areas of flaking including a large area at the center of the right side. Mechanically fine with a fair bore. The box has a minor crush on the lid with some flaking along the edges, the labels remaining mostly legible. 5,000 - 6,000



1127 - (A) ICONIC BELGIAN MADE APACHE PEPPERBOX KNUCKLEDUSTER WITH BAYONET.

Manufacturer: France
Model: Apache
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Pinfire
Barrel Length: 1 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Popular among the ruthless Apache gangs of Paris at the end of the nineteenth century these equally ruthless Dolne patent 7mm pinfire revolvers also pack a folding knuckle grip and kris shaped bayonet. This nickel plated steel frame example is unmarked other than a star over "L" Belgian inspector mark. Double action only with a spurless hammer, folding trigger, and 6-shot fluted cylinder. CONDITION: Very fine overall. The vast majority of original nickel finish is retained with some scattered flaking and minor spots of cleaned oxidation, with slightly more loss present on and inside of the knuckles that appears to be from use. Mechanically fine with a slight bend in the bayonet. 5,000 - 6,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1128 - (A) REID MY FRIEND KNUCKLEDUSTER REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Reid
Model: My Friend
Serial No. 12651
Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 2"
FFL Status: Antique

Approximately 3,100 manufactured circa 1870 to 1882 by James Reid of Catskill, New York. Fit with a 5-shot blued cylinder retained by a reverse threaded cylinder pin, each marked with the last 2 digits of the serial number, "51". Silver plated brass frame with scroll and line engraving, as well as a finger loop which doubles a brass knuckle. Housed in a contemporary fitted hardwood case. CONDITION: Fine. Portions of factory blue are retained on the cylinder with the balance exhibiting a gray patina. The frame exhibits significant portions of silver finish, showing through to golden patinaed brass in some areas. Mechanically fine. Case is very good. 4,000 - 5,000



**1129 - (A) SCARCE & DESIRABLE EARLY
PRODUCTION MAUSER 1878 ZIG-ZAG
REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: 1878 Zig-Zag
Serial No. 115
Caliber/Bore: 7.92mm
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



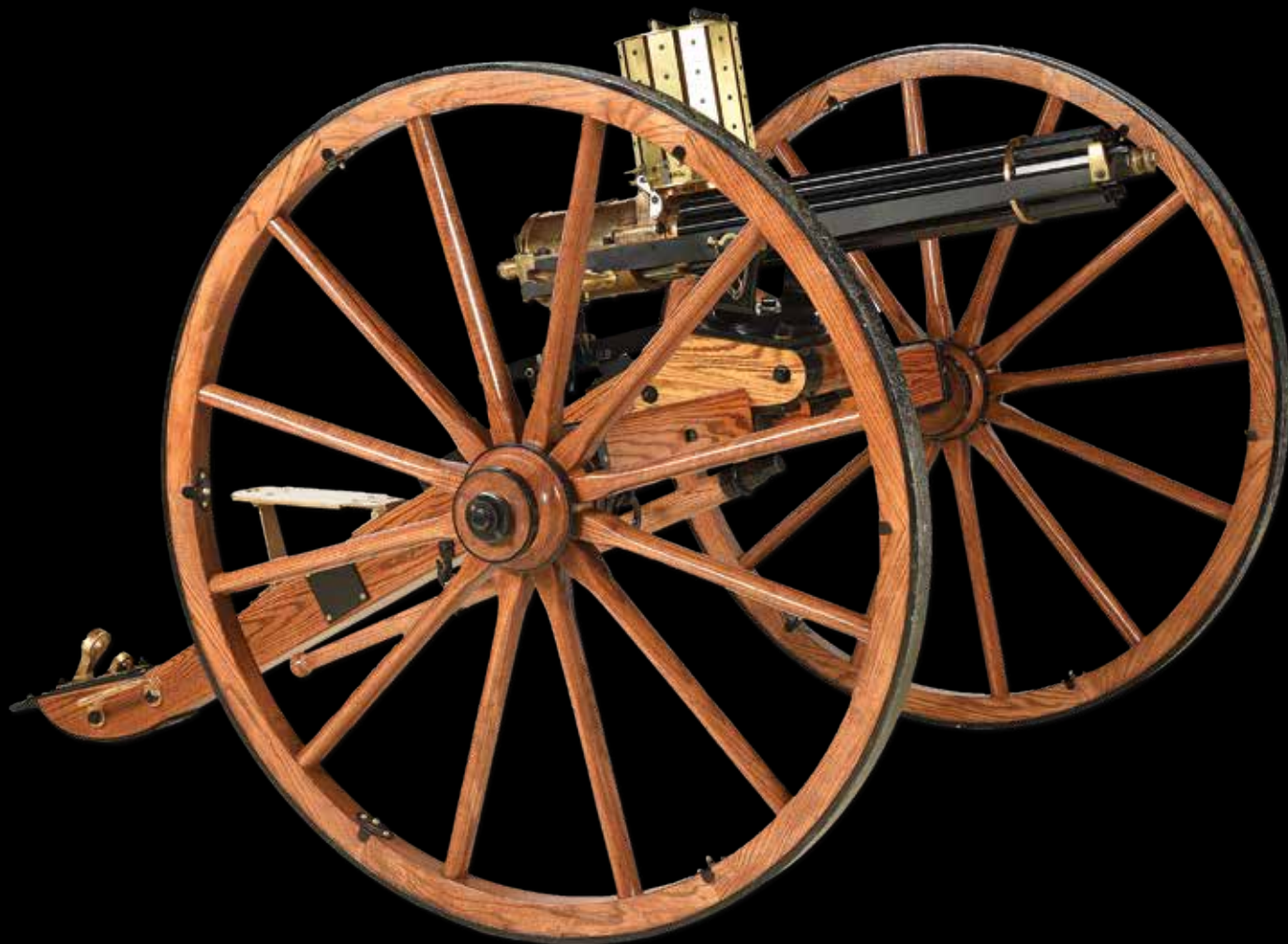
Nicknamed the "Zig-Zag" due to its distinctive design, the Mauser 1878 was a unique revolver that is easily recognizable due to its distinctive cylinder camming surface, cylinder locking lever, and cylinder safety latch. Despite its advanced design and high quality, the Model 1878 was rejected by the Germany military due to its complexity, and saw little success in the commercial market. The top of the barrel rib is stamped "GEBR. MAUSER & CIE. OBERNDORF A/N. WURTEMBERG. 1878." Cylinder is stamped with a double "(Crown) / U" commercial proof, with the left side of the frame bearing an additional double "(Crown) / U" proof, with the bottom crown being nearly indiscernible. Metal components have been period renickled, frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, cylinder locking lever, cylinder, extractor, extractor pin, barrel, grips, as well as the grip screw. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their period reapplied nickel finish, exhibiting some minor flaking, tarnishing, as well as some mild surface oxidation in flaked areas. Metal shows scattered dings and marks beneath the finish, but otherwise presents nicely. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild pitting with some areas of more aggressive pitting, while retaining good rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing, as well as some minor impressions from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine and sturdy. A very attractive example of a scarce and highly desirable Mauser Model 1878 "Zig-Zag" revolver. 4,000 - 7,000

**1130 - (A) CONEHAMMER MAUSER C96
SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: C96
Serial No. 2943
Caliber/Bore: 7.63 Mauser
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Disassembly shows matching numbers on sight assembly, early U shaped firing pin retaining plate, bolt locking block, lug on inside of slide, lock frame, sear arm, bolt locking block, frame, trigger assembly, trigger, and inside of both grips. Magazine floorplate is only non-matching piece, 955. Barleycorn front sight, V notch rear sight is adjustable with 1 - 10 marked increments and flush fit pin. Flats about the chamber with Ulm antler proof on right flat, "WAFFENFABRIK / MAUSER / OBERNDORF A/N" on top, "(Crown) / (Crown) / U" proof on left. Numerous small German proofs observed throughout. Appropriate early trigger. Lanyard loop on non-rotatable stud. Frame is appropriately cut for a shoulder stock. CONDITION: Good, retaining approximately half of the bluing, mostly in protected areas such as milled sections of frame, with balance drifting towards a mixture of chocolate patina and gunmetal grey. Grips with traces of varnish, with handling marks and a small chip on rear of left grip and internal separation of right grip, not visible when mounted. Mechanically fine, bore has visible heavily softened rifling and areas of peppering and frosting throughout. A scarce gun in any condition. 3,500 - 5,500



**1131 - (M) EXCEPTIONAL VALLEY ENGRAVING REPRODUCTION M1878
GATLING BATTERY GUN WITH CARRIAGE.**

Manufacturer: Mike Suchka / Valley Engraving

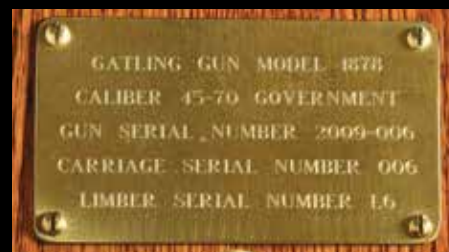
Model: Gatling Model 1878

Serial No. 2009-006

Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Gov

Barrel Length: 32"

FFL Status: Modern



According to the consignor this was the last reproduction Gatling produced by Mike Suchka circa 2018. This faithful reproduction features 10 blued round to octagon barrels chambered in the iconic .45-70 cartridge. A 2008 dated reproduction 216 round Broadwell drum is provided for feeding. The frame of this battery gun is matte black steel with a brilliantly polished brass body and brass mounts. A brass data plate on the body reads "GATLING'S BATTERY GUN / WOODSFIELD, OHIO / MODEL 1878 / CALIBER .45-70 GOVERNMENT / VALLEY ENGRAVING LLC / SERIAL NO. 2009-006 / 006". Simple brass blade front sight and u-notch rear sight, with adjustments built into the the mount. This fine gun is mounted to an equally fine field carriage custom built by Uncommon Arm's master carriage builders. The carriage features solid, semi-gloss finished oak construction with polished brass and black finished steel mounts, rolling on a pair of 53" ash spoked wheels with steel tires. **CONDITION:** Excellent, presenting extremely well overall. Barrels retain virtually all of their lustrous blued finish. Brass remains in an attractive state of polish with some polishing marks visible. Bores are bright and shiny, showing well defined rifling throughout. Mechanically fine. Carriage is very fine, showing some paint loss on the tires. A very attractive full size reproduction Gatling Battery Gun and mount that would make a fantastic statement piece in any large gun room and at the range. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 30,000 - 40,000





1132 - OUTSTANDING REPRODUCTION GATLING GUN AMMUNITION LIMBER.

This extremely well made full size recreation of an Indian Wars period ammunition limber for a Gatling gun was custom built by the master carriage builders of Uncommon Arms, taking some 2,500 man hours to complete. The semi-gloss polyurethane finished white oak ammunition box is solidly built with steel supports affixed with brass screws, containing 7 adjustable ammunition compartments and boldly marked on the rear with script "GATLING'S BATTERY GUN" decal. The carriage rides on a pair of 53" ash spoked wheels with steel tires on 4 - 1/2" axels. Carriage is complete with oak foot board, stand, a pair of oak tongues, and appropriate hardware. CONDITION: Near excellent, showing only light evidence of use. While this limber would make an excellent accessory for any Gatling gun, it was specifically constructed to accompany the previous lot, a wonderful Valley Engraving M1878 Gatling Battery Gun. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 5,000 - 7,000



1133 - ATTRACTIVE REPRODUCTION GATLING GUN TRIPOD.

High quality, well built reproduction tripod for full size Gatling guns with black painted steel mounts and semi-gloss finished oak legs. Complete with elevation adjustment and brass trunnion covers. CONDITION: Excellent showing only light spots of paint loss, remaining very serviceable overall. A great Gatling accessory for any military spec full size gun, originally built to accompany the previous Valley Engraving M1878 Gatling Battery Gun. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 1,000 - 2,000





1134 - (M) AN ASTOUNDING SMITH & WESSON 29-2 COMMISSIONED BY ELVIS PRESLEY, "THE KING", FOR LAMAR FIKE, HIS CLOSE FRIEND, CONFIDANT, AND MEMBER OF THE MEMPHIS MAFIA, LAVISHLY ENGRAVED AND GOLD EMBELLISHED.

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson

Model: 29-2

Serial No. S237347

Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Modern

Elvis Presley, the King of Rock and Roll, had an effect on popular culture as no one had done before. Attached to his rising star was a team of dedicated friends and family that aided and helped guide Presley. Lamar Fike was one of these individuals, meeting Elvis in 1954. Fike began his stint with Elvis in 1957 and, with the exception of a brief hiatus as Brenda Lee's road manager, was involved with Elvis throughout his whole career. Fike was known as one of the "Memphis Mafia", Elvis's inner circle. Their friendship was such that Fike attempted to follow Elvis into the Army, but was denied due to his weight. He did move to Germany along with members of Elvis's family and another long term friend to support Elvis. It was in Germany, in 1959, that Fike introduced Elvis to Priscilla Beaulieu, Elvis's future wife. One of the most famous moments between Presley and Fike was on stage at the 1973 Closing show where Fike piggybacked Elvis on stage while Elvis piggybacked a toy monkey. In 1977, Fike was a pallbearer at Elvis's funeral. By all accounts, Elvis was a fun-loving and generous person known for his extravagant gifts. It was to this beloved friend that Elvis presented a Smith & Wesson Model 29-2 revolver, a scarce gift, not only for its rarity, as the gun was extremely difficult for civilians to acquire (one account indicates that Elvis had to call in a favor from the Los Angeles Sheriff to acquire the gun), nor for its exhibition level engraving, but because Elvis had the gun made especially for Fike with "LF" inlaid in gold wire. The gun was engraved by Joseph Condon, the famed Las Vegas engraver who also did work for Sammy Davis Jr., Buddy Hackett, and other notable contemporaries, with approximately 80% coverage of finely cut scroll on a stippled ground with hatched shading throughout, accented by gold wire work, and an elaborate scene of a relief gold bighorn sheep on a mountain range on right side. The trigger guard is signed "ENGR. BY J. CONDON" in a gold wire oval. The finely carved ivory grips have the S&W logo, and relief carved oak leaves. The barrel has the normal Smith & Wesson marks with simple lined panels accenting them, red ramp front sight, and white outline adjustable rear sight. This incredible revolver is accompanied by a binder of provenance, including a notarized letter signed by Lamar Fike and addressed to Bob Pope indicating that the gun was given by Elvis Presley as a birthday present, engraved by Joseph Condon, and remarking on the fine condition before hoping to see Bob at the next gun show; a signed letter from Joseph Condon, dated October 28th, 1989, outlining his work and indicating that he engraved this gun, identified by serial number, for Elvis to present to Lamar Fike; photo of Lamar with the gun; a letter from Judge's Gun Shop, dated March 5th 1987, detailing how they purchased the gun from Lamar Fike, information on the gun and Condon, and indicating that they offered the gun to Bob Pope, who purchased the gun almost immediately; a copy of the FFL bound book indicating that the gun was purchased from Fike on 3/26/1979, and sold to Pope the same day; copies of pages from "Elvis and Me" by Priscilla, detailing some of her interactions with Fike; copies and printouts of various photos of Fike and Elvis together, including the 1973 piggyback ride; copies of pages from "Colt Engraving" by Wilson, detailing Condon's work; copies of a Google Group discussing this gun; descriptions of this and related Elvis guns; and copies of Fike's obituary from 2011. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the custom finished by Condon with some very light handling marks, possibly only fired a scant few times. Engraving is crisp throughout. Gold wire is excellent, with only a small 1.5mm piece missing from muzzle band, and somewhat muted case colors, with some very minor silvering marks at reciprocating areas. Some minute loss is visible at highest points, such as cylinder release and muzzle. Ivory grips are solid but have a few black lines common to ivory. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Fike was one of Elvis's closest compatriots, from his rise as a superstar to being a pallbearer at his funeral, and the opportunity to buy a physical representation of one of the singer's most important relationships is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. EMW 100,000 - 150,000



1135 - (A) LOVELY CASED PAIR OF NEW YORK ENGRAVED SMITH & WESSON SECOND MODEL .38 SINGLE ACTION REVOLVERS.

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: 2nd Model .38 SA
Serial No. (A) 29975 (B) 29904
Caliber/Bore: .38 Smith & Wesson
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 4"
FFL Status: Antique

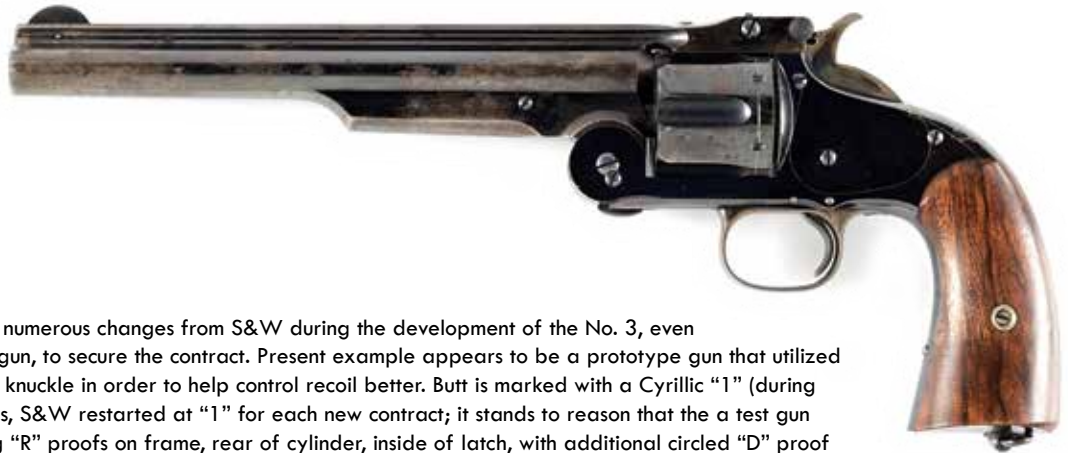
Lot consists of a pair of Smith & Wesson Second Model .38 single action revolvers shipped together on June 8, 1878 to New York dealer M.W. Robinson, and subsequently cased and embellished by the retailer. Both nickel finished revolvers are fit with ribbed 4" barrels, half moon front sights, and v-notch latch rear sights. New York scroll engraved over punch dot backgrounds with additional dot and rope decoration. Gilt 5-shot fluted cylinders, latches, hammers, and spur triggers. 2-piece pearl grips. Revolvers are housed in a period French fitted hardwood case with 2 empty United States Cartridge Co. picture cartridge boxes, making for a handsome set. **CONDITION:** Near excellent as embellished by the retailer. The vast majority of the period nickel and gilt finishes are retained with some light freckling and minor losses, (A) showing more thinning on the cylinder. (A) has a chip at the base of the right grip panel; (B) has a very minor chip on the left panel. Strong bores and fine mechanics. Case is very good showing some expected handling wear and impressions, as well as some minor chipping. Cartridge boxes have some edge wear with clean labels. A very fine pair of New York engraved Smith & Wessons.
8,500 - 12,000



1136 - (A) S&W RUSSIAN PROTOTYPE REVOLVER, SERIAL NUMBER 1, WITH UNUSUAL BIRDSHEAD GRIP.

Manufacturer: S&W
Model: Russian
Serial No. 1
Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique

It is well known that Russia requested numerous changes from S&W during the development of the No. 3, even going so far as to rechambering the gun, to secure the contract. Present example appears to be a prototype gun that utilized a birdshead grip instead of the later knuckle in order to help control recoil better. Butt is marked with a Cyrillic "1" (during the production of the Russian contracts, S&W restarted at "1" for each new contract; it stands to reason that the a test gun would also be marked "1"). Matching "R" proofs on frame, rear of cylinder, inside of latch, with additional circled "D" proof on rear of cylinder and a "P" proof on left side of top strap. Top rib with correct Cyrillic legends. Conversion to a birdshead grip was achieved via an expert cut at the front of the frame, bending the frame, and then expert repair; conversion is nearly invisible and was almost assuredly performed at the factory. Case colored hammer and trigger guard, blued barrel and frame, smooth walnut birdshead grips. Non-rotatable lanyard loop. Pinned half moon front sight, notch rear sight. **CONDITION:** Barrel retains approximately 30% of the factory bluing, with flaking to an dove grey with areas of light brown patina. Cylinder with losses to high edges and a turn line, but much bluing retained in flutes. Frame retains virtually all of the bluing with some areas of handling marks and spots of flaking, mostly on towards rear. Grips are excellent with a few minor impressions. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling and light frosting. A very interesting example. 10,000 - 15,000



**1137 - (A) INTRIGUING PROTOTYPE
TRANSITIONAL AMERICAN MODEL S&W
NO. 3 REVOLVER IN OUTSTANDING
CONDITION.**

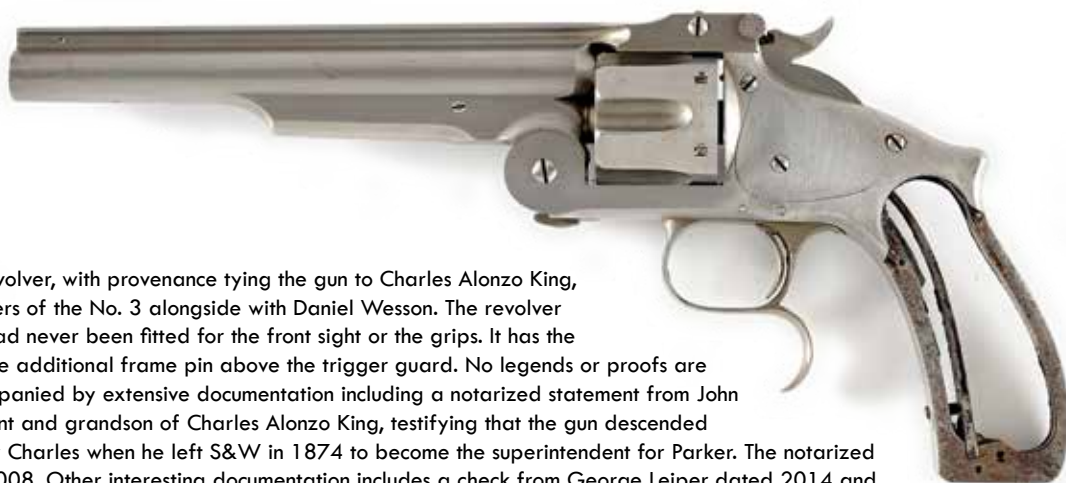
Manufacturer: S&W
Model: No. 3
Serial No. 6885
Caliber/Bore: .44 S&W American
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



A July 16, 1872 patent, number 128,991, granted to Daniel Wesson and Charles King for "Improvement in Revolving Fire-Arms" details a modified system for retaining the cylinders on Smith & Wesson revolvers utilizing a movable rear sight and an external retainer for the extractor. This No. 3 falls appears to be a patent model or prototype based off of this patent, exhibiting these unusual factory modified features. Falling into the second transitional American model serial number range, 6800-8000, this revolver was built with a 1st model flat bottom frame. Ribbed 8" barrel with address reading "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY 10 60. JAN 17. FEB 17. JULY 11. 65 & AUG. 24. 69" and "REISSUE / JULY 25, 1871". German silver half moon front sight and modified u-notch rear, with unusual latch mounted to the outside of the barrel to accommodate the sight movement. A knurled disk is also mounted to the bottom of the barrel, which can be turned approximately 1/8 of a rotation, retaining the extractor. Revolver is otherwise standard for the period with brilliant polish blued finish, 6-shot fluted cylinder chambered for .44 S&W American, case hardened trigger guard and hammer, and smooth 2-piece walnut grips. CONDITION: Excellent state of preservation, likely remaining unused as a prototype. Bountiful amounts of lustrous factory blue is retained throughout showing some faint high edge silvering, evidence of the action being operated, and some minor handling marks. Case colors remain very strong, with light fading on the trigger guard. Screws likewise retain significant portions of their nitre blue. Grips are excellent, with one stamped internally with the serial number. Matching "2" assembly numbers observed on the frame, rear of the cylinder under the extractor, and the barrel latch. Excellent mirror bore, possibly unfired. A very interesting variation of the iconic No. 3 in truly outstanding condition. 10,000 - 20,000

**1138 - (A) TOOL ROOM S&W NO. 3
REVOLVER, EX. CHARLES ALONZO KING,
WARREN TOM LEWIS, GEORGE LEIPER.**

Manufacturer: S&W
Model: No. 3
Caliber/Bore: .44 Russian
Barrel Length: 7"
FFL Status: Antique



This is an exceptional S&W No. 3 revolver, with provenance tying the gun to Charles Alonzo King, who was one of the principle designers of the No. 3 alongside with Daniel Wesson. The revolver is completely in-the-white, and has had never been fitted for the front sight or the grips. It has the traditional No. 3 features and has the additional frame pin above the trigger guard. No legends or proofs are present anywhere on the gun. Accompanied by extensive documentation including a notarized statement from John Danaher, a 28-year FBI Special Agent and grandson of Charles Alonzo King, testifying that the gun descended through the family, originally kept by Charles when he left S&W in 1874 to become the superintendent for Parker. The notarized statement is dated February 20th, 2008. Other interesting documentation includes a check from George Leiper dated 2014 and memo'd "R", presumably for "revolver"; a receipt from Warren T. Lewis for George Leiper dated a week later for the revolver, and extensive photocopies of books where King's patents and gun improvements are discussed. King is credited with numerous significant patents from both the early days of Parker and S&W No. 3, including the No. 3's ejector system, which he shared with Daniel Wesson. CONDITION: Very good overall as never finished. Some minor handling marks and dings acquired from age, none serious, and some congealed grease in protected areas, possibly factory. One area of delamination in the steel on right side of frame, visible toolmarks throughout. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some light frosting, mostly towards chamber. An exceptional example and opportunity to acquire an important Smith & Wesson. 6,000 - 10,000

**1139 - (A) ENGRAVED COLT 1ST MODEL
DRAGOON WITH PARTITIONED WALNUT
CASING.**

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Dragoon
Serial No. 4668
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1849 in standard configuration with 7 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .44 caliber, German silver blade front sight, and hammer notch rear. 2 sets of grips accompany this gun, one of which is a set of 1 piece walnut grips with a faint cartouche on left grip panel (grips are serial numbered 958 on butt), and the other are 1 piece ivory grips inscribed on the inside "AT THIS WRITING SHOULD SAY I'M TV ANNOUNCER WHO'D RATHER DEAL STRICTLY IN ANTIQUE GUNS - THIS ONE IS FROM AUTHOR BEN AMES WINANTS COLLECTION" and "THIS DRAGOON IS THE PROPERTY OF - GORDON KIBBY 1532 LEWISON G'D RP'DS MICH. USA 1961 APRIL. COME IF YOU ARE THE OWNER PLEASE REMEMBR (sic) MYSELF, WIFE BETTY AND DTR ALVA RAE GOD BLESS YOU". Near full coverage engraved in typically seen New

York style, with arabesque foliate and floral scrolls on a punchdot background with accenting wrigglework and fan pattern at top of backstrap. Cylinder and rammer are engraved to match. Hammer is engraved with wolf's head motif. Matching full or partial serial numbers observed on rammer, barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Exact date of engraving and name of engraver unknown. Complete with reproduction Colt walnut partition red velvet lined case. **CONDITION:** Very good, with nearly all of the original finishes turned a homogenous brown-gray chemical patina with scattered areas of light handling marks and freckling. Engraving lines on metal assemblies are lightly worn throughout from handling. Brass components are a mellow patina with engraving lines and markings well worn from handling. Wood grips are very good as fit to frame post-factory and as lightly sanded with finish added and no major signs of distress. Ivory grips show yellowing and age related light cracking, but are overall strong and complete. Cylinder stop has been repaired. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. Case is very good, with minor handling marks and interior showing signs of wear from use, however is in need of attention as key escutcheon is no longer present. **PROVENANCE:** Gordon Kibby Collection. 12,000 - 15,000



**1140 - (A) CASED COLT MODEL 1851
THUER CONVERSION SINGLE ACTION
REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1851 Thuer Conversion
Serial No. 207069
Caliber/Bore: .36 Thuer
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Rare and sought after cased
1851 Thuer conversion revolver.

Of all of the factory
conversions this is the
rarest and most
desirable. The
top barrel flat
has a Hartford
single line
address "ADDRESS
COL. SAML COLT NEW
YORK U.S. AMERICA".

The barrel assembly
and cylinder have
British proof marks
on them. Naval battle
scene on the cylinder

is sharp and crisp. Engraved on the brass back strap is "L.H.G. YOUNG". Records show that Young was a Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery 24th Brigade. This gun has matching serial numbers on the barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, and the last three numbers on the cylinder. One piece walnut grip. Gun comes in the correct English Oak case with Colt label and is baize lined. It contains the revolver, a combination nipple wrench/screwdriver, bullet mold, an empty tin of .36 caliber Thuer cartridges, 2 tins of percussion caps, and all the Thuer loading fixtures (tools). CONDITION: Gun has been cleaned to a gunmetal gray with some hints of blue in the protected areas. The brass trigger guard and back strap still have some of the silver plating on them. The hammer has some case color on the back and right side. The gun functions and locks up tight and indexes fine. The screws have not been molested. An extra coat of varnish has been applied to the grip. The bore is good with some light pitting in the lands and grooves. The case is in very good condition with just a few dings and dents from storage and handling. This cased Colt Thuer conversion is featured in 2 books: "Colt Conversions and Other Percussion Revolvers" by R. Bruce McDowell and "Colt 1851 and 1861 Navies and Conversions" by Robert M. Jordan and Don W. Geri. 25,000 - 30,000





1141 - (A) COLT 1860 ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER, ENGRAVED AND CASED.

Manufacturer: Colt
 Model: 1860 Army
 Serial No. 52630
 Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
 Barrel Length: 8"
 FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1863. New York engraved with a scroll-and-foamate pattern with a punch dot background. There is a serpent engraved on both sides of the hammer. The gun has a silver-plated finish. Single line address on top of the barrel "-ADDRESS COL. SAM'L COLT NEW-YORK U.S.A. AMERICA-". On the left side of the frame is "COLTS / PATENT". On the cylinder is "COLTS PATENT NO.2630 / ENGRAVED BY W.L. ORMSBY NEW YORK" Matching serial numbers on the following parts: barrel assembly, frame, trigger guard, wedge, cylinder arbor, cylinder, and backstrap. The cylinder scene is phenomenal. Gun is cut for a shoulder stock and has a 1-piece checkered ivory grip. Gun comes in a deluxe case with all accessories including powder flask, bullet mold, caps, and a box of cartridges. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the silver plate finish with some finish loss to the barrel assembly, frame and trigger guard. Fair bore with some frosting and light pitting in the lands and grooves. 1-piece ivory grip shows age patina and a couple of small chips on the bottom left side. The engraving is well executed. The deluxe case is near mint with black felt interior and has the original key. The bullet mold is a Colt's patent 44H mold, Colt's Patent powder flask. A very nice addition to any collection. 12,000 - 16,000





SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1142 - (A) COLT 1861 FLUTED NAVY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1861
Serial No. 72
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Rare and desirable first year production 1861 fluted Navy. With approximately 38,843 1861 Navy revolvers produced between 1861 and 1873. Only about 100 of these were fluted cylinder guns; out of this hundred guns how many went to our military? This one did and is serial number 72. It is U.S. marked under the "COLTS PATENT" on the left side of the frame. Single line address on top of the barrel "-ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA-" and a patent date at the bottom of one of the flutes on the cylinder: "PAT. SEPT 10TH 1859". The serial number is on the wedge, rear of the cylinder, barrel assembly frame, trigger guard, and back strap. The backstrap serial number is transposed and is number 27; this is a factory mistake. The grips are marked with a "K" on the bottom left side, at the top of the backstrap just below the hammer and just behind the trigger guard. There is a D on the underside of the barrel. German silver front sight with a V notch rear sight in the lip of the hammer. CONDITION: The barrel assembly has good blue in the protected areas with the remainder turning a pleasing plum-brown patina. The loading lever has silvered. There are generous amounts of case color left on the frame. The cylinder has some blue finish in the bottom of the flutes. The grips show some storage and handling marks. They fit the gun very well. Very good bore with very good lands and grooves. An above average and hard to find gun that would be a great addition to any collection. 13,000 - 18,000



1143 - (A) COLT 1862 POLICE PERCUSSION REVOLVER IN PARTITIONED HARDWOOD CASE, WITH NOTARIZED STATEMENT ATTRIBUTING THE GUN TO CLARENCE CLARK, FOUNDED MEMBER OF THE UNION LEAGUE OF PHILADELPHIA

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1862 Police
Serial No. 9460
Caliber/Bore: .36
Percussion
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

High condition cased
Colt 1862 Colt Police
percussion revolver.
Manufacture in the
second year of
production (1862). Post
front sight with a V notch
rear sight on the lip
of the hammer. Single
action with a 5-shot
fluted cylinder. Single
line barrel address
"ADDRESS COL. SAML.
COLT NEW - YORK
U.S. AMERICA". "COLT'S
/ PATENT" on left side

of the frame. "36 CAL" on the left side of the trigger guard. Blue barrel and cylinder. Case color loading lever, frame, and hammer. Silver plated trigger guard and backstrap with a 1-piece smooth wood grip. Gun is housed in a period wood case with a dark green interior that is so dark as to be black. It comes with a powder flask and a tin of Eley Bros. percussion caps. According to the consigner and a notarized statement this gun has been passed down in his family and once was owned by Clarence Howard Clark, April 19, 1833 - March 13, 1906. Clarence was the first President of the Centennial National Bank in Philadelphia. He was also an original founding member of the Union League in Philadelphia which helped the Union and Abraham Lincoln fund the Civil War. Clarence also donated land for the Clark Park and the land that houses the West Philadelphia branch of The Free Library in Philadelphia. CONDITION: The gun retains most of the high polish blue on the barrel assembly, with some scratches and handling marks. The cylinder has spots of blue in the protected areas. Vibrant case color with some spots of loss from storage and handling. The trigger guard and backstrap retain virtually all of the silver plate. Grip is near mint with one small spot of finish loss to the lower left rear of the grip. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Case and accessories are near mint with some wear. 20,000 - 30,000



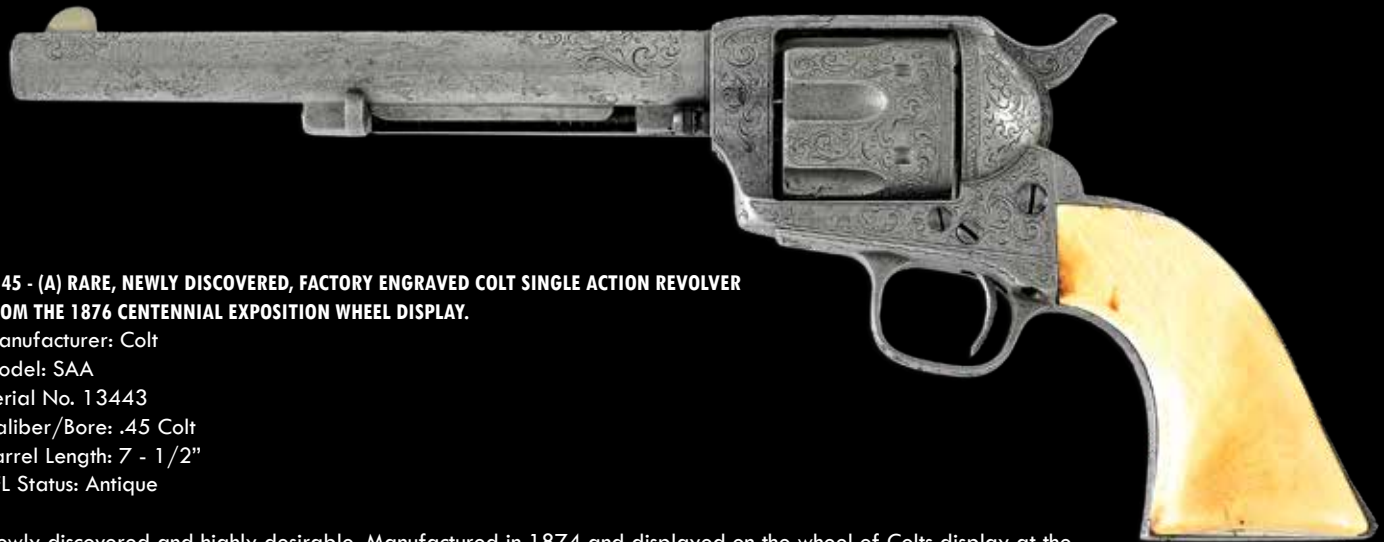


1144 - (A) DOCUMENTED ORIGINAL COLT NO. 5 TEXAS PATERSON SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
 Model: No. 5 Texas Paterson
 Serial No. 996
 Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
 Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Antique

One of the most desirable and iconic of Colt's black powder revolvers, the Colt No. 5 "Texas Model" Paterson is best known for its use with the Republic of Texas in the Texas Rangers and the Texas Navy. An estimated total of 1,000 ever produced during the period of 1838-1840, and serial numbered from 1 on up, this example being serial number 996 with only one other example known with a higher serial number (998). 1-line address on top flat of barrel reading "Patent Arms Mfg. Co. Paterson, N.J.- Colt's Pt." with broken "a", "t", "m" and snake at end of barrel address. Small German silver front sight and "v" notch rear sight in top hammer lip. Barrel is in .36 caliber with 11 groove rifling. 5 shot unfluted percussion cylinder featuring faint traces of stagecoach hold up scene. Spur trigger with exposed hammer. Barrel has double curved lug with scalloped frame and flared grip. Mounted with a 1-piece flared walnut grip. Serial numbers observed on buttstrap, rear face of barrel lug, on the wedge, cylinder, inside the backstrap, and inside the frontstrap. Serial number on rotating ring is "375" and the tip of the cylinder spindle has been altered, probably from an old repair which obliterated the serial number. Featured on page 155 of "The Paterson Colt Book" by R.L. Wilson and Dennis Levitt. Included with this lot is a copy of a survey sheet from Herb Glass Sr. documenting configuration as well as the provenance of this revolver. Owners included Herb Glass Sr. in 1946, Charles Nichols from 1946-1998, Paul Serrell in 1998, Jay Brown from 1998-2004, Dennis Levitt in 2004, Bobby Smith in 2004, and Lou Steadman from 2004-2006. Also included is a copy of an appraisal dated December 12, 2006 from John Sexton. CONDITION: Gun retains no finish and has turned to a pleasing even gray-brown patina with freckling and light pitting scattered across the gun. Grips have been cleaned at one point, and have chips and dings across both bottom sides. Gun functions but mainspring is heavy. Left side of frame was taken down and hammer lip has some chips. Minor pitting and frosting in the lands and grooves with well-defined rifling. With so little produced and the amount of time that has passed, finding an original Colt No. 5 Texas Paterson like this one is a district rarity. This would be the centerpiece of any Colt collection as well as a Republic of Texas collection. 50,000 - 80,000





1145 - (A) RARE, NEWLY DISCOVERED, FACTORY ENGRAVED COLT SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER FROM THE 1876 CENTENNIAL EXPOSITION WHEEL DISPLAY.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 13443
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Newly discovered and highly desirable. Manufactured in 1874 and displayed on the wheel of Colts display at the 1876 Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. This was one of Colt's finest show displays with over 300 fine and highly engraved guns. This is one of the 18 centerpiece Colt Single Action Army's that are in the center wheel of this display. There are photos of the wheel display in several books, here are just a few: "Colt An American Legend" by R.L. Wilson, pg. 172; "The Colt Heritage" by R.L. Wilson pg. 172; "The Colt Engraving Book: Volume One" by R.L. Wilson on pg. 388. Exquisitely factory engraved with ivory grip and nickel and gold finish. It is listed by serial number (13443) at the top of the Henry Folsom list. The Folsom list is a document dated October 15, 1877 and is a detailed list of some of the firearms used in the 1876 Centennial Exposition wheel display. All were returned to Colt Fire Arms Company by H.D. Folsom after the 1876 Exposition and are listed by description and serial number. Line 1 serial #11086, 1 gun "Colt Army 45 Cal Ivory Nickel Eng. Gold" Line #2 denotes 6 additional guns, same configuration by serial number. This gun's serial number is third in line and center. According to the Colt Factory letter, this gun is a .45 Long Colt with a 7 - 1/2" barrel, nickel & gold finish, ivory stocks, factory engraved, and was shipped to Simmons Hardware Company, St. Louis, Missouri on August 28, 1884 in a shipment of 6 guns. The records also contain a notation "returned November 1, 1884". Unfortunately, no additional information can be found pertaining to the final disposition of this revolver. Accompanying this historical revolver is a reprint of the Frank Leslie's Illustrated Historical Register of the Centennial Exposition 1876. It also comes with 3 poster boards, 2 with the Henry Folsom list and one with a photo of the Colt display, 3 original tickets and an original Centennial souvenir booklet. CONDITION: At some point in the life of this revolver, it was poorly stored and had been wet. But all of the factory original engraving is visible and clear to the eye. There is no finish left on this gun and it has scattered pitting across the entire outside of the gun. The ejector rod has been replaced. It should have an early bullseye ejector rod. German silver front sight shows essentially no evidence of wear. The screws have not been molested, but do show that the gun has been taken apart. 1-piece ivory grip shows lots of grain and has a nice mellowed patina. The gun locks up tight and indexes fine. All factory markings are original and clearly readable, barrel and cylinder are factory numbered and ejector housing is the original period correct "first type" housing with the stud. Bore and action are sharp and clear. A very rare gun that is 1 of 18 single actions used on the Colt Display. 60,000 - 120,000





CENTENNIAL EXPOSITION
SINGLE ACTION
1876





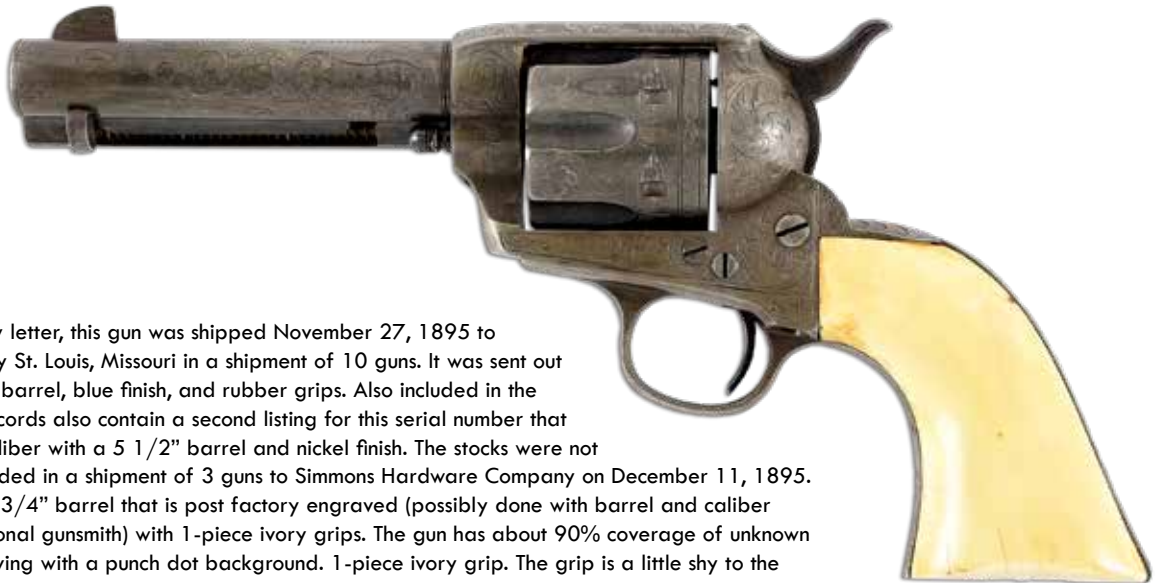
1146 - (A) SCARCE COLT FIRST MODEL RICHARDS CONVERSION REVOLVER WITH EXTRA 12 STOP CYLINDER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Conversion
Serial No. 190175
Caliber/Bore: .44 Colt
Barrel Length: 7"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1873 and 1878, with a total production around 9,000. This is the period Colt started changing from percussion guns to cartridge guns. Matching full serial numbers (190175) observed on the following parts: barrel assembly, frame, trigger guard, and backstrap. Partial serial numbers (0175) observed on the cylinder arbor and the cylinder. Assembly number (5711) observed on the cylinder arbor, loading gate, and on the frame under the trigger guard. The number on the grip is illegible. The number on the extra 12-stop cylinder is (3998). This gun has the external gate spring. Single line address on top of the barrel "-ADDESS COL. SAML COLT NEW - YORK U.S. AMERICA-" with "COLTS / PATENT" on the left front of the frame. ".44 CAL" on the left rear of the trigger guard. Naval battle scene on the cylinder. 1-piece smooth wood grips. CONDITION: Gun retains the vast majority of the nickel finish with a few scattered dings and contusions. Cylinder scene is pristine. Grip shows some wear and a few handling marks. Bore has a bit of frosting in the lands and grooves. Gun locks up tight and indexes fine. Extra 12 stop cylinder has some finish loss. 7,000 - 10,000

1147 - (A) CUSTOM ENGRAVED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH IVORY GRIPS & FACTORY LETTER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Single Action Army
Serial No. 163259
Caliber/Bore: .38 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique



According to the Colt factory letter, this gun was shipped November 27, 1895 to Simmons Hardware Company St. Louis, Missouri in a shipment of 10 guns. It was sent out as a .44-40 with a 4 - 3/4" barrel, blue finish, and rubber grips. Also included in the letter under Remarks: The records also contain a second listing for this serial number that indicates it was a .44/40 caliber with a 5 1/2" barrel and nickel finish. The stocks were not listed. This revolver was included in a shipment of 3 guns to Simmons Hardware Company on December 11, 1895. Now it is a .38-40 with a 4 - 3/4" barrel that is post factory engraved (possibly done with barrel and caliber change by unknown professional gunsmith) with 1-piece ivory grips. The gun has about 90% coverage of unknown age scroll and foliate engraving with a punch dot background. 1-piece ivory grip. The grip is a little shy to the backstrap. The front sight has been modified to improve accuracy and action tuned and test fired by professional Colt gunsmith Bill Fuch at Spring Creek Armory and the trigger guard looks to be renumbered. CONDITION: Gun is mostly a gun metal gray with some applied finish added. Dark bore with some pitting in the lands and grooves. Grips are smooth with some aging. The gun locks up tight, indexes fine, and has all four clicks on the hammer. Would make an excellent shooter for the cowboy action or target enthusiast. 4,000 - 6,000



1148 - (A) ATTRACTIVE GOLD WASHED ENGRAVED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: SAA

Serial No. 101013

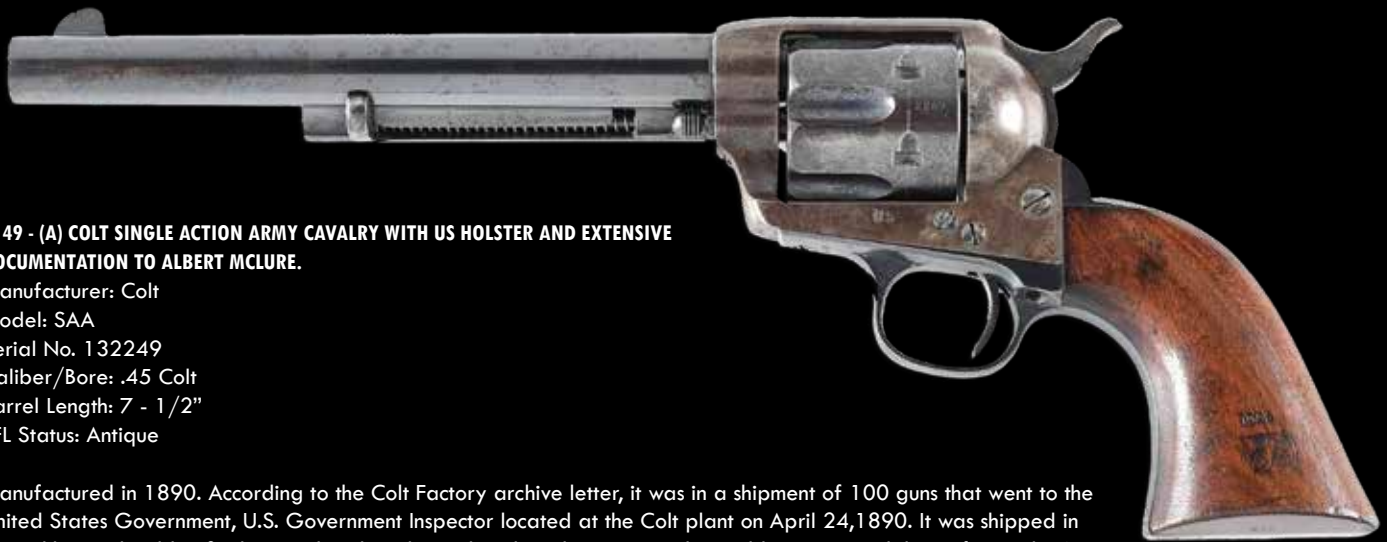
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt

Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1883. Gun looks to be New York engraved. It has a full coverage of scrolls and foliate with a punch dot background. Screws have all been checkered. It has been fully copper plated and then had a gold wash applied. 1-line address on top of the barrel. Roll die caliber designation on the left side of the barrel. Caliber designation is also on the left front trigger bow. 3-line patent dates on the left forward of the frame. Matching serial numbers on the frame, trigger guard and back strap. Carved and checkered Mastodon Mexican eagle and snake 1-piece grip. CONDITION: Gun retains 40% of the gold wash finish. Gun locks up and indexes fine. Bore is a little dark with fair lands and grooves. The grips show some wear and some shrinkage. 10,000 - 20,000





1149 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY CAVALRY WITH US HOLSTER AND EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION TO ALBERT MCLURE.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 132249
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1890. According to the Colt Factory archive letter, it was in a shipment of 100 guns that went to the United States Government, U.S. Government Inspector located at the Colt plant on April 24, 1890. It was shipped in .45 caliber with a blue finish. Barrel and stocks not listed. It also comes with a gold star research letter from John A. Kopec. This letter states that during 1902 an amendment to the Military Act of 1894 that it allowed the Army to equip militia units with the new .38 Colt double action revolver. Subsequently all of the SAA revolvers were sent to the Springfield Armory and deemed surplus. They were sold publicly after 1903 through places like Bannerman's. This is probably where Colonel Albert N. McClure acquired this revolver. He served in the U.S. Army for 34 years from January 15, 1895 to August 27, 1929. After graduating from West Point in 1899 he went on to serve in the Philippines and then on to China in the Boxer Rebellion. He passed away August 19, 1952 and was buried at the Fort Bliss National Cemetery in El Paso, Texas. Then on November 27, 1962, when his estate was being settled, the revolver is listed by serial number (132249) with an appraisal of \$20.00 in the paperwork. This gun comes with extensive research and documentation of Colonel McClure. It also comes with a US marked SAA holster. Single line address on top of the barrel. Patent dates on the left lower part of frame. U.S. stamped on the left side of the frame. Inspected by R.A.C., ordnance sub-inspector Reinaldo A. Carr. His initials are on the lower part of the frame, the lower rear of the barrel, bottom of the grip and the side of the cylinder. They are also in an oval box on the right side of the grip. There is a P proof mark on the lower part of the barrel and a K proof on the trigger guard, end of ejector housing and back strap. Full matching serial numbers (132249) on the frame, trigger guard, back strap and the inside of the grip. Partial serial numbers (2249) On the lower part of the barrel under the ejector housing and side of the cylinder. Left side of grip has the date 1890 with another cartouche under that of the initials SEB in a box. CONDITION: Barrel and trigger guard retain the majority of the original factory finish. The cylinder, back strap and ejector housing are fading into a plum/brown patina. Case color on the frame and hammer in the protected areas with the remainder silvering. Holster shows normal leather crazing. Stitching is tight and serviceable. A high conditioned Cavalry SAA with lots of research. 20,000 - 30,000





1150 - (A) FACTORY ENGRAVED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER 1883

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: SAA

Serial No. 88184

Caliber/Bore: .45 LC

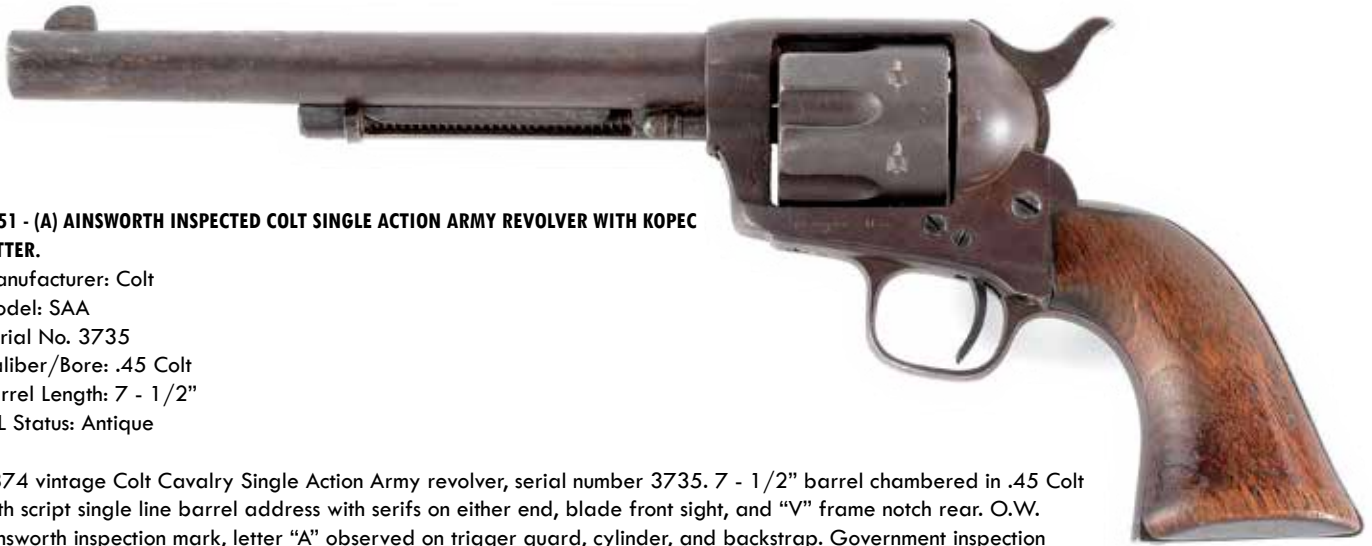
Barrel Length: 5"

FFL Status: Antique

According to the Colt Factory Archive letter, this gun was shipped March 13, 1883 in a shipment of 10 guns. It was shipped to Simmons Hardware Company in St Louis, Missouri. The letter states that it is a .45 caliber, barrel length is not listed, finish is nickel, type of stocks not listed, and engraved yes. At some point in the last 140 years the barrel has been cut back to 5" and the front sight reinstalled on the barrel. The gun has also been professionally refurbished. 1-line barrel address on top of the barrel "COLTS PT. F. A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." 3-line patent dates on the left front of the receiver. Matching serial numbers on the frame, trigger guard and the back strap. Loading gate bin number is 6502. Factory scroll and foliate engraving with a punch dot background covers at least 80% of the gun. Fire blue screws have all been replaced. 1-piece walnut grip is new. It comes with a set of stag grips and an H.H. Heiser leather holster. CONDITION: The gun retains virtually all of the aftermarket nickel finish and the fire blue on the screws. The gun locks up tight and indexes fine. The action is very smooth. There are only 3 clicks on the hammer. Grips are near mint and fit the gun superbly. The bore is a bit dark but has good lands and grooves. 10,000 - 15,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



1151 - (A) AINSWORTH INSPECTED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER WITH KOPEC LETTER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 3735
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

1874 vintage Colt Cavalry Single Action Army revolver, serial number 3735. 7 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .45 Colt with script single line barrel address with serifs on either end, blade front sight, and "V" frame notch rear. O.W. Ainsworth inspection mark, letter "A" observed on trigger guard, cylinder, and backstrap. Government inspection proof mark "P" observed on barrel and cylinder. Left side of frame is marked "U.S." Frame is marked "C" inside hammer channel. Cylinder pin and retaining screw are frozen in place with cylinder pin partially forward covering "A" inspector mark on barrel, making removal of cylinder for observing "A" inspector mark on cylinder faces difficult to examine. Single piece plain walnut grips. Comes with an unmarked 1900s era hand tooled, chamois lined commercial holster fitted for a Colt 5 - 1/2" SAA. Complete with John A. Kopec letter documenting serial number 3735 with following comments: A driver's license number has been scratched on buttstrap and butt screw is a modern replacement, cylinder pin retaining screw suffered damage in an attempt to remove it and was subsequently acid washed in an effort to help blend with the patina, the mainspring is an old-style mainspring (these were made without a hammer roller channel), the grips are correct and numbered in the backstrap channel, a small chip found missing at the right toe, the ejector rod head is an old nicely-executed homemade replacement, the barrel address is 100% correct and in nice condition, the cylinder pin remains partially extended and is frozen in place, and the muzzle has been somewhat flattened. Finish remains a natural dark-brown patina throughout. As stated in the John A. Kopec letter, his opinion is that this gun could have been issued to the Fourth Cavalry in Texas. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned to a homogenous chocolate brown patina throughout. Grips are good with inspector cartouches worn off, wood is slightly shy to backstrap and butt with chips at right and left sides of the toe. Action is tight. Bore is dark with visible rifling. Holster is very good, with stitching tight, leather pliable, and liner beginning to become loose from wear. Overall, an attractive Ainsworth inspected Colt Cavalry with Kopec letter and aftermarket holster. 7,500 - 12,500

1152 - (A) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER SHIPPED TO SIMMONS HARDWARE COMPANY IN 1885.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Single Action Army
Serial No. 102955
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard 7 - 1/2" configuration with black powder frame, 1 piece walnut grips with incorrect D.F.C. inspection cartouche on right side. Incorrect U.S. marking on left side of frame. Colt Factory letter dated September 2009 indicates it was shipped with 25 revolvers to Simmons Hardware in St. Louis Missouri on May 9th, 1885. Incorrect DFC inspection marks are found on barrel, cylinder, frame. Last 4 digits of the serial number found on the barrel, cylinder, and inside the back mortise of the grips. Bullseye ejector knob. Barrel has proper single line Colt address and 3 line patent marking. CONDITION: Metal with a light gunmetal grey patina overall. Traces of original blue on the ejector rod housing, backstrap, trigger guard, and cylinder. Mainspring is a contemporary replacement that does not allow hammer to rest properly on safety notch. Grips are full size with faint inspection cartouches. Bore is frosted with strong rifling. Chambers are good and gun functions properly other than previously noted. Screws are good with only questionable screw being the cylinder pin retaining screw. 4,000 - 6,000



1153 - (A) WORLD CLASS SHARPS MODEL 1853 CARBINE TAKEN FROM JOHN BROWN'S ARSENAL AT THE RAID ON HARPERS FERRY BY THE INDEPENDENT GREYS WITH EXCEPTIONAL CAPTURE INSCRIPTION.

Manufacturer: Sharps

Model: 1853

Serial No. 15714

Caliber/Bore: .52 caliber

Barrel Length: 21"

FFL Status: Antique



John Brown is perhaps one of the most recognizable and controversial figures of the American Civil War Era. Brown was both famous and notorious as he made a name for himself with his infamous raids which added to the unrest of the time, and was often regarded as a martyr in the North and a villain in the South. His raid at Harpers Ferry on October 18, 1859 is perhaps one of the most defining moments for his life, but also the country, as it was one of the final sparks that ignited secession. Brown's aggression and the controversy he caused still creates debate amongst historians to this day. Brown accumulated various weapons for his raids, and among his arsenal he and his followers used to overthrow the armory at Harpers Ferry, were 200 Sharps carbines. This Sharps carbine was captured and secured by the Independent Greys, who were 1 of the 5 Baltimore militia companies sent to Harpers Ferry, where they joined 3 companies from Frederick, already on the scene with the Virginia militia. The Independent Greys were organized on August 14, 1833 and first paraded on March 18, 1834, 20 men strong, under Captain J.M. Anderson and Lieutenants Gill and Cram. During the Mexican War 15 members of the Greys received commissions, and at least one company of Colonel Hughes' Regiment of Maryland and District of Columbia Volunteers, serving 1847-1848, had members of the Greys as Captain and all 3 Lieutenants. An 1858 newspaper noted membership had declined, but was again on the rise. They were part of Maryland's "First Light Division," based at Baltimore and consisted of 2 brigades, the Second, made of up the 1st Rifle Regiment, the Battalion of Baltimore City Guards, and the 53rd Regiment, of which the Independent Greys comprised 1 company, though there is also reference to an Independent Greys Band in the mid-1850s. Their defining moment would originate at Harpers Ferry in 1859 when Lieutenants Simpson and Kerchner led the detachment from the Independent Greys who were among the 201 Baltimore militia who took part in John Brown's capture. The Greys were ordered to seize the arms that Brown had stored at a log cabin sometimes used as a schoolhouse and were each permitted to retain one of the Sharps carbines discovered there. A period article states that the room was "littered with Sharp's rifles" and that "after satisfying themselves that the traitors had fled, the gallant Greys proceeded to possess themselves each man a rifle and a pair of revolvers, the remainder being placed, together with a large number of pikes upon a large new wagon." During the Civil War the nickname Independent Greys was used by Company D, of the 1st Maryland in Confederate service. The Sharps exhibits a beautiful inscription on the patchbox "Captured by the / Independent Greys, / At the Insurrection at Harpers Ferry / Oct. 18th 1859. R. Wm. Grahame" in elegantly engraved script. Hartzler's notes identify Grahame as Robert W. Graham, who served in the Civil War as Captain and Assistant Quartermaster in the 21st Texas Cavalry. His records are fragmentary. He was appointed Captain and Assistant Quartermaster in the CS Army on July 29, 1862, with rank from July 1 and assigned to the 21st Texas Cavalry. In September 1863 he shows up as Assistant Quartermaster for Carter's Texas Cavalry Brigade at Pine Bluff, Arkansas and in May 1864 as Assistant Quartermaster in the Department of Texas. The 21st Texas Cavalry was organized in Spring 1862 by G.W. Carter, who envisioned a regiment of lancers, and then a brigade of 3 regiments. Despite occasional references to it as the 1st Texas Lancers, the regiment served as conventional cavalry and Carter's other 2 nascent regiments were dismounted and served as infantry. The 21st served in Parson's brigade, though Carter occasionally commanded some of Parson's Texas units as a separate brigade. The regiment participated in Marmaduke's invasion of Missouri in the spring of 1863, taking part in the raid on Cape Girardeau between April 17 and May 2, 1863, and then returned to southern part of the state to picket the Arkansas River and later act as scouts and raiders after the fall of Pine Bluff. In 1864, the regiment saw its second major action in countering Union General Banks's Red River Campaign, following the retreating Federal army down the Red River and fighting numerous skirmishes with Union cavalry and infantry, with its last action at Yellow Bayou on May 18, 1864. The regiment returned to Arkansas once again, continuing to act as scouts and raiders. In early 1865 it transferred to Walter Lane's Brigade, and disbanded in Texas in Spring 1865. Another possibility is a member of the Grahame family of Calvert County, Maryland. We note a Richard W. Grahame in the 1855-56 freshman class of St. Johns at Annapolis, and a clerk of the same name in Baltimore in 1863. The carbine is accompanied by a binder of research regarding these weapons and their relation to John Brown, as well as research regarding the service of Robert W. Grahame. This Sharps Model 1853 single shot slant breech percussion carbine features a round barrel with folding rear sight and blade front. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm complete with single brass barrel band, slide bar minus carbine ring, empty brass patchbox, and brass carbine buttplate. CONDITION: Good with virtually all of the original finish turned to a mottled gray patina with moderate pitting and handling marks. Stock exhibits scattered small dents and handling wear with significant chip at toe of stock at buttplate. Bore exhibits some darkness and moderate abrasion but retains sharp rifling. This is a rare opportunity to possess an artifact that was part of one of the most significant events leading up to the Civil War. 10,000 - 20,000



1154 - (A) EXTREMELY RARE CONFEDERATE TALLASSEE PERCUSSION CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Tallassee
 Model: Carbine
 Serial No. 81
 Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
 Barrel Length: 25"
 FFL Status: Antique

One of the rarest Confederate carbines and what would surely be a crown jewel to any Confederate or Civil War collection, with only about 500 ever manufactured. These carbines were made in Tallassee, Alabama from June 1864 to April 1865. The Richmond carbine factory was relocated to Tallassee after Richmond became under increasing threat to keep the ability to manufacture cavalry carbines relatively free from enemy attack. These carbines were intended to become the official carbine of the CSA, however, after its small period of production, the machinery as well as the carbines disappeared, believed to have been destroyed by Union raiders. An interesting anecdote on the carbine's fate is that the barrels were used as reinforcement in the concrete foundations when the armory was repaired and expanded after the war. Only a few survived, with examples known in collections such as the Smithsonian, Virginia Historical Society, Columbus Museum of Art, Greensboro Historical Museum, Atlanta History Center, Confederate Memorial Park in Marlboro, Alabama, and the Fuller Gun Collection on display at Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park. This example is to date the only known Tallassee carbine to be offered at auction, only being offered one time before by James D. Julia in Fall of 2012 as lot 2080. Other than these examples, there was another known carbine that privately sold to a museum for over \$100,000. 25" barrel in .58 caliber with small iron block blade front sight and M1858 style rear sight. Original ramrod with added swivel stirrup and tip.





Brass mountings including noscap, both barrel bands, trigger guard, and buttplate, all with hints of reddish tint, indicative of high copper content and Confederate manufacture. 1-piece walnut stock and forearm with added brass lock screw escutcheons. Reproduction Confederate canvas and leather sling mounted to added front and rear swivels. Front swivel is iron and rear is brass. Matching serial numbers observed on breechplug, barrel, and inside of stock channel with barrel removed. Complete with lock dated 1864 behind hammer and marked "CS / Tallassee / Ala" forward of hammer. Accompanying this carbine is a Statement of Provenance dated 10/04/2022 in which Damon Mills states the authenticity and provenance of the lock. The measurements are consistent with page 203 of "Confederate Carbines & Musketoon" by Murphy. In addition to this Tallassee lock, the Enfield lock from when this carbine was originally sold by James D. Julia in 2012 is also included. CONDITION: Fair, with barrel turned a heavy brown patina consistent with age. Stock is in matching condition with left flat of stock heavily marked where modern initials were put in and removed at a later time, a large sliver of wood missing behind lock, small crack in lock mortise near tumbler inlet, and cracks on both side of trigger guard. Stock has retained its shape overall and is stable. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible 3 wide grooves of rifling. A chance to own a documented, original Tallassee carbine with minor repairs to rehabilitate it and preserve it. 80,000 - 120,000





1155 - (A) EXTREMELY RARE CONFEDERATE "C.L. DRAGOONS" MARKED COLT THIRD MODEL DRAGOON.

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: Dragoon

Serial No. 17226

Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion

Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

One of the rarest Confederate revolvers with only about 12 surviving out of 105 purchased for the enlisted men of the C.L. Dragoons (Crocheron Light Dragoons) by their benefactor and namesake John J. Crocheron, who was a wealthy warehouse business and plantation owner. The C.L. Dragoons, were part of the 3rd Alabama Cavalry, also known as Holloway's Light Dragoons officially recognized as Company K, 3rd Alabama Cavalry of Dallas County Alabama. The C.L. Dragoons' service history is quite illustrious and consisted of honorable duties including serving as personal guard, escort, and couriers for 3 of the 8 total full Generals in the Confederate Army including General Braxton Bragg, General John Bell Hood, and General Joseph E. Johnston. In standard configuration for a 3rd Model Dragoon cut for shoulder stock, including sights, relief cut in gas shield, and cut on backstrap near butt. Matching serial numbers observed on rammer, barrel, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Marked on left barrel flat "C.L. Dragoons" which is consistent with all of the other known examples. Accompanied by a factory letter dated December 11, 2018 documenting configuration as well as shipment to Cooper & Pond of New York, New York on February 16, 1861, which is also consistent with all known examples. Additionally, a binder of information on the 3rd Alabama Cavalry, the C.L. Dragoons, a C.L. Dragoon roster, and a copy of the 1991 January issue of The Gun Report which includes an article on these guns is also included. **CONDITION:** Good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned a dark gray patina with freckling throughout. Wedge is a non-period replacement, cylinder has had area from nipples to cylinder stops machined away during the period for unknown reason, period replaced hammer, and hammer screw for shoulder stock is an aged replacement. Grips are good, showing significant wear, but no major cracks. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 20,000 - 30,000





SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1156 - (A) FANTASTIC DOCUMENTED DOUBLE CSA SURCHARGED COLT 1860 ARMY REVOLVER MARKED TO ELIJAH V WHITE, 7TH VIRGINIA CAVALRY, 35TH VIRGINIA CAVALRY, WHITE'S RANGERS.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860 Army
Serial No. 7651
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique

1861 vintage Colt Model 1860 Army single action percussion revolver, serial number 7651. 8" round barrel in .44 caliber with German silver blade front sight and hammer notch rear. 1 piece plain walnut grips with 4 kill notches on left grip panel. Brass trigger guard with iron backstrap. 4 screw frame. Matching serial numbers include barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, cylinder, frame, trigger guard, and butt. Marked on bottom of trigger guard in large font "C.S.A." with identical marking on right side of frame. Right side of barrel is marked "E V WHITE VA BATTALION" in single-line single-stamped block font letters. A native of Poolesville, Maryland, Elijah White was born in 1832 and got his first taste of fighting by joining a Missouri company in the Kansas troubles of 1855. In 1861 he was living in Loudon County, Virginia, and joined Shreve's Company of Cavalry as a corporal when the war started, then moving into Mason's Company, which became Company C of Turner Ashby's 7th Virginia Cavalry. While on leave he acted as a scout and courier during the Battle of Balls Bluff in October 1861. He applied for a captain's commission in the CS regular army but was commissioned in the provisional army (i.e. the volunteer service for the war) to raise his own company in early 1862, formally organized in March, but busy causing trouble for Union forces since January. By April they were acting as scouts, couriers, and provost guards for Ewell and Jackson in the Valley and by October 1862 had reached battalion strength and were designated the 35th Battalion Virginia Cavalry, and taking the nickname "Comanches", initially 5 companies and later 6. Although intended for partisan service, the unit also took part in larger actions, fighting at Brandy Station, and moving north with Lee in the Gettysburg Campaign, taking part in the large battles of the 1864 Virginia Campaign as well as Early's move against Washington and into the Shenandoah. The battalion ended the war serving with the Laurel Brigade, of which White was placed in command in the days just before Appomattox. Hartzler notes that he was wounded 3 times during the war. He returned to Loudon County after the war, farming, serving a term as Sheriff, serving as a bank president, and also operating a ferry. Death claimed White in 1907, however his exploits are not forgotten, as there are a number of published histories of this very active Confederate cavalry unit and its commander, copies of which are included with revolver. Also accompanying this lot is extensive paperwork including a reproduction photo of White, nicely presented in a period style case, an NRA Ten Best Weapons Award dated 1976, research regarding White's service history, notes on configuration, several letters of provenance tracing ownership of this revolver back to 1939, copies of White's service records including muster rolls, a copy of "History of the Battle of Ball's Bluff" written by Colonel E. V. White, and a copy of "A True Confederate Soldier - Col. Elijah Viers White" by George West Dahl. CONDITION: Very good, with iron assemblies turned a speckled gray patina with light freckling throughout. Left side of barrel has a small split from a bulge. Brass trigger guard has turned a mellow patina. Grips are very good and fit well, with chip missing at toe. Action needs attention as cylinder does not advance when hammer is pulled rearward. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 14,000 - 28,000



1157 - (A) CAVALRY ALTERED REMINGTON NEW MODEL REVOLVER AND BOYLE & GAMBLE OFFICER'S SWORD CARRIED BY CAMPBELL GRAHAM GILMOR, "GILMOR'S RAIDERS".

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: New Model
 Serial No. 10464
 Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
 Barrel Length: 8"
 FFL Status: Antique

Campbell Graham Gilmor was born in 1842 and followed his brother, Harry Gilmor, in the Confederate service. He had first enlisted in Company B, 21st Virginia Infantry, but transferred on February 22, 1862 into Harry Gilmor's company of Ashby's 7th Virginia Cavalry, later designated as Company F, 12th Virginia Cavalry when Ashby's large command was divided. He is listed as captured and paroled about December 29, 1862. When he returned to duty is unclear, but the regiment was active at Brandy Station, western Virginia, and in the Bristoe and Mine Run campaigns. He was on sick furlough at the Harrisonburg hospital in March 1864 and was transferred to the Maryland Line in April serving in Company F, 2nd Maryland Battalion Cavalry, putting him once again under his brother's command for some of his most famous raids, including The Baltimore County/Magnolia Station Raid. Records have him taking the oath of allegiance at Mount Jackson on April 21, 1865, as a member of Company A. Gilmor passed away in 1920, but is survived by his unmarked Boyle & Gamble foot officer's sword and his New Model Remington revolver that is engraved with his name on the trigger guard. Manufactured for use in the American Civil War, with a total of approximately 122,000 manufactured to keep up with the demand for a quality revolver to compete with the very popular Colts, Gilmor's Remington New Model revolver features an 8" octagon barrel in .44 caliber with added dovetail blade front sight and added globe type rear sight. Hartzler notes indicate that the revolver was reworked by a gunsmith during the war with the sight and lanyard loop added for the convenience of the cavalryman. Martially sub-inspector marked on regular parts. Matching serial numbers observed at bottom of barrel and left of grip frame near butt. 2-piece walnut grips with added lanyard loop near butt. Left grip panel bears a faint cartouche. Trigger guard is engraved "C.G. Gilmor" in script. This inscription was likely done during the period, with the font and age of the engraving matching previously known examples. C. Graham Gilmor, was Colonel Harry Gilmor's brother, whose Leech & Rigdon revolver is also in this auction and was inscribed by noted collector Henry Stuart in the 1900-1915 era after he purchased it from the family to preserve the history of the piece. CONDITION: Very good, turned a brown gray patina with light freckling throughout. Markings are crisp. Brass is a mellow patina. Grips are very good with minor finish loss at low edge and handling wear. Cartouche is illegible. Hammer functions correctly, with cylinder not holding on full cock. Bore is dark with visible rifling. The Boyle & Gamble sword features a slightly curved blade with single, wide, stopped fuller and no ricasso. The blade is decorated for about half its length with nicely etched foliate and patriotic motifs. Cast brass hilt with guard that features open work foliate and floral scrollwork with small and slightly folded counter guard. The guard terminates with a steeply angled quillon. Plain knucklebow with open slot for accommodation of a sword knot. Pommel is crudely cast with maple leaves which lead to a tiered cap. Grip is of wood, wrapped with black leather and grooved to accommodate a single strand of copper wire. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina which gets heavier toward the tip. Etched decorations are muted but noticeable. Hilt exhibits a pleasing dark patina with scattered blemishes from age and handling. Grip exhibits creases in the leather and several scuffs with mostly tight copper wire. This is an excellent revolver and sword grouping identified to a Confederate cavalryman who participated in some of the most intense raids during the later years of the Civil War. 14,000 - 28,000

**1158 - (A) DESIREABLE CUSTER RANGE
U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1873
TRAPDOOR CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1873
Serial No. 39028
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Antique



Produced in the first quarter of 1875, this correctly configured trapdoor carbine, serial number 39028, falls within the accepted range of known carbines issued to Custer's infamous 7th Cavalry prior to the 1876 Battle of Little Big Horn with 43617 being the highest recorded number. Among the known serial numbers listed by John S. du Monte in "Custer Battle Guns" this carbine is less than 150 numbers from carbine 38853, which was turned in by Captain Benteen after being rendered unserviceable by the battle and following campaigns of 1876, and another recorded carbine 39149. It is fit a correctly unproofed 22" round barrel chambered in .45-70 with blade front sight and early carbine rear, the rear sight having its ladder broken off. Standard oil quenched low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873". The lock is marked with federal eagle, "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873" stampings, and is fit with a 3-position tumbler. Stocked in walnut with a nearly illegible oval "ESA" cartouche stamped on the left flat and an encircled script "P" firing proof on the wrist. Iron mounts include a single barrel band missing the stacking swivel, saddle ring and bar, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" carbine butt plate without a trap. CONDITION: Good overall. Metal has largely drifted to a plum brown patina throughout mixed with some added finish, with some minor spots of oxidation also present. The stock shows some honest period wear with scattered bruises. Bore is bright exhibiting well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. An early carbine showing period use that very possibly could have participated in the most famous battle of the Indian Wars. 4,000 - 7,000

**1159 - (A) HISTORIC CUSTER RANGE
U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1873
TRAPDOOR CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1873 Carbine
Serial No. 37836
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in early 1875, this carbine serial number 37836 is within the generally accepted range (under 50000) which could have been issued to Custer's 7th Cavalry prior to the infamous Battle of the Little Bighorn. 2 other carbines in the 37000 serial number range, 37178 and 37225, are listed by John S. du Monte in "Custer Battle Guns" as having been turned in by Captain Henry Jackson of the 7th Cavalry. This standard early production Model 1873 carbine is fit with a correctly unproofed 22" barrel chambered in .45-70 with blade front sight and early style unmarked carbine ladder rear sight. High arch breech block marked "MODEL / 1873 / (eagle head with crossed arrows) / US". Lock with 3 click tumbler and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873" markings. Stocked in walnut with stampings including an obscured cartouche, encircled "P" firing proof, and "4" rack number. Mounts include a single barrel band with stacking swivel, saddle ring and bar, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" carbine butt plate without trap. CONDITION: Very good overall. Finished have largely turned to a pleasing plum-brown patina with some evidence of cleaned, light oxidation in areas. Stock is solid, showing some expected bumps and bruises in addition to an unfilled hole in the wrist, likely from a sling swivel. Strong, bright bore. Mechanically fine. A nice honest carbine with tantalizing possible Indian Wars history. 6,000 - 8,000



1160 - (A) EARLY ENGRAVED NEW HAVEN ARMS NO. 2 VOLCANIC CARBINE.

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms

Model: No. 2 Volcanic Carbine

Serial No. 60

Caliber/Bore: .41 Rocket Ball

Barrel Length: 16 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

After the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company dissolved in 1857, Oliver Winchester reorganized production under the New Haven Arms name. One of approximately 1,000 carbines produced by the company, this early 16" No. 2 carbine serial number 60 was made shortly after production resumed. It features a 16 - 1/2" type I fluted barrel chambered for .41 Rocket Ball self contained cartridges. German silver blade front sight and elevation adjustable v-notch rear. The silver plated brass receiver is engraved in the characteristic style with large, loose foliates and dot borders. The smooth straight grip walnut stock is fit with an engraved silver plated brass crescent butt plate. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. The barrel shows some evidence of cleaned, older oxidation, appears to have been lightly struck with a file, and an overall dove gray patina with some light artificial aging. Barrel address and patent information are faint. The receiver exhibits a wonderful mellow mustard patina with a few faint traces of silver, the buttplate retaining significantly more of its plating. The butt stock shows some scattered marks, remaining very good overall. Very fine mirror bore retaining strong rifling throughout. Especially fine mechanics indicating little period use. Matching "60" observed on the tang, stock, buttplate, and buttplate screws; the bolt numbered "116". 20,000 - 30,000





1161 - (A) FINE FACTORY HOGGSON ENGRAVED NEW HAVEN ARMS MODEL 1860 HENRY LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms

Model: 1860 Henry

Serial No. 12352

Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1865 with 24" barrel chambered in .44 Henry Rimfire, German silver squareback blade front sight, late large barrel address, and ladder rear sight. Large cartridge follower with milled flats in receiver slot. Factory silver plated and engraved with large foliate scrolls on a punchdot background and featuring a doe jumping over a fence on left side, likely engraved by Samuel Hoggson, who was the factory engraver for New Haven Arms Company. Stock and silver plated brass buttplate are serial numbered 12365, but are commensurate in condition and age to the rest of the gun. Matching top flat of barrel near receiver and bottom tang of receiver with stock removed are serial numbered 12352. Matching "177" assembly numbers observed on loading gate, and round part of barrel, muzzle collar and screws are correctly not numbered. Silver plated magazine follower is numbered "26" which has a matching assembly number on bottom tang of receiver with stock removed. Mounted with a period leather sling. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel turned a gray patina with faint traces of original bluing visible in protected areas, such as area between barrel flats and magazine tube on either side. Silver plating shows high edge wear but is mostly present. Well-figured walnut stock was cleaned and another protective layer of piano varnish added with handling marks throughout but no major cracks. Action does cycle but is loose. Bore is heavily frosted with well-defined rifling. 40,000 - 60,000





1162 - (A) FINE CIVIL WAR MARTIALLY INSPECTED NEW HAVEN ARMS HENRY MODEL 1860 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: New Haven Arms

Model: 1860 Henry

Serial No. 3768

Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry

Barrel Length: 24 - 1/4"

Serial number 3768 manufactured circa late 1863 at the height of the American Civil War. One of only 1,731 Henrys purchased by the federal government for military service during the war. In the correct 3000-4000 serial number block, this Type I rifle is stamped with the following inspector marks: "H H" on the frame, "C.G.C / H" at the breech, "H" on the butt plate, and "H" on the stock adjacent. An oval "CGC" cartouche for inspector Charles G. Chapman is also present at the wrist. Inspected in this manner, this rifle appears to have been one of 800 ordered in a December 1863 contract for the newly formed 1st DC Cavalry. The Henry armed 1st DC Cavalry initially served to defend Washington DC in 1864, and later saw combat in Virginia, including in the Siege of Petersburg. This historic rifle features a 24 - 1/4" octagon barrel with 6-groove rifling chambered in .44 Henry with large style 2-line address marking. Early brass half moon front sight and barrel dovetail mounted ladder rear sight graduated to 900 yards. Full length magazine with later style large brass magazine follower. The plain straight grip walnut stock has an obtuse comb angle, large visible bump on the left side, large cleaning rod compartment, and brass rifle butt plate. **CONDITION:** Fine overall. The barrel displays mottled brown gray patina mixing with some light chemical aging. The receiver exhibits a speckled, rich butterscotch patina. Stock is very fine with some minor impressions throughout. Markings are legible, with the stock cartouche somewhat faint but visible. Strong bore with some areas of light to moderate pitting. Mechanically fine. Matching numbers observed on the barrel breech, receiver tang, stock, butt plate, and stock screws (one appears to be a replacement). Matching "331" assembly numbers present on the loading gate and the round portion of the barrel under the gate, the muzzle collar unnumbered. A very nice example of perhaps the most iconic Civil War cartridge arm. 25,000 - 40,000





1163 - HENRY CLEANING ROD.

Early type Henry 4 piece hickory cleaning rod. Construction consists of hickory rod with steel ferrules threaded on the ends and pinned in place, with either end of the rod consisting of a handle end and a jag end. 2 of the rods measure 7", with jag and handle rod sections measuring 6". Handle section does not have chamfered threads. Assembled length is 25 - 1/2". When put in a Henry barrel about 1 - 3/8" sticks out of the muzzle. CONDITION: Excellent, with no major cracks or signs of distress, and light handling marks throughout. Handle rod section steel tip has a dark patina. 4,000 - 6,000

1164 - (A) ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION CARBINE

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866

Serial No. 121899

Caliber/Bore: .44 RF

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: Antique



Engraved Winchester Third Model 1866 lever action carbine built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1874. Blued 20" round barrel with full magazine, marked with Winchester address and King's Improvement, pinned blade front sight, and later style graduated rear flip sight with caliber marking worn off. Gun has original rimfire bolt and has not been changed to centerfire. Brass receiver with scroll floral engraving with dotted border and raised carved deer in circle on both left and right-side panels. Steel saddle ring and serial numbered in block stamped numbers on lower tang. Upper tang is stamped with "JU" on left under wood possibly indicating engraving was done by John Ulrich? Madis states a large portion of 66's were factory engraved prior to serial number 125000. Engraving is of quality and in style of Ulrich's, but not the quality of some of the signed examples of his work. Original walnut carbine style forearm with period replacement stock with original brass buttplate and steel forearm band. Stock is well worn, but functional, with a repair that was made a very long time ago. Comes with consignor research letter with information he has obtained on justification of factory engraving. CONDITION: Metal has worn to a silvery patina with areas of pitting. Brass has aged uncleaned appearance with handling wear, engraving wear matching usage. Wood has heavy usage marks with period replaced buttstock and forearm with a replaced 2" section on left side; added coat of linseed oil. Good bore for a 66 of this age with good functioning mechanics. 10,000 - 15,000

1165 - (A) JOHN ULRICH ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH SPECIAL ORDERED SLING SWIVELS.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866

Serial No. 38068

Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry Rimfire

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Antique



Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1871. Blued Winchester 2-line address with King's Improvement marked 24" octagon barrel in .44 Henry with blade front sight, notched adjustable Winchester flip rear sight, and Winchester tang Vernier sight. Special order factory sling swivels. John Ulrich style engraved Third Model action with plain trigger and full magazine. Walnut numbered stocks with brass crescent trap buttplate numbered to gun with original Winchester 4-piece steel cleaning rod missing. Lower tang marked with "S" and "XX" stampings on left lower tang under wood and "JU" stamping possibly John Ulrich's engraving. Comes with period leather sling. CONDITION: 30% original barrel blue with most showing a plum brown patina. Barrel has some nicks and dings along with magazine tube. Brass has uncleaned patina with a mellow gold appearance. 70% original finish remaining with usage dings and marks. Good bore and mechanics. 15,000 - 25,000



1166 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION CARBINE CONVERTED TO CENTERFIRE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
 Model: 1866
 Serial No. 131594
 Caliber/Bore: .44 Centerfire
 Barrel Length: 20"
 FFL Status: Antique

1876 vintage Winchester Model 1866 lever action carbine, serial number 131594. 20" round barrel chambered in .44 centerfire with integral blade front sight on front barrel band, and carbine rear sight. Professionally converted to centerfire outside of the factory by removing rimfire firing pin head and threading centerfire bushing in bolt face. 2 piece plain walnut stock and forearm with carbine buttplate featuring storage compartment (compartment is empty). Complete with factory letter confirming carbine configuration as well as a shipment date of September 14, 1876. No other information is available for this serial number. CONDITION: Good, with a slight majority of an old reapplied nickel plate remaining with flaking on barrel, magazine tube, barrel band, loading gate, lever, and hammer. Rear stock is factory numbered on the top inside channel. Stock and forearm are very good with scattered areas of heavy handling marks and no signs of major distress. Action is tight and crisp as reworked at time of conversion. Bore is heavily frosted with sharp rifling. 6,000 - 8,000



1167 - (A) ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
 Model: 1866
 Serial No. 36153
 Caliber/Bore: .44 Henry
 Barrel Length: 24"
 FFL Status: Antique

Special ordered engraved Third Model 1866 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1871. Blued Winchester 2-line address with King's Improvement marked 24" octagon barrel in .44 Henry with sheared silver blade front sight, notched adjustable Winchester graduated flip rear sight, and Winchester tang Vernier sight. Special order factory sling swivels. Period engraved, perhaps by Ulrich and certainly in that style. Third Model action with plain trigger and full magazine. Unnumbered walnut stocks with brass crescent buttplate with trap, numbered to gun, missing original Winchester 4-piece steel cleaning rod. Lower tang marked with "S" and "XX" stampings on left lower tang under wood. CONDITION: 30% original barrel blue with most showing a silvery patina. Barrels has some nicks and dings along with magazine tube. Brass has uncleaned patina with a mellow gold appearance. 95% of added finish remaining with old toe repair and wood proud from metal indicating some sanding. Good bore and mechanics. 18,000 - 24,000



1168 - (A) ENGRAVED WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866

Serial No. 166115

Caliber/Bore: .44 RF

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: Antique

Engraved Fourth Model Winchester 1866 Saddle Ring Carbine built by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1889. 20" blued round Winchester Steel barrel in .44 Rimfire with Winchester address and King's Improvement markings, inverted "V" front sight, and carbine style graduated flip rear sight. Brass frame appears period engraved in the Ulrich style with floral scene and window pattern, no engraver signature. Tang is marked with assembly number of 225; stock and engraved carbine style buttplate are unnumbered. Action has full length blued tubular magazine with plain trigger, original saddle ring, and elevator engraved "44 CAL". Standard plain walnut carbine butt with matching plain forearm. One of the few Model 1866 Winchester's that will letter; unfortunately, Cody Research only lists carbine form and warehouse arrival date. **CONDITION:** Metal has worn to a silvery patina with some light corrosion marks. Brass remains unpolished with a golden patina appearance and clear engraving. Loading gate retains traces of original blue. Wood has traces of original finish with light usage marks. Fair bore with visible rifling and strong mechanics. 20,000 - 40,000





1169 - (A) FINE WINCHESTER MODEL 1866 LEVER ACTION CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1866

Serial No. 104077

Caliber/Bore: .44 RF

Barrel Length: 20"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1872. Carbine barrel with traditional New Haven address chambered for the .44 Henry flat cartridge. Proper and correct 2 position folding carbine rear sight. Brass crescent buttplate with trap for cleaning rods (an original carbine length Winchester metal sectioned cleaning rod is included). 2 piece straight grained American walnut stocks. Stock is initialed "S.H." near buttplate. 3rd model variation receiver with saddle ring. **CONDITION:** Very good for its age, with barrel showing evidence of cleaning and a protective layer of added brown-gray patina. Receiver and buttplate exhibit an untouched mellow patina. Loading gate, lever, and hammer are all turned a gray patina. Stock and forearm are very good with handling marks throughout, a protective additional layer of finish added, and no visible cracks or material loss. Mechanically fine. Bore is heavily frosted with visible rifling. 18,000 - 25,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1170 - (C) HIGH CONDITION WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 MUSKET.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1873 Musket

Serial No. 571129B

Caliber/Bore: .44-40

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Third model musket manufactured in 1903. Standard full length blued 30" round barrel chambered in .44-40 with 2-line address, blade front sight, and musket style ladder rear sight graduated to 800 yards. Standard polish blued receiver with integral dust cover guide, smooth dust cover, and case hardened lever and hammer. Fit with a plain grain walnut straight grip butt stock with sling swivel and carbine style crescent butt plate with tool trap. The musket length walnut forend is retained by 3 blued bands, the center with sling swivel. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Factory bluing shows very little wear remaining lustrous throughout with some light scratches and a few minor spots of cleaned oxidation. Strong case colors present on the hammer, with the lever more muted. Elevator exhibits a pleasing unpolished golden patina. Stocks retain their original surface with some scattered dings, likely more from storage than period use. Bright bore retaining crisp rifling throughout. Especially fine mechanics. George Madis estimates that muskets made up only 5% of Winchester 1873 production, with a significant portion seeing heavy use overseas, making high condition examples such as this a rarity. 7,000 - 10,000



1171 - (A) RARE HIGH CONDITION DELUXE WINCHESTER MODEL 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH RARE STRAIGHT GRIP STOCK.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1873

Serial No. 147795A

Caliber/Bore: .38-40

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Antique

Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1884. Blued Winchester 2-line address with King's Improvement marked 24" octagon barrel in .38 W.C.F. caliber with German silver blade front sight, notched adjustable Winchester 22K rear sight, and Winchester tang Vernier sight. Case hardened 3rd Model action with plain trigger and half magazine. Brass elevator factory marked with ".38 CAL" marking and professionally marked above caliber in script "1885 One Deer Oct 12" and ditto marks with other dates. Factory deluxe checkered stocks with case hardened trap crescent buttplate with original Winchester 4-piece steel cleaning rod inside. Comes with Cody Research letter that verifies all options except tang sight. **CONDITION:** 95% original barrel blue with light edge wear. 95% vivid case colors with areas of discoloration with fantastic screws. 95% original Winchester high luster varnish with sharp checkering and some dings and marks from usage. Most noticeable is a scrape on right side of the forearm. Good bore and mechanics. A great addition to a Winchester collection. 30,000 - 50,000





1172 - (A) HIGH CONDITION DELUXE WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1876

Serial No. 54262

Caliber/Bore: .40-60

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Antique

Winchester Third Model 1876 Deluxe made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1886. Blued Winchester 2-line address with King's Improvement marked 28" octagon barrel in .40-60 W.C.F. with sheared silver blade front sight, adjustable flip graduated notched rear sight. Case hardened Third Model action with set trigger and full magazine. Brass elevator factory marked with ".40-60" marking. Factory deluxe checkered Winchester grip capped pistol grip stocks with case hardened crescent trap buttplate and original Winchester 4-piece steel cleaning rod inside. Matching "2622" number on buttplate, stock, and tang along with "XXX" marking. Comes with Cody Research letter that verifies all options except set trigger but letter does say rifle was returned for repair in 1899; possibly for set trigger installation? CONDITION: 95% original barrel blue with light edge wear. 95% vivid case colors with areas of discoloration with phenomenal screws. 95% original Winchester high luster varnish with sharp checkering and some dings and marks from usage. Good bore and mechanics. A great addition to a Winchester collection. 25,000 - 50,000



1173 - (A) ATTRACTIVE SPECIAL ORDER WINCHESTER MODEL 1876 LEVER ACTION RIFLE IN DELUXE CONFIGURATION.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1876
Serial No. 45722
Caliber/Bore: .40-60
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique



Shipped August 7, 1885. Fit with a lustrously blued special order factory 30" extra heavy octagon barrel chambered in .45-60 with 2-line address rollmark on top flat and full length magazine tube. Blade front sight and "1876" marked ladder rear sight graduated to 1,000 yards. Case hardened receiver with factory set trigger, blued dust cover, and nitre blue loading gate. Stocks are not listed on factory letter. Currently fit with an upgraded finely checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock with ebony insert and case hardened crescent rifle butt plate with tool trap. Tang has been modified to accept the pistol grip stock and stamped with "2296 XXX" assembly number and grade, the stock also stamped in the tang channel "2296". Checkered walnut forend with case hardened grip cap. CONDITION: Very fine as partially restored and upgraded. The barrel and magazine tube retain nearly all of their expertly reapplied blue with high edge silvering and a spot of cleaned oxidation near the muzzle. Receiver exhibits the vast majority of its factory case colors which remain strong with some dulling and a spot of touch up on the tang. Butt plate and forend cap also retain portions of their case colors, the balance fading to patina. Loading gate retains approximately 90% bright nitre blue, with the dust cover also very fine with some light silvering. Buttstock fits somewhat proud to metal, displaying crisp edges and checkering with only light impressions. Forend is fine with some scattered bumps. Especially fine bore exhibiting razor sharp rifling throughout. Mechanically fine, excluding the set trigger. Lower tang screw is broken off in the stock, but functions as is. An attractive '76 in upgraded deluxe configuration. 4,000 - 8,000

1174 - (A) WINCHESTER THIRD MODEL 1876 LEVER ACTION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1876
Serial No. 48876
Caliber/Bore: .45-60
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Made by the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1884. 28" full standard less popular round barrel in .45-60 W.C.F. with Winchester address and King's Improvement markings, sheared blade front sight, and graduated flip rear notch sight. Blued action with script .45-60 caliber marking on brass lifter with plain trigger, case hardened lever and hammer, and blued full magazine. Plain walnut stocks with steel trap door buttplate (missing rod) with owner's initials stamped into wood behind tang and left side of action. CONDITION: Barrel has faded to a brown patina with edges worn silver. Action has worn to a gray patina with light surface scaling. Wood has been cleaned and light coat of oil over usage dings and marks. Poor bore with traces of rifling with good mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000

1175 - (A) WILLIAM F. "BUFFALO BILL" CODY ATTRIBUTED WINCHESTER 1873, PAIR OF REMINGTON 1890 REVOLVERS, AND SIGNED CABINET CARD.

Manufacturer: (A) Winchester (B&C) Remington
Model: (A) 1873 (B&C) 1890
Serial No. (A) 517294B (B) 1432 (C) 1618
Caliber/Bore: (All) .44 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: (A) 24" (B&C) 5 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

A unique offering of Western memorabilia associated with William F. Cody famously known as "Buffalo Bill". (A) Engraved Winchester Model 1873 Third model in .44-40 with 24" rifled octagonal barrel, rifle sights, and full length magazine. Gun has case hardened receiver with non-factory floral and animal scene engraving done by unknown engraver. Plain walnut stocks with crescent trap door steel buttplate. Cody Research verifies manufacturing date of 1898 and configuration except engraving. CONDITION: Metal surfaces worn to



a gray patina with some light added cold blue applied in spots. Engraving was added and does not appear to be factory. Wood has been sanded and has well worn appearance. Good bore with visible rifling. Good mechanics with lever needing adjustment. (B) Pair of nickel plated and ivory gripped Remington Model 1890 single action revolvers made by Remington from 1891 to 1896 with non-consecutive serial numbers, but matching configurations with well-worn nickel finish, 5 - 3/4" barrels, .44-40 caliber, lanyard rings, and matching polished ivory grips spuriously marked "W.F.C.". Grip straps are marked with period engraving and "WILLIAM F. CODY" signature in script. Cody was known to like Remington Firearms, carrying an 1858 New Model Army until giving it to friends Charlie and Carrie Trego in 1906 claiming "It never failed me". (C) Secretarial signed letter mentioning the guns. Also included is an authentic "W.F. Cody" signed file card photo with authenticity letter from J.S.A. CONDITION: Photo is clear and nicely framed along with letter. An interesting lot in need of more research! 8,000 - 12,000

1176 - (A) RARE MARLIN MODEL 1881 TRANSITION LEVER ACTION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: 1881
Serial No. 509
Caliber/Bore: .40-60 Marlin
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard grade rifle with 28" blued octagon barrel with full magazine, German silver Rocky Mountain front sight, and Marlin semi-buckhorn rear sight. Top flat of barrel has 2nd type roll marking of "J.M. MARLIN" with arrows at each end. Rifle has very early 2nd type figured, slab-sawed, unchecked American walnut straight stock and smooth steel semi-crescent buttplate. It is unclear how many of these transition 81s were made, but few survive today, and, therefore, are a desirable addition to a Marlin collection. **CONDITION:** Overall good with barrel and magazine tube retaining about 20% original thin blue finish turning to a silver/gray patina. Receiver retains traces of dull blue with balance fading to a silver/gray patina. Rear tang screw has damage marks. Lever and hammer retain fading case colors. Wood is sound with original finish worn away. Good bore with shiny lands and dark grooves. Good mechanics. 3,500 - 4,500

1177 - (A) RARE 1ST MODEL REBATED FRAME MARLIN MODEL 1881 LEVER ACTION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: 1881
Serial No. 159
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Govt.
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard grade rifle with 28" blued octagon barrel with full magazine, German silver Rocky Mountain front sight, and Marlin semi-buckhorn rear sight. Receiver has the 1st style "step" on bottom front of frame with solid carrier. Top flat of barrel has 2nd type roll marking of "J.M. MARLIN" with arrows at each end. Mounted with nicely figured, slab-sawed unchecked American walnut with straight stock and smooth steel semi-crescent buttplate. **CONDITION:** Overall good with barrel and magazine tube retaining about 65% original thin blue finish turning to a silver/gray patina. Receiver retains 30 to 40% traces of dull blue with balance fading to a silver/gray patina. Lever and hammer retain fading case colors. Wood is sound with usual nicks, dings and bruises with light coat of linseed oil. Good bore with shiny lands and dark grooves with good mechanics. 4,000 - 5,000

1178 - (A) RARE 1ST MODEL REBATED FRAME MARLIN MODEL 1881 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: 1881
Serial No. 103
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Govt.
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard grade rifle with 28" blued octagon barrel with full magazine, Lyman front sight, and Marlin semi-buckhorn rear sight. Receiver has the 1st style "step" on bottom front of frame with solid carrier. Top flat of barrel has 2nd type roll marking of "J.M. MARLIN" with arrows at each end. Mounted with nicely figured, slab-sawed unchecked American walnut straight stock with smooth steel semi-crescent buttplate. **PROVENANCE:** Bob Docker Collection. See "Lever Action Magazine Rifles" by Samuel Maxwell. **CONDITION:** Overall fine with barrel and magazine tube retaining about 50% of original blue with finish turning to a dull blue and turning plum. Receiver turning to a plum brown patina. Strong in sheltered areas. Lever and hammer retain fading case colors. Wood is sound but has about a 1" piece of wood missing on top of both sides where upper tang meets the receiver. Usual nicks, dings and dark bruises near buttplate with about 75% original varnish remaining. Good strong bright bore with good mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000

1179 - (A) RESTORED WINCHESTER MODEL 1886 DELUXE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886
Serial No. 97808
Caliber/Bore: .45-90 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique



Extremely fine Winchester Model 1886 Deluxe rifle originally made by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1895. 30" blued octagon barrel in .45-90 W.C.F. with Beach front sight, graduated carbine style rear sight, and Winchester 2-line address. Case hardened takedown frame with single set trigger and full blued tubular magazine. Set trigger must be set for hammer to cock (designed that way). Winchester style checkered deluxe figured walnut pistol grip stock with case hardened crescent buttplate and ebony grip inlay. Matching deluxe checkered walnut forearm with case hardened nose cap. Factory research states several returns and caliber and configuration changes; gun was totally restored by Ron Godshock of Pennsylvania. **CONDITION:** 95% overall as restored to as new condition with excellent bore and mechanics. A great looking rifle that would be fun to use and shoot! 7,000 - 10,000



1180 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 TRAPPER SADDLE RING CARBINE WITH ATF EXEMPTION LETTER (1927).

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1892

Serial No. 979530

Caliber/Bore: .44-40 W.C.F.

Barrel Length: 14"

Model 1892 Trapper saddle ring carbine manufactured by Winchester in 1927. The left side of the barrel bears the model designation, caliber designation, as well as the Winchester trademark logo, with the right side bearing Winchester's address. Metal components are blued, while the stock and forearm are comprised of solid walnut. Additional features include a 14" barrel, blade front sight, "V" notch rear sight, saddle ring, as well as a carbine buttplate. This example is accompanied by an ATF exemption letter that indicates that this rifle does not fall under the provisions of the National Firearms Act. **CONDITION:** Very good overall, with the receiver retaining fair to good amounts of its original factory blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall that show through to pleasant brown and gray patinas, as well as the usual area of wear on the left side from the saddle ring. Barrel retains the vast majority of its blue finish, exhibiting some mild spots of wear overall. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting strong, well defined rifling throughout. Furniture shows some scattered dings, marks, and minor impressions, but is otherwise fine. 20,000 - 30,000





1181 - (C) HIGH CONDITION, RARE, WINCHESTER MODEL 1892 SMOOTHBORE LEVER ACTION RIFLE OF EXHIBITION SHOOTER JOHN W. GARRETT.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1892

Serial No. 735966

Caliber/Bore: .44-40

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Rare Model 1892 smoothbore lever action rifle made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1913. Rifle was probably special ordered by John Garrett of Colorado Springs, Colorado. Garrett owned a large sporting goods store in Colorado Springs and was known as a deadeye, even competing with Annie Oakley and other fine shooters of the day. It is said he rarely missed a clay pigeon thrown into the air, maybe explaining his desire for this rare rifle, or perhaps it was obtained to go with him on one of his trips up Pike's Peak, or with President Teddy Roosevelt's guide John B. Gough in the White River Country. Blued Winchester 2-line address marked on 24" round barrel in .44 W.C.F. with sheared silver blade front sight, adjustable notched Winchester 22K rear sight, and "SMOOTHBORE" stamped to left. Blued action with plain trigger and full magazine. Plain walnut stocks with crescent blued buttplate. Comes with former owner research on John Garrett, which shows him shooting from a truck at Pike's Peak Rodeo in 1922 with what looks like a lever action Winchester. PROVENANCE: Richard Burdick Collection. CONDITION: 98% original barrel blue with light edge wear. 98% action blue with fantastic screws. Tang has marks from removed tang sight. 98% original Winchester varnish with sharp. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great addition to a Winchester collection. 30,000 - 50,000





1182 - (C) VERY FINE SEMI-DELUXE WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 TAKEDOWN LIGHTWEIGHT LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1894

Serial No. 228217

Caliber/Bore: .30-30

Barrel Length: 22"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Shipped from the Winchester warehouse September 15, 1904. Fit with a scarce blued nickel steel 22" tapered octagon barrel, one of only 2,252 rifles with this length, chambered in .30-30 WCF. Factory mounted Lyman blade front sight and Lyman leaf rear, with an additional tang mounted peep sight. 3/4 length magazine tube and takedown receiver. Scarce I-pattern checkered plain grain walnut pistol grip butt stock with hard rubber Winchester grip cap and shotgun butt. Matching checkered walnut forend with blued steel cap. Accompanied by a copy of a 2005 Cody Records Office research letter confirming options, with the peep sight not listed. CONDITION: Near excellent. Bountiful amounts of factory blue are retained, with some thinning present on the receiver. The loading gate likewise retains the majority of its nitre blue. Approximately 50% bright case colors on lever, the balance faded to a dove gray patina. Stocks are fine showing some light scattered impression, with a few minor bruises on the left side near the upper tang. Buttplate is sharp, having some light edge wear. Excellent mirror bore displaying razor sharp rifling throughout. Mechanically fine. Matching "19356" assembly numbers observed on the tang and stock channel. 15,000 - 20,000

1183 - (A) VERY EARLY SERIAL NUMBER 73 WINCHESTER MODEL 1894 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1894

Serial No. 73

Caliber/Bore: .38-55

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Antique



Based on John Moses Browning's iconic design, some 7,500,000 Winchester 1894 and 94 rifles have been produced over the last 129 years, with this example among the very first rifles made in 1894. The rifle is fit with a blued 26" octagon barrel roll marked with a 2-line address and chambered in .38-55 with a globe front sight, semi-buckhorn rear, and full length magazine tube. Stocked in plain walnut with a crescent rifle butt plate and steel nose cap. CONDITION: Fine. Significant amounts of the factory applied blued finish are retained with the balance thinning to an honest plum patina. Traces of fire blue present on loading gate with a few flashes of case color visible on the hammer. Vise marks present on the barrel at the breech. Stocks are good showing some bruises and impressions, remaining very serviceable overall. Rear tang screw is a possible replacement. Good, lightly frosted bore with defined rifling and a few pits. Mechanically fine. A wonderful opportunity to acquire one of the first Winchester 1894s off of the assembly line. 4,000 - 7,000

1184 - (C) RARE & HIGHLY DESIRABLE IMPERIAL RUSSIAN CONTRACT WINCHESTER 1895 MUSKET LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH BAYONET.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1895

Serial No. 321700

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x54R

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of only approximately 290,000 Model 1895 Muskets manufactured by Winchester, sold to the Imperial Russian government between 1915 and 1916, which was in dire need of small arms prior to the Russian Revolution. This example, manufactured in 1916, is stamped with a Winchester proof above "7.62/ M.M." over the chamber, with Winchester's manufacturer information present on the left side. Rear receiver tang bears usual Winchester Model and patent markings. Right side of receiver bears a boxed "X (Cyrillic 'I') 3" proof. Rifle is in a standard Model 1895 Musket configuration, with the addition of a receiver mounted stripper clip guide and a bayonet lug on the forward barrel band. Metal components are blued, while the furniture is comprised of solid wood. Rifle is mounted with Finnish boxed "SA" marked brown leather sling and a proper Russian 1895 pattern bayonet with its scabbard and frog. CONDITION: Metal components retain fair to good amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting surface oxidation and areas of wear overall. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Wood furniture exhibits scattered dings, marks, and impressions from storage and handling, but otherwise appears sturdy and serviceable. Bayonet is very good. A nice example of an extremely desirable Russian Winchester Model 1895 lever action musket. 6,000 - 8,000

**1185 - (A) MAYNARD SINGLE SHOT
CARBINE 3 BARREL CASED SET.**

Manufacturer: Maynard
Model: 1873 Sporting Rifle
Caliber/Bore: (A) .35 Rifled (B) .55
Rifled (C) .55 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: (ALL) 26"
FFL Status: Antique



Extremely hard to find cased Maynard Model 1873 single shot breechloading rifle made by The Massachusetts Arms Company circa 1875. Comes with 3 blued octagon-to-round takedown barrels with a .35 caliber rifled barrel, a .55 caliber rifled barrel, and a .55 caliber smoothbore barrel. Rifled barrels have blade front sights and rear notch sight, while smoothbore has just a bead front sight. Case hardened, single shot, tape primer ignition action comes with brass distinctive Maynard cases in .35 and .55 calibers. Action has fire blued screws, Maynard Arms Company markings, and tang folding peep sight. Walnut figured slab board style stock with case hardened steel buttplate and blued Maynard's Patent marked patchbox with 2 extra nipples inside. Gun comes with a multitude of neat accessories such as 2 Maynard marked tong bullet molds, screwdrivers, American Cap & Flask powderflask, 4 "Maynard's Lubricant" marked tins with brass caps, 4 tins with Maynard marked brass lids containing roles of tape primers, screwdrivers, reloading rams, and wad cutter. All items compartmented in a custom red velvet tray that fits into a leather trunk. Coming with the gun is a letter from original owner and an Adam's Express shipping ticket for the gun. PROVENANCE: Ex. Dr. John Lattimer Collection. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% fading original blue with light edge wear. 80% fading vivid case colors. 85% original varnish with some light scratches and dings. Good bores and mechanics with case in aged but good condition. A great find! 4,000 - 6,000

1186 - (A) SHARPS MODEL 1853 SPORTING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1853 Sporting
Serial No. 8237
Caliber/Bore: 60 Bore (.427 Caliber)
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1854-1859 with only a total of 2,970 made according to factory records. Features include 26" heavy contour octagonal barrel in 60 Bore (.427 caliber). Standard front and rear sights, and an early factory type sporting tang sight. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with pewter nose cap, iron buttplate, and iron patchbox (patchbox is empty). Gun has a factory double set trigger. CONDITION: Very good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned a blue-brown patina with freckling throughout and light handling marks. Stock and forearm are very good original condition showing normal dings and handling marks from use. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with sharp rifling and light abrasion throughout. 6,000 - 8,000

1187 - (A) SHARPS 1853 SPORTING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1853 Sporting Rifle
Serial No. 20516
Caliber/Bore: 90 Bore (.373 caliber)
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1854-1859 with only a total of 2,970 made according to factory records. Features include 26" heavy contour octagonal barrel in .40 caliber with standard front and rear sights. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with pewter nose cap, brass buttplate, and brass patchbox. Complete with printed article from the Sharps Collector Association website on the Sharps Model 1853 Sporting Rifles and their features. CONDITION: Very good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned a blue-brown patina with freckling throughout and light handling marks. Stock and forearm are very good as lightly cleaned with several cracks on right side of wrist near frame tang. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with sharp rifling. 5,500 - 7,500



1188 - (A) VERY FINE AND HISTORIC SHARPS MODEL 1874 CREEDMOOR RIFLE OWNED BY DEALER BENJAMIN KITTREDGE.

Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1874
Serial No. C53900
Caliber/Bore: .45 x 2 - 4/10
Barrel Length: 34"
FFL Status: Antique

According to included factory documentation, this rifle originally shipped from Hartford June 5, 1875 as a No. 2 Creedmoor rifle without further description to B. Kittredge & Co. of Cincinnati, Ohio. Included copies of correspondence from Benjamin Kittredge to Sharps indicates that this rifle was purchased for his and his son's own personal use target shooting, his son being a member of a club near their estate in Peekskill, New York. The letter explains that Kittredge and his son were shooting Remington rifles at the time and "Better targets have been made by the club here he with the Creedmoor Sharps", indicating the reason for the purchase. B. Kittredge & Co. continued to do a large volume of business with Sharps through 1879, this rifle likely helping solidify the relationship. Originally chambered in .44/95 2 - 5/8", this rifle was returned to the Bridgeport factory in 1877 where the current half octagon barrel chambered in the improved .45 2 - 4/10 cartridge was fitted at no charge. The richly blued barrel is marked on the top flat with the iconic "Old Reliable" trade mark and 1-line Bridgeport address. Wind gauge front sight with spirit level and matching "53900" numbered folding long-range Vernier tang sight. The rifle is fit with a plain straight grip walnut stock with blued smooth steel shotgun butt plate and Creedmore sight base. The smooth walnut forend is numbered "8053" and was almost certainly replaced at the factory to accommodate the new barrel. CONDITION: Excellent. The barrel retains nearly all of its factory applied blue. The receiver likewise exhibits the majority of its case hardening, with some expected fading, colors remaining strong overall. Most screws also retain significant portions of brilliant nitre blue. Stocks are very fine showing only a few impressions, the butt having possibly been refreshed. Bore is bright showing strong rifling throughout. Mechanically fine. PROVENANCE: The Dr. Richard Labowskie Collection. A very attractive Sharps Creedmore rifle with equally attractive history. 15,000 - 20,000



1189 - (A) FINE DOCUMENTED SHARPS CREEDMOOR MODEL 1874 RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: 1874
Serial No. C54263
Caliber/Bore: .44-90
Barrel Length: 32"
FFL Status: Antique

A very fine and interesting example of a No. 1 Creedmoor rifle built in Hartford, Connecticut. Per the included factory research signed by Dr. Richard Labowskie, this rifle was invoiced as a discounted sporting rifle in .44/90 with 32" full octagon barrel, single trigger, and both Vernier and windage sights, to New York dealer Homer Fisher, along with 2 other rifles on December 6th, 1875. Rifle remains as shipped, featuring a richly blued 32" medium tapered octagon barrel roll marked on the top flat with 1-line Hartford address and "CALIBRE 44" designation. Spirit level wind gauge adjustable front sight and folding long-range Vernier rear sight bearing matching "54263" on base. Standard smooth walnut forend with decorative pewter tip. Interestingly, rather than a standard broad Creedmoor style stock, this rifle is fit with straight grip walnut sporting stock with rifle butt plate. Surviving correspondence between Fisher and Sharps indicates his concern receiving the rifles in said configuration. This concern was alleviated after selling the rifles in 1876, with satisfactory performance at the Creedmoor range. Dr. Labowskie hypothesizes these discounted rifles were sold to clear out stock to make way for the newly designed Long Range rifles. CONDITION: Especially fine. The barrel retains nearly all of its wonderful factory applied blued finish barring some faint silvering along high edges and a few minor marks. The action also retains generous amounts of case color, now somewhat muted. Brilliant nitre blue is still present on most screw heads, some starting to fade. The forend remains in excellent condition, with the stock having been refreshed, fitting slightly shy to its mounts with a few minor blemishes present. Mirror bore displaying still sharp rifling throughout. Mechanically fine. Matching serial numbers observed on the tang, barrel, forend, and sight base. The stock and butt plate remain unnumbered. PROVENANCE: The Dr. Richard Labowskie Collection. 10,000 - 15,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1190 - (A) RARE SPRINGFIELD M1875 OFFICERS MODEL TRAPDOOR RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1875 Officer
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique

With a production total of only 477 rifles, the Model 1875 Officers Rifle is one of the rarest arms produced by Springfield Armory. These fine, well fit, and attractively embellished sporting rifles were available only to military officers as private purchases. As is standard, this example is built with a 26" "V / P" over eagle head proofed barrel chambered in .45-70 with dovetailed globe front sight and "R" marked rifle rear sight. All Model 1875 rifles were arsenal fitted with peep sights, this rifle sporting a replacement staff pattern mid-range sight. Built on a standard style unserialized trapdoor action with low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873" and tasteful foliate scroll engraved on the bridge, breech block, and tang. The "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" and federal eagle stamped lock is also embellished with further foliate engraving. Single set trigger. The fore and aft checkered walnut sporting stock is marked on the wrist with the correct encircled "P" firing proof. Scroll decorated mounts include a nickel plated nose cap, single barrel band, carbine style trigger guard, and cadet buttplate. Complete with a hickory wiping rod mounted via a replacement ferrule. CONDITION: Very good showing period use. Metal components exhibit an honest plum gray patina with significant portions of nickel plating retained on the nose cap. Stock is very good showing scattered age consistent minor bruises and marks, in addition to an area of filler around the peep sight. Strong bore with some areas of older corrosion. Crisp mechanics with tight lock up. An extremely rare and historic Springfield rifle. 17,000 - 20,000



1191 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1875 OFFICERS MODEL TRAPDOOR RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1875 Officer
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique

Only 477 Model 1875 Officer Rifles were produced by Springfield between 1875 and 1885, making them one of the scarcest arms produced by the federal armory. These attractive and well built embellished sporting rifles were only available for private purchase by American military officers for an initial price of \$36, later reduced to \$27 in 1879. This rifle is fit with a standard pattern proofed 26" blued barrel chambered in .45-70 with a gold washed globe front sight and "R" marked rifle rear sight. As with all officers models, a mid-range vernier tang sight is also provided for sighting, this example fitted with a later oval base style sight. The unserialized action has a low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873" with foliate scroll engraving on the bridge, breech block, and tang. The scroll engraving extends onto the hammer and lockplate, which also bears "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" and federal eagle markings. Correct single set trigger operated by pushing the trigger forward while the hammer is in the cocked position. Rifle is fit with a correct checked walnut half length sporting style stock stamped with an encircled script "P" firing proof along the wrist. No pistol grip attachment present. Mounts are scroll embellished and include a white metal tip, iron barrel band, carbine style trigger guard, and "US" marked cadet rifle butt plate. Complete with a hickory wiping rod. CONDITION: Good overall showing period use. Barrel and other iron components have drifted to a pleasing plum gray patina, the breech block exhibiting a more silvery patina. Stock shows some period wear, impressions, and staining but no signs of major distress. Strong bore with some areas of light black powder pitting. Mechanically fine, with the hammer screw likely a replacement. These rifles were prized by their original owners, and remain a highly sought after addition to any collection of U.S. martial arms today. 15,000 - 17,500

1192 - (C) EXTREMELY RARE MARLIN MODEL 1893 TRAPPER LEVER ACTION CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: 1893
Serial No. 403780
Caliber/Bore: .32-40
Barrel Length: 15"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by the Marlin Firearms Company, New Haven Connecticut circa 1915; Flayderman lists that only 61 of these 15" carbines were built. Carbine has factory 15" blued round barrel marked "MARLIN FIREARMS Co. NEW HAVEN CT. U.S.A./PATENTED OCT. 11, 1887. APRIL 2, 1889. AUG. 1, 1893." and "FOR BLACK POWDER" with integral raised blade front sight and rear carbine graduated flip sight. Case hardened solid frame receiver with "MARLIN SAFETY" marking, factory saddle ring, full blued tubular magazine, and plain trigger. Tang marked "MARLIN MODEL 1893". Plain walnut carbine style stock with case hardened carbine style buttplate with matching plain walnut carbine style forearm. All matching numbers on wood and tang. Comes with ATF exempt letter. CONDITION: Overall good with metal turning a pleasing blue/plum patina with carry areas starting to fade to silver. Receiver has turned plum with visible saddle ring shadow and worn carry areas. Wood has traces of original varnish with usage wear areas and areas with dark oil-stained appearance. Good bore with crisp mechanics. A super rare gun in honest condition!
5,000 - 7,000

1193 - (A) VERY ATTRACTIVE NICKEL PLATED COLT MODEL 1892 NEW ARMY REVOLVER WITH MATCHING FACTORY PICTURE BOX & FACTORY LETTER, FORMER COLT ENGINEERING ARCHIVE COLLECTION.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1892 New Army
Serial No. 12311
Caliber/Bore: .38 Colt
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Antique



Model 1892 New Army double action revolver chambered in .38 Colt manufactured by Colt in 1894. The left side of the barrel is stamped "COLT. D.A. 38", with Colt's 2-line address across the top. Underside of barrel is stamped "P3653" followed by "RAC", indicating inspection by Rinaldo A. Carr. Left side of frame bears the encircled Rampant Colt logo. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous nickel plated finish, while some smaller components including the frame screws, trigger, hammer, and grip screw are nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered brown hard rubber grips featuring an encircled Rampant Colt logo between "COLT" and "1892" at the top of the grip panels. Additional features include a half-moon front sight, 6" barrel, as well as a frame notched rear sight. Matching assembly numbers are present on the frame, cylinder crane, cylinder release latch, as well as on the interior of the grip panels. Revolver is accompanied by its original factory picture box, which is matched faintly in pencil on the bottom panel. Interior of box lid features an Ideal Loading Implements graphic. Additionally, this already desirable example is accompanied by an original Colt factory letter listing the finish as "Nickel" and type of stocks as "Rubber", with additional information indicating that this example was included in the Colt Engineering Archive vault, which was available to the Custom Shop, Engineering, and Historical department employees as a reference piece. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the bountiful amounts of their factory applied nickel finish, exhibiting some tarnishing, mild wear, and a couple areas of discoloration overall. Nitre blued components exhibit some thinning and wear that shows through to gray patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp, well defined rifling throughout. Grips shows a couple minor marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Box exhibits fading to the lid label, with some staining, and some losses to the graphic. Lid shows some separation at the corners and exhibits some losses at the edges, but is otherwise fine. A very attractive nickel plated Colt Model 1892 Army revolver, featured in Colt's Engineering Archive vault. MLW 5,000 - 6,000

1194 - (A) SAN FRANCISCO POLICE COLT LIGHTNING MAGAZINE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Lightning Magazine Rifle
Serial No. SFP 216
Caliber/Bore: .44-40
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1898 and sold to the San Francisco Police Department. There was a total of 401 guns in this shipment and they all have their own serial number range (S.F.P. 1 - 401). Full blue finish gun with plain walnut stocks and crescent buttplate. Full-length tube magazine. Round barrel with a Rocky Mountain front sight and a sporting rear sight. The hammer is case colored. Colt 2-line address on top of the barrel and the Rampant Colt logo on the left side of the receiver. All stampings are crisp and bright. According to the consigner, the history of the gun is as follows: "San Francisco Police Department sold the Colt Lightning rifles to Al Markel (Markel's Gun Store) in the 1970s when SFPD upgraded their arsenal to Colt M16 rifles. My father, Wally Hirsch was good friends with Al Markel and Al sold him the Colt Lightning rifle. Arlo Smith was the San Francisco District Attorney from 1980 to 1996. Sometime during the 1980s Arlo Smith's house was firebombed by radicals. Following the bombing, Arlo had his house guarded at night by his District Attorney's Office Investigators for a few weeks. My Godfather Woody Herve (Chief of DA's Office Investigators) and my father Wally Hirsch (Senior Investigator DA's Office) both carried this Colt Lightning when they guarded Arlo Smith's house. The house was located in San Francisco, on a small street of Parnassus Ave, near the UCSF Medical Center. This rifle has been in my family since the 1970s when my father acquired it from Al Markel." CONDITION: Gun retains 85% of the original factory-applied blue finish with just a few slight dings and abrasions in the blue finish. Front and rear stocks show some slight handling and storage marks. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves.
7,000 - 10,000

1195 - (C) RARE AND ATTRACTIVE EXPERT GRADE 5 FACTORY ENGRAVED REMINGTON MODEL 8 SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 8
Serial No. 13359
Caliber/Bore: .25 Remington
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Originally manufactured circa 1909 as deluxe engraved grade "5" rifle, later known as the "E" Expert grade. The matching 22" jacketed barrel chambered in .25 Remington is marked at the breech with a "CX" date stamp of April 1929, possibly indicating a factory rebarrel. The barrel jacket is rollmarked with an unusual 2-line barrel address including patent dates through 1907. Blade front sight with folding v-notch rear and tang mounted peep sight. The blued receiver is richly engraved with foliate scroll over punch dot backgrounds with rope and line borders. The left side features single panel scene depicting a standing buck in brush. The scroll and line engraving extends onto the magazine and trigger guard, as well as approximately the first 4" of the barrel jacket. Stocked in grade "6" hand checkered figured walnut with a straight grip buttstock mounted with a checkered hard rubber Remington UMC logo butt plate and a silver wrist escutcheon engraved in gilt filled art deco letters "RES". Matching lipped splinter forend. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. The vast majority of the rich, factory applied blue is retained with some thinning present at expected areas, as well as some light wear and a few minor nicks on the barrel jacket. Stocks show field use with scattered marks and some areas of varnish loss. A small repaired split is present in the forend. Bore is fine, bright with crisp rifling. Fine mechanics. Matching serial numbers observed on the receiver, tang, barrel, and butt stock. Some marring present on the forward tang screw. A scarce deluxe Remington. 6,000 - 8,000

1196 - THREE PIECE PETERS DIE CUT WINDOW DISPLAY.

Very rare Peters Die cut window display. You never find these 3 great pieces all together like they are supposed to be. They are usually sold as singles, but if you really look at them they all go together. The left and right dogs are looking up at there owner while the pup plays on top of the hunters coat. This would have been displayed in the front window of a gun shop or sporting good's store. This would look great in any man cave or gun room. Measurements are 20" x 26" for the left piece, the center is 46" x 25" and the right one is 25" x 22". **CONDITION:** There is some slight corner damage and some edge wear. Colors are vibrant. The brace in the back of the middle section needs a little work. They should be framed. 6,000 - 8,000



1197 - WESTERN AMMUNITION ADVERTISEMENT POSTER.

Titled "THE WARNING". A Western Ammunition advertisement poster featuring a big bull moose standing in a swamp and surveying his domain as 3 ducks fly overhead. The artist H. G. Edwards signature is in the lower left and it is dated 1921. The bottom panel of the poster shows a box of .22 Long Rifle ammunition with other size cartridges around it on one side and a box of Super X shotgun shells with 6 shells outside the box on the other side. In the center of the panel it reads, "WESTERN / AMMUNITION / SUPER-X - XPERT - LUBALOY - OPEN POINT - MARKSMAN / WESTERN CARTRIDGE CO. EAST ALTON, ILLINOIS, U.S.A." The poster is 14 - 1/2" by 49 - 1/2" and has both top and bottom metal bands. The frame is 23 - 3/4" by 37 - 1/2". **CONDITION:** Professionally framed. The colors are very bright. There is some restoration work that has been done to the bottom panel. This original and very desirable poster would look great in any man cave or gun room. 4,500 - 6,500



1198 - FRAMED 1915 WINCHESTER CALENDAR.

1915 Winchester calendar featuring a mountain goat protecting its kid goat from a golden eagle. Painted by Lynn Bouge Hunt, a noted wildlife artist. At the bottom of the top panel it has "WINCHESTER" in red bold letters. Below that would have been all of the months. The only one left is December. The lower label reads "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO., NEW HAVEN CONN., U.S.A. / SOLE MAKER OF WINCHESTER GUNS AND CARTRIDGES". **CONDITION:** Good bright colors. No rips or tears. Both top and bottom metal bands are present. There has been a little bit of restoration work at the top. 5,000 - 7,000



1199 - (A) EXCELLENT WINCHESTER MODEL 1885 LOW WALL SINGLE SHOT SPORTING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1885
Serial No. 33061
Caliber/Bore: .32 WCF
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Shipped from the Winchester warehouse August 8, 1889. Blued 28" No. 2 weight half octagon barrel chambered in .32 WCF with blade front sight and semi-buckhorn rear. Case hardened low wall receiver with single set trigger. Stocked in wonderful figured walnut with straight grip, rifle buttplate, and ebony inlaid Schnabel tip forend. Factory research confirms options. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel retains nearly all of its factory blue with faint silvering along the high edges and a few very minor spots. The receiver exhibits the vast majority of its rich and attractive case colors, some thinning to patina present on the lower tang and lever, and also some evidence of a tang sight having been mounted at some point. Stocks are especially fine showing only a few scattered marks. Excellent bright bore retaining sharp rifling throughout. A very attractive Winchester Single Shot. 4,000 - 6,000

1200 - (C) RARE WINCHESTER MODEL 70 BOLT ACTION CARBINE IN .35 REMINGTON

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: Model 70
Serial No. 192094
Caliber/Bore: .35 Remington
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Extremely rare and correct special ordered Pre-64 Winchester Model 70 carbine in the rare .35 Remington caliber. Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1951. The .35 Remington caliber was cataloged from 1941 to 1947 and was available until 1954 with 404 total rifles built in the caliber. .35 Remington is listed as the rarest caliber in the Carbine style with 7,197 total carbines made in all 7 of the factory calibers listed. Rifle has blued 20" Winchester Proof Steel barrel marked with Winchester address and "MODEL 70- 35 REM." with underside correctly marked with "35R" and dated correctly "41". Stippled hooded ramp front sight and correct Winchester 22G rear adjustable sight. Type III matted finish receiver with correct electropenciled matching serial number bolt, "R" marked extractor, bolt face measuring the correct .475 which is smaller than standard .485, 3 position Type III safety, correct solid handle bolt handle, and "R" inspector's mark. Correct blued steel detachable floorplate. 18 line-per-inch checkered walnut stock with low comb and correct steel checkered buttplate. CONDITION: 95% original blue with some light edge and handling wear. Bolt handle shows usage wear and is starting to turn to a silvery patina. Floorplate shows 95% original blue with brown edges and light handling marks. 95% original varnish with sharp original checkering and showing some dings and marks from usage on right side of stock. Excellent bore and mechanics. A truly honest, well cared for, original, rare Model 70 carbine in an extremely hard to find configuration and caliber! 18,000 - 20,000

1201 - (C) WINCHESTER PRE-64 MODEL 70 SUPER GRADE BOLT ACTION CARBINE IN .358 WINCHESTER.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Grade
Serial No. 364100
Caliber/Bore: .358 Winchester
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Extremely rare and correct Pre-64 Model 70 Super Grade carbine in special order .358 Winchester made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1956. Winchester dropped the .358 Winchester chambering of the Model 70 in December of 1956, making it the fifth most rare caliber with roughly 2000 Featherweights known in this caliber. This rifle is 1 of 2 legitimate Super Grade Carbines known in this caliber by this long time Model 70 collector! Blued 20" Winchester Proof Steel barrel with striated hooded front ramp sight, frequently used in the 1955-1957 period, with front sight a gold bead Lyman sight as used on all Super Grades. Lyman 16B folding rear sight, in use on Monte Carlo stocked rifles since 1954. Barrel has Winchester address and "-MODEL 70- 358 WIN.-" marking, with underside marked "358 SUPER 56". Type III matted finish action, serial numbered 364100, with matching electropenciled numbered jeweled bolt and follower, correct 3-position safety, and "R" inspector marked hollow bolt handle. Blued steel detachable floorplate marked "- SUPER GRADE -". Checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip Super Grade pattern stock with late style cheekpiece, checkered steel buttplate, unmarked steel grip cap, black forend cap, and Super Grade style quick detachable sling swivels. CONDITION: 98% metal finish with light edge wear. 95% varnish with light edge flaking, sharp checkering, and small storage marks. Bolt handle turning slightly silver from use with bolt jewelry almost all present. Excellent bore with action that works smooth as glass. An extremely hard to find caliber and configuration that is factory legitimate. 18,000 - 22,000

1202 - (C) RARE SPECIAL ORDER PRE-64 WINCHESTER MODEL 70 CARBINE IN 8MM MAUSER.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 74299
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Class 1 special order Model 70 Standard Carbine made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1947. Gun is chambered in special ordered 7.92mm (8mm Mauser) and is one of 7,197 carbines made between 1936 and 1947. This gun is also rare since it is a Type II Transition Model, which were only made between serial numbers 60,500 to 87,700 in Standard actions. Gun has a blued 20" Winchester Proof Steel barrel with correct Style No. 2 hooded ramp front sight and correct Winchester 22G adjustable rear sight; barrel marked with Winchester address, "-MODEL 70- 7.92 M/M" stamping, and correctly dated and marked "8mm 41" on underside. Matted finish Type II receiver with no cartridge slot, rear factory drilled bridge, serial numbered 74299 with electropenciled serial numbered matching bolt. Bolt has correct solid head handle with flattened stem and "4" inspector's mark with transition style 3-position safety. Standard walnut low comb pistol grip stock with correct 18 lines-per-inch checkering, checkered steel buttplate, loop sling swivels, and blued steel detachable floorplate. CONDITION: 98% blue with slight edge wear on floorplate. Bolt handle knob starting to fade to silver from handling. 95% original varnish with light handling and usage marks and flaking at the edges. Excellent bore and mechanics. A correct super rare configuration in great honest condition. 15,000 - 20,000

1203 - (C) WINCHESTER PRE-WAR MODEL 70 BOLT ACTION CARBINE IN .220 SWIFT.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 28389
Caliber/Bore: .220 Swift
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Class 2 Special Order Winchester Model 70 Standard Carbine made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1940. A similar gun is pictured on pg. 261 of Roger Rule's book "The Rifleman's Rifle". Gun is chambered in the special ordered .220 Swift caliber and is one of 7,197 carbines made between 1936 and 1947. This gun is also rare since it is a Type I Model, which were only made between serial numbers 1 and 60,500 in Standard actions. Gun has blued 20" Winchester Proof Steel barrel (non-stainless) with correct Style No. 1 hooded ramp front sight and correct Winchester 22G adjustable rear sight. Barrel marked with Winchester address, "-MODEL 70- Winchester/Trademark - .220 SWIFT" stamping, correctly dated and marked "22S" with Triangle mark and "36" on underside. Matted finish Type I receiver with cartridge slot, rear factory non-drilled bridge and serial numbered 28389 with electropenciled serial numbered matching bolt. Bolt has correct solid head handle with round stem and pre-War style 3-position safety. Standard correct walnut low comb pistol grip stock with correct 20 lines-per-inch checkering, checkered steel buttplate, loop sling swivels, and blued steel detachable floorplate. CONDITION: 98% blue with slight edge wear. Bolt handle knob starting to fade to silver from handling with buttplate and edges of floorplate wearing from usage. 95% original varnish with light handling and usage marks and flaking at the edges with checkering starting to flatten. Excellent bore and mechanics. A correct super rare configuration in great honest condition. DLM 10,000 - 15,000

1204 - (C) PRE-64 WINCHESTER MODEL 70 SUPER GRADE BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .270 WINCHESTER.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 272696
Caliber/Bore: .270 Winchester
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1953. Blued 24" Standard Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp gold bead front sight (missing hood) and correct rear Lyman fold down sight. Matte finish action with electropenciled "272696" marked bolt (matching action serial number) with solid handle bolt and 3 position safety. Factory drilled scope mount holes with non-factory plug screws. Blued steel quick detachable floorplate marked "SUPER GRADE". Checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with late style Super Grade cheekpiece, steel grip cap, and checkered buttplate, quick detachable sling swivel bases (missing swivels and leather strap) and black contrasting forearm cap. CONDITION: 90%+ original metal finish with light handling wear. 90% original varnish with hunting and usage dings and marks. Good bore and mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000

1205 - (M) LOT OF 3: WINCHESTER MODEL 70 AMERICAN GAME SERIES BOLT ACTION RIFLES.

Manufacturer: (All) Winchester
 Model: (All) Model 70
 Serial No. (A) 270SM015 (B) 300SM015(C) 7MMSM015
 Caliber/Bore: (A) .270 WSM (B) .300 WSM (C) 7mm WSM
 Barrel Length: (All) 23 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Modern



Lot consists of a set of 3 Model 70 rifles sold together as the "American Big Game Series" by Winchester in 2004-2005, with only 125 of each edition made. Set includes: (A) "Whitetail Deer" in .270 WSM. (B) "Elk" in .300WSM. (C) "Antelope" in 7mm WSM. All have blued 23 - 3/4" tapered sightless Winchester Proof Steel barrels, high lustre blued actions with matching gold washed serial numbers and silver etched engraved receivers, blued floorplates, jeweled Pre-64 style claw extractor bolts, and 3 position safeties. Checkered figured walnut pistol grip stocks with schnabel forend and Pachmayr Decelerator rubber recoil pad. Comes in original cardboard shipping boxes and black plastic cases. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. 7,500 - 12,000

1206 - (M) WINCHESTER CUSTOM SHOP MODEL 70 FEATHERWEIGHT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
 Model: 70
 Serial No. G2456728
 Caliber/Bore: .300 WSM
 Barrel Length: 24"
 FFL Status: Modern



Classic American made deluxe Winchester Model 70 Featherweight chambered in .300 Winchester Short Magnum. Fit with a 24" polish blued tapered Winchester proof steel barrel without factory iron sight provisions, a set of scope bases and rings present. Short action with a finely jeweled controlled round feed bolt with claw extractor. Stocked in hand checkered figured walnut with Schnabel forend, sling swivel eyes, hinged floorplate, steel capped pistol grip, and original red rubber Winchester recoil pad. This fine rifle is accompanied by 3 20-round boxes of Winchester Supreme 150 grain Ballistic Silvertip ammunition. Consignor states that he purchased this gun circa 2001 and it was never fired. **CONDITION:** Excellent showing only a few light handling marks. Excellent mirror bore displaying crisp rifling throughout. Mechanically fine. 3,000 - 4,000

1207 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS DROPLOCK 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
 Model: Droplock Ejector
 Serial No. 16238
 Caliber/Bore: 12
 Barrel Length: 28"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .731
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029 (R) .023
 Chamber: 2 - 5/8"
 Choke: (L) .043 (R) .025
 Weight: 6 Lbs. 11 oz.



Circa 1901. A classic and well maintained game gun with dovetail 28" nitro proofed blacked steel barrels with ejectors and 2 - 5/8" chambers. Barrels with smooth tapered rib. Rib with small steel front bead sight, reads "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co LONDON", gold "1" inlay, and doll's head rib extension. Chokes are Extra Full and Improved Modified. Barrel flats with Birmingham proofs, with 12 in diamond, "3 TONS PER SQUARE """, and stamped "2 - 1/2". Bottom of barrels stamped "J.L.", "16238" and "19117". Barrels newer, as dating to 1961. Shiny coin finished scalloped drop lock action with lovely scroll engraving has "WESTLEY RICHARDS" engraved in ribbon. Blacked top lever is scroll engraved with gold "1" inlay. Ahead of top lever reads "WESTLEY RICHARDS PATENT ONE TRIGGER". Action fit for doll's head extension and water table with Birmingham proofs and "WESTLEY RICHARDS" patents. Safe slide is floral scroll engraved and serrated. "SAFE" in gold; gun is auto safe. Single mechanical trigger has been built with blacked serrated barrel selector along right hand side. Bottom of droplock action is blacked and is also nicely engraved with scrolls. Trigger guard with black/grey patina is engraved with scrolls and a stalking hunting dog in wood at bow. Trigger guard extends to a long black/grey patina bottom tang which is scroll engraved and bares the guns serial number "16238". Reddish brown European walnut stock with semi-smooth, tight checkering over and English straight grip is fit with a vacant gold oval and a serrated butt. Splinter forend with scroll engraved coin finished Deeley styled latched release, matched checkering and horn tip. Gun lives in a green canvas, leather trimmed "Brady" case, snap caps, case key and Shooting Sportsman article on Westley Richards droplocks. **CONDITION:** Very good. Barrels retain 90% plus black with light handling marks. Action, ejectors, and trigger are all sound. Stock (possible re-stock) and forend good to very good with some handling marks. Case is good. Nice game gun. CP 8,000 - 12,000

**1208 - (C) JOHN RIGBY & CO. SQUARE BRIDGE
BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .375 H&H.**

Manufacturer: John Rigby & Co.
Model: London Best Single Square Bridge
Serial No. 3042
Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 2"
Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"
Weight: 8 Lbs. 14 oz. w/out Scope 10 Lbs.
w/Scope



Circa 1907. A London best safari rifle in .375 H&H Magnum. The 23" tapered round barrel is fitted with island base with 1 standing and 2 folding leaf express sights with platinum lines marked for 100, 200, and 300 yards, sling eye, and front sight base holding slender bladed sight with white tip. Top of barrel is engraved in Olde English script "John Rigby & Co. 13 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1". Early magnum length single square bridge step down receiver ring action is engraved ".375 H&H MAGNUM" around receiver ring which has been partially stippled. Matched stippling on square bridge. A custom G&H type side mount base has been affixed to sidewall. Bolt with standard commercial floorplate retained by button release in trigger guard bow. (These slant box magazines make the best belted magnum conversions because the belts on the cases can't catch on each other.) Steel floorplate is engraved "Calibre .375 H&H Magnum". Rigby number is on the blacked trigger guard bow. Single pull trigger has had finger blade stippled. Nicely marbled and well flame figured European walnut capped pistol grip stock measures 14 - 1/8" over Silvers pad and features classic Rigby styling with wide chamfer to ejection port, and short forend. Point pattern checkering with borders is at grip and forend. A sling eye is at rear of toe line. The B. Nickel 4x scope with crosshair and 3 post reticle, is in custom side mount. Windage adjustment is in front ring. Rifle lives in a green canvas full length case with brown leather trim is lined in green cloth and has reproduction Rigby gold embossed black leather label in lid. Case contains 2 piece Parker Hale rifle cleaning rod with brushes in black wallet, 7mm cleaning funnel, rubber comb raiser, horn bottle with spare front sight, and a jar of Parker Hale "Motty Rifle Paste", and Parker Hale patches. PROVENANCE: Richard Schreiber Collection. CONDITION: Excellent, as refinished. Metal retains nearly all of its blue, with slight silvering on high points. Stock retains nearly all of an oil refinish with a few light marks. Pad installed at time of refinishing, is a bit squished, checkering lightly worn, does not appear to have been re-cut. Bore is excellent, bright, sharp, and shiny throughout. Action marks on exterior. Straps and handle are very fine. Interior cloth is excellent, with only a few light rubs and marks. Accessories are excellent. Most of these early Rigby .350 rifles were converted to .375, as it does make an excellent conversion to a cartridge with worldwide availability. Nice rifle. 10,000 - 15,000

**1209 - (C) GRIFFIN & HOWE CUSTOM MAUSER
98 BOLT ACTION RIFLE .270 WINCHESTER.**

Manufacturer: Griffin & Howe
Model: Bolt Action Rifle
Serial No. 2041
Caliber/Bore: .270 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2"



Custom bolt action rifle built by Griffin & Howe using a Mauser 98 action and chambered in .270 Winchester with blued metal finish. 22" tapered steel barrel with barrel band sling swivel and top of barrel reading "No 2041 GRIFFIN & HOWE Inc. NEWYORK". Left side of barrel has caliber marking "CAL .270". Top of front receiver band is stippled. Magazine follower, bolt body, and right top face of magazine are jeweled. Attached Griffin and Howe removable side mount with Hensoldt Dural-Dialytan 4 power scope. Front of base plate is checkered along with trigger face. Extra push safety built in rear of the trigger guard. Walnut stock features sharp hand checkering, dark horn tip, metal pistol grip cap, right-handed cheek comb, silver name plate, rear sling swivel, and black lined rubber recoil pad with evidence of leather faced at one point. Includes attached leather sling. CONDITION: Excellent condition with 98% of finish remaining. Slight crack on left side of stock under the receiver side mount. Minimal handling marks throughout. Good bore with visible rifling. Good mechanics. Slight fog in optic. 4,000 - 6,000

1210 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 52 PRE-A SPORTER BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .22 LR.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 52 Sporting
Serial No. 38007
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Winchester Model 52 Pre-A Sporter made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1937. Blued 24" Winchester Proof Steel with hooded ramp front sight, no rear sight provision, and Lyman receiver sight. Unmolested blued action with matching electropencilled speed lock bolt, safety still on left hand side. Blued trigger guard marked "SPORTING". Checkered walnut diamond pattern stock with ebony forend tip, early "dish" style cheekpiece, blued checkered steel buttplate, and factory quick detachable sling swivels with cuts for sight on both sides of receiver. Comes with leather sling and aftermarket "W" marked 5-shot detachable magazine. CONDITION: 90% original blue with light edge wear. 85% original varnish with some dings and nicks and light flaking on edges. Good bore and mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

1211 - (A) PURDEY SLE SIDE BY SIDE 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: James Purdey and Sons
 Model: Side Lock Ejector
 Serial No. 14642
 Barrel Length: 29"
 FFL Status: Antique
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .736
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .023 (R) .020
 Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
 Choke: (L) .018 (R) .002
 Gauge: 12 Bore
 Weight: 6 Lbs. 10 oz.



Circa 1893. A vintage and nicely refurbished 12 bore game gun with 29" chopper lump barrels and ejectors. Narrow swamped concave rib engraved "James Purdey and Sons" with South Audley Street London address and Whitworth steel information. Breech end of rib is engraved with "2", which is also engraved on top lever and internal forend iron. Muzzle end of rib fit with a round steel bead. Barrel flats are stamped with London black powder proofs and reproofs for 2 - 1/2" nitro proof chambers. Chokes are Modified in left barrel and Skeet in right. Bottoms of barrels are stamped with serial number 14642. The case hardened Beesley patent self-opening sidelock action is fit with automatic safety "SAFE" in gold, bushed strikers, arrow engraved cocking indicators, and double triggers. Gun is built with auto-safe. Action and lockplates are engraved in classic Purdey house style rose and scroll, which is exceptionally well cut, and most likely done by Purdey head engraver, James Lucas. Blued trigger guard has serial number on long bottom strap. Beautifully marbled and figured European walnut straight grip stock is finished with a checkered butt. Stock features classic drop points and point pattern checkering. The stocks belly is fit with a large vacant gold oval. Matching splinter ejector forend with blued, engraved Anson push button release. Lovely gun lives in a vintage oak and leather makers case with brass corners, snap caps, cleaning accessories, straps for case, paper labels and black and gold leather James Purdey and Sons trade label. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 98% reblued finish. Slight bit of case rub on left barrel near breech. Action is sound with good triggers and ejectors. Stock is excellent. Forend is also very good. Case leather is dark with a number of scuffs, mostly on edges, some light marks. Renewed interior felt is excellent. Very nice gun. 6,000 - 9,000

1212 - (M) HOLLOWAY & NAUGHTON 20 BORE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Holloway & Naughton
 Model: Boss Style O/U
 Serial No. 20-024
 Barrel Length: 28"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .623
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .034 (U) .035
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: (O) .002 (U) .004
 Gauge: 20 Bore
 Weight: 6 Lbs. 8 oz.



Circa 2003. A modern and lovely 20 bore gun game gun with 28" blued Demi-bloc steel barrels. Barrels are designated with ejectors, 2 - 3/4" London Nitro Proof chambers. Smooth and top rib with small brass bead front sight reads "HOLLOWAY & NAUGHTON", "MADE IN ENGLAND". Rib with slightly crescent shaped extension at breech. Barrel flat with appropriate markings and proofs. Barrels built to resemble Boss style over and under with side wings. Chokes are Skeet and Skeet. Coin finished Boss styled sidelock action with gold line cocking indicators, single mechanical trigger, right hand rolled edged trigger guard, top lever and safe slide is built with a non-auto safe; "SAFE" is in gold. The elegantly engraved action is adorned with semi-chiseled mystical floral scroll and game scenes. Right lock is engraved with an owl coming down on to its prey, a hare on the run through a wooded field. Left lock a falcon on the attack over a badger in wooded field. Both lock plate are engraved at bar "HOLLOWAY & NAUGHTON". Right low plate is signed "Dario Cortini" and trigger plate is signed "Creative Arts". The smoky European brown walnut stock is built with drop points, slender semi pistol grip, diamond shaped tight checkering, gold oval and finished with a checkered butt. Narrow game forend with Boss styled steel floral scroll engraved iron metal is also furnished with a diamond shaped engraved pin, engraved tear drop pin, matched engrave escutcheon and checkered Anson push button release. Forend with matched checkering. Gun lives in its British tan leather maker's case with tools and accessories. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain mostly all of their original blue. Action, ejectors, trigger all function well. Stock and forend very good. Very Nice Gun. 15,000 - 25,000



**1213 - (M) HOLLAND & HOLLAND ROYAL DELUXE
20 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Holland & Holland

Model: Royal Deluxe

Serial No. 40474

Barrel Length: 27"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .616

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025 (R) .024

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (L) .023 (R) .008

Gauge: 20

Weight: 5 Lbs. 7 oz.



Circa 1980. A lovely London made game gun with 27" nitro proof chopper lump blacked barrels. Barrels are fit smartly with 3" chambers, Holland & Holland's patent self-opening mechanism, ejectors, matte game concave tapered rib, third fastener lug, and cut out for side clips. Rib with round steel front bead. Barrels are adorned with engraved foliate scroll at breech panels. Right barrel reads "HOLLAND & HOLLAND" and left barrel reads "13 BRUTON STREET, LONDON". Barrel flats marked with London Proof "LP / 80", "20" (in diamond), "3", "3 1/2 TONS". Chokes are Improved Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. The coin finished hand detachable side lock action has been built with side clips, third fastener, double triggers, and is auto-safe. The action is beautifully engraved with Holland & Holland's chiseled foliate scroll and carved fences of oak leaves. Sidelock plates with gold line cocking indicators and with "Holland & Holland" engraved in ribbon. Water table engraved with gun's serial number "40474". Double triggers are protected by a right hand rolled edged trigger guard that extends to a full length bottom strap that has matched engraving and with gold serial number "40474" inlaid. The handsome Turkish walnut stock with smoky marbling is built with a finely checkered English straight hand grip, drop points, diamond grip shape, vacant gold oval, and checkered butt. Long splinter forend with matched checkering has an engraved escutcheon and Anson forend release. Handsome gun lives in a leather case with brass corners, canvas outer and snap caps, cleaning rod, striker pot with extra strikers, cleaning equipment, and small black and gold Holland & Holland trade label in lid. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Barrels retain mostly all of their original color and bores are bright. Action, triggers and ejectors are sound. Stock and forend are excellent with light handling marks. Case is very good. Excellent gun. 25,000 - 40,000





1214 - (M) CASED PAIR OF A.A. BROWN & SONS 12 BORE SUPREME LIGHTWEIGHT GAME GUNS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) A.A. Brown & Sons

Model: (BOTH) The Supreme

Serial No. (A) 79661 (B) 79662

Barrel Length: (Both) 28"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: (BOTH) 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: (BOTH) 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 1/2"

Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .734 (R) .731

(B/2) (L) .730 (R) .731

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/1) (BOTH) .022 (B/2)

(BOTH) .022

Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A/1) (L) .011 (R) .007 (B/2) (BOTH) .007

Gauge: 12 Bore

Weight: (BOTH) 6 Lbs. 4 oz.



Circa 1977. A very nice pair of side by side lightweight game guns made in Birmingham by one the most sought makers. This handsome pair is built with 28" blacked nitro proofed dovetail steel barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers and ejectors. Barrel ribs are smooth, concave, and tapered, equipped with round steel front bead sights, numbered "1" and "2" in gold (near breech) and read "A.A. BROWN & SONS, BIRMINGHAM, THE SUPREME". Barrel flats with Birmingham proofs and marked ".729", "12" (in diamond), "2 3/4\"", "3 1/4 TONS". Bottom of left barrels stamped with serial numbers "79661" and "79662" accordingly. Chokes are all Improved Cylinder. Coin finished side lock actions with gold line cocking indicators, fine rose and scroll engraving, ribbon reading "A.A.BROWN & SONS.", are built with double triggers, and are non-auto safe. "SAFE" is gold. Blacked engraved top levers are numbered "1" and "2" in gold and have checkered thumb pieces. Safe slides are engraved and checkered. Bottom actions are scroll engraved and read "THE SUPREME" on trigger plate, near trigger guard bow. Beautiful reddish brown walnut stock with a bit of feathering have been built with drop points, English straight hand grips, with sharp checkering and diamond shape, gold oval engraved "DSH", and checkered butt stock, both bent to "Cast-on" position. Triggers are protected by blacked left hand rolled edged engraved guards that extend to blacked bottom straps that are engraved with scrolls and the individual gun's serial numbers. Matched checkered splinter forends are designated with scroll engraved diamond shaped pins. Escutcheons are engraved with scrolls and numbered "1" and "2" in gold. Both with Anson push button releases. Guns live in a leather motor case with black and gold "A.A. BROWN & SONS" leather trade label. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with 75+% original black with some handling marks from use. Actions, triggers, and ejectors are sound. Stocks and forends with light handling marks. Case is very good with some handling and storage marks. Truly a rare and desirable pair of best quality game guns. 30,000 - 50,000





**1215 - (C) CASED J. PURDEY & SONS .500/465
DOUBLE RIFLE WITH NOTED AFRICAN
PROVENANCE.**

Manufacturer: J. Purdey & Sons
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 22203
Caliber/Bore: .500/.465
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
Weight: 11 Lbs. 10 oz.



Circa 1921. A vintage big game safari rifle with chopper lump 26" blacked steel nitro proof barrels. Barrels are built with extractors, side clip fitting, and matte quarter rib with 1 standing and 1 folding rear sight. Rib with extension for third fastener. Folding sight is marked for 200 yards. Both are fire blued and with platinum lines. Front sight is matted, stepped, and bladed with a steel tip. Right barrel reads "MADE OF SIR JOSEPH WHITWORTH'S FLUID-PRESSED STEEL". Left barrel reads "J. PURDEY & SONS AUDLEY HOUSE. SOUTH AUDLEY STREET, LONDON.". Bottom rib with loop for sling. Barrel bottoms stamped "22203" for serial number. Alongside lump is stamped "2728" and "2729" for tube numbers. Barrel flats are stamped "465EX", "CORDITE 75--480MAX" and with appropriate proofs. The grey patina Jones underlever side lock action has been built with small James Purdey & Sons bolstered frame, side clips, third fastener, double triggers, cocking indicators, fire blued and checkered bolted safe, and fire blued checkered and scroll engraved slide safe. "SAFE" and "BOLTED" are in gold. Action is nicely engraved with rose and scroll and handsomely appointed with fire blued pins and screws. Jones underlever and trigger guard are blacked and scroll engraved. Deep brown European walnut stock with tiger striping is built with a beaded cheekpiece, tightly checkered pistol hand grip, blacked steel grip cap with scroll engraving and is marked "SPARE SIGHTS UNDER CAP", drop points, long bottom strap with scroll engraving, serial number "22203", loop for sling, vacant silver oval and is finished by a dark red/orange Silvers style recoil pad. This stock is a replacement completed by the Maker, Purdey. Splinter forend with matched checkering scroll engraved escutcheon and exterior iron metal. Checkered Anson push button release. Interior iron metal is blacked and engraved "22203" and with "J.T." for actioners initials Joe Thomson. Bottom action is engraved "J PURDEY & SONS LONDON". Rifle resides in the makers oak & leather case with brass corners, vacant brass medallion and canvas cover. The top of the lid is marked "J.A. Dawson", "A.F.W.G." and "D148". The underside of the top lid with maker's paper trade label. Case with cleaning tools and accessories including a leather cartridge wallet with 10 rounds of ammunition for the rifle and leather straps for the case. PROVENANCE: The makers have confirmed that the rifle was completed in 1921 for Major A.F.W. Gossage M.C. of the 17th Royal Lancers. The rifle was made for Major Gossage just before he began his posting to India. Retiring from the army in 1935. In 1921 Jock Dawson moved to Kenya with his family when he was 2 years old. In 1936 Major Gossage employed Jock as his farm manager and when he died in 1957, the farm and its effects (including the rifle) were left to Jock. As a member of the Professional Hunters Association, Jock was one of only 12 people licensed to accompany those wishing to hunt Africa Big Game. During this time he had a number of notable clients and he continued in this capacity until hunting ceased in East Africa. He was an honorary game warden as well as a trustee of the Joy Adamson Trust and was heavily involved in the making of the film 'Born Free'. During the filming, when asked to stand close with the rifle just incase one of the lions attacked the actors, he purportedly replied "Do I shoot Bill Travers or the lion?" Jock Dawson was the the East Africa representative for Rhino Rescue, and also in charge of Rhino Rescue in Nakuru National Park. This is truly a great old rifle with an interesting history. INCLUDES: 4 Boxes of Kynoch Ammunition, with a total of 17 rounds of ammunition. CONDITION: Very good as renovated. Barrels retain mostly all of their restored black and rifling is very good. Action and triggers are very good. Stock is very good as properly replaced. Forend is very good as refreshed. Very Nice Scarce Purdey Double Rifle.





**1216 - (C) HOLLAND & HOLLAND ROYAL DOUBLE RIFLE
IN .240 FLANGED.**

Manufacturer: Holland & Holland
Model: Royal Double Rifle
Serial No. 31421
Caliber/Bore: .240 Flanged
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Weight: 8 Lbs. 2 oz.



Circa 1930. A classic plains game safari double rifle with 25" chopper lump nitro proof barrels. Barrels are smartly appointed with ejectors, hand filed matte spearpoint quarter rib, and spearpoint raised bladed front sight. Quarter rib with 1 standing rear sight regulated for 50 and 200 yards and with 1 folding sight with platinum sight line for 350 yards. Top of right barrel reads "HOLLAND &

HOLLAND". Top of left hand barrel reads "98. NEW BOND STREET, LONDON". Barrel bottoms with serial number "31421" and "H&H". Barrel flats with appropriate proof marks and "240", "CORDITE 31 1/2 - 100 MAX", "240", "2.50". Barrel with third fastener lug. Faintly case colored and stocked to the fences action with bolstered frame is equipped with Holland & Holland's patented fire blued and checkered hand detachment lever, disk set strikers, hidden third fastener and double triggers. The sidelock action with gold line cocking indicators is engraved with the firm's traditional "Royal" scroll with "HOLLAND & HOLLAND" in banner on lock plates and bottom action reads "ROYAL EJECTOR". Blacked scroll engraved top lever also reads "ROYAL EJECTOR". The bolted safe with engraved and checkered bolt mechanism and safe slide is built with auto-safe. "SAFE" is in gold. Traditional oil finished stock with checkered pistol grip is fit with steel case colored and engraved grip cap with trap door, gold oval engraved "J.E.B." and is finished with a dark brown swine covered rubber pad. Splinter forend with matched checkering, blacked and scroll engraved diamond shaped pin, and iron metal. Escutcheon is case colored and scroll engraved while Anson release is blacked and checkered. Interior iron metal is blacked and marked with rifles serial number "31421". Rifle is travels in a light green canvas case with brown leather trimming and brass corners. Case with black and gold Holland & Holland trade label is accompanied by 2-piece cleaning rod, snap caps, cleaning tools, and oil bottle. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain 97% blue with light ware. Action, triggers, and ejectors are very good. Stock with a few light handling marks. Forend with some light wear indication. Case is very good. Nice vintage double. 20,000 - 40,000





1217 - (M) JAMES PURDEY 20 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN, ENGRAVED BY KEN HUNT.

Manufacturer: James Purdey
 Model: SxS
 Serial No. 28070
 Barrel Length: 27"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
 Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .617
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .032 (R) .031
 Chamber: 3"
 Choke: (L) .023 (R) .012
 Gauge: 20
 Weight: 5 Lbs. 9 oz.



Circa 1977. A lovely chopper lump 27" game gun by one of London's Best makers. Nitro proof barrels with ejectors and 3" chambers are furnished with side clip mounts, third fastener extension, and a narrow Churchill styled matte rib with round front steel bead. Right barrel reads "AUDLEY HOUSE, SOUTH AUDLEY STREET, LONDON. ENGLAND.". Left barrel reads "J. PURDEY & SONS.". Left barrel is choked Modified while the right barrel is choked Improved Cylinder. Barrel flats with London proof "LP / 76", ".615", "20" in diamond, 3", "3 1/2 TONS". Barrel bottoms stamped "28070" for serial number, "PURDEY", "A.H" (Alf Harvey - barrel maker). Lumps stamped "73815" and "73816" for tube numbers. Case color hardened side locked action is built with hidden third fastener, set disk strikers, cocking indicators, side clips, fire blued double triggers, blacked scroll engraved and checkered top lever, scroll engraved and checkered slide safe. "SAFE" in gold. Gun is built with auto-safe. Action and fences are engraved with scrolls and gold inlays of a brace of gold flying quail on left, gold flying grouse on right and a gold duck. Lock plates are engraved "J. Purdey & Sons. at top and "LONDON ENGLAND" at bar. Engraving performed by Master Engraver "K.C Hunt 77" as signed on right lock plate. Double triggers are protected by a blacked scroll engraved trigger guard which extends to a long bottom strap with scroll engraving and gun's serial number "28070". Traditional reddish brown walnut stock with smoky lines is with a fine and sharply checkered English straight hand grip, vacant gold oval, and completed by a checkered butt. The Purdey styled shorter splinter forend with matched checkering is built with an Anson push release and an escutcheon pin; iron metal is blacked and scroll engraved. Gun lives in a James Purdey & Sons brown oak and leather makers case. Case is furnished with horn handled turnscrews, snap caps, oil bottle, extractor key, striker pot with spare strikers, paperwork, charge card and cleaning equipment. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 98% black. Bores are like mirrors. Action is strong and sound. Triggers are crisp. Ejectors are strong and in time. Stock and forend are near mint. Case is excellent with very light handling indentations. Great gun. 30,000 - 50,000





**1218 - (M) JAMES PURDEY OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN,
ENGRAVED BY STEVE KELLY.**

Manufacturer: James Purdey
Model: Best O/U Sidelock
Serial No. 28954
Barrel Length: 27"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .613
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .030 (U) .031
Chamber: 3"
Choke: (O) .020 (U) .013
Gauge: 20
Weight: 5 Lbs. 14 oz.



Circa 1989. A spectacular 20 bore game gun with blacked, nitro proofed, demi-bloc 27" barrels with 3" chambers. Barrels are nicely appointed with ejectors and a filed, narrow, raised, ventilated rib. Rib with round steel front bead sight. Fixed chokes are Modified in over barrel and Improved Cylinder in under barrel. Top barrel on right reads ".614", "20" in diamond, "3" MAG., "4 TONS", and with appropriate proof markings. Left side reads "J. PURDEY & SONS. AUDLEY HOUSE, SOUTH AUDLEY STREET. LONDON. ENGLAND.". Bottom of barrel with "28954" (serial number), "72019" and "20". Barrel flat reads with appropriate proofs, "LP / 87", ".614", "20" in diamond, "3" MAG, "4 TONS". Coin finished sidelock action with cocking indicators, double triggers, bold foliate scroll engraved top lever with checkered thumb, v-shaped checkered safe slide with a bit of floral scroll embellishment. "SAFE" is engraved. Action is engraved with large acanthus leaf scroll and reads "J. PURDEY & SONS" at bar. Bottom action engraved with matching scroll and "J. PURDEY & SONS.", "LONDON ENGLAND.". "S.J.K." for engraver Steven J. Kelly is engraved just ahead of trigger guard. Coin finished trigger guard with right hand rolled edged is engraved with acanthus foliate scroll and extends down through a long bottom strap with matched engraving and serial number "28954". The dark honey colored European walnut stock with dark smokey patterning is built with an English straight hand with tight checkering, vacant gold oval, and is finished by a checkered butt. Game forend with matched figuring and checkering is fit with an Anson push release with engraved escutcheon. Internal iron metal is coin finished and polished, marked with guns serial number "28954". Gun lives in a dark brow leather "VC" (very compact) case with snap caps, paperwork, and cleaning equipment. Case lid with charge card and paper trade label. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels are excellent, but going slightly plum-y. Bores are excellent. Action, triggers, and ejectors are all mechanically sound. Stock and forend are very good to excellent. Case is excellent with minor handling/storage marks. Very nice piece. 50,000 - 70,000





1219 - (M) ARMI FABBRI OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN ENGRAVED BY MASTER ENGRAVER C. TOMASONI

Manufacturer: Armi Fabbri

Model: O/U

Serial No. E701

Barrel Length: 27"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .628 (U) .626

Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .023

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (O) .032 (U) .020

Gauge: 20

Weight: 6 Lbs.

Circa 1988. A modern bespoke game gun with demi-bloc 27" nitro proof blued steel barrels. Barrels are built with 3" chambers, ejectors and a low profiled ventilated rib with matte filed top and round front steel bead. Top barrel reads "VACUUM ARC REMELTING STEEL" on right, left reads "IVO FABBRI - BRESCIA". Forend rib wing reads "15.9". Bottom barrel reads "KG1.110", 15.9". Barrel flat reads "I. FABBRI", "CAM.76", "E701" (serial number), "AT" in box, and with Italian proof marks. Chokes are Full in over barrel and Modified in under barrel. The beautifully designed satin coin finished sidelock action has been exquisitely engraved with tight scrolls, flower bouquets, and game scenes. Right lock plate with falcon swooping down on a running hare over rocky and tall grass terrain. Left lockplate is engraved with a preying owl stalking a flying wild bird. Bottom action depicts a bird of prey swooping down with talons out about to battle an upward looking snake in a desert setting with cactus in the foreground. Both lock plates and trigger plate are signed by the famous master engraver "inc. C. Tomasoni". Action is built with Fabbri designed single inertia trigger, checkered and scroll engraved top lever and checkered safe slide. "SAFE" is engraved. Gun is auto safe. Single trigger is protected by a scroll engraved trigger guard which extends through a long bottom strap. Bottom strap with scroll engraving and guns serial number "E701". Honey colored European walnut stock with a bit of marbling and fiddleback is built with an English straight grip, vacant gold oval, and a fully checkered butt. The long finely matched sharply checkered forend with 2 tear drop scroll engraved pins has an Anson styled push release and Fabbri's cross shaped escutcheon which is engraved with scroll and floral bouquet. Internal forend iron metal is satin coin finished with serial number "E701" stamped. Gun resides in a light tan leather Fabbri makers case. CONDITION: Excellent; as new! Great gun! 70,000 - 110,000







**1220 - (M) ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI .410
4 BARREL SHOTGUN WITH LEATHER CASE.**

Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli
Model: Quattrocanne
Serial No. 970
Caliber/Bore: .41
Barrel Length: 27"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Internal Bore Diameter: (ALL) .413
Barrel Wall Thickness: (T) .029 (B) .029 (L) .030 (R) .030
Chamber: (ALL) 3"
Choke: (T) .015 (B) .001 (L) .001 (R) .027
Weight: 7 Lbs. 7 oz.



Circa 1990. Quattrocanne is a rare and interesting shotgun. This 4-barreled shotgun with its 27" chopper lump (demi-bloc) barrels are chambered for 3" cartridges in the .410 caliber. The top barrel is choked Improved Modified, bottom barrel Skeet, left barrel Skeet and the right barrel Full. Top barrel has no rib and a bladed front sight. Left barrel is signed in cursive and reads "Abbiatico & Salvinelli". The pinless sidelock action amazingly has only one trigger to operate this clever mechanism, which fires the barrels one by one. Top lever is engraved and thumb piece has been creatively shaped as a dragon. Coin finished sidelock plates are engraved similarly to that of James Purdey and Sons rose and scroll. Both sidelock sideplates are engraved "Abbiatico & Salvinelli" at base. Bottom action is engraved in similar tight scroll and also reads "Abbiatico & Salvinelli". The single trigger is protected by a coin finished right hand rolled edged trigger guard extending through its long engraved bottom strap which bears the lovely guns serial number "970" in gold. Safe slide is engraved and checkered. Gun is built with an auto-safe. "SAFE" is in gold. The European walnut with straight grain and straight hand grip, albeit a bit large for a .410, is appropriate for aiding in the supporting the gun's mechanism. Buttstock is finished by what appears to be a rosewood butt plate. The matched splinter forend has been designated with a gold shield, teardrop shaped engraved pins, and an Anson styled release. Exterior iron metal is coin finished and scroll engraved to match. This Quattrocanne shotgun lives in its leather makers case with it 4 nickel plated snap caps and cleaning tools. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain mostly all of their original black. Action is clean and functions well. Trigger is crisp. Stock and forend are clean with minor rub and handling marks. Case is very good with some storage and handling marks. This gun is for the fine gun enthusiasts/collectors worldwide. The shotgun was being designed for hunting birds and small game, but with its uniqueness is now valued more as a collection piece than a working gun, but would still be a ton of fun in the field. 30,000 - 50,000





1221 - (M) DAVID MCKAY BROWN SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: David McKay Brown

Model: SxS

Serial No. 7672

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .615 (R) .614

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029 (R) .030

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (L) .011 (R) .007

Gauge: 20

Weight: 5 lbs 13 oz



Circa 2000. This 20 bore best Scottish built game gun with round bodied action is built with 28" London nitro proofed blacked steel barrels. Chopper lump side by side barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers, and a smooth, concave, slightly tapered game rib. Rib with small round brass front bead and small dolls head rib extension is delicately engraved with scrolls near breech and reads "DAVID MCKAY BROWN / GUNMAKER / LTD BOTHWELL SCOTLAND". Barrel flats with London proof "LP / 99", "15.6", "NP", "20" in diamond, "70MM", "950 BAR", and stamped "J McD" between barrel flat and bottom rib. Fixed chokes are Modified and Improved Cylinder. Coin finished signature rounded frame trigger plate action with third fastener is built with double triggers. Water table with proofs, "7672" serial number, and "DMB". Action is engraved with elegant foliate scroll, fences are chiseled with daisies. Bottom action handsomely engraved with a brace of grouse (a male and a female) standing in the moor. Just above "DAVID MCKAY BROWN" is inlaid with gold. Engraving by Creative Arts, which is inscribed at right hand side of long scroll engraved bottom strap. Bottom strap also engraved with gun's serial number "7672". Top lever with matched engraving and checkered thumb. Safe slide is checkered. "SAFE" in gold. Gun is built with auto-safe. Trigger guard with scroll and floral bouquet engraving. European walnut stock with smoky marbling is built with sharply checkered English straight hand grip, vacant gold oval, and finished by a checkered butt. Slender splinter forearm with matched checkering, scroll engraved escutcheon, iron metal and checkered Anson push release. Beautiful gun rests in its lightweight leather case with canvas outer cover "A.K." on tablet. Case is fit with snap caps, cleaning tools, and oil bottle. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 99% of their original color. Action, triggers, and ejectors are excellent. Stock and forend both excellent. Case excellent. Great gun; like new. Please note that this gun and the following lot are sequentially serial numbered. 30,000 - 50,000





**1222 - (M) DAVID MCKAY BROWN 20
GAUGE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: David McKay Brown

Model: O/U

Serial No. 7673

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/16"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .615 (U)

.614

Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .028 (U)

.030

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (O) .012 (U) .007

Gauge: 20

Weight: 6 lbs 4 oz



Circa 2000. This 20 bore best Scottish built game gun with a round bodied action is built with 28" London nitro proofed blacked demi-bloc over/under barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers, ejectors, and are fit with a hand filed narrow top rib. Rib with small round brass front bead. Top barrel on left reads "DAVID MCKAY BROWN GUNMAKER BOTHWELL SCOTLAND". Barrel flat with "7673" (gun's serial number), "LP / 98", "O", "U", "20" in diamond, "70MM", "950 BAR", and "15.6". Chokes are Modified and Improved Cylinder. McKay Brown's signature rounded frame trigger plate action is coin finished and built with a single inertia trigger and auto-safe. "SAFE" in gold. Safe slide is checkered. Action and hardware is handsomely and elegantly engraved with vines, flowers, and with "DAVID MCKAY BROWN" in gold. Bottom action with a standing grouse calling and another crouched beneath. Trigger guard with matched scroll engraving extends to a full length bottom strap also engraved with gun serial number "7673". Engraving executed by Creative Arts as engraved on right hand side of trigger plate. Marbled European walnut stock with sharply checkered semi-pistol grip, vacant gold oval, and is finished with a checkered butt. Game forend with matching engraved pin, escutcheon, and exterior iron metal. Beautiful gun rests in its lightweight leather case with canvas outer cover "A.K." on tablet. Case is fit with brass and wood snap caps, cleaning tools and oil bottle. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Barrels retain 99% of their original color. Triggers and ejectors are excellent, top barrel does not fire. Stock and forend excellent. Case excellent. Great guns, like new. Please note that this lot and the previous lot are sequentially serial numbered. 30,000 - 50,000





1223 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS 20 BORE OVUNDO SHOTGUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
 Model: O/U
 Serial No. 1646
 Barrel Length: 28"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .627 (U) .626
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .030 (U) .031
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: (O) .013 (U) .042
 Gauge: 20 Bore
 Weight: 6 Lbs. 7 oz.



Circa 1927. A scarce and special game gun. The Westley Richards "Ovundo" was only made from the year 1913 until 1936 when it was taken out of production as Westley Richards were changing designs. Thus this model was allegedly to never be made again in its original format. This particular gun has been built with 28" blued steel barrels. Barrels are nicely fit with ejectors and 2 - 3/4" chambers. The over and under barrels have a smooth and narrow concave rib with steel front bead sight. Rib reads "WESTLEY RICHARDS 23 CONDUIT ST. LONDON GUN MAKERS BY APPOINTMENT TO H.M. THE KING", "OVUNDO", "4" (in gold) near breech. Side rib reads "OVUNDO SYSTEM REGD NO 354045/1913". Barrel wings (flats) read with Birmingham proofs, "NITRO PROOF", "1 oz", "2 3/4\"", ".626", "BP", "20", "20 / C" in diamond, 3 1/4 tons per square inch mark, and reproof mark. Bottom barrel with serial number "1646", and "H.L". Chokes are Modified in top barrel and Full in bottom barrel. Sideplated drop lock action with "WESTLEY RICHARDS" in gold on side plates. Case colored and grey patina action with double triggers, blacked top lever with "4" in gold, and engraved "WESTLEY RICHARDS EJECTOR" ahead of top lever. Serrated top safe slide with "SAFE" in gold. Gun is auto-safe. European walnut stock with glossy oil finish, drop points, tightly checkered English straight hand grip with long black bottom strap engraved with "1646", gold shield engraved "JBC" and finished with an orange Silvers style pad. Splinter style game forend with horn tip, matched checkering, and Deeley style latch release which is case colored with "4" in gold. Gun lives in leather case with brass corners. Case with paper trade label, J.B.C. on exterior tablet and a pair of nickel plated 20 bore snap caps. Gun also comes with paperwork (signed letter of authenticity, weapon history, etc...). CONDITION: Very good. Barrels are very good with most of their color and bright bores. Action is sound. Triggers are crisp and ejectors are in time. Stock is good with some handling marks. Forend with matched checkering has small fractures left and right above checkering near breech. Case is good exterior and interior ware from use and storage. Neat Gun. 20,000 - 30,000



1224 - (A) HOLLAND & HOLLAND 8 BORE PARADOX GUN.

Manufacturer: Holland & Holland

Model: Paradox

Serial No. 15166

Caliber/Bore: 8 Bore

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Antique

Drop at Comb: 2 - 1/8"

Drop at Heel: 3"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"



Circa 1895. A big game, big bore safari gun with 26" side by side steel barrels. Barrels with 3 - 1/2" chambers, extractors, fit for side clips, matte filed quarter rib with 1 standing sight regulated for 50 yards and a bladed front sight and with flip up moon sight. Deeply grooved Paradox rifling extends approximately 2" from muzzles. Top of right barrel reads "HOLLAND & HOLLAND 98 NEW BOND STREET LONDON". Left barrel reads "PARADOX", "FOSBERRY PATENT". Bottom rib with eye for sling loop. Machine turned lumps and barrel flats with "8 / C" in diamond, "G273P", "R.CHOKE", "9 / 2", and with serial number "15166". The large hammered back action is fit with side clips, gold washed strikers, gold washed double triggers (front trigger is hinged and checkered), long top strap, full length bottom strap, and Jones underlever. The dark patina action with traces of case colors is engraved with scrolls and engraved "HOLLAND & HOLLAND" on lock. Left side of action wall at top is engraved "CHARGE 8 TO 10 DRAMS CASE 3 1/2 INCHES". Jones underlever with matching scroll and checkering. Blacked and scroll engraved bottom strap is also engraved with guns serial number "15166". Dark honey colored English walnut hand oiled stock with light pattern grain is built with a tightly checkered pistol grip, case colored steel grip cap, vacant gold oval, beaded cheekpiece, eye for sling loop, and finished with a dark rubber pad. Large splinter forend with tight and matched checkering is fit with a slide latch release which is scroll engraved and case hardened. Iron metal is also scroll engraved as interior iron metal is blacked and bears guns serial number "15166". Gun weighs 15 lbs. 2 oz. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels and bores are very good with some signs of use and with some shallow pitting under forend. Action, hammers and triggers appear to be functional and sound. Stock is very good with handling marks and small chip behind lock. Forend is very good. Gun possibly benefits from an early refurbishment. 15,000 - 25,000

1225 - (C) HOLLAND & HOLLAND ROYAL DOUBLE RIFLE IN .375 H&H FLANGED MAGNUM.

Manufacturer: Holland & Holland

Model: Royal Double Rifle

Serial No. 31051

Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"

Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Weight: 9 Lbs. 15 oz.



Circa 1925. A vintage London Best safari rifle chambered in the famous .375 H&H Flanged Magnum. This classic piece has been built with 26" chopper lump barrels. Barrels are nicely appointed with ejectors, filed spear point rib with 1 standing sight at 50/200 yards and 1 folding at 350 yards, raised spearpoint front blade sight with flip up night sight, and loop for sling at bottom rib. Rib reads ".375 MAGNUM". Barrels read "HOLLAND & HOLLAND", "98 NEW BOND STREET, LONDON". Barrel flats with traditional London proofs from early to mid 1920s. Flats also read with "375", "2.94", "CORDITE", "54-300 MAX". Bottom of left barrel with "H&H". Bottom of both tubes with serial number "31051". The handsome bolstered sidelock frame with Holland & Holland's patented "Hand Detachment Lever" is engraved with Holland's traditional Royal scroll and with "HOLLAND & HOLLAND" in banner. Sidelock plates with gold line cocking indicators. The action is built with a hidden third fastener (Treble Grip), engraved top lever with checkered thumb piece, engraved and checkered safe slide, with "SAFE" in gold. Rifle is built with double triggers (front hinged) and auto-safe. Action bottom and top lever both read "ROYAL EJECTOR". Blacked scroll engraved trigger guard with right hand rolled edge extends to a long bottom strap, also scroll engraved, with the rifle's serial number "31051". Dark English walnut stock is fit with long engraved top strap, shadowline cheekpiece, drop points, slender finely checkered pistol grip with steel engraved grip cap, cap box, gold oval with engraved "Y" with red and green accents, loop for sling, and finished with orange Silvers pad. Splinter forend with fine matched checkering, scroll engraved diamond shaped pin, case colored scroll engraved escutcheon, and Anson push button release. Iron metal with serial number and worn case colors. Rifle comes in a newer leather case with metal corners. CONDITION: Good. Barrels with good bores and tight on face. Barrels exterior has some discoloration, oxidation marks and handling marks mainly from storage. Action is sound. Ejectors operate well and triggers are good. Action edges with signs of oxidation. Stock is good with some handling marks. Forend is good also with handling marks. Case exterior is good and with some interior TLC required. Good hunting rifle. 10,000 - 15,000



**1226 - (M) GEORGE HOENIG 7X65R
OVER & UNDER DOUBLE RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: George Hoenig

Model: Double Rifle

Serial No. 17

Caliber/Bore: 7x65R

Barrel Length: 23"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Weight: 7 Lbs. 6 oz. 8lbs. 5 oz.
w/Scope



Circa 1996. A very rare modern over and under double rifle built in the USA. Blacked steel 23" barrels with ejectors, matte quarter rib and stepped filed front sight with small blade, polished steel tip, and fold over hood. Quarter rib with standing white line rear sight regulated and marked for 100 yards. Rib reads "7x65 R 162 GR. CP". Bottom barrel with eye for sling loop. Cylindrical barrel rotary mechanism is coin finished and engraved with a black circular vine. There is also a "GH" engraved in a circle, "PATENTED", "SER. NO 17", "G. HOENIG" and "BOISE, ID" are all engraved. Special rounded receiver with disk set strikers, unique locking mechanism, and double triggers; all coin finished. Trigger guard with scroll engraving. Rifle is built with scroll engraved small flag safety at wrist. Reddish brown stock with straight grain, sharply checkered pistol grip, blacked engraved grip cap with trap door and spare sight, beaded cheekpiece, eye for sling loop, and soft brown rubber KICKEEZ pad. 2-piece reddish rounded forend with strong checkering. Rifle lives in canvas styled case and travels with a Leupold 4x RF Special scope with mount. With instruction sheet for rotary round action double rifles, a pair of Uncle Mike's QD super swivels, and an allen head L key. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels are near mint inside and out. Action and triggers are sound. Stock and forend are excellent with slight wear from storage. Scope is excellent as is case. Very nice and unique rifle. 25,000 - 35,000





**1227 - (M) PAIR OF IVO FABBRI SIDELOCK SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUNS
WITH ENGRAVED SCENES BY TOMASONI.**

Manufacturer: Ivo Fabbri

Model: Sidelock SxS

Serial No. (A) 3321 (B) 3322

Barrel Length: (BOTH) 27 - 7/8"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/8"

Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 1/2"

Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (BOTH) .726 (B/2) (L) .726 (R) .725

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/1) (L) .028 (R) .033 (B/2) (L) .031 (R) .032

Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A/1) (L) .039 (R) .036 (B/2) (L) .039 (R) .026

Gauge: (BOTH) 12 Gauge

Weight: (BOTH) 7 Lbs. 9 Oz



Circa 1978. Tomasoni signed and engraved custom-made pair, manufactured in Italy by Ivo Fabbri. These shotguns are constructed to be of the finest in quality and design in the world. They are made on a bespoke made-to-order basis only. There is approximately a 6 to 8 year waiting period on the shotguns after the order has been placed. This particular pair of shotguns feature rust blued, nitro proved, 27 - 7/8" barrels made from "VACUM ARC REMELTING STEEL" which is engraved on the top of the right barrel. Left barrel is engraved and in gold reads "IVO FABBRI", "THE PROFESSIONAL". The 2 - 3/4" chambered chopper lump barrels are built with ejectors and a finely filed matte flat top tapered rib. The ribs are numbered "1" and "2" in gold at breech and fit with round brass front bead sights. Barrels are stamped "18.4", "KG1.410". Flats are marked with "CAM.70", "I FABBRI", "3321", "3322", and with Italian proofs "AD". Chokes are Full and Improved Modified. The 6 pin coin finished side lock actions with cocking indicators are decorated with exquisitely executed fantasy-themed hunt scenes, stylized depictions of Diana, the Goddess of the Hunt with dogs and women in semi-nude mythological village scene, signed "Inc C. Tomasoni" on both sides of each receiver. "IVO FABBRI" at bar. The floorplates are similarly engraved and bordered by bold foliate scrolls as well as the trigger guard bow and barrel fences. Top levers are marked with gold inlays "1" and "2". The single inertia triggered action are non-auto safe. "SICURA" is engraved at engraved safe slide. Guns are mounted with spectacular semi-glossed marbled exhibition grade Turkish walnut, finely sharp checkered pistol grips, vacant gold initial shields, orange Silvers recoil pads, checkered beavertail forend with floral scroll engraved steel Anson styled push button releases with gold inlays of "1" and "2" on engraved escutcheons, gold pigeon and matched engraved forend iron. Interior forend metal marked with individuals guns serial numbers "3321" and "3322". This pair of guns has been featured twice on the cover of the "American Shotgunner": first in April 1981 and again in June 1986, and is accompanied by cover art from each issue. This matched pair of side-by-side Fabbri pigeon guns are housed in a fine 2-gun leather luggage case. CONDITION: Excellent. Guns appear to have very little use as rust blued barrels have some handling marks. A few minor handling marks on buttstock and forend. Both guns retain mostly all of their newer finish. Case is in very good condition with few scuffs. Beautiful pair of game guns. CP 50,000 - 70,000





1228 - (M) A&S VENERE EXTRA LUSO SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Abbiatico & Salvinelli

Model: Venere Extra Lusso

Serial No. 387

Barrel Length: 27"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .626

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .034 (R) .035

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (L) .029 (R) .020

Gauge: 20 Bore

Weight: 6 Lbs. 1 oz.



Circa 1980. An elegant Italian 20 gauge sporting game gun with blacked 27" dovetail barrels. Barrels are fit with 3" chambers, ejectors, and a smooth concave tapered rib. Rib is fit with a round brass front bead sight. Left

barrel reads "ABBIATICO & SALVINELLI". Barrel flats with Italian proofs, gauge, serial number "387", AF in box for year. Front lump with names of craftsmen. Bottom of left barrel marked "CAM. 76". Chokes are Full in left and Improved Modified in right. The coin finished sidelock action with disk strikers, cocking indicators, double triggers with first being articulated, engraved and checkered top lever, and engraved and checkered slide safe. "S" is engraved gun is non-auto safe. Action is fun and handsomely with game scenes with birds flying away over and through wooded terrain. Left lockplate with quail, top rear being shot. Right lock plate with pheasant being shot up close. Action bottom with woodcock flying through woods. All engraving very well executed by Master Engraver Fausto Galleazzi which is on right lock plate at bar. Double triggers protected by a nicely engraved right hand rolled edge trigger guard which extends to a long bottom strap which is also nicely scroll engraved and bears the guns serial number "387". The gun's European fiddlebacked and smoky walnut stock has been crafted with drop points and a diamond shaped English straight hand grip. Grip with sharp and tight point checkering. Buttstock is finely checkered. Long splinter forend with gold crest at center, engraved steel escutcheon, Anson styled push button release, tight sharp checkering and tight scroll engraved coin finished iron metal. Gun lives in a brown Italian leather makers case with cleaning tools and accessories. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain mostly all of their original black and bores are bright. Action, triggers, and ejectors are excellent. Stock and forend are near perfect. Case is very good with slight storage marks. Great Gun.
12,000 - 18,000





**1229 - (C) BOSS & CO SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE
SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Boss & Co
Model: Side by Side
Serial No. 5940
Barrel Length: 29"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 13 - 7/8"
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .729 (R) .740
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .021 (R) .020
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: (L) .001 (R) .010
Gauge: 12
Weight: 6 Lbs. 7 oz.



Circa 1911. A vintage London built game gun with 29" chopper lump nitro proofed blacked barrels. Barrels are fit with ejectors, 2 - 1/2" chambers, and smooth concave tapered rib. Rib with small round steel front bead sight. Rib reads "BOSS & CO, 13, DOVER STREET, PICADILLY, LONDON, W.". "3" in gold. Bottom of barrels stamped "5940" (guns serial number) and "BOSS". Barrel flats with early London proofs, "NITRO PROOF", "1 1/8", and "12 / C" in diamond. Chokes are Cylinder in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. The blue grey patina side lock action with Boss's scrolls and bouquet pattern is built with gold line cocking indicators, single inertia (triple pull) trigger, blacked, engraved, and checkered top lever, engraved and checkered safe slide. "SAFE" in gold. Top lever is inlaid with a "3" in gold. Gun is not auto safe. Side lock action reads "BOSS'S PATENT" and "BOSS & CO." in banner. "BOSS'S PATENT No. 11378" is engraved at base of bottom action. The right hand rolled edged blacked engraved trigger guard is engraved with scroll and extends to a full length bottom strap which is engraved with scrolls and the guns serial number "5940". The dirty blonde and straight smoky grained stock with tightly checkered English straight hand grip and drop points is finished by a checkered butt. Splinter forend with matched semi-smooth checkering, engraved diamond shaped pin, engraved iron metal, engraved escutcheon with gold inlaid "3", and Anson push release. Blacked interior iron metal with guns serial number "5940". Gun lives in a neat vintage violin styled leather case with replacement paper trade label, cleaning rod, glass oil bottle and cleaning tools. CONDITION: Good. Barrels retain approximately 80% original black with handling marks and a bit of frosting at muzzles. Action is sound. Trigger is crisp and ejectors are strong. Stock is good as replacement and with some handling marks. Forend is good with some handling marks, minor nicks and dings. Case is good with evidence of use and wear. 30,000 - 35,000



1230 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS SIDE BY SIDE**DROPSHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Westley Richards

Model: Droplock SxS

Serial No. 1783

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .618 (R)

.617

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .022 (R) .023

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (L) .023 (R) .007

Gauge: 20 Bore

Weight: 5 Lbs. 10 oz.



Circa 1929. A nice droplock 20 bore game gun with 28" dovetail blued barrels. Shiny barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers, ejectors, and dolls head extension on smooth game concave rib. Rib reads "WESTLEY RICHARDS 23 CONDUIT ST LONDON". Rib is fit with small brass mid-bead and larger white bead. Barrel flats with evidence of refurb and nitro reproof. Chokes are Improved Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. Muted case colored scalloped action with third fastener locking mechanism, patent single mechanical selective trigger, blacked lightly engraved top lever, serrated slide safe, "SAFE" in gold. Gun is built with auto safe feature. Walnut stock with straight and smoky oil finish has a fine and sharply checkered English straight grip and oval engraved "D.M.D". Buttstock is finished with a brown leather recoil pad. Splinter forend with fine checkering, blacked Deeley latch release and ebony tip. Blacked trigger guard with long bottom strap is engrave with guns serial number "1783". Gun with newer leather case, nickel plated snap caps, oil bottle and cleaning accessories. Case lid with newer white trade label. **CONDITION:** Excellent as per 1980s refurbishment. Barrels very good with very few and light handling marks. Action, trigger and ejectors all very good. Stock and forend very good. Case very good. Nicely maintained gun. 15,000 - 25,000

**1231 - (M) PIOTTI TONY KENNEDY
CUSTOM SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Piotti

Model: Piuma Pigeon SxS

Serial No. A236

Barrel Length: 31"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"

Length of Pull: 15 - 5/8"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .728

(R) .727

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .031 (R)

.032

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (L) .038 (R) .036

Gauge: 12 Bore

Weight: 7 Lbs. 7 oz.

Circa 2012. A modern 12 gauge with 31" chopper lump blued steel barrels. Barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4" chambers and ejectors. Barrels are built with a slightly raised matte filed tapered rib with small round brass front sight. Barrel flats with accurate Italian proofs and marked "12-70", "A236" (serial number). Chokes are Full and Full. The case colored boxlock action is built with a blacked top lever that is checkered and a single inertia driven trigger. Safe slide is checkered and "SAFE" is in gold. Blacked right hand rolled edged trigger guard extends to a long bottom strap. Bottom strap is marked "A236" in gold. The nicely figured European walnut stock is built with a slight diamond grip on its English styled point checkered pistol grip. Pistol grip with back grip cap. Buttstock is checkered. Splinter forend with diamond shaped pin, black border scroll engraved escutcheon and Anson styled push button release. Gun comes with original box, certificate in leather wallet. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Barrels are excellent. Action, trigger, and ejectors are all sound. Stock and forend are also very good. Box is good with some storage wear. Excellent gun; as new. 12,000 - 15,000



**1232 - (M) PIOTTI TONY KENNEDY
CUSTOM SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Piotti

Model: Kennedy Custom Piuma

Serial No. A228

Barrel Length: 29"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 15"

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)

.545

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .027 (R)

.028

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Improved Cylinder and

Modified

Gauge: 28 Bore

Weight: 5 Lbs. 10 oz.

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

Circa 2012. Italian made 28 gauge boxlock fit with 29" chopper lump blued round steel barrels, ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, tapered machined concave game rib with a brass front sight and choked Modified on left and Improved Cylinder on right. The side of the left barrel reads "FLI PIOTTI - ITALY". The barrel flats have Italian proof marks, serial number (A228), "28-70" in script and Piotti's logo. While the bottom of the barrels also have Italian proof marks, both barrels marked "13.8" and the right barrel is also marked "KG 1,050". The back scalloped coin finished body is adorned with rose bouquets and scroll engraving signed by L. Vibrioni on the right side of the trigger plate by the trigger guard and a gold inlaid "S" ahead of the engraved and checkered safety slide. The action is fit with double triggers protected by a right edge rolled trigger guard extending to a long bottom strap with the serial number "A228" engraved, non-automatic safety and an engraved top lever checkered on the left side. The action flats have Italian proof marks, "FLI PIOTTI", serial number "A228" and Piotti's logo. Nicely figured reddish-brown straight hand grip Turkish walnut stock with point pattern checkering with borders and a checkered butt. Splinter forend with Anson type push button release that is similarly checkered with engraved escutcheon tip, forend diamond and knuckle. Interior metal of forend with serial number "A228". Gun comes in original box with papers (in leather wallet) and sleeves. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain 99% of original blue. Barrels are tight, triggers are crisp, and ejectors are strong. Buttstock and forend with light handling/storage marks. Box in fair to good condition. Nice gun; as new.

14,000 - 16,000

1233 - JOE KIOUS FOLDING KNIFE ENGRAVED BY BRUCE SHAW.

Blade Length: 2 - 3/8"

Overall Length: 6"



Known for his high art style folding knives, Joe Kious was a longtime

Knifemaker's Guild member who made and sold knives from 1969-2014 out of his Kerrville, Texas shop. 2 - 3/8" blade and 6" in

overall length with cast stainless steel handle engraved by Bruce Shaw, with large floral scroll on a textured background with a sheep's head in his own vignette on one side and a full body sheep on the other side in his own vignette. Spine of blade as well as blade catch are file worked in a consistent rope-like border. Ricasso is marked "KIOUS" on one side. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright and markings sharp. Handle is in matching shape with engraving lines sharp and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine, as knife locks into place firmly. 1,000 - 2,000

**1234 - FRACASSI ENGRAVED BOITEDDU FOGARIZZU FOLDING KNIFE WITH
MOTHER OF PEARL GRIPS.**

Blade Length: 3"

Overall Length: 7 - 1/2"



A collaboration of two Italian artists, with

Salvatore "Boiteddu" Fogarizzu made knife and engraved

by Firmo Fracassi. Fracassi is known as Italy's best bulino

engraver, helped to pioneer the technique in the 1970s,

and was successful in using it at Abbiatico and Salvinelli. 3"

blade and 7 - 1/2" in overall length with pinned Mother of

Pearl grip complete with steel ferrule engraved by Fracassi

with a realistic depiction of a horse on left side. Signed

by Fogarizzu on ricasso and signed by Fracassi on ferrule.

CONDITION: Excellent+ with knife bright. Grips show no

major signs of distress. Mechanically fine with knife locking

tightly when extended. 4,600 - 8,600





1235 - MAGNIFICENT SET OF 4 JESS HORN FOLDING KNIVES ENGRAVED BY FIRMO FRACASSI.

Blade Length: (A) 3 - 1/2" (B) 3" (C) 2 - 5/8" (D) 2 - 3/8"

Overall Length: (A) 8" (B) 7" (C) 6 - 5/8" (D) 5 - 7/8"

Jess Horn is regarded as a knifemaking legend, well-known for his investment quality folding knives with natural material handles, normally favoring stag or ivory for his knives. He was a long-standing voting member of the Knife Makers Guild and made knives from 1968-2016. Firmo Fracassi is known as Italy's best Bulino engraver, helped to pioneer the technique in the 1970s, and was successful in using it at Abbiatico and Salvinelli. Offered here is a set of 4 Jess Horn folding knives with buffalo horn handles engraved by Firmo Fracassi on both sides of grip ferrule. (A) 3 - 1/2" blade and 8" overall with buffalo horn handle featuring gold plated grip pins, and gold inlaid nameplate (nameplate is blank). Engraved with a portrait of an elephant on either side of ferrule in Bulino style engraving. Complete with leather rawhide lined pouch. (B) 3" blade and 7" in overall length with buffalo horn handle featuring gold plated grip pins, and gold inlaid nameplate (nameplate is blank). Engraved with a portrait of a rhinoceros on either side of ferrule in Bulino style engraving. Complete with leather rawhide lined pouch. (C) 2 - 5/8" blade and 6 - 5/8" in overall length with buffalo horn handle featuring gold plated grip pins, and gold inlaid nameplate (nameplate is blank). Engraved with a portrait of a lion on either side of grip ferrule in Bulino style engraving. Complete with leather rawhide lined pouch. (D) 2 - 3/8" blade and 5 - 7/8" in overall length with buffalo horn handle featuring gold plated grip pins, and gold inlaid nameplate (nameplate is blank). Engraved with a portrait of a leopard on either side of ferrule in Bulino style engraving. Complete with leather rawhide lined pouch. All knives are marked Jess Horn on ricasso and are marked Fracassi on ferrule near blade. CONDITION: Excellent+, and near mint, with only minor scratches from handling. Grips are complete with no major signs of distress. All knives are mechanically fine as they lock tightly when extended. Pouches are excellent+ with no major signs of distress and stitching tight. A remarkable set of art knives for the discerning collector or art knife enthusiast by 2 masters of their respective crafts. 55,000 - 100,000



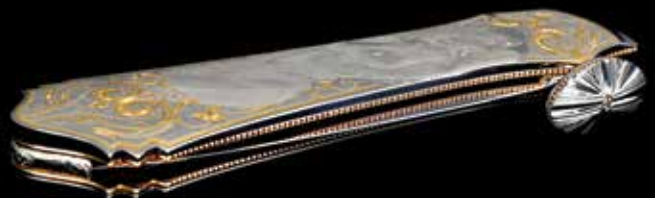


1236 - SALVATORE PUDDU FOLDING KNIFE ENGRAVED BY FEZZARDI JIM SCHMIDT TRIBUTE.

Blade Length: 4"

Overall Length: 9 - 1/2"

Salvatore Puddu is known as an elite lockback folding knifemaker and is regarded as one of, if not the best, multi-blade folding lockback knifemakers in the world. 4" blade and 9 - 1/2" overall length with steel handle. Engraved by Simone Fezzardi, who is a Firearms Engravers Guild of America (FEGA) Master Engraver from Italy. One side of knife has gilt large floral scroll borders with an image of a nude woman in a vignette on one side and the other featuring the same panel with a half-clothed woman in a vignette. Knife is further accented with a large ornate thumbstud and filework on spine. **CONDITION:** Excellent+, with blade bright. Engraving on handle is crisp and gold wash is bright. Mechanically fine, as knife locks back tightly. 20,000 - 40,000





1237 - SALVATORE PUDDU FOLDING KNIFE ENGRAVED BY VALERIO PELI.

Blade Length: 3"

Overall Length: 7"

Salvatore Puddu is known as an elite lockback folding knifemaker and is regarded as one of, if not the best, multi-blade folding lockback knifemakers in the world. 3" blade and 7" overall length. Grip is deeply relief engraved by Valerio Peli with foliate and floral scroll interrupted by 2 pinned Mother of Pearl panels shaped with accenting geometrics. Peli is a member of the engraving group Creative Art in Italy, and is well known as a firearms engraver because of this. Creative Art states that Peli can "make any type of engraving and piercing on gold and on steel." Leaves and inside of grip are gold washed. Knife is further accented with file work on grip edges. **CONDITION:** Excellent+ with blade bright. Grip and grip panels retain virtually all of their original finishes with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine, as knife locks tightly when extended. 10,000 - 20,000

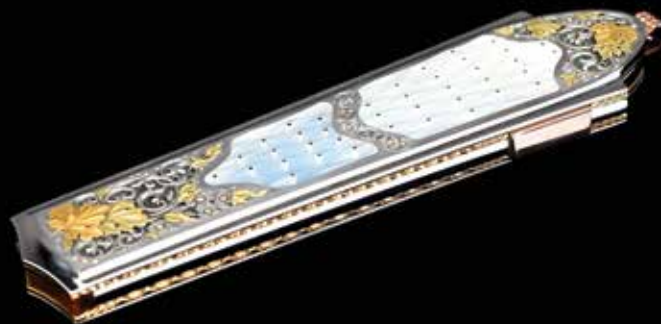


1238 - SALVATORE PUDDU FOLDING KNIFE ENGRAVED BY VALERIO PELI.

Blade Length: 3 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 8 - 5/8"

Salvatore Puddu is known as an elite lockback folding knifemaker and is regarded as one of, if not the best, multi-blade folding lockback knifemakers in the world. 3 - 3/4" blade and 8 - 5/8" overall length. Grip is deeply relief engraved by Valerio Peli with foliate and floral scroll interrupted by 2 pinned Mother of Pearl panels shaped with accenting geometrics. Peli is a member of the engraving group Creative Art in Italy, and is well known as a firearms engraver because of this. Creative Art states that Peli can "make any type of engraving and piercing on gold and on steel." Leaves and inside of grip are gold washed. Knife is further accented with file work on grip edges. **CONDITION:** Excellent+ with blade bright. Grip and grip panels retain virtually all of their original finishes with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine, as knife locks tightly when extended. 12,000 - 20,000



1239 - R.W. LOVELESS STAG HANDLE KNIFE WITH MATCHING SHEATH.

Blade Length: 4"

Overall Length: 8 - 3/8"

R.W. Loveless was an American knife maker who designed and popularized the hollow ground drop point blade and the use of full tapered tangs. His distinct pattern drop point hunting knives are world renowned and have been the inspiration for many of the custom knife makers today. His early knives such as this one are some of the hardest to acquire as most are treasured in private collections or are still being used today. This R.W. Loveless

Knife "Maker" Lawndale, California Straight utility hunter features a 4" blade with an overall length of 8 - 3/8". Full tapered tang construction, brass single guard, beautiful stag handles with stainless pins, and lanyard hole. Blade is marked "R.W. LOVELESS / MAKER / LAWNDALE CALIFORNIA" with serial number "1043" lightly etched at ricasso. Housed in an "R.W. LOVELESS MAKER" signed with matching serial number scabbard. CONDITION: Very fine. Markings are crisp and well defined. Stag grips are intact with no major cracks. Stainless pin and brass liners are clean. Scabbard is excellent with supple leather and tight stitching. Bob Loveless passed away in September of 2010 and his knives continue to grow in desirability and value. 2,500 - 4,500



1240 - ENGRAVED LOVELESS-MERRITT STIFFHORN KNIFE IN LEATHER SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 3"

Overall Length: 7 - 3/8"

Jim Merritt was partner to legendary knifemaker Bob Loveless from 1982 for over 25 years until his death in 2018. In an interview, Bob Loveless regarded Jim as the "heart and the guts of this shop". 3" blade and 7 - 3/8" in overall length with red jugged bone grip. Grip ferrule is checkered on bottom side and engraved on right and left sides with scroll, 3 layer chain vignette border, and image

of elk on right side and sheep on left, both in their own vignettes, by engraver Bruce Shaw. Complete with Loveless-Merritt maker marked leather scabbard. Blade is maker marked on either ricasso with the Loveless-Merritt Riverside, California maker mark. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright and markings sharp. Handle shows no major signs of distress. Scabbard has tight stitching and minor handling marks. 4,000 - 9,000



1241 - LOVELESS STAG HANDLED DROP POINT FIXED BLADE KNIFE IN LOVELESS MARKED SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 3 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 8"

A maker that needs no introduction, Bob Loveless is known as one of the greatest modern knifemakers to exist, making high end knives for the consumer market as well as US government organizations such as the CIA and US Army Special Forces. 3 - 1/4" blade and 8" overall length with Sambar stag handle. Marked with R.W. Loveless maker mark on either side of blade with reclined nude woman logo. Serial numbered 638 on ricasso. Complete with serial number matching original leather scabbard maker marked on throat and with Robert Loveless signature stamp on scabbard body.

CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright and markings crisp. Handle shows no major signs of distress. Scabbard is in matching condition with minor handling marks and stitching tight. 4,400 - 10,000



1242 - EARLY BOB LOVELESS BOOT KNIFE IN SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 4 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 9 - 1/4"

A maker that needs no introduction, Bob Loveless is known as one of the greatest modern knifemakers to exist, making high end knives for the consumer market as well as US government organizations such as the CIA and US Army Special Forces. 4 - 1/2" blade and 9 - 1/2" in overall length. Brown micarta handle with stainless steel support studs and stainless steel crossguard ferrule. No serial numbers observed on ricasso or on scabbard, making this an early example.

Complete with leather Loveless marked scabbard. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright. Ferrule shows a few minor scratches from handling. Micarta handle shows no major signs of distress. Leather scabbard is excellent with stitching tight. 7,500 - 15,000



1243 - DIETMAR KRESSLER FIGHTER KNIFE WITH STAG HANDLE AND LEATHER SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 4"

Overall Length: 8 - 3/4"

A well-respected knifemaker and member of the German Knifemakers Guild, the American Knifemakers Guild, the Japan Knife Guild, the Italian Knifemakers Guild (Corporazione Italiana Coltellina), and the Art Knife Invitational, Dietmar Kressler is internationally recognized. 4" blade and 8 - 3/4" in overall length with Sambar stag handle and complete with leather scabbard. Maker marked "DFK / KRESSLER" on left side of blade. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright. Handle shows no major signs of distress. Sheath is in matching condition with stitching tight and leather pliable. 2,000 - 5,000



1244 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS 28 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE AND EXTRA STOCK.

Manufacturer: Westley Richards

Model: Boxlock SXS

Serial No. 2101

Barrel Length: 25"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/16"

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .550

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .034 (R)

.034

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (L) .029 (R) .013

Gauge: 28 Bore

Weight: 5 Lbs. 7 oz.



Circa 1939, with new dovetail 25" blued steel barrels in 1980. Barrels are proved for nitro, and have 2 - 3/4" chambers and ejectors. The barrels are fitted with a raised Churchhill styled filed narrow rib. Rib with small round brass front bead sight. Barrels read "WESTLEY RICHARDS" on right and "& Co. ENGLAND" on left. Barrel bottoms are both stamped "2101" for serial number. Barrel flats with appropriate proof markings "2 3/4\"", "3 1/4" TONS PER" (square), ".550", "28" in diamond. Chokes are Full in left and Modified in right. The shiny coin finished scalloped boxlock is handsomely engraved with scrolls and game scenes of flying quail and flying woodcock. "WESTLEY RICHARDS" above in ribbon on both right and left sides. The blacked bottom action is nicely engraved with scroll and a hunting dog peering on in a wooded setting. Action is fit with double triggers, blacked and engraved top lever with checkered thumb. Blacked checkered safe slide. "SAFE" is engraved. The restocked straight grained brown walnut stock with flat top checkering on its English straight hand grip bears a gold oval and is finished by a checkered butt. Double checkers are protected by a black floral scroll engraved trigger guard which extends to a long engraved bottom strap. "2101" is also engraved on strap. Original splinter forend with flat top checkering, diamond engraved pin, engraved escutcheon, and Anson forend release has black engraved exterior iron metal and blacked internal iron metal. "2101" is engraved. Gun comes in newer beige canvas case with paper trade label, envelope with gun information, suede pouch with mop and brush, 2-piece cleaning rod and original stock (with wood extension). CONDITION: Excellent as restored. Barrels excellent inside and out. Action, triggers, and ejectors operate well. New stock is very good. Original forend is very good. Case is good with some oil stains. Nice gun. 6,000 - 9,000

1245 - (C) E.J. CHURCHILL PREMIERE**SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: E.J. Churchill
 Model: Premier SxS
 Serial No. 2312
 Barrel Length: 26"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"
 Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .617
 (R) .618
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .034 (R)
 .032
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: (L) .022 (R) .012
 Gauge: 20 Bore
 Weight: 5 Lbs. 12 oz.



Circa 1921. A vintage and interesting 20 bore game gun with 26" chopper lump blued steel barrels, ejectors, and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Right barrel reads "E.J. CHURCHILL. (GUNMAKERS). LTD.". Left barrel reads "8, AGAR ST. STRAND. LONDON, W.C.2." Barrels are furnished with a matte concave tapered rib with off-white round front bead. Barrel flats with Nitro Proof marks and stamped for 7/8 load. Bottom of barrel tubes read "2312 and 2312". Chokes are Improved Modified and Improved Cylinder. The case colored pinless sidelock action has been built with double bladed triggers and third fastener. Tight scroll engraving with "E.J. CHURCHILL" in ribbon, cocking indicator, engraved and checkered top lever, and a scroll engraved and checkered safe slide. "SAFE" in gold. Gun is auto safe. Triggers protected by a blacked and scroll engraved trigger guard that extends to a medium length bottom strap. Bottom strap also engraved "No 2312". Bottom action, with traces of case color, is scroll engraved and reads "PREMIER MODEL" in gold and "FINEST QUALITY" in between. Highly figured European honey colored walnut stock with finely checkered English straight grip, vacant gold oval, and finished by a buttstock which is tightly checkered and has blued heel and toe plates. Splinter forend with matched wood and checkering with scroll engraved pin, escutcheon, Anson push button release, and scroll engraved exterior iron metal. Interior iron metal with guns serial number "2312". Gun lives in a newer dark brown oak and leather case with cleaning tools and paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent as restored. Barrels excellent. Action, triggers, and ejectors are all very good. Stock and forend are also excellent as gun has been completely restored. Case very good. Nice gun. 5,000 - 8,000

1246 - (A) WILLIAM P. JONES HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: William P. Jones
 Model: Hammer SXS
 Serial No. 14117
 Barrel Length: 30"
 FFL Status: Antique
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .742
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .028 (R)
 .030
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: (L) .035 (R) .024
 Gauge: 12 Bore
 Weight: 7 Lbs. 10 oz.



Circa 1895. A vintage 12 bore hammer game gun with 30" blued steel barrels. Barrels are nicely appointed with 2 - 3/4" chambers, side clip fittings, and extractors. Rib is concave, smooth, and tapered and also fit with rib extension and front round brass sight. Rib reads "W.P. JONES . PATENTEE. 25 WHITTALL ST. BIRMINGHAM. WINNER AT THE FIELD TRIALS OF 12, 16 & 20 BORE GUNS. LONDON". Barrel bottoms stamped "14117". Barrel flats with appropriate nitro proof markings of 1989. Flats stamped "12" in diamond, "2 3/4" and 3 1/4 TONS". Chokes are Full in left barrel and Modified in right. The small framed 12 bore hammered action with cross bolt and side clips is finely engraved with scrolls and has "W.P. JONES" in a ribbon. Action bottom engraved with scrolls and with a standing pigeon in a field. The gun's single trigger is protected by a blacked engraved small trigger guard which extends to a long scroll engraved bottom strap. Bottom strap is also engraved "14117". The dark and smoky figured English walnut stock has been built with drop points, a checkered English straight hand grip, silver oval, and finished by a dark brown leather covered pad. Dark snap splinter forend with engraved pin, escutcheon release tab, and scroll engraved exterior iron metal. The gun resides in a British tan leather VC case with snap caps and cleaning equipment. Case lid with replica paper trade label and charge card. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels are very good with light handling marks and are clean. Action and trigger are good. Stock is very good as renovated. Forend is good with signs of use. Case is very good with signs of use and storage. Would make a nice Hammer Pigeon gun. 6,000 - 11,000

1247 - (C) MIDLAND GUN CO. BLE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Midland Gun Co.
Model: BLE SXS
Serial No. 17448
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 15 - 1/8"
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .739
(R) .735
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .021 (R) .022
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: .023" & .008"
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 7 Lbs



Circa 1902. A vintage boxlock 12 bore with 30" Damascus steel barrels. Barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4" chambers, ejectors, and fit for side clips. Barrels are fit with a smooth concave tapered rib that is fit with a steel round front bead sight and an extension. Rib reads "MIDLAND GUN Co. BIRMINGHAM". Bottom rib with "17448", the gun's serial number. Barrel flats with appropriate Nitro Proofs and are stamped "12-70", "850 BAR", NITRO PROOF, 1 1/4". Chokes are Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. Silver gray patina boxlock action is furnished with sideclips, cross bolt, and double blacked bladed triggers. Blacked engraved top lever with checkered thumb piece sits ahead of a blacked scored safe slide. Gun is non-auto safe. The straight grained reddish brown walnut stock with drop points is built with a point checkered English straight hand grip, gold oval, and finished with a pig skin leather covered recoil pad. Triggers are protected by a blacked engraved trigger guard which extends to a 3/4 length bottom strap which is also scroll engraved and bears the guns serial number "17448". Splinter forend is checkered and built with a blacked scroll engraved escutcheon with checkered Anson push release. Iron metal is engraved and internal iron metal is case hardened. Gun lives in an English style British tan VC case. Case with cleaning tools and two piece cleaning rod. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain mostly all of the Damascus finish. Action, ejectors, and triggers operate well. Stock benefits from restoration. Forend is good. Case is very good. 4,000 - 9,000

1248 - (A) C.G. BONEHILL BLNE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: C.G. Bonehill
Model: Belmont Interchangeable - Grade 4
Serial No. 258
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 13/16"
Length of Pull: 15"
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .740
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029 (R) .027
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) .034 (R) .022
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 7 Lbs. 2 oz.



Circa 1892. A vintage and nice boxlock game gun with brown Damascus 30" barrels. Barrels built with 2 - 3/4" chambers and have 2007 London Nitro. proof. Barrels built on filed flat top tapered rib. Rib with extension reads "PATENT MAY 31, 1884 CLIP LUMP". Both barrels read "FINEST DAMASCUS". Barrel flats with "LP / 07", "70MM" and "12 / C" in diamond. Chokes are Full in left barrel and Improved Modified in right. Brushed coin finished box lock action with Greener style crossbolt action and beaded fences with scroll and floral engraving. Both walls read "BELMONT INTERCHANGEABLE HAMMERLESS". Action is fit with disk strikers, blacked double triggers that are protected by a blacked scroll engraved trigger guard which extends to a long bottom strap that is scroll engraved and engraved "IDIH". Action is built with blacked engraved top lever with checkered thumb piece and checkered/serrated safe slide. "SAFE" in gold. Gun is non-auto safe. Water table with "258" stamped. The double checkered panel English walnut stock with smoky grain has a sharp checkered Fluer de Lis styled straight hand grip. Stock is also fit with a gold shield and finished by a black leather covered pad. A long splinter forend built with a Deeley latch release and a seashell shape horn tip. Gun lives in a British tan leather VC case with snap caps and cleaning equipment. Case lid with paper trade label and charged card. CONDITION: Excellent as refurbished. Barrels are excellent, retaining mostly all of their Damascus finish. Action and triggers operate well. Stock is excellent per refurbishment. Forend is also excellent. Nicely refurbished gun and setup. 5,000 - 9,000

1249 - (C) W.J. JEFFERY & CO. BLNE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: W.J. Jeffery & Co.
Model: BL SXS
Serial No. 35304
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 15 - 1/2"
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .609 (R) .609
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .031 (R) .025
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) .026 (R) .017
Gauge: 20 Bore
Weight: 6 Lbs. 1 oz.



Circa 1930. A vintage game gun with 30" blued steel barrels. Barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4" chambers and extractors. Barrels have been built with a narrow tapered rib with a doll's head extension and a round front bead sight. Rib reads "W.J. JEFFERY & CO. LTD. 9 GOLDEN SQUARE . RGEAGENT ST. LONDON W.1.". Barrel flats indicate London nitro reproof date of 2008. Flats stamped "70MM", "20 / C" in diamond, "7/8". Chokes are Full in left barrel and Modified in right. Small boxlock action with grey patina, third fastener, double triggers, blacked top lever blacked and scored safe slide. SAFE is engraved. Gun is auto-safe. Action is engraved with border scroll and "W.J. JEFFERY & CO. LTD." are in ribbon. Bottom action is blacked and lightly scroll engraved. Brown straight grain walnut stock with English straight hand grip, vacant oval, and black leather covered pad. Grip with sharp checkering. Triggers are protected with a copper plum-colored trigger guard with border scroll engraving. Trigger guard extends to a long 2-toned bottom strap that is engraved with the gun's serial number "35304". Splinter snap forend with good checkering and lightly engraved blacked hardware. Gun comes leather VC case, snap caps and cleaning tools. CONDITION: Very good as gun benefits from a UK recent restoration. Barrels are good with most all of their color. Action and triggers are very good. Stock is very good with benefits of restoration. Forend is very good. The case is very good. 6,000 - 10,000

1250 - (C) WILLIAM EVANS SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN ATTRIBUTED TO THE BUSH FAMILY.

Manufacturer: William Evans
Model: Sidelock SXS
Serial No. 12187
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .667
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .024 (R) .032
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: (L) .028 (R) .020
Gauge: 16 Bore
Weight: 6 Lbs. 3 oz.



Circa 1920. A nicely built and well balanced English made sidelock 16 bore game gun with 28" dovetail barrels. Blacked barrels with 2 - 1/2" chambers, ejectors, and have been fit with a smooth concave game rib. Rib nicely appointed with dolls head extension and steel round front bead sight at muzzle. Rib reads "WILLIAM EVANS 65 PALL MALL. ST JAMES'S, LONDON". Breech end of barrels and rib are decorated engraved scroll. Barrel flats with appropriate proofs markings and read "NITRO PROOF 1 OZ. MAXIMUM". Barrel bottoms with guns serial number. Chokes are Improved Modified in left barrel and Modified in right barrel. Case colored lightly scroll engraved sidelock action with cocking indicators and reads "WILLIAM EVANS" at bar. Watertable with serial number. Action built with a screw grip third fastener, disk set strikers, double triggers, and blacked engraved top lever with checkered thumb piece. Slide safe is blacked, engraved, and checkered. "SAFE" is gold. Gun is built with auto-safe. Darkish brown straight grained walnut stock is built with English straight hand grip, golden oval is engraved "G.H.W.JR.". Grip is sharply checkered and stock is finished by a black leather covered pad. Splinter forend with matched sharp checkering, engraved escutcheon and Anson push button release. Gun lives in a vintage leather case with cleaning accessories. Case lid with black and gold "WILLIAM EVANS" trade label. CONDITION: Very good as refurbished. Barrels with blacked satin finish and bright bores. Action is sound and is slightly proud over wood. Ejectors are in time and triggers operated well with snap caps. Stock and forend both very good as refurbished. Good gun. 8,000 - 12,000



1251 - (C) HANDSOMELY ENGRAVED VALENTIN CHRISTOPH SCHILLING 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN, 2 BARREL SET, CASED.

Manufacturer: V. Chr. Schilling

Model: Sidelock

Serial No. 1005

Barrel Length: (A) 30" (B) 25"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (L) .633 (R) .631 (B) (BOTH) .629

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (L) .030 (R) .031 (B) (L) .038 (R) .043

Chamber: (A) 3" (B) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) (L) .032 (R) .031 (B) (L) .004 (R) .009

Gauge: 20 Gauge

Weight: (A) 5 lbs 11 oz (B) 6 lbs 1 oz

[SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

Cased set with 2 barrels, one 30" and one 25". 30" barrels with ivory front sight and white plastic mid bead, matted concave tapered solid game rib with smooth milled out area inlaid "V. CHR. SCHILLING. IN SUHL" in gold. Tubes are marked "MADE ESPECIALLY FOR LANGDON C. HENRY" "on right, and "V. CHR. SCHILLING SUHL-GERMANY" on left, with steel designations. Triangles of well cut scroll at breeches, which are relieved for sideclips. Barrel flats with German proofs for Suhl, Nitro, 2 - 3/4" shells, etc. Dovetail lumps, marked "VCS" in a lozenge on left side for Schilling. Greener crossbolt. Splinter forearm with horn tip, lightly schnabled, with Deely release. Intrusions into fine checkering in the form of oak leaves. Iron engraved with scroll and strapwork. Interior iron is engine turned. 25" barrels are in near identical configuration,



excepting tube legends which one have steel designation legends and not the "Made Especially For..." legends. Proofed with 20 gauge, 2 - 3/4", nitro proofs and a "GERMANY" export proof. Boxlock action with cocking indicators, recoil shields with lovely relief cut acanthus scroll, sides with pheasants in a meadow on left, ducks in a marshland on right. Balance is well cut scroll with interspersed floral vignettes. Automatic safety with "SAFE" inlaid in gold. Gold washed double triggers protected by a horn trigger guard. Sidepanels taper to points and are decorated with ebony points. Pistol grip stock with 2 panels of checkering at the wrist with intrusions at either end in relief carved oak leaves. Horn grip cap. Shadowline cheekpiece. Restrained, somewhat smokey, lightly fiddledbacked stock ends in a brown White Line recoil pad. Housed in a mahogany colored leather-wrapped Emmebi case with compartments for both barrels, action, and accessory compartment. **CONDITION:** Barrels are excellent and retain the vast majority of their bluing, some very minor marks from handling and the field, visible solder at the rib that does not detract. Action has traces of case color hardening in the protected areas, balance essentially dove grey. Engraving is crisp and well cut. Gold wash is starting to lift, particularly where fingers would rest while shooting. Stock is very good, checkering refreshed, with some handling marks and dings from the field but strong and whole. Mechanically fine, excepting ejectors, which are out of time and fire right first. Bores are excellent with some light evidence of use. Case excellent. 12,000 - 18,000



**1252 - (C) A TRIO OF CHARLES HELLIS MARK OVER
SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS IN A LUGGAGE TRUNK
MARKED FOR HILBOROUGH HALL.**

Manufacturer: (ALL) Charles Hellis

Model: (ALL) Mark Over

Serial No. (A) 3301 (B) 3302 (C) 4074

Barrel Length: (ALL) 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: (ALL) 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: (ALL) 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: (ALL) 16"

Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (BOTH) .736

(B/2) (BOTH) .730 (C/3) (BOTH) .733

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/1) .026 (R) .022

(B/2) (BOTH) .027 (C/3) (BOTH) .023

Chamber: (ALL) 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (A/1) (L) .035 (R) .014 (B/2) (BOTH)

.039 (C/3) (L) .038 (R) .037

Gauge: (ALL) 12 Gauge

Weight: (A/1) 6 Lbs. 7 Oz (B/2) 6 Lbs. 7 Oz

(C/3) 6 Lbs. 10 Oz



Circa 1927 for guns (A) & (B), and circa 1936 for gun (C). The English made sidelock 12 bore game guns with 2 - 1/2" chambers have dovetail 28" blacked steel barrels with rib extensions that are fit with ejectors, tapered, smooth, concave game ribs and steel bead front sights. The ribs are roll marked "CHARLES HELLIS & SONS LTD 121 & 123 EDGWARE ROAD. HYDE PARK. LONDON. W." along with gold inlaid star and either "1", "2" or "3". The barrel flats have Birmingham nitro proof marks and the bottom of the right barrels have the gun's serial numbers. The (A/1) gun is choked Full and Improved Cylinder while both the (B/2) and (C/3) guns are choked Full & Full. The coin finished action bodies are engraved with scrolls, lockplates engraved with vignettes of 2 feathers joined by a banner at their stems inside a shield along with "C. HELLIS & SONS" in a banner and fire blued screw heads, and a few pins. The sidelock actions are fit with double triggers, third fasteners, blacked, engraved, checkered thumb pieces, and blacked, checkered, and scroll engraved safe slides. Guns are auto-safe. Top levers are numbered "1", "2" and "3" in gold. "SAFE" is in gold. Dark European walnut stocks with drop points, tight sharp checkering on English straight hand grips are also fit with vacant silver ovals and orange rubber pads. Triggers are protected by blacked trigger guards with scroll engraving and with vignettes of 2 feathers joined by a banner at their stems inside a shield at bow. Guns with long black scroll engraved bottom straps with their appropriate serial numbers. Splinter forends with matched tight checkering have scroll engraved diamond shaped pins, engraved scroll exterior iron metal. Escutcheons are scroll engraved and are numbered "1", "2", and "3" in gold. All are fit with Anson push button releases. Interior forend iron metal is blacked and each with their own serial numbers stamped. Guns all reside in their leather trio travel trunk case. Case with Charles Hellis & Sons Black and gold leather trade label. CONDITION: Very good. Replacement barrels dating from the early 1960s for guns (A) and (B) and the 1940s for gun (C). All barrels with light handling marks and rub marks from the forends and case. Triggers are crisp and ejectors are well timed. The stocks have handling/use marks; gun (B) buttstock's top plug is missing. The case is good as renovated. Nice trio. 15,000 - 20,000

1253 - (C) CASED W. & C. SCOTT 10 BORE**SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Webby & Scott

Model: SxS

Serial No. 71913

Barrel Length: 32"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .776

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .048 (R) .052

Chamber: 2 - 7/8"

Choke: (L) .041 (R) .041

Gauge: 10 Bore

Weight: 10 Lbs. 14 oz.



Circa 1903. A vintage water fowling game gun with nitro proof 32" blacked barrels with ejectors and 2 - 7/8" chambers. Barrels are fit with a wide tapering flat top machined rib with extension and round steel front bead sight. Tops of barrels read "W.&C. SCOTT & SON MAKERS LONDON - ENGLAND". Bottoms read "SPECIAL STEEL", "71913" (for serial number). Barrel flats with appropriate proof marks and read "NITRO PROOF", "SHOT 1 1/2 OZ MAX". Chokes are Full and Full. The box lock action with 50% remaining case colors is wisely built with crossbolt locking mechanism, double triggers, engraved and checkered top lever, and an engraved scored and checkered slide safe. "SAFE" is engraved. Gun is auto safe. Action, fences, and bottom are engraved with light scroll. Side walls of action are also engraved "W.&C. SCOTT & SON". Water table marked with guns serial number "71913" and with company name, patent, and proof stamps. Triggers protected by blacked scroll engraved guard which extends to full length bottom strap which is scroll engraved and bears the guns serial number "71913". The vintage brownish blonde stock with English flat top checkering on its full pistol grip is also nicely appointed with diamond grip shape through wrist. Pistol grip with horn grip cap. Toeline of stock with silver colored vacant oval and finished by a tanned brown leather covered pad. Wide and short splinter forend with semi-smooth checkering, Deeley latch release, escutcheon, and iron metal. Exterior metal hardware all scroll engraved. Interior with traces of case colors and gun's serial number. Gun resides in newer oak and brown leather case with brass snap caps, oil bottle and cleaning cloth. Case lid with newer paper case trade label and charge card. **CONDITION:** Good. Barrels with lots of original color and bores are very good. Action, trigger and ejectors are sound. Stock and forend good with evidence of age and use. Case is excellent. Nice gun. 5,000 - 7,000

**1254 - (A) RICHARD ELLIS & SON SIDE BY
SIDE SHOTGUN WITH PRESENTATION TO C.
NABOR, ST. LOUIS.**

Manufacturer: Richard Ellis & Son

Model: SXS

Serial No. 1180A

Barrel Length: 32"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 2"+

Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .035 (R) .034

Chamber: 2 - 7/8"

Choke: (BOTH) Modified

Gauge: 10 Bore

Weight: 9 lbs 6 oz



32" chain Damascus barrel with dovetail lumps are equipped with a solid, concave, tapering rib with brass bead front sight, anti-glare matting, doll's head rib extension, and "By, Richard Ellis & Son. Makers. St. Marys Row. Birmingham. Eng.", barrels inlaid in gold wire "Made For Charles Naber / St Louis" in Gothic script. Extractors. Bottom of tubes with "1180A", "NOT FOR BALL" "11B / 12M", and Birmingham proofs. Splinter forearm with ebony forearm, Deely style latch release, and point pattern checkering. Iron engraved with English style scroll and case colored on the interior. Boxlock action engraved with rose and scroll, "Richard Ellis & Son" in ribbons on both side of action, action flats with "ANSON & DEELY'S / PATENT 3182" and faint Birmingham proofs. Double triggers protected by a long tang trigger guard with serial number just behind trigger guard. Depressed and checkered sidepanels with tear drops reminiscent of Parker panels. Automatic safety. Brass shield at wrist, just ahead of comb. Point and wave checkering about the wrist, with a checkered star at pommel of the Prince of Wales grip. Oval inset into stock at toe line reads "C Naber". Stock of a lightly marbled walnut terminates in a horn buttplate. Housed in a canvas wrapped case with brass tables, lid reads "C. NABOR / HYDE PARK / ST. LOUIS", with reproduction Von Lengerke & Detmold trade label, charge table, 10 gauge snapcaps, 3 piece cleaning rod, glass oil bottle, and cleaning tips. Folded piece of paper indicates restoration by Pete Mazur. **CONDITION:** Excellent as restored, retaining virtually all of the reapplied browning to barrels with a few areas of thinning. Case colors on action are faded with good amounts retained in recessed and protected areas. Stocks are very good as sanded and refinished, with some softening to edges as a result (drop points are heavily softened), checkering recut and sharp. Horn buttplate with some minor inclusions. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent with some minor pits towards chamber. Case is excellent as made for the gun. 5,000 - 7,000

**1255 - (A) MORTIMER & SON SIDE BY SIDE
HAMMER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Mortimer & Son.
Model: SXS
Serial No. 7504
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .712 (R) .708
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .033 (R) .029
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: (L) .022 (R) .000
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 6 Lbs. 13 oz.



Circa 1897. A vintage 12 bore with brown Damascus steel game gun with 30" barrels. Barrels have been built with extractors and 2 - 1/2" chambers. Barrels rib is smooth, concave, slightly tapered, with small steel round front bead sight and dolls head extension. Rib reads "MORTIMER & SON / 86 GEORGE STREET EDINBURGH". Barrel flats with guns serial number "7504" and proofs indicate they were built prior to nitro. Chokes are Modified in left barrel and Cylinder in right. The dark case color hardened underlever action with third fastener has been designated with double triggers and short dog eared hammers. Blued trigger guard extends to a long bottom strap and engraved with scroll and guns serial number "7504". Action and hammers are engraved with fine scroll. "Mortimer and Son" are engraved within a banner on both sides. The dark nicely figured English straight hand grip stock with flat top checkering is missing its oval and finished with a serrated horn plate. Splinter forend also with English flat top checkering, scroll engraved Deeley snap release, and ebony tip. Iron metal has been case hardened and scroll engraved. Gun lives in a vintage green canvas case. Case comes with cleaning tools and interior lid with paper Mortimer & Son trade label. This shotgun is listed by serial number on pages 133-134 of "The Mortimer Gunmakers: 1753-1923" by Munson and photographed as plates 203 and 204. It was made for Alfred Cecil Harrison, Thomas Mortimer's nephew, and the original oval is photographed with his initials present. CONDITION: Good. Barrels retain nearly all of their brown Damascus with some blemishes. Bores are good. Action and triggers are good. Stock is good. Needs replacement oval. Forend is good. Case is good wear to its vintage leather trim. 5,000 - 7,000

1256 - (M) BERETTA S05 OVER UNDER SPORTING SHOTGUN IN CASE.

Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: S05
Serial No. C12686B
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .725
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .035
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Multi
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 7 Lbs. 15 oz.



Circa 1990. A 12 gauge Italian nitro proofed sporting gun with 28" blued steel barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers and ejectors. Barrels are built with a low profiled wide ventilated rib. Rib fit with orange polymer front sight. Barrels are fit with multi-chokes. Top barrel reads "P. BERETTA - ITALY", "CAM. 70" and "18.4". Bottom barrel reads "EXCELSIOR - HIGH STRENGTH ALLOYED STEEL", "KG1.410" and "18.4". Bottom of barrels read "PB" with Crown above, "S05", "C12686B", "AZ" in square and Italian proof markings. Coin finished sidelock receiver with light decorative scroll is engraved "P. Beretta" on both lock plates. Action is fit with Kersten cross bolt locking fastener. Action is also built with a checkered thumb slide safe with integrated barrel selector for the gun's single mechanical checkered trigger. Bottom action with light scroll "P. Beretta" inlaid in gold. Trigger is protected by a double rolled edged trigger guard which extends to a 3/4 length bottom strap. Serial number is beneath top lever and "S" is engraved for safe. Bottom strap engraved with model "S.O.5". Dark reddish brown European walnut stock with sharp, fine, and tight checkered pistol grip is built with a right-hand palm swell and finished by a black Decelerator rubber pad. Sporting forearm with coin finished Deeley style latch release. Gun lives in Beretta blue and brown Beretta logo case with chokes, cleaning equipment, and turn screws. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with 80% original blue. Bores are good. Action, trigger, and ejectors function well. Stock and forend are very good with very light handling marks. Case is very good with indications of use and storage. Nice sporting gun. 8,000 - 10,000

**1257 - (A) JAMES WOODWARD 12
BORE DOUBLE HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE
SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: James Woodward
& Sons
Model: Double Hammer SxS
Serial No. 3280
Barrel Length: 29"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .728
(R) .727
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)
.035
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) .022 (R) .012
Gauge: 12
Weight: 6 Lbs. 14 oz.



Circa 1874. A vintage and lovely game gun with 29" blued barrels. Barrels are fit with extractors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and a smooth tapered flat top rib with a small silver round front bead sight. Rib reads "JAMES WOODWARD & SONS . 64, St. JAMES'S STREET, LONDON", and with "1" ahead of address. Barrel flats stamped "NP", "12", "70MM", "SLEEVED", "LP 13". Bottom of barrels stamped "18.5" and fit with a cross pin lug. Chokes are Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. The double hammer dark patina action is adorned with fine scroll, fire blued double triggers, and a snap action lever beneath trigger guard. Action is built with a long scroll engraved top strap. Action is engraved "J. WOODWARD & SONS" at top. Trigger guard and long bottom strap are engraved with scrolls; bottom strap is further engraved with "3280", the gun's serial number. Vintage walnut stock with classic brown color and grain is built with an English straight hand diamond checkered grip, small gold oval with faintly engraved crest, and is finished by a serrated hard rubber plate. Splinter forend is furnished with fire blued locking cross pin, matched checkering, and scroll engraved iron metal. Interior iron metal with soft case colors is engraved with guns serial number. **CONDITION:** Good as refurbished. Sleeved barrels are very good. Action and triggers are very good. Stock is very good. Forend is good with hard to see but visible restoration near exterior cross pin channel. Cool gun. 4,000 - 7,000

**1258 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS THE
NEWCOME MODEL 16 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE
SHOTGUN IN CASE.**

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
Model: The Newcome
Serial No. T5906
Barrel Length: 29"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .685
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .025 (R)
.024
Chamber: 2 - 5/8"
Choke: (L) .041 (R) .015
Gauge: 16 Gauge
Weight: 6 Lbs.



Circa 1913. An interesting game gun by the Birmingham gun maker with 29" blacked dovetail barrels. Nitro proof barrels have been made with ejectors, 2 - 5/8" chambers, choked Full and Modified, and fit with a machined tapered concave game rib that has a brass bead front sight. A part of a very small production run, Westley Richard "The Newcome" were an introductory-level sidelock ejector. Of all of The Newcome, the 16-bore seems to be the least seen. The highly polished 7 pin sidelock action has a concealed third fastener, cocking indicators, double triggers, and auto safe. The action is border engraved with "WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO." engraved on both lockplates. The honey colored European walnut straight hand grip stock has drop points and trunk case. **CONDITION:** Good. Barrels retain 85% of black and are tight. Action and ejectors are well timed, triggers are crisp. Case is good. CP 6,000 - 9,000

1259 - (A) BOSS & CO. HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Boss & Co.
Model: Hammer SXS
Serial No. 3374
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"
Length of Pull: 15"
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .727
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .041
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) .020 (R) .013
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 7 Lbs. 4 oz.



Circa 1877. Dovetail 30" nitro proofed (sleeved) barrels with extractors, smooth concave, tapered game rib. Rib marked "BOSS & CO. 73, St. James's STREET. LONDON." Numerous proofs on water table; London and more recent Birmingham (2019). Barrel flats marked "SLEEVED". Chokes are Modified in left barrel and Improved Cylinder in right. Original barrels appear to have been Damascus, with evidence of twist under refurbishment. Light engraving at the breech. Rare and handsome pull-lever release in forend made of checkered walnut, with light engraving on exterior iron, interior serial numbers matching. Action flats with serial number, view proof, and modern nitro proof. Sculpted fences decorated with light engraving, dolphin form hammers, with scroll engraved on cocks. Sideplated action with well executed English scroll and "Boss & Co". Trigger guard with engraving en suite, newly nitre blued double triggers. Serial number on bottom long strap. Slightly offset blacked engraved top lever and vertical sliding breech block. Lovely, dark, flame grained stock with tear drops behind action, checkered walnut grip, golden "AW" engraved oval on toeline. Buttstock with black leather covered pad with covered screws. Housed in a modern leather wrapped case with newer trade label in lid, cleaning kit in pouch, brass snap caps. CONDITION: Very good as benefitting from a complete refurbishment. Barrels retain most a good quality reblak and softening legends. Bores are good. Stock and forearm and very good with some handling marks and crazing to finish. Metal essentially bright metal throughout with a few minor areas of darkness. Mechanically fine. Case is excellent. 4,000 - 6,000

1260 - (M) STUNNING PERAZZI MX8 "THE BUFFALO BILL GUN" OVER/UNDER 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH ENGRAVING AND GOLDWORK, SIGNED BY GINO CARGNEL.

Manufacturer: Perazzi
Model: MX8 Special
Serial No. 80967
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .740 (U) .739
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .026
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (O) .033 (U) .019
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 8Lbs. 2 Oz.



Circa 1990, and subsequently masterfully engraved by Gino Cargnel. An Italian made 12 gauge over/under shotgun with 29 - 1/2" original blued barrels, auto ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, stepped ventilated filed top rib, center bead and a white front bead sight. Mid-rib is ventilated. Top barrel on right reads "Perazzi spa - - MADE IN BRESCIA - ITALY", 12GA, 2 3/4" CHAMBER". Top barrel on left reads "IMPORTER - Perazzi - USA", "ROME - NEW YORK". Bottom barrel with steel designation. Flat with gun's serial number "80967". Chokes are marked with 2 circles for Improved Modified, and 4 circles for Improved Cylinder. The shiny coin finished boxlock action is completely hand engraved and embellished by G. Cargnel and signed "G. CARGNEL" on underside of receiver. Cargnel's hammer and chisel hand engraving consists of well cut American scroll with 4 Buffalo Bill themed scenes with heavy goldwork: right side of receiver depicts a Pony Express Rider, left side depicts a bull rider, and the bottom of receiver depicts an Army Scout on horseback. The removable P4 trigger guard has a bust of Buffalo Bill himself. Left wall reads "Perazzi MX8 Special". The P4 removable trigger has 4 settings on the adjustable trigger blade for length of pull with the desirable external barrel selector, allowing fast and easy change for top or bottom barrel. Safe slide is checkered, "S" is in gold, and the word "BLOCCATO" is engraved in between the gun coin finished top lever and the safe slide. Gun is non-auto safe with all matching serial numbers. The custom made Monte Carlo stock and forend are Exhibition Grade AAA fiery English walnut with ornate checkered side panels, matched carving, and tightly checkered; the forearm is the highly desirable Type 4 MX8 forearm instead of the Type 3. The stock has a pistol grip with right hand palm swell and contrasting Rosewood grip cap including blank golden shield for initials, and finished with a black solid rubber pad. This truly "one of a kind" shotgun is featured in the July/August 2017 issue of Clay Shooting USA and titled "The Buffalo Bill Gun" (copy of magazine included), with extensive photos, description, and a short history. Master engraver Gino Cargnel is particularly notable for his engraving work which included top quality clients like Griffin & Howe, Browning, Perazzi, Frank Pachmayr (including the Invincible), Tom Selleck, Ronald Reagan, and others. His work has been in several museums and featured in an extensive article by Kevin Steel called "Firearms Artistry: Elegance in Steel". CONDITION: Very good. Barrels are original factory quality blued with some light fading. Engraving is crisp and an excellent example of Gino Cargnel's mastery. Action, trigger, and ejectors are sound. Stock is very good with sharp checkering which has a minor (almost undetectable) repair professionally executed by original stockmaker to lower left side where stock meets fitted rubber pad. Forend with crisp checkering and carving with faint hairline slit behind Deeley latch and rear of trigger guard. 16,000 - 36,000

1261 - (M) PERAZZI MX-10 OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN COMBO WITH ADDITIONAL TRIGGER GROUP, BARREL.

Manufacturer: Perazzi

Model: MX10

Serial No. 110315

Barrel Length: (A) 34" (B) 31 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: Adjustable

Drop at Heel: Adjustable

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"

Internal Bore Diameter: (A) (O) .725

(B) (O) .724 (U) .725

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A) (O) .059

(B) (O) .034 (U) .035

Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A/1) .033 (B/2) (O) .034 (U) .023

Gauge: 12 Gauge

Weight: (A) 10 Lbs. 7 oz. (B) 10 Lbs. 5 oz.



Circa 1997. A competition trap gun with 2 sets of mono-bloc blued nitro proofed Italian barrels. Both sets of barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers and ejectors. (A/1) Single trap barrel with stepped ventilated, machined rib is also adjustable. Choke on single barrel is Improved Modified. (B/2) Over/under barrel with same style rib is choked Full in over barrel and Improved Modified in under. Ribs with small brass mid bead and white front beads. Left barrel wings read "Perazzi BRESCIA MADE IN ITALY". Right barrel wings read "IMPORTER - Perazzi - USA MONROVIA-CA." Bottom reads "12 GAUGE -70". Barrels read "CAM.70", "18.4". Blacked box lock action reads "Perazzi MX10" on left wall, MX10 on top of wall, and "110315" for serial number on top of right wall. Action built with gold washed single inertia trigger. Trigger shoots top barrel first when O/U barrels are being used. Action with blacked checkered top lever and checkered safe slide. Gun is built as non-auto safe. Smoky custom European aftermarket walnut stock with checkered pistol grip with right hand palm swell and adjustable comb is finished with a recoil reducer black "KICK-EEZ" rubber pad. Competition matched checkered forend with blacked Deely style latch release. Gun come with extra unfit trigger group, springs, parts, original stock and forearm in red Perazzi case with paperwork and turnscrew. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain mostly all of their color. Bores are shiny. Action, trigger and ejectors are sound. Newer stock and forend are very good. Original stock and forend are very good. All with light handling marks from use /storage. Case is good with some scuffs for use or storage. 6,000 - 9,000



1262 - (M) SILVER SEITZ 12 GAUGE TRAP SHOTGUN IN AMERICASE.

Manufacturer: Seitz

Model: Trap

Serial No. 1004

Barrel Length: 34"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: Adjustable

Drop at Heel: Adjustable

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Internal Bore Diameter: .74

Barrel Wall Thickness: .05

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Multi

Gauge: 12

Weight: 9 Lbs. 15 oz.



A modern American single barrel trap gun with 34" steel barrel. Barrel built with 2 - 3/4" chamber, ejector, and adjustable raised ventilated rib with red mid bead and white/red front bead. Exterior right side of barrel at chamber reads "2 3/4 Chamber, 12 Ga., Factory Ammo Only, MFG BY AIM INC. PARKTON, MD." Barrel flat reads "Ser. 1004". The brushed silver tone receiver with black machined filed sight is built with a golden release trigger/trigger group. left exterior wall with company logo "Silver Seitz" and "Serial No. 1004". Action also built with disk striker. The high gloss nicely figured Monte Carlo styled stock is fit with a tightly checkered full pistol grip with right hand palm swell, adjustable comb, and a black rubber adjustable recoil reducer butt pad. Competition matched forend with golden Anson styled push button release. Gun comes with custom Americase and cleaning equipment. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel with some signs of use. Action, trigger, and ejector are sound. Stock and forend are very good with light signs of use. Case is good with evidence of use. 10,000 - 15,000

**1263 - (M) CASED PAIR OF ARRIETA
MODEL 802 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE
SHOTGUNS.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Arrieta
Model: (BOTH) 802
Serial No. (A) 36273 (B) 36274
Barrel Length: (Both) 26 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: (BOTH) 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: (BOTH) 2"
Length of Pull: (BOTH) 14 - 1/2"
Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (L) .626 (R) .625 (B/2) (L) .625 (R) .626
Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/1) (L) .026 (R) .029 (B/2) (L) .025 (R) .028
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (A/1) (L) .032 (R) .013 (B/2) (L) .041 (R) .021
Gauge: (BOTH) 20 Gauge
Weight: (BOTH) 6 Lbs.



Circa 1989. A modern pair of light game guns with 26 - 3/4" nitro proofed blued steel chopper lump barrels. Barrels on Holland & Holland patent self-assisted opening mechanism(s) with ejectors and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Barrels are fit with Churchill styled thin and slight raised ribs, fit with round front brass bead sights and both are individually numbered "1" and "2" in gold near breech. Right barrel on both reads "Fea de Escopetas Arrieta - Elgoibar Espana". Bottoms read "Marked in Spain", "15.9". Barrel flats with Spanish proofs and marked "20-70", "A.C." and with individual serial numbers. Chokes in the number (A/1) gun are, Improved Modified in left and Improved Cylinder in right. Chokes in the number "B/2" gun are, Full in left and Modified in right. Coin finished Holland & Holland styled hand detachable sidelocks are fit with set disk strikers, gas escapes, and double triggers (fronts hinged). Actions are engraved with fine scroll. Bottom actions with fine scroll and read "FABRICA DE ARRIETA y CEA ELGOIBAR". Protective trigger guards have right hand rolled edges, are scroll engraved, and also bear a gold inlay of a fleur de lis vignette. The long bottom strap with scroll is also engraved with each gun's individual serial number. Engraved top levers are numbered individually "1" and "2" in gold and have checkered thumbs. Safe slides are engraved and checkered. "SAFE" is engraved. Guns are built with auto-safe mechanism. European walnut stocks with straight and flowed marbling are built with drop points, tight checkered English straight hand grip, and finished with cross hatch checkering at butt. Nice splinter forearms with matched checkering, engraved double point arrow pins, scroll engraved exterior iron metal, gold numbered escutcheons have checkered tipped Anson styled push button releases. Undersides of forends are with their individual serial numbers. Guns come with Beretta hard plastic travel case with barrel handguards. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels are very good with light usage/storage marks. Actions are sound. Triggers crisp and ejectors are in time. Stocks are very good with some handling marks. Forends are very good. Case is very good with slight handling and storage indications. Nice pair. 5,000 - 8,000

**1264 - (M) LJUTIC MONO GUN ARS
TRAP GUN WITH RELEASE TRIGGER.**

Manufacturer: Ljutic
Model: ARS Mono gun
Serial No. 3
Barrel Length: 34"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: Adjustable
Drop at Heel: Adjustable
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"
Internal Bore Diameter: .738
Barrel Wall Thickness: .052
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Multi
Gauge: 12
Weight: 10 Lbs. 13 oz.



A modern made American 12 gauge trap gun with 2 - 3/4" black matte barrel and ejector. Barrel is fit with a Ljutic stepped / raised ventilated adjustable black rib. Rib reads "APS COMPETITOR", "PATENT PENDING", "Ljutic". Rib with small round white mid bead and larger white front bead. Barrel is also fitted with one multi choke. Blacked receiver with grey tone single scored release trigger reads "Ljutic", "ARS", "003", "Mono Gun", "USA", "12GA", "YKM WA". Highly figured, high gloss Monte Carlo stock with right hand palm swell full pistol grip. Pistol grip with tight checkering and ebony cap. Stock also nicely fit with adjustable comb and adjustable recoil reducer black rubber pad. Long competition forend with matched checkering, mid push button release and blacked hardware. Gun comes with green padded soft carry case. CODNITION: Excellent. Barrel with mostly all of its original black and shiny bore. Action, trigger and ejector are all sound. Stock and forend are near mint. Case is very good. 6,000 - 9,000

**1265 - (M) BROWNING DIANA GRADE
SUPERPOSED 20 BORE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed
Serial No. 5885V74
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .624 (U) .625
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .032 (U) .038
Chamber: 3"
Choke: (O) .021 (U) .013
Gauge: 20
Weight: 6 Lbs. 2 oz.



Circa 1974. A Belgian made boxlock ejector shotgun with nitro proved 26" blued steel barrels fit with ejectors, both a steel bead front sight and an orange hi-visibility front sight, fit to a tapered machined ventilated rib. The barrels are choked Modified (Over) and Improved Cylinder (Under). The right side of the top barrel is marked "BROWNING SUPERPOSED SPECIAL STEEL 20 GA. SHELLS - 3" BROWNING PATENTS" while the left side of the top barrel is marked "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTA & MONTREAL P.Q. MADE IN BELGIUM". The left side of the barrel towards breech is marked "5855 V4", "***" on top barrel and "26 **-". The coin finished action is adorned with Browning's Diana grade engraving pattern of 2 mallards in flight on the right side of the action body, 5 pheasants - 4 on the ground and 1 in flight on left, 2 quail on bottom, and 2 rabbits on the trigger guard that is dual signed by the engraver "R DEWIL". The action is fit with a gold washed single selective mechanical trigger protected by a long engraved bottom tang (strap), non-auto safe, top lever that is checkered on both sides and the serial number "5855 V74" on the top tang. The nicely figured high gloss checkered pistol gripped stock is fit with a vacant stock oval and Browning buttplate. The checkered field forend is fit with Browning's traditional release mechanism. Shotgun resides in an Americase aluminum travel case. **CONDITION:** Very good. Barrels retain mostly all their bluing. Aftermarket orange hi-visibility front sight installed. Stock and forend with handling/use marks mostly on the left side of the buttstock. Case is in good condition with scuff marks on edges from use. Great gun. 4,000 - 6,000

**1266 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL, BELGIAN
MANUFACTURED, SKEET CHOKED BROWNING
DIANA GRADE SUPERPOSED 28 BORE OVER/
UNDER SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed
Serial No. 993F5
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8" to pad, 13 - 5/8" to wood
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .547 (U) .550
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .022 (U) .024
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (O) .001 (U) .002
Gauge: 28
Weight: 6 lbs 15oz



Manufactured 1965; this was the period when Browning had gone back to grade names rather than numbers, with Diana being just a step below Midas. 26 - 1/2" barrels equipped with a narrow ventilated rib, steel mid and fore bead sights, and marked "***\$" over chambers for skeet chokes. Barrels marked on left side with "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY ST LOUIS Mo & PONTREAL P.Q. / MADE IN BELGIUM"; right side with "SPECIAL STEEL - 28 GAUGE - SHELLS 2 - 3/4" / PATENTS NO 2,203,378 - 2233861". Round nose field forearm with point pattern checkering, central floral decorated escutcheon, Browning sliding 2-part latch release. Engraving is the iconic Diana grade with a bevy of pheasants on left side, 2 nesting, 2 walking, and 1 descending in a wooded scene, a pair of quail flying on the bottom of the action, and 4 mallards on right side of the action, 2 ascending after take off, 1 on shore, and 1 on the water, and alerting hares on trigger guard; normal accentuating scrollwork. Engraving is unsigned but exceptionally well cut. Round knob long tang configuration with iconic gold washed Browning trigger. Single selective mechanical trigger. Nicely figured stump walnut stock with a Browning Pachmayr White Line pad. Housed in a Browning luggage case. **CONDITION:** Barrels retain virtually all of their bluing with very minor marks from handling and use; most noticeable where forearm reciprocates along bottom barrel. Engraving is crisp and well defined. Stocks are excellent, free of cracks or chips, and showing superficial scratches to finish and light marks from the field. Mechanically fine, ejectors are in time, bore excellent with some minor evidence of firing. 8,000 - 12,000



1267 - (C) BELGIAN PIGEON GRADE BROWNING 28 GAUGE SUPERPOSED SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Browning
 Model: Superposed
 Serial No. 768F4
 Barrel Length: 26"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .549 (U) .550
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .018 (U) .026
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: (O) .031 (U) .011
 Gauge: 28 Gauge
 Weight: 6lbs 8 oz



Manufactured 1964; during this time frame, Browning used a mixed named-and-number grading scale rather than just numbers, with Pigeon being a step above the Grade I. Barrels with narrow ventilated rib equipped with steel forebead and anti-glare matting. Left side of chambers with "*" and "**", indicating Full and Modified chokes. Right side of barrel with "SPECIAL STEEL - 28 GAUGE - SHELLS 2 3/4" / PATENTS No 2203378 - 223386", "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY St LOUIS MO & MONTREAL P.Q. / MADE IN BELGIUM" on left. Browning sliding round nose game forearm with Deely latch, point pattern checkering. Receiver engraved in standard pigeon grade with pair of pigeons on either side with accenting scroll and wonderful oak leaf carved fences. Non-automatic safety, single selective inertia driven trigger. Stock of a restrained, straight grained, somewhat smokey-grained walnut with round knob long tang configuration, ending in a Browning composite buttplate. CONDITION: Barrels retain virtually all of their bluing with very minor marks from handling and use; most noticeable where forearm reciprocates along bottom barrel and a spot of minor inactive oxidation along left side of rib near chamber. Engraving is crisp. Stocks are very good, free of cracks or chips, and showing superficial scratches to finish and light marks from the field, mostly on right side of comb. Mechanically fine, ejectors are in time, bore excellent with some minor evidence of firing toward chambers. Ready to go upland! 8,000 - 12,000

1268 - (C) BELGIAN BROWNING PIGEON GRADE .410 SUPERPOSED SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Browning
 Model: Superposed
 Serial No. 1098J5
 Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
 Drop at Heel: 2"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" to wood
 Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .405 (U) .402
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .019 (U) .025
 Chamber: 3"
 Choke: (O) .009 (U) .002
 Gauge: .410
 Weight: 6 lbs 12 oz



Manufactured 1965; during this time frame, Browning used a mixed named-and-number grading scale rather than just numbers, with Pigeon being a step above the Grade I. Barrels with narrow ventilated rib, steel forebead and white plastic mid bead, with added fiber optic front sight. Top of rib with anti-glare matting. Right side of barrel with ".410-GAUGE-SHELLS 3" - MADE IN BELGIUM", "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY" on left. Left side of chambers with "*" and "**" for Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes. Browning sliding round nose game forearm with Deely latch, point pattern checkering. Receiver engraved in standard pigeon grade with pair of pigeons on either side with accenting scroll and wonderful oak leaf carved fences. Non-automatic safety, single selective mechanical trigger. Stock of a restrained, straight grained, lightly fiddlebacked walnut with round knob long tang configuration, ending in a Browning composite buttplate. CONDITION: Barrels retain virtually all of their bluing with very minor marks from handling and use; most noticeable where forearm reciprocates along bottom barrel and a spot of minor inactive oxidation along left side of rib. Engraving is crisp but slightly softened by an impression of some chemical that has formed tendrils. Stocks are very good, free of cracks or chips, and showing superficial scratches to finish and light marks from the field, mostly on right side of comb. Mechanically fine, ejectors are in time, bore excellent with some minor evidence of firing toward chambers. Ready to go upland! 6,000 - 9,000

1269 - (M) BELGIAN BROWNING 20 GAUGE SUPERPOSED P2 SHOTGUN, ENGRAVED BY BAERTEN.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed
Serial No. P33RR1681
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" to wood
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .624 (U) .622
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .044 (U) .045
Chamber: 3"
Choke: (O) .015 (U) .004
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Weight: 6 lbs 5 oz



Manufactured 1977. Narrow anti-glare matted rib with an added fiber optic front sight, steel bead foresight. Left side of barrels with "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. / MADE IN BELGIUM"; right with "BROWNING SUPERPOSED / SPECIAL STEEL 20 GA. SHELLS _ 3" / BROWNING PATENTS". Left side of barrels with "***" and "**-" proofs for Modified and Improved Cylinder. Browning sliding round nose game forearm with Deely style latch and point pattern checkering. Boxlock action with J. Baerten signature and engraving depicting 3 quail in flight on left side, 3 pheasants on right, and a pointer on bottom, flanked by well cut scroll and wood scenes. Trigger guard with vacant vignette. Baerten's signatures are scarce and he was Browning's master engraver from 1955-1987. Single selective mechanical trigger with non-automatic safety. Flat knob long tang configuration stock made of well-figured crotch figured walnut with point-and-wave pattern checkering at the wrist. Brass oval on toe line. Browning hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Barrels retain virtually all of their bluing with very minor marks from handling and use; most noticeable where forearm reciprocates along bottom barrel. Engraving is crisp and well defined. Stocks are excellent, free of cracks of chips, and showing superficial scratches to finish and light marks from the field, mostly on left side of comb. Mechanically fine, ejectors are in time, bore excellent with some minor evidence of firing. A fantastic gun. 4,000 - 6,000

1270 - (M) BROWNING DIANA GRADE 20 GAUGE SUPERPOSED SHOTGUN ENGRAVED BY FRANCO.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed
Serial No. 6239V76
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" to wood
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .621 (U) .622
Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .046
Chamber: 3"
Choke: (O) .012 (U) .004
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Weight: 6 lbs 4 oz



Circa 1976; during this time frame, Browning used a mixed named-and-number grading scale rather than just numbers, with Diana being a step just below the Midas. Barrels with narrow vent rib with anti-glare matting, steel front bead superseded by an added fiber optic front sight. Barrels with "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. / MADE IN BELGIUM" on left; "BROWNING SUPERPOSED / SPECIAL STEEL 20GA. SHELLS - 3" BROWNING PATENTS" on right. Choke markings are "***" on upper barrel and "**-" on bottom barrel, indicating Modified and Improved Cylinder. Browning sliding rounded nose field forearm with point pattern checkering and 2-part Deely style latch release. French grey action engraved in typical Diana grade with bevy of pheasants on left side, 2 nesting, 2 standing, and 1 descending in a wooded scene, 2 quail in flight on bottom of action, and a group of 4 ducks on right, 2 airborne, 1 on the shore, and 1 on the water; supporting floral scroll and punch dot throughput, with an additional vignette depicting a pair of hares alerting on the trigger guard. Engraving is signed by M.D. Franco on right side of receiver and is superbly executed. Single selective mechanical trigger with iconic Browning gold wash, non-automatic safety. Flat knob long tang stock made of feather crotch walnut with sidepanels and wave pattern checkering at the grip. Browning hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Barrels retain virtually all of their bluing with very minor marks from handling and use; most noticeable where forearm reciprocates along bottom barrel. Engraving is crisp and well defined, with some scattered spots of oxidation and unidentified tendrils of some chemical. Stocks are excellent, free of cracks of chips, and showing superficial scratches to finish and light marks from the field. Mechanically fine, ejectors are in time, bore with light frosting. 4,000 - 6,000

1271 - (M) BELGIAN BROWNING DIANA GRADE SUPERPOSED 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN, ENGRAVED BY MARECHAL.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed
Serial No. 63764V71
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" to wood
Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .620 (U) .621
Barrel Wall Thickness: (O) .035 (U) .046
Chamber: 3"
Choke: (O) .012 (U) .006
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Weight: 6 lbs 6.5oz



Circa 1971; during this time frame, Browning used a mixed named-and-number grading scale rather than just numbers, with Diana being a step just below the Midas. Barrels with narrow vent rib with anti-glare matting, front bead replaced by a screw and a white plastic mid bead, both superseded by an added fiber optic front sight. Barrels with "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY MORGAN, UTAH & MONTREAL P.Q. / MADE IN BELGIUM" on left; "BROWNING SUPERPOSED / SPECIAL STEEL 20GA. SHELLS - 3" BROWNING PATENTS" on right. Choke markings are "***" on upper barrel and "**.*" on bottom barrel, indicating Modified and Improved Cylinder. Rounded nose field forearm with point pattern checkering and 2-part Deely release. French grey action engraved in Diana grade with bevy of pheasants on left side, 2 nesting, 2 standing, and 1 descending in a wooded scene, 2 quail in flight on bottom of action, and a group of 4 ducks on right, 2 airborne, 1 on the shore, and 1 on the water; supporting floral scroll and punch dot throughput, with an additional vignette depicting a pair of hares alerting on the trigger guard. Engraving is signed by Marechal on right side of receiver and is excellent, well cut. Single selective inertia driven trigger with iconic Browning gold wash, non-automatic safety. Flat knob short tang stock made of feather crotch walnut with sidepanels and point-and-wave pattern checkering at the grip. Browning hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Barrels retain virtually all of their bluing with very minor marks from handling and use; most noticeable where forearm reciprocates along bottom barrel. Engraving is crisp and well defined, with some light handling marks. Stocks are excellent, free of cracks of chips, and showing superficial scratches to finish and light marks from the field. Mechanically fine, ejectors are in time, bore with light frosting. No oxidation at edges typically seen on saltwood guns, silver nitrate test reveals no salt. 4,000 - 6,000

1272 - (M) KRIEGHOFF K80 OVER/UNDER SKEET SHOTGUN 4 BARREL SET (12, 20, 28, AND .410 BORE) IN CASE.

Manufacturer: Krieghoff
Model: K80
Serial No. 20440
Barrel Length: (ALL) 28"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"
Chamber: (ALL) 3"
Choke: (A/12) Skeet (B/20) (BOTH) Cylinder (C/28) (BOTH) Cylinder (D/.410) (BOTH) Improved Modified
Gauge: (A) 12 Bore (B) 20 Bore (C) 28 Bore (D) .410 Bore
Weight: 8 lbs 7 oz with 12 gauge barrels



This is an excellent 4 barrel set of 12, 20, 28, and .410 gauges that should cover virtually all of a skeet gunners needs. All barrels are mono-bloc, with a tapering vent rib equipped with anti-glare matting, white plastic front sights and steel bead mid sights; 12 gauge barrels are additionally flared at muzzle and ported for recoil control. Undersides of actions with Ulm proofs, Il date code for 1988, "MADE IN / W GERMANY", "SHOTGNS / of ULM", matching serial numbers with -1/-2/-3 designations for additional barrels. Other German proofs for caliber and configuration (some different, as 12 gauge barrels are proved for 2 - 3/4" but measure 3"). Competition style forearm with recessed area for fingers, point pattern checkering about the Deely style latch release, lightly engraved with a floral motif at iron; interior iron serial number matches. Iconic Krieghoff boxlock action with retracting hood conceived by Remington for the Model 32 engraved with light floral motifs on both sides of action, underside with a stylized K80 logo and "SHOTGUNS of ULM / Ulm W.-Germany". Single selective mechanical trigger, ejectors in time. Stock of a slightly smokey maple colored walnut with sidepanels, point pattern checkering about the pistol grip with both left and right palm swells, terminating in a Pachmayr White Line waffle recoil pad. Housed in an aluminum case French fitted for the 4 barrels and a separate half for forearm, action, paperwork, and small tools such as a short cleaning brush. CONDITION: Overall excellent. Barrels retain the vast majority of their bluing with some minor handling marks through, mostly at lugs, and marks from the field. Wood is excellent throughout with a few superficial scratches and minor marks from use. Pad is starting to harden and crystallize but is still somewhat pliable. Mechanically fine, bores are all very good with some minor frosting from light use, ejectors are in time. Case is very good with normal minor handling marks. 8,000 - 12,000

1273 - (C) PARKER SHOTGUN UPGRADED TO A-1 SPECIAL BY ANGELO BEE

Manufacturer: Parker
 Model: VH Grade
 Serial No. 224713
 Barrel Length: 28"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"
 Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
 Chamber: 2 - 5/8"
 Choke: Imp Mod and Imp Mod
 Gauge: 20 Bore
 Weight: 6lb 14.8 oz



Parker side by side shotgun originally made in 1927 by the Parker Brothers Gun Company as a "VH" Grade and upgraded to A-1 Special Quality sometime after by master European and Browning engraver Angelo Bee. Parker serialization book lists this gun as a 28" 20 gauge with pistol grip stock. Blued 28" 20 gauge Vulcan steel barrels with Parker addressed matted concave rib, extractors, bead front sight, fixed Improved Modified and Improved Modified chokes, and 2 - 5/8" chambers. Barrels are floral engraved and gold banded at muzzles and breech. Original case-hardened "O" frame has been engraved with full coverage chiseled floral pattern with 3 gold quail inlays on left side, retrieving dog holding a pheasant on bottom, and 2 gold grouse inlays on right. Lugs have been engraved with chiseled oak leaf pattern. Original double triggers gold washed with coin finished engraved straight grip trigger guard with chiseled floral engraving and gold inlaid flying dove. Action has original non-automatic safety with action signed on lower left-hand corner "A BEE". Checkered wrist and side panels with fleur-de-lis pattern carving on a highly figured walnut English straight grip stock with Old English solid rubber pad. Matching checkered walnut fleur-de-lis carved beavertail forearm with coin finished and floral chiseled engraved Anson and Deeley latch. Comes in green canvas fitted trunk case with original purchase slip from Cabela's for \$10,000 in 2006. CONDITION: 98% Overall condition with excellent bores and mechanics and light handling wear. Case in excellent condition. A beautiful work of art and gunsmithing by a well known master. 15,000 - 20,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1274 - (C) PARKER VHE SHOTGUN ORDERED BY FRANK BUTLER, ANNIE OAKLEY'S HUSBAND.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
 Model: VHE
 Serial No. 151460
 Barrel Length: 26"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Imp Cyl and Modified
 Gauge: 20 Bore
 Weight: 6lbs 10.6oz



Parker "VHE" Grade side by side shotgun made by the Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1909. Factory letter states this gun was ordered by Frank Butler, who was Annie Oakley's husband, in 1910 as a pistol grip gun with dimensions more suited to Frank than Annie, and was returned and restocked by Parker with an English grip stock with dimensions still suiting Frank or one of his friends more than Annie. Both orders carry Frank Butler's name through Charles Parker Company of 32 Warren Street, New York. Blued 20 gauge 26" Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers and fixed Improved Cylinder and Modified chokes. Case hardened "O" frame with VH Grade borderline engraving, non-automatic safety, and later addition Miller single selective trigger with tang safety selector. Upgraded, figured, and checkered walnut English grip stock with non-factory skeleton steel buttplate (letter says "NO BUTT") and matching checkered custom beavertail forearm with latch release; both unnumbered to the gun indicating a possible later professional restock, possibly Del Grego. Comes in maker's label leather covered trunk case with weather cover and cleaning accessories. PROVENANCE: Factory research letter containing information on gun ownership and production data. CONDITION: Overall excellent as restored to as new condition with some custom added non-factory options. Gun looks to have been fired very little since restoration with only light handling marks. Mirror bores and crisp mechanics with screws slightly out of time. Case in excellent condition. Possibly a Del Grego restoration. 8,000 - 12,000

1275 - (C) W. FOERSTER SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: W. Foerster
Model: SXS
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Modified and Improved Cylinder
Gauge: 12 GA



German made high grade side by side shotgun by Wilhelm Foerster of Berlin, Germany circa 1930. Blued 26" Nitro Proofed Krupp Steel chopper lump 12 gauge barrels with ejectors, smooth concave rib, bead front sight, and marked on rib "W. FOERSTER KONIGL HOFBUCHSENMACHER BERLIN". Little is known of this maker, although he was connected with several royal families in Europe including the Russian Tsars and all guns are of high quality. Case hardened sidelock action with oak leaf engraving, side clips, automatic safety, non-selective single trigger, and top tang safety with gold dove inlay on opening lever. Checkered walnut English style grip stock with short tang metal with added leather faced period pad. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with ebony inlay and push button release. Comes in fitted later period leather faced trunk case. CONDITION: 90% fading original blue with light edge wear. 90% original coin finish with sharp engraving. 95% professionally restocked and made into an English grip. Good bores and mechanics. 6,000 - 9,000

1276 - (C) RARE STEYR SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: SXS
Serial No. 113510
Barrel Length: 29"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"+
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) Cylinder (R) Improved Cylinder
Gauge: 16 Bore
Weight: 6 lbs 2 oz



29" barrels made out of one piece of steel with steel mushroom bead front sight on a slightly concave, solid, tapering rib with anti-glare matting and milled out area that reads "Waffenfabrik Steyr". Sling swivel on island soldered to underside of barrels, appropriate proofs of barrel flats for a Nitro proofed gun, "NICHT FUR KUGEL", etc. Hidden Greener crossbolt. Fully checkered forearm with turnoff release engraved with scroll engraving; interior marked "660" with case color hardening. Back action hammer locks with action flats marked with serial number and Nitro proof. Gadrooned border engraving with areas of running scroll, "WAFFENFABRIK / STEYR" in banners on actions. Double triggers protected by a short tang trigger guard. Prince of Wales grip with point-and-wave checkering. Lightly fiddled straight grain stock with shadowline cheekpiece, sling bow on stud at toe line, and checkered horn buttplate. Housed in an associated Browning case. CONDITION: Barrels retain the majority of their bluing with some silvering to high edges from use, handling marks throughout (most at the halfway point), and some thinning to a plumb patina throughout. Forearm is very good with some abraded heads. Action mostly dove grey but retains approximately 10-20% color case hardening in recessed and protected areas. Engraving and legends crisp. Stock has an added layer of varnish with superficial scratches and handling marks through, some minor insect damage to buttplate at toe. Case is very good. 5,000 - 8,000

1277 - (C) A SCARCE WARTIME J.P. SAUER & SOHN SIDE BY SIDE 16 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer & Sohn
Model: SXS
Serial No. 343360
Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: 16 Bore



Shoe lump barrels equipped with a solid concave, tapering game rib with brass bead at front, with one smooth area reading "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" with standing warrior at rib extension, relieved for sideclips. Tubes both marked with "SPECIAL - GEWEHR - LAUF - / STAHL" with triple interlocking rings and "FRIED. KRUPP. A.G. / ESSEN". Underside of barrels with "(Eagle) / N" nitro proofs, 16 gauge 2 - 1/2" designation, 644 code for 1944, and matching serial number Splinter forearm with horn tip inlay, Deely style latch release, and point pattern checkering. Interior has matching last 3 digits "360". Scalloped back boxlock action with well cut game vignettes, left depicting 3 mallards mid flight in a marshland, right depicting a pointer alerting on pheasants, 2 ground bound and 1 taking off. Bottom of action with "J.P. SAUER & SOHN / SUHL" with accenting wriggle work and floral scroll throughout. Recoil shields with sideclips. Greener cfbolt, automatic safety, and double triggers protected by a short tang trigger guard. Pistol grip stock with sidepanels, checkering about the wrist, pistol grip with vacant screw slot from previous attachment, pancake shadowline cheekpiece, and sling stud at toe line with matching stud on island screwed to underside of barrel rib. Buttplate of horn with intertwined double "S" logo. Housed in a contemporary rubberized wrap case with green baize lining, partitioned for gun and accessories. CONDITION: Barrels retain the majority of their bluing, approximately 70-80%, with handling marks and marks from the field throughout, some have silvered, and thinning towards the breech from contact with hand. Forearm solid and strong, horn tip a replacement, with metal essentially gunmetal grey from use, excepting upper half of latch. Action gunmetal grey with case colors in protected areas, such as behind recoil shields and around trigger guard. Stock very good with some wooden inserts on left side repairing a knot and a slightly larger piece at plate. Mechanically fine excepting the ejectors which are out of time and fire right first. Bores are very good, bright, with some minor abrasions from use. 6,000 - 9,000

1278 - (C) FERLACH SIDE BY SIDE 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Ferlach
Model: SXS
Serial No. 566
Barrel Length: 27"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"+
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .717 (R) .718
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .037 (R) .035
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (BOTH) Full
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 6 lbs 10 oz.



Shoe lump barrels are equipped with ejectors, solid tapered concave game rib with white plastic bead front sight, anti-glare matting, and "Genoss. d. Buchsenmacher-Ferlach" in machined out area of rib. Hidden Greener crossbolt. Tops of barrels with Bohler steel designations, barrel flats with both English and German proofs: British proofs indicate Nitro proofing for 2 - 3/4" 12 gauge ammo with an 18.2 IBD, German proofs are all but gone with most legible "KAL 12 '70". Splinter forearm with point pattern checkering and a Deely style latch release is lightly engraved with geometric and running scroll, marked "9.9" on the interior. Sideplated boxlock action is well engraved, with a covey of pheasants on left plate in a wooded scene, 3 mallards on right plate, 2 in flight and 1 on the water, bottom with a vignette of a quail preparing to take off of a branch. Action flats with British nitro proof, serial number, and "642.50". Double triggers are protected by a long tang flat bottom trigger guard with light scroll and border engraving. A dark European walnut stock with point pattern checkering about the wrist terminates in a hard rubber buttplate. Filled cylinders where sling swivel was installed visible behind wrist checkering and faintly ahead of forearm. Housed in a canvas-wrapped case with leather tabs, stenciled on lid "THE EARL JERMYN" (an old term for the Marquess of Bristol) compartmentalized for the gun when broken apart, associated. CONDITION: Overall very good as rehabilitated, retaining virtually all of the barrel bluing with some thinning to sides and discoloration about the rib. Stocks with numerous superficial handling marks, abrasions and dings from the field, with a few minor chips to forearm. Receiver is essentially dove grey with crisp engraving and some minor age spotting. Blued trigger guard is very good with some thinning and losses at edges from use. Mechanics need attention as ejectors do not work (no mechanism in forearm), bores are excellent with some minor frosting towards the chambers. 6,000 - 9,000



1279 - (C) LOT OF 2: WAFFENFABRIK STEYR SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUNS.

Manufacturer: (Both) Steyr

Model: (Both) SXS

Serial No. (A) 631 (B) 640

Barrel Length: (A) 28 - 1/2" (B) 29"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: (A/1) 1 - 1/2" (B/2) 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: (A/1) 2 - 3/8" (B/2) 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: (BOTH) 13 - 5/8"

Internal Bore Diameter: (A/1) (BOTH) .663 (B/2) (L) .664 (R) .665

Barrel Wall Thickness: (A/1) (L) .027 (R) .024 (B/2) (L) .028 (R) .021

Chamber: (BOTH) 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (A/1) (L) .029 (R) .012 (B/2) (BOTH) Full

Gauge: (Both) 16 Bore

Weight: (A/1) 5 Lbs. 15 oz. (B/2) 6 Lbs. 1 oz.



Circa 1910. A composed pair of 16 bore game guns. (A/1) is fit with 28 - 1/2" blued steel barrels with 2 - 1/2" chambers and ejectors. (B/2) barrels are 29" with 2 - 1/2" chambers and ejectors. Both sets are nitro proofed with appropriate Austrian proofs. Both fit with machined tapering ribs with extensions and round front bead sights. (A/1) with larger brass bead (B/2) with smaller steel bead and loop for sling. (A/1) Rib reads "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR", with "1" in oval near breech extension. Barrel flats stamped "7927.870.10", "NICHT FUR KUGEL". Barrel bottom stamped "C 16.0", "1286g". (B/2) Rib reads "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR", with "2" in oval near breech extension. Barrel flats stamped "7201.927.11", "NICHT FUR KUGEL". Barrel bottom stamped "C 16.0", "1267g". Grey patina sidelock actions with traces of case coloring, cross bolts, double triggers, blacked engraved top levers, disk set strikers, and are stocked to the fences. Actions with gold line cocking indicators and unique side lever safeties. "S" in gold beneath safe slides. Actions are engraved with tight scrolls and "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR" in arched banners. Water tables with evidence of case colors are individually stamped "870-10" and "972-11". Top levers are also numbered "1" and "2" respectively and with interesting and unique engraving of small circular scales and 4-leaf clovers. Thumb pieces reminiscent of fish tails and engraved with circular scales. The guns are built with walnut stocks that are fit with round knob checkered pistol grips, with beaded cheekpieces, and finished with fully checkered hard rubber butt plates. (A/1) is fit with a silver vacant oval while (B/2) is fit with a loop for sling. Both guns with scroll engraved trigger guards with 3/4 length bottom straps. Fully checkered and unique splinter forends have engraved pins, engraved/checkered latch releases, and iron metal. CONDITION: Good. (A/1) Barrels appear to have been cut to 28 - 1/2" as well as renovated. (B/2) with evidence of use and wear. Both sets of barrels slightly off face without forends on. When forends are added they are tight on face. Actions, triggers and ejectors operate well. Stocks appear to have been renovated. Forends are good with evidence of use. 30,000 - 40,000



1280 - (M) MERKEL MODEL 360SL .410 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Gebr. Merkel

Model: 360SL

Serial No. 480855

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Chamber: 3"

Choke: Full and Modified

Gauge: .410 Bore

Weight: 5lbs 14.8 oz



Gebruder Merkel Model 360SL made in Germany and imported by G.S.I. Alabama in the late 20th or early 21st century. Blued chopper lump fluid steel 28" barrels with matted rib marked "28 of 100" with bead front sight, ejectors, 3" chambers, and Full and Modified chokes. Full coin finished game scene engraved sidelock action engraved by Hans Ulrich Sorg and fitted with Greener crossbolt, tang safety, and double triggers. Checkered and finely figured Circassian walnut English grip stock with Merkel hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Comes with original Merkel cardboard box. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent with light handling marks. Fantastic bores and mechanics. Box in good condition. 6,000 - 8,000



1281 - (C) EMIL KERNER & SOHN SIDE BY SIDE 16 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Emil Kerner & Sohn

Model: SXS

Serial No. 13846

Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/4"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 15"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Improved Cylinder and Cylinder

Gauge: 16 Bore



German side by side shotggun made by Emil Kerner & Sohn of Suhl, Germany in 1922. Blued 29 - 1/2" nitro proofed Krupp Steel chopper lump 16 gauge barrels with ejectors, raised matted rib, bead front sight, Krupp markings, and marked "EMIL KERNER / SUHL". Coin finished sidelock action with full flower and vignette engraving, side clips, non-automatic safety, double triggers, and top tang safety. Checkered walnut stock with English style grip and added modern "Deecelerator" pad. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with ebony inlay and latch release. **CONDITION:** 90% original blue with light edge wear. 90% original coin finish with sharp engraving. 85% original varnish with some light scratches and dings. Good bores and mechanics. 10,000 - 15,000

1282 - (C) A SCARCE PRE-WAR J. P. SAUER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH EBLEN RETAILER MARK.

Manufacturer: J. P. Sauer
Model: SXS
Serial No. 293850
Barrel Length: 27 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"
Chamber: 2 - 5/8"
Choke: (L) Light Modified (R) Modified
Gauge: 16 Bore



Barrels with replaced twin plastic beads, solid concave tapering game rib with vacant space reading "W. Eblen, Stuttgart". Barrels with "SPECIAL - GEWEHR - LAUF - / STAHL" steel designations, triple interlocking rings for Krupp, and "FRIED. KRUPP. A.G. / ESSEN". Light beaded decoration at breeches, with "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" with standing hunter touchmark at rib, relieved for sideclips.

Barrel flats with German proofs for a 16 gauge nitro proofed gun made in July of 1939. Case colored island screwed to underside of rib with stud for sling bow. Forearm with very lightly schnabbed ebony inlaid tip, point pattern checkering, and a Deely style latch release with case coloring. Iron engraved with scroll and geometrics. Underside of barrel tubes with faint S proof, "293850", and a crown eagle proof. Case colored boxlock action with cocking indicators, side clips, Greener crossbolt, and delicate engraving of a pointer alerting on a pheasant right side with a fox considering a duck that is mid-takeoff, and J.P. Sauer information on bottom. Accenting wrigglework and scroll throughout. Safety does not move. Double triggers are protected by a short tang scroll engraved trigger guard. Somewhat streaky and nicely figured reddish walnut stock with sidepanels, point and wave pattern checkering about the Prince of Wales grip, a vacant oval inlaid in toeline, and sling swivel on stud on toeline. 2 piece skeleton buttplate with case coloring and scroll engraving. Housed in an associated Winchester green canvas wrapped case with repeating "WINCHESTER" monogram and leather tabs. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. Barrels retain virtually all of the bluing with some handling marks and field marks that are starting to silver, mostly around where forearm makes contact. Beads are likely replacements. Stocks are excellent with sharp checkering, wood is proud to metal. Metal retains significant amounts (approximately 50-60%) of case coloring with crisp engraving. Mechanically fine excepting ejectors which do not fire, bores are excellent. Ejectors are in time. Case very good as associated. 8,000 - 12,000

1283 - (C) MERKEL 301E 16 GAUGE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Merkel
Model: 301E
Serial No. 25725
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full and Improved Cylinder
Gauge: 16 Bore



Pre-World War II German made Model 301E made by Gebruder Merkel in Suhl, Germany in 1940. Blued 29 - 1/4" Bohler Steel barrels in 16 gauge with 2 - 3/4" chambers, raised matted rib, ejectors, and fixed Full and Improved Cylinder chokes. Coin finished, heavy chisel type game scene engraved scalloped action with cocking indicators, double triggers, and non-automatic tang safety. Finely checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock with horn buttplate and grip cap, and matching Merkel 3-piece forearm with latch release. Comes in later period trunk case. **CONDITION:** 90% factory barrel blue with light edge wear. Good action finish with sharp engraving. Worn varnish with line from recoil boot and some heavy hunting dings and scratches. Good bores and mechanics. 10,000 - 15,000

1284 - (C) MERKEL 303E OVER UNDER 16 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Merkel
 Model: 303E
 Serial No. 42959
 Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/8"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .670
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .033
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: (O) .033 (U) .029
 Gauge: 16 Bore
 Weight: 7 Lbs.



Circa 1956. An over and under 16 bore game gun with nitro proofed 26 - 3/4" demi-bloc barrels. Barrels are fit with 2 - 3/4" chambers and ejectors. Barrels also fit with matte machined, ventilated low profile rib, white front bead, 3-piece wooden forend and double Kersten wing fasteners. Bottom barrel flat with appropriate proofs. Bottom barrel stamped with "Bohler", logo, "SPECIAL", "16" and with "42959" for serial number. Top barrel near breech with scroll engraving reads "GEBRUDER MERKEL, SUHL" on left and "W. GLASSER WAFFEN, ZURICH" on top right. Bottom barrel fit with loop for sling. Chokes are Full and Full. Dark grey patina sidelock action with Kersten cross bolt locking mechanism is built with a single selective trigger, reinforced frame, cocking indicators, concealed main spring viewing port, blacked engraved top lever, blacked checkered safe slide and engraved "S" for safe. Gun is non-auto safe. Gun is handsomely engraved with floral and tight scroll around lock plates, fences, and action bottom. Lock plates are exquisitely engraved with wooded game scenes. Right lockplate with hawk swooping down on pheasant and wild dog with quail in its mouth as other birds are in wooded forest. Bottom action reads "GEBRUDER MERKEL, SUHL". Deep brown walnut stock with tightly checkered pistol grip, grip with horn grip cap, loop for sling and black stippled "GMS" butt plate. 3-piece forend with matched checkering. Gun lives in a tan leather case. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels are excellent, inside and out. Action, trigger and ejectors are sound. Stock and forend also excellent. Great gun. 12,000 - 18,000

1285 - (C) JOH. SPRINGER ERBEN SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Joh. Springer Erben
 Model: Single Shot
 Serial No. 23779
 Caliber/Bore: 7x64mm
 Barrel Length: 25"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Austrian made Pirschbuchse (stalking rifle) by Johann Springer Wien, Austria prior to World War II. Blued 25" faceted to round barrel in 7x64mm with raised matted sight plane, ramped front sight, notched rear, claw scope mounts, and marked "JOH. SPRINGER ERBEN, GEWEHRFABRIKANTEN, WIEN". Case hardened "Heeren" single shot action with full coverage vignette engraving, side safety, and interesting set trigger. Checkered walnut pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with Silver's style hard rubber recoil pad and gold wash German silver vanity plate. Matching checkered walnut Alpine style forestock with horn tip. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light edge wear. 95% fading case colors with handling wear. 95% original hand rubbed finish with light handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. 10,000 - 15,000

1286 - (C) R. BESSEL & SOHN SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.

Manufacturer: R. Bessel & Sohn
 Model: Single Shot
 Serial No. 19281
 Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74mmR
 Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Length of Pull: 14"



German made Pirschbuchse (stalking rifle) made in Sagan, Germany in 1938. Blued 24 - 1/2" faceted to round Krupp Steel barrel in 9.3x74R with matted full rib and matted quarter rib, ramped front sight, fixed 2 blade notch rear sight, and rib marked "R. BESSEL & SOHN SAGAN HERZOGL SACHS HOFLIEFERANT". Game scene engraved coin finished sidelock action with Hirsch and oak leaf pattern, Kersten lugs, side safety, double set triggers, and horn trigger guard. Opening lever has initials "EC" in gold with a gold crown above. Bessel is listed as a maker to the Royal Bulgarian Court and Prince Friedrich Sigismund of Prussia. Possibly a gun made for these royal families. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and horn buttplate. Matching checkered walnut 2-piece full length Alpine forearm with latch release and horn forend tip. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light edge wear. 95% original action finish with sharp engraving. 90% original lightly cleaned hand rubbed varnish with some small marks from use and dents. Good bore and mechanics. 12,000 - 18,000

1287 - (C) SEMPERT & KRIEGHOFF 8X57MM MAUSER BOLT ACTION SPORTING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Sempert & Krieghoff
Model: Mauser Sporter
Serial No. 14054
Caliber/Bore: 8x57mm
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German Mauser sporting rifle made circa 1920 by Sempert and Krieghoff under the Haenal patent in Suhl, Germany. Blued tapered "Bohler Stahl" 23" barrel with matted sight plane, ramp front sight, fixed 2 position rear sight, and marked "SEMPERT & KRIEGHOFF" and "SUHL I. THUR". Stippled finish action fitted with double set triggers, steel trigger guard, button operated detachable steel floorplate, spoon handle bolt and 3-position safety. Checkered walnut sporter stock with European style sling swivels and smooth steel buttplate. CONDITION: 90% original blue with edge wear, receiver worn silver along with metal on carry areas. Stock shows usage marks with traces of original varnish and checkering starting to wear flat. Good bore with crisp mechanics. 5,000 - 8,000

1288 - (C) SIMSON & CO. BOLT ACTION MAUSER SPORTING RIFLE IN 9X57.

Manufacturer: Simpson & Co.
Model: Mauser Sporter
Serial No. 22257
Caliber/Bore: 9x57mm
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German Mauser sporting rifle made circa 1920 by Simson and Company in Suhl, Germany. Blued tapered "Krupp Stahl" 23" barrel with matted sight plane, ramp front sight, fixed 2-position rear sight, and marked "SIMSON & CO SUHL WAFFENFABRIKEN". Line engraved blued action fitted with double set triggers, blued steel trigger guard, lever operated detachable steel floorplate, spoon handle bolt, and 3-position safety. Checkered walnut sporter stock with European style sling swivels and horn buttplate. CONDITION: 98% professionally reapplied blue with edge wear. Stock shows evidence of cleaning with usage marks with sharp checkering. Good bore with crisp mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

1289 - (C) OTTO BOCK 9.3X74R DOUBLE RIFLE WITH AJACK 4X68MM OPTIC.

Manufacturer: Otto Bock
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 21195
Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74R
Barrel Length: 23 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 13 - 7/8"



Pre-War German double rifle built in Berlin, Germany in 1918 by Otto Bock. Blued 23 - 5/8" Krupp barrels in 9.3x74R with extractor, matted raised rib with raised integral ramp front sight with Hi-Viz bead, interesting wrench adjustable notched porcelain faced rear sight, and claw mounts fitted with Ajacks 4x68mm scope with post reticle. Case hardened vignette engraved import marked boxlock action with cocking indicators, twin set triggers, steel trigger guard, tang safety, and Greener crossbolt. Finely checkered walnut pistol grip stock with added vented recoil pad, ebony diamond wrist reinforcement inlays, horn grip cap, and cheekpiece. Matching walnut splinter forearm with ebony inlay and engraved latch release. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with 80% remaining original case colors action. Varnish has worn appearance with scratches and usage marks with checkering wearing flat. Good bores with clear optics and good mechanics. 10,000 - 15,000



1290 - (C) FERLACH BOCKDRILLING.

Manufacturer: Ferlach
 Model: Bockdrilling
 Serial No. D8445
 Caliber/Bore: 16 GA / 6.5x58mR /
 5.6x35mmR
 Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Full



Austrian made, unmarked as to maker, 3-barrel "Bockdrilling" with Ferlach proofmarks made in 1943. Blued 23 - 1/2" steel barrels with 16-gauge shotgun over a 6.5x58R caliber rifle barrel and a 5.6x35R (.22 Hornet) caliber rifle barrel to the center and right of other 2 barrels. Barrel has matted rib with quarter rib, ramped front sight, fixed notch rear sight, and detachable scope mounts with fitted Kahles "Heliavier" 4x scope with fence post reticle and leather caps. Shotgun barrel has 2 - 3/4" chamber and extractor with fixed Full choke. Hammerless round underlever heavy chisel game scene engraved action with double triggers (front set), blued opening lever, double lug lock-up and tang safety/barrel selector. Checkered tiger walnut pistol grip stock with European cheekpiece, carved diamond wrist decoration, and steel buttplate with engraved bullet trap. Grip cap is horn with sterling silver monogram plate engraved with script "JM" letters. Matching 2-piece forearm with latch release. Comes in Abercrombie and Fitch style leather case with RWS 6.5 and 5.6 ammo, cleaning rods, oil bottles, patches, and leather sling. CONDITION: 95% original blue with bright action finish. 90% original varnish with light handling marks and dings. Scope is cloudy and in need of professional cleaning. Good bores and mechanics. Case in good condition. 20,000 - 30,000



1291 - (C) KRIEGHOFF OVER UNDER COMBINATION GUN.

Manufacturer: Krieghoff
Model: Over Under Combination
Serial No. 12002
Caliber/Bore: 6.3x52mmR / 20 GA
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 3"
Choke: Modified



German over/under rifle shotgun combination gun (Bockbuchsflinte) made by Heinrich Krieghoff, Suhl, Germany in 1928. Gun made for export with "Made in Germany" marks on frame. Blued 26" Nitro Proofed Krupp steel barrels with rare matted factory ventilated rib, extractor, bead blade front sight, double rear folding notch sights, and marked "HEINRICH KRIEGHOFF GUN& RIFLE MAKER"/ "SUHL, GERMANY". Full coverage line border/vignette engraved hammerless sidelock action with double triggers front being a set, cocking indicators, Kersten style double lugs and tang safety with floral engraved steel trigger guard. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock without cheekpiece and with horn buttplate. Matching checkered walnut Anson and Deeley Merkel style 3-piece forearm. Comes in modern Armsport trunk case. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with light edge wear. Action has bright original coin finish with sharp engraving. 90% original hand rubbed finish remaining with checkering starting to flatten from use with some minor dings and scratches. Good bores and mechanics. A unique and unusual gun. 18,000 - 25,000



1292 - (C) A. F. W. TIMNER DOPPELBOCK DRILLING.

Manufacturer: A. F. W. Timner
Model: Doppelbock Drilling
Serial No. 4360
Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74mmR / 20 GA
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: FULL



Pre-War rare German Doppelbuchsdrilling or double side by side rifle over shotgun barrel drilling made in Coblenz, Germany by August Friedrich Wilhelm Timmer circa 1920. Blued 25" Nitro proofed Krupp steel barrels with rifle barrels in 9.3x74R over a 20-gauge shotgun with matted raised ramp front sight, fixed two blade notch rear sight, gold bands at breech, and marked "A.F.W. TIMNER COBLENZ" on rib. Shotgun barrel is choked Full with 2 - 3/4" chamber. Boxlock "Muzzelverschluss" (Clamshell) case hardened action with game scene Hirsch and wild bird scene engraving, cocking indicators, scalloped rear action, Greener style crossbolt, safety with tang barrel selector, double triggers with both being set triggers, and steel trigger guard. Checkered European walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, heel to toe butt, comb mounted engraved bullet trap, steel grip cap, and carved diamond inlays behind side panels. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with scratches and hunting nicks. Action has vivid case colors with wear on carry areas. Varnish has dull appearance from use with fine line checkering still sharp. Good bores, optics, and mechanics. 12,000 - 18,000



1293 - (C) ROBERT SCHULER DOUBLE RIFLE DRILLING.

Manufacturer: Robert Schuler
 Model: Drilling
 Serial No. 2184
 Caliber/Bore: 20 GA / 9.3x74mmR
 Barrel Length: 22 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Pre-War rare German "Doppelbuchsdrilling", a double side by side rifle surmounted by shotgun barrel configuration, made in Koln, Germany by Robert Schuler circa 1939. Blued 22 - 3/4" Nitro proofed Bohler steel barrels with side by side rifle barrels in 9.3x74R with a 20 gauge shotgun. Matted rib with raised ramp front sight, flip notch rear sight, and claw scope mounts fitted with Zeiss "Zielvier" scope with post reticle. Shotgun barrel is choked Modified with 2 - 3/4" chamber. Kersten style case hardened sidelock action with full coverage vignette engraving, cocking indicators, scalloped rear action, Kersten style crossbolt, tang safety with tang barrel selector, double triggers (front a set trigger) and steel trigger guard. Checkered European walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, steel grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with scratches and hunting nicks. Action has bright silvery finish. Stock has traces of hand rubbed finish with extremely light handling marks. Good bores, optics, and mechanics; set triggers out of adjustment. 15,000 - 25,000



1294 - (C) SEMPERT & KRIEGHOFF NEPTUNE PRIMUS DRILLING.

Manufacturer: Sempert & Krieghoff
 Model: Neptune Primus Drilling
 Serial No. 18927
 Caliber/Bore: 16 GA / 6.3x52mm
 Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Full and Full

German made Neptune Primus Grade classic Drilling by Sempert and Krieghoff, Suhl, Germany in 1937. Blued 25 - 1/2" Krupp steel barrels chambered in 16 gauge over 6.3x52R with line engraved breeches, matted sight plane, extractors, bead blade front sight, manual flip down notch rear sight, and extra lever controlled rear sight fitted with Sempert & Krieghoff "Montage" mounts. Coin finished sidelock action with heavy floral and game scene engraving, side clips, and double triggers (front a set trigger). Side lever controls rifle selection and other lever acts as takedown; twisting the grip allows trigger mechanism to be removed for trigger adjustment. Gun has horn trigger guard, cocking indicators, and lever style side safety. Walnut Bavarian style skip-line checkered pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, horn checkered buttplate, and hard rubber grip cap. Matching walnut skipline checkered splinter forearm with latch release. Accompanied by a Leg of Mutton case with detached lid. CONDITION: 90% original blue with balance a silvery patina. 85% original action finish in protected areas. 85% original wood finish with usage marks. Good bores and mechanics. Case with scrapes and scratches from the field; stitching on lid has given and needs resewn. 12,000 - 15,000



1295 - (M) AUGUSTE FRANCOTTE SIDE BY SIDE 2 BARREL RIFLE AND SHOTGUN SET.

Manufacturer: August Francotte

Model: SXS

Serial No. 91713

Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74mmR / 28 GA

Barrel Length: 25" / 26"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14"

Weight: (A/1) 6 Lbs. 12 oz. (B/2) 5 Lbs. 8 oz.



Circa 1984. An elegant Belgian made gun and double rifle combination in 28 gauge and 9.3x74R. The (A/1) barrel is chopper lump, 25", with ejectors, matte spear point quarter rib, raised island front sight with golden tipped bladed sight. Barrels with extension for third fastener. Spearpoint rib with 1 standing and 2 folding sights all with gold line. Right barrel reads "AUG. FRANCOTTE

- LIEGE". Barrel flats with Belgium proofs. Bottom of barrels stamped "9.3x74R", MADE

IN BELGIUM", "3000 BAR", and "91713". (B/2) Chopper lump 26" barrels with 2 - 3/4" chambers, ejectors, and choked Full and Full. Barrels with matte filed concave tapered rib. Rib with small round front brass bead. Barrels are also equipped with extension for third fastener and right barrel reads "AUG. FRANCOTTE-LIEGE." Barrel flats are marked with appropriate Belgium proofs and "28-70" in oval, "AF" with crown in oval, "1KG 050". Bottom of barrels stamped "91713", "2" to match individual forend, "28GA SHELLS", "2 3/4", "13.9", "MADE IN BELGIUM". The small framed sidelocked action with grey patina is fit with a hidden third fastener, fire blued double triggers, set disk strikers, gas escapes, engraved top lever with checkered thumb, and a scroll engraved and checkered safe slide. "SAFE" in gold. Gun is non-auto safe. Action is handsomely engraved with floral scroll and game scenes. Left lock plate is engraved with 3 gold doves flying through wood, right lock plate is engraved with 3 gold flying quail past a farm fence; bottom of action is engraved with scrolls and a majestic gold stag bust. All engraved by R. Collinet, which is signed at right on trigger plate. Triggers protected by matched scroll engraved steel trigger guard which extends to the gun's full length bottom strap with scroll engraving and gun serial number "91713" in gold. Lovely Marbled European stock with drop points, sharp and tightly checkered English straight hand grip and is finished by a checkered butt. Both barrels have their own European walnut semi-beavertail foreends with engraved escutcheons and fire blued checkered Anson styled push releases. Interior iron metal is case colored hardened, with serial number "91713" and with "1" or "2" to identify if belongs to the 9.3x74R or 28 gauge barrels. Gun lives in brown leather case housing both sets of barrels and 2 extra Auguste Francotte & Cie black and gold labels. CONDITION: Excellent. Both sets of barrels retain mostly all of their blue and bore are excellent. Action, trigger, and ejectors operate well. Stock and forend are excellent with very slight handling marks. Case is very good with evidence of storage/use. Very nice combination gun/rifle. 30,000 - 40,000



1296 - (C) ALEXANDER HENRY SIDE BY SIDE 2 BARREL RIFLE AND SHOTGUN SET.

Manufacturer: Alexander Henry
Model: SXS
Serial No. 6955
Caliber/Bore: (A) .300 Sherwood
(B) .410
Barrel Length: (A/1) 19 - 3/4", (B/2) 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 7/8"
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"
Internal Bore Diameter: (B/2) (BOTH) .411
Barrel Wall Thickness: (B/2) (L) .032 (R) .038
Chamber: (B/2) 3"
Choke: (B/2) (L) .019 (R) .011
Weight: (A/1) 6 Lbs. 5 oz., (B/2) 5 Lbs. 3 Oz



Circa 1905. A handsome made Sottish gun and double rifle combination set with .410 side by side barrels and .300 Sherwood barrels. The (A/1) barrel is the .300 with 19 - 3/4" blacked, chopper lump, nitro proof barrels with ejectors. Barrels with hand filed rib, rib extension, rear standing and folding sights, and small raised bladed front sight. Rear folding sights are filed, scroll engraved, and marked for 50, 100, 200 and 300 yards. Bottom rib also furnished with loop for sling. Barrel flat with early Birmingham proofs. Flats also marked "CORDITE 7 - 140 MAX", "300", "6955" (serial number), and "AH" (for Alexander Henry). (B/2) .410 28" London "LP / 85" nitro proof dovetail barrels with 3" chambers is fit with ejectors, smooth concave tapered rib with extension, and small round steel front bead sight. The barrels are choked Full in left barrel and Modified in right. Barrel flats stamped with appropriate London proofs, "413", "410" in diamond, "3" MAG" and "5 TONS". Both barrel sets are marked "ALEX R HENRY & CO MAKERS TO HER LATE MAJESTY" on top of the right barrels and "18 FREDERICK STREET EDINBURGH" on top of left barrels. The case color hardened backaction sidelock ejector action is has scroll engraving with "ALEX R HENRY & CO." in banner on each lockplate and fit with double triggers, automatic safety, and beaded fences. The top strap is engraved "SAFE" inside a rectangle ahead of the scored blacked slide safety. Triggers are protected by an engraved and blacked trigger guard that extends to a long bottom strap that has the guns serial number of "6955". The top lever is engraved, blacked, and checkered on the left side. Action flats have both Birmingham and London view marks as well as the guns serial number "6955" and "AH" (Alexander Henry). The honey colored nicely figured checkered walnut pistol hand grip is fit with an engraved steel grip cap, beaded cheekpiece, drop points, loop for sling, checkered butt, and an engraved gold stock oval of a bird with wings extended and "H.S". The splinter forend is similarly checkered with Anson style release, engraved escutcheon and diamond with fire blued push button. The interior metal of the forend is case color hardened finished with serial number "6955". Gun resides inside an oak and leather trunk case with the maker's trade label in red and gold on inside case lid. The case is outfitted with a pair of nickel rifle snap caps, round nickel plated oil bottle, turn screws, cleaning rod, and a Kynoch box of .300 Sherwood ammunition. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrels retain mostly all blackening with light handling marks; rifling and bores are good. The stock and forend have light handling marks. Case is good with storage and handling marks and evidence of repair. 18,000 - 25,000

1297 - (C) EMIL KERNER & SOHN DOUBLE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Emil Kerner & Sohn
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 14760
Caliber/Bore: 9.3x72mmR
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 13- 3/4"



Extremely ornate and high-quality German made side by side double rifle made by Emil Kerner and Sohn, Suhl, Germany in 1924. Blued 25 - 1/8" Krupp Steel barrels with raised matted rib, ramp front bead/blade sight, fixed rear notch sight with folding leaf, rare ejectors, and floral breech engraving marked "EMIL KERNER & SOHN" / "SUHL". Import marked "GERMANY" coin finished, scalloped boxlock action with side clips, cocking indicators, Greener style safety and crossbolt, double set triggers, and horn trigger guard. Action has heavy chiseled full game scene and floral engraving. Light colored figured finely checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, steel buttplate, ebony diamond wrist inlays, engraved bullet trap, and steel pistol grip cap with "W.T. MOYERS / ATLANTA, GA" engraved on it. Matching splinter forearm with ebony inlay and latch release. Comes in luggage trunk case. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light edge wear. Excellent dull gray action finish. Wood has sharp checkering and has possibly been lightly cleaned. Good bores and mechanics. A beautiful gun! 10,000 - 15,000



1298 - (M) MARCEL THYS CONSTANTINE V .375 H&H RIMLESS DELUXE DOUBLE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Marcel Thys

Model: Constantine V Deluxe

Serial No. 95

Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H Magnum (Rimless)

Barrel Length: 26 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 5/8"

Length of Pull: 15 - 3/8"

Weight: 9 Lbs. 9 oz.



Circa 1985. A Belgium made safari double rifle with 26 - 1/4" chopper lump black nitro proof barrels. Barrels are fit with ejectors, matte filed raised spearpoint rib, and raised spearpoint bladed front sight with muted silver tip. Rear of spearpoint rib with 1 standing and 2 folding fire blued leaf sights. Right barrel reads "Katsener Cie Santa Monica Ca.", Left barrel reads "Constantine V Deluxe". Bottom of left barrel reads ".375 HH MAGNUM" with proofs and bottom of right barrel stamped "ALAR" (in oval), "095"(serial number),"MAGI", "BELGIUM", "3700 BAR", with proofs. Bottom rib with eye for sling loop. Bolstered case color hardened sidelock action with cocking indicators is fit with set disk strikers, third fastener, Holland & Holland styled hand detachment lever, blacked, engraved, and checkered top lever, blacked, scroll engraved, and checkered safety slide, nitre blued double triggers (front articulated). The case colored action is adorned with tight scrolls and signed by "C. Thys" on right side of triggers. Handsome European walnut stock with smoky marbling is furnished with a long top strap, beaded cheekpiece, finely checkered pistol hand grip, eye for sling loop, and checkered butt. Pistol grip with blacked engraved grip cap. Double triggers are protected by a blacked and scroll engraved guard which extends to a long bottom strap. Safe is marked by a gold "S"; rifle is non-auto safe. The wide splinter forend has matched tight checkering and a blacked, scroll engraved, and checkered latch release. Exterior iron metal is blacked and scroll engraved; inner is coin finished with "095" stamped for serial number. Rifle is housed in a brown pebble grained leather case with black and gold "London Guns Ltd." leather trade label along with a spare foresight and case key. **CONDITION:** Excellent with minor handling marks. Barrels retain mostly all of their original color and rifling is sharp. Action, triggers, and ejectors are excellent. Stock is very good with minor handling marks. Forend is excellent. Very nice rifle. 30,000 - 40,000



1299 - (C) MERKEL MODEL 132 8X57MMJR SIDE BY SIDE DOUBLE RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Merkel
Model: 132
Serial No. 18591
Caliber/Bore: 8x57mmJR
Barrel Length: 25 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"



Merkel Model 132 double rifle made by Gebruder Merkel, Suhl, Germany in 1931. Blued 25 - 3/4" round Krupp Laufstahl barrels in 8x57JR with full matted sight plain rib, matted quarter rib, ramped front sight, extractors, and marked "W. WEISGERBER St. WENDEL". Boxlock scalloped coin finished full game scene engraved action with Hirsch and floral pattern engraving, bottom marked in semi-circle pattern "SUHLER WAFFENWERKE / GEBRUDER MERKEL SUHL". Action has double set triggers, blued and engraved steel trigger guard, cocking indicators, and tang safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, horn buttplate, and engraved steel grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter latch release forearm with ebony tip inlay. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light edge wear and some small surface pitting near end of bores, 95% original action finish, and 95% original varnish with light handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. A great handling rifle. 10,000 - 15,000

1300 - (C) WONDERFUL RELIEF ENGRAVED FRANZ KETTNER DRILLING WITH MATCHING CARL ZEISS ZIELVIER OPTIC.

Manufacturer: Franz Kettner
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 3870
Caliber/Bore: 16 Bore / 8x57mm JRS
Barrel Length: 23 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"
Chamber: 2 - 9/16"
Choke: Full



Exceptionally attractive double rifle drilling manufactured by Franz Kettner of Germany. Configured with top left 16 bore barrel, right and bottom 8x57 rifled barrels. Right barrel is stamped "FRANZ KETTNER" and left barrel stamped "KOLN - SUHL" over the top, with German World War II era "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proofs present on the underside along with stampings stipulating the caliber designations, as well as the proof date of September 1942. Action exhibits matching "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proofs, followed by a tastefully applied Simpson LTD. import stamp on the water table. Sights are comprised of a "U" notch rear sight, with a nitre blued beaded blade front sight. Action features a Greener pattern side safety, with the top tag featuring a rifle/shotgun selector. Barrels are embellished at the breeches with acorn and oak leaf engraving on a finely stippled background. The silver gray toned action features magnificent full coverage relief engraving, exhibiting acorn and oak leaf engraving overall, with the left side exhibiting a scene of a dog chasing 3 roe deer, and with the right a scene featuring a downed stag aside an alerted stag and 4 hinds. Left side of action bar exhibits a small scene of a hare, with the right a scene of a goose. Underside of action shows 3 small partridge. The finely figured European walnut pistol grip buttstock features a shadow line right hand cheekpiece, horn basketweave pattern buttplate, an inlet diamond shaped horn drop point on either side of the wrist, as well as a gold inlaid "FK" monogram on the grip cap. Trigger guard is comprised of horn. Forend is finely checkered and features en suite albeit lighter engraving to the action. Underside of barrels feature soldered sling loops, with a matching sling swivel present on the underside of the buttstock. Drilling is accompanied by its original and matching Carl Zeiss Zielvier scope. Unfortunately, the barrel set that this scope would have mounted onto is not present due to import/export laws. All numbers are matching and include the action, barrel, forend, as well as the scope. CONDITION: Very fine, with the barrel retaining bountiful amounts of what appears to be their original factory blue finish, exhibiting a few spots of very modest wear at the muzzles, as well as some very light superficial marks from handling and storage. Barrel rib exhibits a ding on the left side towards the muzzle that has been touched up, with rib soldering possibly needing gunsmith attention. Excellent mirror bores, with rifled bores retaining well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stocks retain the vast majority of their oil finish and exhibit numerous light marks and minor impressions from storage and handling. Forend exhibits a crack that is visible on both the interior and exterior, that does not appear to effect serviceability. Scope is optically fine, retaining a clear and sharp picture. An exceedingly attractive, early 1940s production, German drilling. 8,000 - 12,000

1301 - (C) FRIEDRICH TRIEBEL DRILLING WITH CONTEMPORARY RED DOT REFLEX SIGHT.

Manufacturer: Friedrich Triebel
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 3434
Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore / 8x65R
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full



Pre-War rare German "Doppelbuchsdrilling" (double rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel configuration) made in Suhl, Germany by Christoph Friedrich Triebel in 1930. Blued 23" Nitro proofed Bohler Blitz steel barrels with rifle in 8x65R over a 12 gauge shotgun barrel with matted raised ramp front sight, fixed notch rear sight, and slotted dovetail scope mounts fitted with modern Aimpoint optic. Shotgun barrel is choked Full with 2 - 3/4" chamber. Scalloped boxlock coin finish "Blitz" action with hirsch and red stag game scene engraving, Greener style crossbolt and safety, tang barrel selector, and double triggers (both set), and steel trigger guard. Bavarian style checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, hard rubber buttplate, and hard rubber grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. Import marked action. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with scratches and hunting nicks. Action has large portion of original coin finish. Varnish has sharp appearance with checkering still sharp. Good bores, optics. 6,000 - 9,000

1302 - (C) HERMAN SCHNEIDER DRILLING WITH 16 GAUGE SHOTGUN BARRELS AND 8X57JR RIFLE BARREL.

Manufacturer: Herman Schneider
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 6120
Caliber/Bore: 16 Gauge / 8x57JR
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full and Full



Classic German made drilling by Herman Schneider, Zella-Mehlis, Germany in 1943. Blued 25 - 1/2" 16 gauge over 8 x 57JR Bohler Steel barrels with oak leaf chisel engraving at the breech, matted sight plane, extractors, bead blade front sight, flip down notch rear sight and fitted with claw mounted Zeiss "Zielvier" 4x scope with post reticle. Coin finished scalloped boxlock action with heavy chisel type oak leaf and game scene engraving, side clips, and double triggers with front being a set trigger. Gun has a horn trigger guard and top tang barrel selector, Greener style side safety, and crossbolt. Highly figured Bavarian style checkered pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, checkered horn buttplate, and oak leaf engraved grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 95% original blue with 95% original action finish with 95% original wood with light handling marks. Scope is slightly cloudy and could use professional cleaning. Good bores and mechanics. 7,000 - 10,000

1303 - (C) JP SAUER & SOHN DRILLING.

Manufacturer: JP Sauer & Sohn
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 213322
Caliber/Bore: 16 GA / 8x57mmJR
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 9/16"
Choke: Full and Full



German made classic Drilling by J.P Sauer & Sohn, Suhl, Germany circa 1920. Blued 26 - 1/2" Krupp steel barrels in 16 gauge over 8x57 JR with line engraved breeches, matted sight plane, extractors, bead blade front sight, manual flip down notch rear sight, and fitted with claw mounts. Case hardened sidelock action with light floral and game scene engraving, side clips, double triggers (front set trigger). Gun has blued steel trigger guard and top tang barrel selector, cocking indicators, Greener style side safety and crossbolt. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, checkered horn buttplate, line engraved grip cap, and steel bullet trap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 60% original blue with balance a silvery patina with 35% original action finish in protected areas. 65% original wood finish with usage marks and stress crack on right side near grip cap. Good bores and mechanics. 6,000 - 9,000

1304 - (C) CARL GRUNDIG OVER/UNDER COMBINATION GUN IN 16 GAUGE AND 8X57JR.

Manufacturer: Carl Grundig

Model: Over Under

Serial No. 13686

Caliber/Bore: 16 Gauge / 8x57mmJR

Barrel Length: 27"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 2 - 9/16"

Choke: Full



German over/under rifle shotgun combination gun (Bockbuchsflinte) made by Carl Grundig, Dresden, Germany in 1930. Blued 27" Nitro Proofed barrels with matted sight plane, bead blade front sight, folding notch rear sight, and fitted with offset claw mounts. Full coverage game scene engraved hammerless scalloped action marked "ORIGINAL ERNST KERNER BOCK" on bottom with double triggers (front set), cocking indicators, tang safety, and floral engraved steel trigger guard. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and horn buttplate. Matching checkered walnut Anson and Deeley forearm. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with light edge wear. Action has bright original coin finish with sharp engraving. 90% original hand rubbed finish remaining with checkering starting to flatten from use with some minor dings and scratches. Good bores and mechanics. 5,000 - 8,000

1305 - (C) GERMAN SIDE BY SIDE DOUBLE RIFLE WITH HENSOLDT WETZLAR OPTIC MADE FOR WAFFEN KRAUSSER .

Manufacturer: Unknown Suhl Maker for Waffen Krausser

Model: Double Rifle

Serial No. 35316

Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74R

Barrel Length: 25 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14"



Pre-War German double rifle built in Suhl, Germany in 1936 and made for Waffen-Krausser-Munchen. Blued 25 - 3/4" Krupp Laufstahl barrels in 9.3x74R with extractor, matted raised rib with raised integral ramp front sight, fixed notch rear sight, and claw mounts fitted with Hensoldt Dialat 2-3/4x21mm scope with crosshair and dot. Vignette engraved import marked bright finished sidelock action with cocking indicators, twin set triggers, horn trigger guard, tang safety, and Greener crossbolt. Finely checkered walnut pistol grip stock with solid rubber recoil pad, ebony diamond wrist reinforcement inlays, an illegible unknown round stamp rear of right checkering panel, and horn grip cap. Matching walnut splinter forearm with ebony inlay and engraved latch release. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with bright action. Varnish has worn appearance with scratches and usage marks with checkering worn flat. Good bores with clear optics. Good mechanics. 8,000 - 12,000

1306 - (C) NAGEL AND MENZ DRILLING WITH CARL ZEISS OPTIC.

Manufacturer: Nagel and Menz

Model: Drilling

Serial No. 4632

Caliber/Bore: 16 Bore / 8x57mm JRS

Barrel Length: 24 - 7/8"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Full



Pre-War rare external hammer German "Doppelbuchsdrilling" double side by side rifle over shotgun configuration drilling made in Wiesbaden, Germany by Carl Nagel and Gottlieb Menz circa 1920. Blued 24 - 7/8" Nitro proofed Krupp steel barrels with rifle barrels in 8x57JRS over a 16 gauge shotgun with matted raised rib with ramp front sight and fixed notch rear sight, and claw scope mounts fitted with Carl Zeiss Diavari 1.5-6x scope with post reticle, marked on bottom "A. KREHER" and "WIESBADEN". Shotgun barrel is choked Full with a 2 - 3/4" chamber. External hammer case hardened underlever action with vignette scroll engraving, back action locks, lever tang barrel selector, double triggers (both set triggers), and steel trigger guard. Checkered European walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, added ventilated recoil pad, hard rubber grip cap with spacer, and Crown stamping on right rear of stock. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. Import marked action. More research is needed on Crown stamping and Nagel and Menz. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with scratches and hunting nicks. Action has faded to a silvery patina. Varnish has dull appearance from use. Checkering worn flat; stock cut for recoil pad. Good bores, optics, and mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

1307 - (C) PRE-WAR GERMAN DRILLING WITH UNIQUE ENGLISH GRIP.

Manufacturer: German
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 3827
Caliber/Bore: 20 Bore / 5.6x52R
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Modified and Modified



German Pre-war Drilling made by unknown maker in 1939 and imported by Simpson Ltd. in Illinois. Blued Krupp Steel 27 - 1/8" side by side 20 gauge 2 - 3/4" chambered Modified and Modified choked barrels with 5.6x52R (.22 Savage) caliber rifle barrel underneath. Matted rib with dovetailed rifle front sight, rear flip notch sight, and claws mounts fitted with Voightlander "SKOPAR BETA" 2.5x scope with post reticle. Coin finished sideplate action with heavy chisel game scene engraving with gold washed double triggers with unusual rear set trigger (usually front is set), unusual steel English style grip trigger guard, Greener style safety, cocking indicators, and top tang barrel selector. Refurbished checkered walnut English grip stock with added vented recoil pad. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 95%+ barrel blue with light edge wear. Bright action finish with all gold still on triggers. Modern refurbished or possibly replaced wood in excellent condition. Excellent bores, clear optics, and good mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

1308 - (C) ERNST STEIGLEDER SIDE BY SIDE COMBINATION GUN.

Manufacturer: Ernst Steigleder
Model: SXS
Serial No. 114237
Caliber/Bore: 12 GA / 10.7x65mm (?)
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full



German made cape style side by side combination gun made by Ernst Steigleder of Berlin with factory in Suhl, Germany circa the 1920s. Blued 26 - 1/4" Krupp Steel 10.7x65mm rifle next to a 12-gauge shotgun barrel with fully matted sight plain rib, blade/bead front sight, fixed 2 blade notch rear sight, rare ejectors, floral engraved breeches, barrels marked "ERNST STEIGLEDER / BERLIN-SUHL" and fitted with claw mounts. Heavy chisel engraved scalloped boxlock action with oak leaf and game scene engraving, double triggers (front is set trigger), Greener style safety and crossbolt, side clips, and heavily engraved steel trigger guard. Checkered figured walnut round knob pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, hard rubber buttplate, and matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. Caliber of this rifle is most likely the 10.75x65R Collath round which is very similar to the .405 Winchester round; chamber cast needs to done. Steigleder was known to be a fan of President Roosevelt even naming one of his guns the "Roosevelt Model". CONDITION: 95% original blue with bright action finish. 90% original hand rubbed finish remaining with fine checkering and some small handling marks and dings. Excellent bore and mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000

1309 - (A) GEBRUDER KRAUS SIDE BY SIDE COMBINATION GUN.

Manufacturer: Gebruder Kraus
Model: Combination Gun
Caliber/Bore: 16 Gauge / .45-70
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique



German made external hammer Cape style side by side combination gun made by Gebruder Krauss Coblenz, Germany before 1893, indicated by lack of visible proofmarks. Blued 26" steel .45-70 caliber rifled barrel next to a 16 gauge shotgun barrel with full smooth sight plain rib, blade/bead front sight, rear fixed notch sight, extractors, gold ringed breeches, and rib marked "GEBR. KRAUSS COBLENZ" in gold. Rounded heavy chisel engraved back action external hammer locks with floral and game scene engraving. Initials engraved on tang, double triggers (front is set trigger), unique pierced underlever opener, side flash shields, and carved and pierced horn triggerguard. Figured walnut stock with cheekpiece, steel buttplate, and matching pinned checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 95% blue with bright action finish. 90% hand rubbed finish remaining with fine checkering and some small handling marks and dings. Possibly professionally refinished. Excellent bore and mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

1310 - (C) CARL STIEGELE OVER UNDER COMBINATION GUN.

Manufacturer: Carl Stiegele
 Model: Over Under Combination
 Serial No. 13023
 Caliber/Bore: 16 Gauge / 8x57mmJR
 Barrel Length: 26"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2"
 Chamber: 2 - 9/16"
 Choke: Full



German over/under rifle shotgun combination gun (Bockbuchsflinte) made by Carl Stiegele, Munchen, Germany circa 1930. Blued 26" Nitro Proofed Krupp steel barrels in 16-gauge over 8x57JR with matted sight plane, maker's name in gold with gold rings at breech, bead blade front sight, folding notch rear sight, and fitted with quarter rib mount. Full coverage vignette engraved hammerless scalloped action with Kersten single lug locking system, double triggers (front set), cocking indicators, tang safety, horn and steel trigger guard, added finger lever, and folding tang peep sight. Checkered walnut horn capped pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, horn buttplate, and engraved bullet trap. Matching checkered walnut Anson and Deeley forearm. Comes in leather trunk case. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with light edge wear. Action has bright original coin finish with sharp engraving. 90% original hand rubbed finish remaining with checkering starting to flatten from use with some minor dings and scratches. Good bores and mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000

1311 - (C) I.D. MORITZ & SOHN DRILLING.

Manufacturer: I.D. Moritz & Sohn
 Model: Drilling
 Serial No. 26448
 Caliber/Bore: 8x57mmJR / 16 GA
 Barrel Length: 23 - 5/8"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Length of Pull: 13- 3/4"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Full



Pre-War rare German double side by side rifle with shotgun barrel "Doppelbuchsdrilling" made in Leipzig, Germany by J. or I.D. Moritz circa 1939. Blued 23 - 5/8" Nitro proofed Krupp steel barrels with side by side rifle barrels in 8x57JR to the left of a 16 gauge shotgun with matted raised ramp front sight on rib and flip notch rear sight with claw scope mounts. Shotgun barrel is choked Full with a 2 - 3/4" chamber. Case hardened action with line engraving, cocking indicators, scalloped rear, Greener style crossbolt, tang safety with tang barrel selector, double triggers (front set) and steel trigger guard with bottom marked "PATENT / FR WILH. HEYM / SUHL". Checkered European walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, period solid rubber recoil pad, and engraved steel grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with scratches and hunting nicks. Action has bright vivid case color finish. Stock has traces of hand rubbed finish with extremely light handling marks. Good bores and mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

1312 - (C) SCHLUTER DRILLING WITH 8.2X72 RIFLED BARREL AND 16 GAUGE BARRELS WITH SCOPE.

Manufacturer: Schluter
 Model: Drilling
 Serial No. 3047
 Caliber/Bore: 16 x 16 x 8.2x72
 Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Length of Pull: 13 - 1/4"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Full and Full



German Drilling with side by side shotgun barrels over a rifled barrel made in Germany by unknown maker circa 1900. 27 - 1/2" Wittener Steel barrels with matted rib marked "E. SCHLUTER LEIPZIG". Blade front sight and rear flip sight when rifle is selected. Barrels are 16 gauge with 8x72R rifle barrel, fitted with extractors, claw mounts, and Centrar C.P. Goerz 4x fence post reticle scope. Game scene engraved underlever boxlock action with cocking indicators, light floral and game engraving, marked "D.R.G.M.", and equipped with double set triggers (front being a set), Greener safety, steel trigger guard, and tang rifle shotgun selector. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with scalloping behind action, cheekpiece, standard comb with game scene engraved bullet trap, and period horn buttplate. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue fading to silver with some edgewear and missing front sling swivel. Action has cleaned silver style finish. Wood has been lightly cleaned with some handling marks and dings. Pitted bores and good mechanics; optics need professional cleaning. DLM 3,000 - 5,000

**1313 - (C) L. GASSER-NACHE, OF ULLRICH-WIEN, AUSTRIAN COMBINATION
SHOTGUN-RIFLE IN 16 GA OVER 8X57-360 WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: L. Gasser
Model: Combination
Serial No. 8205
Caliber/Bore: 16 GA / 8x57-360
Barrel Length: 27"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 13 - 3/4"
Internal Bore Diameter: (T) .659"
Barrel Wall Thickness: (T) .029"
Chamber: 2 - 1/2" (16g)
Choke: (T) .019"
Weight: 6 Lbs. 4 oz. (w/out scope) 7 Lbs. (w/scope)



Circa 1914. A 16 gauge and 8x57 over/under German combination gun with 27" blued steel extractor barrels. Shotgun barrel with 2 - 1/2" chambers, choked Modified. Rifle barrel is designated for 8x57-360 caliber. Top rib machined matte extension and tapered with set up for EAW scope style mount, 1 standing rear leaf sight and a blade foresight. Top barrel reads "KRUPP" on left and "FLUSSTHAL" on right, both near breech. Bottom barrel has a sling loop. Barrels are stamped with Austrian proofs and serial number "8205". Scalloped boxlock action with grey patina and scroll, double triggers, cocking indicators, and pinned safe slide. Top lever is black, with fine scroll engraving and checkered thumb piece. Blacked trigger guard with light engraving and extends to a 3/4 length bottom strap. The European walnut stock has a sharply checkered slender pistol grip with hard rubber grip cap, loop for sling, cheekpiece, and finished by a thin basket weave butt plate. The thin (splinter) sporting forend has tight, sharp checkering with a Deeley styled engraved latch release. Gun lives in a green canvas case with scope and 18 rounds of 9.3x72R ammo. Rifle scope is made by Leupold. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with several markings from use. Action and triggers are operational. Stock with some handling marks and forend is very good. CP 5,000 - 7,000

1314 - (C) EMIL KERNER & SOHN 16 BORE / 6.5 X 58R DRILLING WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Emil Kerner & Sohn
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 19260
Caliber/Bore: 16 GA / 6.5 x 58R
Barrel Length: 24 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4"
Length of Pull: 13 - 5/8"
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .666
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030 (R) .028
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: Full & Improved Modified
Weight: 6 Lbs. 10 oz.



Circa 1942. A vintage nitro proofed German game shotgun and rifle combination piece. The 16 gauge barrels are chambered for 2 - 1/2" 16 gauge cartridges and built with extractors. Barrel's rib machined, flat top, tapered, and with 1 folding sight and 1 low profiled blade sight at muzzle. Chokes are Full in left barrel and Improved Modified in right. Rib reads "E.JOPP, VORN. EMIL KERNER & SOHN, SUHL". Bottom (single) barrel is chambered in "6,5x58R" which stamped near breech. Sling loop is sweated on, halfway up bottom (rifle) barrel. Bottom barrel is stamped "19260". Bottoms of shotgun barrels read "RRUFF-LAUF STAHL". Gray patina scalloped boxlock action with scrolls of vines and games scenes has disc set strikers, cross bolt locking mechanism, Greener side safe, and a checkered push lever to pop up the barrels rear sight. Action has cocking indicator and double triggers. Game scenes are of deer on right wall and hunting dogs flushing birds on left. Bottom action also engraved "D.R.G.M." just ahead of trigger guard. Trigger guard engraved with scroll and flushing duck in vignette. Dark European walnut stock with diamond shaped drop points, finely checkered narrow pistol grip with hard rubber grip cap, loop for sling, engraved trap door and hard rubber braded thin butt plate. Narrow (splinter) game forend with Deeley styled release. Gun lives in a brown leather toe under case with oil bottle, cleaning rod and rod accessories. CONDITION: Good. Barrels retain approximately 75% of their blacking. Action and triggers function well. Stock and forend are also good. Nice and cool piece. CP 4,000 - 6,000

1315 - (C) FRIEDRICH JACOB BARTELS CAPE GUN WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Friedrich Jacob Bartels

Model: Cape Gun

Serial No. 14297

Caliber/Bore: (L) 16 GA (R) .30-40

Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"

Drop at Heel: 3"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .671

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .022

Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (L) .031 (Full)

Weight: 6 Lbs. 2 oz. (w/out scope) 6 Lbs. 14 oz (w/scope)



Circa 1910. A very nice and unique gun with 25 - 1/2" blued dovetail barrels. Barrels are built with extractor and are marked at bottom with serial number to the gun, "14297". Matte solid rib is gold inlaid, reading "FR. JAC. BARTELS WAFFENMANUFACTUR WIESBADEN". Rib with blade front sight, 2 leaf rear sight (one fixed, one folding), and provision for a claw mounted scope. Bottom rib fit with loop for sling. Left barrel reads "PRIMA-KRUPPSCHER" and "FLUSS-STAHLE" on the right barrel. Barrel flats and barrels with German proofs. Gun barrel is chambered as a 16 bore with 2 - 1/2" chamber and .30-40 Krag. Gun comes with, and is fit for, a "Redfield 2 3/4X (1" tube) scope. The case color hardened 8-pin sidelock action with Greener styled crossbolt has fine engraved scrollwork, gold line cocking indicators, and is built with double triggers. Blacked and lightly scroll engraved top lever has checkered thumb. Safe slide is checkered and "SICHER" is in gold. Double triggers protected by horn trigger guard. Smoky marbled European walnut stock with semi-smooth checkered pistol grip is fitted with a horn grip cap. Stock also with cheekpiece, sling swivel, black scroll engraved trap door (at belly), and finished by a black leather covered recoil pad. Splinter forend with smooth fine checkering has been built with a Deeley styled latch release, case colored and scroll engraved iron metal, and ebony tip. Gun lives in a nice custom wooden (walnut) case with red felt lined interior, scope and 4 spent brass casings. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels maintain mostly all of their blue. Action and triggers are sound. Stock is very good with light handling marks. Forend is good with handling marks and evidence of repair at top left near tip. CP 6,000 - 9,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

1316 - (C) JP SAUER & SOHN DRILLING COMBINATION GUN.

Manufacturer: JP Sauer

Model: Drilling

Serial No. 337636

Caliber/Bore: 12 Bore x 12 x 9.3X74R

Barrel Length: 25 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Choke: Full and Full



German pre-War drilling made by J.P. Sauer and Sohn, Suhl, Germany in April of 1941. 25 - 3/4" blued Krupp-Laufstahl 12 gauge side by side barrels with extractors, matted rib (marked with rifle caliber) and rifle sights with rear flipping up when rifle is activated. Desirable 9.3x74R barrel with tang selector with switch labeled S (Schort) and K (Kugel). Tang has "W.St" marking; possibly for a previous owner? Case hardened scalloped boxlock action with Sauer logo and light line floral pattern engraving with double triggers (front set), Greener style crossbolt and safety, and lug sideclips. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, hard rubber Sauer logo buttplate, and horn grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson and Deeley latch. CONDITION: 85% original barrel blue with silvery wear in carry areas and a small scratch on left barrel. Frame has traces of vivid case colors with carry areas starting to wear to silver. 90% original finish with some light handling marks and dings. Excellent bores and mechanics. An excellent gun for Africa with a rifle caliber legal in most areas. 4,000 - 6,000

1317 - (C) KERNER & FUNK DOUBLE RIFLE DRILLING WITH DOCTER OPTIC.

Manufacturer: Kerner & Funk

Model: Drilling

Serial No. 2802

Caliber/Bore: 9.3x74R x 9.3x74R x 16 Gauge

Barrel Length: 25 - 5/8"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Chamber: 2 - 9/16"

Choke: Full



Pre-War rare German "Doppelbuchsdrilling" or side by side rifle barrels over shotgun barrel made in Suhl, Germany by Ernst Kerner and Karl Funk circa 1920. Blued 25 - 5/8" Nitro proofed Krupp steel barrels with rifle barrels in 9.3x74R over a 16 gauge shotgun with matted raised rib, ramp front sight, flip notch rear sight, and claw scope mounts fitted with modern Docter 3-12x56mm scope with post reticle. Shotgun barrel is choked Full with 2 - 9/16" chamber. Boxlock "Muzzelverschluss" (Clamshell) case hardened action with Hirsch and wild boar game scene engraving, cocking indicators, scalloped rear action, Greener style crossbolt and safety, tang barrel selector, double triggers (both set), and steel trigger guard. Checkered European walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, 1 - 1/2" horn stock extension, steel grip cap, silver oval monogrammed vanity plate, and diamond ebony reinforcement inlays. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. Import marked action. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with scratches and hunting nicks. Action has faded to a silvery patina with case colors in protected areas. Varnish has dull appearance from use with checkering worn flat. Good bores and optics. Good mechanics with set triggers out of adjustment. 6,000 - 9,000

1318 - (C) HERMANN SCHNEIDER DRILLING.

Manufacturer: Hermann Schneider

Model: Drilling

Serial No. 5318

Caliber/Bore: 16 Gauge / 8x57mmJR

Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Full and Mod



German made classic Drilling by Hermann Schneider, Zella-Mehlis, Germany in 1939. Blued 25 - 1/2" Bohler steel barrels, 16-gauge over 8x57JR, with line engraved breeches, matted sight plane, extractors, bead blade front sight, tang switch-controlled flip down notch rear sight, and fitted with claw mounts. Coin finished action with heavy oak and game scene engraving, side clips and double triggers (front set). Gun has horn trigger guard and top tang barrel selector, cocking indicators, Greener style side safety and crossbolt. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, horn checkered buttplate, heavy oak leaf engraved steel grip cap, and steel bullet trap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% original blue with balance a silvery patina, 85% original action finish, 65% original wood finish with usage marks. Good bores and mechanics. 7,000 - 10,000

1319 - (C) JOS. DEFOURNY OVER UNDER COMBINATION GUN.

Manufacturer: Jos. Defourny

Model: Over Under Combination

Serial No. 9550

Caliber/Bore: 12 Gauge / 9.3x74mmR

Barrel Length: 25 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4"

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Full



Over/under rifle shotgun combination gun "Bockbuchsflinte" made by Joseph Defourny, Herstal, Belgium circa 1920. Blued 25 - 1/4" Nitro Proofed barrels in 12 gauge over 9.3x74mmR with matted sight plane, bead blade front sight, folding notch rear sight. Full coverage vignette engraved hammerless sidelock action with double triggers, tang safety, and floral engraved steel trigger guard. Checkered walnut English grip stock with no cheekpiece and checkered butt. Matching checkered walnut push button release forearm of unique offset shape. Comes with Browning trunk case. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with light edge wear with spot worn to gray from sling swivel removal. Action has slightly dull original coin finish with sharp engraving. 80% original hand rubbed finish remaining with checkering starting to flatten from use with some minor dings and scratches. Added carving on top of comb. Good bores and mechanics. 6,000 - 9,000

1320 - (C) GEORG KNAAK RETAILED VIERLING.

Manufacturer: Georg Knaak / Meffert
 Model: Vierling
 Serial No. 4511
 Caliber/Bore: 8x57mmJR / 16 Gauge
 Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 14"
 Chamber: 2 - 9/16"
 Choke: Full and Full



German Vierling combination gun made for Georg Knaak Berlin, Germany by one of the period Suhl Gunmakers circa 1920, likely Meffert. Blued 25 - 1/2" Nitro proofed Krupp steel barrels configured with 16 gauge side by side barrels and 8x57JR rifle barrels on top and underneath; matted Knaak marked sight plane, ramped bead blade front sight, folding notch rear sight. Full coverage game scene engraved hammerless sidelock action with double triggers (both set), cocking indicators, side safety, and floral engraved steel trigger guard. Checkered walnut capped pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and horn buttplate with engraved bullet trap. Matching checkered walnut Anson and Deeley forearm. Comes in non-matching 2-gun trunk case. CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with light edge wear. Action has bright original coin finish with sharp engraving. 90% original hand rubbed finish remaining with checkering starting to flatten from use with some minor dings and scratches. Good bores and mechanics. 5,000 - 8,000

1321 - (M) MERKEL MODEL 147SL 28 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Merkel
 Model: SxS
 Serial No. 380665
 Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Full and Modified
 Gauge: 28 Gauge
 Weight: 6lbs 5.8oz



German Merkel Model 147SL shotgun made by Gebruder Merkel in Suhl, Germany circa 2000 and imported by G.S.I. Industries of Trussville, Alabama. Blued 26 - 3/4" chopper lump barrels in 28 gauge with extension, ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, matted rib, Hi-Viz front sight, and Full and Modified chokes. Coin finished game scene engraved scalloped Anson and Deeley boxlock action with automatic safety, side clips, Merkel single selective trigger, and Greener style crossbolt. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with hard rubber grip cap and buttplate. Matching semi-beavertail checkered walnut forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 98% original blue with bright coin finish and 98% of original hand rubbed finish with light handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics and appears to be fired very little. 4,000 - 6,000

1322 - TURKISH WALNUT STOCK BLANK.

Fine piece of 4 Star wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures Length: 21 - 7/8". Width: 6 - 1/8" to 2 - 5/8". Thickness: 2 - 3/8". Weight: 5 lbs 14 oz. Disclaimer: Wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 200 - 400

**1323 - FRENCH WALNUT STOCK BLANK.**

French Walnut stock blank. Beautiful piece of 4 star wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 18 - 3/8", Width: 5 - 3/4" - 3 - 5/8", Thickness: 2", Weight: 4lbs 5oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 250 - 600



1324 - MATCHED PAIR OF TURKISH WALNUT STOCK BLANKS .

Lot consists of two matching Turkish stock blanks. (A) Turkish Walnut stock blank. Beautiful piece of wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 19 - 7/8", Width: 7 - 1/4" - 3 - 1/2", Thickness: 2 - 1/4", Weight: 5 lbs 12.4 oz. (B) Turkish Walnut stock blank. Beautiful piece of 4 Star wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures Length: 17", Width 7" - 3 - 1/2", Thickness: 2 - 1/8", Weight: 4 lbs 4.6 oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 500 - 1,000



1325 - MATCHED PAIR OF FRENCH WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANKS.

Lot consists of two matched pair of French Walnut Rifle Stock blanks (A) French Walnut rifle stock blank. Beautiful piece of 4 star wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 49 - 1/4", Width: 7" - 2 - 3/4", Thickness: 2 - 3/8", Weight: Over 11 lbs. (B) French Walnut rifle stock blank. Beautiful piece of 4 star wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 46" Width: 7 - 1/2" Thickness: 2 - 1/2" Weight: 13 lbs 3 oz. DISCLAIMER: Wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 600 - 1,200



1326 - FRENCH WALNUT RIFLE STOCK BLANK.

French Walnut rifle stock blank. Beautiful piece of 4 star wood with full figure and color. Aged over 30 years. CONDITION: Excellent as presented. Please refer to photos for detailed images. Measures: Length: 35", Width: 6 - 1/4" - 2", Thickness: 2 - 1/8", Weight: 7lbs 11.6oz. Disclaimer: wood blanks are sold with no written or expressed warranty or guarantee of defects, serviceability, or merchantability. 300 - 600



1327 - MORAN ST-24 BOWIE KNIFE WITH MORAN MARKED LEATHER WRAPPED SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 8"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

By 1973, when he reinvented Damascus steel, W.F. "Bill" Moran Jr. had already been handcrafting knives for 25 years. His ability to craft high end custom made knives earned him a reputation as one of the most well known modern bladesmiths of his time. "The Father of Modern Damascus" would go on to

found the American Bladesmith Society and be inducted in to the Blade Magazine Hall of Fame in 1986 and the ABS Bladesmithing Hall of Fame in 1996. Offered here is one of his knives. 8" blade and 13 - 1/2" overall length. Marked "M.S." and "MORAN" on either side of ricasso. Fileworked German silver guard with accenting hearts on either side. Curly maple grip with inlayed silver wire. Complete with Moran marked leather wrapped wooden scabbard with design on front matching wire inlay on handle. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright. Grip shows no major signs of distress with wire inlay intact. Scabbard has tight stitching and minor wear near tip. 15,000 - 25,000





1328 - LOVELESS BIG BEAR SUBHILT KNIFE IN MATCHING ORIGINAL LOVELESS MARKED SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 8"

Overall Length: 14"

A maker that needs no introduction, Bob Loveless is known as one of the greatest modern knifemakers to exist, making high end knives for the consumer market as well as US government organizations such as the CIA and US Army Special Forces. Manufactured in 1992 with 8" blade and 14" overall length. Grip shape is Loveless' famous "Big Bear" style with angled down crossguard and curved grip ferrule on one side. Grips are a brown canvas micarta. Maker marked on left side of blade near ricasso, and serial numbered 233 on left ricasso. Complete with leather Loveless marked scabbard with matching serial number to knife and Loveless signature on front side. CONDITION: Excellent+, with bright blade. Grips show no major signs of distress. Scabbard has tight stitching and minor handling marks. 22,000 - 30,000



1329 - RAPP PUSH DAGGER WITH SIMON LYTTON ENGRAVED SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 4"

Overall Length: 7"

4" blade and 7" in overall length with green jade handle and stainless steel scabbard with crushed purple velvet liner. Scabbard is engraved in scroll panels on front side featuring fleur de lis on top and bottom of panels and scroll with accenting checkering throughout by Master Engraver Simon Lytton. Scabbard belt clip is claw shaped and also engraved by Lytton with flower on adjustment screw and accenting scroll on clip itself. Signed on back of scabbard by Lytton. Maker marked "STEVEN J. RAPP / UTAH" on one side of ricasso. CONDITION: Excellent, with minor scratching to blade tip. Handle shows no major signs of distress. Scabbard is excellent with light handling marks and oxidation. Engraving is crisp. 4,000 - 10,000

**1330 - MORAN QUILLON DAGGER.**

Blade Length: 6 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 11 - 1/4"

By 1973, when he reinvented Damascus steel, W.F. "Bill" Moran Jr. had already been handcrafting knives for 25 years. His ability to craft high-end custom-made knives earned him a reputation as one of the most well-known modern bladesmiths of his time. "The Father of Modern Damascus" would go on to found the American Bladesmith Society and be inducted into the Blade Magazine Hall of Fame in 1986 and the ABS Bladesmithing Hall of Fame in 1996. 6 - 1/2" blade and 11 - 1/4" in overall length with file worked forge twisted steel quillon and handle with circular file worked pillow pommel. Handle is silver brazed to blade tang. Marked on ricasso with "F. MORAN" partial maker mark. CONDITION: Excellent with blade bright and minor handling marks. Grip is in matching condition with light freckling on pommel. 4,600 - 10,000

**1331 - RAPP CUSTOM PATRIOTIC BOWIE KNIFE WITH STAG HANDLE.**

Blade Length: 8"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

8" blade and 13 - 1/2" overall length with stag handle and polished stainless steel grip cap. Blade is etched in a patriotic style as seen on bowie knives of the late Federal period and Civil War period with "AMERICANS / ASK FOR NOTHING BUT WHAT IS / RIGHT / AND SUBMIT TO NOTHING THAT IS / WRONG" on the left, "(American Eagle) / AMERICAN BOWIE KNIFE" in center, and "THE UNITED STATES / THE LAND OF THE FREE / AND THE / HOME OF THE BRAVE / PROTECTED BY HER NOBLE AND BRAVE / VOLUNTEERS". Marked "STEVEN J. RAPP / UTAH" on left ricasso and "NO. 1" on right ricasso. Complete with velvet lined steel scabbard. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright and markings crisp. Handle shows no major signs of distress. Scabbard is bright with minor handling marks. 2,400 - 5,000

**1332 - RAPP CUSTOM BOWIE KNIFE WITH MOTHER OF PEARL GRIPS.**

Blade Length: 8 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 14"

8 - 1/4" blade and 14" in overall length with stainless steel grip frame, Mother of Pearl grips, and small teardrop shaped pommel. Complete with classic bowie style red leather sheath with stainless steel drag and throat, and crushed red velvet lining. Marked "NO. 1" on right ricasso and "STEVEN J. RAPP / UTAH" on left ricasso. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright. Grips show no major signs of distress. Scabbard is in matching condition with tight stitching to leather and minor handling marks on drag and throat. 2,000 - 5,000



1333 - ROGER BERGH 15" FIGHTER WITH WALRUS HANDLE AND SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 8 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 15"

Roger Bergh was a member of the Art Knife Invitational from 2015-2017 and is well known for his Scandinavian style fixed Damascus blades with natural material handles. The Swedish knifemaker has been making knives since 1995, began making handles in 1973, and has been working with leather since 1969. 8 - 1/2" Damascus blade and 15" in overall length with walrus ivory handle. Cross guard is of a unique shape, with 1 quillon angling sharply up and 1 quillon angling down to make a finger groove. Handle is further accented with metal band below cross guard and metal band pommel, both with circular accents in a beehive pattern. Bergh signature maker mark on pommel. Complete with Bergh marked molded leather scabbard with accenting walrus ivory on one side. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade retaining virtually all of its original finishes. Handle shows no major signs of distress. Scabbard is in matching condition with stitching tight and leather stiff. Some light wear beginning to occur on drag near the edge. 5,000 - 10,000



1334 - HENDRICKSON DREAMCATCHER FIGHTER KNIFE WITH SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 9"

Overall Length: 15 - 1/2"

As an ABS (American Blade Society) Mastersmith, and Cutlery Hall of Fame member, knives made by Jay Hendrickson are in high demand in both the collector and high-end knife markets. 9" blade and 15 - 1/2" in overall length with file worked nickel silver crossguard. Handle and scabbard are made of carved curly maple with matching silver inlays, file worked nickel silver escutcheons with Mother of Pearl inlays, and hand carved and painted feathers outlined with silver wire inlay. CONDITION: Excellent, with blade bright. Crossguard is starting to show some light oxidation, especially on handle side. Handle and scabbard both show no major signs of distress. 4,000 - 8,000



1335 - MONDRIANESQUE FOLDING KNIFE MADE BY MARCELLO GARAU.

Blade Length: 3 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 9"

Marcello Garau is an Italian knifemaker known for his unique masterpieces and this lot is nothing short of that. Handle panels are based on Neoplasticism art pieces by the great artist Piet Mondrian (ex. Composition II in Red, Blue, and Yellow) with asymmetric geometric shapes in blue, red and yellow with horn borders and Mother of Pearl white spaces. Blade catch button is engraved with converging circles. Blade catch is cyanide case colored. Blade is 3 - 3/4" and obelisk shaped. Knife is 9" in overall length. CONDITION: Excellent+, with blade bright. Handle shows no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine as blade locks tightly when extended. 4,000 - 8,000



MORPHY

AUCTIONS

Accepting Consignments at the
FOR OUR AUGUST 2023 AUCTION



EXTREMELY RARE AND MOST DESIRABLE GERMAN
WWII FIRST MODEL FG-42 MACHINE GUN



CONSIGN WITH MORPHY AUCTIONS
and realize Extraordinary Prices for your Extraordinary Firearms



CASED COLT MODEL 1851 THUER CONVERSION
SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER



COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY
WITH US HOLSTER AND
EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION
FOR ALBERT MCLURE

0% *Offered on Individual
Pieces and Collections
of High Value*

MORPHY AUCTIONS

is Excited and Honored to offer the

PAUL FRIEDRICH *Collection*



SALE ONE:

Fall of 2023

SALE TWO:

Spring of 2024

*Featuring some of the finest Colts, Winchesters,
Gold Rush and Advertising to come to market.*

Friedrich



SOLD \$246,000

MORPHY

AUCTIONS

Referral Program

LET US PAY YOU A
GENEROUS REFERRAL FEE
for Collections you send our way!

Simply refer a potential consigner to Morphy Auctions and once we sell the items you will receive your referral payout. Email or give us a call today.



SOLD \$541,200



SOLD \$467,400



SOLD \$159,900



SOLD \$578,100



SOLD \$528,900



AUCTIONS

APRIL 12, 2023

Wednesday Session | Auction Starts at 9:00AM

LOTS: 2,001 - 2,505

Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date.

*Preview by Appointment Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM. Please call to schedule.
Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM*

· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·

PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

AUCTIONEERS:

Dan Morphy
Shaye Krispine
Angel Lopez
Caleb Enck

DIVISION CONSULTANTS:

David Cruz
Josh Dobroskey
Dave M. Geiger
Scot Kauffman
John Keene
Dan Mackel
Brian Manifor

Tucker Nelson
Steven Rogers
Ben Shupp
Eric Wagner
Myles Welsh
Russ Withem
Willi E. Zahn



2001 - RARE AMERICAN LION OR MONKEY REVOLUTIONARY WAR HORSEMAN'S SABER.

Blade Length: 33"

Overall Length: 38 - 1/2"

The late William Guthman wrote an article for "Man At Arms" magazine (September-October 1982) noting that three swords of this form were found in an attic in Maine. He later disclosed that they came from Eliot, just across the river from Portsmouth, New Hampshire. Bill and many others have referred to this type as a "monkey hilt", although it is more likely that these are lion-head pommels. The sword has a slightly curved, single-edged, Spanish-style blade with a double full. The sword has a classic brass 4-slot guard and a simplified lions head pommel with some engraved details and a brass capstan. The cherry grip has a brass ferrule at both ends. For an example of another nearly identical sword, see plate 336.S on page 173 of "Swords & Blades of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. This is a very desirable and scarce form of a colonial American saber. **CONDITION:** Blade retains a dark even patina. Cutting edge shows some battle nicks. Hilt retains a mellowing mustard patina and shows some minor scattered marks. Grip is excellent with one minor dent. Hilt and blade are tight. This is a very desirable form of an American cavalry saber. This sword is illustrated and discussed on pp. 62-63 of "For Liberty I Live" by Al Bunting. 3,000 - 6,000



2002 - AMERICAN IRON MOUNTED CAVALRY SABER WITH PIERCED HEART.

Blade Length: 34 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 40 - 3/4"



Hilt construction is the same as was used on swords made in New York by James Potter. The saber features a long, slightly curved, double fullered blade. The hilt features a 4 slot crossguard and D-shaped knucklebow with prominent 1 - 1/2" cutout heart design. The crossguard terminates in a wide spade shaped quillon. Wood grip is wrapped with black leather and features 4 deeply spiraled grooves. 2 thick ferrules secure the grip. Typical elongated iron pommel. **CONDITION:** All of the iron components retain a dark, heavy, and pitted patina. Scattered nicks in the edge of the blade. Guard exhibits several breaks in cutout decorations and is slightly misshapen. Leather wrap is crazed, some losses above ferrule at base of grip. Some losses to iron ring at the top of the knucklebow, where it connects to the pommel. Guard produces a significant wobble when handled. A similar example is featured on pg. 350 of "American Silver-Hilted, Revolutionary and Early Federal Swords, Volume I" by Dan Hartzler, where these style sabers are discussed in detail. 1,200 - 2,500



2003 - RARE AND EARLY, PRE-REVOLUTIONARY WAR, NEW HAMPSHIRE HALBERD.

Blade Length: 17"

Overall Length: 63"

For 2 nearly identical examples, see pg. 35, plate 31 in "American Polearms 1526-1865" by Brown, and accession number 29.156.44 at the Met, both of which attribute the design to pre-Revolutionary War New Hampshire. Central spike with a medial ridge measures approximately 10 - 1/2", decorated with 6 small dots and 2 larger dots near the base. Hooked spike with pierced fleur-de-lis design and hearts measures approximately 5". Concave axe head with pierced hearts and fleur-de-lis en suite measures 7 - 3/4". Straps measures approximately 10 - 1/4" and are retained by peened nails. Faceted haft with most of its original crazed dark finish. Shaft is 45 - 1/2" **CONDITION:** As found. Metal is essentially a smooth chocolate patina throughout. One strap missing approximately 5/8" off the end and lifting out of the wood. Haft with handling marks and some minor scrapes throughout. 4,000 - 8,000

2004 - US REVOLUTIONARY WAR BAR SHOT RECOVERED FROM FORT INDEPENDENCE, EX LATTIMER.

A very nice example of a relic munition from the Revolutionary War era. This bar shot measures approximately 15 - 1/2" long and 4" width at the ends. Constructed of 2 ball hemisphere joints that are connected by a solid round bar, the shot's effect was similar to chain shot. When fired, this munition creates a spinning rotation and was devastating at short range, especially when cutting through sails, shrouds, rigging, and shipboard personnel. This example exhibits an original label that reads "FROM AMMUNITION DUMP AT FT. INDEPENDENCE / KINGSBRIDGE, N.Y.C. 1915" and was once coveted by renowned collector Dr. John K. Lattimer. Originally known as Castle William the fort was renamed Fort Adams and then Fort Independence after it was abandoned by the British and utilized by American forces during the Revolutionary War. CONDITION: Relic. 500 - 1,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2005 - (A) BRITISH SHORT LAND
PATTERN 1777 BROWN BESS FLINTLOCK
MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Tower
Model: Pattern 1777
Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique



Of standard configuration with a tapered round barrel with bayonet lug on top, toward muzzle. Lock marked "TOWER" at tail and engraved with large crown over "GR" in center. Standard brass Pattern 1777 furniture. Walnut stock with traces of storekeeper's stamp on right side of buttstock and crown stamp behind trigger guard. CONDITION: Barrel and lock retain a brown patina, lock shows some heavy pitting. Touch hole has been rebushed. Mechanism strong. Brass retains a pleasing mellow patina. Several patches to wood, especially around lock, sideplate, and barrel tang. Front 12" of forestock replaced. Ramrod a replacement. 2,000 - 4,000



**2006 - (A) RARE 1ST AMERICAN 1ST BATTALION MARKED SHORT LAND PATTERN
BROWN BESS, EX STEVE HENCH.**

Manufacturer: Tower
Model: Short Land Pattern Brown Bess
Caliber/Bore: .8
Barrel Length: 41 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique



It is well documented that these Pattern 1759 Marine Militia muskets were issued to Loyalist troops. In May of 1779 the Queen's Rangers were designated as the 1st American Regiment, this was the beginning of the Loyalist units. It is interesting to note that this musket came out of an attic in Long Island, which was a highly concentrated Loyalist stronghold. Round, steel barrel with bayonet lug mounted on top near muzzle. The top is engraved "1A No 1B" for 1st American 1st Battalion. Customary Government view and proof marks are partially visible; and crown over "FG" at breech. Lockplate is marked "TOWER" behind cock, crown over "GR" between the cock and pan. The lock is a second lock replaced during the period of use. Standard Pattern 1759 Marine Militia furniture including buttplate tang with a screw which is also inscribed with a series of punched dots forming the date "1778". At the time of issue, just as was done with the Queen's Rangers, a wrist escutcheon was added. The wrist escutcheon has a worn inscription which appears to read "E / 50". As this is the Pattern 1759, there is a brass ramrod entry ferrule. Walnut stock of classic British form with a bulge at the ramrod entry ferrule and a carved beavertail with an added incised line which was done during the period. There is also a partially visible crown stamped behind the trigger guard tang and a large "I" carved into the stock on the right side. Complete with its original iron ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a heavy brown patina with some scattered areas of pitting and some light wear to markings. Lock retains a matching surface, frizzen was resleeved during the period, and at the time the lock was replaced the sideplate was recessed slightly for fitting purposes. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration. Brass retains a very dark green, unpolished surface. Stock retains its original surface with some light added finish, showing scattered marks from use, age cracks, and a small in-period repair where the mainspring was broken out below the lockplate. There is some minor chipping around the back of the lock tang and one minor splinter on the left side of the forend towards the muzzle. A rare opportunity to own a regimentally marked and dated Loyalist musket in untouched condition. PROVENANCE: Ex. Steve Hench Collection, sold as lot 1141 on October 30, 2019 at Morphy Auctions. 10,000 - 20,000



**2007 - (A) REGIMENTALLY MARKED
53RD BATTLE OF SARATOGA REGIMENT
BRITISH PATTERN 1769 SHORT LAND
BROWN BESS FLINTLOCK MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Tower

Model: Pattern 1769

Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 42"

FFL Status: Antique

Revolutionary War Brown Bess muskets with regimental markings are exceedingly rare. The barrel has a faint "53 REGT" on top, towards the breech. The regiment departed Ireland for North America in April 1776 and arrived at Quebec City in May of 1776. The regiment served under Sir Guy Carleton at the Battle of Trois-Rivières in June 1776, then at the Battle of Valcour Island in October 1776. Its flank companies were with General John Burgoyne during the Saratoga campaign. Men from the other eight companies served under Major Christopher Carleton of the 29th Regiment of Foot during Carleton's Raid in 1778 and during the Burning of the Valleys campaign in 1780. Lieutenant Richard Houghton of the 53rd led the Royalton raid in 1780 burning three towns in eastern Vermont. In addition to the regimental markings, the left side of the breech is stamped "*IW" for James Waller, a setter for the Tower until 1781, according to "The Brown Bess" by Eric Goldstein and Stuart Mowbray. Goldstein also states the the Pattern 1769, produced between 1768 and 1777, is scarce. The Tower proofs are almost completely obliterated due to pitting. The lockplate is engraved with double line borders and "TOWER" at the tail. Center engraved with a large crown over "GR". There is a crown over broad arrow ordnance stamp below the pan. Standard brass Pattern 1769 furniture and walnut stock of classic British form. Relief apron carved around barrel tang, crown over "3" stamped behind trigger guard tang. . Iron ramrod is absent. CONDITION: Barrel retains a dark heavy brown patina, some heavy corrosion at breech. Markings show wear, but are legible, especially under magnification. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, cock and frizzen screw are modern replacements. Brass shows scattered marks from use and retains a mustard patina. Ramrod entry ferrule tang is bent. Stock shows heavy use with scattered splinters missing, cracks, bruises and old repairs. An important and historic regimentally marked Revolutionary War musket that saw lots of action. 4,000 - 8,000



**2008 - (A) SCARCE UNITED STATES
MARKED AND US SURCHARGED
CHARLEVILLE MODEL 1774 FLINTLOCK
MUSKET, DATED 1775.**

Manufacturer: Charleville

Model: 1774

Caliber/Bore: .75 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 44 - 5/8"

FFL Status: Antique

This scarce Revolutionary War-used model was carried by Lafayette's light infantry, with parts from this model dug at their campsites. Standard configuration French 1774 infantry musket with iron furniture. Original trumpet ramrod, slightly too short. The S-shaped sideplate is stamped with "ID" inspection mark. Barrel surcharged at center of breech with early large "US". Offset French proofs and "D75", denoting a 1775 date of manufacture. The convex lockplate is marked "Charleville" in center, with "(Crown) / N" French government proof. Features a 1774 iron pan, the touch hole has been rebushed during the period of use. Right side of buttstock is stamped "UNITED / STATES"; left side of comb is crudely carved with American initials "IW", probably the American who carried this musket. CONDITION: Metal components retain a smooth grey patina throughout. Stock shows some scattered marks from use. Some splinters missing along wood line towards muzzle, and a pair of professionally repaired cracks behind mid band. Tang has been tightened and has some applied color. Mechanically fine, bore with areas of oxidation. In its original flintlock configuration. An historic and important American-marked and used Revolutionary War musket. 5,000 - 10,000

**2009 - (A) FINE HIGH GRADE PAIR OF SILVER MOUNTED "QUEEN ANNE" PISTOLS
BY RICHARD WILSON.**

Manufacturer: Richard Wilson
Model: Flintlock Pistol
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .60 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: (Both) 7"
FFL Status: Antique

Richard Wilson is recorded as born 1703, apprenticed to his uncle Thomas Green in 1718, free of the Company in 1725, and made a master in 1741. Among his fine pistols, he also did contract work for East India Company, Ordnance, Hudson Bay Company, and the Royal African Company. Classic Queen Anne style turn off barrels in 3 tapering stages, separated by wedding bands, engraved with wrigglework on rear edge of barrels, with bores flaring to cannon muzzles. Breeches have "Wilson" signature, sprays of florals, Wilson's "*" / RW" maker's mark, and view and proof marks. Top of chambers engraved "LONDON". Swan neck cock with light floral scrolls and double-lined borders. Elaborate sideplates with a stand of arms depicting flags, cannon balls, a fort, and a hauberk. Wrists inlaid with silver escutcheons atop a capital with floral accents. Buttcaps depict early style grotesque masks wreathed in floral scroll and topped by shell finials. Stocks of a dark, dense, almost burl figured walnut with relief carved shell motifs around barrel tangs. **CONDITION:** Overall very good, with iron components bright metal with some superficial handling marks throughout. A few very minor spots of freckling and patination. Silver mounts are excellent with some minor handling marks, mostly to wrist pieces. Stocks are very good with some handling marks and minor dings, with a pair of hairline age cracks on right side of wrist of pistol (A), and a well executed repair through the wrist of pistol (B), which also has a minor crack on left side. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent. Queen Anne pistols are quite desirable and these are of a rarely encountered high grade. 7,000 - 10,000



**2010 - (A) FINE PAIR OF SILVER MOUNTED FLINTLOCK HORSEMAN'S PISTOLS
BY J.C. SAPS OF BERLIN, PROBABLY FOR AN OFFICER IN THE KALCKREUTH
REGIMENT.**

Manufacturer: (BOTH) J.C. Saps
Model: (BOTH) Flintlock Officer
Serial No. (BOTH) NSN
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .60 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 12"
FFL Status: Antique

Johann Christoph Saps is recorded in Stockel as working circa 1744-1754 in Berlin. He is recorded as an air rifle maker, and the regimental gunmaker for the Kalckreuth Regiment. Pistols are in identical configuration and clearly made as a pair. Imported tapered barrels by Lazarino Cominazo, marked on top flat over faceted breech section "LAZARI COMINAZ", with wedding rings separating 3 stages, equipped with large brass blade front sights. Gold bushed touch holes. Convex banana locks with integral rear fence, unbridled pan covers, filed frizzen spring finials, and swan neck cocks. Light line chasing along the form of the cock and borders of pans, discretely signed "I.C. SPAS" under the frizzen springs and "BERLIN" above. Brass tipped trumpeted ramrods are retained by faceted silver ferrules. Shaped relief-carved moldings extends from trigger guards to front finials and around locks and sideplates. Stylized symmetrical and intricate flour-de-lis designs carved around barrel tangs. Elaborate pierced silver sideplates in the shape of dragons with chased heads biting the front lock retaining screws. Deeply branded "K" behind sideplate, most likely for von Kalckreuth. Silver trigger guards, nicely faceted and filed, with a finials depicting a vase with florals sitting atop a mustachioed face, guards with light wriggle work and line engraving. Long tang is engraved "P. N O 2" with a strike over the O, possibly a rack number. Silver buttcaps with a central grotesque on a gadrooned platform with accenting wrigglework and scroll. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent, with metal components a smooth dove grey through with some thin areas of darkness, mostly to barrels. Silver is crisp. Stocks are excellent with some minor handling marks and minor dings, one crack in ramrod channel, but crisp throughout on the whole. One ramrod with some handling marks towards head, but both probably original. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent. An excellent pair of mid-18th century German pistols, no doubt in use by a wealthy and high ranking officer. 12,000 - 18,000





**2011 - (A) FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE
SIGNED H. KOCH.**

Manufacturer: Henry Koch
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
Barrel Length: 41 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Henry Koch worked in Cumberland County, Maryland with working dates from circa 1796 to 1820. Rifle has a 41 - 1/2" octagon barrel with straight cut rifling, rifle sights, and signed in script "H. KOCH". Reconverted flint lock with single trigger control. Full length curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with floral ring finial, release in toe, and coin silver thumbpiece. Comes with striped hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on page 303 of "Maryland Longrifles" by Hartzler and Whisker. **CONDITION:** Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina, with replacement lock. Forestock shows cracking and some missing strips of wood. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000



**2012 - (A) J.F. BERGMANN
CONTEMPORARY FLINTLOCK RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: F.J. Bergmann
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: 41 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Fine contemporary flintlock rifle built by John F. Bergmann circa 1980. 41 - 1/2" octagonal .50 caliber rifled barrel with German silver Rocky Mountain front sight and notched rear sight. Barrel signed "J.F. Bergmann" in script; crowned muzzle and pair of platinum bands at breech and muzzle. Silver style flint lock with floral engraving and double set trigger control. Full darkly finished curly maple stock, highly embellished with raised floral carving pattern behind cheek and raised shell pattern around tang. Exquisite moulding carving coming back to a swelled grip at balance point making the rifle very comfortable to aim. Well executed wooden carved sliding lid patchbox. Stock is also decorated with five silver engraved inlays including a hunter's star with the German phrase "Gott und Heimat" or "God and Country" engraved on it. 2" wide iron browned finish buttplate with browned iron stock hardware including lock back plate with line engraving and inlaid silver 5-pointed shooting star. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent with minor handling marks. Excellent bore with strong sparking lock and crisp mechanics. A beautiful contemporary gun. 4,000 - 6,000



**2013 - (A) FINE INCISE CARVED
FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE
ATTRIBUTED TO GEORGE SCHROYER
SENIOR.**

Manufacturer: George Schroyer
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

George Schroyer Senior worked first in Reading, Berks County, Pennsylvania then Hanover, York County, Pennsylvania with working dates circa 1758 to 1813. Rifle has a 42 - 3/4" swamped octagonal barrel with deep cut rifling, rifle sights, with void of signature. Reconversion flint lock with single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved early 2 piece patchbox with floral finial and release in comb. Incised "C" scroll design behind cheekpiece, raised shell pattern behind tang, incised fleur-de-lis pattern behind tailpipe, and beavertail carving behind both lock and lockplate. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 237 of "Gunsmiths & Allied Tradesmen of Eastern Pennsylvania" by Whisker, as Figures 91a-k in "Rifles of Colonial America, Volume II" by Shumway, and on pg. 126 of "Early American Flintlocks" by Hartzler and Whisker. **CONDITION:** Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina, with replacement lock and barrel of questionable age. Forestock shows cracking and 2 foot replacement towards muzzle (an expertly executed, unnoticeable job). Lock has some shrinkage around lock. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. DLM 5,600 - 8,400



2014 - (A) HIGHLY CARVED PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED "J.M." FOR JOHN MEWHIRTER.

Manufacturer: John Mewhirter
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 38 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

John Mewhirter worked in Cumberland County, Pennsylvania with working dates from circa 1815 to 1841. Rifle has a 38 - 1/2" octagonal .52 caliber smoothbore barrel, rifle sights, and signed in script "J.M." on lock plate. Bedford style high spur hammer on gunsmith made percussion lock with double set trigger control (rear trigger broken off). Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with floral ring finial, hidden release in toe, and 10 coin silver inlays including a combpiece (possible replacement) and Federal Eagle on oval on cheekpiece. Beautifully raised carved floral and vine pattern behind and around cheek with fleur-de-lis pattern on wrist, floral raised pattern in front of patchbox, and a very nice dished forestock moulding. Missing inlay on carry area behind tailpipe. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on page 112 of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker. **CONDITION:** Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina. Forestock shows cracking and some missing strips of wood. Missing rear trigger. Rifle probably cut back at one point in usage period. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Finely decorated rifle! DLM 5,600 - 7,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



2015 - (A) 1828 DATED PERCUSSION KENTUCKY RIFLE SIGNED MATHIAS SCHROYER.

Manufacturer: Matthias Schroyer
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 39"
FFL Status: Antique

Mathias Schroyer who was the younger brother of George Schroyer worked in Taneytown, Maryland with working dates circa 1796 to 1800. This rifle is probably a restock, and the 1828 date is possibly the restock date since Schroyer died in 1826. Rifle has a 39" octagonal smoothbore barrel, rifle sights, signed in script "MATHIAS SCHROYER", and dated 1828. Golcher percussion lock with single trigger control. Full plain maple (possibly cherry) stock with brass hardware including an engraved 4 piece patchbox with Lancaster style finial, Masonic symbols engraved on lid, release in butt, and brass thumbpiece. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research. Pictured on pg. 117 of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker. **CONDITION:** Overall good with metal flaking and turning a brown patina, with use of some older parts. Forestock shows some missing chips of wood. Lock has some burnout around lock with wood missing. Dark pitted bore with sticky mechanics. Period restock of a rare seldom seen maker. DLM 1,400 - 2,100



2016 - (A) EXTRAORDINARY, HIGH ART, GOLDEN AGE, ORIGINAL PERCUSSION, JOHN ARMSTRONG SIGNED KENTUCKY RIFLE.

Manufacturer: John Armstrong

Model: Percussion

Caliber/Bore: .40 Percussion

Barrel Length: 41"

FFL Status: Antique

Exquisite original percussion Kentucky longrifle made by master maker John Armstrong of Emmitsburg, Maryland circa 1835. This gun is 1 of 4 known original percussion Armstrong rifles. 58" overall length with 41".40 caliber rifled octagonal barrel with German silver blade front sight, rear notch sight, and barrel signed on brass inlaid plate "JOHN ARMSTRONG". Handmade percussion lock signed in script "J A" for John Armstrong, with floral shaped percussion hammer and double set triggers. Relief-carved full length curly maple stock with brass hardware including engraved a 4 piece patchbox with 3 piercings, side "Pinwheel" finials, typical Armstrong floral finial, and push button release in toeplate. Stock also has 12 engraved silver inlays including an inlay above cheekpiece with a detailed eagle, as well as the signature Armstrong heart inlays on both sides of wrist. All hardware, with the exception of nose cap and 2 ramrod ferrules, has some form of floral engraving. Stock is magnificently carved in





the Armstrong style with strawberry vine floral relief carving behind cheek, typical checkered pattern under cheek, floral wrist, tang, and tailpipe carving, with gadroon pattern in front of lock and lockplate. Brass flat barrel keys with engraved silver escutcheon plates. Comes with hardwood ramrod. PROVENANCE: Joseph Kindig Collection. CONDITION: Overall good with some light surface frosting to metal, turning a plum patina. Brass retains a pleasing soft mustard patina. Wood has generous traces of original finish with no major damage except a minor untouched chip/crack behind lock. Good bore with visible rifling. Mechanism is strong and functions well. A super condition, ornate and rare signed Armstrong Kentucky rifle. 70,000 - 100,000





2017 - (A) FINE, DOCUMENTED, RELIEF CARVED LEONARD REEDY FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Leonard Reedy Attributed

Model: Kentucky Rifle

Caliber/Bore: .45 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 42"

FFL Status: Antique

One of the finest and best condition Leonard Reedy attributed flintlock Kentucky rifles in existence. Gun is pictured as plate 50 of Edith G. Cooper's book "The Kentucky Rifle and Me." The rifle was in the Cooper collection for over 75 years until circa 2010. 57 - 1/2" overall length with a 42" long .45 caliber smoothbore octagonal barrel with German silver blade front sight and notch rear sight. Barrel has touch stamp on underneath, "ISB", which could indicate this rifle was made by Reedy when still under Bonewitz's influence. Standard original flint lock with original parts and 2-line plate often seen on Reedy guns and other Berks guns. Plain single trigger. Full length relief carved curly maple stock with Roman nose Berks county profile and 2" wide butt. Stock has brass line engraved hardware including classic 4-piece patchbox with floral Reedy/Fitchthorn/Bonewitz style finial, butt opening button, and 2 rivet latch. Stock has raised carved "C" scroll pattern and typical Reedy triangle under cheekpiece with floral relief pattern extending to the wrist. Twin raised beavertails behind lock and beveled Reedy/Bonewitz/Fitchthorn brass sideplate. Tang has raised Reedy pattern "Q" carving with coin silver thumpiece. Comes with original hardwood striped ramrod. PROVENANCE: T.J. Cooper Collection. CONDITION: Overall good with metal surface showing some light surface rust. Brass is untouched and has faded to a dark yellow patina. Wood has traces of original finish with dry worn patches from use and an age crack through some of carving. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. A super honest and conditioned 200 year old rifle from a well known collection and attributed maker. 40,000 - 60,000





2018 - (A) RARE HIGH ART LEMAN PERCUSSION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Leman
 Model: Percussion
 Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
 Barrel Length: 37 - 3/8"
 FFL Status: Antique

Traditionally, Henry Leman is known for his well-made trade and utility percussion muzzleloaders of circa 1850. This gun demonstrates that he could turn out a rifle of great lines and art. This rifle has to be one of his finest works with a 37 - 3/8" octagonal .45 caliber rifled barrel with German silver blade front sight, rear notch sight, and patent breech. Barrel is stamped "LEMAN LANCASTER" with breech fit with 2 gold bands and gold washed touch mark reading "Leman Patent". Highly floral engraved back action lock with shaped hammer and rare single set trigger control. Fine, checkered deluxe walnut half stock with cheekpiece and floral engraved shaped German silver trigger guard and hardware. Unusual oval side opening patchbox with engraved floral borders, 4 piercings, and lid engraved with a dragon headed fish. Has unique second trap in toe for caps or other tools. Gun has hardwood ramrod with silver tip. Comes with consignor research which includes a price list indicating cost in 1872. Most interesting in packet is a rare Leman signed document with mention of C. Schrack, a paint and varnish vendor. PROVENANCE: Former Doctor Richard J. Labowskie Collection. CONDITION: Overall good with barrel turning a plum brown. Lock has sharp engraving with traces of case color fading to brown. Silver has bright appearance with sharp engraving. Wood has traces of original finish with old replaced piece in front of lock. Good bore with visible rifling and good functioning mechanics. A fine rifle built no doubt for wealthy customer or as a showpiece. 7,000 - 10,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
 ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



**2019 - RARE AND WELL-DOCUMENTED ORNATE
POLYCHROME DECORATED HAVANA MAP POWDER HORN OF
JAMES HOBERT 1767**

This powder horn is featured on a two page spread on pages 86 and 87 of "Engraved Powder Horns of the French & Indian War and the Revolutionary War Era" by Nathan L. Swayze. Havana map horns are extremely rare and only a handful are known to exist. This professionally engraved powder horn measures 16 - 1/2" overall and has a curved body. It is interesting to note that it is a left handed powder horn. The horn depicts a professionally engraved plan of Havana, including "Moore" (Moro Castle), Shepards Battery, New Store, Regluger, Ponto, North Port, and Fuza. Polychrome red is used in addition to black pigment. 3 warships are also shown and labeled as "THE SPANISH ADMIRAL, RIPPIN and VALLIENT". The horn has a large lobe at the plug end as well as a scalloped edge at the recessed section and 2 scalloped rings on the 2-stage spout section, one section is faceted. In the 18th century, Havana was the center of the Spanish trade in North America. During the French & Indian War, England declared war on Spain as they were allies with the French. After a 40 day siege on Havana, Moro Castle was taken on July 30th 1762 and Havana was surrendered on August 14th. The main inscription over the city of Havana reads "THE CITY OF HAVANA ILLUMINATED AT THE EMBARKATION / OF THE BRITISH TROOPS JULY THE 7TH 1763". On the reverse side the original name cartouche was removed during the period and the name "JAMES / HOBEL" and the date "1767" were applied. It is possible that Hobel was a member of the British army during the occupation of Cuba and Florida according to Swayze. When the horn was photographed for the book, it was in the author's collection. The powder horn is also engraved with flora motifs, flags, forts, and a bird. CONDITION: Horn retains a light yellow dry surface and has not been cleaned or lacquered. The polychrome colors are bright and there is some minor chipping around the tip of the spout. On the back of the horn there are some minor cracks around the base, with one sliver professionally replaced and well matched. Flat wooden plug possibly replaced. Another example by this maker is in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. A very important and attractive French & Indian War powder horn. It is generally accepted that the carver of the 3 or 4 known horns of this particular style were carved by Peter Robertson, a Corporal in the 9th British Regiment out of St. Augustine, Florida. It is assumed he was at the Battle of Havana 1762-63; one is on permanent display at the Smithsonian. PROVENANCE: Ex. Nathan L. Swayze; 2014, Joe Kindig III, Lancaster, Pennsylvania; 2008, Patrick Hornberger, Trappe, Maryland; 1994, Waldo Hutchins, Glen Head, Long Island; William Guthman, Westport, Connecticut 1973 (Around); William Goodwin Renwick estate, Tucson, Arizona. Accompanied by an extensive file of provenance. 50,000 - 75,000



**2020 - (A) FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY
BUCK AND BALL RIFLE ATTRIBUTED TO
MELCHIOR FORDNEY.**

Manufacturer: Melchior Fordney,
Attributed
Model: Kentucky Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42 - 3/8"
FFL Status: Antique



First half of the 19th century, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Melchior Fordney was famously murdered by a John Haggerty, a crazed religious fanatic in 1846. Fordney denied him the use of one of his rifles to shoot his horse and Haggerty returned with a tomahawk and murdered him. Fordney is remembered today as a grand master of the late golden age, and his work often is seen with deep, bold engraving and beautiful woodcarving. His guns are known as quintessential Lancaster rifles, with their folk art appeal and inclusion of almost all of the Lancaster characteristics. He worked as a gunsmith from 1807 through 1846 at his shop on South Queen Street in downtown Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Although unsigned, this gun has several signature features used by Fordney. These include the gadrooned nose cap and the engraving designs and use of shaped checkered panels on the buttplate, trigger guard and sideplate escutcheons. This rifle has a 2-stage barrel with brass front blade sight and notched iron rear sight. The flat lockplate is unmarked. Plain maple stock of Lancaster form with shaped checkered panels around the wrist. Replaced pewter oval-shaped wrist escutcheon. Brass furniture engraved with classic designs used by Fordney. Single trigger and original rope-burned wooden ramrod. **CONDITION:** Barrel retains a brown patine, shows scattered marks from use. Lock is a good professional reversion and does not hold on half-cock, retains a brown surface. Brass furniture retains a pleasing mustard patina. Stock shows scattered minor marks from use and some minor age cracks, small chip replaced at toe. An attractive Lancaster buck-and-ball. 1,500 - 3,500

**2021 - (A) FLINTLOCK KENTUCKY RIFLE
SIGNED H. ALBRIGHT.**

Manufacturer: Henry Albright
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .48 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 39 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Flintlock fullstock Kentucky signed in script "H. ALBRIGHT" for Henry Albright who most likely made this rifle when he was in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania between 1772 and 1794. 54 - 1/2" overall length with a 2" wide butt and a 39 - 1/2" octagonal .48 caliber smoothbore barrel with German silver blade front sight, rear notch fixed sight, and barrel signed in script "H. Albright". Line engraved flint lock with Albright style brass slightly beveled sideplate and single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with forestock cut above tailpipe (possibly done in period of use with edges appearing well worn for easy takedown purpose). Forestock has 6 coin silver inlays with 4 swirl type and 2 diamond type. Stock has brass hardware including line engraved horsehead finial famously used by this maker with push button release in buttplate top extension. **CONDITION:** Rifle has seen hard use with most metal surface exhibiting heavy pitting and corrosion. Brass has dark aged appearance with heavy discoloration. Lock is an old conversion reusing the original plate with burnout around top of lock and some missing edge wood. Wood has dark appearance with old added finish and some stress cracks. Forestock appears to be same age as buttstock whether joint is a repair or done on purpose is unknown. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. 2,500 - 4,500



**2022 - (A) GEORGE SCHROYER JR.
ATTRIBUTED FLINT LOCK RIFLE**
Manufacturer: George Schroyer
Jr. Attributed
Model: Flintlock
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique

Flintlock Kentucky rifle attributed to York County maker George Schreyer Junior of Hanover, Pennsylvania circa 1818. 58 - 1/4" overall length with 42" octagonal .40 caliber rifled unsigned barrel with German silver front blade sight and rear fixed notch sight. Replacement "WARRANTED" marked flint lock with single trigger control and brass engraved sideplate similar to other Schreyer rifles. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including a 4-piece engraved patchbox with heart piercing finial similar to other Schreyer Junior rifles and release in toe. Stock has sort of "BOB" toe architecture as seen on other known rifles with floral incise carving with Schreyer style triangular grooves. Unique full-length brass engraved toeplate. Rifle comes with hardwood ramrod. Comes with consignor assembled research packet. **CONDITION:** Metal has turned a plum patina with some light pitting and an area of weld where rifle was converted back to flint. Brass has golden yellow appearance with toeplate cracked. Wood has aged appearance, forestock has a repaired crack and 8" of replacement wood. Wood has been replaced around lock with crack under lock-on-lock side. Barrel has also been extended 8" on front with evidence of welding present. Dark bore with some visible rifling and functioning mechanics. Hard rifle to find with maker not making many examples. 3,000 - 5,000

**2023 - (A) HALF STOCK PERCUSSION
RIFLE SIGNED "J. C. J. MEYERS
BALTIMORE M. D."**

Manufacturer: Meyers
Model: Half Stock
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Made circa 1850 to 1860. 33 - 1/2" octagon .40 caliber rifled barrel signed "J.C.J. MEYERS BALTIMORE MD" in script on top barrel flat, with post target type front sight, empty rear dovetail, and tang with a provision for a threaded lollipop type sight. Patent breech ignition system. Maker marked percussion lock with double set trigger control and protective flash shields around nipple. Walnut checkered 1-piece half stock with German silver furniture and a cheekpiece. Comes with hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal turning a brown patina with some light pitting. Wood has traces of original finish with small chip at toe. Checkering still noticeable, but worn slightly flat. Silver hardware has coat of old linseed oil on it. Shootable bore with good mechanics. DLM 550 - 850

**2024 - (A) N. MELCHOIR PERCUSSION
RIFLE**

Manufacturer: N. Melchior
Model: Percussion Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 35"
FFL Status: Antique



Fine percussion Kentucky style halfstock muzzleloading rifle made circa 1850 by Nathaniel Melchoir of Baltimore, Maryland. 35" octagonal .36 caliber rifled barrel with hunting sights, double platinum barrel bands, and patent breech percussion ignition system. Maker marked back action percussion lock with double set trigger control. Checkered walnut half-stock with engraved German silver hardware. Comes with threaded steel ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal finish turning a plum patina. Traces of original varnish with usage dings and marks with coat of wax or linseed oil. Good bore with crisp mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**2025 - (A) SIGNED UPPER
SUSQUEHANNA STYLE PERCUSSION
KENTUCKY LONG RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: HM
Model: Percussion
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rifled
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique



Made in the Upper Susquehanna style circa 1820. 42" octagon .50 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights and signed "H M" in script letters on top flat. James Golcher lock that was originally flint converted in the period to percussion with single trigger control. Full curly maple stock with brass hardware including a "Baum" style patchbox with 9 piercings, brass saddle plate, 2-piece entry pipe with rivet, and missing brass sideplate. Gun has 23 provisions for silver inlays with a moon cheekpiece inlay and Upper Susquehanna style teardrops and hearts; all missing except for barrel escutcheon plates. Cheek has brass inlay with rings for touch hole pick. Comes with original hardwood rod. CONDITION: Overall gun has a nice honest aged look with replaced tang screw. Wood shrinkage and burnout around lock. Gun has what looks like chew marks on comb and carry areas which consignor says is mice after salt damage (makes sense; it's in all the carry areas). Missing inlays with toe damage and a crack in front of the trigger guard. Dark pitted bore with visible rifling and functioning mechanics. A fine Upper Susquehanna that would make a great restoration project. 2,000 - 3,000

**2026 - (A) H. SLOCOMB HALFSTOCK
PERCUSSION PLAINS RIFLE**

Manufacturer: H. Slocomb
Model: Plains Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 33 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky halfstock percussion rifle made by Hardin Slocomb of Homer, New York circa 1840. .44 caliber rifled octagonal barrel, 33 - 1/4" long, with hunting sights and stamped "H. SLOCOMB/HOMER". Commercial percussion lock with floral engraving and set triggers. Plain walnut halfstock with cheekpiece, brass hardware including saddle plate, and pewter nose cap and barrel escutcheon plates. Comes with original hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal turning a brown patina and turning to silver in carry areas. Stock has added coat of linseed oil with some usage marks and dings and crack along right side of forearm. Good bore with good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2027 - (A) EARLY AMERICAN HUDSON VALLEY FOWLER STOCKED IN TIGER MAPLE AND RELIEF CARVED.

Manufacturer: American
Model: Fowling Piece
Caliber/Bore: .74 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 58 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Early American Hudson Valley Fowling piece, most likely made in New York or New England circa 1760 by an unknown maker. For a nearly identical example, see HV 19 on page 151 of "Flintlock Fowlers: The First Guns Made in America" by Tom Grinslade. Measures 70" overall with a 58 - 5/8" round .74 caliber smoothbore barrel with private London proofs and "(Star) / 'IO" barrel maker's mark. Blade front sight. Unmarked scroll engraved imported lock plate. Curly maple full stock with fleur-de-lis design carved in relief behind the barrel tang, trigger guard tang, and ramrod entry ferrule. Massive 2 - 1/2" wide butt. The brass furniture includes a flat sideplate with beveled edges and single line engraved border. 4-stage buttplate tang engraved en suite. Faceted trigger guard with engraved geometric designs on bow and faceted tang and finial terminating at both ends in an arrow. CONDITION: Untouched and as-found condition throughout. Lock and barrel have a dark untouched patina. Lock functional and converted to percussion during its extended period of use. Brass retains a pleasing dark mustard patina. Stock retains its original surface with areas of handling wear. Period iron ramrod. One area of loss on left side, towards muzzle. A very attractive Hudson Valley Fowler. 5,000 - 10,000

2028 - (A) MOWREY PERCUSSION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Mowrey
Model: Percussion Rifle
Serial No. 6961
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 31 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Percussion reproduction of an Allen and Thurber muzzleloader made by Mowrey in Olney, Texas circa the 1970s. 31 - 1/2" blued octagon .54 caliber rifled barrel with rifle sights and maker markings. Brass solid frame action with internal lock mechanism and single trigger control. Walnut stock with brass target style buttplate and brass forearm. Comes with original hardwood ramrod. CONDITION: Excellent overall with light handling marks and appears to have been fired very little with good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2029 - (A) V.E. BOESSEL TARGET PERCUSSION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: V.E. Boessel
Model: Percussion Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .50 caliber
Barrel Length: 33"
FFL Status: Antique



Schuetzen style muzzleloading target percussion rifle marked on lock and possibly made by V.E. Boessel, Annapolis circa mid-19th century, on whom no information could be located. Rifle is set up for use in the European style Schuetzen matches of the late 19th century with blued 33" octagonal .50 caliber rifled barrel measuring 1" from barrel flat to barrel flat. Barrel is fitted with false muzzle, patent breech, globe front sight, homemade rear sight extension with Lyman peep sight, and plugged rear sight dovetail. Percussion maker marked lock with double set triggers. Walnut Schuetzen style stock with cheekpiece, brass Swiss style buttplate, and brass finger lever trigger guard. Stock has unusual decorative repair made from what looks like white enamel or epoxy. CONDITION: Overall fair with repairs to stock. Metal has 80% original blue with corner and handling wear. Entire gun has been coated with shellac. Good bore and sticky mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

2030 - LOT OF 8: POWDER HORNS

Lot consists of 8 powder horns made of cow horn in various shapes and sizes of various ages. Several decorated with scrimshaw. 1 handmade iron powder charger. CONDITION: Overall good with some wear and age cracks. 800 - 1,200



2031 - 1749 DATED FRENCH MAP OF THE AMERICAS.

Striking map of America, showing California as an island, dated 1749. The map measures approximately 28" x 21" and features very nice hand colored highlights. **CONDITION:** Evident water damage and edge wear. Scattered crease lines, especially where the map was folded in half. This map was once part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. 400 - 800



2032 - LOT OF 4: EARLY MAPS DEPICTING AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Lot consists of: (A) Johnson's map of the vicinity of Richmond, and Peninsular Campaign in Virginia showing also the interesting localities along the James, Chickahominy and York rivers. Heavily worn. (B) Circa 1820s map of the United States, "Done by the City of New York to accompany the Memoir of Cadwallader D. Colden" on onion skin paper. colors present but faded, obvious wear. (C) Map of Michigan that was issued as part of Samuel Augustus Mitchell's "New Universal Atlas" in 1846. Nice colors with moderate wear. (D) Circa 1830s state of Steiler's map of the region from the Mississippi to the East Coast. Nice color outlines and moderate wear. **CONDITION:** All maps display attractive graphics and exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including foxing, creasing, fold lines, edge wear, and scattered tears. 300 - 500



2033 - PRESENTABLE MARQUIS DE LAFAYETTE SIGNED LETTER, EX-LATTIMER.

A tastefully framed letter that is signed by French aristocrat and military officer who fought in the American Revolutionary War, Marquis de La Fayette. The letter is written in English and signed "Lafayette", dated February 11, 1829. Written to Mr. Lawrence, a US diplomat, with integral address-leaf. Lafayette's former aide-de-camp, "knows your relations have been victims of the unwarrantable seizure of Antwerp and applying for justice, or rather Reparation from this Government..." The aide's wife is pursuing a similar claim and suggests that the claims be joined. Matted in white with a small bust print of Lafayette and contained under glass in an old black wooden frame. This historic document was once part of the John K. Lattimer Collection. The letter is accompanied by a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** Seal tear on the address leaf with scattered light blemishes that are typical of old paper including noticeable creases. Frame with light handling wear. 1,000 - 2,000



2034 - A NICELY FRAMED COMMISSION SIGNED BY FOUNDING FATHER JOHN HANCOCK, EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.

A tastefully framed and displayable commission signed by Founding Father and Patriot of the American Revolution, John Hancock. The commission is for Joseph Washburn, Gentleman, and is for his appointment as "Ensign in the Regiment of Foot whereof Timothy Bigelow Esq is Colonel." The commission was signed "at Boston the first Day of January, Anno Domini 1777" and is signed by Hancock with his trademark large, flamboyant signature. The commission is framed with an attractive engraving of the then President of the Second Continental Congress. This alluring document was once part of the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer. The commission comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** The commission exhibits scattered foxing with creases and slight bleeding of the ink. The signature remains prominent and legible. Frame with scattered blemishes to glass and light handling wear. An excellent commission that is ready to hang. 1,000 - 3,000



2035 - WILLIAM HEATH DOCUMENT TO EBENEZER HANCOCK.

November 29, 1777 dated document that details payment to Ebenezer Hancock, Deputy-Paymaster General to the forces of the United States of America. Also signed by Samuel Garder Jarvis and Seth Lorings. **CONDITION:** Very good overall exhibiting 2 2 - 1/2" moisture stains on the left side of the document which has been folded into quadrants some other scattered foxing. Only the slightest edge wear. BRM. 600 - 1,000



2036 - LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS REVOLUTIONARY WAR PERIOD MARYLAND RELATED DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of (A) May 1778 date receipt signed by a Solomon Hamilton for work and maps supplied to the Connecticut Navy sloop Dolphin. (B) Provisions order receipt guaranteeing payment from the State of Maryland dated April 17, 1780 and signed by Captain John McClellan. Capt. McClellan represented the Westminster Hundred at the Association of Freemen on August 21, 1775, and was a lieutenant in Capt. Cox's Baltimore County Militia, 3rd Company, and became Capt. of the same upon the death of Capt. Cox in October 1777 at the Battle of Germantown. He took the Oath of Allegiance in 1778 before Hon. James Calhoun, and signed a letter to the Governor of Maryland, Sept 4, 1778, regarding suspicious floor shipments headed for the enemy. He served throughout the Revolutionary War. (C) Letter from attorney Jeremiah Chase to Baltimore country listing and requesting satisfaction for a client over a disposition of supplies or goods. (D) 1778 list of supplies for Continental soldier's families (to prevent them from coming to camp). Signed by a Richard Robbins. (E) Revolutionary War rolls of the Union Rifle Guards of Liberty under the command of Captain Charles Stansbury of Baltimore. Short section at the end listing officers being requested for commissions. **CONDITION:** All documents are solid and readable with some age toning commensurate with their age. Union Guards roll is in 2 pieces but all present. BRM. 700 - 850

2037 - LOT OF 4: CONTINENTAL LIGHT DRAGOONS DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of: (A) Multi-page log of refreshments and state stores delivered to Colonel Elisha Sheldon's Regiment of Dragoons. The 2nd Continental Light Dragoons, also known as Sheldon's Horse after their leader, was commissioned by the Continental Congress on December 12, 1776, and was first mustered at Wethersfield, Connecticut, in March 1777 for service with the Continental Army. The regiment consisted of 4 troops from Connecticut, 1 troop each largely from Massachusetts and New Jersey, and 2 companies of light infantry. The regiment saw action at the Battle of Woodbridge, Battle of Brandywine, Battle of Kingston, Battle of Schoharie, The Battle of The Flocky, Battle of Paoli, Battle of Whitemarsh, Battle of Morrisania, Battle of Saratoga, Battle of Germantown, and the Battle of Yorktown and surrender of Cornwallis. (B) 1 page, April 1, 1779 forage receipt for 42 sacks for the 2nd Regt of Dragoons. Signed by Quartermaster Aaron Bull. (C) A 1777 provision return for "two days, coming this day" and including the 12th of January for Capt. William Barnet's Company of Light Dragoons, commanded by Col. Theldham, Esq., signed by Benjamin Woodruff, Regimental Quartermaster, 2nd Continental Dragoons. (D) July 15, 1777 return of provisions for part of Capt Howard's Troop of Light Dragoons signed by Sgt. Caleb Soney. CONDITION: Very fine overall with age commensurate age toning. BRM. 600 - 1,000



2038 - 1745 MASSACHUSETTS COMMISSION CAPT. EZRA MORSE, JR., BY GOV. SHIRLEY

March 3, 1745, commission signed "W. Shirley" at bottom right with seal at upper left, appointing Ezra Morse Junr. Gent. "the Captain of the third foot company in Dedham in the First Regiment of Militia in the County of Suffolk whereof Francis Brinley Esq. is Colonel..." William Shirley (1694-1771) served as Governor of Massachusetts Bay from 1741-49 and 1753-56, among other offices. He organized the taking of Louisbourg in 1745, and led campaigns against the French in 1755 and 1756, taking over for a time as commander in chief of North America after Braddock's death in 1755. Political conflicts led to his recall in 1756. Morse, sometimes Ezra Morse III in the records, (12 Dec. 1694 - 23 Dec 1789) was born and died in Dedham, Mass. Colonel Francis Brinley was born in England in 1690, came to Rhode Island about 1710, and settled in Boston about 1719. CONDITION: Excellent. Unframed. Folds and minor foxing and stains. Minor rubs to "Captain," "Company" and "Captain" in the second paragraph and to the "M" of Morse in the first, but clear and legible throughout. The commission comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. 450 - 1,200



2039 - DIPLOMAS OF MARYLAND SURGEON THOMAS SARGENT LATIMER

Lot consists of 5 items relating to Thomas Latimer. (A) 1877 commission as Surgeon on the staff of the 7th Maryland National Guard with the rank of Major. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) March 1861 certificate that he had been a resident student at the Baltimore Infirmary for 1 year. CONDITION: Very good. (C) Large blank diploma from the Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States in the State of Maryland. CONDITION: Good. Small hole upper left. (D) 1873 diploma from the medical and surgical faculty of Maryland. Parchment. CONDITION: Poor, foxing and staining. Name illegible. (E) 1861 parchment diploma as MD, University of Maryland. CONDITION: Very good. Latimer joined the Confederate Army as a private in May 1861 and served in the 1st Maryland until detailed to the Mt. Jackson General Hospital in October and commissioned Assistant Surgeon in November and returned to the Maryland regiment. Appointed medical purveyor in the field for the Army of Northern Virginia in February 1862, he served in that capacity until late 1864 when he was appointed surgeon in charge at Robinson General Hospital in Richmond. After the war he went briefly to the West Indies, but returned to the practice of medicine in Richmond and then Baltimore. 450 - 600



2040 - JOSEPH REED SIGNED 1780 AUTHORIZATION.

Sept 12, 1780 dated marriage decree from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to "any Protestant Minister" signed by Joseph Reed. Reed was born August 27, 1741 and died March 5, 1785. He was a Founding Father of the United States as well as a lawyer, military officer, and statesman of the American Revolutionary Era who lived the majority of his life in Pennsylvania. He served as a delegate to the Continental Congress and, while in Congress, signed the Articles of Confederation. In 1775, Reed began service as Adjutant-General of the Continental Army. In this role, he became one of General Washington's closest friends. When promoted to Colonel, he was selected to be George Washington's Aide-de-Camp. He also served as President of Pennsylvania's Supreme Executive Council, during the American Revolutionary War, a position equal to a modern day governor. CONDITION: Excellent with only slight age toning mostly near the folds and adhesive under the state seal. No rips or tears. BRM. 450 - 800



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2041 - LETTER REGARDING PAYMENT TO JONATHAN D. SERGEANT.

January 16, 1782 Letter from a William Bradford to David Rittenhouse Esq. the Pennsylvania Secretary Treasurer to pay Jonathan Sergeant the sum of 40 pounds for his attendance at a trial between "this Commonwealth of Connecticut". CONDITION: Very fine. BRM. 150 - 300



2042 - US REVOLUTIONARY WAR 1780 MILITIA COURT MARTIAL.

Court martial document dated 31 Aug 1780 for a hearing that took place at "West Colt's Neck" New Jersey. Research shows there were sporadic battles between Tories and Continental militia at the same place 30 days earlier. Document is signed by the commanding officer on the bottom "Stephen Fleming". Stephen Fleming of Monmouth County, New Jersey, was a Captain in Walton's Co. of New Jersey Militia, February 12, 1778. He was a prisoner of war according to the History of Monmouth County at some point in time in 1780. He was a signer of the Articles of Retaliation June 1779; a grand juror at the Court of Coyer and Terminer August 1779 and Nov 1782; a signer of a petition favoring quick division of prize money December 1779. He was captured in 1780 and in July sold produce to the Continental Army. September 1780, he signed a petition supporting retaliation. December 1781, he signed another petition for renewing the guard at Tom's River. May 1782, he and his brother James were indicted for a misdemeanor. Finally in June 1783, he opposed the return of Tories. Named are 4 other lieutenants and the parties accused. Would make for an interesting research project. Measures 19 - 1/2" x 14 - 1/2" in the frame. Inside document is 13" x 8". CONDITION: Excellent with typical age toning but all iron ink writing strong and visible. Evidence of old tape bleed through on top and bottom edges. 400 - 600



2043 - US REVOLUTIONARY WAR PAY DOCUMENT FOR HENRY KNOX'S REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

A nicely framed example of a Revolutionary War pay document from the United Colonies to Henry Knox, Commander of the Regt. Artillery, 6th. The document measures approximately 22" x 18" including the frame and addresses the "Bounty upon 146 men enlisted with the Regt of Artillery who were not in the service Last Campaign." The reverse features the abstract of pay due to the field and staff officers and 10 companies of the Continental Regiment of Artillery. Dated May 1776, this is a nice example of an early Revolutionary War document. Complimenting the document is an engraving of Henry Knox that is from the original painting by Gilbert Stuart in Faneuil Hall, Boston. **CONDITION:** The document exhibits blemishes typical of old paper including edge wear, slight fading, creasing, etc. Frame with handling and age related wear. **PROVENANCE:** This document was once part of the renowned Dr. John K. Lattimer Collection. 400 - 800



2044 - LOT OF 2: ESEK HOPKINS SIGNED LETTER AND ENGRAVING.

A very nice set of framed Esek Hopkins ephemera that was once displayed in the Dr. John K. Lattimer Collection consisting of (A) framed letter written and signed by Hopkins. The letter is regarding a dispute for a settlement and reads "Agreeable to our appointment by the Hon. bl the General Assembly to take into capitalized confederation the capitalized subject matter of the within Petition. Do Report that it appears to us that W. had a Running acct. with W. Southwich or his Deputies, and at the Settlement of which in ye Year 1781 there was a Balance due to said Greene in J.town which W. Mumford drew on and on W. Southwich for-and in our opinion it is not a matter which came before this Assembly but ought to be settled either by W. Southwich..." signed at the bottom by Esek Hopkins. The letter is matted in black with an engraving of Hopkins and is contained under glass in a old black wooden frame that measures approximately 17 - 1/2" x 13". The letter is accompanied by a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity (B) Circa 1830s-1840s engraving of Esek Hopkins. Contained under glass in a presentable frame that measures approximately 14" x 11". **CONDITION:** The letter exhibits blemishes typical of old paper including yellowing, light fading, etc. Frame is loose. Engraving is very good with wear to frame. 800 - 1,200



2045 - LOT OF 2 LETTERS BY REVOLUTIONARY WAR GENERAL JAMES CLINTON: FORT STANWIX, THE FRENCH ARMY.

Lot consists of 2 letters by Gen. James Clinton from the Dr. John K. Lattimer Collection, both accompanied by JSA letters of authenticity. (A) Letter from Clinton to George Washington datelined 12 May 1781 Albany, New York. Clinton was in charge of the Northern Department before leaving to take part in the siege of Yorktown. A nice letter showing the immediacy of composition by its corrections and differences from the fair copy received by Washington. The letter concerns difficulties of supply, noting receipt of 2 letters from Washington and the forwarding of supplies to Fort Schuyler (Fort Stanwix,) the difficulties of transportation, receipt of impress warrants from the Governor for flour and beef, or fish. He notes it will be difficult to distinguish between flour privately owned and that having been purchased by the French Army (Rochambeau's allied forces) and the general scarcity of beef. "I am persuaded of your Excellency's Disposition to assist me as far you may be enabled. I sincerely regret that you are not furnished with Means equal to your Desires - and in return beg leave to request your



Excellency's Confidence no exertion shall be wanting on my part to render the Burden as light as possible. James Clinton." **CONDITION:** Excellent. (B) 26 March 1787 letter by Clinton at Little Britain, New York, certifying that on 21 September 1772 he had laid out lines for a 5,600 acre tract of land next to the "German Patent," a grant of land near Newburgh, NY. Docketed on the reverse, "Certificate from Genl. James Clinton." **CONDITION:** Excellent. Clinton was born in Little Britain, Ulster County, New York in 1736. He served in provincial forces during the French and Indian War. He took part in the invasion of Canada, commanded the 3rd and 2nd New York regiments, was promoted to Brigadier General, fought in the Saratoga Campaign, during which he was wounded, opposed British and Tory forces near Albany, and took part in the 1779 expedition against the Iroquois. In 1780 he commanded the Northern Department, and then joined the siege of Yorktown. He was brevetted Major General and later served in the New York assembly and senate. He was brother of George Clinton, NY Governor and Vice President, and father of Governor DeWitt Clinton. He died in 1812. 800 - 1,200

2046 - ANDREW JACKSON SIGNED DOCUMENT.

A very nice clipped document with pronounced Andrew Jackson signature. The signature appears to be clipped from a right of safe passage document to a Barque and is dated 1830. The document printed in several languages including Spanish, Dutch, and English. This signature was once part of the Dr. John K. Lattimer collection. The document comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: Good with legible writing and signature. Slight edge wear and fading. Noticeable creases with center crease turning into a split which travels half way down the crease. A nice document that is ready to be framed. 1,000 - 2,000



2047 - WASHINGTON'S 7TH ANNUAL STATE OF THE UNION ADDRESS, DECEMBER 8TH, 1795.

Addressed to "Fellow Citizens of the Senate, and House of Representatives," and referred to as the Seventh Annual or State of the Union Address. 7 pages. Complete. No printing or publishing information, but likely a government printing. A cautiously hopeful address dealing with foreign and domestic affairs. Among other topics, Washington discusses the end of Wayne's campaign northwest of the Ohio River and stresses the need for treaties that are acceptable to both parties for a lasting peace and the need to suppress violence against Native Americans by frontier settlers. He also supports ratification of the Jay Treaty with Britain, resolving outstanding issues of the Revolutionary War and British interference on the frontier. He also alludes to the end of the Whiskey Rebellion: "It is a valuable ingredient in the general estimate of our welfare that the part of our country which was lately the scene of disorder and insurrection now enjoys the blessings of quiet and order. The misled have abandoned their errors, and pay the respect to our Constitution and laws which is due from good citizens to the public authorities of the society." From the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer. CONDITION: Very good, but pages separated. 400 - 600



2048 - EXTENSIVE HISTORIC NEWSPAPER RESEARCH ARCHIVE OF DR. JOHN K. LATTIMER.

A massive newspaper archive that was used for research purposes by noteworthy collector and historian Dr. John K. Lattimer. The collection is quite extensive and spans from the Revolutionary War era through the 20th century. Many of the papers include articles regarding famous historical figures including Benjamin Franklin, Abraham Lincoln, George Custer, and many others. A significant part of the archive is related to the Civil War era with newspapers that cover almost all battles of the Civil War. There are also papers from the War of 1812, Antebellum period, Reconstruction and the Wild West, including papers talking about the fate of General Custer. The earlier papers mention Native Americans and several contain articles regarding Revolutionary War battles and discuss America's first president, George Washington. There are also papers concerning medical innovations, as medical history was a keen interest of Dr. Lattimer. This is an excellent archive that provides a plethora of primary sources that would be crucial for an active historian. The papers also present quite well and some contain graphics that could be framed for display. CONDITION: The newspapers exhibit blemishes that are typical of old paper including but not limited to foxing, yellowing, fading, edge wear, rips, fold lines, etc. 4,000 - 8,000



2049 - LOT OF 2: WAR OF 1812 VOLUMES OF US STATE PAPERS, 1814 TO 1816.

Lot consists of 2 volumes of bound US state papers published by Congress 1814 to 1816. Reports from the Secretary of the Treasury, Department of War, Secretary of the Navy, Letter of the Post-Master General, and others. Lists of estimates and appropriations for the army, army and navy contracts, etc. One volume contains a list of impressed American seamen, circumstances of their impressment or detainment, where confined, date of release and return, etc. These volumes contain many large fold-out plates exhibiting expenditures, etc. A valuable resource and very large archive that should be inspected in person for content. CONDITION: Good. Some edge wear, etc. 800 - 2,000



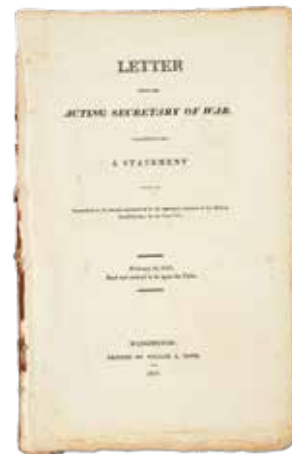
2050 - 1794 COPY OF "A TREATISE ON THE BLOOD, INFLAMMATION, AND GUN-SHOT WOUNDS" WITH LETTER WRITTEN BY SURGEON JOHN HUNTER.

John Hunter's "A Treatise on the Blood, Inflammation and Gunshot Wounds" was published in 1794 and was considered the most important study of inflammation throughout the 19th century. This 1794 copy lacks the engraved portrait frontispiece by William Sharp but is signed on the first page by the original owner and appears to read "Lloyd Hewlett Bailey / Univ. Coll.". The book appears to be otherwise complete with all of its original pages. There is also a letter penned by John Hunter, as well as 2 letters which were written to Dr. John K. Lattimer contained inside the front cover. The book was once part of the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer, who was known to collect medical memorabilia. The book is accompanied by a copy of "The Reluctant Surgeon" which is a biography of John Hunter's life. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: The book exhibits blemishes that are typical of old texts, including yellowing, edge wear to pages, scattered blemishes, and wear to the covers. 500 - 1,000



2051 - 1817 LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

78 page letter from the acting Secretary of War transmitting a statement showing the expenditures of the moneys appropriated for the contingent expenses of the military establishment for the year 1816. Printed in Washington by William Davis on 1817. CONDITION: Missing original leather bound covers. Very light foxing with very fine pages and content showing typical edge flaking and toning. BRM. 200 - 400



2052 - US FEDERAL PERIOD PAINTED DRUM WITH STICKS AND SLING.

Solid example of a US 1840s to pre-Civil War era period maple drum. Nicely centered eagle over a draped flag on an 18" panel. Drum is 17" tall and 16" across the top. Reverse panel of plain maple adorned with typical tacked design. Rims, ropes, heads, and tugs appear to be all original. Rims retain original red paint. Includes period leather carrying strap and set of sticks. Remnants of maker label with eagle visible through peep hole. CONDITION. Period original with typical alligator heat crazing to center panel and painted rims. 2,000 - 4,000



2053 - LOT OF 2: 18TH AND 19TH CENTURY INDENTURES.

Lot consists of: (A) Circa 1740 indenture dated to the "Thirteenth year of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lord George" (King George II). The manuscript is constructed of vellum and is hand written with ink. CONDITION: The vellum exhibits foxing and other watermarks, most notably on the reverse. Several areas of the writing have faded and is hard to read in some areas. The indenture exhibits scattered blemishes, edge wear, light tears, and obvious fold lines which are typical of old indentures. (B) 1839 dated indenture pertaining to the marriage of Daniel Michael Donoghue and Elizabeth Donoghue. Daniel was a Lieutenant Colonel in the 22nd Regiment of Light Dragoons and is noted as such in the document. The manuscript is constructed of vellum and is hand written with ink. CONDITION: The vellum exhibits foxing and other watermarks, writing remains legible. The indenture exhibits scattered blemishes, edge wear, light tears, and obvious fold lines which are typical of old indentures. 100 - 200

**2054 - A GOOD MID-17TH CENTURY GERMAN RELIEF CARVED FLAT POWDER HORN.**

For a similar example, see fig. 65 on pg. 245 of "The Powder Flask Book" by Riling. Made of faintly translucent horn and extensively relief carved, with right side carved with depictions of Fortuna, appropriately labelled, a pair of rampant lions supporting an amphora, and a pair of hunters with their dogs, one smoking a pipe. Right side is carved with more naturalistic scenes, including birds, grape vines, a cat, and a stag with several doe. Sides that are not flattened are fluted, with gadrooning across the bottom of the horn, accented with ebony pins. Animals and figures are accented with ebony dots for eyes, and jump off due to a crosshatched background. Boxwood cap with 4 faces, faceted at the spout, and fit with stopper with pricker. Horns of a nearly identical design have been found signed by artisan J.F. Gotze, who worked in Limburg. Measures approximately 8 - 1 1/2" at longest. CONDITION: Very good, with a deep ochre and golden hue through and traces of what looks to be paint highlights in carving recesses. No breaks noted, but bottom plug is pulling away from horn. Minor repair to stopper. A pleasant example. 8,500 - 12,500

**2055 - BRITISH STONEBOW.**

For a similar example, see Figure 3.5 in "A Deadly Art: European Crossbows, 1250-1850" by Breiding. Measures approximately 31" across the prod and 31" again from front finial to butt. Prod with sculpted notches for bowstring, front sight with 2 threaded columns for mounting a front sight, traditionally would have been a thread-and-bead configuration; left column broken. Folding rear sight with 4 aperture holes for sighting. Classic stonebow cocking mechanism that rolls forward and then retracts to cock bowstring. Interesting urn finial projects from front, bolt on underside on front unscrews and allows prod to slide out, allowing for a compact package. Undecorated iron runners on side, checkered English straight grip. Trigger protected by a long tang guard with pineapple finial. Integral foregrip with a small silver plaque at bottom. CONDITION: Good, metal components an even



mixture of dove grey and chocolate patina, with some areas of pockmarks, most visible near front sight. Mechanism works appropriately. Stock has numerous marks from handling and field use, as stonebows could be loaded with pellets or other small projectiles to hunt small game. Damage on right side of wrist near tang, appears to be heat related. Some other minor cracks near iron furniture, but solid overall. 1,800 - 2,400

2056 - AN EXTREMELY RARE, LATE 16TH CENTURY, GERMAN SHEET STEEL COVERED CROSSBOW, ACID ETCHED THROUGHOUT, ATTRIBUTED TO ULRICH KRELL, WITH CRANEQUIN, EX. LATTIMER.

Crossbow of half size (halbe Rustung) measures approximately 27 - 3/4" across the prod and 24" from stirrup to rear. Wooden stock is covered with complete coverage of sheets of steel nailed in place, with boltway made of bone, decorated with a pair of bearded faces at tip and accenting scroll. 4 axle nut lock with set trigger. Nut appears to be original bone and bound by cord. Safety cord with pom-poms present across front of prod and period cord binding; form of the prod indicates period replacement by a skilled craftsman. Bolt rest not present, but brackets still present. Tiller is acid etched

throughout with geometrics and floral scroll, and vignettes on left and right, left depicting a hunter engaging a charging boar, right side depicting what appears to be a harvest festival with matched couples celebrating. Slots along lock area for bolt clip and rear sight, both missing. Associated cranequin of South German form with a closed stepped case, dated above the grapple (looks to be 1491, possibly 1641 or 1614 which would coincide with form), with the wheel case acid etched en suite with the crossbow, depicting a shepherd with a crook and club on one side, and what appears to be a soldier with a polearm on the other, with underside depicting a winged animal of some kind; acid etching is soft and details are difficult to make out. Comparable cranequins date to the second half of the 16th/first half of the 17th century; given this, a 1641/1614 reading of the date may be most appropriate. There are only 3 comparable crossbows, 2 at Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Inventory Numbers U115 and U267, and 1 at Deutsches Historisches Museum Berlin, Inventory Number W1130. W1130 and 115 are particularly similar; of particular note is that U115 is dated 1579 and listed in an inventory at Dresden in 1580 as the work of Ulrich Krell, a crossbowmaker for the Count and an active marksman, competing in the 1582 Dresden shoot, allowing for a comfortable attribution. Crossbows with sheet steel and acid etching like this are extraordinarily scarce and may be your only opportunity for many years. **CONDITION:** Metal is gunmetal grey throughout with some softening to etching from age, and spotted areas of patination and staining. A few pins replaced with modern iterations. Some delamination in metal from age. Bone is very good with some age related darkening and age related striations. Cord and cloth with age related distress and fraying, with a break across the stirrup. Cranequin is in commensurate condition throughout and operates correctly. **PROVENANCE:** Former Dr. John K. Lattimer collection. 20,000 - 40,000



2057 - (A) AN ATTRACTIVE GERMAN WHEELLOCK CARBINE, MID-16TH CENTURY.

Manufacturer: German
Model: Wheellock Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Antique

Rifles of similar form have been dated to the mid-16th century. Lock is hallmarked, but does not correspond to any touchmarks in Stockel nor any other this cataloguer has been able to locate. Octagonal barrel with deeply cut 7-groove rifling and several touchmarks at breech, including stylized M, N, and a starburst. Beaded muzzle, blade front sight, V notch rear sight with sunshade. Plain wheellock with "M/W" proof in a lozenge, with light decoration on frizzen spring. Sidebolts are decorated with insert stag escutcheons. Full length stock with simple line carving about the forearm ends with a stag noscap, and is decorated with further pieces of stag on the cheekpiece, accentuated by light carving. Simple but effective thumpiece made of stag on right side of stock. Sliding patchbox cover with stag tip, compartment vacant. Iron furniture comprises swept trigger guard, plain trigger, and buttplate with indexing knob. Ramrod is frozen in channel, retained by a single ferrule and feeding into an unreinforced mouth. **CONDITION:** Metal is essentially a smooth chocolate patina throughout, with some flashes of dove grey throughout. Stock has marks throughout from handling and use, some deeper than others. One crack from fore of lock to front of trigger guard, probably from spring kicking. Bore has sharp rifling; no spanner to test mechanism. A good example. 1,500 - 3,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2058 - (A) SUPERB LONG BARRELED FLINTLOCK HOLSTER PISTOL BY PIERRE KLENKE A SELLE.

Manufacturer: Pierre Klenke
Model: Flintlock
Serial No. 13
Caliber/Bore: .56 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 12 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Pierre Klenke (also spelled Kenke) is recorded in Selle, Hanover, circa 1680. 12 - 1/2" barrel in three stages, octagonal about the breech before transitioning to tapering round stages, intercepting by wedding rings, slightly flattened in third stage for sighting with a blade front sight, and decorated with Gothic windows at fore edge of octagonal section. Initials "P-K" are on top flat of octagonal section, probably for Klenke again, this time as a barrel maker. Slightly convex banana lock is signed "PIERRE KLENKE A SELLE" and accented with lined borders and sparse but well executed relief carving on pan cover, pan, and swan neck cock. Full length stock retains barrel via pins and is relief carved with tendrils and animals. Tailed trigger is protected by a steel trigger guard with long tang and an elaborate floral finial. Wrist with a pierced scroll-wreathed device. Carving at tang en suite with ramrod entry ferrule; ramrod is a slightly flared iron tipped rod retained by a single nicely turned ferrule before feeding into an en suite turned reinforced mouth. Buttcap with long stirrups with a mustachioed warrior on pommel. Interesting "No. 13." on back of butt, possibly a rack number. **CONDITION:** Metal is largely bright throughout with some scattered areas of darkness and inactive oxidation, more on lock than on barrel. Stock is good with good definition to carving but repaired several times, including noscap restoration, chips and crack around lock, and splice repairs. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent, original flint. A well decorated pistol. 1,500 - 3,000





2059 - (A) A PAIR OF SCOTTISH LOBE BUTT FLINTLOCK PISTOLS BY JOHN MURDOCH, LAST QUARTER OF THE 18TH CENTURY, EX. CLAY BEDFORD.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) I. Murdoch
 Model: (BOTH) Lobe Butt
 Serial No. (BOTH) NSN
 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .56 Smoothbore
 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 7 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Antique

This pair of pistols is photographed and described on pgs. 54-55 of "Early Firearms of Great Britain and Ireland from the collection of Clay P. Bedford", catalogued when Bedford's collection was on display in 1971 at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in the same-named exhibit. Murdoch is recorded in Stockel as active circa 1750-1812, and working in 1798; he was the last successful Scottish gunmakers. Made as a pair in the iconic Scottish lobe butt form and with all steel construction, signed "I: MURDOCH" in center of locks. Locks with integral rear fence, swan neck cocks, friction frizzens, and unbridled pan covers. Metal is decorated throughout in the normal Scottish foliate and geometric patterns, with accenting engraved bands of silver on underside of action and inlaid in plain triangles at butt. Barrels with fluted area over chambers and sharply swamped at the muzzle, engraved en suite. Original belt hooks engraved at rear. Original silver triggers with engraved roses. Steel ramrods with worms on reverse feed into a long mouth. CONDITION: Excellent, bright metal throughout, with mostly crisp engraving, slightly softened at silver bands and high traffic areas such as butts. Visible brass lines from construction and repair visible at butts and on underside of pistols. Some expected delamination in steel indicative of age, mostly to frizzen springs. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent with very mild oxidation. Murdoch's work is extremely desirable; he is also attributed as the gunmaker for the pair of pistols carried by Pitcairn that some believe opened the Revolutionary War and were later captured by Putnam. 25,000 - 35,000





2060 - (A) AN EXCELLENT PAIR OF SCOTTISH RAMSHORN BUTT FLINTLOCK PISTOLS BY JOHN CAMPBELL WITH EXTENSIVE SILVER INLAY.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) John Campbell
 Model: (BOTH) Ramshorn Butt
 Serial No. (BOTH) NSN
 Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .52 Smoothbore
 Barrel Length: (BOTH) 6 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Antique

There are 3 John Campbells recorded in Doune, with cumulative working dates from 1700 - 1798. Given the form and engraving of the pistol, this pair was made by one of the later 2 Campbells, and are circa the latter half of the 18th century. Manufactured as a pair with iconic all steel construction, barrels in 3 sections with a fluted area over breech, rounded mid section engraved with floral scroll, and a faceted muzzle which is sharply swamped and engraved with thistles and wrigglework. Locks with unbridled pan covers, integral rear pan fences, friction frizzens, and swan neck cocks, signed "John Campbell" under the pan, decorated with floral scroll on cock en suite with barrel, and wriggle linework about the edges. Distinct ramshorn butts are engraved with scroll en suite with the balance of the pistol and inlaid with extensive silverwork, consisting of geometric linework along wrist and 2 inlaid plaques, both depicting a stag erased on right hand plaque, lefts with a stag cabossed and and young child holding flowers; the stag is a very common motif and Fairbairns does not list a distinct family to attach the motifs to. Original silver ball triggers with thistle engraving, silver prickers en suite. Underside of stocks with stiff leaf and line work engraving, traversal silver bands engraved with stiff leaf. Steel ramrods feed into an elongated mouth. Original belt hooks are pierced and lightly engraved. CONDITION: Excellent, metal essentially bright metal throughout with crisp engraving. Some very minor spots of peppering and delamination as evidence of age. Some spots of oil staining visible, primarily to recessed areas. Visible brass line from construction at butt. Pricker on pistol (A) slightly malformed, (B) has a slightly loose at head. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent with minimal oxidation. This is an exceptionally conditioned pair of pistols with wonderful decoration by a fantastic maker, not to be missed. 25,000 - 35,000



2061 - (A) A PAIR OF FRENCH MUFF PISTOLS BY ALLEVIN, SIMILAR TO PISTOLS PRODUCED AT VERSAILLES IN THE STYLE OF BOUTET.

Manufacturer: (Both) Allevin
 Model: (Both) Muff Pistol
 Serial No. (Both) NSN
 Caliber/Bore: (Both) .52 Smoothbore
 Barrel Length: (Both) 1 - 3/8"
 FFL Status: Antique

Allevin a reference to one of a father/son duo in Paris, Jean Baptiste Claude and his son, both listed in Stockel. Both were associated with the Manufacture de Versailles, which clearly influenced these two pistols. Both pistols are boxlock muff pistols with turnoff barrels decorated at perimeter with florals and linework, reinforced cocks with starbursts on topjaws, folding triggers, and decorated with mythical scenes on the action. Left side appears to be a head emerging from a plant with birds, while right is a pair of horses supporting a goblet with a bird. Bottom of actions with folding triggers and floral decorations. Walnut grips with floral sidepanels and tightly checkered sides with a single raised floral vignette. Spines of pistol are decorated with silver studs and a very unusual pearl heraldic shield. Both pistols are signed on the underside of chamber "Allevin / Paris". **CONDITION:** Very good. Metal is essentially bright metal throughout, with some scattered minor areas of darkness. Engraving is crisp and well cut. Stocks are very good, free of cracks or chips, with some very minor shrinkage away from action, some abrasion to heads. A few silver studs have dings and marks but are all present, pearl shields with excellent fire. A very well presenting pair of French pistols. 4,000 - 6,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
 ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2062 - NAPOLEONIC BRITISH NAVAL DIRK WITH SCIMITAR BLADE AND GEMSTONES ON SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 11"
 Overall Length: 15"



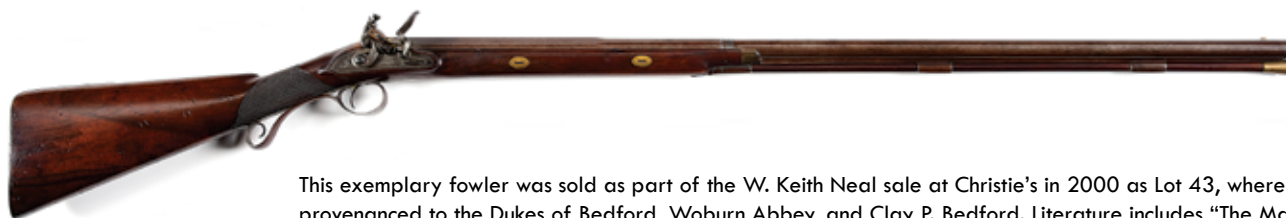
Napoleonic dirk with 11" blade with single fuller that runs for nearly the whole length of the blade. Blade is acid etched on both sides with patriotic designs including stands of arms, floral scroll, and an unidentified heraldic shield with 7 fleur-de-lis on the shield, surmounted by a visored helmet with a crown, and a hanging Maltese cross. An additional Maltese cross is at ricasso. Half shell guard with a punched dot and pierced about the border with an applied rose gold crown surmounted by flags. Bone grip with double braided brass wire wrap and a fishform head with scales on the spine. Scabbard with repousse designs of floral scroll and shell motifs, with a central gold device (rose gold?) with an inset diamond and rubies (?). 2 suspension rings. Chain guard with striated rings, individually soldered. Back of scabbard is engraved "DUDLEY / Grand Parade / PORTSMOUTH"; Dudley was a well known cutler in England in the 19th century. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. Significant areas of gilt retained in protected areas. Visible solder marks from construction throughout. Right side of crown on guard slightly marred. Blade is very good with a mottled dove grey appearance, slightly brighter towards tip. Grip has 1 chip under fish mouth. An attractive example. 3,000 - 5,000

**2063 - (A) BRITISH CAVALRY CARBINE
BELIEVED TO BE OF THE HOMPESCH
HUSSARS, ASSOCIATED WITH THE
ANGLO-FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY WARS,
POSSIBLY A VERY EARLY OR PROTO-BAKER**

Manufacturer: Tower
Model: Cavalry Carbine
Caliber/Bore: .62 Rifled
Barrel Length: 17 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



The Hompesch Hussars have a distinct history, raised in 1794 by Baron Charles von Hompesch primarily with recruits from Schwarm, Hanover, and nearby areas. At the same time, Ferdinand von Hompesch, the younger brother of Charles, raised the Hompesch Chasseurs, and both units marched to the Low Countries in 1794 to provide support for the Allied Army. The unit underwent its trial by fire in 1794 at the Battle of Boxtel, and both units suffered casualties in the 90% range, forcing both to disband. Hompesch was not one to be dissuaded, however, and rebuilt the unit, this time integrating emigrants from Prussia, Hungary, Denmark, Sweden, Turks, and, notably, France. Unfortunately, the unit was ordered to England, and, because a number of the soldiers had signed up to fight against France, a conspiracy formed among many of the men who attempted to desert and were stopped by the British 15th Dragoons. To prevent further attempts at insurrection and attempts at going AWOL, the unit was put on ships and sent to Hythe, where they were reviewed by the Duke of York and Prince of Wales, who was so impressed that the Prince adopted the regiment. Hompesch was replaced by Colonel Hellemer and shipped to Port Au Prince in 1796. They returned in 1797, again with catastrophic losses, with nearly 900 men who were no longer fit for service as a result of battle, fever, or bandit attacks. After their return, Ferdinand, who originally formed the Chausseurs, reformed the original unit again, picking up the original men from Port au Prince, more Germans, and men from several areas of Germany. They entered service in 1798, where they were sent to Ireland to suppress the United Irishmen's 1798 rebellion, fighting at Vinegar Hill and Ballynahinch; for their particularly aggressive actions, the Irish called them "the notorious Hessians". The unit remained stationed in Cork, where a portion was set to take part in the Ferrol expedition but did not arrive in time. By 1801, they sailed to Egypt and took part in the battles at Aboukir, Caesar's Camp, Rosseta, Alexandria, and Cairo, for which they received honors from King George III. With the Treaty of Amiens, the unit was disbanded. Accompanied by a copy of Michael Robinson's article on the Hompesch Hussars, where this gun is featured. Interestingly, in "British Military Flintlock Rifles 1740-1840" by DeWitt Bailey, he acknowledges the long-time attribution of the "HH" rifles but contests their attribution based on some of their advanced features; conversely, Blackmore is not as dismissive and, on pg. 117 of "British Military Firearms: 1650-1850", notes that Baker had a friendship with the Prince of Wales, who pushed Baker to develop a special cavalry rifle. With the association with the Regiment and Baker, it seems possible that these HH rifles were early prototypes for what Baker would submit to the Whitworth trials in 1800, with the Hussars serving as an early form of beta testing, unbound by needing to use regulation arms. Simple blade front sight, with 2 leaf rear sight, one standing V-notch leaf, and one flip-up with V-notch and simple aperture. Flintlock with swan neck cock, roller bearing frizzen, waterproof pan, and tailed pan cover. Tower lock with stamped "(Crown) / GR" and vertically stamped "TOWER" at rear with simple lined borders. Brass wrist escutcheon with correct period shaded "HH", likely for Hompesch Hussars. Baker style brass trigger guard with "16", presumably a rack number. Hardwood single piece ramrod with cupped mouth retained by simple reinforced ferrule mouth. Brass serpentine sideplate. Saddle ring with bar. Brass buttplate with long heel. CONDITION: Very good to excellent. Barrel has a mottled appearance and a pleasing patina with some age spotting, and some silvering at mouth. Brass has a lovely uncleaned deep mustard patina. Ramrod replaced as it is slightly too short. Lock is very good with some old spotting. Engraving and stamping crisp throughout. Wood is very good with some dings and pressure marks throughout and has shrunk away from hardware in a few places but does not appear to be sanded; may have an extra layer of old varnish. Mortise is cut precisely for the lock. Action works appropriately on both full and half cock, bore is very good with crisp rifling. Top jaw screw of cock is replaced. An absolutely phenomenal historic rifle with ties to the Anglo-French Revolutionary Wars and Irish Republicanism. 4,000 - 6,000



**2064 - (A) AN ATTRACTIVE JOHN
MANTON FOWLER, EX. KEITH NEAL
AND CLAY BEDFORD COLLECTIONS.**

Manufacturer: Manton
Model: Fowler
Serial No. 3771
Barrel Length: 34"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 16 Bore

This exemplary fowler was sold as part of the W. Keith Neal sale at Christie's in 2000 as Lot 43, where it was provenanced to the Dukes of Bedford, Woburn Abbey, and Clay P. Bedford. Literature includes "The Mantons: 1782-1878" by Back, pg. 30, and "The Manton Supplement" by Neal and Back, pg. 47. 34" octagonal-to-hexadecagonal-to-smooth barrel with pair of wedding rings at girdle. Diminutive gold front sight, top rib of octagonal section over breech inlaid "--- MANTON · LONDON ---". Barrel is retained by 2 keys through gold escutcheons. Patent breech with gold bushed with gold, and decorated with 2 gold lines. Brass tipped ramrod, probably the original, feeds through 2 ferrules on a rib under the barrel before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Horn forearm cap. Flat lock with French cock, fenced pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen, engraved "MANTON" under the pan and with a small bird and floral at rear. Border of lock and cock with stiff leaf engraving. Single lock bolt with escutcheon. Gold thumbpiece with initials "WR". Trigger guard with engraving of a dog pointing a bird in a floral scene, pineapple finial, and "3771" at rear of an almost jaeger-ian swooping guard. Checkered wrist, shadowline cheekpiece. Buttplate with a long heel engraved with a floral scene en suite with trigger guard and lock. CONDITION: Very good, with browning brought back up, softening the engraving on buttplate and trigger guard somewhat. Gold inlay on barrel with some minor losses to lettering. Lock is very good with crisp engraving and some flashes of deeper colored grey. Stock is very good, with one extremely well repaired, nearly invisible, crack on left side of trigger guard. Some normal marks and pressure indentations from handling and storage throughout, mostly around lock bolt escutcheon and butt of stock. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with minimal oxidation. A really lovely fowler from two of the finest collections of European arms. 4,000 - 6,000

2065 - (A) FLINTLOCK FOWLER BY JOSEPH MANTON.

Manufacturer: Joseph Manton
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 40"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 12 Bore



Round barrel with no visible legends, fit with a 4-legged silver "spider" sight. Patent breech with octagonal section, top flat with deeply impressed "JOSEPH / MANTON / PATENT" poinçon, with gold line decoration at rear. Horn tipped trumpet ramrod with worm at rear retained by 2 ferrules soldered to a half-rib feeds into a reinforced mouth. Halfstock with horn forearm cap. Touch hole is bushed with what appears to be platinum. Lock with "JOSEPH MANTON / LONDON" in center, integral fence at rear, waterproof pan, roller bearing frizzen, and bridled pan cover. Stepped at rear with a sunburst at step. Stock is retained by 2 keys with silver escutcheons, checkered about the wrist in a point pattern, and inset with a silver oval at wrist. Iron buttplate with light engraving. CONDITION: Barrel retains approximately half of the faux Damascus twist pattern, mixed with dove grey and some spots of darkness and peppering. Lock is good, somewhat brighter than balance, and a possible replacement, given pitting about touchhole. Stock is very good with some handling marks and dings from age and use, and 1 expertly repaired break behind the lock, stabilized by 2 pins, and 1 unrepaired break along toe line. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. 1,000 - 1,500

2066 - (A) UNUSUAL BLAIR AND SUTHERLAND FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH A LONG BARREL AND MUSKET BORE.

Manufacturer: Blair & Sutherland
Model: Flintlock Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 16 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique



An exceptionally unusual flintlock pistol by Blair and Sutherland with a long 16 - 1/4" barrel and a short "pistol" grip with checkering at the wrist. The configuration of the checkering and the trigger guard tang indicates that this gun was manufactured this way and not as a rifle that was later trimmed down. Octagonal barrel with small bead front sight, and scallop cut rear sight, marked "LONDON" on top flat, with Tower private proofs and an indistinct maker mark offset. Touchhole with a gold bushing. Flat lock with bevelled edges, integral fence, raised waterproof pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen spring, swan neck cock and an English-style sliding safety with articulation tab broken off. 2 sidebolts feed through escutcheons. Stock with German silver plate on wrist, retained by 2 keys through lozenge escutcheons. Brass trumpet head ramrod with worm on reverse, retained by a single ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth with spearpoint finial. Trigger guard with a well detailed pineapple finial and floral engraving on the guard, with an additional screw that attaches the tang to bottom of grip. CONDITION: Metal is a smooth gunmetal grey throughout with some scattered areas of darkness and oil staining. Stock with handling marks throughout, with cracks on left side of muzzle and right ahead of lock. Small wood repair around one side bolt. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with some minor areas of oxidation. An unusual piece. 1,500 - 3,000

2067 - (A) MASSIVE GERMAN FLINTLOCK WALL GUN BY J.J. BEHR, C. 1750-1770.

Manufacturer: J. J. Behr
Model: Wall Gun
Caliber/Bore: .8
Barrel Length: 57 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique



This wall gun is featured on pg. 9 of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker. For another example with similar hardware, see plate 14.MM on pg. 194 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by George Neumann. This circa 1750 wall gun was most likely used here during the Revolutionary War. It may be one of those purchased or procured by the Continental Congress from one of their many sources. The heavy swamped octagonal barrel features an iron front sight and a large iron rear sight. The early flat banana lockplate has beveled edges and a molding at the tail; center marked "J.J. BEHR". The iron furniture is of classic German form. There is an oval wrist escutcheon and serpentine sideplate. Large faceted ramrod ferrules. Buttplate tang extends nearly the entire length of the top of the comb. The walnut stock is carved with shaped relief panels around the lock, sidelock, ramrod entry ferrule, and barrel tang. There is also a relief molding along the ramrod channel. Complete with its original iron-tipped wooden ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel retains a light grey patina with some scattered areas of light brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration and the mechanism is very strong and functions well. Lock retains a mostly bright patina. Furniture retains a light patina. The stock is completely original, but has a straight cut 38 - 1/2" from the muzzle. The ramrod was also cut in the same place. Stock shows scattered cracks, bruises and other minor marks from use. A very nice signed wall gun. DMG 2,800 - 5,600

2068 - (A) I.I. BEHR FLINTLOCK CAVALRY PISTOL.

Manufacturer: I.I. Behr
 Model: Flintlock
 Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
 Barrel Length: 13 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Antique



Behr is recorded variously in Wurzburg, Liege, Wallerstein, and Darmstadt between 1700 and 1740, with most of his production between 1720-1740. This example has a 13 - 1/2" octagonal-to-round barrel with 2 wedding rings at the girdle and a simple brass blade front sight. Beveled edge banana lock with faceted pan, plain swan neck cock, signed "I. I. BEHR" under pan. Ramrod, probably a replacement, with a brass tip retained by a single line-decorated ferrule before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Full length stock with relief pointed carving around reinforced mouth. Plain brass trigger guard with an unengraved finial in the shape of an urn, protecting a single tailed trigger. Relief carving around tang with a brass geometric thumbpiece and serpentine sideplate, engraved with a draconic head. Flared butt with raised staged cap and long stirrups. Dan Hartzler has attributed Behr as a gunmaker for the Maryland Committee of Safety. CONDITION: Overall good. Barrel is essentially dove grey with some even light oxidation. Stock is good showing evidence of wear throughout with some spots of dryness, handling, and pressure marks. Some spots of shrinkage away from furniture at buttcap and bottom of trigger guard tang. Some minor crazing to varnish and a crack near fore barrel pin. Wood has an extra layer of varnish. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. 2,100 - 3,500

2069 - (A) KEENER MARKED FLINTLOCK DUELING PISTOL, EX. WILLIAM LOCKE COLLECTION.

Manufacturer: Keener
 Model: Flintlock
 Caliber/Bore: .65 Caliber
 Barrel Length: 8 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Antique



There are multiple Keeners recorded in Stockel (all were working in Maryland); given the working dates it is most like a very late Peter Keener or a very early John (John was Peter's son). Octagonal barrel with bead front sight, light stiff leaf engraving over the breech underside with British CP proofs and a faint "TWISTED", key anchor has evidence of an interesting period brass repair. Gold touch hole. Flat stepped lock converted back to flintlock with single bolt, fenced waterproof pan, bridled pan cover, roller bearing frizzen, engraved with florals at rear, rays around end of lock bolt and signed "KEENER" under the pan. Push on English safety. Diminutive swan neck cock. Safety, cock, and gold bushing are replacements, possibly from a reconversion. Horn tipped ramrod with a jag on reverse, covered by a threaded cap, retained by a single ferrule feeding into a reinforced mouth. Half stock with silver forearm tip, silver barrel key escutcheon, Trigger guard with spur, engraved in with a stand of arms, and pineapple finial. Silver thumbpiece in the shape of a shield. Well checkered bag grip. CONDITION: Overall very good. Barrel has been cleaned to a bright silver with some spots of patina and polishing marks. Stock is good, with evidence of a mainspring kick underneath the lock, which has been repaired with a modern nail. Other light handling marks to stock. Checkering is very good with some abrasions to heads. Mechanics not checked to avoid worsening mainspring kick, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. PROVENANCE: This pistol is photographed in "The William M. Locke Collection", The Antique Armory, pg. 408. 2,800 - 5,600

2070 - (A) AMERICAN FLINTLOCK MILITIA MUSKET.

Manufacturer: US
 Model: Militia Musket
 Caliber/Bore: .78 Smoothbore
 Barrel Length: 42 - 1/4"
 FFL Status: Antique



Last quarter of the 18th century. Tapered round barrel is unmarked, bayonet lug mounted on bottom at muzzle. Dutch Model 1740 banana lock with unbridled pan and swan neck cock. Brass furniture including flat sideplate with slightly beveled edges and screw to retain plate to stock. Vacant oval-shaped wrist escutcheon, 3-stage buttplate tang, sheet brass ramrod ferrules and trigger guard terminating in a small ball at both ends. Cherry stock in the British style. Modern steel ramrod. CONDITION: Barrel and lock retain a dark heavy brown patina. Lock is in its original flintlock configuration, functions well. Half of cock screw was broken off long ago. Brass retains a very dark mustard patina. Entry ferrule shows some damage at mouth. 9 - 3/4" of forend replaced on right side. Some losses and chipping around lock. Otherwise good with scattered age cracks and marks from use. 1,200 - 2,500

**2071 - (A) IRON BARRELED KETLAND
FLINTLOCK BLUNDERBUSS.**

Manufacturer: Ketland
Model: Blunderbuss
Barrel Length: 14"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 1 - 1/8"



Unusual iron barrel divided into 3 sections, with first section octagonal about the breech with lightly decorated flats and edges, with offset "(Crown) / P" and "(Crown) / V" proofs, and TK barrel maker, probably Thomas Ketland. Second section is round, separated by a wedding ring, with a raised cannon barrel with another wedding ring. Iron ramrod with faceted head retained by a pair of barrel ferrules mounted to left side, underside with a spring mounted bayonet. Flint lock with integral fence at rear, bridled frizzen, a waveform frizzen spring, and a swan neck cock, signed "KETLAND / & CO" under pan. Walnut half stock with raised apron about the tang, brass forend cap, trigger guard, and buttplate, retained by a single barrel key. Brass with light floral decoration, mostly on trigger guard and heel of buttplate. CONDITION: Barrel is essentially a smooth chocolate patina, with some flashes of dove grey and a few isolated areas of peppering. Lock commensurate, cock screw probably a replacement, with legends softened but legible. Stock has bumps and bruises throughout, with a crack at barrel retaining key, and a pair of cracks at heel. Mechanically fine although bayonet spring is weak, bore is good with minor expected oxidation. 1,800 - 2,200

**2072 - (A) GIUSEPPI BANCHI FLINTLOCK
BLUNDERBUSS WITH FOLDING STOCK.**

Manufacturer: Giuseppe Banchi
Model: Blunderbuss
Barrel Length: 20 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 1 - 3/4"



G. Banchi is recorded in Stockel as active in Brescia circa 1790. Barrel in 2 stages with octagonal section about the breech with numerous proofs, including 14 fleur-de-lis, and 2 poincons, one that appears to be a sea creature while the other is a head. Edges of octagonal section are dressed with floral decoration and light motifs at the wedding ring. Second stage of barrel is rounded, with duckbill muzzle (measures approximately 1 - 3/4" across muzzle, 1 - 1/4" top-down). Plain slightly convex banana lock with waterproof pan, bridled pan cover, gooseneck cock, and light line decoration; signed "GIUSEPPI BANCHI" in center. Iron trumpet head ramrod retained by a single brass ferrule and feeding into a reinforced mouth with floral finial. Wood with relief carving throughout. Decorative sideplate en suite with reinforced mouth and trigger guard in a rococo style. Tang with raised shell apron, brass shield, and button which actuates folding mechanism, folding the butt forward. Buttstock with brass buttplate decorated en suite with balance of mounts, carving of wood en suite. CONDITION: Metal essentially a smooth gunmetal grey with minor flashes of staining and areas of light chocolate patina. Some minor delamination visible in metal. Brass a rich gold. Sideplate with a crack at rear. Stock is good with normal handling and pressure marks throughout, with a tight crack at reinforced mouth and under lock; approximately 1 - 1/2" x 5/8" have been replaced on right side of folding mechanism. Mechanically fine, including folding function, bore is good. 1,200 - 1,800

**2073 - (A) SNAPHAUNCE FLINTLOCK
REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Unknown
Model: Snaphaunce Flintlock
Revolver
Caliber/Bore: .41 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 8 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Early unique Snaphaunce of unknown origin and maker, assumed to be made circa 1700. Tapered 8 - 5/8" smoothbore .41 caliber barrel with no markings or sights. 6 shot cylinder with charge hole sliding covers, no markings, and 5 concentric lines. Snaphaunce style frizzen and what appears to be a later period replacement flint cock. Plain walnut stock with iron trigger guard, tailed single trigger, and iron grip cap with stud for missing lanyard ring. Comes with a picture of a similar gun which resides in Winchester Museum. CONDITION: Metal has faded to a silvery patina with wood having an old oil-soaked appearance. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. Gun appears old with some parts and screws and springs that seem to be newer than others but still of an older age; consignor states that this gun has been in his family for almost 75 years. 4,000 - 6,000

2074 - (A) H. COLMAN FLINTLOCK PISTOL WITH 1847 BOSTON ALMANAC MENTIONING MAKER.

Manufacturer: Colman
Model: Flintlock Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 8 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Colman is not recorded in Stockel but an included copy of the 1847 Boston Almanac lists Colman at 11 Water. Barrel in 2 stages separated by a wedding ring. Octagonal about the breech before faceting to decahexagonal just before wedding ring. "6" on top flat of octagonal section. Small blade front sight. Ramrod with sheet brass wrapped tip feeds directly into a reinforced mouth with a spearpoint finial. Flat flint lock with swan neck cock, unbridled pan cover, and friction frizzen. "H. COLMAN / BOSTON" marked under pan, with light line engraving. Interior of lock shows good age while exterior was resurfaced and rehabilitated when gun was reconverted from percussion. Weld visible around touchhole. Full length stock with pins retaining barrel. Iron trigger guard with light engraving. CONDITION: Barrel has some chemical browning and bright metal visible at the woodline. Lock has been converted to flintlock and was rehabilitated at that time. Stock has some handling marks and a well executed repair around back half of the lock, probably from a mainspring kicking, along with associated handling marks and one strike on right side of butt. 3,000 - 4,000



2075 - (A) US M1795 FLINTLOCK MUSKET BY SPRINGFIELD.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1795
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Standard configuration throughout. Lock is marked "US / (Eagle) / SPRINGFIELD" ahead of hammer with lock date of 1810 near lock tail, written horizontally. Barrel has typically seen proofs. Buttplate is dated 1810 on top tang area. Accompanying this lot is a letter dated March 17th, 1980 stating when this gun was bought at the Baltimore Gun Show. CONDITION: Very good, with iron components turned an even chocolate patina with scattered heavy handling marks. Several screws are heavily worn. Touch hole is large in size, appearing to be either bored or worn to its current size. Lock appears to be an originally flint lock. Stock is good, with several large areas of heavy wear including left side of forearm in between 1st and 2nd barrel bands, left stock flat near right lock screw, and forward of buttplate tang. Action needs attention as hammer does not go all the way back. Bore is dark. 3,000 - 6,000



2076 - (A) PENNSYLVANIA MILITIA MARKED U.S. M1795 FLINTLOCK MUSKET BY HARPERS FERRY.

Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry
Model: M1795
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Type III M1795 configuration musket produced by the Harpers Ferry arsenal during the War of 1812, bearing an "1813" date on lock. The 44 - 3/4" barrel bears standard sunken intaglio "US" and "P" over eagle head proofs, in addition to a "CP". Further down the barrel "COND G HAY" and "1R 1ST B 4TH D" are double stamped, indicating the musket was conditioned by George Hay under the Pennsylvania Militia Act of 1822. Hay served as Captain of the York Pennsylvania Rifle Militia, in addition to Brigade Inspector, seeing service as a Colonel in the Union Army until his medical discharge in 1863. Musket remains in its original flint configuration with Harpers Ferry cock and rounded integral flash pan. The faceted flat lock plate is marked centrally with a federal eagle as well as vertically near the tail "HARPERS / FERRY / 1813". Full length low comb walnut stock stamped on the left flat with a faint inspector cartouche. Standard Charleville styled iron mounts. Complete with period iron ram rod. CONDOITION: Very good overall. Iron components display a pleasing chocolate brown patina with some areas of older oxidation. Stock has rich age darkened appearance with some expected minor bruises throughout and a repaired split at the wrist. Mechanically fine. The forward sling swivel is eye is no longer present. 3,000 - 6,000

**2077 - (A) MARYLAND BRANDED US
MODEL 1808 MUSKET BY DANIEL
HENKELS WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Daniel Henkels
Model: M1808
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique



Acquired by Maryland under the Militia Act of 1808 during the War of 1812. This musket is fit with a tapered 44 - 1/4" barrel measuring .69 caliber at the muzzle with an intaglio "P" proof within a sunken oval and a "M" Maryland ownership mark near the breech. The flat lockplate with beveled edges and a notably pointed tail is marked in the center "D. HENKELS" in an arc over "PHILA" and dated vertically near the tail "1814". Stocked in American walnut with a clear "MARYLAND" brand behind the lock bolt plate. Standard Charleville styled iron mounts. Musket is complete with a period replaced wooden ramrod and an "M" Maryland and "US" marked socket bayonet. This musket is pictured on pages 18 and 19 of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Fine. Iron components have largely drifted to a pleasing brown patina with some areas of silvering. The trigger guard mounted sling swivel is no longer present. Stock is fine showing some light impressions and a few chips around the lock. Appears to be a reconversion and could use slight adjustment to the lock. Bayonet does not fit properly, with the socket appearing to have been misshapen at some point. A great published Maryland militia musket from the War of 1812 period. 2,800 - 4,200

**2078 - (A) MODEL 1777 FRENCH
CORRIGE AN IX FLINTLOCK MUSKET
MARKED "ESSEX BRIGADE N.J.".**

Manufacturer: France
Model: Model 1777 Corrige AN
IX
Caliber/Bore: .68 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



The French 1777 Corrected Year 9 was the quintessential musket of the Napoleonic war and saw widespread use. This example has the spring loaded front band and correctly profiled pan cover, but has been scrubbed of all markings, branded with "Essex Brigade / N.J." on left side of comb, under cheek cutout. Front strap replaced with an all brass version of French manufacture. Sling swivels on mid band and front of trigger guard, with a crudely incised "MM" in front of finial, with a more professionally stamped "M.M." behind barrel tang, probably initials. After the War of the Seventh Coalition, a number of these muskets were sold abroad, including to the United States and Mexico, no doubt this example was purchased at that time. CONDITION: Metal is essentially a rich brown patina throughout with some light peppering. Brass is a deep untouched dark golden color. Stock has some minor marks from handling and use, a couple of bug holes on right side of comb, but solid and strong. Brands clear. Mechanically fine, bore good with some areas of oxidation. 2,500 - 4,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2079 - (A) NEW JERSEY MODEL 1808
CONTRACT FLINTLOCK MUSKET BY
EVANS MARKED "WARREN BRIGADE".**

Manufacturer: Evans
Model: 1808 Contract Musket
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured by Evans and furnished to the State of New Jersey as part of the Militia Act of 1808. Standard configuration throughout. Lock is in original flint, with "XXIII" assembly number on all major parts, including lock screws. Marked "S.N.J" on barrel with "US" and "(liberty cap) / CT" proofmarks near breech. Marked "WARREN BRIGADE" on stock near toe, likely in reference to a militia out of Warren County, New Jersey (which was founded in 1824) or a New Jersey militia named after the famous General Joseph Warren, who was killed at the battle of Bunker Hill. CONDITION: Excellent, with light freckling formed over the original polish and markings crisp. Barrel has had new shimmed breechplug installed. Stock is very good, with handling marks throughout, large repair at right side of tang near wrist, filled hole on left stock flat opposite lock, and hole filled in top of wrist. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 2,000 - 4,000

**2080 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS CONTRACT
MODEL 1808 FLINTLOCK MUSKET BY
BARTLETT DATED 1811.**

Manufacturer: Bartlett
Model: 1808 Contract Musket
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 44 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Produced by Asher and Pliny Bartlett of Springfield, Massachusetts for a Massachusetts state contract bearing "P / IB / M / 1811" Massachusetts proofs at the breech. Musket is fit with a 44 - 1/2" smoothbore barrel with top mounted bayonet lug. Reconverted flint lock with plate dated at the tail "1811". The center of the lock plate is marked "BARTLETT" with a "US" stamped at a later date. Full length fluted hardwood stock with iron Springfield type mounts. CONDITION: Good overall. Barrel and mounts exhibit a very pleasing speckled brown gray patina. Some artificial patina and pitting present on the lock. Stock displays a rich, age darkened appearance with some scattered expected impressions and bruises. 1,000 - 2,000

**2081 - (A) WHITNEY MODEL 1812
CONTRACT FLINTLOCK MUSKET IN
ORIGINAL FLINT WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Whitney
Model: 1812
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard configuration with "N.HAVEN" in ribbon on lock. Original flint. "P" proof on the top of the barrel. Inspector's mark on the left side of the stock opposite the lock. Button head ramrod. Accompanied by an unmarked socket bayonet. CONDITION: Fine overall. Metal surfaces were cleaned a long time ago, lock marking is weak. Clear proof on top of barrel. Light pitting overall. Bore has light pitting throughout. Lock is in good working order. Top jaw and screw may be replacements. The stock is solid with dings and handling marks. There appears to be have been some work done to the wood, expertly, by the middle band with proper ramrod. The bayonet has a dark patina with pitting, appears to have been modified in the groove to fit the lug. 1,200 - 1,800

**2082 - (A) US M1816 NAVY FLINTLOCK
MUSKET BY WHITNEY DATED 1833.**

Manufacturer: Whitney
Model: Model 1816
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique



Features include a 42" round barrel in .69 Smoothbore with front sight integral to front double strapped barrel band. Standard configuration stock complete with iron mountings and brass "Sea Fencible" buttplate. Reconverted to flintlock. Barrel is marked with "JM / P" proofmark near breech. Lock is marked "U.S. / (crossed olive branch and arrow) / E. Whitney" ahead of hammer with "NEW / HAVEN / 1833" behind hammer, written vertically. CONDITION: Good, with iron assemblies turned a freckled gray patina with heavy use evident near breech. Barrel has had a new breech plug installed. Stock and forearm are very good with light handling marks, sanded and finish added, and large repair near right side of wrist. Action is in need of attention as hammer does not advance all the way forward. Bore is dark. 2,000 - 3,000

**2083 - (A) "SUSSEX BRIGADE" MARKED
NEW JERSEY M1816 FLINTLOCK
CONTRACT MUSKET BY WICKHAM.**

Manufacturer: Wickham
Model: 1816
Caliber/Bore: .69 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 42"
FFL Status: Antique



Early production circa 1820s M1816 contract musket by M.T. Wickham of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The 42" bright finished barrel is marked near the breech with "US", "P", and "GF" proof and inspection marks, in addition to a "S.N.J." New Jersey ownership marking. Lock remains in its original flint configuration with most components marked with "4" assembly number. Early arched "M.T. WICKHAM / PHILA" lock marking. The full length low comb walnut stock bears a "V / GF" George Flegel inspector mark over a deeply stamped New Jersey "SNJ" stamp on the left flat. Additional "SUSSEX BRIGADE" stamps are found to the left of the trigger guard and near the toe, likely indicating ownership by the Sussex County, New Jersey militia. Standard iron mounts. Complete with period cleaning rod and wood muzzle cap. CONDITION: Very good overall, having been cleaned. Iron components display a silvery bronze patina with pinprick oxidation throughout. Stock has been refreshed with markings still largely legible. Crisp mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

**2084 - (A) IDENTIFIED ALTERED
JOHNSON MODEL 1816 MUSKET OF
BENJAMIN FLEAGLE.**

Manufacturer: Johnson

Model: M1816

Caliber/Bore: .70 Smoothbore

Barrel Length: 42"

FFL Status: Antique



A well-constructed sporting arm converted from a scarce Johnson Type III M1816 musket. Johnson only produced 600 M1816 muskets between 1829 and 1834. This example retains its original 42" .69 caliber smoothbore barrel with an added brass blade front sight and a V-notch rear sight. Convex lock plate is marked in the center "US / (Federal eagle) / JOHNSON" with additional "1833" date and "MIDDL CONN." in a vertical arc near the tail. Converted to percussion in the Belgian cone style. The original walnut stock retaining a faint cartouche, "US" marked iron butt plate and trigger guard. The barrel bands have been removed with the spring retaining slots carefully filled in with splices and the stock pinned in place. 2 sheet brass thimbles have been added for the iron ramrod. This comes with a 1965 signed affidavit by a family member that the musket descended from Benjamin Fleagle, who was born on November 24, 1809. Fleagle lived near Taneytown, Maryland, and was remembered for his involvement as a church elder at churches in Uniontown, Mayberry, Frizzleburg, and Greenwood, occasionally riding the circuit when the preacher was not able. He lived a very fulfilling life and passed away on February 12, 1890. Before being altered for civilian use, the musket likely saw service in the Maryland militia. Also included is an older copy of a photograph of Fleagle. CONDITION: Fine as converted. Iron components have turned an attractive mottled silvery brown patina. Stock only shows some minor impressions with some evidence of light cleaning. Mechanically fine. BAS 700 - 1,400

**2085 - (A) RARE STATE OF NEW JERSEY
CONTRACT REMINGTON ALTERATION
RIFLED MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: 1816

Caliber/Bore: .69 Rifled

Barrel Length: 42"

FFL Status: Antique



US M1816 musket fitted with Maynard tape priming device and dated 1858. Alterations included rifling the barrel, cupping the ramrod for use with Minié ball projectiles, and installing a chambered breech to withstand the higher pressures of using these projectiles. 42" barrel in .69 caliber with 3 groove rifling and iron blade front sight integral to 1816 type band. 1 piece walnut stock with 3 barrel bands, and US marked buttplate. Left side of barrel is "N.J." ownership marked and dated 1857 near breech. Stock bears "LS" cartouche on left flat opposite lock. A total of only 1300 M1816s altered in this fashion during the fiscal year of 1858 belonged to the state of New Jersey. CONDITION: Very good, with a red-brown patina forming over the original National Armory Bright polish and light freckling throughout. Stock is very good with minor handling marks and large professional repair on underside of lock. Mechanically tight and crisp. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,600 - 2,600

**2086 - (A) US M1817 FLINTLOCK
COMMON RIFLE BY DERINGER IN
ORIGINAL FLINT.**

Manufacturer: Derringer

Model: 1817 Common Rifle

Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled

Barrel Length: 36"

FFL Status: Antique



Dated 1841 on lock and barrel near breech, with "US / DERINGER / PHILADA" maker mark on lock, and "US / JH / P" inspector and proof mark on barrel left side above woodline. Left flat of stock opposite lock bears "JCB" (John C. Beaumont) and "WAT" (William A. Thornton) inspector cartouches. Standard configuration throughout, and in original flintlock condition. Complete with full length steel ramrod with brass tip, possibly the original. CONDITION: Very good for its age, with metal assemblies turned a speckled dark gray-brown patina. Stock is excellent, with light handling marks, cartouches fading but legible, and no major signs of distress. Mechanically tight and crisp. Bore is dark with well-defined rifling. A unique US martial rifle in that virtually all of its production was by contractors outside of the government that also saw use in such US history defining events as the Seminole Wars and the Mexican-American War. 2,000 - 4,000

**2087 - (A) HIGH CONDITION 1838
DATED US M1819 FLINTLOCK RIFLE
BY HARPERS FERRY WITH CORRECT
BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry
Model: M1819
Caliber/Bore: .52 Rifled
Barrel Length: 32 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard configuration throughout. These were the first US rifles with fully interchangeable parts, and were used heavily in the late Federal Period in the Seminole Wars and Mexican War. Manufactured at Harpers Ferry and dated 1838. Complete with rare correct bayonet with modified mortise to accept offset front sight. CONDITION: Excellent+, with nearly all of the original National Armory Brown remaining with light freckling and barrel bands and high edges beginning to thin. Stock is in matching condition with minor wear and small chip at top of wrist near rear of frame. Mechanically tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling, fired very little if at all. Bayonet fits well and is mostly a gray patina with light freckling and protective layer of varnish added. 2,800 - 3,800



**2088 - (A) SCARCE US M1841
PERCUSSION MISSISSIPPI RIFLE DATED
1846 BY REMINGTON WITH GROSZ
ALTERATION FOR THE STATE OF NEW
YORK.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1841
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33"
FFL Status: Antique

Features include a 33" round barrel in .58 caliber with 7 groove rifling, and brass blade front sight and standard rear sight. Brass mountings, steel ramrod with brass cupped tip, and walnut stock with patchbox (patchbox is empty), and US-marked buttplate. Fit with Grosz Alteration circa 1861 for the State of New York. In April of that year, the Federal Government issued 5000 M1841s to the state of New York, which contracted them out for modification to accept Collins & Co. sword bayonets by Remington. Collins & Company was only able to supply bayonets for about 3200 rifles, meaning that the remainder still needed alteration to accept a bayonet. New York contracted with Frederick H. Grosz of New York City to supply these, the alteration involved turning down the front diameter of the barrel, and the addition of a bayonet lug and new front sight. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel turned a cleaned speckled gray patina with barrel proofs difficult to read, and areas of oxidation. Stock shows scattered areas of heavy wear, especially near the barrel tang and lock area. The left side of the stock is initialed "H.S.". Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 3,200 - 4,200



**2089 - (A) JENKS MODEL 1841 NAVY
PERCUSSION CARBINE DATED 1845.**

Manufacturer: Ames
Model: Jenks M1841
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Antique

Standard Civil War era configuration. Brass mountings. Oval loading port. Dated 1845 near breech area with USN marking and "RP / P" proofmark. Manufactured by Ames. Left side of stock bears crisp RPB cartouche. Loading arm is numbered 1929. Plunger and loading arm serial numbers match. CONDITION: Excellent, with thinning National Armory Brown remaining on barrel with areas of freckling throughout. Loading arm and lock retain most of their original case colors. Brass components are an untouched mellow patina. Stock is excellent with scattered handling marks but no major cracks. Left flat of stock just above rear of trigger guard has a large dent. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright and shiny with sharp rifling and minor abrasion near muzzle, possibly unfired. 3,200 - 4,200

**2090 - (A) US M1851 CADET
PERCUSSION MUSKET BY SPRINGFIELD
DATED 1853.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1851
Caliber/Bore: .57 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 40"
FFL Status: Antique



Built essentially as a scaled down Model 1842 musket produced for the U.S. military institutes such as West Point and Virginia Military Institute and also saw action in the American Civil War on both sides. Standard configuration throughout. Markings include 1853 lock date, VP proof near breech, and US mark on buttplate. No visible cartouche on left stock flat opposite lock. CONDITION: Good, with heavy cleaning and freckling throughout, mostly a bright freckled patina. Barrel breech date is not visible. Stock is very good as sanded and finish added with scattered handling marks and repair at left of tang near breech. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 1,600 - 2,000

**2091 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1855
PERCUSSION PISTOL CARBINE WITH
STOCK.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1855 pistol carbine
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 12"
FFL Status: Antique



Dated 1856 on lock and in standard configuration throughout, with 12" barrel originally in .58 caliber (currently bored out to about .65 caliber smoothbore), folding military leaf sight, and blade front sight. Captured swivel ramrod with brass mountings. Barrel shows typically seen VP eagle proof mark on left side above woodline and is dated 1855 near breech on tang. Lock has standard markings. Left wood flat opposite lock bears "JS" cartouche. Pistol is assembly numbered 2 on butt. Complete with correct type carbine stock with brass mountings which is assembly numbered 7. Although they do not match, backstrap of pistol shows wear consistent with mounting of a stock over many years. CONDITION: Very good, with iron components turned a speckled brown-gray patina with evidence of cleaning long ago. Barrel has scattered heavy handling marks near breech and proof. Stock has been lightly sanded with a protective layer of finish added and cartouche faint but legible. Large repaired crack on either side of grip area between lock rear and stock mounting iron. Stock has been lightly sanded with finish added and scattered handling marks. Brass components are a mellow patina. Mechanically fine. Bore is mostly bright and smooth, with abrasion near muzzle. 2,000 - 3,000

**2092 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS ARMS CO
GREENE PERCUSSION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Massachusetts Arms
Co.
Model: Greene Carbine
Caliber/Bore: .54 Rifled
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa 1855-1857 by Massachusetts Arms Company, with reportedly only about 2000 manufactured for British use. Specifically, this carbine was made for use in the Crimean War, and according to popular theory, some of these carbines made for England ended up being sold as surplus to the US for use in the Civil War. Standard configuration throughout with British proofs on major parts and double broad arrow marking underneath rear sight on left side, denoting sale out of British service. Lock is marked with standard US manufacturer markings and has "(Crown) / VxR" cypher. Left side of stock near upper tang of buttplate is marked "U.S.". Matching serial numbers observed on barrel and bottom of frame. CONDITION: Very good, with a slight majority of the blue turned a freckled brown patina with balance retaining original bluing with freckling throughout. Stock is excellent with light handling marks and 1 heavy dent on top edge near buttplate. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling, probably unfired. 3,800 - 4,800

2093 - (A) US CIVIL WAR MODEL 1860

SPENCER REPEATING CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Spencer Repeating Rifle Co
Model: 1860
Serial No. 16115
Caliber/Bore: .56-56
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Antique



Spencer Model 1860 Repeating Carbine made by the Spencer Repeating Rifle Company Boston, Massachusetts between 1860 and 1865. Blued 22" round tapered barrel with 6-groove rifling, pinned blade front sight, and rear graduated flip sight. Case hardened receiver with Spencer address, plain trigger, and 7 shot tubular magazine in the butt. Plain walnut stocks with case hardened hardware. Serial number 16115 is in Civil War production period. CONDITION: 90% fading barrel blue with light edge wear. Case colors have turned a brown patina. Wood shows traces of original finish with usage marks and dings. Good bore with crisp mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

**2094 - (A) CIVIL WAR ERA SPRINGFIELD
MODEL 1861 PERCUSSION RIFLE (1862)**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1861
Caliber/Bore: .60 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 40"
FFL Status: Antique



Made at Springfield Armory in 1862. Round 40" barrel bored out to approximately .60 smoothbore with pinned blade front sight and 1858 style 3 leaf rear sight (missing 2 leaves). Percussion lock dated 1862 and marked "US / SPRINGFIELD" with single trigger control. Military walnut stock with iron hardware including "U.S." marked buttplate and 3 barrel bands. Traces of original stock cartouches with owner's initials and date scratched on left side of rifle and traced in red paint or wax. Comes with original steel tulip head ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with honest wear. Metal shows some light pitting and has turned a plum brown patina with added coat of old oil solidified over surface. Wood has usage marks and dings with chip missing above the front of lock with no visible repairs or restoration. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2095 - (A) WHITNEYVILLE MODEL 1861
PLYMOUTH RIFLE WITH BAYONET &
SCABBARD.**

Manufacturer: Whitneyville
Model: 1861 Plymouth Rifle
Serial No. 637
Caliber/Bore: .69 Rifled
Barrel Length: 34"
FFL Status: Antique



Originally commissioned by Commander John Dahlgren for the Navy, 10,000 rifles were ordered from Whitney in 1861 and were delivered by 1864. This early example is numbered "637" on the tang and bears "W" inspector marking for Frank Warner at the breech with an additional stamped "15" rack number. Standard 34" bright .69 caliber rifled barrel mounted with blade front sight and long range rear. The rear sight is not graduated and is missing the elevator. The percussion lock is marked with a large eagle with flag, "U.S. / WHITNEY-VILLE", and "1862" date. Stocked in black walnut with bright steel mounts including cap, barrel band, finger stud trigger guard, rear sling swivel, and "US" butt plate. Complete with a correct but somewhat poorly fitting Collins & Co. saber bayonet numbered "836" with leather scabbard and frog. CONDITION: Fine. Metal is largely bright with freckling throughout and a few spots of patina. Stock is dark, showing some impressions and a 2 - 1/2" split extending from the front of the lock plate. Bore is fine with strong rifling. Mechanically fine. Bayonet is very good with a some light cleaned oxidation on the ricasso. Scabbard is solid, with the frog showing some flaking. 2,500 - 3,500

**2096 - (A) MILLER RIMFIRE
CONVERSION OF A OF A U.S. M1861
PARKER SNOW & CO. MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Parkers Snow & Co.
Model: 1861
Caliber/Bore: .58 Berdan RF
Barrel Length: 39"
FFL Status: Antique



Only an approximated 2,000 M1861 muskets were fit with Miller Conversion breeches by the Meriden Manufacturing Company between 1865 and 1867, with some limited known service in the Maryland and New York Militias. This example is built with an 1864 dated Parker Snow & Co. contract rifle musket, which otherwise remains in standard configuration. Metal components remain in-the-white with breech marked in 4 lines "W.H. & G.W. MILLER / PATENT MAY 23, 1865 / MERIDEN MANFG CO / MERIDEN, CONN". The full length walnut stock has been channeled behind the breech to load cartridges. Rifle is complete with a tulip head ramrod. CONDITION: Good. Metal components are bright with freckling throughout, and a few areas of cleaned, deeper oxidation. Stock shows some expected wear with a repair and cracking on the left flat. Lock bolts appear to be replacements. Bore retains well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. 800 - 1,200

**2097 - (A) IDENTIFIED ALTERED MODEL
1861 SPRINGFIELD MUSKET OWNED BY
DENNIS COOKSON.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1861
Caliber/Bore: .58
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Originally manufactured for use in the Civil War in 1861 by the Springfield Armory, this M1861 rifle musket has been shortened for cavalry use. The original barrel has been shorted to 28" with the rear sight removed and a small bead front sight added. The percussion lock dated "1861" remains intact, although heavy use has largely obscured the arsenal markings. The original walnut stock has also been shortened, retaining the original nose cap, 2 spring retained bands, and "US" marked butt plate, with a period repaired broken wrist. According to Daniel Hartzler, this converted musket was owned by Dennis Cookson of Uniontown, Maryland who picked it up 2 days after the battle of Antietam. A typed copy of Civil War era diary entries by Cookson is included. CONDITION: Good as converted. The barrel has started to drift to a bronze patina with some cleaned oxidation around the lock. The stock has a few minor marks, remaining very serviceable with the period repaired wrist. Mechanically fine. 800 - 1,200

**2098 - (A) REMINGTON MODEL 1862
ZOUAVE PERCUSSION RIFLE MUSKET.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1862 Zouave
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 33"
FFL Status: Antique



M1862 contract musket produced by Remington in 1863. Fit with a standard blued 33" rifled barrel in .58 caliber, marked at the breech with the date, "V / P" over eagle head proofs, and "STEEL R.K.". Barrel is mounted with a saber bayonet lug, in addition to a blade front sight, and 3-leaf military rear sight. The case hardened percussion lock is marked with a federal eagle over "U.S." and "REMINGTON'S / ILION, N.Y.", in addition to the date. Fit with a full length walnut stock marked on the left flat with script "HDJ" and "BH" cartouches. Mounts include a brass nose cap, 2 spring retained bands, 2-piece trigger guard, patch box retaining spare nipple, and "US" marked butt plate. Musket is complete with a tulip head ramrod and a saber bayonet with scabbard. CONDITION: Very fine for age. Barrel retains bountiful amounts of arsenal blue with some light thinning. Portions of case colors remain visible on the lock and hammer, with some light cleaned oxidation. Brass is bright but beginning to mellow. Stock shows some wear and impressions, remaining very good overall. Fine mirror bore and crisp mechanics. 1 lock screw is missing. Bayonet is good showing some light oxidation with the scabbard leather separated along the seam. 2,000 - 4,000



2099 - (A) U.S. M1863 LINDSAY DOUBLE RIFLE MUSKET.

Manufacturer: JP Lindsay
Model: US M1863
Caliber/Bore: .58 Rifled
Barrel Length: 41"
FFL Status: Antique

A true oddity of the Civil War, the Lindsay double musket utilized superposed loads, a single auto selecting trigger, and 2 percussion hammers to fire 2 shots before reloading. Only 1,000 were produced to fulfill an 1863 contract, seeing limited use in the conflict due to their unusual and unsafe design. This example remains in standard military configuration with a bright finished 41" rifled .58 caliber barrel mounted with a 3 leaf rear sight graduated to 500 yards. Breech marked "LINDSAY / PATEN'D. OCT. 9. 1860", with additional inspectors marks found throughout other components. The full length walnut stock bears 2 crisp "ADK" inspector cartouches for Albert D. King and is fit with standard bright iron mounts including 3 barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Rifle is complete with a tulip head ram rod. CONDITION: Very fine overall. Metal remains largely bright with some areas taking on a bronze patina and a few darker spots of oxidation. Stock retains its sharp edges and nearly all of its original finish with only light impressions. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. A wonderful example of a scarce Civil War martial arm. 6,000 - 8,000

2100 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1863 TYPE II .58 CALIBER MUSKET WITH BAYONET (1864).

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1863 Type II
Caliber/Bore: .58 Percussion
Barrel Length: 40"
FFL Status: Antique



Springfield Type II Model 1863 made in 1864. 40" round .58 caliber rifled barrel with 3 spring held bands in the stock, pinned blade front sight, and single leaf rear sight finished bright. Case hardened percussion lock with 1864 date and "U.S. Springfield / (Eagle)" marking. Military walnut stock with "EA" and "HSH" inspector markings and iron hardware. Comes with tulip head steel ramrod and U.S. marked socket bayonet. CONDITION: Overall good with missing hammer screw. Gun has an out of the attic appearance with storage grime and usage dings and marks. Pitted bore with crisp mechanics. A super looking Civil War Musket. 1,500 - 2,500



2101 - (A) SCARCE LAMSON & CO. PALMER PATENT BOLT ACTION CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Lamson
Model: Palmer Carbine
Caliber/Bore: .50 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Antique

Only 1,001 Palmer carbines were manufactured by Lamson of Vermont in 1865. Delivered soon after the close of the Civil War, the Palmer was the first bolt action arm utilizing metallic cartridges adopted by the United States. This example has a standard 20" barrel chambered in .50 rimfire, mounted with blade front sight and 2 position rear sight. Barrel is fitted with an interesting bolt action breech which is unlocked by turning the breech block a quarter turn. Lock plate is dated "1865" and marked "U.S. / E.G. LAMSON & CO. / WINDSOR VT.". Stock is 1-piece walnut mounted with a single barrel band, saddle ring bar, and butt plate. CONDITION: Fine overall. Metal components are starting to develop a streaky bronze patina with some light areas of cleaned oxidation. Stock has some expected impressions and dings, remaining very good overall. Bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. 3,200 - 4,000

2102 - (A) LOT OF 3: COLT MODEL 1849 POCKET PISTOL WITH FLASK AND ALLAN & WHEELLOCK 6 SHOT PEPPERBOX.

Manufacturer: (A) Colt (C) Allen & Wheellock
Model: (A) 1849 Pocket (C) Pepperbox
Serial No. (A) 128902 (C) NSN
Caliber/Bore: (A) .31 Percussion (C) .32 Percussion
Barrel Length: (A) 5" (C) 3 - 3/8"
FFL Status: Antique

Lot consist of: (A) Manufactured in 1856. 5" octagonal barrel with a post front sight and a 2-line address, "ADDRESS SAM'L COLT / NEW YORK CITY". Brass trigger guard and back strap. Matching numbers throughout. 5 shot unfluted cylinder and a 1-piece varnished wood grip. CONDITION: The gun has no finish. Cylinder scene is about 50%. Grips retain 50% of the original varnish. Dark bore with pitting and frosting in the lands and grooves. (B) Original flask for an 1849 Pocket Revolver. CONDITION: Flask works correctly and has normal wear commensurate with age. (C) Allen pepper box revolver. There is some factory engraving on the frame. 2-piece varnished wood grip panels. CONDITION: Metal has turned a pleasing brown patina. Grips show normal wear. Gun appears to function correctly. Bores are dark with pitting and frosting. 800 - 1,200



2103 - (A) HARPERS FERRY MODEL 1803/14 PERCUSSION RIFLE DATED 1819.

Manufacturer: Harpers Ferry
Model: M1803
Caliber/Bore: .65 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 36"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured with a 36" half octagon to round barrel with dovetailed brass bead front sight and v notch rear sight. Bore has been bored out to about .65 caliber smoothbore. Rib underneath barrel to support ramrod as well as 2 iron ramrod ferrules. 1 piece walnut stock with brass mountings including forearm band, ramrod ferrule, lock plate, trigger guard, and buttplate. Cheekpiece on left side of stock with patchbox on right (patchbox is empty). CONDITION: Fair, with iron components turned a heavy brown patina. Proofmarks on left barrel flat above woodline are visible. Lock has been converted to percussion. Brass components were cleaned long ago and have mostly regained a mellow patina. Stock is fair, there are small cracks throughout forearm area, large chips removed from both in front of and behind lock area, and evidence of heavy use. Hammer is frozen in place, and trigger functions. Bore is dark. 1,000 - 2,000

2104 - (A) ST. ETIENNE FRENCH 1777 PISTOL, CONVERTED TO PERCUSSION.

Manufacturer: St. Etienne
Model: Percussion
Caliber/Bore: .70 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 7"
FFL Status: Antique



This pattern of pistol would serve as the template for the North and Cheney 1799 pistol, America's first martial pistol, and were commonly sent to American soldiers by the French during the Revolutionary War. Round iron barrel with offset trumpet headed ramrod (replaced) that feeds directly into action. Converted to percussion via drum conversion and new dolphin form cock. "St. Etienne" in half moon underneath the cock, "(Crown) / L" proof on action. Brass action housing (with vacant belt hook slot) and trigger guard, with guard affixed by pair of screws. Flat trigger. Brass buttcap and iron backstrap. Interestingly, the gun is engraved "Seveille" on trigger guard; possible association with Claude Victor-Perrin's arrival in 1810? CONDITION: Very good. Barrel is mostly chocolate patina with some flashes of dove grey towards muzzle and left side of barrel, near action. Brass a deep rich patina, somewhat lighted in protected areas and front strap where rubbed by hand. Iron backstrap essentially a chocolate patina, exposed section of ramrod patinated but protected area bright metal. Stock and action with extensive handling and use marks throughout, including some areas of what appears to be attempted chemical cleaning. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation, mostly towards muzzle. A nice example. 1,500 - 2,000

2105 - (A) A SCARCE FRENCH MODEL

**1836 LANCER'S MUSKETOON,
CONVERTED TO PERCUSSION.**

Manufacturer: French
Model: Percussion Carbine
Serial No. 192
Caliber/Bore: .72 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 19 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



This example with the "Mle 1836" marking on the tang, fixed rear sight with brass half moon front sight on a faceted platform. Numerous French proofs, including "C. de 17,8", 192 serial number 1829 barrel date; barrel clearly a factory replacement when conversion to percussion was done. Lockplate with evidence of previous flint configuration designated for Mauberg production, with various French proofs. Distinct brass nosecap with front sling swivel, rear sling swivel along toe line; right side of stock with marking for Tulle. Various French proofs visible on stock. **CONDITION:** Very good as converted to percussion. Barrel is essentially a smooth chocolate patina with flashes of dove grey, stronger at protected areas. Lock, hammer, and tang have been cleaned in the more recent past and brighter metal with flashes of oil staining. Brass with a strong gold appearance. Stock has been very lightly cleaned, with some handling and pressure marks visible throughout. Right side of stock has a cylinder repair in Tulle mark, still clearly legible. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with a minimum of oxidation. 1,000 - 2,000



**2106 - (A) P. W. PORTER 3RD MODEL
REVOLVING TURRET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: P. W. Porter
Model: 3rd Model Turret Rifle
Serial No. 22
Caliber/Bore: .38 Percussion
Barrel Length: 28 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Extremely rare and unusual revolving 3rd Model turret rifle made by P.W. Porter of Memphis, Tennessee and later New York City, New York. 1 of 500 Third Models made circa the 1850s. Rifle has 28 - 1/4" browned octagonal barrel with offset notch sights and marked "ADDRESS / P.W.PORTER / NEW YORK" and "P.W. PORTER'S / PATENT 1851". Browned metal receiver with 9-shot vertical rotating turret with side hammer, plain trigger, and loop lever. Plain walnut stock with iron crescent buttplate. **CONDITION:** Metal has turned a plum brown patina with light surface frosting. 80% original varnish with usage dings and scratches; slight wood loss at toe. Dark bore with visible rifling and functioning mechanics. A rare rifle. 4,000 - 6,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2107 - (A) A VERY GOOD HASLETT DUELING PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: Percussion Dueling Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .52 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 9 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Haslett is recorded in Stockel as being active in Philadelphia and Baltimore circa 1773 - 1833, and immigrated to the US in 1798. Born in Ireland, Haslett initially trained with Robert McCormick of McCormick

horse pistol fame, before he opened his own shop in 1803. Having trained in Europe, Haslett's pistols demonstrate a significant European influence, producing an extremely attractive form. This example is fit with a Damascus twist, slightly swamped, octagonal barrel with single long sighting flute on top rib, gold front sight, top 3 flats decorated with delicately inlaid golden flowers. Hooked breech with deeply struck poincons reading "HASLETT" and "BALTIMORE". Remnants of American eagle head proofs on underside of barrel, more visible eagle head proof on offset of breech. Bottom of breech with faint Haslett markings. Percussion conversion achieved via drum. Brass tipped ramrod with jag on end, feeding through a ferrule on a half-length rib into a reinforced mouth. Flat banana stepped lock with "HASLETT" poincon deeply struck in center, beveled edges, gilt rays around lock screw. English push-on safety. Lock has evidence of replaced parts commensurate with conversion from flintlock to percussion. Half stock with horn forend with a checkered bag grip. Trigger guard with a stand of arms engraved and a pineapple finial. Accompanied by photocopies of pages from "Maryland Longrifles" by Daniel Hartzler and James Biser Whisker, a copy of an inventory record, and a copy of "James Haslett: Baltimore Gunsmith" by Richard Randall. **CONDITION:** Very good as converted. Barrel browning has been brought back up, with visible twist and some spots of oxidation throughout; one gold inlay at muzzle is missing. Stock is good, with numerous little handling marks throughout, but free of any significant cracks or chips; barrel key has a minor chip from improper handling. Mechanics need some attention as cock does not always actuate properly, bore is very good. A nice example of a premiere American maker. 2,000 - 4,000

2108 - (A) FINE SILVER INLAID CHARLES EVERETT SILVER MOUNTED PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Charles Everett
Model: Percussion
Caliber/Bore: .56 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 11 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique



Octagonal-to-round barrel with a wide wedding ring at girdle. Barrel has 4 silver inlays; top rib has inlay reading "CHA EVERETT", silver inlay with simple engraving at girdle over top 3 facets, a lozenge ahead of girdle and a lozenge around front sight. Bead front sight, scoop rear sight at tang. Barrel retained by pair of keys with escutcheons in the shape of an ovoid and a folk eagle, lightly engraved. Horn tipped ramrod retained by a single brass ferrule before feeding into a reinforced mouth. Ketland & Co marked flat stepped lock with double locking bolts, conversion to percussion achieved via drum. Full length American walnut stock has silver wire inlays around locking bolt and tang, with silver thumbpiece. Brass trigger guard with light floral engraving and an urn finial. Engraving is not ostentatious but well cut. Accompanied by a Kentucky Rifle Association award for best pistol, dated 1995, made by Williamsburg Restoration and marked sterling. With a folder of information including an inventory sheet, photos, and photocopies of pages from "Maryland Longrifles" by Hartzler and Whisker where this pistol is featured. This pistol is further pictured on pg. 47 of "The Kentucky Pistol" by Chandler and Whisker. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent, with barrel a smooth gunmetal grey with flashes of patination and spotting, more towards muzzle. Silver is clean and engraving is sharp. Lock commensurate with barrel. Stock is excellent with some minor handling marks and a few impressions throughout, free of cracks or chips. One minor repair to butt where it looks as though a cylinder was inserted to reinforce butt. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. A well presenting American silver mounted pistol. EMW 3,500 - 7,000

2109 - (A) AN ELABORATELY CASED AND SILVER PLATED PAIR OF BARTOLOMAEUS JOSEPH KUCHENREUTER PERCUSSION DUELING PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: Kuchenreuter
Model: Target Pistols
Caliber/Bore: .42 Smootbore
Barrel Length: 10 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Bartolomaeus Joseph Kuchenreuter III is recorded in Stockel as working in Regensburg between 1834 - 1911. Identical configuration, with finely matted octagonal barrel equipped with a hooked patent breech and diminutive front sight, vacant areas of top flats read "Bart.Jos. Kuchenreuter III", and are retained by keys that feed through an escutcheon. Ebony half stocks with inlaid silver bands in geometric patterns, engraved with scroll and geometric motifs. Unsigned silver plated locks and cocks with scroll engraving and shell motifs at rear of lock, hidden sidebolt, with sidelock engraved en suite. Trigger guards with spearpoint finials engraved with scroll en suite. Half stock inlaid with silver bands with geometric and crosshatch engraving, pommels with silver floral engraved caps. Housed in a wooden case with German silver tabs and brass reinforcements at corners, carrying handle, and vacant escutcheon for initials on top. Lined with what originally would have been burgundy felt and gilt accents, French fitted for accessories comprising a cleaning rod with female threading for a wiping end and a jag, loading mallet, nipple wrench with silver bands en suite with pistols, 2 bottles with florals on lids (one with patches, other for balls), a capper with attractive engraving en suite with set, turnscrew with silver bands en suite with guns (blade marred at tip), a small ebony jar with a replaced silver inlay, a powder measure, a bullet mold with sprue cutter, patch cutter, barrel key, mainspring vise, powder horn, and adjustment tool; central compartment with pair of pulls and containing case key. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. Barrels essentially gunmetal grey throughout with a few spots of oxidation and handling marks. Escutcheons are of somewhat lesser quality than the balance of the mounts and are probably replacements. Silver plate is starting to tarnish somewhat but could easily be cleaned by the new owner should they wish. Stock of pistol (A) has cracks on either side of the forearm and at wrist, with a small chip that leads to a crack in front of lock, with a small repaired crack above love, near bolster. Accessories are very good, bright, with some handling marks and oil splotches throughout. Mechanics need some attention as cocks do not always hold. Bores have areas of pitting and oxidation. 4,000 - 8,000

2110 - (A) A VERY GOOD PAIR OF HOLLIS PERCUSSION PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Hollis
Model: (BOTH) Percussion pistol
Serial No. (BOTH) NSN
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .45 caliber
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 6 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Two Richard Hollis' are recorded in Birmingham: one with working dates from 1817-1840, and the other from 1829-1853. This example is just signed "Rich Hollis" and could feasibly be either. Pistols are in identical configuration and were clearly manufactured as a pair. Small bead front sights with faux Damascus twist barrels, thin gold line and thicker German silver line at hooked patent breech. Actual breech section with traces of case color hardening, spray of floral engraving, and a "LONDON" poincon. Case colored back action locks, signed "Rich Hollis" with sprays of florals and slashes around border, equipped with dolphin form cocks and fences about pans. Ramrods with German silver wrapped about the tip, on a half-rib under barrel and retained by a single iron ferrule and feeding into a German silver reinforced mouth. Both ramrods are probably the originals, with covered jags on reverses. German silver noscap, barrel key escutcheon, spurred trigger guard, insert on left side of stock, and plaque at wrist with initials "GAN". Trigger guards with pineapple finials, small florals, and slashes en suite with locks. CONDITION: Overall very good. Barrels retain most of their browned Damascus finish with some losses to high edges and muzzle, with some scattered spotting. Locks, cocks, and breeches with flashes of case color visible, mostly in protected areas, such as recessed cock of hammer. German silver clean with some very mild tarnishing at recesses. Stocks are very good with some handling and storage marks throughout; pistol (B) has wrist shattered at one point and exhibits several areas of repairs, cracks, etc; (A) with much more minor crack from wrist escutcheon to side insert and small period repair near trigger guard. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent with strong, crisp rifling. A good example. 2,000 - 3,000



2111 - (A) FANTASTIC CASED PAIR OF DABAT PERCUSSION PISTOLS.

Manufacturer: (BOTH) Dabat
Model: (BOTH) Percussion Dueling Pistol
Serial No. (BOTH) NSN
Caliber/Bore: (BOTH) .51 Rifled
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 9 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Stockel records Dabat circa 1809-1823, and tentatively places him in Etienne. Pistols were clearly manufactured as a pair with "1" and "2" on tangs. Slightly swamped skelp twist Damascus barrels with silver bead front sights, accented with gold bands, with "Dabat" and "a Paris" on flowing gold bands offset the top flat. Case colored hooked patent breeches with dual old bands and a deeply struck poincon depicting a crowned over HR. Halfstocks with single retaining key does not feed through an escutcheon, forearm tip lightly fluted. Locks signed "Dabat / a Paris" with floral and scroll engraving. Sidebolt feeds through an escutcheon with shell motif and scroll dressed borders. Additional finial towards front of side panel. Trigger guard with an elaborate finial depicting an amphora overflowing with flowers, spurred guard with a spear and floral motifs. Stocks of quintessential French Empire form with wave pattern checkering, flared butts, case colored pommel caps with floral engraving and scalloped line borders; front strap with a small rosette. Cased in an oak case with an armorial shield in lid engraved "L. Hiaulme". Interior trimmed in green Moroccan leather with gilt borders, French fitted to fit both pistols, a combination loading rod and jag, chasing hammer, combination nippers and bullet mold, loading mallet, horn powder flask, turnscrew, oil bottle, and a missing pool, probably tweezers, and 1 insert that appears to be a wax centrefire bullet; 2 compartments for a French tin of percussion caps and a small patch of fur. CONDITION: Overall excellent, barrels retaining the vast majority of their browning with some marks from handling and storage throughout. Stocks are very good, with some pressure marks around key on "B" from improper handling and small replaced circle on pistol A, approximately 6mm in diameter. Metal rates excellent for the period, retaining the majority of the case colors, most losses to edges and trigger guard and finial. Both pistols need mechanical attention and hold on neither full nor half cock. Rifling is excellent, razor sharp. Case is good with missing keyhole escutcheon, normal handling marks, including some chips and cracks but strong and whole. Accessories with some handling marks, most visible on head of loading mallet. Leather trim very good, some age related distress and rubs but attractive. Accompanied by scans of "Repertory of Arts, Manufactures, and Agriculture..." where Dabat received a 5 year patent from December 28th for a new kind of lock and pistol. 3,000 - 5,000



**2112 - (A) MASSIVE PERCUSSION
FOWLER MARKED HASLETT.**

Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 47 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 6 Bore



Percussion fowler with lock marked "Haslett" in oval gold plaque on lock, made circa 1810. 47 - 1/2" octagon-to-round 6 gauge barrel, marked "HASLETT BALTIMORE" in gold, with 1 gold band at breech, patent breech, and bead front sight. Single trigger control percussion lock. Walnut checkered half stock with engraved iron hardware, silver thumbpiece, and silver barrel escutcheon plates. Comes with hardwood ramrod and consignor research packet. Pictured on pg. 41 of "Gunsmiths of Maryland" by Hartzler and Whisker. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal surfaces turning brown with light coat of pitting. Wood has dark oil soaked appearance with period brass plate and nail repair in front of lock with some burnout around tang. Some of the gold is missing from name on barrel with several stress cracks in stock and between lock bolts. Dark pitted bore and good mechanics. DLM 850 - 1,250

**2113 - (A) BALES IPSWICH SIDE BY SIDE
8 BORE MUZZLELOADING PERCUSSION
SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Bales Ipswich
Model: SXS Hammer
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: 8 Bore



Rare American made 8 gauge muzzleloading percussion side by side shotgun made by Bales Ipswich, Massachusetts circa 1825. Massive 32 - 1/4" twist steel barrels with smooth concave rib, bead front sight, and hook breech. Bales marked percussion locks with double triggers. Checkered walnut 1-piece stock with iron hardware and original ebony ramrod. CONDITION: Metal has worn to a silvery patina with twist pattern still evident. Wood has traces of original finish with some stress cracks at butt. Good bores with crisp mechanics. A rare gun and hard to find in this condition. 1,500 - 2,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2114 - (A) TRYON SIDE BY SIDE
MUZZLELOADING 10 BORE PERCUSSION
SHOTGUN**

Manufacturer: Tryon
Model: SXS
Barrel Length: 32"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 10 Bore



Made by E.K. Tryon, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania circa 1840. 32" twist steel barrels with concave rib marked "PHILADELPHIA" in script. Patent breech percussion ignition system with both gold and platinum bands at breech. Back action percussion locks marked "TRYON" with double trigger control. Checkered walnut stock with steel hardware and Philadelphia style pineapple finials on trigger guard and entry pipe. Comes with original ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal turning a brown patina with visible twist pattern. Solid stock with traces of original varnish. Good bores with good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**2115 - (A) DELICATE FOWLER
IDENTIFIED TO A E WARNER, MADE BY
HASLETT.**

Manufacturer: Haslett
Model: Fowler
Barrel Length: 34 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique
Gauge: 16 Bore



Round browed Damascus barrel with bead front sight, short (approximately 4") sighting plane with "BALTIMORE" poincon at tang (probably originally included "HASLETT"), with an 8-pointed starburst at end of plane. Underside of barrels with "700", American eagle head proofs, "ARROW", and a half-legible "TWISTED", indicative of Damascus construction. Bone tipped ramrod, possibly the original, retained by a pair of ferrules on a half length rib, before feeding into a reinforced spearpoint finial. Barrel retained by pair keys through German silver escutcheons. Banana lock, originally flint, with beveled edges and light floral scroll, stepped, with stiff leaf line engraving at step. "HASLET" poincon in center of lock. Single lockbolt with gilt rays around male end and simple escutcheon. Percussion conversion achieved via drum and dolphin form cock. Some engraving appears to have been added post conversion to percussion as engraving is cut over replaced small parts. Trigger guard with a spray of florals, pineapple finial, with traces of gilding. Flowing, jaeger-ian trigger guard with an 12 pointed star. Checkered wrist, iron buttplate with spearpoint heel that has a single stroke of gold. Silver oval on toe line that reads a softened "AE Warner"; research indicates that Andrew Ellicott Warner was a silversmith in Baltimore, born 1786 and died 1870. Warner's touchmark was also A E Warner, and its possible that this was a special order by the silversmith. Accompanied by an inventory sheet and photos of this gun. CONDITION: Barrel with regilt areas that have softened the legibility and sharp edges, with balance a fairly smooth patina with patination at muzzle and around drum, with flashes of grey at mid-point that reveals Damascus twist. Lock is heavily softened as reconverted, and poincon regilt. Stock good with evidence of heavy field use, including numerous bumps and chips, crack through lockbolt escutcheon. Trigger guard revarnished, as silver is lacquered. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with a minimum of oxidation. A nice example of what was clearly a well-loved piece, as the gun was brought to the percussion age when it became appropriate. 1,500 - 3,000

**2116 - (A) PERCUSSION DOUBLE RIFLE
SIGNED J BOESCH.**

Manufacturer: J Boesch
Model: Double Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled
Barrel Length: 36 - 1/2"



Kentucky style percussion halfstock double rifle signed "J. Boesch" and dated 1884. Gun is of unknown origin, but Sellers lists a Gustav Boesch from Massachusetts, possible relation? Gun has 36 - 1/2" full octagon .40 caliber rifled barrels maker signed and dated with brass blade front sight with rear buckhorn sight. Back action percussion locks with illegible maker mark and double set trigger control. Walnut halfstock with brass hardware and original ramrod. CONDITION: Overall good with metal having some surface rust and turning a brown patina. Brass has turned to a golden yellow patina. Wood has dark appearance with hunting dings and scratches. Dark but shootable bores with good mechanics. DLM 1,600 - 3,200

**2117 - (A) PERCUSSION PLAINS RIFLE
SIGNED JANNASCH.**

Manufacturer: Jannasch
Model: Plains Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .45 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 30 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky plains style halfstock percussion rifle built in Kalamazoo, Michigan by Charles F. Jannasch circa 1870. 30 - 1/2" octagon .45 caliber smoothbore barrel with blade front sight, missing dovetail rear sight, and missing percussion drum. Maker name "C.F. JANNASCH, KALAMAZOO" stamped on barrel flat. Golcher marked percussion lock with single trigger control. Plain hardwood stock with brass furniture. CONDITION: Overall poor missing some parts. Pitted bore with poor mechanics. DLM 300 - 600

**2118 - (A) JAMES ALLEN PERCUSSION
PLAINS RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: James Allen
Model: Plains Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rifled
Barrel Length: 29 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Kentucky plains style halfstock percussion rifle built in Kalamazoo, Michigan by James Allen circa 1870. 29 - 5/8" octagonal .38 caliber rifled barrel with blade front sight, notched dovetail rear sight. Maker name "JAMES ALLEN" stamped on lock. Percussion lock with double set trigger control. Plain walnut stock with brass furniture. CONDITION: Overall fair with repaired forestock and buttstock. Good bore with good mechanics. DLM 300 - 600

2119 - (A) PHILADELPHIA PERCUSSION DERINGER

Manufacturer: Deringer
 Model: Pocket
 Caliber/Bore: .41 Percussion
 Barrel Length: 1 - 13/16"
 FFL Status: Antique

Iconic pocket pistol manufactured by Deringer in Philadelphia. Measures approximately 6" overall. Tear drop barrel with flat top equipped with a diminutive blade front sight, stamped "DERINGER/ PHILADEL" over breech, with an offset "P", borders engraved with wriggle work and eccentric zig zag pattern. Rear sight mounted to tang. Back action percussion lock with small German silver accent stamped "DERINGER / PHILADEL" with florals. Barrel retained by single key through German silver escutcheon. German silver trigger guard with pineapple finial, engraved in floral scroll. German silver sideplate, with sidebolt feeding through escutcheon. German silver nosepiece and tear drop on backstrap, which is incised "DWD", probably initials. German silver armorial shield on wrist. Checkered panels at wrist. CONDITION: Barrel and lock are essentially dove grey mixed with a chocolate patina, somewhat heavier on barrel than lock, with crisp legends. German silver is very good with some handling marks. Stock excellent with some minor handling marks. Mechanically fine, bore with softened rifling and even oxidation throughout. 1,800 - 2,500

**2120 - (A) DERINGER PERCUSSION PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Deringer
 Model: Percussion
 Caliber/Bore: .45 Rifled
 Barrel Length: 4"
 FFL Status: Antique

Classic 6" overall belt pistol made by Henry Deringer in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania circa 1845. 4" 3-flat .45 caliber rifled barrel with German silver blade front sight and notch tang sight with platinum banded patent breech percussion ignition system marked "DERINGER/PHILADEL". Floral engraved back action lock marked "DERINGER/PHILADEL" with single trigger control. Checkered walnut stock with German silver escutcheon plates, thumbpiece, butt inlay, and lock back plate; engraved round German silver trigger guard with pewter nose cap inlay. CONDITION: Overall good with metal fading to a silvery patina with some light surface discoloration. Traces of original varnish with no visible restoration or repairs. Good bore with crisp mechanics. Formerly part of the Allan Klein Collection. 1,500 - 2,500

**2121 - (A) HENRY DERINGER PERCUSSION POCKET PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Henry Deringer
 Model: Pocket Pistol
 Caliber/Bore: .45 Percussion
 Barrel Length: 3"
 FFL Status: Antique

.45 caliber 3" barrel, notched rear sight with silver blade front. Barrel appears to have had around 1" removed, leaving the silver end cap flush with present length. No ramrod present. Marked to top of breech and rear of lock plate: "DERINGER PHILADEL". Silver furniture, fine walnut stock and tip of German silver with typical Deringer wrap checkering in a diamond pattern on the wrist. Silver escutcheon plate is vacant. CONDITION: Barrel and lock have turned a mottled grey with no original finish remaining. Engraving shows some wear on silver components with scroll work on lock, hammer and bolster still strong. Lock and hammer with sharp and crisp engraving and nice dark brown patina. Frosted bore with visible lands and grooves. BRM. 1,000 - 1,200

**2122 - (A) COLT 1849 WELLS FARGO SINGLE ACTION PERCUSSION REVOLVER.**

Manufacturer: Colt
 Model: 1849 Wells Fargo
 Serial No. 122975
 Caliber/Bore: .31 Rifled
 Barrel Length: 3"
 FFL Status: Antique

Rare Wells Fargo model. 3" octagonal barrel with 2-line address on the top flat of the barrel, "ADDRESS SAML COLT / NEW YORK CITY", "COLTS PATENT" on the left side of the frame. 5 shot cylinder with a stage coach holdup scene. Small brass trigger guard and brass back strap. Varnished wood 1-piece grip. Matching numbers on the barrel, frame, trigger guard, backstrap, cylinder and grip.

CONDITION: Wedge screw is broken off. The trigger guard has been reshaped. The gun has no finish and has turned to an even brown patina. Dark bore with frosting in the lands and grooves. Grip is worn from use and has a small chip on the right side. REW 2,400 - 4,000



2123 - (A) COLT MODEL 1860 ARMY PERCUSSION REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860
Serial No. 47292
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



Civil war era gun, manufactured in 1862. Cut for a shoulder stock. German silver blade front sight and a V notch rear sight cut into the top lip of the hammer. Single line address on top of the barrel "-ADDRESS COL. SAML COLT NEW-YORK U.S.AMERICA-". On the left side of the frame is "COLTS / PATENT". Matching serial numbers on the following parts: barrel assembly, frame, trigger guard, back strap, grip, and cylinder. The wedge does not match. There are Government inspectors marks on both sides at the lower edge of the grip, but no U.S. on the frame. CONDITION: The gun has been heavily cleaned and has no finish. Fair bore with spots of freckling and light pitting in the lands and grooves. Very little of the cylinder scene is visible. Grip fits the gun very well. Action works, lock up is a bit loose. 1,000 - 2,000

2124 - (A) CUSTOM EMBELLISHED COLT 1849 POCKET PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1849 Pocket
Serial No. 329541
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa 1871 with 4" barrel in .31 caliber, standard front and rear sights, and Colt New York barrel address. Custom professionally engraved with vine scroll on stippled background, reminiscent of Colt factory engraving with accenting wrigglework, border around barrel address, wolf's head on hammer, sea shell accent on top side of backstrap near hammer, and cross hatching details on edges on both sides of hammer. 1 piece plain ivory grips. CONDITION: Excellent, with most of the added nickel plating remaining with scattered areas of clouding and freckling. Faint traces of gold wash in engraving lines, suggesting gold wash on top of nickel plating at time of embellishment that has subsequently worn away. Screws retain nearly all of their bright Nitre blue finish. Grips are very good with large repaired chip on right grip panel and 2 minor cracks on left grip panel near backstrap. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with strong rifling and heavy freckling near muzzle. 2,500 - 3,200

2125 - (A) COLT MODEL 1855 SIDEHAMMER "ROOT" REVOLVER IN .28 CALIBER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Root
Serial No. 19673
Caliber/Bore: .28 Percussion
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured 1858. Standard configuration with "pointing hand", Maltese crosses, and address/model information on top strap of barrel, iconic sidehammer, etc. Silver plated throughout with nitre blued small parts, engraved with floral scroll with a punch dot background in approximate D grade coverage of modern iteration. 1-piece ivory grips. CONDITION: Overall very good, silver starting to tarnish in recessed areas, with some golden toning throughout. Some very minor flaking of silver. Mechanically fine, bore with good rifling and frosting throughout. Ivory with some handling marks and lines. Engraving is sharp to the touch. 1,000 - 2,000

**2126 - LOT OF 6: REMINGTON 1858
REVOLVER WITH HOLSTER, MAYNARD
2ND MODEL CARBINE, CARTRIDGE BOX
AND CARTRIDGES.**

Manufacturer: (A) Maynard (B)
Remington
Model: (A) 2nd Model (B) 1858
Serial No. (A) 18336 (B) 44969
Caliber/Bore: (A) .50 Percussion
(B) .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: (A) 20" (B) 8"
FFL Status: Antique



Lot consists of: (A) High condition 2nd Model Maynard carbine. These were considered one of the best carbines of the war by the troopers in the field. Many were acquired by the 9th Pennsylvania, the 1st Wisconsin cavalry regiments, United States Marines aboard the USS Saratoga, and the United States Revenue Cutter Service. Barrel exhibits classic pinched blade front sight with a 3-leaf rear sight. Frame is factory stamped on the right side: "MANUFACTURED BY/MASS. ARMS CO./CHICOPEE FALL" and "EDWARD MAYNARD / PATENTEE / MAY 27. 1851. / DEC. 6. 1859" on the left. Cartouched on the left side of wrist crisply "AFN" and "JM." Retains original saddle ring and bar on the left. (B) Regulation carbine cartridge pouch contractor stamped "J.I. PITTMAN." Retains original wood block insert and 14 original Maynard rimmed rounds. (C) Remington M1858 Army, Standard configuration, mechanically strong, good lockup. (D) Regulation M1860 Army holster. (E) Regulation Civil War pistol cartridge box contractor stamped "T.F. SHEPARD / US". Oral history from consignor states that this was entire lot was brought home from the Civil War by a relative that later died of his war related wounds. CONDITION: Maynard is excellent and exhibits 98% original blue finish with 98% case color on the frame. Wood is crisp with near perfect cartouches, and only the lightest of pressure marks. Mirror bright bore, mechanically fine, and appears to be unfired. Remington revolver shows heavy period use but is mechanically sound with a dark bore. Leather accoutrements show age commensurate wear, crazing and flaking with all being very solid. 3,000 - 5,000

2127 - (A) COLT 1861 NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER (1862).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1861 Navy
Serial No. 5306
Caliber/Bore: .36 Percussion
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Desirable Colt Model 1861 Navy percussion revolver made by Samuel Colt Company Hartford, Connecticut in 1862. Only 38,843 produced. Blued round 7 - 1/2" barrel marked with "-ADDRESS COL. SAML. COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA-", German silver blade front sight, and "C" inspection mark. 6-shot blued percussion cylinder with roll stamped Texas Navy scene, matching 5306 serial number, "b" and "C" inspection stamps, and "COLT'S PATENT" markings. Case hardened frame, lever, and hammer with frame marked "COLT'S PATENT" on left side. Matching serial numbered brass silver-plated grip straps with varnished 1-piece walnut grip. All numbered parts match with correct unnumbered wedge. CONDITION: Overall good with metal parts fading to a silvery brown patina. Cylinder scene has visible traces with nicks and dings and some discoloration. Brass has golden patina with silver worn entirely off. Grips have usage nicks and bruises with traces of original varnish. Good bore with sharp rifling and good crisp mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

2128 - (A) DESIRABLE COLT 1849 POCKET REVOLVER, PERIOD ENGRAVED, WITH IVORY GRIPS.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1849
Serial No. 231613
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Antique

Made 1863. Blued 6" octagonal barrel marked with "-ADDRESS COL. SAML. COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA-" and fit with a German silver bead front sight. 6-shot blued floral engraved percussion cylinder with no traces of roll stamp scene, matching 1613 serial number. Case hardened floral engraved frame, lever, and hammer with frame marked "COLT'S PATENT" on left side and ".31 Cal." on trigger guard. Matching serial numbered silver-plated brass grip straps with ivory 1-piece grip. Grip has "V.R.W" and "N.C." etched on bottom; possibly indicating use by a North Carolina soldier? All numbered parts match with correct numbered wedge. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal parts fading to a pitted brown patina. Cylinder scene is gone with nicks, dings, and some discoloration. Engraving is period. Replaced wedge screw. Brass has golden patina with silver in protected areas. Grips have usage nicks and bruises with golden yellow appearance and some small cracks. Fair bore with visible rifling and good mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2129 - (A) COLT 1860 ARMY ENGRAVED WITH IVORY GRIPS.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1860
Serial No. 69088
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique

Desirable engraved Colt 1860 Army engraved in the Gustave Young Style, made by Samuel Colt Company Hartford, Connecticut in 1862. Blued round 7 - 1/2" barrel marked with "-ADDRESS COL. SAML. COLT NEW-YORK U.S. AMERICA-" with German silver blade front sight in .44 caliber with floral engraving. 6 shot blued round percussion cylinder with floral engraving, matching last four digits "9088" of serial number, and "PAT. SEPT.10TH 1853" markings. Case hardened floral engraved 3 screw frame; lever and hammer with frame marked "COLT'S PATENT" on left side. Matching serial numbered silver plated brass grip straps with period ivory 2-piece grip. All numbered parts match with mismatched wedge. Gun has punch dot under serial numbers indicating gun slated for possible upgrade but is most likely an "in the period", possibly 1880s, upgrade by non-Colt associated workers in the Gustave Young style. CONDITION: Overall fair with metal parts fading to a silvery brown patina. Cylinder engraving has visible traces with nicks, dings, some discoloration, and noticeable drag mark. Brass has golden patina with silver worn entirely off. 1 action screw appears to be a replacement. Grips appear to be old with several glued cracks, but are in 2 pieces and modified and glued to fit gun. Pitted dark bore and good functioning mechanics. 5,000 - 7,000



2130 - (A) A SCARCE TURRET PISTOL WITH TOP STRAP MARKED FOR COCHRAN'S PATENT.

Manufacturer: C. B. Allen
Model: Turret Pistol
Serial No. 85
Caliber/Bore: .42 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Antique



Cochran's 1837 patent is considered to be among the first of the turret firearms, and utilized a rotating disk with chambers advanced by hand and brought inline with chamber and barrel, with underbarrel ignition. Top strap that retains the disk is marked "COCHRAN'S PATENT C.B. ALLEN SPRINGFIELD MASS / PATENT APRIL 29 1837". Brass frame with integral barrel with octagonal chamber and rounded barrel. Underhammer trigger and top strap of iron. Wooden grip with incised florals at top and slightly flared butt. Stamped "85" right side of frame, behind recoil shield, on right side of octagonal section of barrel, right side of underhammer, and underside of disk. Iron appears period but brass is of indeterminate age. CONDITION: Brass with a deep mustard patina throughout with some lightening at edges and dark patina that appears to be an applied chemical. Iron is essentially a smooth chocolate patina throughout with some flashes of silvering to high edges and operational areas. Grip of recent construction. Mechanically fine, although latch does not always catch, bore with heavy frosting throughout and some crystallization towards chamber. 1,000 - 3,000

2131 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED REMINGTON-BEALS PERCUSSION ARMY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Beals Army
Serial No. 1156
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



Made between 1861-1862, approximately 1900 made with half for U.S. Army, per Flayderman. Standard configuration with German silver cone front sight, brass trigger guard, 2 piece walnut grips with cartouche on grips. Normal Beals patent rollmark on top flat of octagonal barrel. CP inspector proofs on frame, barrel, C visible on rammer, trigger guard, C and W on cylinder. Cylinder has matching serial number on rear. CONDITION: Gun is essentially a chocolate patina throughout with visible corrosion on right side of barrel and silvering to high edges and operational areas such as turn line. Grips with handling and usage marks throughout, cartouches softened. Mechanically fine, bore with visible rifling and heavy darkness throughout. 1,000 - 1,500

2132 - (A) REMINGTON NEW MODEL ARMY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: New Model Army
Serial No. 80101
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rifled
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



Bead front sight, notch rear sight. Sub-inspector proofs visible on cylinder, brass trigger guard, frame, and rammer. Inspection cartouche on left grip. Normal patent information on top flat of octagonal barrel. CONDITION: Good, retaining approximately half of the bluing with balance dove grey, chocolate patina mixed throughout. Brass trigger guard an unpolished golden color. Grips with some handling marks and impressions, cartouche illegible. Mechanically fine, bore with visible rifling and some areas of pitting towards muzzle. 1,000 - 1,500

2133 - (A) EARLY FLUTED REMINGTON-RIDER DOUBLE ACTION BELT REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Rider DA Belt Revolver
Serial No. 683
Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard configuration with German silver cone front sight, notch rear sight in top strap. Top flat of octagonal barrel with normal Remington manufacturer information and Rider's patent information. Fluted cylinder, silvered brass trigger guard. 2-piece walnut grips with single screw through escutcheon. Matching serial numbers on rear of cylinder, barrel, frame under grips. CONDITION: Gun is essentially gunmetal grey throughout with some light bluing, approximately 25-30% on barrel, mostly towards frame. Scattered chocolate patina throughout, with some pitting on cylinder which has been cleaned. Grips with marks from handling and storage throughout, including a scrape on left side and several indentations on bottom. Brass trigger guard with losses to silver, mostly at edges. 800 - 1,500

2134 - (A) REMINGTON NEW MODEL NAVY PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: New Model Navy
 Serial No. 4414
 Caliber/Bore: .36 Rifled
 Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured between 1863 and 1888. German silver half moon front sight and a V notch rear sight on an octagonal barrel. Single action 6 shot non-fluted percussion cylinder with 2 piece wood grips and a brass trigger guard. 3 line address on the top flat of the barrel. "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858 / E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION NEW YORK U.S.A. / NEW MODEL". Matching serial numbers on the lower flat of the barrel and on the grip strap under the left grip. CONDITION: Gun has no finish and is a gunmetal gray. There is pitting scattered across the gun. Fair bore with some pitting in the lands and grooves. Left grip has a small chip at the toe. 500 - 800

2135 - (A) RARE MASSACHUSETTS ARMS COMPANY WESSON & LEAVITT DRAGOON REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Massachusetts Arms Company
 Model: Dragoon
 Serial No. 261
 Caliber/Bore: .40 Rifled
 Barrel Length: 6 - 1/4"
 FFL Status: Antique



Approximately 800 of these large .40 caliber dragoon size percussion revolvers were produced circa 1850 to 1851. This example is fitted with a scarcely encountered 6 - 1/4" barrel with brass blade front sight and top strap marked with 2-line "MASS. ARMS CO / CHICOPEE FALLS" address. Barrel catch also marked with standard "1850" patent date. The 6-shot cylinder marked on the reverse with Leavitt's patent and decorated with desirable etched floral and crossed cannon motifs. Foliate scroll engraving extends onto the side hammer, with the lock plate marked "WESSON'S AND LEAVITT'S PATENT". Grips are standard 1-piece smooth walnut. CONDITION: Overall good displaying a mottled silvery gray patina throughout. A small spot of weld and an area of chemical aging present on the top strap, with address marking light. Significant portions of the cylinder etching are visible, with areas partially obscured by cleaned, older oxidation. The brass trigger guard displays an attractive mellowing patina. Grips are very good showing some expected wear and impressions. Bore retains defined rifling with some areas of black powder pitting. Action indexes correctly. Matching "261" serial number observed on major components, excluding the barrel lug which is numbered "306". A scarce early Colt competitor with desirable features. 4,000 - 6,000

2136 - (A) CHARLES JONES ENGLISH PEPPERBOX PERCUSSION REVOLVER IN PARTITIONED WALNUT CASE.

Manufacturer: Jones
 Model: Pepperbox
 Serial No. 206
 Caliber/Bore: .38 Smoothbore
 Barrel Length: 3"
 FFL Status: Antique



Charles Jones is recorded in Birmingham and London circa 1832 to 1845. This is a top quality English pepperbox with Birmingham proofs in each gullet and barrels numbered 1 - 6, strong traces of case colors at protected edges. Detachable German silver recoil shield. Round bodied German silver action engraved on left side with "CHARLES JONES / 26 St JAMES'S STREET / LONDON with scroll and shaded edges, right side with "IMPROVED / SELF - ACTING / REVOLVING PISTOL", with engraving en suite. Hammer with rays engraved about the striker, light floral engraving at the cock, and running scroll along the spine. German silver straps with wrigglework borders and running scroll with a vacant space for "206" serial number. Nicely figured walnut grips with single screw feeding through escutcheon. Iron trigger guard with running scroll and wriggle work. Housed in a partitioned walnut case with brass tabs and escutcheon, lined with blue felt and containing a combination powder flask, bullet holder, and patch holder, turnkey, nipple wrench, loading rod, Eley cap tin with caps, bullet mold, and key. CONDITION: Iron components are largely dove grey with some spotted brown patina, and strong traces of case colors at the edges and protected areas. German silver frame has some superficial scratches, crisp engraving. Grips are very good with some handling marks. Mechanically fine, bores are very good. Case is very good, relined, case with impressions from storage. Accessories very good as assembled, with some handling marks, including a ding to flask and crack to turn key. 4,000 - 6,000

2137 - (A) ALLEN AND THURBER PEPPERBOX REVOLVING PISTOL

Manufacturer: Allen and Thurber
Model: Pepperbox
Caliber/Bore: .32 Percussion
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Scroll engraving on the frame. 2-piece varnished wood grip panels. Smoothbore fluted 6-shot barrel assembly. **CONDITION:** Gun has turned a pleasing gunmetal gray. Bores are dark with some light pitting. Action works very good. Grips show some handling marks. 800 - 1,200



2138 - (A) DEANE, ADAMS, AND DEANE PERCUSSION DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH CASE, ACCESSORIES.

Manufacturer: Deane Adams
Model: Adams Patent
Serial No. 10792
Caliber/Bore: .44 Percussion
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

5-shot percussion cylinder with appropriate proofs over each chamber, with a roped border at the fore. Octagonal barrel with dressed muzzle, V notch rear sight integral to top strap, dovetailed bead front sight, 30 King Street address on top strap, and offset view and proof marks. Light floral scroll about the frame, including a "GNC" in gothic script on left side, patent number on right. 1 piece checkered walnut grips with trap concealing grip screw, engraved with a shell motif. No loading rammer, nor provision for one. Housed in a contemporary case with modern green baize lining and housing a powder flask, turn screw, nipple wrench, bullet mold marked with Adams touchmark and "764 / 38", sprue cutter of newer manufacture than brass legs, oil jar, ramrod, and key. **CONDITION:** Good, retaining approximately 60% of the English high polish bluing, most losses to barrel with some scattered marks to frame. Grip is very good, some minor abrasion to heads, one very minor crack to base of spine. Mechanically fine, bore is good with strong rifling and a few spots of pitting. Case is very good as newer construction, baize commensurate, accessories very good, most handling marks to bullet mold body with aforementioned restoration to sprue cutter. 2,000 - 4,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2139 - (A) PROFESSIONALLY ENGRAVED 1849 POCKET PERCUSSION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Belgian
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket
Serial No. 500
Caliber/Bore: .31 Percussion
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Antique

Brevete Colt 1849 Pocket revolver, possibly Belgian. 6" octagon barrel in .31 caliber with 1 piece plain walnut grips. Top flat of barrel has "Saml Colt" script barrel address. Matching serial numbers include rammer, barrel, wedge, cylinder arbor, frame, trigger guard, butt, and cylinder. Professionally engraved with floral and vine scroll on a punchdot background with accenting wrigglework, an image of a dog's head near rammer screw, and a wolf's head on hammer, reminiscent of the style of Gustave Young. **CONDITION:** Very good, with a vast majority of the added silver plating and gold wash remaining with wear at edges and additional wear on grip area from handling. Grips are very good, with no major cracks and minor loss occurring near frontstrap from handling. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with sharp rifling. 2,000 - 3,000



2140 - LOT OF 4: NAVAL DIRKS, EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) Small silver dirk, possibly US, with dagger style blade that measures approximately 5 - 7/8". Ornate ovular scabbard keeper and silver washed hilt with pillow pommel. Grip is of ivory with center swell and features nice line decorations on each side. Scabbard is silver with carry stud. Blade and scabbard are both marked with the numbers "542". This example is Fig. 71 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection." CONDITION: Blade exhibits delamination. Hilt features a nice patina with several cracks in the grip. Scabbard exhibits a matching patina to hilt. (B) Small silver dirk, possibly US, with dagger style blade that measures approximately 4 - 3/8". Ornate S-shaped scabbard keeper and silver washed hilt with pillow pommel. Grip is of ivory with center swell and features nice line decorations on each side. Scabbard is silver with carry stud. Blade and scabbard are both marked with the numbers "487". CONDITION: Blade exhibits a dark patina. Hilt and grip also feature a dark patina with several cracks to the grip. Scabbard exhibits a light patina with scattered blemishes. (C) Small silver dirk, possibly US, with dagger style blade that measures approximately 4 - 1/2". Ornate S-shaped scabbard keeper and silver washed hilt with pillow pommel. Grip is of ivory with center swell and features nice line decorations on each side. Blade is marked with inventory number "490". CONDITION: Blade exhibits a dark patina with scattered surface rust. Nice patina to hilt with honey patina on grip. (D) Small US silver dirk with dagger style blade that measures approximately 4 - 1/2". Ovular scabbard keeper and silver washed hilt with pillow pommel. Grip is of ivory with center swell and features nice checkering on each side. Blade decorated with foliate and patriotic motifs including a federal eagle and panoply of arms. is marked with inventory number "426". CONDITION: Blade exhibits a nice patina with visible decorations. Areas of surface rust. Hilt with nice patina with dark grip which exhibits a few cracks. All dirks were formerly part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. 1,000 - 2,000

**2141 - LOT OF 4: NAVAL DIRKS, EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.**

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) Circa 1820-1840 naval dirk, possibly US, with a dagger style blade that measures approximately 5". Silver washed hilt with ornate S-shaped scabbard keeper and pillow pommel. Grip is of ivory with center swell and nice vertical line decorations on each side. Blade is marked with inventory number "489". Complete with metal scabbard that features a round stud and matching inventory number. Total length is 8 - 3/4". CONDITION: Blade is bright with scattered blemishes. Nice patina to hilt with small hairlines on grip. Scabbard exhibits a few small dents with a nice patina. (B) Circa 1820-1840 naval dirk, possibly US, with a dagger style blade that measures approximately 4 - 7/8". Silver washed hilt with ornate ovular scabbard keeper and pillow pommel. Grip is of ivory with center swell and nice checking on each side. Complete with lightweight scabbard that is noted to be silver. Blade and scabbard are marked with inventory number "516". This example is Fig. 74 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection". CONDITION: Blade exhibits a nice patina, as does the hilt. Grip exhibits a crack on each side. Scabbard exhibits scattered dents and blemishes. (C) Circa 1820-1840 naval dirk, possibly US, with a dagger style blade that measures approximately 4 - 3/8". Silver washed hilt with ornate ovular scabbard keeper and pillow pommel. Grip is of ivory with center swell and nice checking on each side. Complete with lightweight scabbard that is noted to be silver. Blade and scabbard are marked with inventory number "541". This example is Fig. 75 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection". CONDITION: Bright blade with light wear. Nice patina to hilt with handling wear. Scabbard exhibits a nice patina with the letters "US" scratched on 1 side. (D) naval dirk, possibly US, with a dagger style blade that measures approximately 5". Silver washed hilt with ornate S-shaped scabbard keeper and pillow pommel. Grip is of ivory with center swell and nice vertical line decorations on each side. Blade is marked with inventory number "491". Ferrule is period engraved "1835". CONDITION: Blade exhibits a nice patina with scattered blemishes. Engraved ferrule is somewhat loose. Nice patina to hilt and grip. All dirks were formerly part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. 1,000 - 2,000



2142 - LOT OF 3: ORNATE NAVAL DIRKS, EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.

Blade Length: (A) 5 - 5/8" (B) 5 - 1/2" (C) 5"
 Overall Length: (A) 9 - 3/8" (B) 9" (C) 8 - 3/8"

Lot consists of: (A) Form pressed, embossed silver dirk with entire hilt crafted of silver. Elegant 5-ball pommel that resembles a knight's helmet forms into the center swelled grip that is decorated with simulated scales. An impressed escutcheon bears the initials "PBH". Equally ornate ferrule which meets the scabbard keeper that is adorned with individual pointed leaves. Blade measures approximately 6" with floral and patriotic motifs on either side. Complete with scabbard that exhibits matching ornate floral decorations on one side and a carry stud adorned with a flower. Blade and scabbard are both marked with the numbers "527". This dirk is pictured as Fig. 77 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection". CONDITION: light patina overall with evidence of an early cleaning. Blade exhibits faded decorations and significant edge wear. Scabbard decorations are crisp and attractive. 2" crack on scabbard. (B) Ornate dirk with solid silver hilt and silver plated scabbard. Elegant 5-ball pommel that resembles a knight's helmet which forms into the center swelled grip that is decorated with simulated scales. Blank escutcheon at center. Equally ornate ferrule which meets the scabbard keeper that is adorned with individual pointed leaves. Blade measures approximately 5 - 1/2" with elegantly frosted foliate and naval motifs. Complete with matching scabbard that exhibits floral decorations on one side and an adorned carry stud. Blade and scabbard are both marked with the numbers "404". This dirk is pictured as Fig. 76 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection". CONDITION: Blade remains bright with crisp decorations. Scabbard keeper is slightly bent on one side. Nice light patina to hilt and scabbard. Slight dents to scabbard. (C) Small English silver dirk with 1-piece mother of pearl grip. Scabbard keeper is adorned with individual pointed leaves. Blade measures approximately 5" with elegantly frosted foliate and naval motifs. Complete with matching scabbard that exhibits floral decorations on 1 side and an adorned carry stud. Blade and scabbard are both marked with the numbers "351". This dirk is pictured as Fig. 69 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection". CONDITION: Blade exhibits a nice patina with crisp motifs. Grip exhibits slight tarnishing. Scabbard features a nice patina with scattered wear. All dirks were formerly part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. 1,000 - 2,000

**2143 - LOT OF 2: NAVAL DIRKS, EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.**

Blade Length: (A) 7 - 1/2" (B) 5 - 3/8"
 Overall Length: (A) 11 - 3/4" (B) 8 - 3/4"

Lot consists of: (A) Large dirk with dagger style blade marked "[W Crown R / JAMES] / RODGERS / JUSTLY / CELEBRATED / DIRK" on the ricasso. Blade measures approximately 7 - 1/4". Ornate silver ferrule features lush leaves flanked by berries and secures the slender ivory grip which leads to the pommel, decorated with balls and lines which leads to several leaves before the raised capstan. Grip is protected by an S-shaped guard. Blade is marked with the inventory number "544". This dirk is pictured as Fig. 68 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection." CONDITION: Blade exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered spotting and freckling with scattered spots of surface rust. Silver decorations exhibit a nice patina. Grip exhibits a honey patina with 1 significant crack. (B) Circa 19th century American dirk with diamond shaped blade that measures approximately 5 - 3/8". Slender cross quillon with decorated ferrule and ivory grip. Complete with leather wrapped wood scabbard that features a metal tip. Blade and scabbard are marked with the matching inventory number "177". This dirk is pictured as Fig. 63 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection." CONDITION: Blade exhibits a nice patina with scattered blemishes. Grip exhibits a pleasing honey patina with scattered hairline cracks. Dirk fits in scabbard except for 1/2". Scabbard exhibits surface wear and areas of loss. Both dirks were formerly part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. 800 - 1,200

**2144 - LOT OF 2: NAVAL DIRKS, EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.**

Blade Length: (A) 6 - 1/4" (B) 6 - 1/4"
 Overall Length: (A) 9 - 7/8" (B) 10 - 1/4"

Lot consists of: (A) Circa 19th century American dirk with dagger style blade that measures approximately 6 - 1/4". The blade is ornately fire blue and features elegant gold washed foliate and patriotic motifs including a shielded federal eagle with banner that reads "E PLURIBUS UNUM". Fascinating cross quillons feature large, stylized eagles with open beaks. A lion head separates the eagle heads on both sides. A lightly decorated ferrule helps to secure the ivory grip that is channeled on each side. Complete with its leather scabbard that features neatly decorated silver mounts. Scabbard is marked with the inventory number "267". This dirk is Fig. 65 in "Silver Mounted Swords The Lattimer Family Collection." CONDITION: The blade exhibits crisp decorations with scattered blemishes throughout. Nice patina on the cross quillon. Grip exhibits a mellow patina as well as scattered cracks. Scabbard exhibits light creases and surface wear. (B) Circa 19th century dirk with dagger style blade that measures approximately 6 - 1/4". The blade was ornately fire blue and features elegant gold washed foliate and military motifs including scrollwork and a cannon. Elegant winged cross quillons that are nicely detailed on both sides. Center swelled ivory grip with neat channeling on the sides. A shield shaped escutcheon that is decorated with an anchor adorns the grip. A nice tiered pommel completes the dirk. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a heavier patina with scattered surface rust, especially toward the tip. Cross quillon exhibits a pleasing patina with ivory grip exhibiting a light honey patina with scattered blemishes. Both dirks were formerly part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. 800 - 1,200



2145 - LOT OF 2: LARGE BONE HANDLED FRONTIER KNIFE AND SMALL "D GUARD" KNIFE.

Blade Length: (A) 9" (B) 5"

Overall Length: (A) 13 - 1/2" (B) 9"

Lot consists of: (A) Large frontier (possibly Indian) knife with a hand forged, 9" full tanged blade with iron riveted slab bone grips. Knife measures 13 - 1/2" overall and exhibits strong patina overall. (B) Small and very interesting "D guard" style knife with a thin tin scabbard and relic woods grip. This knife measures 9" overall with a 5" dagger shaped blade. Could very possibly be of Confederate manufacture. CONDITION: Both show heavy use but are solid overall. 1,000 - 2,000



2146 - LOT OF 2: ANTIQUE SHEFFIELD BOWIE KNIVES.

Blade Length: (A) 7 - 1/2" (B) 7"

Overall Length: (A) 11 - 7/8" (B) 11 - 1/8"

Lot consists of: (A) Nearly foot long spear point Bowie knife with a 7 1/2" double-edged blade. Ricasso is marked with "VR" and "(British crown) / BORSAN DENT / BURDEKIN & Co." Handle is slab stag with a German silver cross guard. Scabbard is of thin tarred or blackened leather and appears original. (B) 11" Single-edged knife with slab bone grips with 4 pins holding them. 7" blade is marked on ricasso: "MANHATTAN / CUTLERY CO / SHEFFIELD. CO". Included is a later addition leather sheath with silver throat and cut-out belt flap. CONDITION: Both blades have been sharpened in their lifetime and show period wear and scratches with some light mossing. 600 - 1,000



2147 - LOT OF 2: CIVIL WAR ERA CUTLERY BOWIE KNIFE AND SPEARPOINT BOWIE.

Blade Length: (A) 7 - 7/8" (B) 6 - 3/4"

Overall Length: (A) 12 - 1/2" (B) 11 - 3/8"

Lot of consists of: (A) Narrow spear point Bowie knife and period scabbard. Knife measures 12 - 1/2" overall with a 7 - 7/8" blade. Ornate German silver pommel cap and silver cross guard. Banner on ricasso is marked: "WRAGG & SONS / XLNT / FURNACE HILL / SHEFFIELD". Attractive Civil War era handmade leather scabbard fits knife, is reinforced with hands forged iron nails down the sides, and may be of Confederate origin. CONDITION: Both knives are solid examples and have decent blades. (B) 1850s - 1860s clip point Bowie knife with cutlery handle. Ricasso is marked: "EDWARD / BARNES & SONS / CELEBRATED / DIRK KNIFE". Blade had been cleaned, but shows no edge nicks and has a sharp tip. Red Moroccan leather sheath is period correct but has shrunk and knife only goes part way in. Overall knife measures 11 - 3/8" with a 6 - 3/4" blade. 1,200 - 1,500





2148 - RARE SCAGEL FIGHTER, EX. JIM LUCIE COLLECTION.

Blade Length: 9 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 15"

This Scagel Fighter was purchased directly from Dr. Jim Lucie's Scagel collection. It is accompanied with a letter of purchase and a picture of this knife with documentation on the back signed by Dr. Lucie. The dagger has a 9 - 3/4" blade length, overall length of 15", blade width of 3/4", and a massive 5" handle with a circumference of 3 - 3/4". A Scagel knife stamp is on the ricasso. The blade has light patina, no rust or pitting, and has never been sharpened. The owner could not find the original sheath, and Dr. Lucie liked this knife so much he made a sheath that has his stamp. In his documentation he states that the knife was made between 1895 and 1915 and also states that he has never seen this style of dagger or fighter. All of Scagel fighters are rare and very desirable. The handle is made up of red gutta percha, leather, and pure silver spacers ending with crotch stag. The heavy brass guard has the initials EWS. The elderly lady in her 90s in 2008 when he bought it said these initials are not her husbands, but the knife has been in their family as long as she remembers. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a nice patina with scattered areas of freckling. Stacked leather washer handle remains tight with slight areas of spacing. Scabbard remains pliable with light handling wear. Overall very good.
18,000 - 25,000

2149 - ATTRACTIVE SCAGEL DROP POINT KNIFE WITH SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 7 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 12 - 5/8"

This elegant and versatile multi-use knife features a straight 7 - 1/4" drop point blade with a width of about 1" and stamped along the top edge of the left side with Scagel's kris mark. The canted brass guard is followed by numerous leather, silver, red fiber, and brass spacers with a prominent brass-pinned stag



pommel. Handle measures approximately 5 - 3/8". The knife is complete with its original black leather sheath that features 3 decorative brass tacks embellished with the letter "R". **CONDITION:** The knife exhibits evidence of light sharpening and scattered light storage marks. The knife in its entirety exhibits a pleasant light patina with rubbing to the stacked leather washers and evidence of handling wear. Scabbard exhibits pleasant aging with scattered light blemishes. 5,000 - 6,000

**2150 - SCAGEL WHITE TAIL BROW-TINE
CLIP POINT KNIFE.**

Blade Length: 5 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 10- 1/4"

This elegant and versatile multi-use knife features a nearly straight 5 - 1/4" clip point blade with a width of about 7/8" and stamped along the top edge of the left side with Scagel's kris mark. The canted brass guard is followed by numerous leather, silver, red fiber, and brass spacers with a brass-pinned brow-tine pommel. Handle measures approximately 5 - 1/8". The knife is complete with its original leather sheath that features 3

decorative brass tacks embellished with the letter "R". Also included is a brown leather sheath marked "GORDON ROMEIS / MAKER / FT. MYERS, FL". CONDITION: The knife exhibits evidence of heavy polishing and scattered freckling. The blade is relatively dull. Rubbing to the stacked leather washers and evidence of handling wear. Scabbard exhibits pleasant aging with verdigris build up around embellishments. Second scabbard exhibits scattered blemishes and handling wear. 3,000 - 5,000



**2151 - LARGE 1840S TO 1860S
"ARKANSAS TOOTHPICK" BOWIE
KNIFE.**

Blade Length: 10 - 3/8"
Overall Length: 14 - 7/8"

Massive, 15", most likely Confederate, Bowie knife. 10 - 3/8" clip point blade with sharpened false edge and 6 notches to spine. Spine is marked with a "B" at the base and down the spine "ARKANSAS". Blade is 1 - 1/4" at widest. Faded single side etched blade panel reads in script: "ARKANSAS TOOTHPICK". Rope and vine pattern sterling silver pommel cap over a heavily patinated curved stag handle with German silver cross guard. CONDITION: Blade is overall grey with some very fine pitting. Pommel and handles are solid. 5,000 - 7,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2152 - CLIP POINT BOWIE KNIFE WITH UNUSUAL IRON GUARD BY GEO.
WOSTENHOLM, SHEFFIELD.**

Blade Length: 7 - 7/8"
Overall Length: 12 - 1/2"

Circa 1860s. 7 - 7/8" classic clip point blade bowie marked on the blade's face "G. WOSTENHOLM & SON, WASHINGTON WORKS, SHEFFIELD" with the ricasso marked "I*XL". Stag handle scales with iron pins and iron reinforced guard. 12 - 1/2" overall length. Morocco leather sheath with nickel silver tip and throat, the throat with attached belt loop. CONDITION: Blade with moderate sharpening and scattered light pitting, reverse handle scale with 1 pin crack. Sheath with crack and scattered flaking of surface. An interesting knife apparently made as a less expensive model for soldiers during the Civil War era, very rare today. Formerly part of the Tommie Jones collection. 1,200 - 1,500



2153 - MEXICAN WAR ERA SPEARPOINT SHEFFIELD BOWIE KNIFE.

Blade Length: 9"

Overall Length: 13 - 7/8"

Nice example of a mid-19th century belt knife. These were very popular personal weapons from the Mexican to Civil War timeframe. Ricasso marked "C. WILSON SWIFT/ BROAD STREET/SHEFFIELD" and "D.C.L." on the obverse. Blade measures 9" and is 1 - 1/8" at its widest point, with an overall knife length of 13 - 7/8". Features ornate German silver cross guard and pommel with Mexican eagle and snake motif. Slab grips are of polished hardwood with a silver escutcheon on one side. CONDITION: Blade shows age appropriate wear and shows scattered mottling overall but retains a nice tip and edges free of nicks. A solid example. 1,500 - 2,000



2154 - I CAN DIG GOLD CALIFORNIA SHEFFIELD BOWIE KNIFE.

Blade Length: 7 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/4"

1850s Gold Rush era clip point cutlery handled Bowie knife with German silver cross guard. 3 line maker stamp on ricasso: "W. WILKINSON / & SON / SHEFFIELD". Left hand blade panel has etched American Eagle holding \$10,000 bag of gold in its beak. Above the motto: "I CAN DIG GOLD FROM QUARTZ" / "CALIFORNIAN BOWIE KNIFE" / along with: "A CALIFORNIAN ASKS FOR NOTHING BUT WHAT IS RIGHT AND SUBMIT TO NOTHING THAT IS WRONG." Blade measures 7" and knife measures 12 1/4" overall. CONDITION: Blade is bright from cleaning, but etched panel is still moderately strong with some light pitting and spotting. Handle is tight and excellent. 1,500 - 2,500



2155 - GOLD RUSH ERA LARGE CUTLERY SPEARPOINT KNIFE.

Blade Length: 10 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 15"

1850's - 1860's cutlery handled knife and scabbard. Measures 15" overall with a narrow 10 - 1/2" dagger shaped blade. Ricasso is maker marked with 2 US federal eagles in a circle with 3 stars above. Retains original dark red Moroccan sheath with German silver cap on tip. CONDITION: Blade is great overall with light mottling. Sharp tip with no visible nicks or repairs. 1,000 - 1,500



2156 - WOODHEAD & HARTLEY ALLIGATOR HORSE GOLD RUSH BOWIE KNIFE.

Blade Length: 8 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 12 - 3/8"

Circa 1841-1847 Gold Rush to Mexican War era Bowie knife. Measures just over a foot overall with a 8 1/4" clip point blade with sharpened false edge. Ricasso is maker stamped: "WOODHEAD & HARTLEY/7 LAMBERT STREET/SHEFFIELD". Blade most likely had an acid etched patriot or similar scene now worn off. Coffin-shaped handle of frame construction with mother of pearl scales inlaid with a crest-style silver escutcheon on the obverse. The boat shaped guard and full half horse, half alligator pommel are both of nickel silver. This classic Bowie knife style by George Woodhead (here in his early partnership with Hartley) is one of the most distinctive in all of Bowie knife collecting. The fine pearl handles really set this knife apart. CONDITION: The blade is in good to very good condition with scattered light pitting and a few sharpening scratches with the etching faded off. The handle is in excellent condition with no cracks or chips to the scales and only light wear to the fittings. 4,000 - 6,000



2157 - PUBLISHED 19TH CENTURY WOLSTENHOLM 1*XL BOWIE KNIFE.

Blade Length: 9 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 15"

Large 1860s Sheffield Bowie with interesting silver lancet or toothpick in the butt of the stag gripped handle. This exact knife was published in the June 1963 issue of Gun World magazine in an article titled "THE BRAWNY BOWIE" by Tommy L. Bish on pg. 28. Knife features a clip point blade, measures 9 - 3/4" long by 1 - 3/4" wide. Marked on the left hand blade panel: "George Wostenholm & Son Ltd / WASHINGTON WORKS/ SHEFFIELD ENGLAND". Marked on the left hand side of the ricasso "1*XL". 2-piece stag slab grips with full length tang and silver escutcheon on left slab. An original copy of the magazine is included. CONDITION: Blade shows evidence of moderate to heavy cleaning to remove light pitting but makers stamp is strong. Moderate spotting on now smooth gray overall blade. Grips show nice patina and are solid. 1,500 - 2,500

**2158 - AMERICAN CALIFORNIA STAG HANDLED BOWIE KNIFE BY CHEVALIER.**

Blade Length: 7"

Overall Length: 11 - 1/2"

Gold Rush (1847 -1850s) era stag handled Bowie knife. Measures nearly a foot long with a 7" clip blade with false edge. Handle is made of 1-piece curved stag with a brass cross guard. Handle culminates to a brass pommel cap. Blade is marked just under spine on left hand of blade flat: "Chevalier's California Knife / J.D. Chevalier / New-York". Leather sheath might be original but has a rawhide replaced tip in place of the original sheet brass one. Flayderman notes that the only American knife maker that took advantage of the migration to the western Gold Fields was Chevalier prior to the San Francisco market that began in 1854. CONDITION: Blade is in good condition, with moderate patches of pitting. Decent tip. 1,500 - 2,500

**2159 - MANHATTAN CUTLERY STAG HANDLED CIVIL WAR BOWIE KNIFE.**

Blade Length: 8"

Overall Length: 12 - 1/2"

Civil War era Bowie measuring an impressive 12 - 1/2" overall with an 8" blade that is 1 - 1/4" wide with ricasso stamped "MANHATTAN CUTLERY Co. SHEFFIELD". Stag handles and German silver crossguard. Retains a period red Moroccan leather sheath with a thin German silver throat. CONDITION: Scattered grey spotting overall with a nice cutting edge and tip. 800 - 1,200

**2160 - LARGE 1850'S AMERICAN SPEAR POINT BOWIE AND SCABBARD.**

Blade Length: 10 - 7/8"

Overall Length: 15 - 3/4"

A classic large American-made spear point Bowie knife with round hardwood handle and German silver mountings. Knife is just under 16" overall, measures 1 - 1/2" wide at the thickest point, and its 11" blade is finely ground from thick stock. Original black leather scabbard shows great patina and fits knife well. This is a classic and high quality knife circa 1850-1870 that could have been carried as late as the Civil War. CONDITION: The blade is very good with scattered erosion and minor pitting. Retains original dimensions with original polish. The scabbard is also good to very good with minor aging. The polished hardwood (possibly oak) grips are excellent. 2,000 - 3,000

**2161 - LOT OF 2 CIVIL WAR ERA SHEFFIELD BOWIE KNIVES.**

Blade Length: (A) 8" (B) 7 - 3/4"

Overall Length: (A) 12 - 1/2" (B) 12 - 1/2"

Lot consists of: (A) Stag handled Sheffield English Bowie knife marked "GEO WOLSTENHOLM 1*XL" on the ricasso. Most likely made for American Civil War market. Total length is 12 - 1/2" with an 8" blade. Left hand flat panel below spine has banner that reads: "THE REAL IXL KNIFE / NONE ARE GENUINE BUT THOSE / MARKED I XL". Under that marking is a series of stamped mounted hunters with rifles and hounds. German silver cross guard with silver pommel cap. (B) Large 12 - 1/2" Bowie knife with slab bone grips. Blade measures 7 - 3/4" with ricasso is marked: "JOSEPH / ALLEN & SON / SHEFFIELD / ENGLAND". German silver cross guard. CONDITION: Both knives are very good with the Wolstenholm showing some nicks and heavy wear to blade. 1,200 - 2,000



2162 - DEATH TO ABOLITION BOWIE KNIFE AND SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 9 - 1/2"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

Large 13 - 1/2" Bowie knife with clip point blade with later etching on one side "Death to Abolition". Ricasso bears the stamp: "No. 87". Brass cross guard with heavily patinated pinned ivory grips with 7 grooved circular lines. Harness leather scabbard with pinned belt loop. CONDITION: Very good with heavy wear to etching. Scabbard is solid but heavily flaking. 1,000 - 1,500



2163 - BARNES CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH KNIFE IN RED LEATHER SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 8"

Overall Length: 12"

1850s California Gold Rush Cutlery Handled Bowie Knife with German silver cross guard. Overall measures 12" with an 8" blade marked on ricasso: "EDWARD / BARNES & SONS / 239 SOLLY ST / SHEFFIELD". Faded single blade etched panel with banner that reads: "CALIFORNIA KNIFE". Original red Moroccan leather embossed scabbard. CONDITION: Overall very good. Some moderate gray oxidation on front side of blade, and very light stippling to reverse. Blade handle shows some period contact marks. Scabbard is worn on top thorough to raw leather but is overall good. 800 - 1,200



**2164 - CALIFORNIA GOLD RUSH KNIFE IN BLACK LEATHER SCABBARD
MANUFACTURED BY BUSTEED & CO.**

Blade Length: 6 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 11 - 3/4"

Late 1850s Gold Rush era clip point Sheffield Bowie knife with German silver cross guard. Ricasso marked: "GEORGE / BUSTEED & CO / HOPEWORKS". Etched single blade panel with American Eagle holding \$10,000 bag of gold in its beak, Above the motto: "I CAN DIG GOLD FROM QUARTZ" / "CALIFORNIAN BOWIE KNIFE" / along with: "A CALIFORNIAN ASKS FOR NOTHING BUT WHAT IS RIGHT AND SUBMIT TO NOTHING THAT IS WRONG." Original leather scabbard is tipped with German silver throat and drag. CONDITION: Some light stains to blade with some fading to the etched panel. Cutting edge is nice with no nicks. Scabbard shows heavy flaking but is solid and fits knife. 800 - 1,200



**2165 - A VERY SCARCE INDO-PERSIAN SURGEON DAGGER WITH SURGICAL TOOLS
IN HILT**

Blade Length: 12"

Overall Length: 17 - 1/4"

An extremely unusual kard with a wootz damascus blade with good figure, flattened back, and remnants of koftgari work in recesses along back. Hilt is an extremely clever hollow piece of sheet metal, braized close at front, with a screw fixed compartment that is cutout for numerous medical tools including a threaded handle with female head for attaching the various tips, including a serrated blade, a curved tool, 2 blades, an unsharpened chisel tip, a pair of scissors, a straight razor, and an L shaped tool. Scabbard with a wood body, wrapped in velvet, with throat and drag decorated with pierced sheet silver, decorated with florals and geometrics, throat with a hanging chain. CONDITION: Overall very good. Metal is essentially dove grey throughout, with some visible spots of cleaning and polishing to dagger, including a small repair along braise line. Blade shows wootz pattern well, but is also dove grey and koftgari is all but gone. Velvet is good with some balding spots. Silver is tarnished throughout and will easily clean. Tools are commensurate, with some spots are age related patina and delamination. Handle is wrapped in sheet metal. These compartment items are very scarce, and this cataloguer is aware of only one other example in the Walter's Museum; a gun made for Sultan Mahmud with accessories, accession number 51.84. 1,200 - 2,400



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2166 - CAUCASIAN KINDJAL WITH EXCELLENT DECORATION.

Blade Length: 13 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 17 - 7/8"

A good example of the quintessential Caucasian dagger. Blade with asymmetrical fuller, approximately 9 - 1/2" and 10" on the other. Good quality chisel cut decorations in geometric patterns, accented with niello and gilt. CONDITION: Overall very good, with virtually all gilt and niello remaining, some impressions to sheet metal, most noticeable at top of the carrying strap, which shows some damage. Blade is rough with tool marks as most examples are. Ball tip finial probably replaced as patina does not match up. A presentable example. 1,000 - 1,500



2167 - YATAGHAN WITH SHEET SILVER DECORATION.

Blade Length: 21"

Overall Length: 26"

Yataghan of archetypal curved form, flat backed, blade inlaid with bright metal (silver?), left side with inscriptions in what appears to be Persian/Farsi, with accenting geometrics. Short sheet silver piece at spine with cast and chased florals, Y shaped pommel with panoply of arms. Scabbard with wooden core, black leather accents, and 2 large (8" and 10") pieces of sheet silver with floral and geometric decorations, partially pierced and partially cast-and-chased. Drag with a faceted pointed turban-ish finial. CONDITION: Overall very good. Sword has some spots of deep pitting, probably water that infiltrated the scabbard at some point. Inlay is bright white metal, with crisp decoration. Some mild spotting throughout. Sheet silver has taken on an almost golden/nicotine stained appearance with some cracks and lifts that is often seen on sheet silver, top portion loose and slides. An attractive example. 800 - 1,500



2168 - (A) MOORE'S PATENT NO. 1 DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Colt

Model: No. 1

Serial No. 1172

Caliber/Bore: .41 Rimfire

Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Standard model produced by Moore's Patent Firearms Co. in New York circa early 1860s. Silver plated 2 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .41 rimfire with "MOORE'S PAT" address, half moon front sight, and scroll and arrow engraving. Standard silver plated brass frame with curved trigger, as well as foliate scroll over punch dot engraving. CONDITION: Very fine. The vast majority of the silver plating is intact, exhibiting a mellowing patina with some areas of bubbling and small spots of loss. Bore displays defined rifling with black powder pitting throughout. Hammer does not hold back in the cocked position. 1,000 - 1,500



2169 - (A) RARE .32 REMINGTON VEST POCKET PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: Vest Pocket

Serial No. 2772

Caliber/Bore: .32 RF

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1865 and 1888. Half round half octagon barrel. Spur trigger and hammer. 2-piece smooth wood grips. Brass post front sight. CONDITION: Gun has no finish. It has a brown patina with some light scattered pitting. Action works good. Grips show some wear and handling marks. Some light pitting in the lands and grooves. 400 - 800



2170 - (A) RARE MARLIN NEVER MISS SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: Never Miss
Serial No. 214
Caliber/Bore: .32 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Made by the J.M. Marlin Firearms Company New Haven, Connecticut between 1870-1881 with about 5,000 made; only 2,600 in .32 caliber. Blued 2 - 1/2" round swing out barrel with German silver blade front sight, extractor, under frame barrel release button, and marked "NEVER MISS". Brass frame with fluted sides, nickel plating, case hardened hammer, and spur trigger. Bird's head plain rosewood 2-piece grips. CONDITION: Blue thinning to a silvery patina. Plating has completely worn off with traces in protected areas. Frame a golden yellow patina. Grips have traces of original varnish. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. 1,200 - 1,600



2171 - (A) RUPERTUS 8 SHOT PEPPERBOX REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Rupertus
Model: Pepperbox
Serial No. 1915
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 3"
FFL Status: Antique

Rare 8 shot pepperbox revolver made by Jacob Rupertus Philadelphia, Pennsylvania circa 1860. Blued 3" tapered 8 shot fluted cylinder/barrels with brass frame marked "RUPERTUS PATENT JULY 19TH, 1864" in circle on each side of the frame with case hardened single action external hammer, spur trigger, and 2-piece walnut grips. Approximately 3000 made. Removable ejector rod in center of cylinder. CONDITION: Overall good with metal fading to plum patina. Brass has faded to a mellow gold patina. Solid oil soaked grips. Good bores with crisp mechanics. 800 - 1,200



2172 - (A) MARLIN NEVER MISS SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: Never Miss
Serial No. 3897
Caliber/Bore: .41 caliber
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Made by the J.M. Marlin Firearms Company New Haven, Connecticut between 1870-1881 with about 5,000 made and under 1,000 in .41 caliber. Blued 2 - 1/2" round swing out .41 rimfire barrel marked "NEVER MISS" with German silver blade front sight, extractor, and under frame button barrel release. Brass frame with fluted sides, case hardened hammer, and spur trigger. Bird's head plain rosewood 2-piece grips. CONDITION: Blue thinning to a silvery patina with light pits. Frame has turned a golden brass patina. Grips have traces of original varnish. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000



2173 - (A) MARLIN O.K. SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: O.K.
Serial No. 1258
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1863 to 1870. Fit with a half octagon .22 caliber barrel marked with both the "O.K." designation and 2 line Marlin address. Half moon front sight. Standard silver plated spur trigger frame with 2-piece rosewood grips. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel has drifted to a silvery patina. Frame retains traces of silver plating, especially in protected areas with an overall rich, mellow patina. Grips are very fine with some light marks. Mechanically fine. Good bore with a few minor corrosion spots. 400 - 800



2174 - (A) COLT THUER 3RD MODEL DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Thuer Derringer
Serial No. 14017
Caliber/Bore: .41 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1875 and 1912 with a total production of approximately 45,000. German silver half moon front sight with a spur trigger and hammer. 2-piece wood grip panels. Nitre blue screws, nickel plated frame, and blue barrel. CONDITION: Traces of blue in the protected areas. The frame retains the vast majority of the nickel finish. Grips have the majority of the original varnish finish. Good bore with sharp lands and grooves. There is a K carved in the right grip and on top of the barrel. 600 - 1,000



2175 - (A) MARLIN O.K. SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: O.K.
Serial No. 220
Caliber/Bore: .30 RF
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/8"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1863 to 1870. Fit with a blued half octagon barrel marked with both the "O.K." designation and 2 line Marlin address. German silver half moon front sight. Standard spur trigger frame with 2-piece rosewood bird's head grips. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retains traces of original blue thinning to a soft gray patina. A few traces of silver plate are retained on the frame, overall exhibiting a pleasing light patina. Grips are fine with some added finish and light impressions. Mechanically fine. Good bore with a few minor corrosion spots. 400 - 800



2176 - (A) EARLY COLT NO. 1 SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: No. 1
Serial No. 109
Caliber/Bore: .41 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured from 1870 to 1890, this example with early 3-digit "109" serial number produced soon after Colt acquired the design from National Arms. Fit with a 2 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .41 rimfire with 2-line address, "No. 1" model designation, and German silver half moon sight. Standard lightly foliate engraved steel spur trigger frame. CONDITION: Good, displaying a cleaned silvery patina throughout with a frosted surface. Strong bore displaying well defined rifling with some areas of black powder pitting. Mechanically fine. Matching serial numbers observed on frame and barrel. 800 - 1,200



2177 - (A) MARLIN NEVER MISS SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: Never Miss
Serial No. 4834
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Made by the J.M. Marlin Firearms Company New Haven, Connecticut between 1870-1881 with about 5,000 made with only 900 in .22 caliber. Blued 2 - 1/2" round swing out .22 rimfire barrel marked "NEVER MISS", with German silver blade front sight, extractor, and under frame button barrel release. Brass frame with fluted sides, nickel plating, case hardened hammer and spur trigger. Bird's head plain rosewood 2-piece grips. CONDITION: Blue thinning to a silvery patina. Plating starting to fade with brass showing through. Grips have traces of original varnish. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. 1,200 - 1,500



2178 - (A) MARLIN FIRST MODEL BABY .22 DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: First Model
Serial No. 684
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/8"
FFL Status: Antique

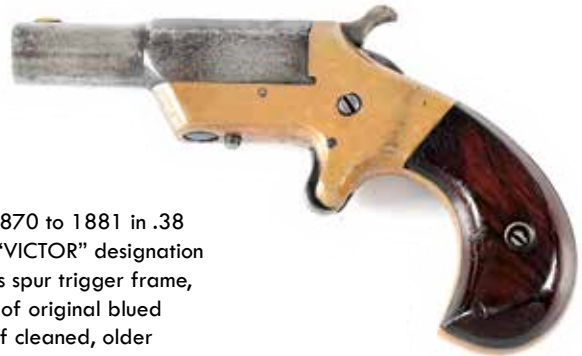
The first handgun produced by John Marlin circa 1863 to 1867. This brilliantly nickel finished example features a half octagon barrel marked on the top flat "J. M. MARLIN / NEW HAVEN. CT.", brass frame with spur trigger, and 2-piece rosewood grips. CONDITION: Excellent. Nearly all of the original nickel finish is retained throughout with some light spots of loss and freckles. Grips retain significant portions of their original varnish with some wear and light impressions. Mechanically fine. 750 - 1,300



2179 - (A) MARLIN VICTOR SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: Victor
Serial No. 1112
Caliber/Bore: .38 RF
Barrel Length: 3"
FFL Status: Antique

Only approximately 2,000 of these large bore derringers were produced from 1870 to 1881 in .38 rimfire. Standard configuration with blued half octagon barrel marked with both "VICTOR" designation and 3-line Marlin address, German silver half moon front sight, silver plated brass spur trigger frame, and 2-piece bird's head rosewood grips. CONDITION: Very good overall. Traces of original blued finish are retained on the barrel, drifting to a gray patina, with some light spots of cleaned, older oxidation. Traces of plating are likewise retained on the frame with an overall mellowing patina. Grips have some light impressions and marks, remaining very good. Strong bore and fine mechanics. 1,000 - 1,600



2180 - (A) REMINGTON-RIDER MAGAZINE PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Rider Magazine Pistol
Caliber/Bore: .32 Extra Short RF
Barrel Length: 3"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured between 1871 and 1888 with an estimated production of 15,000 made. Factory nickel plated. It has a 5-shot tube magazine. Spur hammer and trigger with 2-piece wood grip panels. CONDITION: Action works correctly. Gun retains most of the factory applied nickel finish with some scattered light pitting. Dark bore with some pitting in the lands and grooves. Grips show wear and handling marks. 600 - 1,000



2181 - (A) CASED REMINGTON-ELLIOT SINGLE SHOT DERRINGER WITH NRA TROPHY.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Elliot Derringer
Serial No. 3537
Caliber/Bore: .41 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Standard configuration of the Remington-Elliot .41 RF Derringer, which utilizes an ingenious combination ejector, mainspring, and hammer as designed by William Elliot. Matching serial number on frame and barrel, 2 piece grips retained by a single screw through an escutcheon. Housed in a wooden case designed to imitate a book with royal purple lining, fitted for the gun, 14 rounds of .41 RF ammo (mixed headstamps), and a brass ejector rod. Accompanied by a small silver trophy (no markings as to content), engraved "N.R.A / Gun Collectors Committee / Trophy 1973". CONDITION: Overall very good, metal is essentially dove grey throughout with crisp legends, some minor handling marks throughout, none serious. Grips are very good and free of cracks or chips. Mechanically fine, bore has softened visible rifling with some areas of minor oxidation. Ammo is good with oxidized heads, brass rod has some minor marks from handling and use, with visible solder. Case is very good, some rubs to case with and distress to lining, particularly where grip rubs case. Trophy is very good with some tarnishing and rubs from age. 4,000 - 6,000



**2182 - (A) US CIVIL WAR BURNSIDE 5TH
MODEL CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Burnside Rifle Co.
Model: Cavalry Carbine
Serial No. 28360
Caliber/Bore: .54 Burnside
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Antique



Made by Burnside Rifle Company Providence, Rhode Island between 1863 and 1865. 22" round blued barrel marked "CAST STEEL 18xx": with front blade sight and flip rear sight. Case hardened 5th Model action with center action screw marked on receiver "BURNSIDE'S PATENT / MODEL OF 1864". Plain walnut stock with matching walnut forearm. **CONDITION:** Metal has turned a silvery brown patina with some surface discoloration. Wood has dry appearance with usage marks and dings. Good bore with crisp mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2183 - (A) CIVIL WAR MARTIALLY
MARKED BALL & WILLIAMS BALLARD
SINGLE SHOT CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Ball & Williams
Model: Ballard
Serial No. 9819
Caliber/Bore: .44 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard configuration throughout with 22" barrel chambered in .44 Ballard Rimfire with aftermarket ivory bead blade front sight and standard carbine rear sight. Manufactured by Ball & Williams of Worcester, Massachusetts and purchased for the US Government from Merwin & Bray of New York. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with single barrel band and military buttplate. Left wrist of stock bears "MM" cartouche (Moses Moulton) and is also sub inspector marked "MM" on major parts. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel, top flat of frame, and breechblock. **CONDITION:** Very good, with nearly all of the original finishes turned a speckled gray-brown patina, with freckling throughout. Stock and forearm are very good with markings crisp and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 2,800 - 3,600



**2184 - (A) SPRINGFIELD SHARPS MODEL
1870 SHARPS TRIALS SINGLE SHOT
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1870
Serial No. 224
Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Government
Barrel Length: 35"
FFL Status: Antique

In 1870, the Springfield Armory altered approximately 1,300 Civil War Sharps rifles and carbines. They were chambered for the .50 caliber centerfire self contained cartridge and featured the typical walnut buttstock and nearly full length forend. This is the second type conversion where they used an early Model 1874 type action and lockplate without the pellet primer system. The second type had their own serial range of 1-300 and are extremely rare and seldom seen given only 300 were ever made. Standard configuration throughout. Serial numbered 224 on left of barrel and on receiver tang. "FB" inspector marked on left side of frame near Sharps' patent information. US marked military buttplate. **CONDITION:** Good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned a brown patina. Stock and forearm are good with heavy wear and handling marks throughout, and small crack on left side of wrist. Mechanically fine. Bore is mostly bright with abrasion near chamber and well-defined rifling. 4,000 - 5,000

2185 - (A) SPRINGFIELD US MODEL

1871 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1871
Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Government
Barrel Length: 36"
FFL Status: Antique



Built by Springfield Amory under contract for the US Government using the Remington rolling block system. Standard configuration throughout. Marked on right side of frame "(US armory eagle) / U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1872", and marked "MODEL 1871" on left side. Left side of stock bears "ESA" cartouche (Erskine S. Allin). CONDITION: Very good, with barrel and barrel bands retaining their National Armory Bright finish with light freckling throughout. Frame has been cleaned to a gray patina. Stock and forearm have been lightly sanded, with cartouche faint but legible. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with minor abrasion and defined rifling. 1,400 - 1,800

2186 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED

**REMINGTON TYPE II SPLIT BREECH
ROLLING BLOCK CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Type II
Caliber/Bore: .56-50 Spencer
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Antique



Features include 20" round barrel chambered for the .56-50 Spencer Rimfire cartridge with standard front and rear sights. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm complete with barrel band, saddle ring on receiver mounted staple, and US marked military buttplate. Left side of stock wrist bears a faint CGC cartouche and "P" proofmark. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned a brown patina with oxidation throughout and light handling marks. Stock and forearm are good as lightly sanded and heavy wear as well as handling marks throughout. However, stock and forearm are strong with chips at tang and buttplate, and no major cracks. Mechanically needs some attention as hammer is following. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 2,000 - 3,600

2187 - (A) SCARCE ROBERTS

**CONVERSION SAVAGE CONTRACT
M1861 MUSKET.**

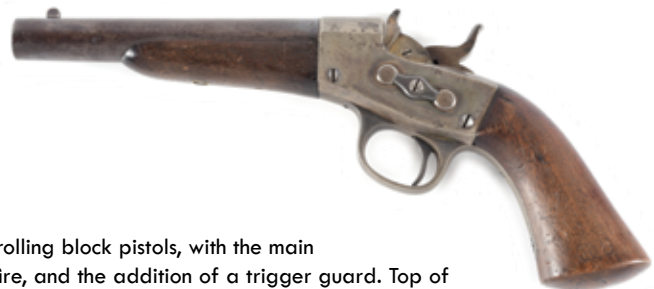
Manufacturer: Savage R. F. A. Co.
Model: M1861
Caliber/Bore: .58 Roberts
Barrel Length: 38"
FFL Status: Antique



In 1867, General B. S. Roberts developed a simple dropping breech design similar to convert Civil War surplus percussion muskets into more modern breech loading rifles. This short frame example was built on a standard configuration 1864 dated Savage contract M1861 musket. The breech of the original National Armory bright barrel has been replaced with Roberts' design, marked on the left side with 2-line patent information. The bayonet lug front sight and 3-position leaf rear sight are retained. Fit with a full length walnut military stock marked on the left flat with 2 script cartouches and fit with standard bright iron mounts. CONDITION: Fine. Metal components are bright showing some areas of cleaned oxidation with markings remaining sharp. Stock has a rich age darkened appearance, showing some expected impressions throughout. Mechanically fine with a strong bore. An overall attractive example of a scarce conversion with a low survival rate. 2,000 - 3,000

**2188 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED REMINGTON MODEL 1867 NAVY ROLLING BLOCK
PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1867
Caliber/Bore: .50 CF
Barrel Length: 7"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa 1867-1870s as an improved version of the 1865 Navy rolling block pistols, with the main difference being a shorter 7" barrel, chambering of .50 Centerfire over rimfire, and the addition of a trigger guard. Top of barrel near breech is inspection marked "I / H E / (anchor)". Left side of grip bears "HN" cartouche (Henry Nettleton). Right side of frame is marked "P / F.C.W.". CONDITION: Very good for its age, with most of the original bluing on barrel turned a speckled blue-gray patina, and traces of bright original finish visible. Frame retains faint traces of original case color in protected areas, but mostly a gray patina. Forearm and grip are very good, with handling marks throughout and no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,200 - 2,000

2189 - (A) MARTIALLY MARKED REMINGTON MODEL 1871 ARMY ROLLING BLOCK PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1871
Serial No. 1678
Caliber/Bore: .50 CF
Barrel Length: 8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured circa 1872-1888 in standard configuration for use by the US military. Martially inspected on left grip panel "CRS" (Curtis R. Stickney). Marked "P" and "S" on left side of frame, with Remington patent information and serial number. CONDITION: Excellent, with nearly all of the thinning original blue remaining on barrel with scattered light oxidation and handling marks. Frame retains bright remnants of original case colors, with top and bottom edges worn to a gray patina. Hammer and breech block retain their bright finish with light oxidation. Forearm and grip are excellent as cleaned with no major sign of distress and cartouche faint but legible. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

2190 - (A) REMINGTON TYPE III SPLIT BREECH ROLLING BLOCK CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Split Breech Carbine
Caliber/Bore: .46 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Antique



Features include 20" round barrel chambered in .46 Rimfire with brass blade front sight and carbine rear sight. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with single barrel band and shotgun butt. CONDITION: Very good, with metal assemblies polished to a freckled bright gray patina. Forearm and stock are very good with wear from use and repaired crack on right of wrist near tang. Mechanically needs attention as hammer does not go all the way back unless held rearward. Bore is frosted with abrasion throughout and visible rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

2191 - (A) NEW YORK STATE CONTRACT REMINGTON ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Rolling Block
Caliber/Bore: .50-70 Government
Barrel Length: 36"
FFL Status: Antique



Remington New York State Model rolling block rifle manufactured circa 1871-1873 and used by New York state until the Spanish-American War period. Standard configuration throughout. Stock is marked "1 / D / 57" near tang, with "II I R D (with 1 over stamping D)" markings near buttplate, and "C (D over stamping C) / 24 / 65" marking on buttplate tang; these are thought to be rack numbers and/or unit information for several different points in this gun's use by New York State. "RPB" cartouche on left of wrist with "HBH" toward center of left side of stock. "SNY" marking on right side of wrist indicating New York ownership. Accompanied by a correct type socket bayonet in New Jersey marked metal scabbard with leather New Jersey marked frog. CONDITION: Very good, as partially repolished to period bright finish with heavy freckling throughout. Markings are crisp. Stock is in matching condition with handling marks throughout, markings legible, and no major cracks. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with crisp rifling. Bayonet is very good, turned a freckled gray patina. Scabbard retains traces of original bluing, with most of the original finishes turned a freckled brown patina. Leather frog is still pliable, with leather cracked and stitching tight. 900 - 1,400

2192 - (C) REMINGTON FRENCH WORLD WAR I CONTRACT ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE IN 8MM LEBEL.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Rolling Block Rifle
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Lebel
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Rolling Block single shot breech-loading rifle manufactured by Remington between 1914-1915 under contract for the French military, who required additional rifles chambered in 8mm Lebel for their second line troops, so that more Berthier and 1886 Lebel rifles could be sent to the front lines. The rear tang bears Remington's manufacturer information, with the top of the barrel being stamped "CAL. 8 M.M.". Top of receiver is marked "N" over the chamber area, indicating conversion to "Balle N" ammunition. Metal components are blued, with the buttstock, forend, and upper handguard comprised of solid wood. Nosecap features a provision for a sword type bayonet. Cleaning rod is not present. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of moderate surface oxidation, as well as areas of wear showing through to gray and brown patinas. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Wood furniture exhibits scattered nicks, marks, and impressions, but otherwise appears sturdy and serviceable. A nice example of a unique Rolling Block rifle variation. 800 - 1,400

**2193 - (A) SCARCE IRON FRAME
REMINGTON-BEALS SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Beals
Serial No. 810
Caliber/Bore: .38 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Approximately 800 produced from 1866 to 1870, with the majority of production built on brass frames. This blued iron example features a 28" octagon barrel chambered in .38 rimfire. Globe front sight with a ladder rear, the ladder missing its elevator. Stocked in plain walnut with a steel crescent butt plate. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. Blued finish has largely drifted to a dark, brown gray patina. Stock displays an age darkened appearance with scattered marks. Bore is frosted with well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching serial numbers observed on frame, barrel, and lever components. 800 - 1,200

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2194 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 4S
MILITARY MODEL SINGLE SHOT
ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 4S Military Model
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured from 1913-1923 and purchased for military academies and military organizations for young boys. 25" round barrel in .22LR with standard sights. Military configuration stock and forearm with Remington UMC marked military buttplate. Serial numbered on bottom of stock near wrist "5313". Marked "Military Model" on left side of receiver. **CONDITION:** Very good, with metal assemblies turned a brown-gray patina with markings crisp. Stock and forearm are very good with minor handling marks and markings crisp; break at upper handguard near rear sight. A piece of painters tape holds it together, and it would be a simple fix. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 800 - 1,500

**2195 - (C) REMINGTON MARTIAL
SINGLE SHOT ROLLING BLOCK WITH
REMINGTON EXPORT LONG BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Rolling Block
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured circa 1901-1910 in standard configuration for the "Remington Small Bore Military rifle" with 30" barrel chambered in 7mm Mauser, blade front sight, and 1902 type rear sight. Likely manufactured for exportation from the US to a South American country for military use. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with military style buttplate. Complete with Remington Model 1914 Long Export Bayonet. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with metal assemblies turned a freckled gray patina over the original polish with remnants of a protective layer of varnish in some areas. Stock is in matching condition with scattered handling marks and small crack at bottom tang. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Bayonet is excellent, mostly bright with freckling throughout. Scabbard is very good, retaining a slight majority of the thinning original bluing with a few dents. Blade fits in scabbard. Frog is pliable with tight stitching, with leather beginning to separate at bend near pommel. 800 - 1,200

**2196 - (C) INTERESTING AND RARE
WWI BRITISH MINE SWEEPER
REMINGTON MILITARY ROLLING BLOCK
RIFLE WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1902 British Contract
Serial No. 855
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured late in production Remington Model 1902 Military Rolling Block rifle, part of a 1915 order for 4500 by Great Britain, covering about 90% of the order totals for this model in this year. It is interesting why England would order an (at this point) obsolete rifle, but the answer to this is actually simple, Rolling Block rifles were available and 7x57mm Mauser was easily obtainable for mine sweeping operations (units such as Defensively Armed Merchant Ships and the Dover Patrol). The machine guns, Enfield rifles, and P17s were more difficult to acquire, as the demand was high for front line troops. Period British military packets of 7x57 are known that are labeled "For Mine Sinking Only", which were for these guns, as well as Mauser bolt action rifles for this purpose. Standard configuration throughout for a 7mm Military Rolling Block rifle. Markings are consistent with known examples, with faint "X" proof mark near buttplate tang, "N" and "H" markings near bottom tang, and "H" marking near rear barrel band. No British proofs are on this gun, but some of this contract of rifles were stored in Kenya from 1935-1954, then sold to United States importers out of a Duty Free Zone, meaning no need for British proof. Matching serial number "855" on top and bottom tang as well as inside of stock channel with stock removed. Accompanied by a Remington short export bayonet marked "391" on left grip panel. CONDITION: Excellent, with nearly all of the original bluing remaining on barrel and blued assemblies, with light handling marks and small area of finish loss around 7mm marking. Frame retains bright case colors. Stock and forearm with no major signs of distress and markings sharp. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Bayonet is bright with minor freckling and handling marks to wooden grips. 1,500 - 3,000

**2197 - (C) REMINGTON ROLLING
BLOCK RIFLE WITH REMINGTON SHORT
EXPORT BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Rolling Block Rifle
Serial No. 1087
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured circa 1916 in standard configuration for the "Remington Small Bore Military rifle" with 30" barrel chambered in 7mm Mauser, blade front sight, and 1902 type rear sight. Likely manufactured for exportation from the US to a South American country for military use. Matching serial numbers observed on inside stock channel and top receiver tang underneath woodline, and matching assembly numbers on top and bottom receiver tangs underneath woodline. 2 piece walnut stock and forearm with military style buttplate. Complete with Remington No. 5 Short Export Bayonet. CONDITION: Excellent, with nearly all of the original bluing remaining with minor handling marks and light freckling, with noscap showing more wear than the rest of the gun. Frame shows bright original case colors with fading and freckling on the left side. Stock and forearm are in matching condition as cleaned with no major signs of distress and handling marks. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Bayonet is a speckled dark gray patina with heavy wear to handle. 800 - 1,200

**2198 - (A) INDIAN DECORATED
SPRINGFIELD US MODEL 1884
TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1873 Carbine
Serial No. 100768
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Antique



Animal hide covered Springfield Model 1884 with receiver made at Springfield Armory in 1879. 23" blued barrel in .45-70 Government with no sights. U.S. Springfield marked lock with low arch breech, single trigger and replaced brass hammer screw. Gun is a reworked Model 1873. Entire stock is covered in American Indian style with rawhide coating and stitching with brass nail designs typical of American Indian weapons. Rifle appears to be American Indian modified but of an unknown period. CONDITION: Overall good with visible metal showing surface pitting and discoloration. Covering is in excellent condition with no rips or tears. Dark bore with functioning mechanics. An excellent display piece. 1,000 - 1,600

2199 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL

1877 TRAPDOOR CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1877 Trapdoor Carbine
Serial No. 88428
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Antique



Number 88428, manufactured in the second quarter of 1878. Springfield Research lists 10 trapdoor carbines in the 88,000 range around this carbine as in use by the infamous 7th Cavalry in the 1880s, including 88422, just a few numbers off. After Custer's defeat at Little Big Horn, the 7th Cavalry saw further service in the Crow War, Ghost Dance War, and Wounded Knee. This carbine has a standard blued 22" "V / P / (eagle head)" proofed barrel with blade front sight and "C" marked carbine rear sight. The low arch breech block is marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Lock with 3-position tumbler and standard "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" markings. Fit with a 1-piece walnut 1877 style stock marked with a faint oval cartouche, an encircled "P" firing proof, and a "33" rack number. Mounts include barrel band with stacking swivel, saddle ring and bar, 2-piece trigger guard, and trap butt plate. CONDITION: Very good overall. Barrel finish has drifted to a rich plum, with the breech block exhibiting a silvery patina. The stock has a cleaned, dry appearance with some scattered marks. Bore retains strong rifling with some light spots of black powder pitting. Crisp mechanics. A nice carbine that very well could have seen service in the West during the Indian Wars. 2,000 - 3,000

2200 - (A) REMINGTON MODEL 1867

**NAVY CADET ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE
WITH BAYONET.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1867 Cadet Rolling block
Caliber/Bore: .50-45 Government
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Designed using surplus Model 1867 pistol actions to make a rifle for cadets in military academies. 28" barrel chambered in .50-45 Government with standard sights. Standard stock and forearm with leather period sling and military buttplate. Complete with correct US marked angular socket bayonet in metal scabbard. Marked "P / F.C.W." on right side of action near bottom. Left of stock is marked "WILSON / 16", likely an ownership marking or rack number to the cadet who would've used this rifle. CONDITION: Very good, with barrel turned a freckled brown patina and action sides retaining most of their thinning bright original blue with areas of freckling and wear at edges. Stock and forearm have handling marks throughout and repaired cracks at right side of forearm near frame and left side of wrist. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with light abrasion throughout and well-defined rifling. Bayonet and scabbard are overall a speckled brown patina with areas of bluing visible on blade and marking crisp. 1,800 - 2,200

**2201 - (A) CIVIL WAR ERA STARR
CARTRIDGE CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Starr
Model: 1858
Serial No. 31052
Caliber/Bore: .52 RF
Barrel Length: 21"
FFL Status: Antique



Only 5002 Starr carbines were manufactured as cartridge arms chambered in .52 rimfire, with 3000 received by the government by the end of the Civil War in April 1865. Standard configuration with 21" round barrel, blade front sight, and 2-position rear sight. Falling block action with saddle ring. The plain walnut forend is retained by a single barrel band. Walnut stock has carved "HM" initials and a iron butt plate. CONDITION: Good exhibiting an honest aged brown patina with cleaned pinprick oxidation throughout. Stocks have a dark appearance with period wear and impressions. Very good bore. Mechanically fine. 800 - 1,200

**2202 - (A) SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1866 SECOND ALLIN CONVERSION
TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1866
Caliber/Bore: .50 CF
Barrel Length: 29"
FFL Status: Antique



Built by Springfield Armory in 1866 with a trapdoor beech designed by Master Armorer Erskine Allin with leftover M1863 musket parts. This example has a shortened 29" barrel sleeved to a .50 centerfire chambering with eagle head proof visible at breech. Blade front sight and 2-leaf rear sight. Lock plate dated "1864" with "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" and federal eagle markings ahead of cock. Plain walnut stock mounted with steel nose cap, 2-spring retained "U" marked bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Stock embossed "8024" near butt. These shortened 2-band rifles were converted as surplus by private companies to sell as cadet rifles. **CONDITION:** Good as converted. Metal components exhibits a dark patina with some added finish. Stock has some scattered impressions and a split along the comb. Fair bore with some pitting. Good mechanics. 600 - 1,000

**2203 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1866 SECOND ALLIN CONVERSION
TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1866
Caliber/Bore: .50-70
Barrel Length: 36 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Built in 1866 from leftover Model 1863 musket parts utilizing a trapdoor breechblock conversion to .50-70. Barrel is sleeved to .50 with standard musket sights and oil quenched breech block dated "1866" over an eagle head proof. Case hardened lock bears "1865" date and standard Springfield markings. Full length walnut stock bearing a very faint cartouche and "E.P.A." stamp opposite the lock. M1863 iron mounts. **CONDITION:** Fine. Barrel is bright some light patina. Breech block retains the vast majority of its blackened finish, with the lock showing portions of faint case colors. Stock has a few abrasions with areas of surface crackling, remaining very good overall. Very fine bright bore with razor sharp rifling and a small dent near the muzzle. Mechanically fine. 650 - 1,200

**2204 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1868 TRAPDOOR RIFLE DATED 1870.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1868
Serial No. 44281
Caliber/Bore: .50-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard length National Armory Bright finished barrel chambered in .50-70 mounted with a blade front sight and ladder rear. High arched breech block dated "1870" over an eagle head with crossed arrows proof and "US". Musket lock plate dated "1863". Walnut stock marked opposite the lock plate with 4 script cartouches, including 2 for Erskine Allin. Iron mounts include 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. **CONDITION:** Very good. Barrel remains bright with some light patina. Hardened lock and breech block assembly exhibit mottled gray patinas. Stock has some scattered impressions with a few deeper gouges. Cartouches partially legible. Strong bright bore. Crisp mechanics. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel and receiver. 450 - 900

**2205 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1868 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1868
Serial No. 42969
Caliber/Bore: .50-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Rifle features a 32 - 5/8" National Armory Bright finished barrel chambered in .50-70 mounted with a blade front sight and ladder rear. High arched breech block dated "1870" over an eagle head with crossed arrows proof and "US". Civil War musket lock plate dated "1863". Walnut stock marked opposite the lock plate with 4 script cartouches, including 2 for Erskine Allin. Iron mounts include 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. **CONDITION:** Very good. Iron components exhibit an honest aged chocolate patina. Stock has been cleaned with some scattered impressions visible. Cartouches partially legible. Fine strong bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching serial numbers observed on barrel and receiver. 450 - 900

2206 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL

1870 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1870
Caliber/Bore: .50-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard military configuration with 32 - 1/2" National Armory Bright round barrel chambered in .50-70. Blade front sight and ladder rear. High arc beech block marked "MODEL / 1870 / (eagle head) / (crossed arrows) / U.S.". Correct musket lock plate is dated "1863" with standard Springfield markings. Rifle is stocked in walnut bearing 3 faint script cartouches, including 2 for the inventor, Erskine S. Allin. Standard iron mounts including 2-spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components are bright, with some minor areas of patina. Stock finish has been lightly refreshed with some scattered impressions. Strong bright bore with sharp rifling and some light spots of cleaned oxidation. Mechanically fine. Cleaning rod is a replacement. 650 - 1,000

2207 - (A) IDENTIFIED NEW JERSEY

MARKED U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL

1873 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1873
Serial No. 28908
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1874 in standard military configuration. 32 - 5/8" blued round barrel chambered in .45-70 with blade front sight and rifle rear sight graduated to 1,200 yards. High arch breech block marked "MODEL / 1873 / (eagle head with crossed arrows) / US". Blued "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873" marked lock plate with federal eagle motif and 2 click tumbler hammer. Full length walnut military stock with standard blued mounts. Receiver is marked with an "N.J." designating ownership by the New Jersey militia, with an additional "NJ" stock cartouche. Additional painted "K / 29" unit/rack numbers are found on the stock with carved "C. ALLEN" name. CONDITION: Very good. Arsenal finish has largely drifted to a rich dark gray patina. Stock has a dark aged appearance with some expected impressions and the shadow left by a commemorative plaque, now removed. Very fine bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. 800 - 1,500

2208 - (A) EARLY U.S. SPRINGFIELD

MODEL 1873 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1873
Serial No. 6020
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in the first quarter of 1874 with 6020 serial number. Standard military configuration with blued 32 - 5/8" barrel chambered in .45-70 and mounted with blade front sight and rifle rear sight graduated to 1200 yards. High arch breech block bears early style "MODEL / 1873 / (Eagle Head with crossed arrows) / US" markings. Lock marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873" with 2 click tumbler. Full length walnut stock with script "ESA" cartouche for inventor and inspector Erskine Allen. Standard iron mounts. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components have drifted to a plum brown patina throughout with some areas of freckling. Stock has some expected wear and impressions, with a light coat of added finish. Strong bore. Mechanically fine. 450 - 900

2209 - (A) RARE U.S. SPRINGFIELD

MODEL 1877 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1877 Cadet
Serial No. 99529
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Only 1,050 Model 1877 transitional cadet rifles were originally manufactured from 1877 to 1878, with this rifle produced in 1878. Fit with proper cadet length blued barrel chambered in .45-70 with "P / V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs at breech. Blade front sight and upgraded "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873". Blued lock is a hold over, retaining "1873" but with updated 3 click tumbler. Plain walnut military style stock mounted with 2-barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Arsenal applied blue has largely drifted to a plum patina. Stock smoothly refinished with markings largely illegible, and a few remaining impressions. Strong bore. Mechanically fine. 450 - 900

2210 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL**1879 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1879
Serial No. 262596
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Springfield
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Standard issue 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof, chambered for .45-70, and fitted with "R" marked graduated rear rifle sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Blued side plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD". Full length walnut stock marked with script "SWP / 1884" cartouche and circled "P" proof at wrist. Stock mounts include 2 "U" marked spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel retains significant portions of its armory applied blued finish with other metal components exhibiting a silvery patina with some evidence of cleaned, older oxidation. Stock is very good as cleaned. Markings are legible. Good bore. Mechanically fine. 600 - 1,000

**2211 - (A) UNIT MARKED U.S.
SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1879 Trapdoor
Serial No. 290071
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Govt.
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1885. Standard issue 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof chambered for .45-70 and fitted with "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Lock side plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873". Full length walnut stock mounted with 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. Stock marked with an illegible cartouche and "205" marking near breech. Standard encircled "P" proof and a "18" rack number are found at wrist. Stock comb also stamped with "18" and a "VC53" unit marking. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components have turned to an honest dark patina with some areas of cleaned oxidation. Stock is lightly sanded, still showing some period bruises. Markings are faint. Very good bore displaying well defined rifling. Fine mechanics. 600 - 1,000

**2212 - (A) NEW JERSEY MARKED
SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1879 TRAPDOOR
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1879
Serial No. Illegible
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Receiver is marked at breech "N.J." and "1 / F" indicating ownership by New Jersey. Otherwise standard issue with 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof chambered for .45-70 and fitted with "R" marked rifle rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Lockplate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD / 1873". Full length walnut stock mounted with 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Very good. Portions of arsenal reapplied finish are retained with large areas drifting to a dark patina. Stocks have been cleaned, with markings no longer visible. Good bore displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. 800 - 1,200

**2213 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1879 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1879
Serial No. 194598
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1883 in full military configuration. Standard length blued barrel chambered in .45-70 with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs, blade front sight, and rifle rear sight. Case hardened low arch breech block marked "U.S. / MODEL / 1873". Blued lock plate bears standard Springfield markings with federal eagle motif. Full length walnut stock stamped with "SWP / 1882" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Standard blued steel mounts. CONDITION: Very fine. The vast majority of arsenal applied finishes are retained with some freckling and areas thinning to a gray patina, largely on the mounts. Stock has some light impressions with markings legible. Excellent bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Crisp mechanics. 450 - 900

2214 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL

1888 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1884
Serial No. 519285
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Springfield
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



This last standard issue model of the venerable trapdoor series featured a screwdriver rod bayonet. This example is fitted with the standard 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P" proofs and chambered for .45-70. Buffington adjustable rear sight and blade front sight. Case hardened low arch breech block marked "US MODEL 1884". Blued lock plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD". Full length walnut stock stamped with script "SWP / 1891" cartouche, circled "P" proof at wrist and a "D / 2 / 50" unit/rack number near the butt. Stock is mounted with 2 blued iron bands and a "US" marked trap butt, which still retains its tools. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components have turned to a brown/gray patina. Stock are have been refreshed, with a few remaining impressions and a small sliver of loss along the bayonet channel. Good bore. Crisp mechanics. 600 - 1,000

**2215 - (A) MASSACHUSETTS MARKED
SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1884
Serial No. 408041
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



MASS stamped above chamber indicating ownership by Massachusetts. Otherwise standard with issue 32 - 5/8" blued barrel with "V / P / (Eagle Head)" proof chambered for .45-70 and fitted with Buffington rear sight. Low arch breech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Lock side plate marked with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD". Full length walnut stock mounted with 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and a "US" marked butt plate. Complete with a period leather sling. CONDITION: Very good. Iron components have turned to an honest silvery brown patina. Stock has a dark appearance with some moderate wear and period impressions. Stock markings are illegible. Very good bore displaying well defined rifling. Fine mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

**2216 - (A) HIGH CONDITION U.S.
SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1884
Serial No. 459285
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1889 in full military configuration. Standard blued 32 - 5/8" round barrel chambered for .45-70 and proofed at breech "V / P / (Eagle Head)". Hooded blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear. Case hardened beech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Blued lock plate marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" with federal eagle motif. Fit with a full-length walnut military style stock mounted with iron nose cap, 2 "U" marked barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Stock is stamped with an "SWP / 1889" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Complete with a "ROCK ISLAND / ARSENAL" marked leather sling. CONDITION: Excellent. Nearly all of the arsenal blue is retained throughout with an abrasion on the barrel and some scattered marks. Breechblock likewise retains significant amounts of muted case colors. Stock is fine with some scattered impressions. Excellent bright bore. Mechanically fine. A very nice example. 800 - 1,500

**2217 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1884 TRAPDOOR RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1884
Serial No. 463092
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1889 in military configuration. Standard blued 32 - 5/8" round barrel chambered for .45-70 and proofed at breech "V / P / (Eagle Head)". Blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear. Case hardened beech block marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Blued lock plate marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" with federal eagle motif. The full-length walnut military style stock is stamped with an "SWP / 1889" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof in addition to small rack number. Standard blued iron steel mounts. CONDITION: Very Fine. The vast majority of arsenal applied blued finish is retained throughout with some areas of toning. Significant portions of muted case colors are retained on the breech block and tang. Stock has some expected impressions throughout. Excellent bore displaying sharp rifling. Crisp mechanics. 650 - 1,200

**2218 - (A) MOVIE PROP "FLINTLOCK"
SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1884 TRAPDOOR
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1884
Serial No. 410040
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 32 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Originally manufactured in 1888 in standard Model 1884 Rifle configuration and converted for use as a movie prop in the twentieth century. Original barrel and action with reapplied finish. Rear sight removed. The hammer has been replaced with a cast imitation flintlock cock which still actuates the firing pin, and an added imitation frizzen. The barrel bands have also been replaced with large cast brass ones of Charleville style. Stock is original with added Native American brass tack decoration. These conversions using .45-70 blanks were much easier and more reliable than actual flintlocks for film extras. Identically converted rifles were used in John Wayne's famous 1960 "The Alamo" among other classic Westerns. Given the unique tack decoration of this rifle, a film aficionado may be able to find it on screen with some careful examination. CONDITION: Good. The majority of the reapplied blued finish is retained throughout with some toning. The stock has a dry weathered appearance, with numerous impressions and abrasions, as well as a split behind the lock. Strong frosted bore. Mechanically fine. 450 - 900

**2219 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1884 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1884 Cadet
Serial No. 200954
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Receiver manufactured in 1883 and updated into Model 1884 cadet rifle configuration. Blued 29 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .45-70 with "V / P / (Eagle Head) / P", blade front sight, and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Case hardened "US / MODEL / 1884" low arch breech block. Blued lock plate bears standard Springfield marking with federal eagle. Walnut cadet rifle stock with "SWP / 1888" cartouche and encircled "P" firing proof. Blued steel mounts including 2 spring retained barrel bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Fine. Significant amounts of original and arsenal reapplied blued finishes are retained with areas fading to a dark patina. Stock has a dark aged appearance with some expected wear and impressions. Fine bright bore with sharp rifling and a few minor oxidation spots. Fine mechanics. 450 - 900

**2220 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1884 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1884 Cadet
Serial No. 493593
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1890. Cadet rifle pattern with blued 29 - 1/2" round barrel chambered in .45-70 bearing standard proofs at the breech. Blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Case hardened breech block is marked "US / MODEL / 1884". Blued lock plate with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" markings. Fit with a military style walnut stock marked with "SWP / 1890" cartouche, encircled "P" firing proof, and small "415" rack number at the heel. Blued steel mounts including 2 spring retained bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. Complete with cleaning rod and period leather sling. CONDITION: Very good. Significant portions of arsenal blue are retained on some components with balance turning a soft plum patina. Significant portions of case colors are likewise retained on the breech block. Stock shows abrasions, chipping, and impressions in line with military service. Strong lightly pitted bore and crisp mechanics. 450 - 900

**2221 - (A) U.S. SPRINGFIELD MODEL
1884 TRAPDOOR CADET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1884 Cadet
Serial No. 362381
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 29 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured in 1887 in first configuration pattern. Blued 29 - 1/2" round barrel chambered in .45-70 bearing standard proofs at the breech. Blade front sight and "R" marked Buffington rear sight. Case hardened breech block is marked "US / MODEL / 1873". Blued lock plate with federal eagle and "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" markings. Fit with a military walnut stock marked with "SWP / 1886" cartouche. Blued steel mounts including 2 spring retained bands, 2-piece trigger guard, and "US" marked butt plate. CONDITION: Fine. Significant portions of arsenal blue are retained on some components with balance turning a soft plum patina. Significant portions of case colors are likewise retained on the breech block. Stock has some scattered impressions. Excellent bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. BAS 450 - 900



2222 - (A) WINCHESTER 1886 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886
Serial No. 33951
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1889. Blued 26" round barrel with classic .45-70 chambering, 2-line address rollmark, blade front sight, "1886" marked ladder rear sight graduated to 1,000 yards, and full length magazine tube. Attractive case hardened receiver with nitre blue loading gate and plain trigger. Fit with a plain grain walnut buttstock with crescent rifle butt plate. matching smooth walnut forend with case hardened nose cap. CONDITION: Excellent. Barrel retains the vast majority of its factory blue with some toning and light wear. Case colors remain vivid with some carry wear on the belly. Stocks are fine showing some light impressions. Very fine bright bore displaying sharp rifling throughout with a couple minor pits. Mechanically fine. A nice clean '86. 5,000 - 8,000

2223 - (A) WINCHESTER 1895 .30-40 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1895
Serial No. 15078
Caliber/Bore: .30-40 Krag
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Winchester Model 1895 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1898. Blued 28" Winchester Nickel Steel barrel with integral dovetail sight, plugged rear sight, Lyman 21 receiver sight in .30 U.S. (.30-40 Krag) with Winchester address. Blued solid frame receiver with plain trigger. Plain walnut buttstock with crescent steel buttplate and matching plain walnut schnabel forend with ebony tip inlay. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% fading blue and some areas of light surface pitting. 90% receiver blue with surface pitting and wear on carry areas. Stock has traces of original finish with light scratches and dings. Dark bore with visible rifling and good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500



2224 - (A) DOCUMENTED SPECIAL ORDER WINCHESTER 1873 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1873
Serial No. 175261B
Caliber/Bore: .38-40
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Antique

3rd model rifle shipped August 14, 1885. Standard 24" blued octagon barrel chambered in .38-40 fit with sporting sights and a full length magazine tube. Top flat is roll stamped with 2 line address with additional ".38 CAL" designation near the breech. Case hardened receiver, lever, and hammer. Stocked in plain walnut with a straight grip, shotgun butt, and plain forend with nose cap. The buttstock has a set of carved initials, a shield, what appears to be a planetary chart, and a row of "kill mark" notches. Included Cody Factory Research verifies all factory options. CONDITION: Very fine. The barrel and magazine tube retain the vast majority of their factory blue, starting to drift to a plum patina in some areas, with some high edge silvering, freckling, and minor spots of cleaned oxidation. The receiver likewise retains significant portions of original case colors with some expected muting and patina. The elevator exhibits an untouched mellow patina. Stocks show some minor bumps and bruises throughout, with one larger abrasion at the wrist, remaining in overall very good condition. Fine, bright bore displaying sharp rifling. Especially fine mechanics. A nice special order '73. 3,000 - 4,000

2225 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873

LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1873

Serial No. 2291108

Caliber/Bore: .38-40

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Antique



Winchester Third Model 1873 made by the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1887. 26" octagonal barrel in .38-40 with Winchester address and King's Improvement markings, pedestal bead front sight, and notch adjustable rear sight. Blued action with script ".38 CAL" caliber designation on brass lifter with plain trigger, case hardened lever and hammer, and blued full length magazine. Plain walnut stocks with added checkering and original steel trap door buttplate containing an original 3-piece Winchester steel cleaning rod. **CONDITION:** Barrel has faded to a brown patina with edges worn silver. Action has worn to a blue-brown patina with light surface scaling. Wood has been cleaned and light coat of oil over usage dings and marks. Poor bore with traces of rifling. Good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2226 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873

LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1873

Serial No. 308381

Caliber/Bore: .44 Caliber

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Antique



Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1889. Blued 24" octagon barrel with sheared blade front sight and non-factory dovetail rear notch sight, marked with Winchester address and King's Patent in .44-40. Blued Third Model receiver with integral dust cover rail and full blued tubular magazine. Plain walnut stocks with blued trapdoor buttplate (missing cleaning rod). **CONDITION:** 85% fading blue turning a plum patina with lever loop dented and edges worn to a silvery patina. Wood has traces of original varnish with usage marks and dings, especially in handled areas. Pitted bore with good mechanics; dust cover sticks slightly. DLM 1,200 - 1,500



**2227 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1873
LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 1873

Serial No. 95719

Caliber/Bore: .38-40

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1882 with a 26" octagon barrel chambered in .38 Winchester Center Fire, full length magazine tube, aftermarket fold up front sight, and 22G type reproduction tang sight. 2-piece plain walnut stock and forearm with case hardened rifle forearm cap and shotgun buttplate. Receiver has been professionally refinished with bright case colors. Accompanied by a factory letter stating ship date of July 26, 1884 agreeing with barrel length, caliber, type, barrel type, and plain trigger. **CONDITION:** Very good, with barrel and magazine tube turned a blue-brown chemical patina with wear at high edges. Magazine tube dovetail has come loose. Frame and forearm cap retain vibrant case color. Stock and forearm are very good as sanded and finish added. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark. 3,500 - 4,500

**2228 - (A) RARE HIGH CONDITION
NEW MODEL EVANS LEVER ACTION
SPORTING RIFLE WITH PERIOD
AMMUNITION.**

Manufacturer: Evans
Model: Sporting Rifle
Caliber/Bore: .44-100 Evans
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique



Only 3,000 new model sporting rifles were manufactured circa 1877 to 1879 by the Evans Repeating Rifle Company of Mechanic Falls, Maine. Fit with a 26" blued octagon barrel with 1-line address roll mark on the top flat, tall blade front sight, and ladder rear sight graduated to 1,100 yards. Standard blued action and magazine body, with case hardened lever. 2-piece plain walnut stock with blued trap butt plate. Matching plain walnut forend with blued end cap. Rifle is accompanied by a partial 25-round period box of American Metallic Cartridge Co. .44-100 ammunition. CONDITION: Very fine. The vast majority of the factory applied blued finish is retained throughout with some areas of silvering and freckling with other scattered minor marks. Lever retains strong, bright case colors which have largely faded to patina on the left and under sides. Stocks have some scattered impressions with a chip at the toe and a chip on the left side of the top stock at the butt plate. Good bore displaying well defined rifling throughout and some light black powder pitting. Cartridge box is very good with some light wear to the label. 2,500 - 4,000



**2229 - (A) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894
LEVER ACTION SADDLE RING CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1894
Serial No. 136589
Caliber/Bore: .38-55
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1898 according to Madis. Classic blued 20" blued carbine length barrel chambered in .38-55 with 2-line Winchester address, blade front sight, ladder rear, and full length magazine tube. Blued receiver retaining saddle ring and stud. Plain 2-piece walnut stocks fit with 2 barrel bands and carbine butt plate. CONDITION: Very fine overall. The vast majority of the lustrous factory applied blued finish is retained with some toning and minor nicks. Some touch up present on the receiver around the saddle ring. Hammer and lever retain portions of dulled case colors. Wood is solid, showing a few scattered bumps and bruises. Bore displays strong rifling throughout with some light pitting. Mechanically fine. A far better than average antique 1894 saddle ring carbine. 4,000 - 6,000

2230 - (A) CUSTOM BUILT PERCUSSION GATLING GUN WITH TRIPOD.

Manufacturer: Unknown
Model: Gatling Gun
Caliber/Bore: .54 Smoothbore
Barrel Length: 23 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Constructed of sheet steel this recreation of the iconic M1862 Gatling Gun features a revolving 32 - 1/2" 6 barrel cluster actuated by a wood handled crank. As with the earliest Gatling Guns, ammunition is fed into the action via a hopper. 10 reusable steel .54 caliber cartridges fit with rear mounted percussion nipples are provided with this lot. A simple pin front sight is affixed for aiming, with elevation adjustment built into the mount. The gun is mounted to a 34" wood and steel tripod, and comes complete with a transit crate. CONDITION: Fair. Metal remains unfinished with a gray patina and some oxidation. Action appears to cycle correctly, but should not be fired. This would make a lovely statement piece in any gun room or office. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 4,000 - 8,000



**2231 - (A) REMINGTON RIMFIRE RIFLE
CANE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Rifle Cane
Serial No. 1212
Caliber/Bore: .32 RF
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique



Rare Remington cane gun in .32 rimfire with approximately 2000 made. Cane is 34" overall with 27 - 1/4" gutta percha covered barrel section. Push button trigger with barely legible "1872" patent date. Custom or special ordered solid brass "dog tail" styled handle. CONDITION: Overall good with light to illegible markings and some light surface scratches. Poor bore with mechanics seeming to function. Rare item! 2,000 - 4,000

**2232 - (A) REMINGTON NUMBER 1
SPORTING ROLLING BLOCK SINGLE
SHOT RIFLE WITH CENTERFIRE AND
RIMFIRE BREECHBLOCKS.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Number 1
Serial No. 9919
Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimfire, .32
Long Colt
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured approximately 1868-1888 with 28" tapered octagon barrel chambered in .32 Rimfire, German silver blade front sight, and rifle rear sight. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with steel forearm tip and rifle buttplate. Complete with aftermarket centerfire breechblock installed to be able to fire .32 Long Colt. Also accompanied by the original rimfire breech block. CONDITION: Very good with original bluing mixed with a brown patina with light freckling throughout. Frame is a speckled gray patina. Stock and forearm are very good with no major cracks and scattered handling marks throughout. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with well-defined rifling. Would be a great shooter. 1,000 - 2,000

**2233 - (A) REMINGTON NUMBER 2
ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE IN .22 LR.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: No.2
Serial No. 21493
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Features include 28" tapered octagon barrel chambered in .22 LR with German silver blade front sight and rifle rear sight. 2-piece walnut stock and forearm with replaced ebony forearm tip and rifle buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the original finishes turned a freckled brown patina. Stock and forearm are good with areas of finish loss and handling marks but no major cracks or signs of distress. Mechanically tight and crisp. Bore is bright and shiny with well defined rifling. Would be an excellent restoration project or shooter in a desirable chambering. 600 - 1,000

**2234 - (A) REMINGTON NUMBER 2
ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE IN .22 LR.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Number 2
Serial No. 24930
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Features include 28" octagon barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with German silver blade front sight, rifle rear sight, and shotgun style buttplate. 2-piece walnut forearm and perchbelly stock with ebony forearm tip. Action and buttplate are color case hardened. CONDITION: Excellent as expertly restored with nearly all of the bluing remaining on barrel and minor handling marks. Frame and buttplate retain bright case colors with minor handling marks. Stock and forearm are in matching condition, with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is frosted with light abrasion throughout and visible rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

**2235 - (A) SCARCE REMINGTON
NUMBER 1 - 1/2 ROLLING BLOCK RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: No. 1 - 1/2
Serial No. 295
Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Antique



Intended to be a lighter, handier version of the Remington Number 1 Rolling Block rifle, the 1 - 1/2 was produced for 2 years between 1884-1886 with an estimated total production of 2700. 28" tapered octagon barrel chambered in .32 Rimfire with German silver blade front sight and rifle rear sight. 2 piece walnut stock and forearm with steel forearm cap and steel buttplate. CONDITION: Good, with virtually all of the original finishes worn to a gray-brown patina. Stock and forearm are very good with no major signs of distress and handling marks throughout. Mechanically fine. Bore is dark with visible rifling. 1,000 - 2,000



**2236 - (A) HIGH CONDITION REMING-
TON-HEPBURN NO. 3 SPORTING AND
TARGET MODEL SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Hepburn No. 3
Serial No. 5335
Caliber/Bore: .32-20 WCF
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique

A wonderful sporting and target model produced from 1883 to 1907 with 26" heavy rust blued octagon barrel marked with 1-line "E. REMINGTON & SONS" address and chambered in .32-20 WCF. Modified blade front sight and v-notch rear. Vibrant case hardened falling block action marked on left with 2-line "HEPBURNS PAT." and fire blued small parts. Fit with a checkered walnut pistol grip walnut with steel butt plate, and matching plain walnut forend with steel nose cap. CONDITION: Excellent. The barrel retains bountiful amounts of its brilliant factory applied blued finish with some wear at the muzzle and high edges, along with a few minor spots of cleaned oxidation. The receiver exhibits the vast majority of its still bright and attractive case colors with some areas of mellowing to patina on the tangs and lever. Hammer and trigger also retain the majority of their still vibrant nitre blue. Stocks are fine, showing a few scattered light marks, and a larger impression on the forend. Bore is good, with defined rifling and some moderate black powder pitting. Mechanically fine. A great 19th century Remington sporting rifle. 3,000 - 5,000

**2237 - (A) REMINGTON BEALS SINGLE
SHOT RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Beals
Serial No. 406
Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Antique



Extremely rare Remington-Beals single shot rimfire rifle made under Beal's Patent by E. Remington and Sons Ilion, New York between 1866 and 1870, with less than 800 estimated to have been made. Blued 24" half round/half octagon steel barrel in .32 rimfire with blade dovetail front sight and rear flip notch sight, marked with Beal's Patent and E. Remington and Sons address. Brass frame with case hardened iron operating lever and internal parts. Plain walnut stock with brass crescent buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with blued parts fading to a plum patina and some light surface pitting starting to form. Brass faded to a dark golden yellow. Case colors have faded to a silvery patina. Good bore with visible rifling and good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**2238 - (A) ARMY & NAVY MARKED
MARTINI HENRY SINGLE SHOT ROOK
RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Army & Navy
Model: Martini Henry
Serial No. 1955
Caliber/Bore: .380 Rook (?)
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Octagonal barrel with dovetailed bead front sight, 3 leaf rear sight, 2 folding and 1 standing, regulated for 50, 100, and 150 meters. Top rib with anti-glare matting. Splinter forearm, slightly schnabeled, with point pattern checkering and a diamond escutcheon with retaining screw. Frame is marked for Army & Navy CSL and with Webley & Scott winged bullet, engraved with light scroll. Stock with checkered pistol grip. Birmingham proofs under forearm, with "100". Steel buttplate. No caliber marking, but gauges at .38, indicating .380 Rook as most likely chambering. CONDITION: Overall very good, retaining the majority of the bluing with some silvering to sharp edges and handling marks. Forearm is missing a chip along left side, and stock is chipped at wrist where it meets frame and at toe. Frame is high polish blue, while barrel is matte. Case colors on lever and action are heavily faded. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some frosting to edges of grooves. 800 - 1,500



2239 - (A) MILLER & VAL DOUBLE RIFLE WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Miller & Val
Model: Double Rifle
Serial No. 17374
Caliber/Bore: 10.5 x 47R
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique
Length of Pull: 14"

Circa 1885. Fine antique black powder German double hammer rifle with solid 24 - 3/4" ribbed barrels. Barrels with extractors and solid machined tapered rib with front blade sight and doll's head rib extension. Rib reads "MILLER & VAL GREISS MUNCHEN". Bottom rib with loop for sling. Bottom of barrels read "8725" and "17374". Caliber is believed to be 10.5x47R. No visible proof marks. Double hammered action with faded case colored receiver, engraved with light scrolls, fitted with double triggers, rear sight, and rare pull-up peep sight at location of top lever. European stock with straight grip, cheekpiece, loop for sling, and is finished by a steel butt plate with trap door. Trigger guard with light scroll engraving and connected to a fancy decorative horn bottom strap. Checkered forend with cross pin and horn/steel engraved lever barrel release. Rifle lives in its wooden custom case with vintage and spent black powder ammo. CONDITION: Good. Barrels with lightly faded black. Rib with evidence of work. Bores are good. Action and triggers appear to be sound. Stock and forend are good. Case is also good. Interesting piece. CP 3,000 - 5,000

**2240 - (A) BAKER GUN DRILLING
COMBINATION GUN**

Manufacturer: Baker
Model: Drilling
Serial No. 878
Caliber/Bore: 10 Bore x 10 Bore
x .44 WCF
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique



High condition Baker Drilling made by the L.C. Smith Gun Company in Syracuse, New York from 1878 to 1888, with this being one of approximately 1200 built. 30" twist side by side 10 gauge barrels with smooth concave rib marked "L.C. SMITH MAKER OF BAKER GUN SYRACUSE, NY. STUB TWIST", small blade front sight, and rear graduated tang peep sight with .44 W.C.F. caliber rifle barrel. Case hardened action with double triggers, front is the opening mechanism for action, along with a switch for rifle or shotgun selection in front of front trigger. Checkered walnut pistol grip round knob stock with steel hardware and matching checkered fixed splinter forearm. CONDITION: Overall good with silvery visible twist pattern in barrels. 20% fading original case colors. Traces of original varnish with usage dings and marks, most noticeable in checkering on right grip with checkering starting to wear flat from use. Good bores with excellent mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

2241 - (A) L. SMITH AND SON**PERCUSSION CAPE GUN**

Manufacturer: L. Smith and Son
 Model: Cape Gun
 Caliber/Bore: (L) .40 Percussion
 (R) 16 Gauge
 Barrel Length: 28 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Antique



Side by side "cape gun" made by L. Smith & Son Pittston, Pennsylvania circa 1870. 28 - 3/4" steel side by side barrels with hooked breeches, left barrel a .40 caliber rifled barrel and right a 16 gauge smoothbore; smooth wide rib, rifle sights, and engraved breech. Back action percussion locks marked "L. SMITH & SON / PITTSTON, PA" with double trigger control. Plain walnut 1-piece half stock with steel hardware and pewter nose cap. Comes with original hardwood ramrod. **CONDITION:** Overall good with left hammer and screw replaced, metal turning a silvery patina. Stock has traces of original finish with usage marks and dings. Good bores and functioning mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2242 - (A) N. LEWIS MAKER**PERCUSSION CAPE GUN.**

Manufacturer: N. Lewis Maker
 Model: Cape Gun
 Caliber/Bore: 16 Bore X .45
 caliber
 Barrel Length: 29 - 3/4"



Percussion side by side "cape" gun made by renowned maker Nelson Lewis of Troy, New York circa 1870. Hook breech 29 - 3/4" steel side by side barrels with .45 caliber rifled barrel on right and a 16 gauge smoothbore on left, with smooth concave rib marked "N LEWIS MAKER TROY NY", rifle sights, and hole in breech for lollipop sight. Unmarked percussion locks with double trigger control (front set). Matching dog's head hammers. Plain walnut 1-piece half stock with steel hardware, patchbox, and nose cap. Comes with original hardwood ramrod. **CONDITION:** Overall good with metal turning a silvery patina. Stock has traces of original finish with usage marks and dings with good bores and functioning mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

2243 - (A) W. CRAIG OVER UNDER**PERCUSSION COMBINATION GUN.**

Manufacturer: W. Craig
 Model: Over under combination
 gun
 Caliber/Bore: .38 caliber / 28
 bore
 Barrel Length: 35"
 FFL Status: Antique



Over/under percussion Kentucky rifle/shotgun made by William Craig of Allegheny, Pennsylvania circa 1867. 35" octagonal .38 caliber rifled barrel stamped "W. CRAIG ALLEGHENY, PA." over 28 gauge smoothbore octagon barrel with twin hardwood ramrods mounted in iron ferrules between barrels on each side. Back action percussion locks with double set triggers marked "Josh Golcher". Plain walnut stock with brass oval patchbox and brass furniture. **CONDITION:** Overall good with metal fading to a brown patina. Brass has mellow gold patina with stock showing traces of original finish with light usage marks and dings. Dark but good bores with functioning mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

2244 - (C) CHARLES DALY RETAILED J.P**SAUER AND SOHN DRILLING**

Manufacturer: Charles Daly/J.P.
 Sauer
 Model: Drilling
 Serial No. 125824
 Caliber/Bore: 12 x 12 x 9mm
 Barrel Length: 30"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Full and Mod



Prussian made Charles Daly sidelever Drilling manufactured by J.P. Sauer and Sohn circa early 1900s. Blued 30" Krupp Steel barrels with side by side 12 gauge 2 - 3/4" chamber shotgun barrels choked Full and Modified with matted rib, rifle front sight, rifle rear flip notch sight, extractors, and J.P. Sauer marked breeches over a 9mm straight case barrel (should be chamber cast to confirm exact caliber). Case hardened underlever action with double triggers, light floral engraving, back action locks, unique tang folding peep, and top lever barrel selector. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with horn buttplate and German silver vanity plate. Matching walnut splinter forearm with latch release. **CONDITION:** 90% original barrel blue, 50% fading case colors, and traces of original hand rubbed varnish with sharp checkering, one spot on forearm worn flat almost like saddle wear, and light handling marks. Good bores and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

2245 - (C) G.L. RASCH BRAUNSCHWEIG**DRILLING**

Manufacturer: G.L. Braunschweig
 Model: Drilling
 Serial No. 148
 Caliber/Bore: 16 Bore x 16 Bore
 x 8x72mm
 Barrel Length: 28"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Fine underlever hammerless German drilling built in Braunschweig, Germany by G.L. Rasch in 1928. The firm of Rasch had been around since the 17th century and existed until just prior to World War II. 28" Witten Steel side by side 16 gauge shotgun barrels equipped with 2 - 3/4" chambers, matted rib fitted with claw scope bases and switch activated rifle sight over a 8x72R caliber rifle barrel with extractors. Checker pattern engraved underlever action with horn trigger guard and opening lever, double triggers (front set), rifle selector switch, and wing style tang safety. Finely figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with top comb bullet trap with owner's initials engraved on lid. Stock is fitted with cheekpiece and a horn grip cap and buttplate. Matching checkered walnut forearm. Gun fitted with European style sling swivels. CONDITION: 90%+ barrel blue with light edge wear. Action retains most of original coin style finish. Stock has traces of original finish with finish blurring with age. Wood has stress crack following grain in buttstock but appears solid. No major repairs or restoration is visible. Shotgun bores have some slight pitting with excellent rifle bore. Strong mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000


**2246 - (A) RESTORED DELUXE
 WINCHESTER MODEL 1890 SLIDE
 ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
 Model: 1890
 Serial No. 23237
 Caliber/Bore: .22 W.R.F.
 Barrel Length: 24"
 FFL Status: Antique

Desirable Deluxe Winchester Model 1890 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1894 and restored to as new by unknown professional gunsmith at unknown date. Very few Model 1890s were made with special order features. Blued 24" octagon Winchester barrel with Winchester address and patents with factory sights and blued tubular magazine. Case hardened takedown receiver with plain trigger. Deluxe checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock with case hardened crescent buttplate and Winchester hard rubber grip cap. Corrugated walnut slide handle. CONDITION: 98% condition as restored with some light handling marks. Poor bore with pitting and crisp mechanics. 3,000 - 4,000

**2247 - (C) ROUTLEDGE BORE.
 REMINGTON MODEL 121 FIELDMASTER
 SLIDE ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: 121 Fieldmaster
 Serial No. 85869
 Caliber/Bore: .22 LR Shotshell
 Barrel Length: 24"
 FFL Status: Antique



Produced in 1947 per the barrel date code as one of approximately 3,000 Routledge smooth bore rifles designed specifically to be used with .22 shot shells. Full blued finish throughout with a 24" barrel fit with bead sight. Takedown receiver bears standard markings. Fit with a plain walnut pistol grip grip stock with a checkered aluminum butt plate, and corrugated walnut slide. CONDITION: Very good. The vast majority of the factory applied blued finish is retained throughout with some high edge silvering, handling marks, and a few scratches on the right side of the receiver. Stocks show only a few light handling marks. Bright bore showing some light pitting. Mechanically fine. 1,000 - 1,500

**2248 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 14 - 1/2
 A SLIDE ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: 14 - 1/2
 Serial No. C64214
 Caliber/Bore: .38-40 WCF
 Barrel Length: 22 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured from 1913 to 1934, with the example produced prior to 1924 bearing the "MODEL 14 1/2" designation. Standard configuration "A" rifle with full blued short action receiver. 22 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .38-40, equipped with sporting sights and a full length magazine tube. An additional folding Lyman peep sight is affixed to the rear of the receiver. Plain walnut pistol grip stock with checkered blued steel "REMINGTON / UMC" butt plate, and corrugated walnut slide. CONDITION: Very good. Bountiful amounts of factory blue are retained throughout with some light thinning and silvering along high edges. Stocks have a few light marks and a coat of added finish, with the butt plate also reblued. Good, bright bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. 800 - 1,200

**2249 - (C) REMINGTON GALLERY
SPECIAL SLIDE ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Gallery Special
Serial No. 323620
Caliber/Bore: .22 Short
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Scarce Model 12B manufactured from 1909 to 1936. Features include full blued finish, 24" octagon barrel chambered in .22 short, sporting sights, takedown receiver stamped "GALLERY SPECIAL", plain walnut half pistol grip stock with crescent steel "REMINGTON / UMC" butt plate, and corrugated walnut forend. **CONDITION:** Very good. Rifle retains the vast majority of its factory applied blued finish with freckling throughout and a few handling marks. Stocks show some evidence of field use but no signs of major distress. Good bright bore with well defined rifling and a few minor pits. Mechanically fine. 1,000 - 1,500

**2250 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 760
GAMEMASTER SLIDE ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 760
Serial No. 155438
Caliber/Bore: .35 Remington
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1954 per the barrel date code. Rifle has a fully blued 22" barrel chambered in .35 Remington with sporting sights. Fit with a standard plain walnut pistol grip stock with grooved "Remington" aluminum butt plate. Matching grooved walnut slide. Rifle is complete with 2 ".35 REM" marked magazines. **CONDITION:** Very good. Nearly all of the factory applied blued finish is retained with light silvering to high edges and working surfaces. Stocks are very good showing some minor impressions, in addition to some small spots of finish loss along the butt plate. A small numbered label is affixed with tape to the bottom of the stock. Very fine bright bore showing sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. 800 - 1,200

**2251 - (C) FACTORY ENGRAVED
PEERLESS GRADE 4 REMINGTON MODEL
14 SLIDE ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 14
Serial No. 14130
Caliber/Bore: .30 Remington
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Deluxe Peerless grade 4, later known as the D grade, manufactured in 1913. Full blued finish. 22" round barrel chambered in .30 Remington with sporting sights and rollmarked with 3-line address over Remington trademark and caliber designation. Takedown receiver with approximately 60% coverage in factory foliate scroll engraving with rope and line borders extending onto the trigger guard and over the chamber. Grade "4" marked checkered walnut pistol grip stock with hard rubber grip cap and Remington UMC logo butt plate. Matching checkered walnut slide. **CONDITION:** Good overall. Significant portions of factory blue is retained, the balance drifting to a plum patina with some silvering. Minor bumps present on the stocks, with one larger bruise on the right side of the butt, remaining very serviceable overall. Butt plate likewise has a few small chips. Frosted bore displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. Matching numbers observed on the frame, tang, and stock. A scarce deluxe Remington. 2,500 - 3,500



**2252 - (C) OTTO ZEITLINGER SINGLE
SHOT SCHUETZEN RIFLE WITH SIGHT.**

Manufacturer: Otto Zeitlinger
Model: Schuetzen
Caliber/Bore: 8.15x54R
Barrel Length: 32 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Beautifully engraved German Schuetzen rifle made by Otto Zeitlinger of Eickstatt, Bayern (Bavaria). Blued fluted barrel with notched ramp front sight with rail at rear for added sight. Case hardened profusely engraved action with God of the Hunt motif on right side and Goddess of the Hunt on the left with balance engraved with a floral pattern. European walnut butt and forearm with hunter carved in left side and oak leaf pattern on right side. Butt has Schuetzen style cheekpiece and butt with finger rest. Forearm is checkered with carving and silver barrel escutcheon. Fancy engraved lever, double set triggers and raised pedestal disc tang sight. Comes with pedestal tang sight. **CONDITION:** 80% barrel blue with some light pitting. 60% fading case colors with handling wear. 60% original varnish with some usage scratches and dings. Good bore, set triggers do not function correctly and will need attention. Rifle of exquisite art and workmanship. 4,000 - 6,000



2253 - (C) A LOVELY PRE-WAR ANTONIN NOVAK SINGLE SHOT RIFLE MADE BY FRANZ SODIA.

Manufacturer: Franz Sodja
Model: Single Shot
Serial No. 2024
Caliber/Bore: 8x57JR
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Octagonal to round barrel with a bead front sight on a slightly raised platform, flip up notch rear sight dovetailed into rib, and claw scope mounts; rib with anti-glare matting, "ANTONIN NOVAK KLADNO" in an open lozenge, and a Franz Sodja eagle logo. Sling bow on stud soldered to underside of barrel. Double Kersten locks, disc set striker, and ejector. Underside of barrel with numerous proofs, including a nitro proof and 1935 date. Splinter, slightly schnabeled, forend with point and wave checkering, Deely style latch release, exterior of iron engraved with scroll and bouquets of florals. Case colored scalloped boxlock action with extensive scroll and floral bouquet engraving en suite with forearm iron, additional ribbons engraved "ANTONIN NOVAK", Sodja's eagle, and cocking indicator. Tang mounted safety. Long tang horn trigger guard protects double triggers, rear set. 2 panels of point pattern checkering about the wrist. Stock of a lightly fiddled streaky grain walnut with sling swivel on stud at toe line and leather pad with Purdey style leather covered screws. Hensoldt-Wetzlar Diallytan 4x fixed power scope, serial number 2494 with German #1 "fence post" reticle. Housed in an associated faux leather wrapped case with blue lining. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Barrel retains virtually all of the bluing with some minor handling marks, some silvering near where the forearm makes contact. Crisp engraving and legends. Forearm is very good with exterior metal essentially dove grey and significant case color on interior. Wood has some handling marks, impressions, and a few abraded heads. Action with excellent case colors in protected areas, fading to dove grey towards edges, crisp engraving. Stock is very good as refinished, with some varnish drips visible on right side, impressions and dings from the field, including 4 dings to sidepanel that seem a little too uniform to be accidental and may be intentional. Checkering recut. Bore with strong rifling and some minor frosting. Mechanically fine. Scope is very slightly hazy with a crisp reticle and attaches appropriately. Case is good with numerous handling marks and scrapes to exterior, interior is very good. 3,000 - 4,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2254 - (C) REMINGTON NYLON 10 SINGLE SHOT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nylon 10
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 10 Nylon made by Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York from 1962 to 1964 with 8,606 made. Blued round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight, screw adjustable rear notch sight, and barrel marked with "REMINGTON" and "22 Short, Long or Long Rifle". Blued grooved receiver action with polished flat bolt. Mohawk Brown checkered nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer and black plastic caps and buttplate. **CONDITION:** Overall good with 90% original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**2255 - (C) GERMAN PRE-WAR MAUSER
MS420 .22 LR SPORTING RIFLE WITH
1934 LEIPZIG FEDERAL SHOOTING
CLUB PLAQUE.**

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: MS420
Serial No. 28793
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



MS420 single shot .22 LR rifle manufactured by Mauser for commercial sales. The receiver bears the Mauser banner logo over the chamber, with Mauser's manufacturer information on the left. Combination of crown over "B", "U", and "G" proofs are present on the receiver, barrel, and bolt handle. Underside of buttstock is mounted with a thin metal plaque that is marked with the coat of arms of the city Leipzig and reads "1934" above "20 . DEUTSCHES . BUNDESSCHIESSEN . LEIPZIG" around the outer edge. Right side of stock bears the Mauser banner logo followed by an empty shallow cutout, appearing to have been for another plaque at one point in time. Metal components are blued, with the receiver housed within a solid walnut stock. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, barrel, trigger guard, safety switch, bolt, bolt handle, as well as on the interior of the stock. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray and brown patinas, light surface level oxidation, as well as some impressions at the chamber around the Mauser banner logo. Bolt handle exhibits moderate oxidation, but should clean up nicely. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows scattered nicks, marks, and dings from storage and handling, with a crack present to the rear right side behind the receiver, as well as at the safety switch. 1,000 - 1,500

**2256 - (A) REMINGTON-KEENE
FRONTIER MODEL MAGAZINE BOLT
ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Keene
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Government
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Antique



Produced from 1880 to 1883 with around 5,000 rifles and carbines completed, the Remington-Keene saw only limited success. This example is in the configuration of the frontier rifles ordered by the United States Department of the Interior to arm tribal police in 1881, although this example does not bear government markings. Rifle features a rust blued 24" round barrel chambered in .45-70 with a full length magazine tube secured by a carbine band. Dovetailed blade front sight and ladder rear. Standard 1-piece walnut stock fitted with swing swivels and a carbine butt plate. CONDITION: Very fine overall. Significant amounts of factory applied blue is retained throughout with some areas drifting to patina. Traces of case colors retained on the hammer. Stock is very good showing light marks. Good bore with well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. 2,000 - 4,000



**2257 - (C) C. STEIGELE BOLT ACTION
MAUSER SPORTING RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: C. Steigele
Model: Mauser Sporter
Serial No. 14246
Caliber/Bore: 7x57mm
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

German Mauser sporting rifle made circa 1920 by C. Steigele in Munchen, Germany. Blued tapered "Elektrostahl" 22" barrel with matted sight plane, ramp front sight, and fixed 2 position rear sight, chambered in 7x57 Mauser, and marked "C. STEIGELE K.G.I. BAIR HOFGEWEHRFRABIK MUNCHEN". Line engraved blued action fitted with claw scope mounts, double set triggers, horn triggerguard, lever operated detachable steel floorplate, and spoon handle bolt with 3 position safety and hidden tang peep sight. Checkered walnut sporter stock with European style sling swivels and bullet trap. CONDITION: 90% original blue with edge wear, receiver worn silver along with metal on carry areas. Stock shows usage marks with traces of original varnish and checkering starting to wear flat. Horn trigger guard has a period repair. Good bore with crisp mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

**2258 - (C) EDUARD KETTNER BOLT
ACTION RIFLE BUILT ON MAUSER 98
ACTION.**

Manufacturer: Eduard Kettner
Model: Bolt action
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Bolt action sporting rifle produced from a Mauser 98 action by Eduard Kettner. The barrel is stamped "EDUARD KETTNER." on the right, with "SUHL - GERMANY." on the left. Receiver is simply stamped "U.S. 30.". Receiver bears line and dot engraving, with crosshatching present over the chamber. Additional light scroll engraving is present on the floorplate and trigger guard. Features include a blued finish, 24" barrel, solid rib, blade front sight, Marbles rear sight, Greener style safety, as well as double set triggers. Stock exhibits checkering on the wrist and forend, with an inlaid ivory diamond present at the wrist on either side. CONDITION: Metal components retain fair amounts of their original blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall that shows through to a mixture of pleasant brown and gray patinas. Fair bore, exhibiting consistent pitting and strong rifling throughout. Stock exhibits scattered dings, marks, and impressions from storage and handling. Checkering exhibits moderate smoothing. Stock bears a crack that starts at the receiver tang and travels around the left side of the wrist, stopping approximately 3/4" from the rear trigger guard screw. 1,000 - 1,500



2259 - (C) JOHN RIGBY & CO. LEE-SPEED BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: John Rigby & Co.
Model: Lee-Speed
Serial No. 10285-2722
Caliber/Bore: .303 British
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Beautiful Lee-Speed rifle with 10 round detachable box magazine made in 1897 by John Rigby and Company of London and Dublin. Blued 24" round tapered barrel with dovetailed bead pedestal front sight on an integral base, 3 leaf express rear sight, British Proofs, and marked for "38 Grains of Rifleite". Blued action marked on bolt shield "JOHN RIGBY & CO 72 St JAMES St LONDON & AT DUBLIN" and finely line engraved on edges of receiver. Blued wrist band marked "LEE-SPEED/PATENTS/B.S.A. & M.Co.", serial numbered 10285, with fine border and floral engraving and 2 non-factory drilled holes (probably for receiver sight). Blued floral engraved trigger guard and magazine box. Fine checkered English walnut 2-piece stock with German silver vanity plate, smooth steel trap door buttplate with initials "R.W.G." engraved on lid (probably original owner), horn forearm cap, and factory mounted hook and eye sling swivels. Comes in fitted blue felt lined leather covered luggage trunk case with maker's label and small accessories. CONDITION: 90% original blue with some light surface discoloration. Action has 90% original blue with light surface and edge wear with bolt handle worn silver. Wood has traces of original varnish with light dings and marks and a small toe wound. Good bore with functioning mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

**2260 - (C) MAUSER ES340B BOLT
ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: ES340B
Serial No. 169077
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 27"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Mauser ES340B, known as the Model 98 in miniature, made in Germany prior to World War II. Blued tapered medium weight barrel with ramp front sight and military flip rear sight graduated to 200 meters. Blued 98 style action with plain single trigger. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with forward finger groove and Mauser hard rubber buttplate. Stock has Mauser logo stamped on right side. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light edge wear. 95% original varnish with light handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000



2261 - (C) MAUSER MS 420 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: Ms420
Serial No. 103261
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Mauser Model Ms 420 made in Germany prior to World War II. Blued tapered medium weight barrel with ramp front sight and military rear flip sight graduated to 200 meters. Blued short stroke action with 5 shot detachable magazine and plain single trigger. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with forward finger groove and Mauser hard rubber buttplate. Stock has German silver vanity plate marked "DIR./HB". CONDITION: 95% original blue with light edge wear. 95% original varnish with light handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. 8,000 - 12,000

2262 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 30 EXPRESS BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Model 30 Express
Serial No. 19260
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 30 made by Remington Arms Company from 1926 to 1940. Blued 22" round tapered barrel with rifle sights, plugged rear dovetail, marked with Remington address and caliber marking. Blued dog's leg style bolt and 1917 style action marked "REMINGTON 30 EXPRESS" with blued bolt, blued steel trigger guard, and fitted with period Redfield receiver sight. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel forend tip, period hook and eye sling swivel studs, plain grip, and Remington steel buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% fading original blue. 90% original varnish with some light scratches and chips. Good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2263 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 600 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Model 600
Serial No. 67204
Caliber/Bore: .222 Remington
Barrel Length: 18 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 600 made by Remington Arms Company from 1964 to 1968 with 94,086 made. Blued 18 - 1/2" round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and rifle sights, marked with Remington address and caliber marking. Polished dog's leg style bolt and blued action marked "REMINGTON 600" with plastic trigger guard and fitted with period Weaver K3 scope. Press checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Remington plastic buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original blue. 90% original varnish with some light scratches and chips. Added quick detachable sling swivels studs. Good bore and mechanics with good optics. 1,000 - 1,500



2264 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 720-S BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .270 WINCHESTER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 720
Serial No. 41405
Caliber/Bore: .270 Winchester
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Extremely rare Model 720-S rifle built in 1944 by the Remington Arms Company. There are only roughly 2500 Model 720 rifles total known to be manufactured between 1941 and 1944 with possibly only a few hundred in .270 W.C.F. The Model 720-S is listed as the S standing for sights with some collectors saying it stands for "SPECIAL". Gun comes with provenance from owner stating he bought it off the original owner who claimed the optics were factory installed. Most likely the rifle was fitted with the optics by the Stith Company in Texas and not by Remington. Gun has 24" blued tapered barrel in .270 Winchester; front sight appears to have never been installed and rear boss has a sight blank in dovetail. Barrel is marked with Remington address and proofmarks with Stith barrel mount. Blued Enfield style action marked "REMINGTON MODEL 720" with Stith mount fitted with Weaver 330 scope with post reticle. Polished bolt with Enfield style safety and blue fixed pot metal floorplate. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Remington checkered steel buttplate, factory swivels and Remington leather sling. Comes with consignor research letters. CONDITION: 90%+ original blue and 90% original varnish with some light usage and hunting dings. Good bore, mechanics, and optics. A super hard to find rifle for the serious Remington bolt rifle collector. 3,000 - 5,000

2265 - (C) REMINGTON NYLON 11 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nylon 11
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 11 Nylon made by Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York from 1962 to 1964 with 22,423 made. Blued round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight and screw adjustable rear notch sight with barrel marked "REMINGTON" and "22 Short, Long or Long Rifle". Blued grooved receiver action with polished flat bolt and 10 shot detachable magazine. Brown checkered nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer and black plastic caps and buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2266 - (C) REMINGTON NYLON 12 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nylon 12
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 12 Nylon made by Remington Arms Company in Ilion, New York from 1962 to 1964 with 27,551 made. Blued round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight, screw adjustable rear notch sight, and barrel marked "REMINGTON" and "22 Short, Long or Long Rifle". Blued grooved receiver action with polished flat bolt and 15 shot tubular magazine. Mohawk Brown checkered nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer, black plastic caps, and buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2267 - (C) REMINGTON NYLON MODEL 76 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 76
Caliber/Bore: .22 Long Rifle
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York from 1970 to 1971 with 15,327 made. Blued round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight, screw adjustable rear notch sight, and barrel marked "REMINGTON / 22 Long Rifle Only". Blued grooved receiver action with plastic bottom, blued loop lever, and 14 shot tubular magazine in buttstock. Mohawk Brown checkered Nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer and black plastic caps and buttplate. Fitted with BSA .22 Special scope. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore and mechanics and optics. 1,000 - 1,500

2268 - (C) REMINGTON MOHAWK 10C

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nylon 10C
Serial No. 2502568
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 10C Nylon made by Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York from 1971 to 1978 with 129,000 made. Blued round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight, screw adjustable rear notch sight, and barrel marked "REMINGTON / 22 Short, Long or Long Rifle". Blued grooved receiver with plastic bottom, plastic op-rod bolt, and plastic 5 shot detachable box magazine. Mohawk Brown checkered nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer and black plastic caps and buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2269 - (C) REMINGTON NYLON 66

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE IN APACHE BLACK.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nylon 66
Serial No. 22254632
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Nylon 66 made by Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York from 1959 to 1990 with 221,000 made. Chrome finished round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight, screw adjustable rear notch sight, and barrel marked "REMINGTON / 22 Long Rifle Only". Chromed grooved receiver action with plastic bottom, plastic op-rod bolt, and plastic 14 shot buttstock tubular magazine. Apache Black checkered Nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer, black plastic caps, and buttplate. Fitted with Weaver B-4 steel tube crosshair scope. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore and mechanics and optics. 800 - 1,200

2270 - (C) REMINGTON NYLON 66

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nylon 66
Serial No. 2466988
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 66 Nylon made by Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York from 1959 to 1990 with 675,052 made. Blued round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight, screw adjustable rear notch sight, and barrel marked "REMINGTON / 22 Long Rifle Only". Blued grooved receiver action with plastic bottom, plastic op-rod bolt, and plastic 14 shot tubular buttstock magazine. Mohawk Brown checkered Nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer and black plastic caps and buttplate. Comes with Armson Red Dot scope CONDITION: Overall good with 90 % original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore and mechanics and optics. 600 - 800

2271 - (C) REMINGTON NYLON 66

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nylon 66
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 66 Nylon made by Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York from 1959 to 1990 with 45,000 made in Seneca Green. Blued round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight, screw adjustable rear notch sight, and barrel marked "REMINGTON / 22 Long Rifle Only". Blued grooved receiver action with plastic bottom, plastic op-rod bolt, and 14 shot buttstock tubular magazine. Seneca Green checkered nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer and black plastic caps and buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**2272 - (C) REMINGTON NYLON 77
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE IN SENECA
GREEN.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nylon 77
Serial No. A2381323
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 19 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 77 Apache Nylon made by Remington Arms Company Ilion, New York from 1987 to 1989 for K-mart Stores. Blued round 19 - 5/8" barrel with ramped blade front sight, screw adjustable rear notch sight, and barrel marked with "22 Long Rifle Only", Remington address, and instructions behind front sight. Matted finish grooved receiver with plastic bottom, plastic op-rod bolt, and plastic 10 shot detachable box magazine. Apache Green checkered nylon pistol grip stock trimmed with white spacer and black plastic caps and buttplate. Comes with Simmons Red Dot scope. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original metal finish. Stock showing some light scratches and no separations. Good bore, mechanics, and optics. 800 - 1,200

**2273 - (C) REMINGTON
SPEEDMASTER MODEL 241 .22 SHORT
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Speedmaster Model 241
Serial No. 131582
Caliber/Bore: .22 Short
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Speedmaster Model 241 manufactured by Remington. The barrel bears Remington's 2-line address across the top, with the caliber designation and date code "XX" present on the left. Left side of receiver bears stampings stipulating the model designation, followed by Remington's trademark logo above the serial number. Metal components are blued, while the stock and forend are comprised of solid wood. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and barrel. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory finish, exhibiting some spots of minor wear and areas of mild surface oxidation overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Wood furniture show scattered nicks and marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. 500 - 1,000

**2274 - (C) STEYR MANNLICHER
SCHOENAUER MODEL 1952 .30-06
SPRINGFIELD BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH
NICKEL SUPRA SCOPE.**

Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: 1952
Serial No. 15946
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Mannlicher Schoenauer Model 1952 manufactured by Steyr-Daimler-Puch. The receiver is marked "MADE IN AUSTRIA / Original / Mannlicher / Schoenauer / Mod. 1952 / KAL. 30-06" over the chamber, with the left side bearing Steyr's manufacturer information, followed by the Steyr logo. Left side of receiver and barrel bear Austrian commercial proofs. Scope mounts are lightly engraved with crosshatch patterns and wavy line designs. Metal components exhibit a lustrous high polish blue finish, with the solid European walnut Monte Carlo stock featuring checking at the wrist and forend, as well as an ebony nosepiece and grip cap. Additional features include a ramped blade front sight, "U" notch rear sight, double set triggers, internal spool magazine, swept back butter knife bolt handle, as well as a braided brown leather AKAH sling. Receiver is mounted with a B Nickel Supra 4X35-E/S scope, which the consignor states they had professionally refurbished by the manufacturer in Germany. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp, well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock exhibits scattered superficial marks and minor impressions, but is otherwise fine. Scope exhibits some mild surface oxidation and retains a crystal clear image. 1,500 - 2,500

**2275 - (C) US MARKED REMINGTON
MODEL 40-X BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 40-X
Serial No. 22085B
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in 1964 with 28" round heavy barrel chambered .22 Long Rifle with Redfield Olympic marked front sight and rear sight marked Redfield Palma. Walnut stock with Pachmayr Whiteline recoil pad. Marked on left side of receiver "U.S. / 22 LONG RIFLE / (serial number)". Mounted with Unertl type scope bases. CONDITION: Excellent, with nearly all of the original bluing remaining on barrel and receiver with scattered light handling marks. Stock has scattered light scuffs and handling marks throughout. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 1,800 - 2,200

**2276 - (C) VERY NICE WINCHESTER
MODEL 75 .22 LR BOLT ACTION RIFLE
(1955).**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 75
Serial No. 84781
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 75 manufactured by Winchester in 1955. The left side of the receiver is stamped with the Winchester trademark logo, with the left side of the barrel bearing Winchester's manufacturer information, as well as the model and caliber designations. Metal components are blued, with the stock comprised of plain wood. Redfield target rear sight with a globe front sight. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as a few scattered spots of oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock shows some scattered marks from handling and storage, as well as some minor loss to the varnish, but is otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,200

**2277 - (C) WEATHERBY MARK V
VARMINTMASTER IN .224 WEATHERBY
MAGNUM.**

Manufacturer: Weatherby
Model: Mark V Varmintmaster
Serial No. S1437
Caliber/Bore: .224 Weatherby
Magnum
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



German made Weatherby Mark V Varmintmaster in scarce .224 Weatherby Magnum caliber made circa 1970. Blued tapered round 24" sightless barrel. Blued Weatherby Mark V action fitted with Lyman 10x All-American scope. California Weatherby style Monte Carlo walnut stock with skipline checkering, contrasting grip cap and forearm, and Weatherby solid rubber recoil pad. CONDITION: 95% original blue and 95% original varnish with some light handling marks. Good bore and mechanics with clear optics. 2,000 - 4,000

**2278 - (C) WINCHESTER PRE-64
STANDARD WEIGHT MODEL 70 BOLT
ACTION RIFLE IN .257 ROBERTS.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 243753
Caliber/Bore: .257 Roberts
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1953. Blued 24" Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight (missing hood) and incorrect period rear Lyman 66W (should be 22G with low comb stock) in the desirable .257 Roberts caliber. Matted finish Type III action with matching electropenciled bolt with earlier solid handle and blued steel detachable floorplate. Checkered walnut pistol grip low comb stock with checkered steel buttplate and bow type sling swivels (missing). CONDITION: 90% original barrel blue with light edge wear. Action shows 90% original finish with marks from scope installation. Bolt handle has started to turn a silvery patina. Wood has what looks to be 90% original finish with some carry wear and checkering refreshed. Excellent bore with solid mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500



**2279 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 65
LEVER ACTION RIFLE IN .218 BEE**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: Model 65
Serial No. 1003998
Caliber/Bore: .218 Bee
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Extremely desirable Winchester Model 65 in .218 Bee caliber made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1937. One of 5,714 manufactured with this example built in the first year for .218 Bee production. Blued 24" Winchester Proof Steel barrel with Winchester address, "-MODEL 65-" and caliber markings with hooded ramp front sight (missing hood) and rear 22G adjustable sight. Blued solid frame receiver with button magazine and plain trigger. Plain walnut pistol grip stock with blued checkered steel buttplate and matching plain walnut forearm. CONDITION: 90% blue with light rust speckles from long term storage. 85% varnish with light scratching and handling marks. Good bore and mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000

**2280 - (C) MARLIN MODEL 97 LEVER
ACTION RIFLE IN .22 LR.**

Manufacturer: Marlin
Model: 97
Serial No. A6894
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by the Marlin Firearms Company made circa 1910. 24" blued full octagon barrel with pedestal bead front sight, fold down notch rear, and Lyman rear tang sight. Case colored action with fully blued tubular magazine. Plain walnut stocks with blued buttplate and nose cap. Forestock has what looks to be a modified scope base attached to left side of wood with 4 screws for unknown purpose. CONDITION: 95% original barrel blue with light edge wear. Buttplate has pitting from sitting in a damp area. 90% original fading case colors with bolt still retaining blue. Tang screws show damage from removal. Excellent bore and mechanics. A great looking gun. 1,000 - 1,500

**2281 - (C) PRE-64 WINCHESTER MODEL
88 LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 88
Serial No. 132575A
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1962. 22" blued Winchester Proof Steel barrel in .308 Winchester with hooded ramp front sight and flip style rear sight. Blued receiver with unmarked aftermarket 5-shot magazine and fitted with Weaver 1.5 -4.5x scope. Machine checkered walnut pistol grip stock with original sling swivels, steel grip cap, and hard rubber checkered buttplate. CONDITION: 90% original blue with discolored recoil shield (possibly reblued or factory blemish), stock has 90% original varnish with sharp checkering and flaking near edges. Good bore and mechanics with clear optics. 800 - 1,200

**2282 - (C) WINCHESTER 1886
LIGHTWEIGHT .45-70 LEVER ACTION
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1886
Serial No. 152237A
Caliber/Bore: .45-70
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1912. Blued 22" round tapered Winchester Nickel Steel barrel with integral dovetail blade front sight and rear notch adjustable sight; Winchester address and .45-70 caliber markings. Blued solid frame receiver with blued 2/3rds tubular magazine and plain trigger. Plain walnut stocks with Winchester hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with high amounts of original finish. 90%+ blue and varnish with wear and scratches in carry areas. Excellent bore and mechanics. 2,500 - 3,500

**2283 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 71 .348
W.C.F. LEVER ACTION RIFLE WITH BOX
OF AMMUNITION (1937).**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 71
Serial No. 12928
Caliber/Bore: .348 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard Winchester Model 71 made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1937. Blued 24" round Winchester Proof Steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight, plugged rear dovetail, and Lyman Bolt Peep sight. Blued solid frame receiver. Plain walnut pistol grip stock with checkered steel buttplate and matching plain walnut forearm, unmolested by sling swivel holes. A nice original standard 71 that comes with a red-and-yellow Winchester box of 20 150 grain Silvertip original cartridges. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light handling wear. 90% original varnish with light scratches. Good bore and mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



**2284 - (A) A DELICATE W.W. GREENER
SIDE BY SIDE BOXLOCK 28 BORE
SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: W.W. Greener
Model: Boxlock SxS
Serial No. 32188
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"
Length of Pull: 14" from front trigger
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .569
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .034 (R) .031
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: (L) .022 (R) .015
Gauge: 28 Bore
Weight: 4 lbs 7 oz

Circa 1888. Dovetail lump barrels with matted solid concave game rib, engraved towards chamber with "W.W. Greener 68 Haymarket London. Winners At All Gun Trials 1875 to 1889." and "Patent Treble Wedge Fast". Extractors. Underside of barrel tubes with matching serial number, proofs, "WWG", barrel flats with proofs for a 28 gauge choked Birmingham gun; no nitro proof observed. Diminutive splinter forearm with matching serial number on interior iron, horn forearm tip, Deely style latch release, and point pattern checkering. Boxlock action with "W.W. GREENER" on either side of action with basketweave engraving, Greener safety and crossbolt, action flats with Birmingham proof, serial number, and elephant; striker face with W.W. Greener patent 930. Trigger guard protects double triggers, serial number at tang. Pistol grip stock with point pattern checkering at wrist, horn buttplate. Housed in an old leather Gilbert Leg of Mutton case with brass lock, tag has previous owners information and a warning "Do Not Touch". CONDITION: Good as well-used in the field. Barrels with majority of their blue, slightly more than half, with losses at normal carry points and towards muzzles. Forearm very good, some minor handling marks but no major cracks or chips; metal essentially dove grey on exterior, interior with vivid case colors. Action essentially dove grey, stocks somewhat dry with some handling and usage marks from the field, one crack on left side panel from rear of action to safety. Bores are frosted but free of major pitting. Mechanically fine. Case has heavy age related distress with lid detached. Leather fragile, exercise caution. A great option for upland game. 3,000 - 5,000



**2285 - (A) CASED CHARLES LANCASTER
12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Charles Lancaster
Model: SxS
Serial No. 7776
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .733
(R) .732
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .031 (R)
.028
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) Improved Cylinder (R)
Cylinder
Gauge: 12
Weight: 6 lbs 12.5 oz

Circa 1896. 30" chain Damascus dovetail lump barrels with smooth, solid, tapering game rib with "CHARLES LANCASTER 151 NEW BOND St LONDON PATENT EJECTOR" engraving in rib. Steel fore bead. Breeches decorated with light beadwork, and a short spray of florals at rib. Water table with nitro proof, 2 - 3/4" chamber proof, and other associated British marks. "CL" on barrel underside for Charles Lancaster, matching serial number. Splinter forearm with Rigby-style turn-off release, lightly engraved on exterior with floral and wrigglework accentuating, self opening mechanism. Matching serial number on interior iron and point pattern checkering with central vacant diamond. Southgate ejectors. Sidelock bar action with "CHARLES LANCASTER / LONDON" on either side of action, "CHARLES LANCASTER PATENT" on rear. Disc set strikers, slightly figured recoil shields. Automatic safety with "SAFE" inlaid on tang with serrated tab. Well cut English floral scroll engraving throughout, trigger guard with long tang engraved with serial number, protecting double triggers. Reddish, straight grained, slightly smoky buttstock with oval plate in toeline checkered in point pattern about the English style wrist, with a brass oval in toe line. Plain checkered butt. Housed in a leather wrapped case with brass tabs, lined in green baize, French fit for a 2 part cleaning rod, oil bottle, snapcaps, jags, and a Charles Lancaster trade label. CONDITION: Excellent, as lightly refreshed, probably when reproofed. Damascus is sharp and visible throughout with strong patterning and clear proofs. Forearm and stock replacements when rehabilitated and match well. Metal is largely gunmetal grey; forearm iron refinished, slightly softened, with some very minor pockmarks. Action with a few very minor spots of darkness and crisp engraving. Stock has an extremely minor chip at rear of tang but otherwise excellent with some minor handling marks. One minor knot on left side behind checkering. Checkering refreshed. Mechanically fine, bores are very good with some light frosting towards chambers. Ejectors are slightly out of time, right firing first. Case relined, leather with some age related rubbing and marks. Trade label a modern reproduction. 3,000 - 5,000



**2286 - (A) COLT MODEL 1883
HAMMERLESS SIDE BY SIDE 10 BORE
SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1883
Serial No. 8328
Barrel Length: 32"
FFL Status: Antique
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"
Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/8"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .760
(R) .759
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .068 (R)
.065
Chamber: 2 - 7/8"
Choke: (BOTH) Modified
Gauge: 10 Bore
Weight: 10 lbs 9 oz

32" faux chain Damascus barrels with solid concave tapering game rib with both front and mid beads, Colt information in rib. Doll's head rib extension, dovetail lump barrels. Splinter forearm with ebony tip, Deely style latch release with point pattern checkering, and light wrigglework engraving on exterior iron. Interior with matching serial numbers on wood and iron and an additional star stamp in wood. Case colored boxlock action with light wriggle work engraving, automatic safety with "SAFE" ahead of tab. Underside of action with "PATENTED / AUG. 22. SEPT. 19. 1882". Trigger guard engraved en suite with serial number on tang. Restrained straight grained walnut pistol grip stock with point-and-wave checkering in 2 panels at wrist, brass oval in toe line, hard rubber buttplate with Colt logo. Housed in a canvas fleece-lined LOM style carrying case. CONDITION: Overall very good, with Damascus largely crisp, fading in areas primarily around forearm, and some surface darkness. Forearm very good with some handling marks and abraded heads but strong and free of cracks or chips. Case colors on action have faded on underside from carrying in the field, but sides are vibrant. Stocks are very good with an additional layer of varnish, some handling marks and minor gouges, one chip on right side of comb. Mechanically fine, bores are clean with some minor orange peel. Case very good as newer. 3,000 - 5,000

2287 - (A) EDWARD LANG BOX LOCK EXTRACTOR SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Edward Lang

Model: BLE

Serial No. 1307

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Antique

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 5/8"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder

Gauge: 12 Bore



Side by side English style hammerless 12 gauge game gun made by Edward Lang, 89 Wigmore Street, London, circa 1881 to 1887. Guns made by this maker were traditionally outsourced and marked "LANG", with this one having the rare "EDWARD LANG" marking most likely finished from an in-the-white purchased gun, possibly one made by Westley Richards. Damascus 30" Nitro proofed steel barrels with smooth concave maker marked rib with bead front sight, extractors, fixed Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder chokes, and chambers that gauge 2 - 3/4". Case hardened boxlock action with light floral full coverage engraving, double triggers, automatic safety, and blued floorplate. Checkered walnut English grip style stock with smooth blued steel buttplate and matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with friction release. Comes with extensive documentation on maker and measurements. CONDITION: 70% original Damascus finish fading to brown patina with light edge wear. Reblued floorplate, trigger guard, and buttplate. Light marks on barrels with some light usage scratches. 10% case colors with most in protected areas with wear on carry areas. Original looking hand rubbed finish with light usage dings and marks some in checkering. Excellent bores and mechanics with tight lockup. DLM 1,500 - 3,000

2288 - (A) HENRY TURNER 12 BORE DOUBLE HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Henry Turner

Model: Double Hammer SXS

Serial No. 3953

Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Antique

Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16"

Drop at Heel: 2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .729 (R) .727

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .022 (R) .021

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (L) .003 (R) .002

Gauge: 12

Weight: 6 Lbs. 11 oz.



Circa 1876. A vintage steel back action game gun with 29 - 1/2" Damascus barrels. Barrels are chambered for 2 - 3/4" nitro cartridges and are of brazed dovetail lump construction with soft soldered ribs and extractors. Top rib is smooth and concave with a steel front bead. Rib reads "HENRY TURNER MARLBOROUGH". Barrel flats show Birmingham reproof in 2013. Chokes are designated at Skeet and Skeet. The back action sidelock is adorned with fine features, rebounding locks with high 'C Scroll' hammers, sprung strikers, and fire blued double triggers. Action adorned with border & foliate scroll, nicely decorated with finely carved percussion fences, and fit with a blacked, engraved, and checkered top lever. Action reads "Henry Turner" at top. The European walnut stock is cast-off for a right-handed shooter. Stock features broader checkering on its straight hand grip, vacant metal oval and is finished with engraved heel and toe plates. Long bottom strap with gun serial number "3953" engraved. The splinter forend features an engraved steel diamond, innovative forend catch release disc engraved with the patent use number "292", carved horn tip, and matched checkering. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels with 97% refurbished brown Damascus. Action and triggers are sound. Nice vintage hammer gun. 2,000 - 4,000

**2289 - (A) J.H. STEFFENS HAMMER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: J.H. Steffens

Model: SxS

Barrel Length: 31"

FFL Status: Antique

Gauge: 16 Bore

Extremely fine, decorative, underlever, hammer fired shotgun built in Germany by J.H. Steffens in the 19th century. 31" fine Damascus 16 gauge barrels with smooth rib marked "J.H. STEFFENS ALTONA am ELBE" with bead front sight, gold banded breeches, and extractors. Fine floral and bird scene engraved underlever frame with engraved back action locks, horn underlever, and shaped horn-and-steel trigger guard. Figured walnut stock with engraved steel buttplate and checkered wrist with matching fixed splinter checkered walnut forearm and European style sling swivels. CONDITION: Excellent with 95% remaining from total professional refinish with some slight natural flaws in wood. Beautiful bores with crisp mechanics. A highly decorative and artistic gun! 3,000 - 4,000

2290 - (A) JAMES LANG & CO. SIDELOCK EJECTOR SIDE BY SIDE 12 BORE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: James Lang & Co.

Model: SLE

Serial No. 10536

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Antique

Drop at Comb: 1 - 9/16"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .735 (R) .725

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .024 (R) .021

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (BOTH) Cylinder; see description

Gauge: 12 Bore

Weight: 6 Lbs. 14 oz.



Circa 1891. A vintage game gun with dovetailed 28" Damascus barrels with ejectors and steel front sight. 18 Brook Street address on smooth concave game rib with extension and "1" towards breech indicating it was once part of a set. Action with third fastener and flats with a recent reproof for nitro, 2 - 3/4" chambers. Chokes are Cylinder and Cylinder, although with the innovations of recessed choking patterning with today's loads would present more like Modified and Improved Cylinder. Slender splinter forearm checkered in point pattern with small escutcheon at tip and equipped with a Deeley release. Matching serial number visible on inside of forearm, stamped in wood, with engraving to exterior iron. Water table with "EJECTORS", view and proof marks. 5-pin sidelock action with dipped edges and cocking indicators, signed "James Lang" on either plate, engraved with English pattern rose and scroll. Automatic safety with "1" on selector, and "SAFE" inlaid in gold. Double triggers are protected by a long tang guard, engraved en suite, with serial number along tang. Stock with teardrops behind action, point pattern checkering about the wrist, nice straight grain stock with checkered ebonite buttplate. Housed in a newer canvas wrapped case with leather tabs containing a 3 part cleaning rod, snap caps, and original Heritage Guns hangtag. Accompanying paperwork consists of measurements as provided by Heritage Guns, and a letter from Robert Hodges. CONDITION: Excellent as refurbished by Heritage Guns in the UK. Barrels with excellent clear Damascus pattern and some light handling marks. Sidelock largely gunmetal, with crisp engraving. Wood is very good with some light handling marks throughout, as refreshed by Heritage. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent with a minimum of frosting. Case is very good as new. Would be an excellent field gun. 2,000 - 4,000

2291 - (A) JOHANN SPRINGER SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Joh. Springer

Model: SXS

Serial No. 5992

Barrel Length: 29"

FFL Status: Antique

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Chamber: 2 - 9/16"

Choke: Cylinder and Cylinder

Gauge: 16 Gauge



Austrian made underlever double barrel shotgun made by Johann Springer, Wien, Austria circa 1890. Damascus steel 29" 16 gauge barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, and marked "JOH. SPRINGER ERBEN WIEN/ K.K. KAMMER GEWEHR LIEFERANTEN"; Kammer was a retailer. Case hardened underlever round action with lever made of horn. External hammer back action locks with hammer safety catches, double triggers, and combination horn/steel trigger guard. Action and locks are finely engraved with full coverage vignette pattern. Finely figured checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece, smooth steel floral engraved buttplate with trapdoor engraved "No. 5992" with extra firing pins inside trap. CONDITION: Barrels display roughly 60% of original Damascus finish with balance turning a silvery patina. 60% original case colors with handling areas fading to silver. Wood displays 60% original varnish with usage marks and dings. Good bores and mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

2292 - (A) W&C SCOTT 10 GAUGE HAMMERLESS SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: W&C Scott

Model: SxS

Serial No. 56596

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Antique

Gauge: 10 Gauge



English hammerless 10 gauge shotgun made by W&C Scott circa 1895. Gun is marked with a gold Keystone gun on rib. Damascus twist steel 30" barrels with maker address marked smooth concave rib, extractors, and top opening lever. Borderline lightly engraved case hardened action with crystal indicators and double triggers. Figured checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with horn buttplate, engraved steel furniture, and matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with top of forearm lever release. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern. Small dings in right barrel. Action has traces of case colors with balance fading to a silvery finish. Wood has dark hand rubbed finish with some light handling marks and dings. Good bores with excellent mechanics. DLM 2,500 - 3,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2293 - (A) W&C SCOTT HAMMER FIRED
10 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: W&C Scott	Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .827
Model: SxS	(R) .811
Serial No. 10280	Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .037 (R)
Barrel Length: 30"	.035
FFL Status: Antique	Chamber: 2 - 7/8"
Drop at Comb: 2 - 1/2"	Choke: (L) .053 (R) .057
Drop at Heel: 3"	Gauge: 10 Bore
Length of Pull: 14"	Weight: 8 Lbs. 14 Oz.

Circa 1878. A vintage London, England made 30" Damascus barreled game gun with 2 - 7/8" chamber and ejectors. Dovetail barrels with wide concave scroll engraved rib fitted with dolls head extension and small round brass front bead sight. Rib reads "W.C. SCOTT & SON . MAKERS & PATENTEES, LONDON". Bottom of barrels marked "NOT FOR BALL", "10B / 11M", "10288" (for serial number). Chokes are Full and Full. Double hammered action with scroll engraving and game scenes of a hunting dog chasing an escaped duck on right plate and a dog stalking a flying duck on left. Bottom action with scrolls; double triggers are protected by a scroll engraved trigger guard which also bears a flying mallard at bow. Top lever with traces of case colors, light scrolls, and checkered thumb piece. English walnut traditional reddish brown butt stock with soft over the wrist checkered round knob grip. Full length bottom strap with light scroll and serial number "10280" engraved. Buttstock with vacant silver oval (shield) and is finished by a checkered horn plate. Splinter forend with floral engraved/checkered lever release and smooth checkering. Iron metal with border scroll. Interior iron metal slight trace of case colors. CONDITION: Good. Barrels are good, but have lost a lot of their Damascus tone. Bores are good. Action and triggers are mechanically sound. Stock and forend with signs of honest use. Good vintage duck gun! CP 3,000 - 5,000

**2294 - (C) A .410 BELGIAN TRADE
SHOTGUN IN A J. GRAHAM & CO CASE.**

Manufacturer: Belgian
Model: SXS
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 7/8"
Length of Pull: 12 - 1/2" from front trigger
Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH)
.409
Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .021 (R)
.020
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: (BOTH) Cylinder
Gauge: .410 Bore
Weight: 4 lbs 8.5 oz



25" dovetail lump barrels with solid tapering flat rib, equipped with a steel bead front sight and anti-glare matting. Underside of barrel tubes with Belgian proofs, 10.4 IBD proof, and choke proof; barrel tables with Belgian proofs for 2 - 1/2" .410. Splinter forearm with Deely style plunger release, point pattern checkering about the forearm. Boxlock action, unmarked, with simple floral engraving on hinge pin and recoil shields, dressed screws, and a Greener bolt, automatic safety. Water table with Belgian proofs. Plain trigger guard protects double triggers. Straight grip stock with sidepanels, point pattern checkering about the wrist, and a spliced in wooden buttplate. Housed in a canvas wrapped J. Graham and Co case that has been modified to fit the gun by trimming some compartment walls, lined in green baize, with a later trade label in lid. CONDITION: Good. Barrels have approximately 40% of their blued finish, with thinning to dove grey throughout. Forearm has a small cylindrical strike, approximately 4mm. Metal commensurate with barrels. Stock essentially gunmetal grey with some standing and patina, with case colors in the protected areas such as behind recoil shields. Stocks have been cleaned and revarnished, with some infill to checkering, and some handling and marks from the field throughout. Buttplate spliced as noted. Mechanically fine, bores with frosting. Case good with age related distress and peeling, with internal modifications. 1,000 - 2,000

2295 - (C) A. FRANCOTTE SIDE BY SIDE BOXLOCK 12 BORE SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Francotte

Model: SXS

Serial No. 17960

Barrel Length: 29 - 1/2"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/4"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 3/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (BOTH) Full

Gauge: 12 Bore



Boxlock action engraved side by side shotgun made by August Francotte, Liege, Belgium circa 1910. 29 - 1/2" chopper lump Damascus steel 12 gauge barrels with matted concave rib, bead front sight, and gold breech band. 2 - 1/2" chambers with extractors and Full and Full chokes. Case hardened vignette engraved boxlock action with Greener style crossbolt marked "A. FRANCOTTE'S GUNMAKER" on left side, "PATENTED LONDON" on right, tang safety with word "SAFE" in gold, and double trigger control. Checkered dark walnut pistol grip stock with 1" solid hard rubber buttplate with matching full coverage checkered splinter forearm with push button release. CONDITION: Metal has well worn appearance turning a dark brown and silver patina with visible traces of Damascus pattern. Action has turned to a silvery brown. Wood has dark appearance with handling marks and dings. Good bores with good lockup. Would make an excellent restoration project. 1,000 - 1,500

2296 - (C) A.H. FOX A GRADE 16 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: A.H. Fox

Model: SxS

Serial No. 301795

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Full and Modified

Gauge: 16

Weight: 6 lbs 11 oz



Made by the A.H. Fox Gun Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1922. Rare 30" Chromax blued steel barrels in 16 gauge with matted rib, bead front sight, extractors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and Full and Modified chokes. Case hardened heavy chisel floral pattern factory engraved boxlock action with double triggers and automatic safety. Checkered walnut factory pistol grip stock with hard rubber grip cap and buttplate with matching checkered splinter forearm with engraved latch release. CONDITION: 90% original factory blued barrels with edges starting to turn to silver with some small scratches. 10% original case colors with most in protected areas. Screws have been turned but are in time. Sharp checkering with some small dings and some small chips out around tang. Stock has great look with a possible coat of linseed oil added and lightly cleaned. Mirror bores with good mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

2297 - (C) C.S. ROSSON & CO 16 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: C.S. Rosson

Model: Boxlock SxS

Serial No. 3833

Barrel Length: 27"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 7/8"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .667 (R) .666

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .029 (R) .027

Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (L) .027 (R) .012

Gauge: 16 Gauge

Weight: 5 Lbs. 11 oz.



An early boxlock with 27" dovetail nitro proof blacked steel barrels. Barrels are built with 2 - 1/2" chambers and ejectors. The slender smooth concave rib is fit with a small round shiny front bead sight. Rib with light foliate engraving at breech. Barrels read "C.S. ROSSON & CO.", "RAMPANT HORSE STREET, NORWICH". Bottom of barrels engraved "3833" and "J.A". Barrel flats read "NITRO PROOF", "2 1/2\"", "1 OZ" and "16". Chokes are improved modified and improved cylinder. Faintly case colored scalloped box lock action with light scroll engraving, double triggers and set disk strikers is built with auto-safe. "SAFE" in gold. A blacked scroll engraved top lever is ahead of the scored and checkered slide safe. Bottom action is blacked and scroll engraved with maker's logo. Action side walls with makers name engraved "C.S. ROSSON & CO.". Older straight grained English walnut stock is built with a well checkered English straight hand grip, silver vacant oval and finished with a 1/2 checkered butt. Triggers are protected by a blacked scroll engraved right hand rolled edged trigger guard with a long bottom strap. Bottom strap is engraved with guns serial number "3833" and is scroll engraved. Checkered splinter forend scroll engraved diamond shaped pin, scroll engraved escutcheon and checkered Anson release. Iron metal with scroll engraving. Case hardened interior iron metal with guns serial number engraved. Gun lives in older Makers leather luggage case. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels retain mostly all of the black; bores are good. Action, triggers, and ejectors operate well. Stock, forend, and case are all good with evidence of age and use. 3,500 - 5,500

2298 - (C) FOX STERLINGWORTH SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Fox Sterlingworth

Model: SXS

Serial No. 369061

Barrel Length: 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 2 - 9/16"

Choke: Full and Modified

Gauge: 16 Bore

Weight: 6lbs 6.5oz



Built by Savage Arms Company in Utica, New York in 1933. 28" Sterlingworth Fluid Compressed Steel barrels in 16 gauge with extractors, 2 - 9/16" chambers, Full and Modified fixed chokes, and twin bead sights. Matted concave rib with Savage logo and steel marking at breech. Case hardened boxlock action with border line engraving, "FOX STERLINGWORTH" markings, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with added Pachmayr vented recoil pad and original hard rubber grip cap. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light carry wear. 85% original case colors with most in protected areas. Action screws have been turned. 90% varnish with sharp checkering and added recoil pad (stock cut enough to install pad). Good bores and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

2299 - (C) FRANCOTTE BLE SIDE BY SIDE 20 BORE

Manufacturer: Auguste Francotte

Model: Box Lock Ejector SXS

Serial No. 892

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 5/8"

Drop at Heel: 3 - 1/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .627 (R) .624

Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .035 (R) .034

Chamber: 2 - 1/2"

Choke: (L) .027 (R) .005

Gauge: 20

Weight: 5 Lbs. 11 oz.



Circa 1927. A boxlock game gun with 26" blacked steel barrels. Barrels are furnished with 2 - 1/2" chambers, ejectors, and a wide filed tapered concaved rib. Rib fit with a small round front bead sight. Rib extension with lock up for cross bolt. Grey patina boxlock action with scroll engraving, side clips, cross bolt, top lever with right hand checkered thumb, serrated safe slide. "S" in gold and double triggers. Chokes are Full in left and Improved Cylinder in right. Gun is built with auto-safe. Side walls of action are engraved "A. FRANCOTTE MAKER AND PATENTEE", "LIEGE BELGIUM". Blacked engraved trigger guard extending to long bottom strap engraved with guns serial number "892". European walnut with tiger striping, checkered side panels, straight hand diamond grip is finished with a checkered wooden extension. Splinter forend with Anson styled push button release is engraved. Internal forearm metal is blacked and bears the guns serial number and part numbers. Gun lives in an older Leg O'Mutton case. CONDITION: Fair. Barrels with spotting, and faded black from use. Bores are very good and ring like church bells. Barrels are slightly off face. Action is sound. Triggers and ejectors are sound. Stock most likely with previous refurbishment and with marring and indications of use. Butt extension with evidence of repair at toe. Older looking forend with small dings. Case with signs of heavy use and repair. 1,500 - 2,500

2300 - (C) FRANCOTTE MODEL 14E BLE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Francotte

Model: 14E

Serial No. 29728

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 15 - 1/4"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Full and Improved Cylinder

Gauge: 12 Bore



Made in Belgium circa 1920 and imported by Von Lengerke & Detmold New York, New York. Blued fluid steel 26" barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, gold bar rib inlay, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and ejectors with fixed Full and Improved Cylinder chokes. Maker marked casehardened boxlock vignette and floral pattern engraved frame with double triggers, Greener style crossbolt, sideclips, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut English style grip with checkered wood butt and matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with push button release. CONDITION: 90%+ original blue with light edge wear. 10% original case colors with balance turning a silvery patina. Excellent screws and sharp checkering. Traces of original hand rubbed finish with some scratches and dings. Good bores and mechanics. 700 - 1,000

2301 - (C) H.J. HUSSEY IMPERIAL EJECTOR 12 BORE SHOTGUN IN FITTED OAK AND LEATHER CASE.

Manufacturer: Hussey
Model: SxS
Serial No. 14034
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2"+
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (L) Modified (R) Cylinder
Gauge: 12 Bore
Weight: 6 lbs 7 oz



Hussey was a particularly colorful character of the English gun trade, with Nigel Brown referring to him as a rogue in his seminal work on British gunmakers. Dovetail lumped barrels with a now largely gone barrel address; appears to be the New Bond address. Smooth solid tapering rib with steel bead front sight, address, and "2" inlaid in gold; light engraving at breech ends. Barrel flats with newer proofs including nitro, tubes with patching 14034 numbers, ejectors. Splinter forearm with Anson style button release, engraved with florals on visible iron, gold inlaid "2" at tip. Interior iron with matching serial number and "2". 7 pin sidelock with cocking indicators, engraved in rose-and-scroll, with gold inlaid "H.J. HUSSEY. LTD". Bottom of action with "IMPERIAL / EJECTOR". Trigger guard with light engraving en suite with serial number on tang. Top lever with gold inlaid "2"; automatic safety with "SAFE" inlaid in full. Royal styled grip with diamond cross section, checkered. Brass plate along toe line. Horn buttplate. Housed in a leather brass tabbed with tablet on lid, which has been overlaid at least once, showing several different initials; "G.E. (?) " most recent. Other interesting luggage stickers such as White Line. Interior with a cleaning rod, rolled gun sock, pair snapcaps, glass Beesley oil bottle, turnscrew, tool handle, and other assorted miscellaneous tools like tweezers. H.J. Hussey label in lid, post-Lang & Hussey partnership. With the original release paperwork when imported by Griffin and Howe. CONDITION: Overall good to very good, having benefitted from some careful attention. Barrels are reblacked with softening to engraving mentioned above. Wood with heavily softened checkering throughout, brass tab on toeline a probable replacement. Action is very good, essentially silver metal, with crisp engraving and a few spots of patination. Mechanically fine, bores are good with some light frosting towards chambers. Ejectors are in time, barrels are on face. Horn buttplate with crack to top screw. Case is very good with age related distress and peeling, moreso to interior. 2,000 - 3,000

2302 - (C) JOSEPH SMITH SIDE BY SIDE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: J. Smith
Model: SxS
Serial No. 347
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Gauge: 12 Gauge



English external hammer shotgun made by Joseph Smith, Loveday Street, Birmingham. Damascus laminated steel 30" barrels with Smith's Patent marked concave smooth rib, extractors, and forward facing side opening lever. Case hardened locks, hammers, and trigger guard, fit with double triggers. Unique hinge pin takedown system. Figured walnut checkered English grip stock with blued steel furniture and matching checkered walnut forearm with screw fastener. CONDITION: Barrels have been cleaned exposing very nice Damascus pattern with some small barrel dings. Action has traces of original case colors with balance fading to a silvery finish. Wood has been lightly cleaned with traces of hand rubbed finish. Small rub marks near buttplate. Good bores with excellent mechanics. A unique English double. DLM 1,000 - 2,000



**2303 - (C) L.C. SMITH PREMIER SKEET
SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith
Model: Premier Skeet
Serial No. S54388
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Skeet & Skeet
Gauge: 12 Bore

Made by the L.C. Smith Gun Company in 1949. 1 of 438 12 gauge Premier Skeets made. 26" London Steel barrels with raised high rib, ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and fixed Skeet and Skeet chokes. Case hardened featherweight sidelock frame engraved with floral and bird pattern, L.C. Smith single selective trigger, and non-automatic safety. Walnut checkered English grip stock with checkered wood butt with matching walnut checkered beavertail forend with roller release. Comes in tan simulated leather luggage case with maker's label. CONDITION: 90% original blue with edge and carry wear. 60% vivid case colors worn on carry areas. Buttstock and forearm appears to be replaced with 90% varnish. Several small chips missing behind action on left of tang. Good bores and mechanics. DLM 3,000 - 4,000

2304 - (C) L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: L.C. Smith
Model: Specialty Grade
Serial No. 7034E
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4"
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2"
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: Modified and Improved Cylinder
Gauge: 20 Bore
Weight: 6lbs 0.9oz



Made by Hunter Arms Company, Fulton, New York in 1919. 1 of 1100 Specialty Grades made in 20 gauge, 1 of 451 with 28" barrels, and 1 of 537 with Hunter single selective trigger. 28" Nitro Steel 20-gauge barrels with matted rib, twin brass beads, ejectors, 2 - 1/2" chambers, and fixed Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes. Case hardened featherweight frame with typical floral and bird Specialty Grade engraving, 2-position safety, and Hunter One single selective trigger. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with added pad. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with roller latch. Comes with soft canvas case. CONDITION: Consignor states metal was refurbished by Griffin & Howe, bluing frame and restoring barrels to as new bluing condition. Stock has wear and usage scuffs and has been shortened for addition of pad. Usual Smith cracks behind locks that seem stable. Excellent bores and mechanics. Great wet weather bird gun or restoration project. 1,000 - 1,500

2305 - (C) PARKER BROS VHE SIDE BY SIDE 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: VHE
Serial No. 201785
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4"
Length of Pull: 15"
Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
Choke: Full and Mod
Gauge: 20 Bore
Weight: 6lbs 5.7 oz



Parker "VHE" Grade made by Parker Gun Company in 1923. Desirable 28" Vulcan Steel barrels in 20 gauge with concave matted rib, marked with Parker address and steel type, 2 - 1/2" chambers, ejectors, and fixed Full and Modified chokes. Case hardened "O" frame with double triggers, automatic safety, and VH grade borderline engraving. Checkered walnut factory logo grip capped stock with added Pachmayr pad. Walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 85% original blue with carry wear and some usage dings and nicks. 70% case fading to a plum patina with carry areas worn to silver. Screws in time and professionally removed and reassembled. Buttstock has traces of original finish with butt trued for addition of pad. Forearm has been professionally refinished to as new condition. Good bores and mechanics. Parker Serialization Book lists this gun as a "16" gauge, this cataloger feels that is likely a mistake. 1,000 - 1,500

2306 - (C) PARKER BROS. G GRADE 12 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: G Grade
Serial No. 92092
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Imp Mod and Imp Mod
Gauge: 12



Parker GH Grade shotgun made by Parker Brothers Gun Company in 1899. 30" 12 gauge Damascus Steel barrels with matted rib, extractors, and bead front sight. Case hardened No. 2 frame with GH grade light floral border, bird scene engraving, double triggers, and automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with dog's head hard rubber buttplate and gold plated monogrammed grip cap with factory looking checkered side panels. Matching latch release checkered splinter forearm. CONDITION: 70% remaining Damascus pattern with several worn silver patches. Action worn to a silvery patina with 10% case in protected areas. Lightly cleaned wood with traces of original varnish with usage dings and marks. Small repaired toe area. Good shootable bores and mechanics. A nice looking old Parker. DLM 2,000 - 3,000



2307 - (C) PARKER BROS. VHE 16 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Parker Bros.
Model: SXS
Serial No. 238050
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full and Modified
Gauge: 16 Bore
Weight: 7lbs 5.8oz

Made by Remington Firearms Company in 1935. Blued 16 gauge 28" Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib marked with Meriden Ct. address, ejectors, bead front sight, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and Full and Modified chokes. Case hardened No. 1 frame with line border engraving, bottom inscribed "PARKER", fitted with Parker single selective trigger and tang safety. Checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock with German silver shield inlay, Parker logo hard rubber grip cap, and Parker hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered walnut factory beavertail forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90%+ original barrel blue with wear at carry points. Trigger guard has been reblued. 80% fading case colors with most in protected areas with phenomenal action screws. 85% original varnish with dings and marks with sharp checkering. Good bores with good mechanics. A nice little Parker! 4,000 - 6,000



2308 - (C) PARKER BROS. VHE 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Parker Bros./
Remington
Model: VHE
Serial No. 237819
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Modified and Improved
Cylinder
Gauge: 20 Bore
Weight: 6lbs 5 oz

Made by Remington Firearms Company in 1935. Blued 28" 20 gauge Vulcan Steel barrels with matted rib marked with Meriden Ct. address, equipped with ejectors, bead front sight, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes. Case hardened "0" frame with line border engraving and bottom inscribed "PARKER" with double triggers and automatic safety. Checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock German silver shield inlay, Parker logo hard rubber grip cap and Parker hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90% plus original barrel blue with wear at carry points. Slight gouge in left barrel near breech. 80% fading case colors with most in protected areas. Fantastic screws. 85% original varnish with dings and marks with sharp checkering. Good bores with good mechanics. A nice little Parker! 3,500 - 5,500

2309 - (C) BELGIAN BROWNING SUPERPOSED 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed
Serial No. 8976S3
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/8" to end of pad
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (O) Modified (U) Improved Modified
Gauge: 12 Gauge



Circa 1963. Barrels with ventilated rib equipped with single steel bead and anti-glare matting. Left side of barrels marked "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY ST LOUIS Mo. & MONTREAL P.Q. / SPECIAL STEEL - 12 GA. - SHELLS 2 3/4\"", right marked "PATENTS No 2,203,378 - 223386 / MADE IN BELGIUM". Round nose game forearm with point pattern checking. Matching serial numbers on 2 part Deely release, lower left side of chambers. Barrels marked "***" and "***_" for Modified and Improved Cylinder. Blued boxlock receiver with Grade I engraving. Round knob long tang stock of a fairly restrained straight grained walnut with sidepanels and point-and-wave checkering about the wrist. Pachmayr White Line pad, not Browning marked, and of later vintage. CONDITION: Retains virtually all of the factory bluing with clean engraving, some handling and use marks throughout, most notable where forearm reciprocates against bottom barrels. Stock with numerous marks from the field, and some oil staining but free of cracks or chips. Mechanically fine, excepting ejectors which are slightly out of time, top firing first. Bores are good with some firing residue and very minor frosting, mostly towards chambers. 2,000 - 3,000



2310 - (C) FN B25 12 GAUGE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: FN
Model: B25
Serial No. 54871S75
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Skeet and Skeet
Gauge: 12 Bore

Made in Belgium circa 1990, now a custom shop item. Blued 12 gauge 27 - 1/2" steel barrels marked "Fabrique National Herstal" in script with 2 - 3/4" chambers, fixed skeet and skeet chokes, Broadway rib with Hi-Viz front sight, and ejectors. Coin finish full coverage vignette engraved boxlock action with checkered single selective trigger and tang safety barrel selector with gold filled letters. Deluxe figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with leather faced recoil pad and diamond side panel carving. Matching checkered competition forearm. CONDITION: 90%+ factory original barrel blue. Action retains original coin finish with sharp engraving. Wood retains 90% of original hand rubbed finish with light usage marks. Good bores with good mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000

2311 - (C) BELGIAN BROWNING SUPERPOSED LIGHTNING 12 GAUGE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Superposed Lightning
Serial No. 31068S70
Barrel Length: 32"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4" to end

of pad
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (O) Full (U) Improved Modified
Gauge: 12 Gauge



Circa 1970. Barrels with Broadway rib, equipped with white plastic fore and mid beads and anti-glare matting. Left side marked "BROWNING ARMS COMPANY", right marked "12 GA - SHELLS 2 3/4" - MADE IN BELGIUM - BROWNING PATENT". Wide forearm with point-and-wave pattern checking. Matching serial numbers on 2 part Deely release, lower left side of chambers. Over barrel marked "***" and "***_" for full and improved modified. Blued boxlock receiver with Grade I engraving. Flat knob short tang stock with sidepanels, point checkering about the wrist. Browning brown pad, top of comb is dry and chemically cleaned of varnish; appears to have had a pad at some point, later removed. CONDITION: Retains virtually all of the factory bluing with clean engraving, some handling and use marks throughout. Barrels with surface level oxidation, most approximately 5" from muzzle. Stock with numerous marks from the field, but free of cracks or chips. Safety frozen. Ejectors slightly out of time, top firing first. Bores are good with some firing residue and very minor frosting, mostly towards chambers. 2,000 - 3,000

2312 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 32 TC OVER UNDER SHOTGUN 2 BARREL SET.

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: 32 TC

Serial No. 2798

Barrel Length: (A) 30" (B) 28"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 1/2"+

Length of Pull: 14" to pad

Chamber: 3"

Choke: (A) (O) Full (U) Full (B) (O) Modified (U) Improved Cylinder

Gauge: 12 GA

Weight: (A) 8 lbs 8 oz (B) 6 lbs 13oz



Circa 1935. 30" barrels with PD Remington code, matted vent rib with ivory front bead and steel mid bead. Left side with Remington manufacturer and patent information, 12 gauge designation; full choke designations on lumps between barrels. Competition style forearm with point pattern checkering, Deely style latch release, and grooved for fingers. Action with iconic sliding hood that would later be mimicked by Krieghoff, pointer engraved on both sides of action, bottom with Remington's logo, "MODEL 32 TC" and serial number. Single selective mechanical trigger, automatic safety. Pistol grip stock with sidepanels, 2 panels of point pattern checkering, Remington hard rubber grip cap, Hawkins red waffle recoil pad. Housed in a green Remington case with spare set of 28" barrels, marked for Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes, and 3 date codes: LD, WE, and DC. No rib on 28" barrels with single steel bead sight. CONDITION: Good, retaining the vast majority of the bluing starting to turn plum, particularly on action, with some marks from handling and field use throughout. Rib has one divot on left side, approximately 6 - 1/2" from muzzle. Stocks have extensive crazing to finish and a crack at tang, but are sturdy. Second set of barrels commensurate, case very good. Mechanically fine, ejectors in time but weak, bores have light frosting from use. 2,400 - 3,200

2313 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 42 SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: 42

Serial No. 119161

Barrel Length: 26"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Length of Pull: 14"

Chamber: 3"

Choke: Modified

Gauge: .410



Made by Winchester Repeating Arms in 1955. Blued Winchester Proof Steel plain 26" barrel with 3" chambers and fixed Modified choke. Factory blued takedown receiver with blued magazine tube. Correct style deluxe checkered walnut pistol grip stock with matching deluxe checkered forearm with Winchester hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. CONDITION: 90% original factory blue with light edge wear. Wood is in excellent condition and looks to be factory or excellent factory style replacement wood. Good bore and mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

2314 - (C) UNUSUAL PRE-WAR JAPANESE .410 BORE SINGLE SHOT BREAK ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Unknown

Model: Single Shot

Serial No. 3190

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Gauge: .410 Bore



Unusual single shot .410 bore shotgun manufactured by an unknown maker. Frame features light scroll and floral engraving, with a banner on each side of the receiver exhibiting several characters in Kanji. Barrel exhibits engraving around the faceted breech, with a single gold line present at the rear. A single 5-pointed star proof is present on the water table, underside of the barrel, as well as on the interior of the forend. Left side of barrel is stamped "36" at the breech. Buckhorn sights are comprised of a buckhorn rear sight and a brass bead front sight. Frame appears to have been case color hardened at one time, with the barrel and takedown lever both blued. Solid wood stock features checkering at the wrist, with an unmarked escutcheon on the underside, with the left side exhibiting a Greener pattern safety. Forend features light engraving and checkering en suite with the stock. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, barrel, and forend. CONDITION: Receiver retains a mostly gray patina, exhibiting traces of its original case color hardened finish, as well as scattered spots of light pitting overall. Barrel retains large amounts of its original blue finish, exhibiting some small spots of pitting, as well as mild to moderate surface oxidation overall. Bright mirror bore. Stock shows scattered marks, dings, and impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. An attractive and unusual Japanese single shot break action shotgun. 1,500 - 2,000

2315 - (C) BROWNING DOUBLE AUTO TWENTYWEIGHT 12 GAUGE SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN WITH ALUMINUM RECEIVER.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: DA Twentyweight
Serial No. 2A43490
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 13 - 1/2"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Modified
Gauge: 12 Gauge



Browning Double Auto made in Belgium for Browning Arms Company from 1957 to 1971. Blued 26" 12 gauge barrel with ventilated rib, 2 - 3/4" chamber, and fixed Modified choke barrel. Blackened finished action marked "TWENTYWEIGHT" with accent engraved gold foil and goldwashed trigger. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with added Pachmayr solid pad and matching checkered walnut forearm. CONDITION: 95% overall with stock cut professionally with added pad. Light handling marks and dings with excellent bore and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

2316 - (C) RARE REMINGTON MODEL 1894 BE GRADE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1894 BE
Serial No. 116503
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full and Improved Cylinder
Gauge: 12 Bore



Made by the Remington Arms Company in 1900 with 41,194 made total. Damascus 28" matted rib barrels in 12 gauge, marked with Remington address, fit with ejectors and twin bone beads. Case hardened boxlock action with light line and scroll engraving, double triggers, and top tang automatic safety. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with added rubber recoil pad with matching checkered splinter forearm with push button release. CONDITION: 80% original Damascus finish with carry areas worn silver. Good screws with 70% original case colors and worn to silver in carry areas. Wood has been cleaned with checkering refreshed and butt cut for addition of recoil pad. Good bores and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2317 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 1900 SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1900
Serial No. 351074
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: FULL and FULL
Gauge: 12 Bore



Remington Model 1900 made by Remington Arms Company in Ilion, New York from 1900 to 1910. 30" Damascus barrels with matted rib, bead front sight, and extractors. Case hardened boxlock action with double triggers and automatic safety. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with hard Remington logo buttplate and matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% original metal finish remaining with traces of original varnish and some dings and marks. Good shootable bores with good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

2318 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL GRADE A 1900 SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: 1900 Grade A
 Serial No. Q376127
 Barrel Length: 30"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 14"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Full and Modified
 Gauge: 12 Bore



Made by the Remington Arms Company in 1908 with 98,508 made total. Fluid Steel 30" matted rib barrels in 12 gauge, marked with Remington address, fit with ejectors and bead front sight. Case hardened boxlock action with double triggers and top tang automatic safety. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with matching checkered splinter forearm with friction release. CONDITION: 90% original blue finish. Good screws with 90% original vivid case colors. Wood has 90% original varnish with light coat of added oil. Good bores and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

2319 - (C) UNSIGNED BELGIAN SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Belgium
 Model: SXS
 Serial No. 1521
 Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/16"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (L) .723 (R) .721
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (L) .030 (R) .028
 Chamber: 2 - 1/2"
 Choke: (L) .039 (R) .018
 Gauge: 12 Bore
 Weight: 6 Lbs. 8 oz.



Circa 1930s. A nice European game gun with 25 - 1/2" barrels. Good for upland bird stalking. Barrels are built with 2 - 1/2" chambers, and are non-ejector, and are fit for side clips. Barrels are fit with a matte concave tapered rib with a round steel front bead sight. Rib with extension for cross bolt and bottom rib with loop for sling. Chokes are Full in left barrel and Modified in right. Rounded boxlock action with crossbolt, side clips, top lever with checkered thumb, engraved and serrated slide safe. "S" in gold. Gun is non-auto safe. Muted coin finished action engraved with handsome and elegant floral scroll and game scenes of hunting dogs and a brace of flying pigeons. Action is built with double triggers. Triggers are protected by a matched floral scroll engraved trigger guard with hunting dogs on the run. Guard extends to a long bottom strap that is also floral scroll engraved. Dark European walnut stock with slender straight hand grip with smooth English flat top checkering is fit with a loop for sling and finished by a horn serrated butt plate. Matched splinter forend with smooth checkering is fit with an Anson styled forend tip and a fancy gold inlay of initials "HMB". Gun comes in a leather "Parker" case with outer cover. CONDITION: Good. Barrels with indications of use and are somewhat off face. Action is sound and triggers are also good. Stock is good with many handling marks. Forend is good. Case is good. 1,500 - 2,500

2320 - (C) WESTLEY RICHARDS DROPLOCK 20 BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Westley Richards
 Model: Droplock
 Serial No. T3955
 Barrel Length: 28"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic
 Gauge: 20 Gauge



Built between 1903 and 1913 per Westley Richards website. Barrel are fit with a matted concave tapered game rib, dovetail lumps, and ejectors. Right barrel is engraved "Westley Richards & Co" on top tube, "London" on left. Barrels with nitro proofs for 20 gauge barrels and "WESTLEY RICHARDS STEEL" insignia. Splinter forearm with Anson plunger release, point pattern checkering, plain exterior iron with light line engraving, vibrant case colors on interior, and matching serial number on wood. Case color droplock action with view proofs, serial number, and Westley Richards patent marks; drop plate blued with Westley Richards patent information. Single selective mechanical trigger with automatic safety, trigger guard blued with serial number along tang. Stock with Prince of Wales grip, sidepanels that taper to teardrops, point-and-wave checkering about the wrist, and ending in a checkered butt with steel inserts at top and bottom, lightly engraved. CONDITION: Very good as rehabilitated. Barrels retain much of their bluing with thinning at high edges and toward muzzles, with associated other handling marks. Forearm is good with some handling marks and vibrant colors on interior, flashes on exterior. Action with strong case color on sides fading to edges and bottom where hand would have made contact while carrying in the field. Tang somewhat softened from rebluing. Wood is very good, somewhat dry, with normal handling marks throughout, but free of cracks or chips. A lovely example of ingenuity in the field of shotguns. 2,500 - 4,000

2321 - (M) ANTONIO ZOLI OVER UNDER SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Antonio Zoli
 Model: O/U
 Serial No. 158249
 Barrel Length: 30"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"
 Drop at Heel: 1 - 3/4"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
 Internal Bore Diameter: (BOTH) .727
 Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH) .032
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: (O) .040 (U) .030
 Gauge: 12 Bore
 Weight: 7 Lbs. 9 oz.



Circa 1981. An Italian game gun with 30" mono-bloc, blued steel, nitro proved, chrome lined barrels. Barrels with ejectors and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Ventilated top rib and mid rib. Top rib made in the Broadway trap style, filed and scored, with orange plastic front sight. Top barrel on right reads "SPECIAL CHROME MOLYBDENUM NITRO PROVED". On left reads "ANTONIO ZOLI", GARDONE V.T. MADE IN ITALY". Top barrel marked "CAM.70", "18.4", "***". Bottom barrel marked "KG1.520", "18.4", "***", "12". "MOORE & SON", "THONOTOSASSA, FL.". Flats stamped "158249" (serial number), "AH", and with appropriate Italian proofs. Chokes are Full and Improved Modified. Silvery/gray patina boxlock action with Greener cross bolt locking mechanism is engraved with floral scroll and is signed "ICAM". Bottom action decoratively reads "ANTONIO ZOLI". Top lever is blacked, lightly floral scroll engraved, and thumb piece is checkered. Gun is non-auto safe and safe slide is scroll engraved, blacked, and checkered. "S" is engraved on top strap. Blacked single mechanical trigger is protected by a blacked right rolled edged trigger guard. Trigger guard reads "TRAP" on bow. European walnut stock with straight grain and good checkering on its pistol grip is completed by a brown rubber butt pad. Target styled forend with matched checkering and blacked Deeley styled latch release. Iron metal is blued. Forend with matching serial number on its interior. CONDITION: Very good. Barrels are very good, retaining most all of the blue, bores are shiny. Action, trigger, and ejectors are sound. Stock with some handling marks from use and forend is good. CP 2,200 - 3,000

2322 - (M) BERETTA 682 GOLD E SPORTING OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Beretta
 Model: 682 Gold E Sporting
 Serial No. P50586B
 Barrel Length: 30"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
 Chamber: 3"
 Choke: Screw In
 Gauge: 12 Bore



Beretta Model 682 Gold E Sporting made by Beretta in Italy between 1992 and 1994. 30" blued steel barrels with ventilated rib, high visibility sights, ported center joint, ejectors, 3" chambers, and Mobil Choke system. Titanium finished boxlock action (Greystone) with gold wash highlights, single selective gold washed trigger, and tang safety barrel selector. High luster finished checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Beretta solid rubber pad and checkered walnut schnabel forearm with latch release. Comes in blue Beretta plastic hard case with tools, spare parts, extra chokes, and paperwork. CONDITION: Overall excellent with light handling marks, good bores and mechanics. Appears to have been used very little. 2,500 - 3,500

2323 - (M) BROWNING CITIORI XT TRAP OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Browning
 Model: Citiori XT Trap
 Serial No. 08523MW131
 Barrel Length: 30"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: Adjustable
 Length of Pull: 15"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Invector
 Gauge: 12 Bore



Made for Browning by Miroku in Japan and in current manufacture. Blued 30" ventilated rib Special Steel ported barrels in 12 gauge with 2 - 3/4" chambers, Invector choke system, and Hi-Viz front sight. Stainless finish boxlock action with etched floral designs, 24 karat logo and gold borders, gold washed adjustable trigger, and tang barrel selector safety. High luster finished checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Browning vented recoil pad, adjustable cheekpiece, and matching checkered walnut composition forearm with latch release. Comes with extra choke tubes and accessories. CONDITION: 90%+ original blue with wear on usage areas. 90%+ original varnish; recoil pad has replaced screws for easy access to change butt pads. Gun has light handling and usage dings and marks. Good bore and mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000



2324 - (M) BROWNING CYNERGY CLASSIC SPORTING OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Browning
 Model: Cynergy
 Serial No. 05927MT132
 Barrel Length: 32"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: Adjustable
 Drop at Heel: Adjustable
 Length of Pull: 15"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Tubes
 Gauge: 12 GA

A more refined version of the current production Cynergy, the Cynergy Classic is no longer in production. Broadway style rib with Hi-Viz fiber optic front sight, white plastic mid bead, anti-glare matting, and straight serrations down the median. Barrels are equipped with Invector Plus chokes, Improved Cylinder and Skeet currently installed. Barrels are ported, with ventilated mid rib. Slightly schnabeled forearm with point pattern checkering and Deely latch release. Normal legends for production by Miroku. Action with standard Cynergy Classic laser engraving, gold washed buck head on trigger guard, and tang mounted safety/barrel selector. Gun is not auto-safe. Pistol grip stock of well figured, faintly feather crotch grained walnut with nice fiddlebacking, adjustable comb, and rubber recoil pad. Housed in correct Browning Cynergy case with appropriate paperwork, tools, extra trigger bows, and Modified choke tube. Consignor states that he purchased this gun and it was never fired. **CONDITION:** Excellent, NOS or equivalent with only very minor marks from handling and storage, possibly shop wear. Mechanically fine, bores with some very minor frosting towards muzzles. Ejectors are strong and in time. Case is commensurate excellent condition. 2,000 - 3,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
 ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



**2325 - (M) BROWNING GRADE I
 CONTINENTAL .30-06 SUPERPOSED
 DOUBLE RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Browning
 Model: Continental Superposed
 Serial No. 177PZ01382
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
 Barrel Length: 24"
 FFL Status: Modern

Made in Belgium by Browning in 1981. Blued 24" over/under round barrels with express sights, ejectors, and Browning maker's marks. Blued Superposed action with light Grade I engraving, gold washed single selective trigger, and tang safety/barrel selector. Checkered feather crotch walnut stock with style English grip, Browning hard rubber buttplate, and matching checkered walnut schnabel latch release forearm. Comes with Browning luggage trunk case and original 2-piece Browning black cardboard box. **CONDITION:** 98% overall, possibly unfired, with light handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. Trunk case is in excellent condition while box has some tears and surface damage. 3,000 - 5,000

2326 - (M) CASED AYA MODEL 37 2 BARREL SET 12 BORE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: AYA

Model: 37

Serial No. 510010

Barrel Length: (A/1) 26" (B/2) 28"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/4"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/8"

Chamber: (A) 2 - 3/4" (B) 2 - 3/4"

Choke: (A) (O) Modified (U) Light

Modified (B) (O) Extra Full (U)

Modified

Gauge: 12

Weight: (A) 7 lb 10 oz (B) 7 lbs 12.5oz



Circa 1980. The AyA Model 37 is one of the best guns produced by AyA, and they are very well regarded. This example is a 2 barrel set, with the first set, marked "1" over chamber on the matted vent rib, is equipped with steel fore and mid beads, marked "AyA / Aguirre & Aranzabal" on left side of chamber, bottom barrel with numerous Spanish proofs under forearm, and measure 26". Forearm Deely style latch release, blued exterior iron, with latch and iron engraved in floral scroll with beaded edges on release. Interior iron is engine turned, with matching numbers on both metal and wood. Set 2 with same legends in 28" configuration. Sidelock action with hand detachable locks, double Kersten bolts in the Merkel fashion, sculpted fences, and cocking indicators. Locks are engraved in the Grade A pattern, depicting ducks and pheasants, with floral scroll accents in a coin finish. Single trigger protected by a blued trigger guard, engraved with floral scroll, serial number on tang. Somewhat streaky stock of a fairly restrained grain with a flat bottom knob, checkered in point pattern about the wrist, slightly raised behind flat knob. Brass oval in toeline engraved with initials "JR"; stock ends in a partly crystallized and partially deteriorating brown AYA pad. Housed in an alligator leather-wrapped case with brass corners, fitted for the action and stock, both sets of barrels, and 2 spare compartments, currently with 4 12 gauge snapcaps. **CONDITION:** Barrel set (A/1) with some minor marks from storage and the field throughout, some minor grain separations on left side of upper part of forearm. Barrels show some evidence of firing, mostly towards chambers. Barrel set (B/2) largely en suite, somewhat fewer evidence of use. Action is very good, coin finish is bright and shiny, with some very minor superficial marks and a few extremely minor spots of discoloration. Bottom ejector weak and needs attention. Stocks are very good, some surface level superficial marks, with some knots in the wood. Mechanically fine, bores as noted. Case and accessories are fine. 2,500 - 4,000



**2327 - (M) DUCKS UNLIMITED BERETTA
MODEL 687DU OVER UNDER .410 BORE
SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Beretta

Model: 687DU

Serial No. L17807B

Barrel Length: 26 - 3/8"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1"

Drop at Heel: 1 - 5/8"

Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"

Chamber: 3"

Choke: Tubes

Gauge: .410



Barrel date coded for 1992 production. Mono-bloc barrels equipped with a vent rib with machine cut anti-glare matting and steel front sight. Normal Beretta rollmarks throughout for .410 3" chambers, 10.4 IBD, 3" chambers, and Excelsior steel. Tube chokes, currently skeet in both barrels. Round nose recessed groove game forearm with point and wave pattern checkering, Deely latch release, and engraving on iron. Sideplated boxlock with scroll engraving and scenes appropriate to Ducks Unlimited including a pair of mallards airborne over a marshland on left, pheasant mid flight on bottom, and three quail on right, with "MAASS" on bottom. Tang mounted safety/barrel selector is auto safe. Inertia driven single trigger with short tang trigger guard engraved with scroll. Flame grained pistol grip buttstock with 2 panels of point pattern checkering at wrist. Small silver oval on toe line with a faint 800 stamp visible. Brown rubber recoil pad with black line spacer. Housed in a green canvas wrapped case (emblazoned with a repeating "DUCKS UNLIMITED") with leather tabs and brass escutcheon reading "Ducks Unlimited Collectors / Series 1991 - 92" and containing appropriate paperwork, 2 extra choke tubes (full and modified), Beretta hangtag, and multitool. Consignor states that he purchased this gun and it was never fired. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent, NOS or equivalent with some very minor handling marks, probably shop wear. Stock excellent, commensurate. Mechanically fine, bores are excellent with some extremely minor frosting towards muzzles. Ejectors are strong and in time. Would be a great upland gun. 3,000 - 4,000

2328 - (M) MERKEL 2000EL 20 GAUGE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Merkel
 Model: 2000 EL
 Serial No. 10225
 Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
 Chamber: 3"
 Choke: Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder
 Gauge: 20
 Weight: 6 lbs 10 oz



Made in Germany and imported by G.S.I. Alabama in the late 20th or early 21st century. Blued 20 gauge Krupp fluid steel 26 - 3/4" barrels with raised matted rib with bead front sight, ejectors, 3" chambers, and Improved Cylinder and Improved Cylinder chokes. Full silver finish scroll engraved boxlock action with Kersten crossbolt, tang safety, and adjustable single selective trigger. Checkered, finely figured Circassian walnut pistol grip stock with Merkel hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Matching checkered 3-piece splinter forearm with latch release. CONDITION: Overall excellent with light handling marks. Super bores and mechanics. 2,600 - 4,000

2329 - (M) MERKEL 201E 20 GAUGE OVER/UNDER SHOTGUN.

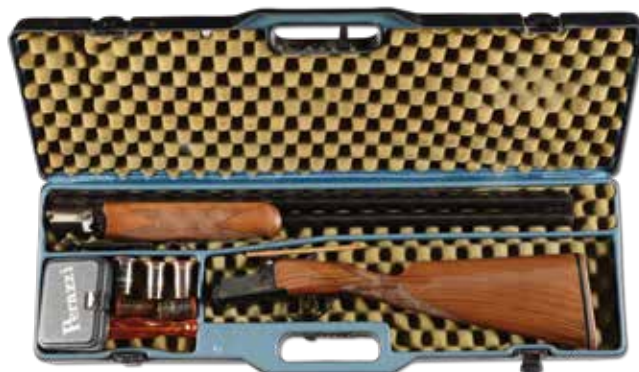
Manufacturer: Merkel
 Model: 201E
 Serial No. 178615
 Barrel Length: 26"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 14"
 Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
 Choke: Modified and Cylinder
 Gauge: 20 Gauge



German made Merkel Model 201E made in the German Democratic Republic in the 1980s and imported by Armas De Chasse, Kennett Square, Pennsylvania. Blued 26" Krupp Laufstahl barrels in 20 gauge with matted rib, 2 - 3/4" chamber, ejectors, fixed Modified and Cylinder chokes, and Merkel maker's name. Case hardened scalloped boxlock action with cocking indicators, double triggers, and Kersten locking system. Checkered European walnut English grip stock with Merkel hard rubber buttplate and matching checkered 3-piece forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light edge wear. 95% vivid case colors. 95% original hand rubbed finish with sharp checkering and small handling wear. Fantastic bores and mechanics. Needs a box! 2,000 - 4,000

**2330 - (M) PERAZZI MX5C OVER/UNDER 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN WITH CASE.**

Manufacturer: Perazzi	Internal Bore Diameter: (O) .726
Model: MX5C	(U) .725
Serial No. PU66156	Barrel Wall Thickness: (BOTH)
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/4"	.032
FFL Status: Modern	Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Drop at Comb: 1 - 3/8"	Choke: Tubes
Drop at Heel: 2"	Gauge: 12 Gauge
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"	Weight: 7 Lbs. 2 oz.



Circa 1985. Italian boxlock sporting gun built with 27 - 1/4" mono-bloc barrels with vent rib, fore bead, ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, Italian proofs for 1985, 12 gauge IBD proofs for .725, "Acciaio Special" steel proof, KCI 370 proof, serial number, and final proof. Screw in chokes, "3" and "4" installed, Slightly Schanbel forearm with Deeley style release, matching serial number on interior iron and last 4 stamped in wood line. Blacked action with floral engraved hinge pin, "Perazzi MX5C" gold inlaid on left side, single trigger with selective safety on tang. Gun is inertia driven and is non-auto safe. Fiddlebacked honey colored stock with side panels, point pattern checkering around the wrist, Perazzi pad. Gun comes in a black Perazzi hard case with choke wrench, extra chokes, stock wrench, Allem release trigger dated 1999, and 5 extra choke (5, 6, 7, 8, 9). CONDITION: Overall very good, with some oil spotting to barrels from prolonged storage, retaining virtually all of the bluing to both barrels and action, some losses to safety selector. Wood excellent, showing some very minor handling marks (mostly on right side of comb), checkering sharp. Mechanically fine, ejectors in time, barrels are very good with light frosting. Case is very good with some age related discoloration and oil staining. 3,000 - 5,000

2331 - D. KLOETZKE (AMERICAN, B. 1951-). "RUFFED GROUSE" OIL ON BOARD PAINTING.

Vintage, C. 2004. Framed oil on board painting by a well known American wildlife artist Don Kloetzke (Wisconsin, B. 1951-). This lovely oil on board painting is entitled "Ruffed Grouse". Work Size: 24" x 36". In this vibrant and color enriched art piece artist captured an absolutely gorgeous well detailed late fall woodland scene, embraced with tall birch trees and a large ruffed male grouse at its quick escape flight. Signed "Kloetzke" in the lower-left margin, and dated 2004. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent vintage condition. There's a very small missed paint spots, and a few small paint chips located in the bottom lower-left corner just above the signature, and in the bottom middle-center margin. Painting is nicely framed in a stately looking modern gold gilded ornate composition frame, complimented with 1/2" wide linen plinth. Frame is showing signs of use, some gold gilt wear, and a chipped top-right corner. Please refer to all photos. Wired to the verso. Otherwise this is an outstanding example of an American wildlife subject matter. 1,000 - 1,500



2332 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 101 QUAIL SPECIAL OVER UNDER SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 101
Serial No. QS103E
Barrel Length: 25"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 3"
Choke: Win-Chokes
Gauge: 20 GA



Made by U.S. Repeating Arms from 1984 to 1986 with only 500 imported from Japan. Blued 25" ventilated rib steel 20 gauge barrels with ejectors, 3" chambers, and Win-chokes. Bright finished boxlock receiver with etched line engraving, gold plated single selective trigger, and tang safety barrel selector. Walnut fleur de lis checkered English grip stock with solid black Winchester pad and matching checkered walnut latch release sporting forearm. Comes with original box, shipping info, and packaging. CONDITION: Overall excellent and possibly test fired only with light handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

2333 - (M) AYA MODEL 4 20 GAUGE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: AyA
Model: 4
Serial No. 498378
Barrel Length: 26 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"
Chamber: 3"
Choke: Improved Cylinder and Cylinder
Gauge: 20 Gauge



Spanish made Aguirre and Aranzabal Model 4 made and imported in the 1980s. Blued 26 - 3/4" steel barrels in 20 gauge with maker marked smooth concave rib, bead front sight, ejectors, 3" chambers, and fixed Improved Cylinder and Cylinder chokes. Case hardened boxlock action with maker markings, auto safety, and double triggers. Checkered walnut stock with English style grip, checkered wood butt, and matching checkered walnut splinter forearm with push button release. CONDITION: Overall excellent with 95% original blue with light edge wear. 95% vivid case colors with excellent screws. Wood has 95% original finish with light handling marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500



**2334 - (M) UNION ARMERA MODEL
215 SIDE BY SIDE 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN
IMPORTED BY DAKIN GUN COMPANY.**

Manufacturer: Union Armera
Model: 215
Serial No. 15543
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Modified and Improved
Cylinder
Gauge: 20 Gauge
Weight: 6lbs 9.7oz

Made by Union Armera S.L. Eibar, Spain (who would eventually become Grulla Arms in 1983) for import by the Dakin Gun Company of San Francisco, California circa the mid 1960s. Blued 26" fluid steel chopper lump barrels with full length ventilated rib, Hi-Viz front sight, ejectors, fixed Modified and Improved Cylinder chokes, and 2 - 3/4" chambers. Full coverage vignette and floral engraved coin finished sidelock action with cocking indicators, side clips, single selective trigger, and non-automatic safety. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with hard rubber grip cap and buttplate and carved teardrops behind locks. Checkered walnut beavertail forearm with push button release and engraved coin finished screw plates. CONDITION: 90% factory blue with carry areas starting to wear. Action retains original bright finish with phenomenal screws. Wood has 85% original factory varnish with light scrapes and dings. Mirror bores and crisp mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000



**2335 - (M) MERKEL 147 EL 20 GAUGE
SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.**

Manufacturer: Gebr. Merkel
Model: 147 EL
Serial No. 464281
Barrel Length: 27"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 3/4"
Chamber: 3"
Choke: Cylinder and Cylinder
Gauge: 20 Bore
Weight: 5lbs 15.9oz

Made in Germany and imported by G.S.I. Alabama in the late 20th or early 21st century. Blued chopper lump 20 gauge fluid steel 27" barrels with matted rib with bead front sight, ejectors, 3" chambers and Cylinder and Cylinder chokes. Full coin finished game scene engraved scalloped boxlock action with Greener crossbolt, tang safety, double triggers, and cocking indicators. Fine figured Circassian walnut English grip checkered stock with Merkel hard rubber buttplate. Matching checkered semi-beavertail forearm with latch release. CONDITION: Overall excellent with light handling marks. Super bores and mechanics. 4,000 - 6,000



**2336 - (M) MERKEL 47E 12 GAUGE SIDE
BY SIDE SHOTGUN WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Merkel
Model: 47E
Serial No. 437364
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: 3"
Choke: Imp Cyl and Imp Cyl
Gauge: 12 Gauge
Weight: 6lbs 12.4oz

Merkel Model 47E made in Suhl, Germany circa 2003 and imported by G.S.I. Industries Trussville, Alabama. Blued 28" Spezial Gewehr Laufstahl barrels in 12 gauge with 3" chambers, ejectors, matted rib, and bead front sight. Case hardened scalloped boxlock action with light scroll roll engraving, Greener crossbolt, top tang automatic safety, Merkel single selective trigger, and cocking indicators. Hand rubbed oil finished checkered walnut stock with English grip, hard rubber buttplate, and matching semi-beavertail checkered latch release forearm. Comes in original factory box. CONDITION: Overall 98% remaining original finishes with light handling marks. Mirror bores and good mechanics. Box is in good condition with some edge wear. Possibly fired very little. 3,000 - 5,000



2337 - (M) MERKEL MODEL 280E 28

BORE SIDE BY SIDE SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Gebr. Merkel

Model: 280 E

Serial No. 381299

Barrel Length: 28 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"

Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"

Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Full and Modified

Gauge: 28 Bore

Weight: 6lbs 1.8oz

Made in Germany and imported by G.S.I. Alabama in the early 21st century. Blued chopper lump fluid steel 28 - 3/4" barrels with matted rib equipped with bead front sight, ejectors, 2 - 3/4" chambers, and Full and Modified chokes. Coin finished game scene engraved scalloped boxlock action with Greener crossbolt, tang safety, and single selective trigger. Finely figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Merkel hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Matching checkered splinter forearm with latch release. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent with light handling marks. Super bores and mechanics. 3,000 - 5,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2338 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 870TC WINGMASTER SLIDE ACTION SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: 870TC Wingmaster

Serial No. S295337V

Barrel Length: 30"

FFL Status: Modern

Drop at Comb: Adjustable

Drop at Heel: Adjustable

Length of Pull: Adjustable

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"

Choke: Target

Gauge: 12 Bore



Remington Model 870 TC Wingmaster competition shotgun made by Remington Arms Company in 1984. 30" blued ventilated "TARGET" marked barrel with 2 - 3/4" chambers. Blued takedown receiver with push button safety and tubular magazine. Custom, fancy grained, checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock with Remington grip cap, adjustable comb, and adjustable pad. Matching checkered walnut competition style forearm. **CONDITION:** 90% original blue with light usage marks. 90% varnish with light dings and scratches. Excellent bore and mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

2339 - (C) VERY NICE REMINGTON MODEL 8 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE (1929).

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: Model 8

Serial No. 61386

Caliber/Bore: .30 Remington

Barrel Length: 22"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 8 semi-automatic rifle chambered in .30 Remington manufactured by Remington in 1929. The barrel bears Remington's 2-line address across the top, with the date code "PX" on the left side of the breech, indicating manufacture in June of 1929. Left side of the receiver bears the Remington trademark logo above "MODEL 8" and the serial number. Metal components are blued, with the buttstock and wood forend comprised of solid wood. Standard factory blade front sight, with factory "U" notch rear sight. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and barrel shroud. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting some scattered nicks and some light superficial handling marks, as well as some very light scattered areas of surface oxidation overall. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Wood furniture show a couple of mild handling marks, but is otherwise fine. An excellent high condition example of Remington's iconic Model 8 rifle. 1,000 - 1,800

2340 - (C) WINCHESTER MODEL 100 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE

Manufacturer: Winchester
 Model: 100
 Serial No. 72565
 Caliber/Bore: .284 winchester
 Barrel Length: 22"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Desirable Pre-64 Winchester Model 100 made in 1963 in rare .284 Winchester caliber with blued 22" round barrel, rifle sights, blued action, and machine cut checkered walnut stock. Comes with 2 Winchester factory magazines, 10 shot aftermarket metal magazine and fitted with 1.5-4.5x scope. CONDITION: 98% original metal finish remaining. 98% original varnish with sharp checkering. Good bore, clear optic, and good mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

2341 - (M) REMINGTON 1100 SKEET-B SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN WITH EXTRA BARRELS

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: 1100
 Serial No. M139881V
 Barrel Length: 26"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Chamber: (ALL) 2 - 3/4"
 Gauge: 12 Bore



Remington Model 1100 marked "SKEET-B" manufactured by Remington Arms Company circa the mid-1970s. Gun comes with 4 factory barrels: (A) 26" blued, ventilated rib, "SKEET" marked barrel with 2 - 3/4" chamber. (B) 34 - 1/2" blued, ventilated rib, "TRAP ONLY" marked barrel with 2 - 3/4" chamber. (C) 34 - 1/2" blued, ventilated rib, Full choked barrel marked "DUCK/GOOSE" with 2 - 3/4" chambers (D) 28" blued, ventilated rib, Modified choked barrel with 2 - 3/4" chambers. Blued "SKEET B" marked receiver with floral etching and push-button safety. Press checkered walnut pistol grip stock with diamond inlaid black plastic grip cap and Remington hard rubber buttplate. Matching press checkered walnut forearm. CONDITION: 90%+ original blue with light usage marks. Wood has 90% of original high lustre varnish with light usage marks. Excellent bores and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2342 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 11-48 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: Nov-48
 Serial No. 4102417
 Barrel Length: 25"
 FFL Status: Modern
 Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
 Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
 Length of Pull: 14"
 Chamber: 3"
 Choke: Skeet
 Gauge: .410 Bore



Remington Model 11-48 made by Remington Arms Company from 1954 to 1968 with approximately 429,000 built total. Blued 25" ventilated rib barrel with "SKEET" choke marking in desirable .410 caliber with 3" chamber. Blued takedown receiver with push button safety and ribbed top. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Remington hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Matching diamond pattern checkered walnut forearm. CONDITION: 90% original blue with light handling marks. 90% original varnish with light usage scratches and dings. Good bore and mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

2343 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 11-48 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN WITH EXTRA BARREL.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Nov-48
Serial No. 4035432
Barrel Length: (BOTH) 25"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2 - 1/2"
Length of Pull: 14"
Chamber: (Both) 2 - 3/4"
Choke: (A) Modified (B) Full
Gauge: 28 Bore



Made by Remington Arms Company from 1954 to 1968 with approximately 429,000 built total. Blued 25" ventilated rib barrel with "MOD" choke marking in desirable 28 gauge with 2 -3/4" chamber. Comes with a second 28 gauge plain barrel with "FULL" choke and 2 - 3/4" chamber. Blued takedown receiver with push button safety and ribbed top. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Remington hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. Matching diamond pattern checkered walnut forearm. CONDITION: 90% original blue with light handling marks. 90% original varnish with light usage scratches and dings and some water marks. Good bores and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

2344 - (M) BENELLI SUPER BLACK EAGLE II SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN

Manufacturer: Benelli
Model: Super Black Eagle II
Serial No. U403823
Barrel Length: 28"
FFL Status: Modern
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/4"
Chamber: 3 - 1/2"
Gauge: 12 Bore



Proven inertia driven Benelli pattern semi-automatic shotgun. Features a 28" barrel with ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight and standard silver bead, 3 - 1/2" chamber, oversized trigger guard, padded cheek rest, rubber recoil pad, and Realtree Max 4 painted camo pattern finish. Includes 5 removable screw in Benelli choke tubes, choke tube tool, MTM choke tube plastic case, and factory booklet. CONDITION: Overall very good with very little wear to the finish. Light flaking on bottom of receiver. Some handling wear visible on recoil pad. Excellent bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2345 - (M) RUGER NO. 1 50TH ANNIVERSARY SINGLE SHOT RIFLE IN .45-70.

Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: No. 1
Serial No. 133-65750
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Gov
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern



Falling block single shot rifle manufactured by Sturm Ruger Company in 1999 as a Commemorative 50th anniversary model. Chambered in .45-70, this rifle features a 22" blued round steel barrel with brass bead front sight, barrel band spearpoint quarter rib with folding leaf rear sight, blued action, and press checkered wooden furniture with black pistol grip cap and black rubber recoil pad. 2-line manufacturer address on top of barrel with caliber on left side forward of action. Engraved action surrounding golden commemorative symbol. Gold inlay around action border, lever, and both ends of barrel along with Bill Ruger's name on bottom of action. Includes factory box. CONDITION: Excellent+ with almost all original finish remaining. Excellent crisp bore that seems to have only been factory fired. Great mechanics. Box is in very good shape with slight handling marks. 1,200 - 1,800

2346 - (M) BROWNING BT99 SINGLE SHOT TRAP SHOTGUN.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BT99
Serial No. 47D22972
Barrel Length: 34"
FFL Status: Modern
Drop at Comb: 1 - 1/2"
Drop at Heel: 2"
Length of Pull: 14 - 1/2"

Chamber: 2 - 3/4"
Choke: Full
Gauge: 12 Bore



Made for Browning by Miroku in Japan from 1968 to 1994. Blued 34" ventilated rib Special Steel barrel in 12 gauge with 2 - 3/4" chambers and fixed Full choke. Blued boxlock action with etched floral designs, gold washed trigger, and no safety. High luster finish checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Browning vented recoil pad and matching checkered walnut beavertail forearm with latch release. CONDITION: 90%+ original blue with wear on usage areas. 90%+ original varnish; recoil pad has replaced screws for easy access to change butt pads. Gun has light handling and usage dings and marks. Good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**2347 - (M) ANSCHUTZ MODEL 1733
BOLT ACTION RIFLE .22 HORNET**

Manufacturer: Anschutz
Model: 1733
Serial No. 1389974
Caliber/Bore: .22 Hornet
Barrel Length: 19 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern



Made circa 2005. 19 - 3/4" blued tapered round barrel with hooded ramp front sight and flip down rear sight, chambered in the desirable .22 Hornet caliber. Blued bolt action with grooved top, 2-position safety, 5-shot detachable magazine, and plain trigger. European walnut Mannlicher pistol grip stock with skipline checkering, cheekpiece, and European style Roman nose Monte Carlo stock with hard rubber buttplate and grip cap. CONDITION: 98% original blue with 95% original hand rubbed varnish with some light handling marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics. 1,000 - 2,000

**2348 - (M) BILL RUGER PRESENTATION RUGER M77 MARK II BOLT ACTION
RIFLE WITH SOLID GOLD PLAQUE.**

Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: M77 Mark II
Serial No. 784-04213
Caliber/Bore: .22-250
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured in 1996 in varmint configuration with a gunmetal gray finished 26" tapered medium heavy weight barrel chambered in .22-250, no factory iron sight provisions, and a laminate target stock with beavertail forend and black rubber Ruger butt pad. A Leupold VARI-X II 4-12X scope with duplex reticle is mounted for sighting. Stock is affixed with a large 14k or higher quality solid gold presentation plate weighing at least 1 oz inscribed "To Peter Riva / Straight-Shooting Agent / 'Ruger + His Guns' - 1996 / Compliments of Wm. B. Ruger". This rifle was presented by Bill Ruger as a thank you to Peter Riva for acting as agent for his 1996 book with R. L. Wilson, "Ruger & His Guns" and was originally consigned in 2017 by the recipient. CONDITION: Near excellent, showing some light handling marks. Bore is fine and bright, retaining crisp rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. A fine addition to any Ruger collection. 2,500 - 5,000

**2349 - (M) ENGRAVED REMINGTON
MODEL 700 BDL BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN
.17 REMINGTON**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 700 BDL
Serial No. E6609394
Caliber/Bore: .17 Remington
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Very nice example of a push round feed bolt action rifle manufactured by Remington and chambered in .17 Remington with a blued finish. Featuring a rounded steel barrel with express sights, laminated Monte Carlo style checkered wooden stock with black plastic tip and pistol grip cap, plastic butt plate, jeweled bolt, serrated trigger, and hinged floor plate. Scroll style engraving on receiver and floor plate. Attached Nikon 3-9x40 Buckmaster scope with Weaver rings and bases. Rear sight modified to fit the rifle scope. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition with almost all original bluing remaining. Clean bore and good rifling. Good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2350 - (M) KIMBER 22 SUPERAMERICA

BOLT ACTION RIFLE .22 LR.

Manufacturer: Kimber
Model: 22 Superamerica
Serial No. KA07124
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern



Made in the Yonkers, New York factory, this control round feed bolt action rifle is chambered in .22 LR and sports a high polish blued finish. Featuring a checkered walnut monte carlo stock with ebony tip, rubber recoil pad, and 2-position safety. Attached is a Leupold Vari X 2-7 R.F. Scope with 1" Leupold rings. Includes 1 removable single stack flush magazine. CONDITION: Excellent overall condition with almost all finish remaining. Bright bore and good rifling. Good mechanics. Glass is clear. 1,200 - 1,800

2351 - (M) MAUSER 3000 LEFT HANDED

BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN .375 H&H

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: 3000
Serial No. 92650
Caliber/Bore: .375 H&H
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



Made by Heym in Germany for Mauser between 1971 and 1974. Blued 26" tapered barrel with ramp front sight and Williams adjustable rear sight. Left-handed blued action with blued detachable floorplate and fitted with Nikon 3-9x scope. Walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with skipline checkering, contrasting rosewood forearm and grip caps, and vented Mauser logo recoil pad. Comes with original cardboard box. CONDITION: Overall 98% with light usage marks. Good bore and mechanics with clear optics. Box in poor condition. 1,000 - 1,500

2352 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 40XB

RANGEMASTER BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 40X
Serial No. 061929B
Caliber/Bore: 7.62 NATO
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured in 1995 per the barrel date code. Rifle features a free floated heavy profile stainless barrel chambered in 7.62 NATO. Satin stainless single shot 40-X short action receiver with engine tuned bolt. Receiver mounted with a BSA Platinum 8-32x scope with crosshair reticle and thread on caps. Rifle is fit with a heavy walnut target stock with Remington rubber pad and accessory rail built into the forestock. CONDITION: Very good. Metal components show some light handling marks. Stock also has a few scattered bruises. Fine, bright bore with sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. 1,000 - 1,500

2353 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 40-XB

RANGEMASTER BOLT ACTION SINGLE SHOT RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 40X
Serial No. 36683B
Caliber/Bore: .222 Remington
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Modern



Rifle features a blued heavy profile 27 - 1/4" barrel chambered in .222 Remington mounted on solid blued 40-X single shot action. Action is mounted with a BEC Goldlabel 6-24x lighted reticle scope with sun shade and caps. Rifle is fit with a standard heavy walnut target stock with White Line butt pad and accessory rail forestock. CONDITION: Near excellent. Nearly all of the factory applied blued finish it retained throughout with some light silvering at muzzle. Stocks shows a few marks with some minor cracking and finish loss on the comb. Bright bore displaying well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear and functions properly. 1,000 - 1,500

2354 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 660**BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 660
Serial No. 130722
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Modern



Remington Model 660 made by Remington Arms Company from 1968 to 1971 with 50,536 made. Blued 20" round tapered barrel with rifle sights and marked with Remington address and caliber marking. Blued dog's leg style bolt. Action marked "REMINGTON 660" with jeweled bolt, plastic trigger guard, and fitted with period Weaver K3-C3 scope. Press checkered walnut pistol grip stock with contrasting forend tip, grip cap, and Remington plastic buttplate. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original blue. 90% original varnish with some light scratches and chips. Good bore and mechanics with good optics. 1,000 - 1,500

2355 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 700**CLASSIC BOLT ACTION RIFLE IN 8MM****MAUSER.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 700
Serial No. G6390224
Caliber/Bore: 8x57mm
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Released in 2004, reinterpreting a classic rifle in a classic caliber. Made with a medium taper barrel devoid of iron sights or provisions for them, correct Remington rollmarks and legends. Receiver with Remington marks drilled and tapped for rings. Pistol grip stock with point pattern checkering at forearm and wrist, sling studs at forearm and toe line, ending in a brown Remington pad. In the original cardboard box identifying this gun by serial number. CONDITION: Overall excellent, probably NOS or equivalent, with only some minor marks from handling and storage, probably shop wear. Mechanically fine, bore is bright with sharp rifling and some residue from test firing. Box is fine with one noticeable tear in lid. 800 - 1,500

2356 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 788**STANDARD BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 788
Serial No. 4024
Caliber/Bore: .44 Remington
Magnum
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern



Desirable Remington Model 788 made by Remington Arms Company from 1967 to 1970. Blued 22" round tapered barrel with rifle sights, marked with Remington address and caliber marking. Blued straight handled bolt and action marked "REMINGTON 788" with lugged bolt, blued steel trigger guard, 5 shot detachable magazine, and fitted with Tasco 4x scope. Plain walnut pistol grip stock and Remington rubber recoil pad. Comes with extra 5 shot magazine. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original blue. 90% original varnish with some light scratches and chips. Good bore and mechanics with good optics. 1,500 - 2,000

**2357 - (M) ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK
FOUNDATION JARRETT MODEL 49 BOLT
ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Jarrett
Model: 49
Serial No. AHE 50-50
Caliber/Bore: .338 Ultra Mag
Barrel Length: 25 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern



Jarrett rifles are extremely well regarded in the hunting community, and they are colloquially known as the world's most accurate hunting rifles. Model 49 in .338 Ultra Mag with a tapering barrel, engraved "Jarrett Rifles" and "338 Ultra Mag" on left side, no provisions for iron sights. Receiver is drilled and tapped for scope. Textured black stock with an inset bronze colored medallion on right side for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, fit with a Decelerator pad. Sling studs at forearm and toe line. Trigger breaks at a crisp 2.5#. CONDITION: Excellent, showing very few marks from handling and storage, including a small band on barrel from resting in a rack. Some silvering to operational points, primarily to bolt. Metal has some spots of oil staining. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

**2358 - (M) ROCKY MOUNTAIN ELK
FOUNDATION JARRETT RIFLES MODEL
49 .300 JARRETT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Jarrett Rifles
Model: 49
Serial No. AHE49
Caliber/Bore: .300 Jarrett
Barrel Length: 24 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern



Jarrett rifles are extremely well regarded in the hunting community, and they are colloquially known as the world's most accurate hunting rifles. Model 49 with in .300 Jarrett with a tapering barrel, engraved "Jarrett Rifles" and "300 Jarrett" on left side, no provision for iron sights. Receiver is drilled and tapped for scope. Textured black stock with an inset bronze colored medallion on right side for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, fit with a Decelerator pad. Sling studs at forearm and toe line. Trigger breaks at a crisp 3#. Accompanied by the Jarrett "best practices" sheets. CONDITION: Excellent, showing very few marks from handling and storage, including a small band on barrel from resting in a rack. Some silvering to operational points, primarily to bolt. Metal has some spots of oil staining. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. 2,000 - 3,000

**2359 - (M) RUGER MODEL M77 BOLT
ACTION RIFLE CHAMBERED IN .284
WINCHESTER WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: M77
Serial No. 771-20687
Caliber/Bore: .284 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern



Control round feed bolt action rifle manufactured by Sturm Ruger Company circa 1987 with a blued finish and chambered for .284 Winchester. Featuring a 22" tapered steel barrel, hinged floor plate, 2-position tang safety, checkered wooden stock with a black wooden pistol grip cap, front and rear sling swivel studs and black line red recoil pad. Includes factory box. CONDITION: Excellent+ with almost all original finish remaining. Good bore with good rifling. Good mechanics. Box is in great condition with minor handling marks. 2,000 - 3,000

**2360 - (M) SAKO A5 BOLT ACTION RIFLE
IN .25-06 REMINGTON.**

Manufacturer: Sako
Model: A5
Serial No. 606880
Caliber/Bore: .25-06 Remington
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Modern



Bolt action rifle made in Finland by Sako and known as the AV. Made in the 1980s and imported by Stoeger Industries and so marked on underside of barrel. Blued 23" sightless tapered medium weight barrel in .25-06 Remington. Blued AV refined Mauser style action with blued detachable floorplate with silver washed etching and 2-piece Redfield bases with Nikon Buckmaster 3-9x scope. European blonde walnut pistol grip stock with ski-line checkering, Sako red solid rubber recoil pad, and contrasting forearm and grip cap. CONDITION: 98% original blue and varnish with some light usage marks. Good bore, clear optics, and good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

**2361 - (M) SAKO AII BOLT ACTION
RIFLE IN .22-250 REMINGTON.**

Manufacturer: Sako
Model: All
Serial No. 367484
Caliber/Bore: .22-250
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Modern



Made in Finland by Sako and known as the Model "All". Made in the 1980s and imported by Stoeger Industries, so marked on underside of barrel. Blued 23" sightless tapered medium weight barrel in .22-250 Remington. Blued All refined Mauser style action with blued detached silver washed etched floorplate and fitted with 2-piece Leupold bases with Leupold Vari-X II 4-12x scope. European blonde walnut pistol grip stock with skip-line checkering, Sako red solid rubber recoil pad, and contrasting forearm and grip cap. CONDITION: 98% original blue and varnish with some light usage marks. Good bore, clear optics and good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**2362 - (M) SAKO L46 BOLT ACTION
RIFLE IN .222 REMINGTON**

Manufacturer: Sako
Model: L46 Riihimaki
Serial No. 26594
Caliber/Bore: .222 Remington
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Made circa 1950s and imported prior to Garcia. Blued 24" sightless tapered medium weight barrel in .222 Remington. Blued L46 refined Mauser style action with blued detachable 5 shot magazine and fitted with 2-piece Weaver bases with Bushnell Banner 3-9x scope. European blonde walnut pistol grip stock with checkering, cheekpiece, and Sako hard rubber buttplate. CONDITION: 98% original blue and varnish with some light usage marks. Good bore, clear optics, and good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

**2363 - (M) WEATHERBY MARK V
LAZERMARK BOLT ACTION RIFLE .270
WEATHERBY MAGNUM**

Manufacturer: Weatherby
Model: Mark V
Serial No. H187348
Caliber/Bore: .270 Weatherby
Magnum
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Japanese manufactured Weatherby Lazermark chambered for the flat shooting .270 Weatherby Magnum cartridge. Highly figured gloss walnut Monte Carlo stock with factory laser cut embellishment and rubber butt pad. Mounted with Weatherby 3-9x44mm scope in Buehler rings and bases. Wax protectant is still present on the bolt knob. Includes a Weatherby marked lockable aluminum case with original lock code of 000, factory box end label, and factory test target dated October 21, 1985. CONDITION: Excellent with no evidence of use. Minor storage discoloration to some areas of the high gloss wood finish. Bore is excellent and action operates smoothly and properly. Optics are clear. Case shows a bit of storage wear. 1,200 - 1,800

**2364 - (M) WEATHERBY MARK V LEFT
HAND BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Weatherby
Model: Mark V
Serial No. H135141
Caliber/Bore: .300 Weatherby
Magnum
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



Made for Weatherby in Japan circa the 1970s. 26" blued, sightless, tapered barrel in .300 Weatherby Magnum. Blued left-handed action with side safety, blued detachable floorplate, and fitted with Leupold 3x9 Vari-x II scope. Weatherby factory figured, skipline checkered, pistol grip stock with contrasting diamond inlaid grip cap, Weatherby vented recoil pad, and contrasting forearm. Comes with nylon detachable sling. CONDITION: 95% original blue with light handling scratches. 95% original high lustre varnish with usage marks and clear optics. Good bore and mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

**2365 - (M) WEATHERBY MARK V ULTRA
LIGHTWEIGHT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Weatherby
Model: Mark V
Serial No. PB004651
Caliber/Bore: .300 WBY Mag.
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured circa 2000s in the United States. Fit with a black finished stainless fluted, tapered barrel chambered the potent .300 Weatherby Magnum cartridge. No factory iron sight provisions, although the magnum Mark V action is mounted with scope bases and rings. Factory tan and black patterned lightweight synthetic sporting stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece, sling eyes, and a rubber recoil pad. Consignor states that he purchased this gun circa 2001 and it was never fired. CONDITION: Excellent showing only a few very minor handling marks. Excellent bright bore exhibiting razor sharp rifling. Fine mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

**2366 - (M) WEATHERBY MARK V ULTRA
VARMINT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Weatherby
Model: Mark V
Serial No. WB012813
Caliber/Bore: .22-250
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured in the late 1990s or early 2000s in the United States. Rifle features a heavy varmint taper fluted stainless barrel chambered in the popular .22-250 cartridge. No iron sight provisions, although scope bases and rings are present. Factory tan and black patterned synthetic stock with beavertail forend, Monte Carlo cheek piece, and rubber butt pad. Consignor states that he purchased this gun circa 2001 and it was never fired. **CONDITION:** Excellent showing only a few minor handling marks. Fine, bright bore displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. Forward sling swivel eye is missing. 1,800 - 2,400

**2367 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 70
.450 MARLIN BOLT ACTION RIFLE WITH
CASE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 62196
Caliber/Bore: .450 Marlin
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Custom Shop made "Classic Custom Short Action" Model 70 bolt action rifle made in New Haven, Connecticut between 2001 and 2004 in .450 Marlin. Matted finished round tapered 22" sightless barrel. Matted finish Pre-64 style action with jeweled claw extractor bolt and 3-position safety. Checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, Winchester black soft rubber pad, and matted finished grip cap. Comes in Winchester hard plastic case. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

**2368 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 70
BOLT ACTION BARRELED BY JARRETT.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. 481888
Caliber/Bore: .338 Win Mag
Barrel Length: 27"
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Custom Model 70 bolt action rifle made in New Haven, Connecticut and barreled by Jarrett. Blued finished, round, tapered 27" sightless barrel in .338 Win Mag. Jarrett marked barrel with custom fitted muzzle brake. Matted finish Pre-64 style action with blued claw extractor bolt and 3-position safety. Black synthetic checkered pistol grip stock with Winchester black soft rubber pad. Comes in Winchester hard plastic case. **CONDITION:** Overall good with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

**2369 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 70
ULTIMATE CLASSIC .338-06 BOLT
ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. G283598
Caliber/Bore: .338-06
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Custom Shop made "Ultimate Classic" Model 70 made in New Haven, Connecticut between 1999 and 2001 in this caliber. Stainless finished octagonal tapered 24" sightless barrel in .338-06. Stainless finish pre-64 style action with jeweled claw extractor bolt and 3-position safety. Figured walnut checkered pistol grip stock with Winchester black soft rubber pad and stainless finished grip cap. Comes in Winchester hard plastic case. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

**2370 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 70
ULTIMATE CLASSIC BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 70
Serial No. G306832
Caliber/Bore: 7mm Ultra
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Custom Shop made "Ultimate Classic" Model 70 bolt action rifle made in New Haven, Connecticut between 1996 and 1999 in this caliber. Stainless finished fluted tapered 24" sightless barrel in 7 mm Remington Ultra Mag. Stainless finish Pre-64 style action with jeweled claw extractor bolt and 3 position safety. Figured checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Winchester black soft rubber pad and stainless finished grip cap. Comes in Winchester hard plastic case. CONDITION: Overall excellent and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

**2371 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL 7600
.35 WHELEN SLIDE ACTION RIFLE WITH
BOX.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 7600
Serial No. 8517983
Caliber/Bore: .35 Whelen
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern



Desirable Remington Model 7600 made by Remington Arms from 1988 to 1996. Blued 22" round rifled barrel in rare .35 Whelen caliber with rifle sights and marked with Remington address. Blued solid frame receiver with 4-shot detachable magazine and factory drilled and tapped for scope mounting. Pressed checkered walnut pistol grip stock with plastic grip cap and buttplate with matching press checkered walnut deluxe forearm. Comes with original Remington box and papers. CONDITION: Overall excellent and possibly unfired. Excellent bore and mechanics. 2,000 - 3,000

**2372 - (C) FIRST YEAR PRODUCTION
WINCHESTER MODEL 100
SEMI-AUTOMATIC .308 WINCHESTER
RIFLE WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 100
Serial No. 29430
Caliber/Bore: .308 Winchester
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Serial number 29,430 indicates production in 1961, which is the first year for the Model 100. Rifle has 22" round blued barrel with hooded ramp front sight and rear flip sight with blued receiver. Walnut basketweave style checkered stock, which possibly indicates that this rifle was restocked post-64 with that style stock since this Model and Model 88s were known for stock cracking issues. Comes with red plaid Winchester 2-piece factory box and paperwork. CONDITION: 98% original blue with some usage marks. 90% original varnish with light storage marks. Good bore and mechanics. Box is in rough shape. 800 - 1,200

**2373 - (M) BROWNING BLR LEVER
ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: BLR
Serial No. 04584NN341
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern



Made in Japan by Miroku in 1999. Blued 22" round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight, marked with Browning address and .30-06 caliber markings. Blued, factory drilled, long action with 4 shot detachable magazine, gold washed trigger, and Browning gold washed deer head on lever. Checkered walnut round knob pistol grip stock with Browning solid rubber recoil pad. Matching checkered beavertail forearm with wood having high lustre finish. Comes with box and paperwork. CONDITION: Overall excellent with light handling marks. Possibly unfired with excellent bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**2374 - (M) UBERTI GETTYSBURG
COMMEMORATIVE HENRY 195 OF 500
LEVER ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Uberti
Model: Henry
Serial No. W15193
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Commemorative reproduction Henry rifle built by Uberti in Italy to commemorate the Battle of Gettysburg, issued by "America Remembers" and is number 195 of 500. Built circa 2015 and imported by Taylor's and Co., Winchester, Virginia. Blued 24" octagonal barrel with blade front sight and graduated rear, Henry patent markings. Brass frame etched with battle scenes and famous Confederate and Union generals' effigies and 195 of 500 marking. Walnut high lustre finish wood stock with polished brass hardware. Comes in walnut glass window display case with brass plaque. CONDITION: As new and possibly unfired with case having some storage dings and marks. DLM 2,000 - 2,500

**2375 - (M) WINCHESTER (1 OF 75)
MODEL 94AE .44-40 W.C.F. LEVER
ACTION RIFLE WITH BOX.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 94AE
Serial No. 6366090
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Custom Shop made "Custom Limited Edition" Model 94 AE lever action rifle made in New Haven, Connecticut between 2000 and 2002 in this caliber with only 75 made. Blued finished octagonal tapered 24" barrel in .44-40 W.C.F. Case hardened finished Angle Eject style action with push button safety. Figured walnut spade checkered grip stock with Winchester plastic buttplate. Comes in Winchester cardboard box. CONDITION: Overall excellent and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

**2376 - (M) WINCHESTER CUSTOM SHOP
MODEL 94AE 94 HERITAGE ONE OF ONE
HUNDRED LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 94AE
Serial No. HERC013
Caliber/Bore: .38-55
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Custom Shop made "94 Heritage Custom 1 of 100" Model 94AE made in New Haven, Connecticut between 2002 and 2003. Blued finished half octagonal 26" barrel with Rocky Mountain sights in .38-55 with full length blued tubular magazine and marked "1 of 100" at breech. Blued finish angle eject action with button safety, Winchester No. 2 Ulrich pattern engraving, 24 karat gold inlays and border, and individually signed by engraver. Spade pattern checkered figured walnut grip stock with Winchester crescent steel buttplate. Comes in hard plastic case with Winchester Custom Shop letter and original shipping box. CONDITION: Overall excellent and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

**2377 - (M) WINCHESTER CUSTOM SHOP
NEW GENERATION II GRADE MODEL
94AE LEVER ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 94AE
Serial No. 2NG013
Caliber/Bore: .25-35
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Modern



1 of 110 Custom New Generation II 94 rifles produced in 2004 by the US Repeating Arms Co. with factory custom shop letter documentation. Rifle is as-shipped with a matte finished 24" octagon barrel chambered in .25-35, blade front sight, and buckhorn rear. The nickel nitride finished angle ejecting tang safety receiver features classic style 2 pattern engraving. The left side of the receiver features a central vignette with a gold overlay cougar in a Southwestern landscape, surrounded by scroll, geometric patterns, and gold line borders. The right vignette depicts a standing buck in gold overlay in a woodland scene surrounded by further scroll and gold line borders. The gold lining extends onto the lever and and bolt as well. Stocks are satin finished semi-fancy grain American walnut with spade pattern checkering, fit with a matte blued crescent rifle butt plate and nose cap. CONDITION: Excellent as new, showing only a few very minor handling marks. 1,500 - 2,500

**2378 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 1894
GRADE I CENTENNIAL LEVER ACTION
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 1894
Serial No. CN11448
Caliber/Bore: .30-30 Winchester
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Modern



Made by U.S. Repeating Arms in 1994 and one of 12,000 made. Blued half round 26" barrel in .30-30 Winchester equipped with rifle sights. Blued solid frame action with No. 9 rolled Winchester engraving, crossbolt safety, plain trigger, and blued half magazine. Checkered walnut pistol grip stock with blued crescent steel buttplate and matching checkered walnut forearm. Comes with original hanging tag. CONDITION: 98%+ and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

**2379 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 94
LIMITED EDITION II LEVER ACTION
RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 94
Serial No. 78L980
Caliber/Bore: .30-30 Winchester
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Commemorative Model 94 Limited Edition II made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1979 to mark the sale of 5 million 94s. 1 of 1500 made. 20" Winchester Proof Steel carbine style round barrel, blade front sight, buckhorn rear sight, marked with Winchester address and "LIMITED EDITION II by WINCHESTER" in gold wash. Blued full tubular magazine. Gold washed receiver with game scene and floral engraving, gold washed lever and hammer, and blued trigger and floorplate. High lustre finished checkered walnut stock with blued crescent buttplate, checkered forearm, and blued barrel band. Comes with letter from Winchester stating authenticity and inviting owner to fill out card to receive free brass monogram plate with name engraved on it, which he did. Case is made of walnut with blue felt fitted compartment and trimmed with brass hardware. CONDITION: As new with some storage marks and dings and possibly unfired. 1,500 - 2,000

**2380 - (M) WINCHESTER MODEL 94AE
.30-30 WINCHESTER LEVER ACTION
RIFLE WITH FACTORY BOX.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: 94AE
Serial No. NG013
Caliber/Bore: .30-30 Winchester
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Modern



Winchester Custom Shop made "New Generation" Model 94AE made in New Haven, Connecticut between 2003 and 2004 with only 100 made in this caliber. Blued finished round tapered 20" barrel in .30-30 W.C.F.. Blued finish Angle Eject style action with push button safety. Spade checkered figured walnut pistol grip stock with Winchester plastic buttplate. Comes in Winchester cardboard box. CONDITION: Overall excellent and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,500

**2381 - LOT OF 2: RARE J.A. DONNEL, RAWLINS, WYOMING SINGLE ACTION
HOLSTER, MONEY BELT, AND UNMARKED HOLSTER.**

Lot consists of: (A) Scarce, late 19th century single loop money belt and triple loop holster for a 7 - 1/2" Colt single action. Belt is marked twice, and holster once in oval cartouches "J.A.DONNEL / MAKER / RAWLINS, WYO." Belt has 50 loops that hold .44 or .45 caliber cartridges. (B) Unmarked double looped cowboy holster. CONDITION: Both are very good overall and solid. Set shows honest wear and ghosts of where cartridges and pistol rested in holster. Honest frontier wear to holster body and belt on Rawlins set as can be seen in photos. Set is supple. 1,500 - 2,000



2382 - LOT OF 10: SET OF BOUND REPRINTED WINCHESTER CATALOGS, 1865 TO 1910.

Reprinted by Armory Publications in 1991/1992 in 10 attractive leather bound volumes with gilt decorated spines. Each volume contains exact scans of original Winchester catalogs and price lists with from 1875 to 1910, with additional reprints of key documents dating to the 1860s and 1870s. These provide the researcher and collector with invaluable information about, technical data, factory options and accessories, broken down by year. **CONDITION:** Very fine showing only light use. This set would make an excellent addition to any reference library. 700 - 1,000



2383 - LOT OF 14: QUALITY FIREARMS REFERENCE BOOKS.

Lot consists of: Kopec and Graham autographed 1st edition "A Study of the Single Action Army", 1st edition "The Winchester Book" by Madis, "Paterson Colt Pistol Variations" by Phillips and Wilson, "The Machine Gun" Vol. 1 by Chinn, "Springfield Shoulder Arms" by Fuller, "American Military Insignia 1800-1851" by Campbell and Howell, "The Springfield 1903 Rifles" by Brophy, "Sam Colt's Own Record 1847", "Ballard Rifles in the Henry J. Nunnemacher Collection" by Wolff, "Nathan Starr Arms Maker 1776-1845" by Hicks, "The Arms Collection of Colonel Colt" by Wilson, "Tools, Targets, and Troopers" by Zupan, "United States Single Shot Martial Pistols" by Sawyer, and "A History of Marksmanship" by Trench. **CONDITION:** Overall good to excellent, some showing moderate use and age. 500 - 1,000



2384 - LARGE LOT OF 19TH CENTURY AMERICAN SPORTING PERIODICALS.

This lot includes approximately 90 issues of "The American Sportsman", "Rod and Gun", "Forest and Stream" with a few issues "Chicago Field" and the "Sporting Goods Gazette", mostly dating to the 1870s and 1880s. Additionally the lot includes 3 1840/50s issues of the "Spirit of the Times" in their yellow mailing wrappers, an 1833 issue of "American Turf Register and Sporting Magazine", and a period bound set of 1857 "Porter's Spirit" periodicals. All of these sporting related periodicals provide a wonderful glimpse into firearm and sporting history and culture through their articles and wonderful period advertisements. **CONDITION:** Good for their age with some expected yellowing, chipping, and loss. The bound set has some losses to the spine, remaining serviceable. A great grouping of hard to find and interesting publications. 700 - 1,500



2385 - LOT OF MARLIN ADVERTISING AND ANTIQUE AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of (A) J.M. Marlin envelope with a Model 1881 lever action rifle picture and stamp dating the letter to 1881-1882. (B) J.M Marlin original catalog dated 1888. (C) 20 round U.M.C. Company 2-piece picture shell box in .45 Government, showing a picture of a Marlin Model 1881 with one original round and a 40-60 Marlin round, both U.M.C. headstamped. CONDITION: Envelope and catalog are in good condition and have been wrapped with some age fading and staining. Shell box is solid with heavy staining with visible picture. Great items for a serious Marlin collector. 400 - 600



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2386 - 1908 REMINGTON-UMC SILVER PLATED TROPHY PRESENTED TO SHOOTER CHARLIE BUDD.

The front of the trophy reads "TO / CHARLIE BUDD / FROM / HIS OLD FRIENDS / OF THE / U-M-C REMINGTON COMPANIES . COLUMBUS / 1908" It is 10" tall and has 3 handles. The maker mark on the bottom reads "PAT. MAY 23,1905 / 10 / DERBY SILVER CO. / QUADRUPLE PLATE / 410". After doing some research, we could not identify who Charlie Budd was. CONDITION: Silver plate has tarnished with age. 400 - 800



2387 - 1901 DUPONT POWDER CO. HUNTING SCENES ADVERTISING CALENDAR

Antique DuPont Powder Company color litho vertical format advertising calendar. Stapled calendar is original with last remaining tear sheet being November 1901. Calendar is made up of multiple vignettes painted by artist Edmund Osthaus, who came to Toledo in 1886 to head up the brand new Toledo Academy of Fine Arts. He was in his 30s in the 1890's when Du Pont first commissioned him to create paintings of hunting dogs for advertisements for their new product, "smokeless" powder. Osthaus and Du Pont enjoyed a prolific association for about 20 years until around the time of World War I when Du Pont transitioned from manufacturing explosives to chemicals. Du Pont used Osthaus's watercolor and oil paintings for postcards, signs, calendars, and reproductions that were displayed in hunting lodges and clubs across the country. This piece features hunters and dogs, sailors manning a 11b deck gun, and Spanish American War soldiers with Colt "potato digger" machine guns. Tinned top and bottom bands intact. CONDITION: Strong, unfaded colors. Overall very good with typical age creasing near the top that has to be held in the right light to see. Some very light age toning speckled spots along edge margins. No repairs or restoration visible and should frame very nicely. 1,000 - 1,500





2388 - FULL VINTAGE WINCHESTER RANGER SKEET LOAD SHOT SHELL BOX.

Full Winchester 1-piece 16-gauge box. Graphics feature a Bob White Quail in flight with superimposed Clay Target. Marked: "Ranger / Skeet Load / Staynless". CONDITION: Very good with bright color. Moderate soiling. Moderately soft corners and edges. -MKS- 1,200 - 2,000



2389 - EARLY BLACKPOWDER PETERS "QUICK SHOT" SHOT SHELL BOX

Empty 12 gauge Peter's 2-piece buff color box with maroon/brown graphics marked: "Quick Shot / Loaded Shells / The Peters Cartridge Co." with an image of a 12 gauge shell with Peters headstamp. Early blackpowder box. CONDITION: Very good overall with light soiling. Bright red graphics. Scattered areas of minor moisture stains. Soft corners and edges. Overall a scarce and desirable, early box. -MKS- 1,600 - 2,400



2390 - VINTAGE "INDIAN" MARKED BLACK POWDER SHOT SHELL BOX

Empty Robin Hood Ammunition Company, buff color 2-piece 12-gauge, blackpowder shotshell box. Colorful light green label with image of Indian wearing a full head dress war bonnet. Label marked: "Indian / Black Powder / Loaded Shells". Image of a green color shell on end label. CONDITION: Excellent overall with bright color. Minimum soiling. Sound corners and edges. A scarce and most desirable box. -MKS- 2,200 - 3,000



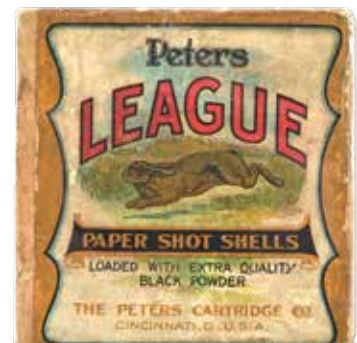
2391 - VINTAGE PETERS IDEAL PAPER SHOT SHELLS, FULL BOX OF 10 GAUGE.

Peters Ideal box with blue winged teal on the top label. No. 6 shot. Tan 2 piece box has been opened but is full and correct. "PETERS / IDEAL / TRADE MARK / PAPER SHOT SHELLS / LOADED WITH BULK SMOKELESS POWDER / THE PETERS CARTRIDGE CO. / CINCINNATI, O., U.S.A." CONDITION: Box shows some edge wear. label shows some soiling and staining. The box displays well. 1,200 - 2,000



2392 - VINTAGE FULL PETERS "TRAP LOAD" SHOT SHELL BOX.

Scarce, sealed 12-gauge 2-piece buff color box. Bright orange, yellow, and brown graphics marked "Peters Rustless / Trap Load / Smokeless Shotgun Shells". CONDITION: Excellent overall with minimum soiling. Bright color. Strong edges and corners. -MKS- 1,200 - 2,000



2393 - VINTAGE PETERS "LEAGUE" SHOTSHELL BOX.

Empty, 10-Gauge Peters buff color 2-piece shotshell box marked: "Peters / League / Paper Shot Shells", "Loaded with Extra Quality Black Powder". Image of a running rabbit on label center. CONDITION: Very good overall with strong colors and moderate soiling. Strong edges and corners. -MKS- 1,200 - 2,000



2394 - BLACK POWDER BRASS SIGNAL CANNON WITH CARRIAGE.

FFL Status: Antique

Vintage all brass wheeled signal gun. Breech reinforced Howitzer style tube is vented for firing, and measures 13 - 1/2" from cascable knob to muzzle with a 1" diameter bore. 9" spoked wheels spin freely. Weighs approximately 36 lbs 15 oz. CONDITION: Excellent with some very light age pitting, primarily on carriage. 600 - 800

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



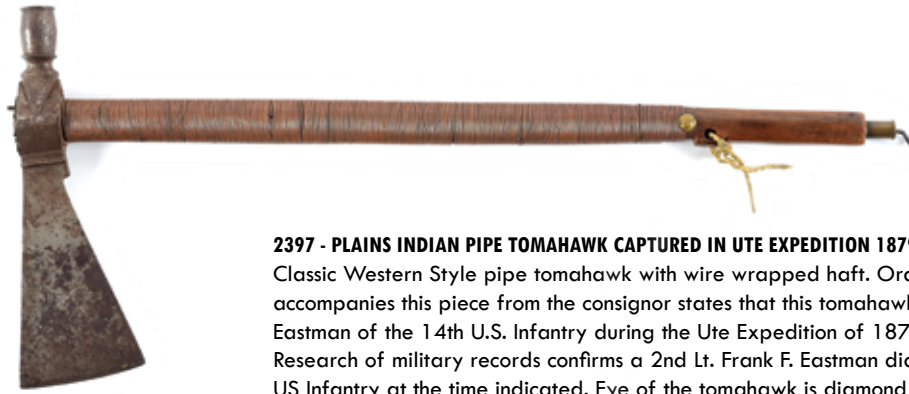
2395 - LOT OF NIAGRA FALLS AREA NATIVE AMERICAN BEADWORK.

Lot consists of 6 circa 1900 Tuscarora Indian beaded panels from the Niagara Falls area. Most likely these were made to complete a vest and possibly leggings for the tourist race that flourished in the region from 1870-1910. Finished in blue, green, clear, white, greasy yellow, dark blue, white heart rose, and sky blue faceted and round beads. Thread sewn on muslin and wool felt. CONDITION: Very Good. 300 - 500



2396 - LOT OF 1880S - 1913 CARLISLE INDIAN SCHOOL MEMORABILIA.

Lot consists of: (A) 102 pieces of letters, post cards, and ephemera related to the Carlisle Indian Industrial School in Carlisle, Pennsylvania, opened in 1879 as the first government-run boarding school for Native American children. It closed in 1918 after 39 years of operation. (B) Large format albumen photo on card stock of the entire school circa 1880s - 1890s that measures 14" x 9 - 1/2." (C) Greenwood China ceramic plate with school name. (D) Photo of the school band that measures 9" x 7." CONDITION: Paper shows commensurate age wear, smaller black and white image shows multiple creases. Overall very good. 600 - 1,000



2397 - PLAINS INDIAN PIPE TOMAHAWK CAPTURED IN UTE EXPEDITION 1879-1880.

Classic Western Style pipe tomahawk with wire wrapped haft. Oral history and older display tag that accompanies this piece from the consignor states that this tomahawk was captured from Indians by Lt. Frank Eastman of the 14th U.S. Infantry during the Ute Expedition of 1879-1880 in Colorado and Wyoming. Research of military records confirms a 2nd Lt. Frank F. Eastman did indeed serve with Company E, 14th US Infantry at the time indicated. Eye of the tomahawk is diamond shaped, with a slightly barrel shaped octagonal tall bowl. Forged iron head has a thin large blade surface with a small projection at the base of the blade. Haft is approximately 75% covered by wrapped copper wire, most likely repurposed from telegraph lines. Exposed face of haft exhibits small iron and brass nails that hold the head in place on its gasket. Grip area is bare with an eyelet in front that retains a thin buckskin tie. Mouthpiece is made of a brass bullet case that retains a thin wire rod pipe cleaner. **CONDITION:** Deep patina overall on haft and wire. Typical frosting and light rust on the iron blade with no deep pitting or cracks. Head is tight to gasket. 3,000 - 5,000



2398 - 1860-1880S CAST BRASS SPONTOON BLADE INDIAN PIPE TOMAHAWK.

Circa 1860-1880s large Plains Indian pipe tomahawk with large cast brass spontoon style blade. Measures an impressive 2 feet long with a haft that is most likely repurposed wood from a pioneer chair that was discarded during an overland journey. Haft retains over 60 brass tacks with numerous empty holes from missing tacks with heavily patinated areas and metal staining from the where the tacks were previously. Large 11 - 1/8" cast brass head exhibits basal process design that measures 3" across. Head is held in place by old iron nails and remnants of gasket material. Cast brass heads of this size are relatively uncommon compared to the typical forged iron blades encountered. **CONDITION:** Wood shows some splits and missing tacks with head attached fairly solid to haft. 1,500 - 3,000

2399 - VINTAGE BRONZE PLAINS INDIAN WARRIOR HOLDING LANCE.

Unsigned bronze statue of a Plains Indian warrior examining the tip of a buffalo lance. Artistic details include a bow with a twisted bronze wire string, knife sheath and tomahawk in belt, and a bear claw necklace. 26" tall with a 20" lance. **CONDITION:** Excellent. 1,500 - 2,000





2400 - 1870S - 1880S TEXAS HOPE SADDLE.

Scarce and early, 1870-1880s Texas Hope saddle with exposed tree. Unmarked with rawhide tree, 12" seat, 3" cantle, and 5" across a Mexican style horn. Hand tooled fenders feature center floral patterns with leaf edged designs overall. Retains classic mission style wood stirrups. Each side of the saddle its adorned with 7 brass scalloped edge conchos. **CONDITION:** Pleasing russet brown color and excellent overall condition. Some rawhide thread separation just under the horn. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 3,000 - 4,000



2401 - KEYSTON BROS. SAN FRANCISCO SILVER MOUNTED PARADE SADDLE AND BRIDLE.

Silver mounted parade saddle with matching parade-style bridle, bit, and martingale. Made by Keystone Bros. of San Francisco, circa 1940. Saddle is adorned with intricately engraved latigo conchos, 3 - 1/2" floral engraved skirt plates with rope border gold horse heads by San Francisco master saddlery silver worker Shaezlin. Black leather is entirely artistically hand tooled with vine and flower floral patterns and stippling over the entire saddle, skirt, and fenders. Maker stamped just behind the horn with the classic running bison Keystone Bros. of San Francisco stamp. Cantle features a large 6" x 3" silver cantle plate with a horse head in gold on either side. Saddle has a 15" seat with a 4" high cantle. Bridle is adorned with silver ferrules and sterling conchos. Unmarked Crockett bit is 6 - 1/2" total length and is silver overlaid with large 3" hand engraved conchos. Bit has a 5" opening with a Salinas mouthpiece. Breast collar features a stunning 2 - 1/2" hand engraved sterling concho with gold horse head center motif. A very nice complete set. **CONDITION:** Excellent overall with only minor stabilization needed to address rotten ties that attach rear jockey to the square skirt. This is not a standard shippable item and will require 3rd party shipping or pickup arrangements to be made. 4,000 - 5,000



2402 - ARAPAHO PLAINS INDIAN BEADED PIPE BAG CIRCA 1890'S.

Late 19th century Indian tanned buckskin Arapaho beaded pipe bag with classic geometric designs and fringe. Measures 28 1/2" total length with an 11" x 7" double sided beaded panel with 10" fringe. Geometric designs are sinew sewn greasy yellow, white heart rose, pony trader blue, dark blue, grass green, and faceted brass on a white field. An attractive and very displayable bag. **CONDITION:** Supple with no bead loss and from a smoke free home. 1,200 - 1,500

2403 - LOT OF 2: PLAINS CREE BEADED KNIFE CASE & CHIPPEWA BEADED BAG.

Lot consists of: (A) Late 19th century beaded Cree knife case. Measures 11 - 1/2" overall with beautiful thread sewn beaded floral pattern designs on thin leather with glass tube beads and tin cone dangles on edge fringe. Sheath retains a hand forged, crude frontier style skinning knife, 9" overall with a 5" blade and 2 iron rivets that hold wood grips. (B) 1885-1890s Chippewa bag with strap. Floral pattern thread sewn beads on Indian tanned buckskin with a blue cloth lined flap. Bag measures 8" tall x 6" wide. CONDITION: Both show age commensurate wear but are displayable with only slight be a loss on the bag strap. 2,000 - 2,500



2404 - WESTERN STYLE PLAINS INDIAN PIPE TOMAHAWK WITH PEWTER HEAD AND TACKED HAFT.

Circa 1875-1890 western style pipe tomahawk with cast pewter head. Haft is heavily file branded and has 124 brass tacks; drilled and has been heavily smoked. Head has on oval eye and is profusely rocker engraved with geometric designs on both sides. Measures 17 - 1/2" overall with a 9" head that flares to a 3" cutting surface. Pewter tomahawks are very soft and the survival rate is low. This lack of durability made pewter tomahawks serve for more ceremonial purposes. CONDITION: Wood haft shows a nice warm patina and tacks have never been polished. Pewter head is loose to haft and shows age commensurate wears and dings to body and cutting edge. 1,500 - 2,500



2405 - FILE BRANDED IROQUOIS GUNSTOCK STYLE WAR CLUB.

1850-1870 Eastern Indian "gunstock" style club with overall length of 22". File branded body with inset forged 4 - 1/2" x 1 - 3/4" iron dag blade made from a recycled rasp. Lead or pewter pins hold the blade tang in place. Deep branding with 2 different files on haft. Very old remnants of museum or collection tag allow you to make out the word "IROQUO..". Small hole in front and rear of haft to hang adornments. CONDITION: Nice patina overall with dark blade. Blade is solidly set in haft. 1,500 - 2,500



2406 - LATE 19TH CENTURY INDIAN PIPE TOMAHAWK WITH BRASS HEAD.

Circa 1880-1900 classic western style pipe tomahawk with brass head. Measures 20" overall length with a 7" head and a 2 - 3/4" cutting edge. Haft is heavily file branded and has been drilled for smoking. Brass head shows great unpolished patina and is cast with sharp features in the form of chevrons and shoulder molding. For similar example see "Indian Tomahawks and Frontiersman Belt Axes" by Daniel Hartzler and James Knowles pgs.182, Fig. 33. CONDITION: Solid overall with head tight to gasket. 1,000 - 2,500



2407 - LOT OF 7: HAND AXES AND AXE HEADS

Blade Length: Various

Overall Length: Various

Lot consists of: (A) Forged iron hammer axe. Marked: "PASCAL / AIX/ 3148". Measures: 8 - 1/4" blade, 19" on the haft. (B) Marked "T. BENJAMIN N. YORK". Blade measures 7", on the haft 24". (C) Hand axe stamped "3021". Blade is 4 - 1/2" x 16" on the haft. (D) "COULON" stamped axe with blade measuring 6 - 1/2" x 13" on the haft. (E) 7" hand forged blade. (F) Forged hammer adze marked "T&O TIGMAN WARRANTED". CONDITION: Overall good with evidence of previous pitting, sharpening, and heavy use. 300 - 600



2408 - UBERTI MINIATURE CASED COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER

Serial number 114 from the United States Historical Society. A cased miniature Colt SAA, silver plated with gold accents. Scroll engraved with a punch dot background. Checkered imitation ivory 1-piece grip. A very fine miniature copy. CONDITION: Gun functions like a real one. Retains virtually all of the original applied finish. Comes in a small glass topped show case. 800 - 1,200



2409 - LOT OF 3: SETS OF COLT REVOLVER GRIPS.

Lot consists of 2 sets of mother of pearl and 1 set of ivory grips for Colt revolvers. They all look like they would fit an officer's model or a trooper. (A) Pearls, no medallions in them. CONDITION: Smooth, with a small chip at the bottom of the left grip. (B) Mother of Pearl, silver Colt medallions. CONDITION: A few chips at the bottom of both grips; the right grip has been broken and repaired. (C) Ivory grips with gold medallions. CONDITION: Small repair to left grip. 1,000 - 1,500



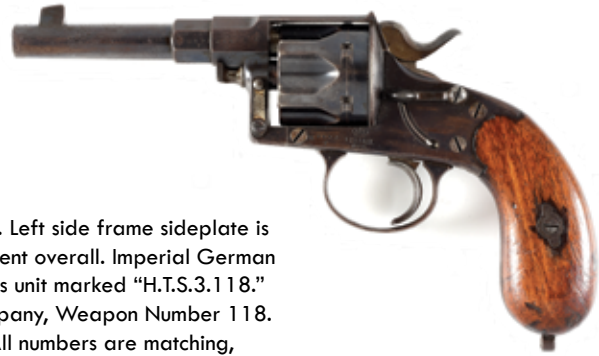
2410 - LILLIPUT MODEL 1 STARTER GUN

Made in Suhl, Germany by Waffenfabrik August Menz between 1920 and 1927. Blued slide and non-functioning barrel with left side of slide marked "Nur Fur Schreckschuss-Kal. 6.35" (Only for starter shot) and right side marked "Lilliput" Kal. 6.35/Modell I". Blued hammerless semi-automatic frame with 5 shot detachable magazine and black checkered hard rubber grips. CONDITION: 90% overall with light edge wear and good mechanics. 400 - 600



2411 - (A) UNIT MARKED IMPERIAL GERMAN ERFURT "1895" DATE MODEL 1883 REICHSREVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Erfurt
Model: 1883 Reichsrevolver
Serial No. 6092g
Caliber/Bore: 10.6x25mmR
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Antique



Model 1883 Reichsrevolver manufactured at the Royal Arsenal at Erfurt in 1895. Left side frame sideplate is stamped with a "(Crown) / ERFURT / 1895", with small Erfurt arsenal proofs present overall. Imperial German reichsadler is present on the left side of faceted barrel breech. Rear grip strap is unit marked "H.T.S.3.118." indicating issue to the Medical Company of the Hessian Train Battalion, 3rd Company, Weapon Number 118. Major metal components are blued; some smaller components are in-the-white. All numbers are matching, externally and internally, including the 2-piece smooth wood grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their period arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to brown patina, with mild surface level oxidation present overall. In-the-white components exhibit age related discoloration overall. Excellent bore, exhibiting a few spots of oxidation and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Smooth wood grips show some scattered impressions and marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. MLW 1,000 - 1,600

2412 - (C) ATTRACTIVE GERMAN PRODUCED, A.F. STOEGER RETAILED, MODEL 769 BREAK ACTION SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.

Manufacturer: German
Model: 769
Serial No. 1212
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 12 - 3/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Single shot parlor pistol produced by an unknown manufacturer in Germany and subsequently retailed by A.F. Stoeger. The top left flat of the barrel is marked "A.F. STOEGER, INC. / NEW YORK CITY", with the left side marked "769" followed by faint German "(Crown) / U", "(Crown) / G", commercial proofs, as well as a faint caliber proof. Left side of frame bears the serial number, with the right side bearing a set of "(Crown) / B" and "(Crown) / U" commercial proofs. Underside of barrel is stamped "MADE IN GERMANY". Barrel features a lustrous blue finish, with the frame, hammer, trigger, and trigger guard exhibiting a duller blue finish, as well as several small strawed frame mounted components. Octagon barrel measures 12 - 3/8" in length and features a fixed blade front sight and a fixed square notch rear sight. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Underside of barrel matches the receiver via the last 2 digits of the serial number. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting mild edge wear and scattered superficial handling marks overall. Grip straps exhibit wear and thinning through to gray and brown patinas. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show a few minor marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. 1,000 - 1,400

2413 - (C) STEVENS A.&T. CO. .22 LR SINGLE SHOT POCKET RIFLE WITH SCOPE AND HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Stevens
Model: Pocket Rifle
Serial No. 10043
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Single shot .22 LR pocket rifle manufactured by Stevens A.&T. Co. of Chicopee Falls, MA. Left side chamber flat is marked with Steven's manufacturer information. Brass frame is nickel plated, barrel is blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth wood grips. Blued barrel is mounted with an unmarked brass scope. This example is accompanied by an unmarked brown leather holster. CONDITION: Frame retains good amounts of its factory applied nickel finish, exhibiting areas of wear and minor flaking that show through to a pleasant brass patina. Barrel retains good amounts of its original factory finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to brown patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting scattered pitting and good rifling throughout. Wood grips show some wear and minor handling marks, with a couple of minute losses at the edges. Exterior of scope exhibits moderate wear to the black enamel finish, but is otherwise fine. Optic is cloudy. Holster exhibits some scattered handling marks, mild age related cracking, and light crazing, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 1,000 - 1,400

2414 - (C) SMITH & WESSON STRAIGHT LINE SINGLE SHOT .22 LR PISTOL.

Manufacturer: S&W
Model: Straight Line
Serial No. 115
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Classic configuration of the Straight Line target pistol S&W made between 1925 and 1936, referred to as the Straight Line as the hammer moves in a straight line rather than a pivot. Pinned front sight, adjustable square notch rear sight. "Smith & Wesson" on left side of barrel, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG" on right. Frame with "MADE IN U.S.A." on right and S&W trademark on left. Serial number on bottom of frame, bottom of barrel where frame lug sits, and latch. Left grip with "115" pencil marked on interior, right grip is frozen to frame. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining the vast majority of the factory bluing with some minor marks from handling and storage throughout. Most offensive marks on left side of muzzle, and right side of barrel assembly ahead of rear sight. Grips excellent. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling and a few spots of minor oxidation. 1,000 - 2,000

2415 - (A) MERWIN AND HULBERT SINGLE ACTION TOP BREAK REVOLVER.

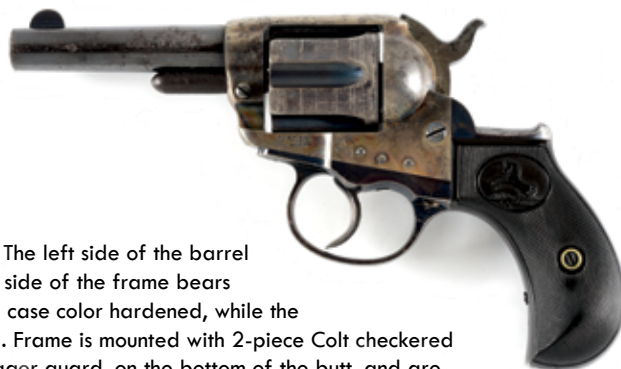
Manufacturer: Merwin & Hulbert
Model: Top Break
Serial No. 1662
Caliber/Bore: .38 caliber
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Manufactured from 1876 to 1891. This is a single action medium frame with a spur trigger and hammer. Checkered 2-piece hard rubber grips with a dog's head at the top of each grip. 2-line address and patent dates on top of the barrel. 2-line address on the left lower side of the frame. Caliber marking on the right lower side of the frame. CONDITION: Gun indexes and locks up tight. Fair bore with some pitting in the lands and grooves. Nickel finish is approximately 80%. The grips are near mint with no chips or cracks. The barrel and cylinder are serial number 1451 and the frame is 1662. 1,000 - 2,000

2416 - (A) COLT MODEL 1877 "LIGHTNING" DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1897).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1877 Lightning
Serial No. 106564
Caliber/Bore: .38 Colt
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Model 1877 "Lightning" double action revolver manufactured by Colt in 1897. The left side of the barrel bears the caliber designation, with Colt's 2-line address across the top. The left side of the frame bears Colt's patent information followed by the encircled Rampant Colt logo. Frame is case color hardened, while the cylinder, barrel, grip straps, and trigger guard are blued; trigger is nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece Colt checkered hard rubber bird's head grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger guard, on the bottom of the butt, and are hand-written with the last 2 digits "64" on the interior of the grip panels. Revolver is accompanied by a copy of the factory letter listing the finish as "Blue" and the grips as "Rubber", and also indicates that this example was 1 of 2 guns shipped to C.W. Hackett Hardware Company in St. Paul, Minnesota on January 24th of 1898. CONDITION: Frame retains areas of strong case coloring, exhibiting areas of wear, fading, as well as some areas of inactive oxidation. Blued components exhibit wear and thinning that show through to gray and brown patinas. Bright bore, exhibiting some scattered areas of pitting and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing and a couple marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. 1,500 - 2,000

2417 - (A) RARE REMINGTON ZIG-ZAG PEPPERBOX DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Zig-Zag
Serial No. 887
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/16"
FFL Status: Antique



These scarce revolvers were the first handguns that Remington produced to use a metallic cartridge. 6-barrel cluster, each with their own bead front sight, notch rear sight in back of frame which also has a porthole for loading. Normal Elliot's patent marks on left side of frame and Remington manufacturer information on right side. Iconic zig-zag cut that advances the barrel cluster. Hard rubber grips. CONDITION: Metal is essentially dove grey throughout, with areas of peppering consistent throughout, somewhat heavier on one barrel. Grips are solid and free of cracks or chips, but have some minor flaking towards bottoms. Mechanically fine, bores with heavily softened rifling and scattered oxidation. A good example of a scarce gun. 2,000 - 4,000

2418 - (A) REMINGTON MODEL 1890 SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1890
Serial No. 1505
Caliber/Bore: .44-40
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Approximately 2020 made per Flayderman. German silver blade front sight, round barrel with "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION. N.Y.". 2-piece black hard rubber grips with checkered panels and RA monograms at tips. Rotatable stud with lanyard ring. CONDITION: Metal essentially gunmetal grey throughout with some areas of light peppering. Some darkness to hammer spur and recessed areas. Cylinder has numerous bumps and bruises from use and handling. Grips are slightly loose, checkering softened. Mechanically fine, bore with visible rifling and oxidation throughout. 1,500 - 2,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2419 - (A) NICKEL FINISHED REMINGTON MODEL 1875 SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1875
Serial No. 87
Caliber/Bore: .44-40
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

5 - 1/2" barrel with blade front sight and pinched rear sight on top strap. Distinct Remington "batwing" under barrel. "E. REMINGTON & SONS. ILION N.Y. U.S.A." across top of barrel. Left grip marked ".44 W" for .44-40 chambering. CONDITION: Overall good, nickel flaking at high edges, most distinct at cylinder. Loading gate replaced. Some chocolate patina coming up through nickel, most on top strap and scattered about frame. Grips are very good with some marks from handling and use. Mechanically fine, bore has visible rifling and pitting throughout. 1,000 - 2,000



2420 - (A) COLT MODEL 1878 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER (1881).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1878
Serial No. 4982
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured in 1881 and shipped January 29, 1881 in a shipment of 15 guns to J.P. Moores Sons New York, New York. The Colt letter lists the gun as a .45 caliber, barrel length not listed, nickel finish, and rubber grips. Single action front sight with a V notch rear sight. 1-line address on top of the barrel. 6-shot fluted cylinder and a lanyard loop at the bottom of the grip. CONDITION: Gun is a gun metal gray patina with scattered pitting across the guns surface. The left grip has been repaired. Dark bore with pitting in the lands and grooves. The action works and cycles. 800 - 1,200



2421 - (A) COLT OPEN TOP REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Open Top
Serial No. 49181
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Antique

Steel barrel and cylinder with a brass frame and wood grips. German silver front sight with a spur hammer and spur trigger. Seven shot unfluted cylinder. 2-piece smooth wood grips. CONDITION: Gun has no finish. Steel components have turned a brown patina. Action works correctly. Dark bore with pitting in the lands and grooves. Grips show handling marks. Comes in a vintage leather purse. 600 - 800



2422 - (A) INSCRIBED REMINGTON ELLIOTT RING TRIGGER DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Elliot Derringer
Serial No. 15092
Caliber/Bore: .32 Rimfire
Barrel Length: 3 - 5/16"
FFL Status: Antique

Manufactured circa 1863 to 1888. Brilliantly nickel finished with a fluted .32 4-barrel cluster marked on the left and right respectively with Remington address and patent information. Half moon front sight and frame notch rear. Standard ring trigger and 2-piece smooth hard rubber grips. Inscribed on the butt "D. E. Leavitt". CONDITION: Excellent. Nearly all of the factory nickel is retained with some minor areas of clouding. Internals exhibit brilliant original nitre blue. Grips are serviceable with some minor chipping. Bright bores displaying strong rifling. Mechanically fine. 2,000 - 3,000



2423 - (A) ATTRACTIVE CASED C. SHARPS 1B PEPPERBOX DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Sharps
Model: Pepperbox
Serial No. 2493
Caliber/Bore: .22 RF
Barrel Length: 2 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

1 of approximately 3,200 1B variation Sharps pepperbox pistols made circa the 1860s. Pistol features a polish blued fluted 2 - 1/2" 4 barrel cluster chambered in .22 rimfire with brass pin front sight. Nickel plated brass frame. Fit with a lovely set of checkered ivory grips. Housed in a period French fitted black wood case with burgundy liner and ivory compartment lid, the case lid decorated with a carved border, brass wire, and a central brass escutcheon. CONDITION: Excellent. Vast majority of the factory blue is retained on the barrels with some toning. Frame retains nearly all of its brilliant nickel finish with handling marks and very minor spots of loss. Grips are very fine with sharp checkering and a pleasing mellow patina. Strong bores and fine mechanics. Matching numbers observed on frame and barrel. Case is very good with some scattered marks and a portion of the brass wire on the lid coming loose. 2,500 - 3,500



2424 - (C) REMINGTON TYPE III MODEL 95 DERRINGER IN PARTITIONED CASE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 95
Serial No. 1173
Caliber/Bore: .41 Short Rimfire
Barrel Length: 3"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured circa 1912 to 1935 with "REMINGTON ARMS--UMC" barrel address. Blued finish with tip-up superposed barrels chambered in .41 short rimfire with blade front sight and u-notch rear. Spur trigger and bird's head style butt with 2-piece pearl grips. Housed in a partitioned hardwood case with oiler and 6 rounds of period ammunition. CONDITION: Good, retaining the majority of the factory applied blued finish with areas of the frame thinning to a gray patina and some wear present at the muzzles. Grips are excellent. Bores are bright with strong rifling and areas of black powder pitting near the breeches. Mechanically fine. Case is very good showing handling marks, light chipping at a few corners, and a repair to the back left corner. 2,500 - 3,500



2425 - (A) HIGH CONDITION REMINGTON SMOOT SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: Smoot
Serial No. 137
Caliber/Bore: .30 Rimfire Short
Barrel Length: 2 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Antique

1875-1877 vintage Remington Smoot, serial number 137. 2 - 3/4" round barrel in .30 rimfire short with blade front sight and frame notch rear. 2-piece checkered gutta percha grips. CONDITION: Excellent+, with nearly all of the original factory nickel plating remaining with scattered light handling and storage marks. Grips are strong with checkering sharp and no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is frosted with moderate erosion and well-defined rifling. 1,000 - 1,400



2426 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 95 OVER UNDER DERRINGER.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 95
Serial No. 560
Caliber/Bore: .41 Short RF
Barrel Length: 3"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Factory nickel plated with checkered hard rubber grip panels. Over and under break open action. Gun functions and the firing pin works correctly. Top hinge is not cracked and has not been repaired. CONDITION: Gun shows high edge wear with some freckling scattered across the gun. Bores show some light pitting in the lands and grooves. Grips are very good with no chips or cracks. 500 - 800



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2427 - (C) MAUSER C96 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: C96
Serial No. 402226
Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration C96 manufactured by Mauser for commercial sales. Right side of receiver and top chamber flat bear Mauser's manufacturer information. Major metal components have been reblued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved wood grips. All numbers are matching, including the grips. Pistol is accompanied by 2 stripper clips. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear from storage and handling, as well as areas of pitting present beneath the finish. Bore is bright, exhibiting some pitting, a bulge towards the center, as well as good rifling throughout. Grips are very good. 800 - 1,200



2428 - (C) MAUSER C96 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser
 Model: C96
 Serial No. 633717
 Caliber/Bore: 7.63 Mauser
 Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Matching parts with either full or partial numbers include hammer, frame, subframe, baseplate, left side of barrel. Bolt locking block mismatched, numbered 1433, grips numbered 8155. Bolt locking block with visible work from fitting block to gun; these guns were originally entirely hand fit, and changing the parts required refitting. Serial number offset chamber, with various inspector marks on underside flat. Top flat with "WAFFENFABRIK / MAUSER / OBERNDORF A/N". Rear tangent sight graduated from 50-1000 meters, firing pin carrier marked with "(Crown) / U" and matching 3717 partial number. Right side of frame with "WAFFENFABRIK MAUSER / OBERNDORF A-NECKAR", left side with Mauser banner. Hammer with intertwined NS for Mauser's "New Safety". Grips heavily worn and tolled, incised with a G on left grip. Stock lug and non-rotatable lanyard loop. In a Case-Gard 806 case. CONDITION: Approximately 10% bluing remains mostly in protected areas with balance a chocolate patina mixed with flashes of dove grey. Some visible peppering throughout, mostly towards muzzle. Mechanically fine, bore has visible rifling, heavy frosting, and areas of patination. Grips have been customized as aforementioned, left grip scale separating at bottom groove. 800 - 1,200

2429 - CUT AWAY CHINESE BROOMHANDLE PISTOL.

Manufacturer: China
 Model: Broomhandle
 Caliber/Bore: 9mm Para
 Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"



An attractive cutaway of a Chinese copy of a C96 pistol, marked on the left side with Chinese characters that appear to indicate manufacture in Huazhong. Cutaway clearly shows the mechanical intricacies of these pistols, which were remarkable in that they were almost completely hand fit. CONDITION: Very good. Some gaps in the metal visible in box magazine from being cut in half, but balance is polished to bright metal. More recent bluing on left side of gun and fire bluing to bolt stop and trigger. Mechanics have been frozen in place with what looks like epoxy, but is well done and displays well; even the ammo has been deactivated. Presents very well. 1,500 - 3,000

2430 - (C) AMERICAN HISTORICAL FOUNDATION MAUSER C96 GENERAL OFFICERS EDITION SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CUSTOM DISPLAY CASE.

Manufacturer: Mauser
 Model: C96
 Serial No. 117931
 Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
 Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Originally manufactured as a standard C96 by Mauser, this example is 1 of only 300 C96 pistols that were restored, engraved, and distributed by the American Historical Foundation. Left side of frame bears the Mauser banner logo, with the right side bearing Mauser's manufacturer information. Top chamber flat markings have been recut. Magazine floorplate is marked "G.O." followed by "005/300". Major metal components exhibit a lustrous high polish blue finish, with some small areas exhibiting a matte blue finish. Hammer and trigger exhibit a gold plated finish. Frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved wood grips. Frame and upper assembly bear matching oak leaf engraving on a stippled background. Left side of frame bears an Austrian coat of arms, with the center of the eagle being engraved "FR". Barrel exhibits 2 bands of oak leaf engraving on a stippled background. Pistol is accompanied by a custom wood display case, embellished with an iron cross on the lid, and featuring a red velvet lining. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their high polish blue finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Matte blued areas exhibit some mild pitting beneath the finish. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. 1,500 - 2,500

2431 - (C) CASED PAIR OF BRITISH PROOFED COLT NEW SERVICE .455 ELEY DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVERS (1915).

Manufacturer: (Both) Colt
Model: (Both) New Service
Serial No. (A) 98454 (B) 73241
Caliber/Bore: (Both) .455 Eley
Barrel Length: (Both) 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) New Service double action revolver chambered in .455 Eley manufactured by Colt in 1915. Left side of barrel bear stampings stipulating the model and caliber designations, with Colt's 2-line address across the top. Left side of frame bears British proofs as well as the Rampant Colt logo and "VP" proof. Metal components exhibit a lustrous nickel finish, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece Colt black checkered hard rubber grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, cylinder crane, as well as on the interior of the grips. Interior of left grip panel is hand-scribed with a Sergeant First Class insignia above "USMC 1110315/ K. BROCKMAN". Additional features include a 5 - 1/2" barrel, clipped blade front sight, standard frame notched rear sight, as well as a lanyard swivel mounted on the butt. Revolver is accompanied by an original Colt factory letter indicating that this example was sent in a shipment of 650 New Service revolvers on November 30th, 1915, to the London Armoury Company. Finish is listed as "Blue" and type of stocks is "Not Listed". CONDITION: Metal components retain bountiful amounts of what appears to be their period applied nickel finish, exhibiting areas of mild pitting beneath the finish overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild inactive oxidation and good rifling throughout. Grips are very good overall, showing some nicks and marks from storage and handling. (B) New Service revolver chambered in .455 Eley manufactured by Colt in 1915. Left side of barrel bears stampings stipulating the model and caliber designation, with Colt's 2-line address present across the top. Left side of frame bears the Rampant Colt logo and "VP" proof. Frame bears a British "(Crown)/ V" London Proof House proofs, with the barrel and cylinder flutes exhibiting additional "(Crown)/ V" and "(Crown)/ CP" proofs. Metal components exhibit a blued finish, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece Colt black checkered hard rubber grips. Additional features include a 5 - 1/2" barrel, clipped blade front sight, standard frame notched rear sight, as well as a lanyard swivel mounted on the butt. Matching numbers are present on the frame and cylinder crane. Revolver is accompanied by an original Colt factory letter indicating that this example was shipped to "London". Letter does not indicate the date of shipment, but states that this example was 1 of 370 New Service revolvers shipped, and Historian Beverly Jean Haynes suggesting that the shipment occurred around February 4th, 1915. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period applied blue finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks, some mild surface oxidation, and a few areas of wear that show through to a pleasant brown patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some scattered impressions and handling marks, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Revolvers are housed within a finely made contemporary case, featuring a brass plaque inscribed "Lt. W.E.S. Owen/ 2ND MANCHESTERS/ 1918" on the lid. Interior features a green felt lining and contains 2 25-round boxes of Fiocchi .455 Mk II ammunition, a cord lanyard, as well as a brass cleaning rod. Case is excellent, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. An attractive pair of British proofed Colt New Service revolvers. 3,600 - 5,000



2432 - (C) LOT OF 2: REMINGTON 51 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOLS.

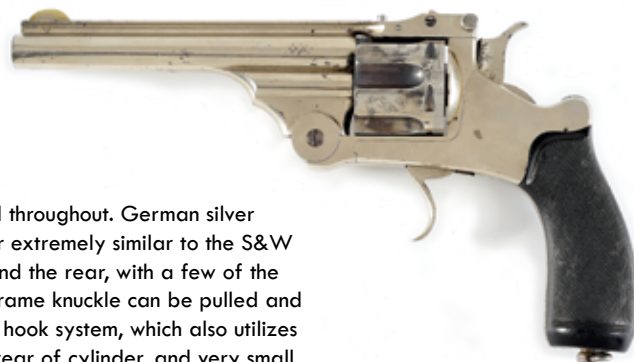
Manufacturer: (Both) Remington
Model: (Both) 51
Serial No. (A) PA90642 (B) PA26688
Caliber/Bore: (A) .32 ACP (B) .380
Barrel Length: (Both) 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Lot consists of (A) .32 ACP variation of the Remington Model 51. Made 1921-1934, only approximately 10,000 made. Standard configuration and markings. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining virtually all of the factory bluing with some minor marks from handling and storage, most noticeably to high edges at bottom of frame and trigger. Appropriate distention about factory stamps. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some very minor frosting. (B) .380 ACP variation of the Model 51, made 1918-1934, approximately 55,000 made. CONDITION: Overall good, retaining the majority of the factory bluing with losses to high edges and towards muzzle. Nitre bluing almost completely gone from safety lever. Normal age related browning coming up through bluing. Crudely scribed "A R" on left side of slide, A encircled. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with strong rifling and some very minor frosting. 1,000 - 1,500



2433 - (C) A WELL DESIGNED BELGIAN DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER MARKED FOR H. DICKINSON.

Manufacturer: Belgian
Model: DA Revolver
Caliber/Bore: .44 CF
Barrel Length: 5 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



An extremely unusual gun, clearly influenced by the S&W No. 3. Nickel plated throughout. German silver half moon front sight, diminutive V notch rear sight, break action with extractor extremely similar to the S&W No. 3 barrel assembly. Cylinder has been carefully repaired with braze around the rear, with a few of the ejector star flanges broken, and very small English proofs. Knurled section of frame knuckle can be pulled and releases the sideplate, exposing internals. Grips retained by a clever clip and hook system, which also utilizes that hook as a stud for a lanyard loop. Hard rubber grips. Belgian proofs on rear of cylinder, and very small English proofs on cylinder. Dickinson appears to have been a retailer, and probably acquired this gun out of Belgium. CONDITION: Good, with some scattered bubbling of the period refinished nickel and handling marks. Some handling marks and flaking. Cylinder shows some heat distortion, probably when repaired. Grips are very good, some heads abraded, but solid and free of serious cracks or chips; some very minor chips at edges. Mechanically fine, bore with visible rifling and some light pitting throughout. Cylinder spring needs some attention, as cylinder "jumps" when revolver is broken open. A very slick little gun with a well thought design. 1,800 - 2,200

2434 - (C) RARE CAMPO-GIRO MODEL 1913-16 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Campo-Giro
Model: 1913-16
Serial No. 9915
Caliber/Bore: 9x23mm Largo
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"



Named after its designer, Count of Campo-Giro, the Campo-Giro Model 1913-16 is the last development of the Campo-Giro pistol before being succeeded in Spanish military service by the Astra Model 1921/Model 400 pistol. Manufactured by Esperanza y Unceta, this example bears stampings stipulating the model designation and serial number on the left side of the frame, with a small Spanish military acceptance proof present on the left tang. Top of the slide stamped with the designer, patent information above a wreathed star, and the manufacturer information at the rear. Major metal components are blued, with the hammer and safety lever exhibiting a purplish strawed finish. Barrel and some internal components are in-the-white. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger, slide, barrel, crossbar, bolt, as well as the ejector. Magazine is mismatched. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of what appears to be their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting mild surface oxidation and some scattered areas of pitting. Bore is bright, exhibiting areas of pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing and some scattered marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. 1,500 - 2,000

2435 - (C) COLT 1908 POCKET HAMMERLESS .380 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX.

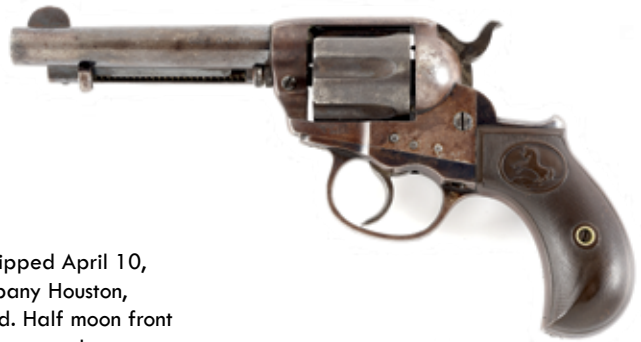
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1908 Pocket Hammerless
Serial No. 62646
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1923. Standard configuration with blade and notch rear sights, Colt rollmarks and subinspector marks, reproduction Colt hard rubber grips. Housed in a Colt box with appropriate end label, serial number written on underside of box in pencil, with Colt label in lid, cleaning rod, hang tag, manual, and cleaning information pamphlet. CONDITION: Excellent as professionally refinished. Some very minor marks silvering and associated very minor handling marks. Legends, particularly serial number, are ever so slightly softened. Mechanically fine, bore has sharp rifling and striations from an aggressive cleaning. Box is very good, complete, with some age related distress and rubs to edges, some peeling on interior. 1,000 - 1,500

2436 - (C) COLT MODEL 1877 "LIGHTNING" DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER (1905).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1877
Serial No. 156245
Caliber/Bore: .38 Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



According to the Colt Factory letter, this gun was manufactured in 1905 and shipped April 10, 1905. It was shipped in a shipment of 2 guns to Bering-Cortes Hardware Company Houston, Texas. It came in .38 Colt with a 4 - 1/2" barrel, blue finish, and grips not listed. Half moon front sight with a V-notch rear sight. 2-piece hard rubber grips. CONDITION: Gun has turned to a mostly brown patina with traces of original blue in the protected areas. Gun works in both single and double action. Grips show wear. Dark bore with some minor pitting in the lands and grooves. 800 - 1,200

2437 - (C) COLT MODEL 1877 "THUNDERER" DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1902).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1877
Serial No. 135902
Caliber/Bore: .41 Long Colt
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1877 "Thunderer" manufactured by Colt in 1902. The left side of the barrel bears the caliber designation, with Colt's 2-line address across the top. Left side of frame bears patent information followed by the encircled Rampant Colt logo. Frame is mounted with 2-piece Colt brown hard rubber checkered grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, trigger guard, and butt. CONDITION: Metal components retain traces of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting wear and surface oxidation overall, with the balance exhibiting a mottled gray patina. Dark bore, exhibiting pitting, oxidation, and good rifling throughout. Hard rubber grips exhibit smoothing overall and a few scattered marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 1,500 - 2,000

2438 - (C) COLT MODEL 1877 "THUNDERER" DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER (1900).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1877
Serial No. 119423
Caliber/Bore: .41 Long Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



According to the Colt Factory letter, this gun was manufactured in 1900 and shipped August 4, 1900. It was shipped in a shipment of 20 guns to A. Baldwin & Company in New Orleans, Louisiana. It came in .41 Long Colt with a 4 - 1/2" barrel, blue finish, and grips not listed. Half moon front sight with a V notch rear sight. 2-piece hard rubber grips. CONDITION: Gun has been polished and has an aftermarket blue finish. Gun works in both single and double action. Grips are worn almost smooth. Dark bore with pitting in the lands and grooves. 800 - 1,200

2439 - (C) COLT MODEL 1903 POCKET HAMMER .38 ACP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1903 Pocket Hammer
Serial No. 42188
Caliber/Bore: .38 ACP
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1919. Standard configuration of the Pocket Hammer with fixed front sight, U notch drift adjustable rear sight, 2 line 2 block patent and address on left side, Rampant Colt at rear, right with caliber designation. Frame with normal inspector marks and serial number. 2 piece Colt black hard rubber grips. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the factory bluing with some silvering to high edges and thinning on left side of frame. Appropriate distension around inspector marks from application. Mechanically fine, bore with visible rifling and moderate pitting in grooves. 1,000 - 2,000

2440 - (C) COLT MODEL 1903 POCKET HAMMER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1922).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1903 Hammer
Serial No. 44798
Caliber/Bore: .38 ACP
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1922. Half moon front and rear sights. 2-piece hard rubber grip panels with the rampant Colt logo and "COLT" on each grip. Detachable box magazine. CONDITION: Gun has approximately 40% of the blue finish with the remainder of the gun turning to a brown patina. Some high edge wear and thinning in the grip straps. Good bore showing some slight frosting lands and grooves. Grips show some wear with no chips or cracks. Comes in a leather flap holster with an extra set of wood grips. 800 - 1,200



2441 - (C) COLT MODEL 1908 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1926).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1908
Serial No. 83713
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Colt 1908 Pocket Hammerless manufactured in 1926. Factory blue finish with wood Colt grips. Magazine is Colt marked and is the more desirable 2-tone finish. CONDITION: Overall good. Metal retains 80% of its original finish with light wear on the edges and the back strap. Grips are very good with light wear. Bore retains sharp rifling. Magazine is good with light wear. Mechanically excellent. 800 - 1,200



2442 - (C) COLT MODEL 1903 POCKET HAMMERLESS SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1919).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1903
Serial No. 306439
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1919. Half moon front and rear sights. Semi-automatic blowback action. 2-piece hard rubber grip panels with a detachable box magazine. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 60% of the original factory blue finish, with the majority of the finish loss to the right side of the slide and the grip safety. Grip panels show normal wear. There is no chips or cracks in the grips. Bore is good showing some minute frosting in the lands and grooves. 800 - 1,200



2443 - (C) COLT MODEL 1903 POCKET HAMMERLESS SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1924).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1903
Serial No. 438528
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1924. Half moon front and rear sights. Semi-automatic blowback action. 2-piece hard rubber grip panels with a detachable box magazine. CONDITION: Gun retains approximately 80% of the original factory blue finish. The gun shows high edge wear and normal handling marks. Grip panels show normal wear. There is no chips or cracks in the grips. Bore is good showing some minute frosting in the lands and grooves. 800 - 1,200



2444 - (C) COLT MODEL 1903 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1904).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1903
Serial No. 10838
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1904 and is a second year production gun. This is the first model of the 1903 with a barrel bushing. Half moon front and rear sights. 2-piece hard rubber grip panels with the rampant Colt logo and "COLT" on each grip. Detachable box magazine and a grip safety. CONDITION: Gun has the vast majority of the blue finish. Some high edge wear and thinning in the grip straps. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. Grips show some wear. The magazine is an aftermarket magazine. REW 1,000 - 1,500



2445 - (C) NICE COLT .38-40 W.C.F. SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER (1903).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Single Action Army
Serial No. 240107
Caliber/Bore: .38-40 W.C.F.
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Single Action Army revolver chambered in .38 W.C.F. manufactured by Colt in 1903. The left side of the barrel is stamped with the caliber designation, with Colt's 2-line address across the top. Left side of frame bears Colt's patent information, followed by the encircled Rampant Colt logo. Frame and hammer feature a case color hardened finish, with the barrel, ejector rod housing, cylinder, grip straps, and trigger guard exhibiting a lustrous high polish blue finish. Frame screws, cylinder base pin screw, grip screw, and trigger are nitre blued. Frame is mounted with Colt 2-piece checkered black hard rubber grips. Matching serial numbers are present on the frame, trigger guard, as well as on the bottom of butt. CONDITION: Frame retains areas of vibrant case coloring, with the balance exhibiting fading, wear and thinning that shows through to a pleasant brown patina, as well as areas of surface oxidation. Blued components are very good to excellent, exhibiting some wear on the barrel showing through to gray patina, with mild wear and thinning on the grip straps showing through to brown patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting a concentrated area of surface oxidation and light pitting, and retaining sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips exhibit some minor superficial marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Simply a nice and attractive Colt Single Action Army revolver manufactured just after the turn of the 20th century. 3,500 - 5,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

2446 - (C) COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: SAA
Serial No. 351114
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1927 with 4 - 3/4" barrel chambered in .45 Colt with blade front sight, 2 line barrel address, and frame notch rear sight. 2-piece checkered gutta percha grips featuring a Rampant Colt in an oval on either side. Inside of grips are initialed "C.A.Y.", and inside of right grip also is marked "JED 2/18/51". CONDITION: Very good, with a slight majority of the original bluing remaining with balance turned a gray patina commensurate with holster wear. Frame and hammer show brilliant traces of original case color in protected areas. Grips are very good, with checkering worn but no major signs of distress. Right grip panel has faded to a light brown. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with worn, but visible, rifling. 1,600 - 3,000



2447 - (C) DESIRABLE PRE-WAR COLT WOODSMAN MATCH TARGET SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX (1940).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Woodsman Match Target
Serial No. MT8136
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 6 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Woodsman Match Target semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Colt in 1940. The left side of the barrel is stamped "MATCH/ (BULLSEYE TARGET) / TARGET", with "THE WOODSMAN" on the frame. Slide is stamped "COLT" followed by the caliber designation and the Rampant Colt logo. Right side of receiver is stamped "MITAA/ PS 9", which is unknown to this cataloger. Metal components are blued, frame is mounted with a 1-piece checkered walnut wraparound grip with silver Colt medallions. This example is accompanied by an original unnumbered Colt factory leatherette box. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting scattered marks from handling and storage, as well as areas of wear showing through to gray patina. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing and some scattered handling marks, with the front of the grip bearing an old repair to a crack. Factory leatherette box retains its original end label and exhibits moderate edge wear overall, with the right side side panel of the lid being loose on both ends. A desirable pre-war Colt Woodsman Match Target, with an unusual stamping. 1,500 - 2,500

2448 - (C) FAT BARREL COLT .38 SUPER 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1948).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Super 38
Serial No. 61660
Caliber/Bore: .38 Super
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1948. Thick blade front sight, square notch flat top rear sight. Left side with single line manufacturer information, right side with Super 38 rollmark. Frame with serial number, subinspector proofs. This example is of the so-called "fat barrel" variation where the .38 Super barrel has the same OD as the .45 ACP barrels, a cost saving measure that Colt did to use up compatible parts left over from World War II. Fibre grips, left scale with raised Keyes markings. Full blue magazine with .38 Super rollmark on baseplate. CONDITION: Overall very good, retaining the vast majority of the reapplied blue finish. Colt legends on slide are soft and it appears that someone attempted to retrace the legends. Some silvering to high edges and operational areas, including normal takedown mark. Edges of straps with heavier silvering and straps are essentially gunmetal grey. Mechanically fine, bore has strong rifling. 2,500 - 3,500

2449 - (C) ARGENTINIAN F.M.A.P. MODEL 1927 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Argentine
Model: 1927
Serial No. 42017
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1927 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by F.M.A.P. under license from Colt. The left side of the slide is stamped "D.G.F.M. - (F.M.A.P.)", with the right side bearing the Argentinian coat of arms followed by stampings stipulating the model designation and serial number. Underside of trigger guard bears a Century Arms International import stamp. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, and the barrel. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of mild wear, scattered handling marks, as well as areas of mild surface oxidation. Bore is bright, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some scattered marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 600 - 1,000

2450 - (C) ARGENTINE COLT MODEL 1927 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL

Manufacturer: Colt
 Model: Argentine 1927
 Serial No. 109258
 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
 Barrel Length: 5"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in Argentina under contract from Colt. Classic configuration with blade front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. Left side of slide with "D.G.F.M. - (F.M.A.P.)" right side with "SIST. COLT CAL. 11.25mm. MOD. 1927", and serial number. Right side of frame with serial number. Small parts include checkered narrow hammer, thick tab safety, checkered slide release, magazine release, short trigger, arched mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Long grip safety. Serial number observed on barrel hood, top of slide, right side of slide, and right side of frame. Housed in a DoskoSport pistol case with an extra pair of serrated grips. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining the vast majority of the factory finish with some minor marks from handling throughout, some light patination, mostly on left side of slide, and some silvering to high edges and muzzle consistent with holster use. Small spot of oxidation on barrel hood. Magazine baseplate with distension around serial numbers from application of stamp. Some light marring to magazine release and top of rear sight. Discrete import stamp from JLD Ent, Farm, CT, behind magazine release. Mechanically fine, bore is good with strong rifling and some light frosting throughout. Extra grips are good with some mild handling marks. 1,200 - 1,800

**2451 - (C) NICE COLT DETECTIVE SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1969).**

Manufacturer: Colt
 Model: Detective Special
 Serial No. A17760
 Caliber/Bore: .38 Special
 Barrel Length: 2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Detective Special double action revolver manufactured by Colt in 1969. The left side of the barrel bears the model and caliber designation, while the right side bears Colt's 2-line address. Left side of frame bears the Rampant Colt logo. Metal components exhibit a lustrous blue finish, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece Colt silver medallion checkered walnut grips. Rear of frame is mounted with a black anodized aluminum hammer shroud. Matching numbers are present on the frame, cylinder crane, and are handwritten on the interior of the grip panels. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from storage and handling. Cylinder bears a light dragline. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent, showing some mild smoothing overall. 1,000 - 1,500

**2452 - (C) COLT DETECTIVE SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH FACTORY LETTER & BOX (1965).**

Manufacturer: Colt
 Model: Detective Special
 Serial No. 880736
 Caliber/Bore: .38 Special
 Barrel Length: 2"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Detective Special double action revolver manufactured by Colt in 1965. The left side of the barrel bears the model and caliber designations, with Colt's 2-line address across the right. Left side of frame bears the Rampant Colt logo and "VP". proof. Metal components are blued; frame mounted with 2-piece Colt silver medallion checkered wood grips. Frame is mounted with a Colt hammer shroud. Revolver is accompanied by a original factory cardboard box, exhibiting a matching serial number on the bottom, as well as a Colt factory letter indicating under "Special Features:" that this example was "Furnished with a hammer shroud", and was 1 of 8 guns shipped to the S. Klein Department Store in Greenbelt, Maryland on September 7th, 1965. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some minor superficial handling marks, as well as a few spots of mild oxidation. Mirror bore exhibits well defined rifling throughout. Grips show a few scattered handling marks, but are otherwise fine. Box shows some exterior wear and a taped repair on 1 corner, but is otherwise fine. MLW 1,000 - 1,600



2453 - (C) NICE PRE-WAR COLT OFFICER'S MODEL HEAVY BARREL .38 SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1939).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Officers Model
Serial No. 635584
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Officers Model .38 Heavy Barrel manufactured by Colt in 1939. Left side of barrel bears the model and caliber designation, with Colt's 2-line address across the top. Left side of frame bears the Rampant Colt logo and "VP" proof. Metal components exhibit a blued finish, frame mounted with 2-piece Colt silver medallion checkered walnut grips. Additional features include a patridge front sight, square notch target rear sight, checkered trigger, as well as a checkered backstrap. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting some areas of thinning showing through to brown finish, some spots of light surface oxidation, and some scattered marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some smoothing, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 700 - 1,000

2454 - LOT OF 4 SETS OF COLT REVOLVER GRIPS.

Lot consists of 2 sets of ivories, 1 set of mother of pearl, and 1 set of stag grips for Colt Revolvers. They all look like they would fit an Officers model or a Trooper. (A) Ivories, no medallions. They are smooth with a small repair at the bottom of the right grip. (B) Ivories with a Nevada state seal in the right grip along with some floral carving. (C) The pearl grips have no medallions and they have a couple on very small chip at the bottom of each grip. (D) The stag grips show some light handling marks. CONDITION: Grips are all used. 1,000 - 1,500



2455 - (C) PLATED AND ENGRAVED COLT BISLEY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Bisley
Serial No. 196970
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Frame was manufactured circa 1900 with later 7 - 1/2" 3rd Generation Single Action Army barrel chambered in .45 Colt with blade front sight, single line barrel address, and frame notch rear. Embellished outside of the factory with about 75% coverage scroll engraving, nickel plated main assemblies, and gold plated on ejector rod housing, cylinder, trigger, and hammer. 2-piece imitation Mother of Pearl replacement grips. CONDITION: Excellent, with virtually all of the added plating remaining and engraving sharp. Light freckling can be seen underneath finish in scattered areas, especially trigger guard and lower frame. Grips are oversized and have gaps near rear of frame, but do not show any cracks or signs of distress. Action is out of time and relationship between hammer and sear could use assistance as hammer only has 1st and 4th stops. Bore is dark. 2,000 - 4,000

2456 - (M) REMINGTON MODEL XP-100 BOLT ACTION PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: XP-100
Serial No. B7503026
Caliber/Bore: .221 Fireball
Barrel Length: 10 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern



Standard configuration with vent rib, blade and notch sights, augmented by a Tasco Pro-Class 4x30 scope. Brown nylon stock. Normal Remington legends and rollmarks. WC date code for 1972. Housed in a Remington brown case. CONDITION: Overall very good with some minor marks from handling and use. Scope has paint loss from previous mounting. Mechanically fine, bore is good with strong rifling and some pitting towards muzzle. Case is good with some normal handling marks. 500 - 800

2457 - (C) RUGER BLACKHAWK SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: Blackhawk
Serial No. 2506
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Extremely rare Sturm Ruger and Company "Flat Top" single action revolver made in 1956. Rare blued 4 - 5/8" round barrel in .44 Magnum with ramped blade front sight and adjustable notch rear sight. Blued "Flat Top" receiver with 6-shot fluted cylinder, brass trigger guard and backstrap. Factory 2-piece stag grips. Comes with Ruger factory research letter. CONDITION: 95% original factory blue with light handling marks. No visible drag line. Brass turning a golden patina. Grips in excellent condition. Good bore and mechanics. A really rare Ruger! 3,000 - 5,000

2458 - (C) SMITH & WESSON M&P MODEL 1905 THIRD CHANGE .38 SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION TARGET REVOLVER.

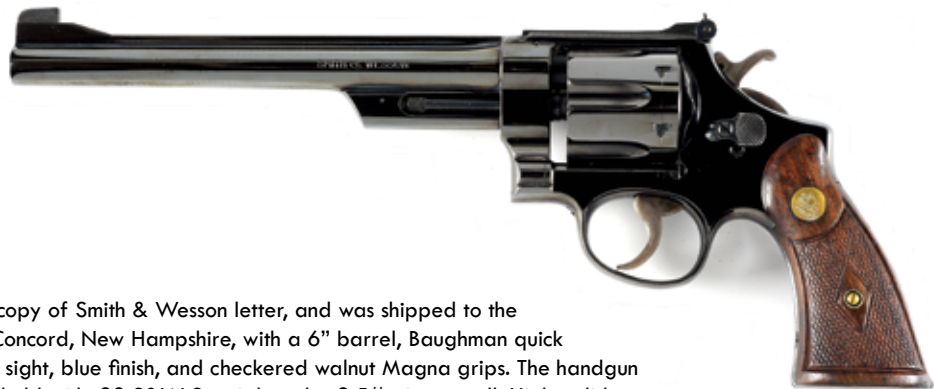
Manufacturer: S&W
Model: Target
Serial No. 195591
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



M&P 1905 Target Model double action revolver manufactured by Smith & Wesson. Left side of barrel bears the caliber designation, with Smith & Wesson's 2-line address present across the top. Right side of frame bears Smith & Wesson's "S&W" trademark logo. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous high polish blue finish, while the trigger and hammer are case color hardened. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood "S&W" medallion grips. Additional features include a 6" barrel, blade front sight, as well as a target adjustable square notch rear sight. Matching numbers are present on the bottom of the butt, rear face of the cylinder, as well as the underside of the barrel. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of light wear and thinning, as well as scattered marks from handling and storage overall that show through to a pleasant brown patina. Excellent bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some mild smoothing and a few scattered handling marks, but are otherwise fine. 800 - 1,200

2459 - (C) SMITH & WESSON REGISTERED MAGNUM REVOLVER SHIPPED TO NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE POLICE.

Manufacturer: S&W
Model: Registered Magnum
Serial No. 56839
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 8 - 3/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1937 as per accompanying copy of Smith & Wesson letter, and was shipped to the New Hampshire State Police, State House, Concord, New Hampshire, with a 6" barrel, Baughman quick draw front sight on base, square notch rear sight, blue finish, and checkered walnut Magna grips. The handgun was sighted at 25 yards for a dead-center hold with .38 S&W Special, and a 3.5# trigger pull. High polish blue finish. Partially lugged barrel with replaced Patridge front sight, wide square notch rear sight, blued finish, serrated case color hardened trigger. Barrel marked "SMITH & WESSON" on left side, right with "S. & W. .357 MAGNUM", with "36339 B (Diamond)" in crane recess. Case colored hammer with checkering across top. Top rib and top strap with anti-glare matting. Serial number visible on butt. Inside of frame marked with serial number "12 72", "(Star) 1053", and "R-Bi" in a lozenge, indicating factory refinishing. Magna grips with gilt medallions. Butt with vacant hole for lanyard loop. Single action trigger breaks at a crisp 5#. CONDITION: Very good. Handling marks throughout consistent with range use and time spent in a holster, mostly to frame, but visible throughout. Some old peppering visible under the blue, but very minor. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Grips are good with softening throughout, medallions particularly soft. The Registered Magnum is legendary amongst revolver aficionados for their craftsmanship, which was so high that Smith & Wesson backed them with a lifetime warranty. Accompanied by a copy Smith & Wesson letter listing features and signed by Roy Jinks. 3,000 - 6,000

2460 - (C) CATTLEBRAND ENGRAVED SMITH & WESSON MODEL 10 MILITARY & POLICE DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1958).

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: Model 10 Military & Police
Serial No. C407542
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1958 vintage Smith & Wesson Model 10 Military and Police .22 double action revolver, serial number C407542. 4" barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with ramped blade front sight and frame notch rear sight. 2 piece custom petrified wood grips. Professionally relief engraved outside of the factory in the classic cattlebrand style with various cattle brands on a stippled background with accenting scroll on trigger guard and inlaid gold bands at muzzle, forcing cone area forward of frame, 2 bands on cylinder, and on outside edges of trigger guard. Bottom of trigger guard is initialed "FGB". Signed underneath grips on left side of backstrap with engraver name and date: "FE Warren 1971". Complete with factory letter dated 1968 stating model information and shipment date of July 25, 1958, as well as an appraisal dated March 10, 1971 from Walter D. Woodford of Musket and Lance. CONDITION: Excellent plus, with virtually all of the reapplied high polish bluing remaining with scattered light handling marks. Trigger and hammer retain bright case colors. Grips are in matching condition with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. 4,000 - 6,000

2461 - (C) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 1950 .44 SPECIAL TARGET DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1950
Serial No. S146482
Caliber/Bore: .44 Special
Barrel Length: 6 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1950 Target in standard configuration with tall blade front sight, adjustable square notch rear sight. "SMITH & WESSON" on left side of barrel, .44 Special caliber designation on right side of 5 screw frame. Cocobolo S&W grips with checkered panels and medallions at top. Right side of frame with S&W trademark and manufacturer info. Case colored target hammer and trigger. In case with felt covered plastic trays French fitted for turnscrew, cleaning brush, and rod with brass brush, in original cardboard shipping sleeve with serial number on end. Case has a copy of an ad for the 1950. CONDITION: Excellent, with some minor handling marks from handling and careful use, with turn ring at cylinder and some silvering at muzzle. Some superficial scratches, mostly to barrel, but scattered throughout. Case colors on hammer and cylinder are vibrant, with some silvering to edges. Mechanically fine, bore is very good with sharp rifling and some minor frosting at edges of grooves. Case is fine with some handling marks, shipping sleeve with some age related distress and rubs. 1,000 - 2,000

2462 - (C) ATTRACTIVE FACTORY ENGRAVED SPANISH "PRINCIPE" FN PATENT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Spain
Model: Principe
Serial No. 13548
Caliber/Bore: .25 ACP
Barrel Length: 2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Fabrique Nationale Principe patent pocket pistol manufactured in Spain for commercial sales. The left side of the slide is stamped "FABRIQUE D'ARMES de GUERRE DE GRANDE PRECISION/ "PRINCIPE" PATENT/ CAL 6.35", with the right side simply marked "MADE IN SPAIN". Left side of frame bears Spanish proofs, with the right side exhibiting the serial number. Metal components exhibit a lustrous nickel plated finish, while the frame is mounted with smooth 2-piece pearl grips. Frame and slide exhibit floral scroll engraving, housed within wavy line borders. Matching assembly number "23" is present on the frame, magazine safety, sear connector, sear, trigger, slide, as well as on the barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a custom made brass studded leather holster. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory applied nickel finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as some areas of yellow age related discoloration. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit a loss on either panel to the right of the grip screw, and exhibit some marks from handling and storage. Leather holster is malleable, exhibiting age related tarnishing to the brass studs. 400 - 600

2463 - (C) COMMERCIAL ST. ETIENNE MODEL 1892 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: St. Etienne
Model: 1892
Serial No. 27450
Caliber/Bore: 8x27mmR French Ordnance
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1892 double action revolver manufactured by St. Etienne for commercial sales. The top strap of the frame is stamped "Manufacture Francaise d Armes/ & Cycles de Saint Etienne", with the barrel and cylinder both bearing St. Etienne commercial proofs. Underside of pommel cap is marked "4455". Matching serial number "27450" is present on the interior of the frame, interior of the hinged frame sideplate, interior of the grips, front face of the cylinder, as well as the underside of the barrel. Major metal components exhibit a blued finish, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting a few areas of wear and scattered areas of pitting mild surface oxidation. Bore is bright, exhibiting scattered areas of pitting and retaining good rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered marks from handling and storage. MLW 500 - 1,000

2464 - (C) EXTREMELY UNUSUAL GERMAN "ALK" SINGLE SHOT TARGET PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Alk
Model: Single Shot
Serial No. 782
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 12"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Highly unusual single shot target pistol manufactured by Alk of Germany. The top of the slide is stamped "Alk" above indiscernible manufacturer markings. Right side of slide and barrel bears horizontal "(Crown) / B" and "(Crown) / U" commercial proofs. Metal components are blued, while the checkered pistol grip stock is comprised of solid walnut. Additional features include a 12" barrel, target adjustable rear sight, as well as a ramp front sight. Receiver appears to have been refinished at one point in time. While appearing to be a semi-automatic pistol in both form and function, this is actually a single shot pistol, which is operated by retracting the slide, inserting a round of ammunition, and then pressing the checkered slide release button. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear primarily on the barrel which shows through to gray and brown patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Stock exhibits some scattered dings and nicks, with some smoothing to the checkering and a few nicks to the diamonds. 600 - 900

2465 - (C) SCARCE, DESIRABLE, & EXTREMELY EARLY STEYR MANNLICHER MODEL 1901 "POCKET" SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: 1901
Serial No. 119
Caliber/Bore: 7.63mm Mannlicher
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1901 Mannlicher "Pocket" manufactured by Steyr. These "Pocket" Models are nearly identical in everyway to the larger 1901 and 1905 variations, albeit featuring shorter barrels, grip frames, and the notable absence of the lanyard provision on the butt. The left side of the receiver sideplate is marked "WAFFENFABRIK/ STEYR", with the right side reading "SYSTEM/ MANNLICHER". Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are polished in-the-white. Hammer has been nitre blued at one point in time. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Frame, barrel, receiver sideplate, and slide all bear the full serial number "119", with remaining components including the follower, trigger bar, sear, hammer, as well as on the magazine unload lever. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory applied rust blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear showing through to gray patina, some spots of light surface oxidation, as well as some scattered areas of inactive oxidation. Exposed in-the-white components show some age related discoloration, but are otherwise very good. Bore is bright, exhibiting some pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing, as well as some mild handling marks and impressions, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A nice example of a scarce and seldom encountered Steyr Mannlicher Model 1901 "Pocket" pistol. 2,000 - 4,000

2466 - (C) RARE, EARLY PRODUCTION, WALTHER DURAL FRAME PPK SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Walther
Model: PPK
Serial No. 802942
Caliber/Bore: .380 ACP
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Modern

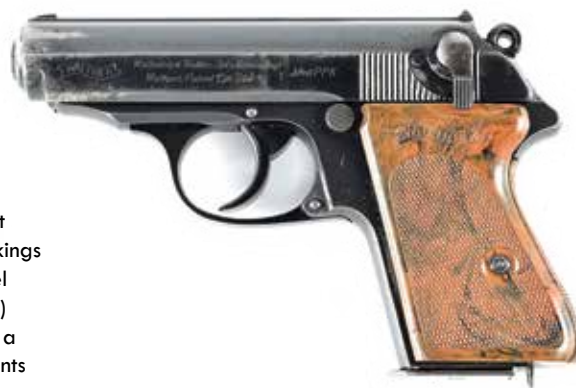
Dural frame PPK semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Walther for commercial sales. The left side of the receiver bears the Walther banner logo followed by usual stampings stipulating the manufacturer information, as well as the model and caliber designations. Right side of slide, chamber, and barrel exhibit horizontal "(Crown) / N" nitro proofs. Right side of frame bears the serial number "802942", which is slightly higher than lowest reported serial number in "WALTHER MODELS PP and PPK: 1929-1945" by James L. Rankin. Slide exhibits a lustrous high polish blue finish, with the frame featuring a smooth black anodized finish. Frame is mounted with a 1-piece checkered brown plastic Walther banner logo grip. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their blued and black anodized finish, exhibiting edge wear overall, as well as some spots of wear from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Grip exhibits warping, with a loss at the top of the left side, as well as several cracks around the screw holes. A rare example of an early dural frame Walther PPK. MLW 1,800 - 2,600



2467 - (C) WALTHER PPK SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Walther
Model: PPK
Serial No. 908645
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

PPK semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Walther for commercial sales. The left side of the slide is stamped with the Walther banner logo followed by usual markings stipulating the manufacturer information, caliber designation, as well as the model designation. Right side of slide, chamber, and barrel exhibit a horizontal "(Crown) / N" commercial nitro proof. Metal components are blued, frame is mounted with a checkered brown plastic Walther banner logo grip. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and cleaned oxidation that show through to gray patina. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grip exhibits some mild warping, with a crack on the right side of the grip and a couple small cracks around the screw holes. MLW 1,000 - 1,500



2468 - (M) LIMITED EDITION BERETTA MODEL 96D "GOLDEN CENTURION" SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH DISPLAY CASE.

Manufacturer: Beretta
Model: 96D
Serial No. A17544M
Caliber/Bore: .40 S&W
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern

Originally manufactured by Beretta in 1992 and embellished by the American Historical Foundation. Standard 4 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .40 S&W with blade front sight and drift adjustable square notch rear. Gold plated finish throughout. Slide and frame are engraved in foliate scroll over a punch dot background with standard Beretta makings in addition to script "The Golden Centurion" designation. Darkly stained 2-piece hardwood grips with enamel filled "THE GOLDEN CENTURIAN SPECIAL EDITION" medallion. Housed in a custom velvet lined wood display case. CONDITION: Excellent as embellished with some handling marks and a few spots of loss on the magazine base. Strong bore. Case is fine showing only minor marks. 1,000 - 2,000



2469 - (M) AMERICAN HISTORICAL FOUNDATION FIELD MARSHAL ERWIN J. E. ROMMEL DEUTSCHES AFRIKAKORPS LIMITED EDITION P.38 WITH DISPLAY CASE.

Manufacturer: Spreewerke
Model: P.38
Serial No. 8033i
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Modern



American Historical Foundation Field Marshall Erwin J. E. Rommel commemorative pistol, manufactured from what was originally a World War II production Spreewerke P.38 pistol, indicated by the faint "(Eagle) / 88" waffenamt present on the left side of the frame. The left side of the receiver is embellished with "1981 FIELD MARSHAL ERWIN J.E. ROMMEL 1944" within a banner. Both sides of the slide feature oak leaf engraving on a stippled background, with matching engraving present on the barrel in a band engraved around the muzzle. Barrel and slide feature a high polish blue finish, while the frame is finished in a matte blue. Trigger, hammer, and safety lever have been gold plated. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips, with the left panel featuring a "DEUTCHES AFRIKAKORPS" medallion. Underside of trigger guard bears the new serial number "ER003C". Barrel and locking block match the frame's original serial number "8033i", with the slide matching via a hand-scribed serial number in electro-pencil on the interior. Magazine is of Walther manufacture. Pistol is accompanied by an unmarked wood display case, featuring a blue felt interior. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their reapplied blue and gold finishes, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Mirror bore, exhibiting areas of grease and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips are very good overall. Case exhibits some minor handling marks and is missing its lid latch. 800 - 1,400

2470 - (M) EXCEPTIONALLY ATTRACTIVE (1 OF 25) AMERICAN HISTORICAL FOUNDATION WALTHER MODEL PP IRON CROSS LIMITED EDITION SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH DISPLAY CASE.

Manufacturer: Walther
Model: PP
Serial No. SG09
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern



Originally manufactured by Walther in West Germany, this Model PP is 1 of only 25 was subsequently professionally gold plated, engraved, and sold by the American Historical Foundation. The left side of the slide bears standard Walther markings in a bordered panel, with "Made in/ W. Germany" present in the engraving. Right side of slide is engraved "WALTHER" within a banner followed by "EISERNE" (IRON) and "KREUZ" (CROSS) in additional banners forward of the ejection port. Underside of trigger guard is lightly engraved "SG09". Major metal components are gold plated and feature wonderfully executed oak leaf and acorn engraving on a finely stippled background, while some internal components remain blued. Either side of the trigger web, frame spur, and the right side of the chamber exhibit engraved checkered panels. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth pearl grips, with the right grip featuring an iron cross engraved on a gold medallion, embellished with small diamond and ruby gemstones around the outer edge. Pistol is accompanied by its original glass top wood display case, featuring a black felt interior, an American Historical Foundation plaque, iron cross embroidered tuft, as well as the case key. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their gold plated finish, exhibiting few minor superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips are very good, with the right panel bearing a crack stemming from the base of the grip, which does not appear to effect serviceability. An extremely attractive example of an extremely limited production American Historical Society / Walther Model PP pistol. 2,000 - 3,000

2471 - (M) CUSTOM P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL IN THE JOHN MARTZ STYLE.

Manufacturer: John Martz
Model: P.08
Serial No. 1988
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/8"
FFL Status: Modern



Custom Luger produced in the John Martz style, assembled from a Mauser production frame, with various other components. The receiver is stamped "1988" over the chamber, which is also present on the front of the frame and magazine bottom. Left side of frame is stamped "P.08", with a "(Crown)/ N" commercial nitro proof present on the left side of the breechblock. Custom barrel measures 3 - 1/8" in length. Metal components are polished in-the-white and frame is mounted with aftermarket 2-piece checkered wood grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain a mostly lustrous polished in-the-white finish, exhibiting some areas of rough machining marks and areas of pitting overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp, well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit mild smoothing and are poorly fit. 800 - 1,200

**2472 - (M) AUTO ORDNANCE MODEL 1911A1 USAF COMMEMORATIVE
SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL**

Manufacturer: Auto-Ordnance
Model: USAF 1911A1 commemorative
Serial No. USAF1500
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Modern

U.S.A.F. 1911A1 commemorative pistol made by Auto Ordnance and issued by American Historical Foundation circa 1990. 5" polished .45 ACP barrel. Blued slide with matted top and military sights. Slide gold washed with United States Air Force Logo and date of formation with gold plated trigger, hammer, slide catch, magazine release, and safety. Blued frame with plain imitation ivory grips and Air Force medallions. Comes with original magazine, but no presentation case. CONDITION: Overall like new and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Fantastic bore and mechanics with no visible operating marks. 800 - 1,200



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

**2473 - (M) AUTO ORDNANCE MODEL 1911A1 USMC COMMEMORATIVE
SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL**

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance
Model: 1911A1
Serial No. USMC1500
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Modern

U.S.M.C. 1911A1 commemorative pistol made by Auto-Ordnance and issued by American Historical Foundation circa 1990. 5" polished .45 ACP barrel. Blued slide with matted top and military sights. Slide gold washed with Marine Corp logo and date of formation, fit with gold plated trigger, hammer, slide catch, magazine release, and safety. Blued frame with plain walnut grips and Marine Corp medallions. Comes with original magazine, but no presentation case. CONDITION: Overall like new and possibly unfired with light handling marks. Excellent bore and mechanics with no visible operating marks. 800 - 1,200



2474 - (M) BAIKAL MODEL IZH-35M OLYMPIC SEMI-AUTOMATIC HANDGUN

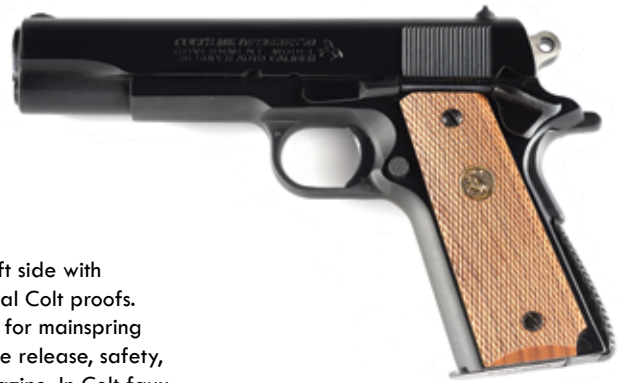
Manufacturer: Baikal
Model: IZH-35M
Serial No. M028203B
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Modern

Soviet manufactured Olympic target pistol and imported by EAA. Distinct low bore axis, adjustable trigger shoe, and ergonomic grips. Added Ultra-Dot red dot sight. Correct Baikal black case with extra magazine (magazines are electropencilled to match, a common practice), extra set of grips, and small tools. CONDITION: Very good, some minor losses to phosphate finish commensurate with use. Grips are hand stippled for additional grip, spare set is smooth. Mechanically fine, internals with some carbon buildup, rifling is sharp and bright. Case foam is deteriorating. 300 - 600



2475 - (M) COLT GOVERNMENT MODEL MKIV SERIES 70 .38 SUPER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING FACTORY BOX (1980).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Government Model
Serial No. 70S35860
Caliber/Bore: .38 Super
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Modern



Manufactured 1970. Serrated slope front sight and square notch rear sight. Left side with Colt's MK IV / Series 70 rollmark, right with Government model rollmark. Normal Colt proofs. Fully checkered walnut grips, golden Colt medallions, checkered polymer cover for mainspring housing. Small parts comprise lightened commander style hammer, serrated slide release, safety, magazine release, and short trigger. Long 1911A1 grip safety. Full blued magazine. In Colt faux wood grain box with styrofoam insert with manual, hang tag, and associated Colt paperwork. CONDITION: Excellent retaining virtually all of the factory bluing with some minor marks from handling and use, including some light silvering to operational areas. Grips are very good with some minor marks and a couple very minorly abraded heads. Mechanically fine, bore has strong visible rifling and some oxidation in grooves from use. Box is very good with some age related distress and peeling but complete. 2,000 - 4,000

2476 - (M) COLT GOVERNMENT VICTORY IN THE PACIFIC COMMEMORATIVE SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH DISPLAY CASE GIFTED TO EDDY ANDREASIK.

Manufacturer: American Historical Foundation
Model: Government
Serial No. FR13598
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Modern



Originally manufactured as a Colt Government in 1992 and then customized by the American Historical Foundation for the 50th Anniversary of World War II, specifically Victory in the Pacific Theater. 5" barrel chambered in .45 ACP with standard sights. Blued finish with plastic faux ivory grips. Left side of slide is marked "IN HONOR OF VICTORY IN THE PACIFIC / ** 15 AUGUST 1945 ***". Left grip panel is stamped with Japanese motifs and MacArthur quote "LET US PRAY / THAT PEACE BE NOW / RESTORED ... THESE / PROCEEDINGS ARE CLOSED". Further customized with "WWIIP-117" near serial number and "EDDY ANDREASIK / CM 1/C US NAVY" on left side of slide. This would denote a possible gift to Eddy Andreasik, Carpenters' Mate 1st Class, US Navy. "WWIIP-117" would be in reference to VP117, which was a Navy Patrol Squadron, these were also referenced to as VPBs and VBs. Complete with walnut display case with brass hinges, brass nameplate in lid, and red velvet interior. CONDITION: Excellent, with most of the original bluing remaining and markings crisp. Hammer shows freckling and oxidation on right side, consistent with being in a case for a long amount of time. Grips are excellent with no major signs of distress. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with defined rifling. Case is excellent, with scattered handling marks and interior well worn consistent with years of use. 1,000 - 2,000

2477 - (C) FACTORY ENGRAVED BELGIAN BROWNING CHALLENGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Browning
Model: Challenger
Serial No. 41925U71
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Belgian manufactured Challenger semi-automatic pistol imported by Browning Arms Company. Left side of barrel bears the importer information, with the right side exhibiting the caliber and patent information. Top of chamber exhibits scroll engraving on a punch dot background, with matching engraving present on the left and right sides. Top strap exhibits leaf pattern engraving. Left side of slide and underside of barrel exhibit Belgian proofs. Metal components are blued, frame mounted with a 1-piece checkered wood grip. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting few and minor marks from storage and handling. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grip shows a few minor marks, but is otherwise fine. 1,800 - 2,200

2478 - (M) COLT PYTHON DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER IN FACTORY BOX.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Python
Serial No. PN07152
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured in 1995 with 6" barrel chambered in .357 Magnum with ramped blade front sight mounted on barrel rib and adjustable rear sight. 2 piece checkered rubber Colt grips. Complete with factory box serial numbered to the gun. CONDITION: Excellent+, with virtually all of the original nickel plating remaining with scattered light handling marks. Cylinder has a small dragline. Grips are excellent with light cleaning and handling wear but no major signs of distress. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Box is very good with wear at high edges and added inventory stickers on front and rear ends. 2,000 - 3,000



2479 - (C) COLT DIAMONDBACK DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER IN DISPLAY CASE.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Diamondback
Serial No. D15889
Caliber/Bore: .22 Long Rifle
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured in 1972 with 4" barrel chambered in .22 Long Rifle with ramped blade front sight mounted on barrel rib, and adjustable rear sight. 2 piece added Mother of Pearl grips featuring an added medallion on either side with a Rampant Colt. Complete with non-factory wood case marked with the New Mexico State Police seal and an added Colt medallion in bottom right hand corner on outside of lid. Inside of case is lined with a blue velvet lining, pinned Colt logo on inside of lid, and 5 diamondback rattles. CONDITION: Excellent+, with virtually all of the original bluing remaining. Cylinder has a slight dragline. Trigger guard and backstrap assembly has had an approximately 1 - 3/4 x 5/8" piece of metal added so that grips could be mounted. Grips fit well overall, with small repaired chip on left toe, and are shy to grip frame addition. Action is tight and crisp. Bore is bright with sharp rifling. Case is excellent with minor handling marks. 2,000 - 3,000



2480 - (C) COLT TROOPER DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Trooper
Serial No. 32834
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured circa 1962 with 6" barrel chambered in .357 Magnum with ramped blade front sight and adjustable target rear. Left side of barrel is marked "TROOPER .357 / .357 MAGNUM CTG." with Colt factory marking on right side. Left side of frame is complete with Rampant Colt. 2 piece checkered walnut factory grips with silver Colt medallion on either side featuring a Rampant Colt. CONDITION: Excellent, with a vast majority of the original bluing remaining with wear near muzzle, scattered light handling marks throughout, an discoloration at bottom of frame near front of trigger guard. Grips are excellent with no major cracks and checkering sharp. Mechanically fine. Bore is lightly frosted with sharp rifling. 800 - 1,200



2481 - LOT OF 3: SETS OF COLT REVOLVER GRIPS.

Lot consists of 2 sets of mother of pearl grips and 1 set of ivory grips for Colt revolvers. They all look like they would fit an Officers model or a Trooper. (A) Mother of Pearls without any medallions in them. They are smooth with a small chip at the top of each grip. (B) Mother of Pearls with silver deep dish Colt medallions. The right grip has a chip at the back of the grip. (C) Ivory grips with no medallions; the right grip has a carved steer head. CONDITION: Grips are all used. 1,000 - 1,500



2482 - (M) DAN WESSON 200TH CONSTITUTION ANNIVERSARY COMMEMORATIVE REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Dan Wesson
Model: Constitution Commemorative Revolver
Serial No. CD049
Caliber/Bore: .44 magnum
Barrel Length: 9 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern

Double action revolver manufactured by Dan Wesson and chambered in .44 Magnum. Features a 9 - 3/4" ribbed barrel, ramped front sight with red insert and square notch rear sight, 6 round fluted cylinder, smooth faced trigger, knurled hammer, and faux ivory grips with anniversary medallion. Left side of barrel is engraved in gold script reading "WE THE PEOPLE of the United States / .44 Magnum ctg" along with left side of frame reading "200 Years" inside of a ribbon. Right side of barrel reads "DAN WESSON ARMS / .44 MAGNUM". Right side of frame has 3-line manufacturer and serial number information. Matte silver finish on frame and barrel. Gold finish on front and rear sight, cylinder, cylinder release, hammer, and trigger. CONDITION: Good overall with most original finish remaining and turning a grey patina. Light handling marks throughout. Bright bore and crisp rifling. Good mechanics. 800 - 1,200



2483 - (M) ENGRAVED SMITH & WESSON 29-2 .44 MAGNUM REVOLVER, CASED.

Manufacturer: S&W
Model: 29-2
Serial No. N687765
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Modern

Ramp front sight with gold insert instead of red plastic, square notch white outline rear sight, rib with anti-glare serrations across the length. Wide case colored target hammer and trigger, engraved in approximate B class coverage of floral screw with punch dot shading, with an amusing trumpet around the 44 Magnum designation on right side of barrel. Right side has a raised elk in mixed yellow and white gold. Smooth grips with S&W medallions at top. Frame with numerous proofs, including an ampersand indicating a return trip to the factory at some point. Engraving is unsigned but well executed. Housed in an unlabelled box with cleaning kit in plastic bag. CONDITION: Excellent, retaining virtually all of the bluing, with barrel starting to plum somewhat. Some very minor handling marks, engraving and legends are crisp. Trigger and hammer with some handling marks to extremities, colors fading somewhat. Grips are very good with some handling marks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Case is fine as of a more recent vintage. 3,000 - 5,000



2484 - (M) EXTREMELY SCARCE & HIGHLY DESIRABLE SEMMERLING CORP. MODEL LM-4 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH EXTENSIVE PAPERWORK.

Manufacturer: Semmerling
Model: LM-4
Serial No. 397
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 3 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern



1 of only approximately 600 LM-4 pistols hand built by Semmerling Corp of Boston, Massachusetts during the 1980s. Semmerling's LM-4 sought to fill the niche of a reliable subcompact backup gun should the user find themselves in a precarious situation. While appearing to be a semi-automatic pistol, the LM-4 is a manually operated double action pistol, with the slide having to be manually pushed forward and pulled back after each shot. This example, is stamped "MOD. LM-4/ PATENTS PENDING" followed by "SEMMERLING CORP./ BOSTON, MASS." on the left side of the slide, with the right marked "CAL. .45 ACP" followed by "STD. MIL. SPEC. CTG. ONLY" above the serial number. Frame exhibits a matte black finish, while the slide and frame pins are blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. This example is accompanied by an original spare small parts set, nice array of paperwork that includes an original instruction manual, 2 Semmerling LM-4 advertisement pamphlets, several period magazine articles, as well as several documents addressed to and from Captain Leigh R. Rich, of the United States Army Reserve that include a letter from Rich requesting a pamphlet of the LM-4 for his keepsake, a carbon copy & photo copy of the check Rich mailed for his LM-4, a True Value receipt for said LM-4, a letter from Semmerling Corp. that accompanied the brochure mailed to Rich, as well as a photo of Philip R. Lichtman in his workshop. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining nearly all of their original factory finish, showing few minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. An very fine example of an extremely limited production, high quality, handmade LM-4 pistol. 3,000 - 5,000

2485 - (M) NICE COLT DIAMONDBACK .22 LR DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER (1976).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: Diamondback
Serial No. D96055
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Modern



Diamondback .22 LR double action revolver manufactured by Colt in 1976. The left side of the barrel is stamped "DIAMONDBACK / .22 LONG RIFLE", with the right side bearing Colt's single line address. Left side of frame bears the Rampant Colt logo and "VP" proof. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece Colt gold medallion checkered wood grips. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some superficial marks from storage and handling. Cylinder bears a light dragline. Side of hammer exhibits very light surface oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show a few minor handling marks, and some bubbling to the vanish. 1,000 - 1,500

2486 - (M) FIREARMS SPECIALTIES SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Firearms Specialties
Model: Single Action Revolver
Serial No. 17
Caliber/Bore: .45-70 Gov't
Barrel Length: 10"
FFL Status: Modern



Large framed single action revolver manufactured by Firearms Specialties and chambered in .45-70. Features a blued finish, 10" barrel, ramped front sight with red insert, adjustable rear square notch sight, 6 shot fluted cylinder, brass grip frame, and smooth wooden stocks. Left side of frame reads "FIREARMS SPECIALTIES / FULTON MICH." Serial number "17" on underside of frame. CONDITION: Good overall condition with almost all finish remaining. Slight handling marks throughout with light silvering near muzzle. Grips show signs of use with some chipping. Bright bore with crisp rifling. Good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

2487 - (M) FREEDOM ARMS MODEL 353 FIELD GRADE SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Freedom Arms
Model: 353
Serial No. HF0485
Caliber/Bore: .357 Magnum
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern

Serrated ramp front sight on base, rear sight replaced with scope rings for mounting a pistol scope. Brushed stainless finish, with normal Freedom Arms legends and Field Grade designation. Pachmayr grips. Housed in Freedom Arms blue cardboard box identifying this gun by serial number and detailing options. Box contains manual and an adjustable notch rear sight. CONDITION: Excellent, like new in box, with some extremely minor marks, probably shop wear. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with sharp rifling. Box is excellent with some rubs on lid. 2,000 - 2,600



2488 - (M) FREEDOM ARMS MODEL 83 PREMIER GRADE SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Freedom Arms
Model: 83
Serial No. D14704
Caliber/Bore: .454 Casull
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern

Freedom Arms premiere big bore revolver in .454 Casull with serrated ramp front sight on base, machined top strap drilled and tapped for mounting rings or a rear sight, and a brushed stainless finish. Figured wood grips. In Freedom Arms blue cardboard box with manuals and end label identifying this gun by serial number and selected features. Also included are a Lovell Precision scope mount. CONDITION: Excellent, like new in box, showing only the most minor marks from handling and storage, probably shop wear. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling. Box is very good. Rings are excellent, like new along with gun. 2,500 - 3,500



2489 - (M) HI-STANDARD 1980 OLYMPIC COMMEMORATIVE .22 SHORT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING BOX AND CASE.

Manufacturer: Hi-Standard
Model: 1980 Olympic Commemorative
Serial No. USA0307
Caliber/Bore: .22 Short
Barrel Length: 6 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern

Manufactured to commemorate the 1980 Olympics, which was famously boycotted by the United States and other nations due to the Soviet presence in Afghanistan. Standard configuration with integral compensator, 2 barrel weights, normal legends including 5 Olympic rings highlighted in gold, adjustable rear sight, blade front sight. Stippled front and back straps, ergonomic wood grips. Small parts gold washed. Housed in the correct cardboard box with end label correctly identifying this gun by serial number, and presentation case, French fit for for the gun, with correct High Standard legends on lid. CONDITION: Excellent, with virtually all of the factory bluing retained with some minor marks from handling and storage; most offensive losses around extractor. Gold infill on legends dulling somewhat. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling and some minor frosting. Cardboard box is very good with some age related distress but intact and strong, presentation case fine with some handling marks throughout and top felt insert detached on left side. 3,000 - 5,000



2490 - (M) SIG SAUER P6 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Sig Sauer

Model: P6

Serial No. M402679

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 3 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Modern



Standard configuration P6 semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Sig Sauer in November of 1978 and subsequently imported by PW Arms of Redmond, Washington. The left side of the slide bears the stylized "SIG SAUER" logo followed by "MADE IN W. GERMANY", while the right side is stamped "P6" followed by "NW", as well as the date code, serial number, and the importer information. Slide is blued, with the aluminum frame exhibiting a black anodized finish. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. Slide and barrel both match the receiver via the last 3 digits of the serial number "679". CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied blue and black anodized finishes, exhibiting some edge wear, some scattered marks from handling & storage, as well as spots of very light surface oxidation. Bore is bright, exhibiting some light oxidation and strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing, with some scattered nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. 700 - 1,000

2491 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 14 K38 HEAVY MASTERPIECE REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: S&W

Model: K38 Masterpiece

Serial No. K376583

Caliber/Bore: .38 SPL

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Modern



Double action revolver built on a square butt K target frame and chambered in .38 Special. Features a blued finish, 6" barrel with partridge front sight and adjustable rear sight, 6 shot grooved cylinder, case colored serrated trigger and target hammer, and wooden checkered stocks with Smith & Wesson medallion. Left side of barrel reads "SMITH & WESSON". Right side of barrel reads "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." Side plate has Smith & Wesson trademark and 4 line manufacturer information on right side of frame. Includes 2 piece blue cardboard factory box and cleaning rod. CONDITION: Good overall with professionally refinished bluing. Colored paint spots throughout. Light handling marks visible along with slight muzzle wear. Grips show signs of heavy use. Barrel appears to be slightly off index and may need to be attended to by a gunsmith. Bright bore with visible rifling. Good mechanics. Box shows slight handling marks. 800 - 1,200

2492 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 17-4 K22 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson

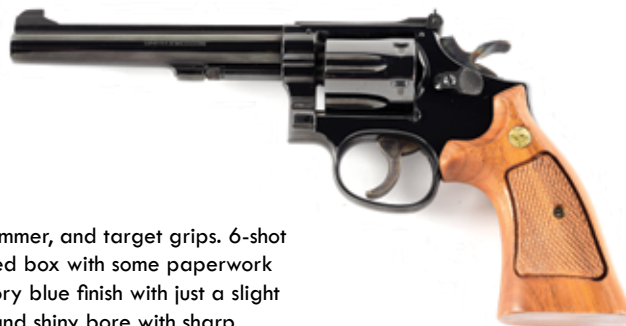
Model: 17-4

Serial No. 90K1656

Caliber/Bore: .22 LR

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Modern



Blue gun with case color trigger and hammer. It has the target trigger, target hammer, and target grips. 6-shot fluted cylinder. Locks up and indexes fine. Comes in the original factory numbered box with some paperwork and 2 speed loaders. CONDITION: Gun retains virtually all of the original factory blue finish with just a slight turn line. Vibrant case colors. Checkering on the grips is sharp and crisp. Bright and shiny bore with sharp lands and grooves. 800 - 1,200

2493 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 25-2 REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson

Model: 25-2

Serial No. N846288

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 6"

FFL Status: Modern



Smith & Wesson double action revolver built on a N target frame and chambered in .45 ACP. Features a blued finish, 6" barrel with partridge sights, 6 shot fluted cylinder, case colored target trigger and hammer, and checkered wooden stocks. Left side of barrel reads "SMITH & WESSON". Right side of barrel reads ".45 CALIBER MODEL 1955". Smith & Wesson trademark on side plate and 4 line manufacturer information on right side of frame. CONDITION: Very good overall with almost all original bluing remaining. Slight drag line visible and minor handling marks throughout. Light muzzle wear. Bright bore with crisp rifling. Good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2494 - (M) SMITH & WESSON MODEL 629 REVOLVER WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson
Model: 629
Serial No. N874848
Caliber/Bore: .44 Magnum
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Modern

Double action revolver manufactured by Smith & Wesson, built on a square butt N target frame, and with a stainless finish. Features a 6" barrel with ramped front sight with red insert, micrometer adjustable rear sight, 6 shot fluted cylinder, smooth faced trigger, target hammer, and checkered wooden stocks with gold Smith & Wesson medallion. Left side of barrel reads "SMITH & WESSON". Right side of barrel reads "44 MAGNUM". Smith & Wesson trademark on side plate and 4 line manufacturer information on right side of frame. Includes hinged wooden display case with blue felt lining. **CONDITION:** Very good overall with 97% finish remaining. Slight handling marks throughout. Bright bore with crisp rifling. Good mechanics. Case is in excellent condition with slight signs of handling. 800 - 1,200



2495 - (M) UBERTI GEORGE S. PATTON SINGLE ACTION ARMY COMMEMORATIVE REVOLVER

Manufacturer: Uberti
Model: SAA Commemorative
Serial No. P0016
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern

General George S. Patton commemorative single action army revolver made by Uberti of Italy in the 1990s for the American Historical Foundation. Silver plated 4 - 3/4" round barrel in .45 Long Colt caliber with standard sights and etched floral engraving. 6-shot, fluted, floral etched, silver plated cylinder and floral etched silver plated frame. Imitation ivory 1-piece grip marked "GSP" on one side and "RMS" on other, inset with medallions reflecting Patton's life date. No presentation case. **CONDITION:** Overall good with light visible drag marks and silver plating starting to tarnish and discolor. Good grips with no visible cracks or dings. Possibly unfired. 800 - 1,200



2496 - (M) UBERTI PATTON COMMEMORATIVE SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH CASE.

Manufacturer: Uberti
Model: Single Action Army
Serial No. P0843
Caliber/Bore: .45 Colt
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Modern

Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti for the American Historical Society, commemorating George S. Patton. Metal components exhibit a silver plated finish, while the frame is mounted with smooth 2-piece faux ivory grips. Each grip exhibits a medallion in red, white, and blue, and reads "1885/****/1945", with the right grip exhibiting a hand-scribed "GSP" monogram. The frame, cylinder, and barrel exhibit engraving, matching that of Patton's own Single Action Army revolver, and include scroll engraving on a stippled background overall, with crosshatch patterns, floral motifs, and starburst designs on the frame. Features include a 4 - 3/4" barrel, standard SAA pattern front & rear sights, as well as a butt mounted lanyard swivel. Matching numbers are present on the frame, loading gate, as well as on the rear cylinder face. Revolver is accompanied by a custom wood display case that is embellished with a star on the lid and features a blue felt interior. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their factory applied silver plated finish, exhibiting a some minor areas of discoloration overall. Mirror bore, exhibiting what appears to be some old grease in the lands, and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. Display case exhibits some minor marks from handling and storage. 1,000 - 1,500



2497 - (M) UBERTI TEDDY ROOSEVELT COMMEMORATIVE SINGLE ACTION REVOLVER IN DISPLAY CASE.

Manufacturer: Uberti
Model: SAA
Serial No. TR294
Caliber/Bore: .44-40 WCF
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern

7 - 1/2" barrel chambered in .44-40 WCF with blade front sight and frame notch rear sight. Blackpowder frame with donut ejector rod head. About 75% coverage engraved with machine-cut scroll accented by band at muzzle, cross hatching on either side of frame, sunburst on backside of loading gate and on top of backstrap near hammer. Stylistically initialed "TR" on left side of recoil shield. 1 piece imitation ivory plastic grips, with carving of buffalo on left grip panel and stylistic "TR" initials on right panel. Complete with a non-factory wood case lined in blue velvet with US Marshal seal on inside of lid and reproduction US Marshal badge. CONDITION: Excellent, with silver plated assemblies turned an attractive toned patina with trace amounts of gilt in engraving scrolls. Gilt assemblies are bright with virtually all of their finish remaining. Grips are excellent, with no major cracks or gouges, and small pits in right grip panel near initials. Bore is bright with visible rifling. Case is excellent with minor handling marks.
1,500 - 2,000



2498 - (M) UBERTI TEDDY ROOSEVELT REPRODUCTION COLT SINGLE ACTION ARMY.

Manufacturer: Uberti
Model: Teddy Roosevelt SAA
Serial No. TR016
Caliber/Bore: .44-40
Barrel Length: 7 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern

Engraved Teddy Roosevelt Commemorative single action army revolver made by Uberti of Italy for the American Historical Foundation in the 1990s. Silver plated 7 - 1/2" round barrel in .45 Long Colt with standard sights and etched floral engraving. 6-shot fluted floral etched gold washed cylinder and etched floral silver plated frame. Imitation ivory 1-piece grip with carved Buffalo head on one side and "TR" on other. Gold washed hammer, cylinder, and ejection rod housing. Missing presentation case. CONDITION: Overall good with light visible drag marks and silver plating starting to tarnish and discolor. Good grips with no visible cracks or dings. Possibly unfired. 800 - 1,200



2499 - (M) ZEV TECHNOLOGIES OZ9 COVERT SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH FACTORY CASE.

Manufacturer: Zev Technologies
Model: OZ9
Serial No. ZA02761
Caliber/Bore: 9mm Luger
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Modern

Standard configuration of the OZ9 compact pistol with orange fiber optic front sight, red dot sight cutout ahead of rear sight, ZEV slide, dimpled barrel, and stippled frame. In the red ZevTech branded case with 2 spare MagPul 15 round magazines, manual, small parts including replacement fiber optic rods, striker springs, screws, etc. CONDITION: Very fine, probably NOS, with only the most minor of handling marks from shop wear. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent. Case is fine. Retail on these guns starts at around \$1,600. 800 - 1,200



2500 - (C) COMMERCIAL PROOFED

FRENCH MAS MLE 1949-56

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: MAS

Model: 1949-56

Serial No. G19404

Caliber/Bore: 7.5x54mm French

Barrel Length: 19.7"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Mle 1949-56 rifle manufactured by St. Etienne. The left side of the receiver bears typical markings along with a "(Crown) / AR" proof, indicating commercial sale on the French market, as well as a boxed "P91" stamp, indicating refurbishment in 1991. Right side of receiver bears a Century Arms International import stamp. Major metal components are parkerized, while a few smaller components are blued. Stock and handguards are comprised of solid wood. Matching numbers are present on the receiver and receiver cover. Bolt is electro-penciled and does not match. Rifle is fitted with a brown leather French sling. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied parkerized finish, exhibiting scattered superficial handling marks overall, with some showing through to silvering. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild inactive surface oxidation and retaining strong rifling throughout. Wood furniture shows some dings, and marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. A nice example of a French commercially proofed MAS 1949-56 rifle. 800 - 1,400

2501 - (M) VIETNAM COMMEMORATIVE

AUTO ORDNANCE MODEL 1927A1

**THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC
CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Auto Ordnance

Model: 1927A1

Serial No. V0900

Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP

Barrel Length: 18"

FFL Status: Modern



Thompson Model 1927 semi-automatic Vietnam War Commemorative made by Auto Ordnance Company in West Hurley, New York circa the late 1990s and issued by the American Historical Foundation of Richmond, Virginia. 18" blued round barrel with gold plated compensator and sight. Blued and matted finished receiver marked with Vietnam mottos on right, manufacturer's patents and address on left, gold plated rear sight cradle, and blued military style flip sight. Comes with matted and maker marked 20 round detachable stick magazine. Walnut high lustre finished stocks with South Vietnamese seal and "IN HONOR OF THE VIETNAM WAR" medallion on walnut finger grip. Gold plated op-button, trigger, and sling swivels. Does not come with usual wooden display but has tags stating authenticity and that this gun has not been fired if tags are still present. CONDITION: Excellent with some light storage damage and surface rust. 1,500 - 2,500

2502 - (M) FEDERAL ORDNANCE

INC. VIETNAM COMMEMORATIVE

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE

Manufacturer: Federal Ordnance

Inc.

Model: M1A

Serial No. VCE0066

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51

Barrel Length: 22"

FFL Status: Modern



Vietnam M-14 Commemorative made by Federal Ordnance Inc. for the American Historical Foundation; one of 500 made Blued 22" round barrel with flash suppressor, gold washed military sights and gold wash etched label. Black textured composite stock with blued and gold washed hardware and Republic of Vietnam Service medallion inlaid in stock. Comes with 20 round blued detachable magazine, but missing wood and glass display case. CONDITION: N.R.A. Excellent. DLM 1,000 - 1,500

2503 - (M) RUGER MODEL MINI 14

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Ruger
Model: Mini-14
Serial No. 186-89306
Caliber/Bore: .223 Remington
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Modern



Ruger Mini-14 made by Sturm Ruger & Company in 1999. Stainless 18" round barrel with military style blade front sight and adjustable military style rear sight. Stainless action and trigger group with 20 round detachable magazine and composite ventilated handguard. Walnut wooden stock with blued buttplate and stainless hardware. CONDITION: 90% original metal finish with some usage marks. Cracked at wrist, which has been glued and seems solid. Good bore and mechanics. 800 - 1,200

2504 - (M) REMINGTON R-15 XHR

HUNTER SEMI AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: R-15 Hunter
Serial No. RDH001774
Caliber/Bore: .30 Remington AR
Barrel Length: 22"
FFL Status: Modern



Introduced in 2009 in the potent .30 Remington AR cartridge. This semi automatic AR pattern sporting rifle is built on a standard pattern lower bearing manufacturer stampings on the left side with a flat top style upper receiver and a matte finished 22" fluted barrel. Furniture includes a perforated aluminum handguard, checkered polymer grip, and fixed position A2 style stock with a checkered trap butt plate. Furniture and receivers have been factory dipped in Realtree woodland camouflage finish. Rifle is mounted with a NcStar 3-9x Rangefinder scope and is complete with 3 total magazines, camo sling, and a fitted factory hard case. CONDITION: Near excellent showing only light handling marks and evidence of careful use. Fine mirror bore displaying sharp rifling. Mechanically fine. Optic is clear. 800 - 1,200

**2505 - (M) IMI / ACTION ARMS UZI
MODEL B AMERICAN ARMED FORCES
COMMEMORATIVE SEMI-AUTOMATIC
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: IMI
Model: Uzi Model A
Serial No. UZI580
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm
Parabellum
FFL Status: Modern



Uzi Model A American Armed Forces Commemorative manufactured by IMI of Israel and imported by Action Arms of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The left side of the receiver bears the model designation, caliber designation, as well as the manufacturer information, with the right side exhibiting Action Arms' importer information. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous high polish blue finish, with some smaller components exhibiting a gold finish. Receiver is mounted with standard Uzi pattern grooved black polymer furniture. Left side of receiver exhibits gold leaf decorations, with a Great Seal of the United States present on the left side of the front sight ear, "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA *****" seal on the rear sight ear, and "***** THE AMERICAN ARMED FORCES COMMEMORATIVE UZI *****" on the top cover. Grip bears a black and gold "U.S." medallion on the left side, with the left side of the stock exhibits a commemoration medallion. Receiver is currently fitted with a faux display barrel. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied finish, exhibiting few superficial marks from handling and storage overall. Polymer furniture is excellent. Stock shows a few handling marks, but is otherwise fine. 800 - 1,400

LET'S DO IT AGAIN.

33rd Annual, Brian Lebel's

Cody Old West Show & Auction Returns!

JUNE 23-25, 2023

SANTA FE, NM

**Weekend Vendor Show &
Live Evening Auction!**

Offering the finest AUTHENTIC Western art,
artifacts and collectibles available for public sale.

At the Santa Fe Community Convention Center.

**Accepting exceptional Auction consignments and
Show vendor inquiries.**

Call, email or visit us online for details!

OldWestEvents.com
480-779-WEST (9378)
contactus@oldwestevents.com



BRIAN LEBEL'S
**OLD WEST
EVENTS**
Reputation matters.

33rd Annual, Brian Lebel's

★ CODY OLD WEST ★

AUCTION

Santa Fe, NM

Saturday, June 24 5:00 pm

Auction Preview

Friday, June 23 9:00 am - 5:00 pm

Saturday, June 24 9:00 am - 4:00 pm

Santa Fe Community Convention Center

201 W Marcy St, Santa Fe, NM 87501

Offering the finest AUTHENTIC Western art, artifacts
and collectibles available for public sale.

Call, email or visit us online for details!



BRIAN LEBEL'S
**OLD WEST
EVENTS**
Reputation matters.

FINE ART



Edward Borein,
"California Vaquero"
SOLD \$138,000

PHOTOGRAPHY



Billy the Kid:
The Upham Tintype
SOLD \$2,300,000

SADDLES



Dixie Thompson's Custom
Loomis Silver Parade Saddle
SOLD \$195,500

HOLLYWOOD



John Wayne's
Personal Belt Buckle
SOLD \$56,050

BITS & SPURS



Edward H. Bohlin's Own
Personal Bohlin Parade Spurs
SOLD \$236,000

NATIVE AMERICAN ARTIFACTS



Blackfoot 19th Century
Men's Shirt
SOLD \$109,250

ANTIQUE & HISTORIC FIREARMS



Custer Battlefield
Sharps
SOLD \$258,750

AUTHENTIC OLD WEST



James Brothers
Wanted Poster
SOLD \$56,050

ACCEPTING EXCEPTIONAL AUCTION CONSIGNMENTS AND SHOW VENDOR INQUIRIES

OldWestEvents.com | 480-779-WEST (9378) | contactus@oldwestevents.com





SOLD \$270,600

MORPHY

AUCTIONS

EARLY ARMS & MILITARIA

*Accepting Consignments for Our
August 2023 Auction*



SOLD \$209,100



SOLD \$110,700



SOLD \$50,430



SOLD \$492,000



SOLD \$61,500



SOLD \$55,350

2000 N. READING ROAD | DENVER, PA 17517 | 877-968-8880 | INFO@MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM

MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM



AUCTIONS

APRIL 13, 2023

Thursday Session | Auction Starts at 9:00AM

LOTS: 3,001 - 3,398

Items on Display Approximately 4 weeks prior to Auction Date.

*Preview by Appointment Monday - Friday 9:00AM - 4:00PM. Please call to schedule.
Auction Day Preview Begins at 8:00AM*

· 20% BUYER'S PREMIUM ·

PROVIDED CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET

AUCTIONEERS:

Dan Morphy
Shaye Krispine
Angel Lopez
Caleb Enck

DIVISION CONSULTANTS:

David Cruz
Josh Dobroskey
Dave M. Geiger
Scot Kauffman
John Keene
Dan Mackel
Brian Manifor

Tucker Nelson
Steven Rogers
Ben Shupp
Eric Wagner
Myles Welsh
Russ Withem
Willi E. Zahn

3001 - BOOK FROM NAPOLEON'S LIBRARY AT ST. HELENA SIGNED BY LOUIS MARCHAND.

A copy of "Historical summary of the latest events in the eastern part of Santo Domingo". This copy is significant because it was once part of Napoleon Bonaparte's library and both covers are embossed with the Imperial Coat of Arms of France (1804-1815). The book is signed on the interior by Louis-Joseph-Narcisse Marchand, who was Napoleon Bonaparte's valet and the nominated liquidator of his succession. The translation reads "Mademoiselle Champion's admiration for the Emperor Napoleon and the good memory she keeps of her memory assure me, in advance, of the pleasure I give her by offering her one of the books from the library of this great man..." and is dated 21 August 1835. Marchand's signature was verified and this book is accompanied by a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. The book was also in the library of Dr. John K. Lattimer. **CONDITION:** The book exhibits scattered blemishes from handling and storage wear. Back cover exhibits a burn. Appears to be complete with all pages with legible text. 400 - 800



3002 - NAMED BRITISH WATERLOO MEDAL, 15TH LIGHT DRAGOONS.

The Waterloo Medal was issued in 1816-17 and awarded to every soldier, and to anyone who participated in one or more of the following battles: Lingny, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo. Every soldier present at either of these Battles was credited with 2 years extra service and pay, to count for seniority and pension purposes, and also earned the coveted title of "Waterloo Men". This example features its mobile suspension ring and is named to "THOMAS POMROY 15 LIGHT DRAGOONS." The regiment was reconstituted as a hussar regiment in 1807 as the 15th (The King's) Regiment of (Light) Dragoons (Hussars). It landed at Corunna in November 1808 for service in the Peninsular War and defeated 2 regiments of French cavalry at the Battle of Sahagun in December 1808. The regiment was ordered to support Sir Arthur Wellesley's Army on the Iberian Peninsula and landed at Lisbon in February 1813, taking part in the Battle of Morales in June 1813 and the Battle of Vitoria later that same month. The 15th then pursued the French Army into France and supported the infantry at the Battle of Orthez in February 1814 and at the Battle of Toulouse in April 1814, returning to England in July 1814. The regiment was recalled for the Hundred Days and landed at Ostend in May 1815 taking part in a charge at the Battle of Waterloo in June 1815, again returning to England in May 1816. **CONDITION:** Nice patina and wear, good overall. 1,000 - 2,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3003 - NAMED BRITISH WATERLOO MEDAL, 4TH REGIMENT OF FOOT.

The Waterloo Medal was issued in 1816-17 and awarded to every soldier, and to anyone who participated in one or more of the following battles: Lingny, Quatre Bras, and Waterloo. Every soldier present at either of these Battles was credited with 2 years extra service and pay, to count for seniority and pension purposes, and also earned the coveted title of "Waterloo Men". This example features fixed suspension ring and is named to "CORP. STEPHEN JEFFERIES, 1ST BATT. 4TH REG. FOOT." According to included research, Jefferies served at Baltimore, Washington, and New Orleans during the War of 1812 prior to the Battle of Waterloo. The regiment was sent to Portugal in August 1808 for service in the Napoleonic Wars and fought at the Battle of Corunna in January 1809, before being evacuated to England later that month. It returned to the Peninsula in October 1810 where it fought at the Siege of Badajoz in March 1812, the Battle of Salamanca in July 1812 and the Battle of Vitoria in June 1813 as well as the Siege of San Sebastián in September 1813. It then pursued the French Army into France and saw action at the Battle of the Nivelle in November 1813 and at the Battle of the Nive in December 1813. The regiment then embarked for North America in June 1814 for service in the War of 1812 and saw action at the Battle of Bladensburg in August 1814, the Burning of Washington later that same month, the Battle of Baltimore in September 1814, the Battle of New Orleans in January 1815, and the capture of Fort Bowyer in February 1815. After a brief return to England in May 1815, the regiment later fought at the Battle of Waterloo in June. **CONDITION:** Good overall. 1,000 - 2,000



3004 - BRITISH NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1793-1840.

The Naval General Service Medal is a campaign medal that was approved in 1847, and issued to officers and men of the Royal Navy in 1849. The medal was awarded for various naval actions during the period 1793–1840, including the French Revolutionary Wars, the Napoleonic Wars, and the Anglo-American War of 1812. Each battle or campaign covered by the medal was represented by a clasp on the ribbon. The medal was never issued without a clasp and the final date for submission of claims was May 1, 1851. This example is named "HENRY HILL." and displays the Syria clasp. There is also an interesting brooch that reads "MEDEA" with engraved border. There are several men with the name Henry Hill in the records who served aboard various ships during the eligible time period. **CONDITION:** Light patina, very good overall. 400 - 800

**3005 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS 1793-1814, 1 WITH 6 CLASPS.**

Lot consists of: (A) A nice example of a desirable British Military General Service Medal 1793-1814. The Military General Service Medal is a campaign medal approved in 1847 and issued to officers and men of the British Army in 1848 as a retrospective award for various military actions from 1793–1814, comprising of the French Revolutionary Wars, the Napoleonic Wars, and the Anglo-American War of 1812. The medal was only awarded to surviving claimants. This example is correctly impressed in serif capitals "J. GOODARD, 3RD FOOT GDS" and displays the Salamanca, Ciudad Rodrigo, Fuentes D'Onor, Busaco, Talavera, and Egypt clasps. Goodard does not immediately show up in the records, but the 3rd Foot Guards were an active regiment throughout the eligibility period, seeing fierce action during several campaigns. **CONDITION:** The medal exhibits a light patina, very good overall. (B) British Military General Service Medal 1793-1814 impressed in serif capitals "JOHN KILLEN. 57TH FOOT". Killen is listed in the rolls as a private in Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment) 57th Foot, and was authorized to wear the Pyrenees, Nivelles, and Nive clasps. **CONDITION:** Missing ribbon with gray patina and obvious wear. 800 - 1,200

**3006 - NAMED BRITISH BOER WAR MEDAL BAR, PRINCE CONSORT'S OWN RIFLE BRIGADE.**

A very nice British Boer War medal bar named to Private Ernest Welsh, (Prince Consort's Own) Rifle Brigade. The medal bar consists of Welsh's Queen's Sudan Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "2490 PTE: E. WELSH. 2/R:BDE", Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals "2490 PTE E. WELSH, RIFLE BRIGADE" with Belfast, Laing's Nek, and Defence of Ladysmith clasps, King's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals "2490 PTE E. WELSH, RIFLE BRIGADE." with South Africa 1902 and South Africa 1901 clasps, and unnamed Khedive's Sudan Medal with Khartoum clasp. The medals are accompanied by 2 pieces of collar and 1 hat insignia, as well as a matching ribbon bar. Copy of record included. **CONDITION:** Medals and insignia exhibit a varying patina with surface wear and scattered blemishes. 400 - 800





3007 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH CRIMEAN WAR MEDAL GROUPS.

The lot consists of: (A) Mounted Crimean War medal group attributed to John R. Gage that includes an unnamed Crimea Medal with Sebastopol clasp. Crimea Medals were issued unnamed but could be returned to the mint for naming. The Crimea Medal is mounted with a Turkish Crimea Medal, also unnamed. The medal is the British version with "Crimea 1855" on the reverse. The group also includes 3 naval buttons (which is why included notes mention Gage served with the Royal Navy), 2 coins, and 2 masonic Worshipful Master Officer chevrons engraved with Gage's name. CONDITION: Medals and chevrons exhibit a moderate patina. (B) Mounted British Medal bar with Crimea Medal ribbon, Indian Mutiny Medal ribbon, Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) impressed "3454 WILLIAM J. DOWLING 33RD REGIMENT", and Turkish Crimea Medal ribbon. William John Dowling was a Private who served in the 33rd Regiment of Foot and is noted to have fought in the Crimean War, Abyssinian campaign, and various other engagements accumulated through a long career in the Army. Some records included. CONDITION: The medal exhibits a dark patina. Good overall. 500 - 1,000

3008 - NORTH WEST CANADA MEDAL AND LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL NAMED TO ROYAL CANADIAN ARTILLERY SERGEANT.

A very nice medal group named to a Sergeant who served with the Royal Canadian Artillery during the North-West Rebellion. The North West Canada Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to soldiers, volunteers, and North-West Mounted Police personnel who participated in suppressing the North-West Rebellion in 1885. The medals were issued unnamed and are mostly encountered with private engravings. The lot consists of: (A) North West Canada Medal privately engraved in block capitals to "No 1666 GUNNER W. FELLOWS "B" BATTERY R.C.A.". The medal displays the Saskatchewan clasp. The clasp was awarded to those present at any of the 3 main encounters during the rebellion. Approximately 1,760 medals were awarded with the clasp. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (B) Canadian Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal privately stamped to the same soldier, "1908 Sergeant W. Fellows, Royal Canadian G.A." CONDITION: Dark patina, faded ribbon, good overall. 500 - 1,000



3009 - LOT OF 3: BRITISH EGYPT AND KHEDIVE'S STAR MEDALS.

The Egypt Medal was awarded for military actions involving the British Army and Royal Navy during the 1882 Anglo-Egyptian War and Sudan between 1884-1889. Medals awarded for the first campaign were dated "1882" on the reverse and medals for the later campaigns are undated. The lot consists of: (A) Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "S. HARRIS, PTE. R.M." The medal displays the Tamaai clasp and is not dated on the reverse. Nicely mounted with Khedive's Bronze Star that was awarded to Harris. **CONDITION:** Dark patina to both medals with handling marks. Good overall. (B) Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "W. MORGAN. GUNRS. MTE. H.H.S. "SUPERB". The medal displays the Alexandria 11th July clasp. Dated 1882 on reverse. HMS Superb was an ironclad battleship that took part in the bombardment of Alexandria where she fired 310 shells at Egyptian forts. She received 10 hits in return, 7 of which struck her armor, suffering no casualties. **CONDITION:** Light patina with darkened rim. Good overall. (C) Khedive's Bronze Star. **CONDITION:** Light patina with slightly tarnished ribbon, remnants of glue at top. Good overall. 400 - 800



3010 - NAMED BRITISH ABYSSINIAN WAR MEDAL BAR.

A nice example of a British medal bar named to William Bell, who had a lengthy career in the British military with the Royal Engineers. Included records indicate Bell served in the 10th Company Royal Engineers, 8th Company Royal Engineers, and 21st Company Royal Engineers. He toured the world with the British Army and saw service at duty stations at Aldershot, Canton, and Dublin. Bell's medal bar consists of his China War Medal impressed in Roman capitals "SAPPER WM. BELL. 10TH C. ROYAL ENGRS", Abyssinian War Medal named on reverse "4764 / CORPL / W.W. BELL / ROYAL ENGRS", and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) impressed in Roman capitals "4764 SERJT W.W. BELL, RL. ENGRS.". Several copies of Bell's records are included. **CONDITION:** The medals exhibit a dark gray patina. Rim impressions are legible but dark. Edge wear to some medals and slight frays and tarnishing to ribbons. 500 - 1,000



3011 - NAMED BRITISH BOER WAR-WWI MEDAL BAR.

A nicely mounted Boer War-World War I medal bar named to Warrant Officer Class 2 George H. Mothersdale. The medals consist of Mothersdale's Imperial Service Medal (George VI, 1937-48) version impressed "GEORGE HENRY MOTHERSDALE.", Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in small sans-serif capitals to "7500 PTE G.H. MOTHERSDALE; NORTH'D: FUS:", Territorial War Medal impressed "138605 SGT. G.H. MOTHERSDALE. R.A.", War Medal impressed "138605 W.O.CL.2. G.H. MOTHERSDALE. R.A.", and Territorial Efficiency Medal impressed 515 GNR: G.H. MOTHERSDALE. DEVON R.G.A.". Copies of a few of Mothersdale's records are included. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a varying patina with slight wear and blemishes. 400 - 800



3012 - NAMED BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDAL BAR, 52ND REGIMENT OF LIGHT INFANTRY.

A small but nicely mounted and documented British medal group named to Paymaster Sergeant William Holtaway, 52nd Regiment Of Light Infantry. The group consists of his Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "PAYMR SERJT W, J, HOLTAWAY, 52ND L.I.". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. The medal displays the Delhi clasp which is confirmed in the rolls. Holtaway's Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) is also mounted and impressed in Roman capitals "1360. CLR-SJT W.J. HOLTAWAY. 52ND RGT". Muster rolls indicate that Holtaway enlisted in 1840 at the age of 18, was promoted to Corporal in April 1845, Serjeant on 23 September 1846, Color Serjeant 1 October 1846, and Paymaster Serjeant 31 May 1853. He died while with the regiment on 18 June 1860. The 52nd Regiment Of Light Infantry fought valiantly at Delhi losing 19 killed and 77 wounded out of 302 on the field. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a dark patina with light wear. 400 - 800



3013 - BRITISH MEDAL GROUP NAMED TO SUBEDAR-MAJOR GHEBA KHAN, 55TH FRONTIER FORCE RIFLES.

A nice medal group consisting of 5 medals named to an Indian officer. The group consists of Khan's India General Service Medal (1895) engraved in running script "[illegible number] Sepoy Gheba Khan Minbu Mil. Police" with Burma 1885-7 clasp, India Medal (1895) engraved in running script "424 Sepoy Gheba Khan 1st Pjb Infy" with Waziristan 1901-2 and Punjab Frontier 1897-98 clasps, India General Service Medal (1908) engraved in running script "Subdr Gheba Khan. 55th Rifles." with Afghanistan N.F.W. 1919 and North West Frontier 1908 clasps, War Medal impressed "SUBDR. MAJ. GHEBA KHAN, 1-55 RFLS. F.F.", and General Service Medal (King George V coinage head 1918-1928 version) impressed "SUBDR. MJR. GHEBA KHAN." Gheba Khan fought in Burma in the 1880s as a member of the Minbu Military Police Battalion and later served with the 1st Punjab Infantry on the North West Frontier and Waziristan. He later served with the 55th Frontier Force during the Third Afghan War and in Southern Persia. Khan achieved greatly during his time in the military and earned the highest rank for an Indian officer which was equivalent to a British captain. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying patina with light blemishes and wear. 400 - 800



3014 - BRITISH QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL BAR, 16TH LANCERS.

A nicely mounted British medal group named to Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant Frederick Cowan, 16th Lancers. The medals consist of his Meritorious Service Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals "FARR. Q.M.S. F. COWAN. 16-LRS.", Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals "1283 S.Q.M.S: F. COWAN, 16TH LANCERS" with Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittenbergen, and Relief Of Kimberley clasps (all confirmed in rolls), and Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) engraved in capitals "1283. FARR. Q:M: SGT. F. COWAN. 16/L'CRS". Cowan enlisted in 1874 and served abroad for nearly 13 years which included 11 years in India with 2 tours of duty, then a year in Africa. He was discharged in 1900 after spending 26 years and 18 days in the British Army. During that time he accumulated an impressive combat record and was tried and reduced for neglect of duty in 1885. He received his Long Service Medal in 1899. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a moderate gray patina with surface wear and scattered blemishes. 400 - 800



3015 - BRITISH CRIMEAN WAR MEDAL BAR WITH INDIAN MUTINY MEDAL, 88TH FOOT CONNAUGHT RANGERS.

A very nicely presented British medal group named to Private Thomas Killalea. The group consists of Killalea's Crimea Medal, officially impressed "PTE THO: KILLALEA. 88: FOOT". Crimea Medals were issued unnamed but could be returned to the mint for naming. The returned medals were usually impressed with serif capitals, and this style is often termed and accepted as "officially impressed.". The medal displays the Sebastopol and Alma clasps. Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "THOS KILLALEA, 88TH REGT". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. The medal displays the Central India clasp, which is confirmed in the rolls. Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) impressed "2352 THOS KILLALEA 88TH FOOT". Turkish Crimean War Medal engraved with Roman capitals "2352 THOS KILLALEA 88TH FOOT", British version with "Crimea 1855" on reverse. Copies of records included. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a light-moderate patina with scattered blemishes and rim wear. Good overall. 800 - 1,200



3016 - U.S. MODEL 1833 DRAGOON SABER WITH SCABBARD.

Blade Length: 34"

Overall Length: 39 - 1/2"



Regulation US 1833 pattern saber for enlisted dragoons. Congress re-established regular army mounted units only in 1833 with the First Regiment of Dragoons and the Second Regiment in 1836. The units played important parts in US westward expansion. Modeled on the British 1822 pattern. Standard 1833 pattern hilt, blade, and scabbard. Blade etched "United States" over a leafy branch on reverse. Obverse etched "NP Ames / Cutler / Springfield / 1837" near base of blade. Inspector stamp "WS" on quillon. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a gray patina with scattered freckling and blemishes. "United States" mark is faint. Light edge wear. Brass hilt exhibits a dark patina. Brown leather grip wrap intact with areas of cracking. Coiled wire binding complete and in place. Original leather blade pad. Scabbard complete with drag, rings, and throat, exhibiting a gray/chocolate patina. 800 - 1,200

3017 - US MEXICAN WAR ERA M1832 FOOT ARTILLERY SWORD WITH SCABBARD AND WHITE BUFF BELT.

Blade Length: 19"

Overall Length: 25 - 1/4"

Very nice example of a Model 1832 Foot Artilleryman's short sword. This example was produced by the Ames Manufacturing Company of Massachusetts and is dated 1844. The artilleryman's sword features a double-edged steel blade and a solid brass hilt. The blade is marked on the reverse ricasso "U.S / 1844 / JH" and "N. P. AMES / SPRINGFIELD" on the obverse ricasso. The reverse face of the crossguard is marked with the initials of the arsenal inspector "W.A.T." and the obverse face of the crossguard is marked "J.H.". The brass hilt has the typical fish-scale handle and bold eagles on both sides of the pommel. The sword is complete with its leather and brass scabbard and is secured in a Model 1839 United States Light Artilleryman's white buff belt and US buckle. **CONDITION:** The blade remains bright and has a pleasant overall finish with light markings and scattered blemishes. There are no chips along the double edges. The brass handle exhibits handling wear with a pleasing patina overall. The leather scabbard exhibits scattered surface creases and cracks but is complete with its brass throat and drag which remain secured to the scabbard body. The drag is slightly loose as evidenced by the missing nails. The belt is a bit dry but very good overall and still flexes with ease. Buckle and other brass exhibits a pleasing patina. A nice Mexican War era example of this regulation sword. 1,500 - 2,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



**3018 - LOT OF 3: REVOLUTIONARY WAR
GERMAN SWORD WITH SCABBARD AND BELT,
AMERICAN BAYONET WITH SCABBARD AND A
LATER CARTRIDGE BOX.**

Blade Length: (A) 23 - 1/2" (B) 11 - 1/4"
Overall Length: (A) 29 - 1/2" (B) 15"

Lot consists of (A) German Hanger circa 1740-1780. For an identical example, see 38.SS on page 316 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by George C. Neumann. As stated in the book, these accompanied many German mercenaries serving here during the American Revolution. Slightly curved unfullered blade with deep oval crown over "F" mark on left side. Brass hilt with heart-shaped guard, one side removed during the period for sword to be flush

when hanging on belt, as is often seen with this pattern when found in America. Spiraling cast brass grip and massive olive-shaped pommel with integral capstan. The cataloguer has never seen one with its original scabbard. The brown leather scabbard is original to this sword and has sheet brass mounts. The front is decorated with pressed "X" designs, as seen on 18th century leather. Complete with its original shoulder belt and frog, decorated with X designs en suite, brass D-shaped buckle. CONDITION: Blade retains a polished surface, edge has been sharpened and shows several "battle nicks", tip slightly bent. Hilt retains a pleasing dark mustard patina and is tight to blade. Scabbard excellent and still pliable, some scattered wear, excellent stitching. Belt very good. (B) British carbine bayonet with scabbard. For another example, see 21.BB on page 285 of "Battle Weapons of the American Revolution" by Neumann. Circa 1750-1810. Socket measures 2 - 7/8", blade 11 - 1/2", 15" overall. Complete with its original black leather scabbard. CONDITION: Retains a dark patina, period repair using brass on neck. Scabbard shows losses to finish and a tear where hanger meets scabbard. Some flaking to surfaces. (C) Cartridge waist belt with 12 tin cartridge canisters. Roller buckle. CONDITION: Good with some cracking, losses to surface and crazing. 2,000 - 4,000



3019 - G. HARVEY "HORSES FOR THE CONFEDERACY" LIMITED EDITION PRINT.

Horses For The Confederacy print by artist Gerald Harvey Jones. The print is signed on the lower left corner and numbered "692/1950". Measures approximately 37" x 31" including the frame. CONDITION: Light handling wear, very good overall. A certificate of authenticity is included in an pouch on the reverse of the frame. 300 - 500



**3020 - CIVIL WAR EXCAVATED CONFEDERATE BRIDLE CUTTER
PIKE WITH PROVENANCE.**

Blade Length: 13 - 1/2"
Overall Length: 20 - 1/2"

This bridle cutter pike was aboard a Confederate munitions train sent out of Charleston in April 1865 on the Wilmington and Manchester Railroad, where it was intercepted, set on fire, and destroyed by Union

forces. The incident is recorded on the Official Records, and the site was located and excavated in 1980. Pikes of various designs were rushed into production early in the war as a quick way of arming the populace and soldiers not yet issued firearms. The bridle-cutter design features a hooked blade in addition to a spearpoint, to enable the user either to hook and drag a mounted opponent from his saddle or at least snag or cut his reins, making him lose control of his horse. CONDITION: Very good excavated condition. A numbered brass tag is attached. The bridle cutter pike is accompanied by a folder of documentation regarding the discovery and recovery of these pike heads, including a Certificate of Authenticity. 500 - 1,000



**3021 - LOT OF 3: CIVIL WAR SABERS,
ONE ATTRIBUTED TO ZACHARIAH
FLEMING JONES OF MOSBY'S RANGERS,
& PICKET STAKE.**

Blade Length: (A) 35 - 1/4" (B)

29 - 3/4"

Overall Length: (A) 40 - 3/4" (B)

35 - 1/8"



Lot consists of: (A) Civil War
M1860 style cavalry saber.

Consigner states this saber was recovered from the Gettysburg Battlefield. CONDITION: Relic. (B) British Pattern 1853 Enlisted Dragoon Saber which was possibly imported by the Confederacy, as the consigner states that this sword was purchased from the estate of Zachariah Fleming Jones, who was born August 28, 1846, in Virginia, and enlisted in Company D, 43rd Battalion Virginia Cavalry, Mosby's Command in 1864 at age 17. Jones was involved in considerable action in northern Virginia with Mosby's Rangers, having his horse shot out from under him on numerous occasions. After Lee's surrender at Appomattox, Mosby disbanded his command, and Jones was paroled at Columbia, Virginia. CONDITION: Relic. (C) Civil War picket stake. CONDITION: Relic. 800 - 1,200

**3022 - LOT OF 3: U.S. MODEL 1840
"WRISTBREAKER" CAVALRY SABER & 2
MODEL 1860 NAVAL CUTLASSES WITH
SCABBARDS.**

Blade Length: (A) 36" (B&C) 25

- 3/4"

Overall Length: (A) 42" (B&C) 32"



Lot consists of: (A) US Model 1840
"Wristbreaker" cavalry saber
in standard configuration with
curved, single fullered blade.
Unmarked ricasso. Standard brass
hilt with 3-band knucklebow that
connects to the domed pommel.

Wood grip wrapped with leather that is grooved and adorned with strands of twisted brass wire. Complete with scabbard. CONDITION: Blade exhibits scattered areas of pitting and freckling. Nice patina on hilt with slight areas of leather loss on grip. Scabbard exhibits a chocolate patina with scattered dents. (B) US Navy M1860 cutlass in standard configuration with slightly curved blade and marked "Made by / Ames Mfg. Co / Chicopee / Mass" enclosed within an unraveled scroll, and "1861". Standard brass cup guard that protects the wood grip which is nicely grooved and wrapped with leather. Complete with leather and riveted scabbard. CONDITION: Bright blade with somewhat faint ricasso markings. Guard exhibits a pleasing patina. Scabbard exhibits typical surface cracking and remains firm. (C) US Navy M1860 cutlass in standard configuration with slightly curved blade and marked "Made by / Ames Mfg. Co / Chicopee / Mass" enclosed within an unraveled scroll, and "U.S.N. / 1863". Standard brass cup guard that protects the wood grip which is nicely grooved and wrapped with leather. Complete with leather scabbard. CONDITION: Bright blade with somewhat faint ricasso markings, scattered freckling, and evidence of sharpening. Dull tip. Guard exhibits a pleasing patina with light dents. Scabbard exhibits typical surface cracking. 1,200 - 1,800

3023 - US CIVIL WAR MODEL 1858 SMOOTH SIDE CANTEEN WITH FAINT UNIT MARKING.

US regulation M1858 canteen with intact strap and stopper. This is the classic pattern canteen that was the most widely carried during the American Civil War. Canteen measures 7 - 3/4" across retaining the original brown wool covering. The 3 sling loops, the spout, and stopper are all present. Pewter throat of spout is maker stamped "J.C. JOHNSON & CO. / Feb. 5. 65". Retains iron chain connecting the stopper ring, and the original woven cotton shoulder strap that bears stamp "T.S. BAYLOR / US INSPECTOR". Stencil to the front appears to be a regimental "91" marking that has an illegible stamp above it. CONDITION: Very good with all original hardware. Front wool panel has 1 small moth hole, and reverse has 7 scattered moth nips. Edge stitching is solid. A nice example. 400 - 600



3024 - MODEL 1851 DRAGOON/CAVALRY SABER BELT AND SHOULDER STRAP.

Very solid example of a M1851 Dragoon / cavalry buff belt and shoulder strap. Partial contract stamp legible to the inside just aft of the buckle. Retains saber hook and all keepers. CONDITION: Excellent and supple and perfect for a mannequin display. 1,000 - 1,250



3025 - CIVIL WAR TINTYPE OF SOLDIERS WITH REVOLVERS AND CAVALRY SABERS.

Very strong sixth-plate tintype of 2 armed cavalymen seated side by side in a very clear and detailed knees-up view showing drawn M1860 Colt Army revolvers, cavalry sabers, and accouterments. Both wear dark forage caps and light colored trousers. Each holds a Colt M1860 Army revolver across his chest and grasps an upright cavalry saber at his side. The left figure wears an issue shirt and shows suspenders. The man on right wears a checked shirt and bowtie. Both wear sword belts. On the left the belt plate shows. On the right the soldier shows his cap pouch and pistol cartridge box at front. Both sabers are fitted with leather sword knots. At left the shoulder support belt is visible. A nice portrait of a pair of new, enthusiastic, and well-armed recruits. Interestingly, once removed from the case, there is an ambrotype depicting what is very possibly the same pair of men in civilian clothes, most likely several years before the war. CONDITION: Very good. Small bit of freckling to emulsion between pistol and sword of left figure. Slight rubs at upper center and right, not affecting figures. Slight warping that does not take away from the image. Ambrotype features corrosion and exhibits adhesive residue from spending most of its life behind the tintype. Matted and framed, but without glass. Housed in leatherette case with separated hinge. Case is fragile, as is brass mat. 800 - 1,200



3026 - MARYLAND CDV OF A SOLDIER AND INSCRIBED GAR BADGE.

Lot consists of (A) Full standing view of a Union soldier in CDV format backmarked by Marken's Gallery of Frederick, Maryland. The soldier wears a 9-button frock coat and has a wide trouser stripe indicating he is a sergeant. CONDITION: Good. Minor stains. 2 abrasions on figure's left sleeve. (B) Privately made presentation G.A.R medal with top bar engraved "FCL," the G.A.R motto of "Fraternity, Charity, Loyalty.". The medal obverse shows the goddess Minerva, associated with justice, wisdom, and victory, standing over a soldier and sailor clasping hands representing Loyalty and Fraternity, with 2 children receiving protection, representing Charity. Around the vignette the border reads "GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC" and "1861 VETERANS 1866," the dates referring to the official start and end dates of the war that qualified veterans for membership. At the corners of the star are branch of service insignia. Founded in 1866 and dissolved in 1956 with the death of its last member, the organization reached a membership of 410,000 in 1890 and was an national political force with a natural interest in veterans' affairs. Instead of bearing the usual corps emblems, the reverse is engraved "P.P." at top in block letters, and "M.A.E.," likely the owner's initials, in script below. CONDITION: Very good. 300 - 550



3027 - US CIVIL WAR PATTERN 1858 MCDOWELL STYLE FORGE CAP NAMED TO JAMES BOULDUS, 3RD MISSOURI CAVALRY, CSA.

Identified M1858 McDowell forage cap to a Sergeant James Boldus, 3rd Missouri Cavalry. Cap shows heavy period wear and retains only a fragment of the inside sweatband. Original chinstrap is secured with brass high dome eagle buttons. Strap sits on a curved tarred leather bill showing only light crazing. Wool body shows some scattered moth nips overall that do not detract or affect the shape. Retains black polished cotton lining with top of crown exhibiting a thin muslin tape strip that reads: "J. BOLDUS, CO. B". Boldus was a Confederate NCO in the 3rd Missouri Cavalry. Based on a 1862 muster roll, it is determined that he was born in 1842. He entered military service on August 21, 1862 as a "3rd Sergeant" in Captain John Casey's Company, Greene's Regiment, Missouri Volunteers. This unit later became Co. C, 3rd Regt Missouri Cavalry. His term of service was "3 years of war". James Boldus died on Nov 2, 1862, at Fulton County, Arkansas, from "jaundice". Comes with folder of consignor research and copies of service records. **CONDITION:** Moderate wear with some scattered thin spots and moth nips. Nice example overall with rare ID. 2,000 - 2,500



3028 - US CIVIL WAR M1858 FORAGE CAP WITH HEAVY ARTILLERY INSIGNIA.

Classic example of a U.S. Model 1858 Artillery forage cap. Body of blue broadcloth, with period brass die struck crossed cannon insignia over a brass company designator "E" with a brass "1" above. Insignia appears to be Civil War period with small leather tabs holding brass in place with great age. Tarred leather visor and chin strap with general service eagle buttons to the side. Liner is of brown polished cotton liner with remnants of maker's label on the crown. Retains brown russet leather sweatband. **CONDITION:** Solid condition overall with a small restoration sewn 1/8" spot above the chinstrap, and 2 small sewn spots on the reverse that appear to be period done. Typical age commensurate wear. 1,600 - 2,500



3029 - US CIVIL WAR MODEL 1858 "HARDEE HAT".

Very nice, original example of a P1858 Federal enlisted infantryman's hat, commonly known as a "Hardee Hat". Hat retains original blue worsted wool hat cord, black ostrich plume, and die struck brass insignia. Hat is constructed of black pressed wool. Plume, cords, and tassels are both in excellent condition. Brim is regulation correct for enlisted men with 2 rows of fine black stitching along the 3" brim. Top of crown shows a 3 - 1/2" slightly lighter line that may be an older conservation to stabilize a soft spot, otherwise, the black felt is in very good condition with a nice shape. Brim is pinned up on the hat's left side with a die struck brass, spread-winged eagle device "Jeff Davis" hat pin. Face of crown has the brass infantry "hunting horn" insignia with a 3/4" high brass number "13" above the horn. Above that is the company brass "C" designator. Brass insignia are pressed through the felt and are held in place by period correct small leather thongs. Interior is unlined and retains the original 3" high, thin Moroccan leather sweatband, still supple and attached. Interior top of the crown is thin, black oilcloth decorated with a gold-stamped maker's mark of an eagle over a stand of arms and "U.S. ARMY HAT / EXTRA/ MANUFACTURE". **CONDITION:** Overall, a very strong example of this style hat with age commensurate wear that adds just enough patina to give it a great look. 2,000 - 3,500



3030 - FINE CIVIL WAR OFFICERS CAVALRY "CHASSEUR" PATTERN KEPI.

Private purchase cavalry officers kepi. Made of fine dark blue wool with a tarred leather reinforced crown with a polished cotton lining. Double stitched down the rear of the cap. Gold bullion crossed kepi insignia sewn to front. Original leather sweatband is solidly attached. Standard federal eagle buttons gold the tarred chinstrap in place above a tarred leather brim. **CONDITION:** 1/2" older repair to body on right hand side above the button, otherwise no nothing or notable fading. 1,500 - 2,000



3031 - PENNSYLVANIA ZOUAVE EAGLE IDENTIFICATION TAG.

Shield shaped identification tag, likely for a key or watch fob. "A. Stafford / Pat Applied for" in raised letters on reverse. Obverse with eagle with raised wings surrounded by stars holding in its beak a ribbon scroll draping across it stamped with the owner's name: "J.C. ROBERTSON / PITN. ZOUAVE / PA." There are a number of Pennsylvania J. or J.C. Robertsons with Civil War service, but unit may be the Pittston Zouaves of Luzerne County, a slightly postwar organization, which would accord with this style of tag. Still, a very patriotic tag demonstrating the continued romantic allure of Zouave troops in the 19th century. CONDITION: Excellent. 200 - 300



3032 - 19TH CENTURY LOT OF GRAPESHOT AND A CANNON BALL.

Lot consists of: (A) 12lb solid shot. (B) 10 iron grapeshot of various sizes. CONDITION: Typical iron oxidation but none are deeply pitted, as these do not appear to be ground recovered. BRM. 300 - 600



3033 - LOT OF 3: BRITISH NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDALS (1848).

The lot consists of: (A) Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with 1 - 1/4" ribbon (1875) impressed in Roman capitals to "H. CROSS, ARMR, H.M.S. RAMILLIES.". The HMS Ramillies (1892) which was a Royal Sovereign-class battleship launched in 1892 and scrapped in 1913. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. (B) Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with 1 - 1/4" ribbon (1875) impressed in Roman capitals to "JOHN CONDON. BOATN H.M. COAST GUARD". CONDITION: Slight staining to ribbon, good overall. (C) Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with 1 - 1/4" ribbon (1875) impressed in Roman capitals to "JAS. THOMAS, PTE NO 6270 PORTS. R.M.L.I.". Included records indicate the recipient is James Thomas of the Royal Marine Light Infantry, Portsmouth Division. CONDITION: Good overall. 300 - 500



3034 - LOT OF 6: BRITISH QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDALS.

The Queen's South Africa Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to who served in the Second Boer War in South Africa. The lot consists of: (A) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "5702 PTE. J. CONNOLLY, S. STAFF: REGT.". The medal displays the Transvaal, Orange Free State, and Cape Colony clasps. (B) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "15419 ARMR: A.E. CLEAVE, STAFF 18TH IMPL: YEO:". The medal displays the Transvaal, Rhodesia, and Cape Colony clasps. (C) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "1741 PTE J.H. PIERCE. CAPE TN: HGHRs:". The medal displays the South Africa 1902, South Africa 1901, and Cape Colony clasps. (D) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "SERJT: T. ST. W.L. GATES. RHOD: REGT". The medal displays the Relief of Mafeking and Rhodesia clasps. (E) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in heavy square sans-serif capitals to "7322 PTE H.H. JONES, R. LANC: REGT". This is an early "Type B" medal with Britannia's wreath pointing towards the "R" in Africa and ghost dates of "1899-1900". (F) Queen's Mediterranean Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "1252 PTE H. KEEDY. NORTH'D FUS:". CONDITION: Some medals display a nice patina with scattered blemishes, good-very good. 500 - 1,000



3035 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH AFGHANISTAN MEDALS.

The Afghanistan Medal was awarded to members of the British and Indian armies who served during the Second Afghan War, 1878-1880. The lot consists of: (A) Afghanistan Medal engraved in upright capitals to "SEPOY JHABA SING 23 PIONEERS". The medal displays the Kandahar, Kabul, Charasia, and Peiwar Kotal clasps. Although Sing does not immediately appear in the records, the regiment has an extensive history and was present at all 4 clasp locations. CONDITION: Good overall. (B) Afghanistan Medal engraved in serif capitals to "878. GR H. MC CORMICK. F/A. R.H.A.". McCormick does not immediately appear in the records but the Royal Horse Artillery was quite active during the conflict. This medal displays the Kabul, Charasia, and Peiwar Kotal clasps. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (C) Afghanistan Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "1672, PTE. T. ROFF, 67TH FOOT". Thomas Roff is listed in included records as a member of the 67th (South Hampshire) Regiment of Foot. This medal displays clasps for Kabul and Charasia. CONDITION: Good overall. 500 - 1,000



3036 - LOT OF 4: BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDALS, ALL NAMED TO BENGAL REGIMENTS.

The Indian Mutiny Medal was instituted on August 18, 1858 for award to British and Indian troops who served in operations against the mutineers and who were engaged in final operations leading to the surrender of Lucknow and the clearing of the surrounding areas. The lot consists of (A) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to "GUNR JOHN BAIN, 1ST BDE BENGL H. ART.". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Gunner John Bain, Royal Artillery. There are several John Bain's in the records and a paper is included with the most likely candidate. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Robinson's name. Good overall. (B) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to "SERGT CHAS TOLLOCK, 3RD BENGL EURPN REGT". Original issue without service number. The impression indicates the medal was awarded to Sergeant Charles Tollock, 3rd Bengal European Regiment. Tollock does not appear in the records, with most service members with the surname "Tallack". CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (C) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to "RH RIDER JAS SORRELL, 1ST BENGAL H. ART.". Original issue without service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Rough Rider James Sorrell, later promoted to Bombardier. Sorrell accumulated an impressive military record also earning the LSGC medal. A full write up of his service from June 1976 as well as other printed documents are included. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Sorrell's name. Good overall. (D) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to "JOHN SMITH, 3RD BENGAL EURPN REGT". Original issue without service number. The impression indicates this medal was awarded to John Smith, 3rd Bengal European Regiment. There are several John Smith's in the records who served with the 21st Hussars (Late 3rd Bengal European Light Cavalry) and Bengal European Fusiliers. CONDITION: Suspension is missing, medal exhibits a gray patina with 2 loose ribbons, 1 tarnished. 800 - 1,200



3037 - LOT OF 4: BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDALS, NAMED TO ARTILLERYMEN AND CAVALRYMEN.

The Indian Mutiny Medal was instituted on August 18, 1858 for award to British and Indian troops who served in operations against the mutineers and who were engaged in final operations leading to the surrender of Lucknow and the clearing of the surrounding areas. The lot consists of (A) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to recipient "GUNNER. P. MERRY, 2ND TP 3RD BDE BL H. ART.". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. The impression indicates this medal was awarded to Gunner P. Merry, 2nd Troop, 3rd Brigade Bengal Heavy Artillery. The medal displays the Delhi, Relief of Lucknow, and Lucknow clasps. Merry does not immediately appear in the records. CONDITION: Very good overall. (B) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to recipient "DRIVER JOHN GOOD, RL H. ART.". Original issue without service number. Records indicate this was awarded to Driver John Good, Troop E, Royal Horse Artillery. According to included records, Good was authorized to wear the Lucknow clasp, which this medal displays. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (C) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to recipient "GUNR GEO. WADDELL, 4TH C. 2ND BN BOMBAY ARTY". Original issue, without service number. The impression indicates this medal was awarded to Gunner George Waddell, 4th Company 2nd Battalion Bombay Artillery. The medal displays the Central India clasp. There is 1 George Waddell in the records who is listed as a Private in the 78th (Highland) Regiment of Foot (The Ross-shire Buffs). CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Waddell's info. Good overall. (D) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to recipient "CORPL WM WILLIAMS, BENGAL YEO. CAVY". Original issue without service number. Records indicate this was awarded to Corporal William Williams, Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry. The unit served in 14 engagements. According to included records, There is a William Williams who served in the 21st Hussars (Late 3rd Bengal European Light Cavalry). CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Williams' name. Very good overall. Good overall. 800 - 1,200



3038 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDALS.

The Indian Mutiny Medal was instituted on August 18, 1858 for award to British and Indian troops who served in operations against the mutineers and who were engaged in final operations leading to the surrender of Lucknow and the clearing of the surrounding areas. The lot consists of (A) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to the recipient "STEPHEN ANDREWS, 93RD HIGHLANDERS". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private Stephen Andrews, 93rd Foot-Sutherland Highlanders. According to included records, Robinson was authorized to wear the Relief of Lucknow and Lucknow clasps, both of which are displayed on this award. CONDITION: Very good overall. (B) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to the recipient "WM H. TAYLOR, 3RD BN RIFLE BDE". Original issue, without service number. Records indicate this medal may have been awarded to Private William Taylor, SN 136, 3rd Battalion Rifle Brigade, however there are several other soldiers with the same name. This medal displays the Lucknow and Central India clasps, more research is needed. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Robinson's name, slight edge wear. (C) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed to the recipient "2375 PTE WM COMBER, 78TH FOOT". Official replacement with impressed service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private William Comber, 78th Foot-2nd Seaforth Highlanders. This medal displays the Lucknow and Defence of Lucknow clasps, both were of which were authorized for Comber. CONDITION: Ribbon with discoloration, good overall. 800 - 1,200



3039 - EXTENSIVE LOT OF BRITISH HAT BADGES AND INSIGNIA.

Large lot of British 19th and 20th century hat badges and other insignia. The lot also contains a couple belt buckles and a small box of miscellaneous buttons. The insignia is from a variety of British, Scottish, Irish, etc. units and there are several duplicates. CONDITION: Most insignia is in good condition with a many exhibiting light blemishes from wear and storage. Some are missing clasp pins with broken securing loops on the reverse. A very nice and diverse group of British insignia. 800 - 1,200



3040 - LOT OF 5: NAMED BRITISH AFGHANISTAN MEDALS.

The Afghanistan Medal was awarded to members of the British and Indian armies who served during the Second Afghan War, 1878-1880. The lot consists of: (A) Afghanistan Medal engraved in upright serif capitals to "1266. PTE W. HOLLAND. 2/8TH REGT". Holland does not immediately appear in the records but the 8th (The King's) Regiment of Foot fought at Peiwar Kotal, and the clasp on this medal reflects that. (B) Afghanistan Medal engraved in upright serif capitals to "2098. PTE D. JOHNSTON. 70TH FOOT". Johnston does not immediately appear in the records but the 70th (Surrey) Regiment of Foot fought during the Second Afghan War with the Kandahar column. The medal displays the Kabul clasp. (C) Afghanistan Medal engraved in upright serif capitals to "5252. GR J. HARLEY. G/4TH R.A.". James Harley is listed in included records as a Gunner in the 4th Brigade, Royal Artillery. The medal displays the Ahmed Khel clasp. (D) Afghanistan Medal engraved in upright serif capitals to "1823. PTE W. MACKNEY. 81ST FOOT". Mackney does not immediately appear in the records but the 81st Regiment of Foot (Loyal Lincoln Volunteers) was assigned to The Peshawar Valley Field Force, and fought in the Battle of Ali Masjid and the clasp on this medal reflects that. (E) Afghanistan Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "1472, PTE. J. HUDSON, 2/7TH FOOT". Hudson does not immediately appear in the records but the 7th Regiment of Foot fought at the Battle of Kandahar, and the clasp on this medal reflects that. CONDITION: Medals display light wear. 2 with info tags on reverse. Good overall. 500 - 1,000



3041 - LOT OF 12: NAMED BRITISH NAVAL LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDALS SOME KIA.

Lot consists of (A) Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (King Edward VII version) named to "177652 H.E. STEVENS, A.B., H.M.S. KING ALFRED". Henry Stevens survived WWI. (B) NLSGCM (King Edward VII version) named to "154787 E.J. OLIVER, CH. STOKER H.M.S. RUSSELL." Ernest James Russel was lost in action in the North Sea on 22 Sept. 1914 after the USS Hogue was sunk by U-9. (C) NLSGCM (King George V version 1) named to "26922 JOSEPH BENTLEY, C.E.R.A.1 C, H.M.S. BLAKE". Joseph Bentley received the Distinguished Service Medal for action in the North Sea on 31 May-1 June, 1916. (D) NLSGCM (King George V version 1) named to "199744 F.E. HORNER, P.O. 1CL, H.M.S. IRRESISTIBLE". Frederick William Horner died on 11/10/1920 and NOK received the Memorial Death Plaque. (E) NLSGCM (King George V version 1) named to "J. 31458 W.E. HOLLICK, P.O. H.M.S. SALMON.". (F) NLSGCM (King George V version 2) named to "M.36617 F. SEALY. C.O.A.2. H.M.S. CARLISLE." (G) NLSGCM (King George V version 2) named to "J.77609 A.J. JAMES A.B. H.M.S. BERWICK". (H) NLSGCM (King George V version 2) named to "J.29689 H.M. WILLIAMS. L.S. H.M.S. HAWKINS.". (I) NLSGCM (King George VI version) named to "KX.77207 R. EVANS. S.P.O. H.M.S. SALISBURY". (J) NLSGCM (King George VI version) named to "J.99683 G.R.D. CHENNERY. A.B. H.M.S. COURAGEOUS". (K) NLSGCM (King George VI version) named to "K.60515 S. BOOTH. A/L. STOKER H.M.S. BIRMINGHAM." (L) NLSGCM (Queen Elizabeth II version) named to "LX.782066 T.W. CHRISTOPHER. L. STO. H.M.S. OSPREY." CONDITION: Some with patina, good-very good. Most have records included. 500 - 1,000

**3042 - LOT OF 12: NAMED BRITISH AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS, MOST WITH CLASPS.**

The Africa General Service Medal is a campaign medal awarded for minor campaigns that took place in Africa between 1900-1956. The lot consists of: (A) Africa General Service Medal (Edward VII version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "2022 BGLR: G. TODD. 4TH K.R.R." The medal displays the Jidballi and Somaliland 1902-04 clasps. (B) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "2704 PTE KADIRI. 2/N.N. REGT". The medal displays the West Africa 1906 clasp. (C) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "147 P.C. TAMU BIN MUIGNI. E.A.P.F.". The medal displays the East Africa 1906 clasp. (D) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "1253 PTE DANDIGERIA. 2ND N. NIGERIA REGT". The medal displays the Aro 1901-1902 clasp. (E) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "PORTER SADALLAH BIN ASMANI. 1/K.A.R.". The medal displays the Mandi 1905-06 clasp. (F) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "14 CARRIER MAMAN GAYA. NO. 1 BTY: N.N.R.". The medal displays the N. Nigeria 1902 clasp. (G) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in Roman capitals "277415 C. HATCH, STO. P.O. H.M.S. DIANA.". The medal displays the Somaliland 1908-10 clasp. (H) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "99 RIFEMAN ZAMAN ALI. UGANDA RIF.". The medal displays the Uganda 1909 clasp. (I) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "JEMDR MOHAMAD YUSUF. (H.A. ABDURRAHMAN MUSA) L.S. LEVIES". The medal displays the Somaliland 1908-10, Jidballi, Somaliland 1902-04, and Somaliland 1901 clasps. (J) AGSM (Edward VII version) impressed in Roman capitals "T.W. CHOPE, P.O.1.CL, H.M.S. FOX". The medal displays the Somaliland 1902-04 clasp. (K) AGSM (George V version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "244 SEPOY MOHAMED ZAMAN. IND: CON: K.A.R.". The medal displays the Shimber Berris 1914-15 clasp. (L) AGSM (Elizabeth II version) impressed in narrow sans serif capitals "22531675 PTE. D. SINCLAIR. B.W.". The medal displays the Kenya clasp. CONDITION: Some medals with tags affixed to reverse ribbon. Medals exhibit a varying light patina with scattered blemishes. Good-very good overall. 1,000 - 2,000

**3043 - LOT OF 6: NAMED BRITISH EAST AND WEST AFRICA SERVICE MEDALS WITH CLASPS.**

The East and West Africa Medal is a campaign medal awarded for minor campaigns that took place in East and West Africa between 1887-1900. The lot consists of: (A) East and West Africa Medal impressed in capitals to "1126 PTE. P. BATLIST 3/W.I.R." The medal displays the Sierra Leone 1898-99 and 1897-98 clasps. Slight rim wear. (B) EWAM engraved in serif capitals to "2472 PTE J. SAMUELS. 1/W.I.RGT". The medal displays the 1892 and 1887-8 clasps. (C) EWAM engraved in sloping serif capitals to "63710. CPY. QR. MR. SGT. E. HOOPER. R.G.A.". The medal displays the Sierra Leone 1898-99 clasp. (D) EWAM impressed in small capitals to "425 PTE OJO KETTADIOGBON. 2ND N. NIGERIA REGT." The medal displays the 1900 clasp. (E) Interesting medal which consists of an East and West Africa ribbon with Indian Mutiny Medal. The words "South Africa" are punch dot engraved on the obverse. The rim is privately engraved "94th HIGHLANDERS L.R. TAYLOR". (F) Unnamed EWAM with Benin 1897, Benin River 1894, and Witu 1890 clasps. The lot also comes with an extra ribbon. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying patina with Indian Mutiny medal featuring darkest patina. Overall good-very good. 500 - 1,000



3044 - LOT OF 7: BRITISH CRIMEA MEDALS, 3 NAMED.

The Crimea Medal is a campaign medal that was issued to officers and men of British land and naval units who fought in the Crimean War of 1854–56 against Russia. Crimea medals were issued unnamed but could be returned to the mint for naming. The returned medals were usually impressed with serif capitals, and this style is often termed and accepted as “officially impressed.” The lot consists of: (A) Crimea Medal engraved with tall Roman capitals “PTE T. MECKLENBURGH. 12TH LANC’S”. Mecklenburgh does not immediately appear in the records and the medal displays the Sebastopol clasp. (B) Crimea Medal engraved with tall Roman capitals “5055 SERJT. P. DONOHUE. 9TH REGT.”. Donohue does not immediately appear in the records and the medal displays the Sebastopol clasp. (C) Crimea Medal impressed to “1964 ESSIX. GRIFFITH. 90. L.I.”. Griffith does not immediately appear in the records and the medal displays the Sebastopol clasp. (D) Unnamed Crimea Medal with Azoff clasp. (E) Unnamed Crimea Medal with Balaklava clasp. (F) Unnamed Crimea Medal missing ribbon. (G) Miniature Crimea Medal. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit varying patina and wear. Overall fair-very good. 400 - 800

**3045 - LOT OF 8: NAMED BRITISH ROYAL NAVY RESERVE AND FLEET RESERVE LONG SERVICE MEDALS.**

Lot consists of: (A) Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (George V first type) named to “K.2279 P. CONNOLLY, SEAN. 2CL., R.N.R.” (B) RNRLSGCM (George V first type) named to “D.197 T.S. SWEET, SEAN 1CL. R.N.R.” (C) RNRLSGCM (George V first type) named to “U.186 D. DONOVAN, STO. R.N.R.” (D) RNRLSGCM (George V second type) named to “U.1265. H. HARRIES, ENGMN R.N.R.” Record printout included. (E) RNRLSGCM (George V second type) named to “D.1880 W. CLAGUE, SEAN 1CL, R.N.R.” (F) Royal Fleet Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (George V second type coinage head) named to “J.38213 (DEV. B. 14263) W.A. CALLICOTT. L.S. R.F.R.” Served on the HMS Resolution during WWI and served during WWII. Records printouts included. (G) RFRLSGCM named to “223296 (PO. B. 8869) W. BROWNE. A.B. R.F.R.” (H) Mercantile Marine War Medal named to “WILLIAM BOYD”. **CONDITION:** Some medals exhibit a light patina with scattered blemishes. good overall. 400 - 800

**3046 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDALS, BOTH 8TH FOOT 1ST BATTALION KING'S REGIMENT.**

The Indian Mutiny Medal was instituted on August 18, 1858 for award to British and Indian troops who served in operations against the mutineers and who were engaged in final operations leading to the surrender of Lucknow and the clearing of the surrounding areas. Lot consists of (A) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals “ALEXR ROBINSON, 1ST BN 8TH REGT”. Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. Records mention Private Alexander Robinson, 8th Foot 1st Battalion King’s Regiment. According to included records, Robinson was authorized to wear the Defense of Lucknow and Relief of Lucknow clasps, however this medal displays Delhi and Relief of Lucknow clasps, more research is needed. **CONDITION:** A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Robinson’s name. Very good overall. (B) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals “GEO. DYKE, 1ST BN 8TH REGT”. Original issue without service number. Records mention Private George Dyke, 8th Foot 1st Battalion King’s Regiment. According to included records, Dyke was authorized to wear the Defense of Lucknow and Relief of Lucknow clasps, however this medal displays Delhi and Relief of Lucknow clasps, more research is needed. **CONDITION:** A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Dyke’s name. Very good overall. 500 - 1,000

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



3047 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDALS.

The Indian Mutiny Medal was instituted on August 18, 1858 for award to British and Indian troops who served in operations against the mutineers and who were engaged in final operations leading to the surrender of Lucknow and the clearing of the surrounding areas. The lot consists of (A) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "ARTHUR OWEN 1ST MADRAS FUSILIERS". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private, later Corporal Arthur A. Owen, Madras Fusiliers. According to included records, Owen was authorized to wear the Delhi and Lucknow clasps, however this medal displays Lucknow and Relief of Lucknow clasps. CONDITION: Light wear. Very good overall. (B) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals to recipient "CORPL JACOB WHATER, 1ST BN 23RD R.W. FUSRS". Original

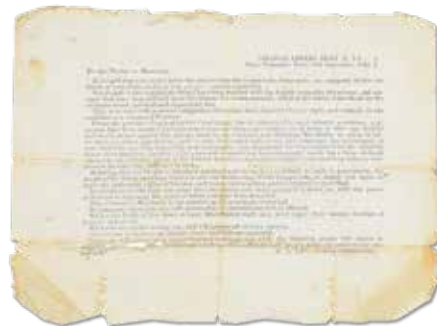
issue without service number. This would indicate Corporal Jacob Whater, 1st Battalion, Royal Welch Fusiliers, however he is not immediately found in the records. The medal displays the Relief of Lucknow and Lucknow clasps. CONDITION: Very good overall. (C) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "JOHN SULLIVAN, 3RD MADRS EURPN REGT". Original issue, without service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private, John J. Sullivan, 3rd Madras (European) Regiment. According to included records, Owen was authorized to wear the Central India Clasp, which this medal displays. Sullivan spent a lot of time in the British Army and was assigned to duty stations all over the world. A decent file regarding his service is included. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Robinson's name. Very good overall. 800 - 1,200



3048 - LEE'S SEPTEMBER 8, 1862 PROCLAMATION TO THE CITIZENS OF MARYLAND AND TINTYPE OF MARYLAND SOLDIER IN A SOUTH CAROLINA UNIT.

Lot consists of 3 items from the Dorsey family of Maryland. (A) Very scarce copy of R.E. Lee's September 8, 1862 proclamation "To The People of Maryland." Issued at Frederick, Maryland just 9 days before Antietam, Lee explains the entrance of Confederate Army into Maryland as an effort to protect their

constitutional rights against the "wrongs and outrages" inflicted upon them as if they were a "conquered Province." Lee's hopes for an influx of Maryland volunteers were not fulfilled and the army would begin its return to Virginia just 10 days later in the wake of the bloodiest single day of the war. CONDITION: Very good. Minor fold lines. A very scarce document. (B) Tintype image in half case measuring approximately 3 - 1/8" x 3 - 5/8", identified by the family in a notarized letter as "Frank Dorsey" who "before the war" was in the 1st South Carolina. The letter says he went "to Baltimore" to enlist, likely a slip for going "from Baltimore." This is likely Francis Dorsey, who served in Captain Simkins' Company, later Company E, Butler's 1st Regiment South Carolina Infantry, appointed Corporal on March 5, 1861, indicating he joined up just months after South Carolina's ordinance of secession. He was returned to the ranks as of April 13 and sentenced to forfeit his pay by a court martial and is listed as present and a private through October. He appears to have served his 1 year enlistment, then re-enlisted for another year in Company F Charleston Battalion of South Carolina Volunteers in March 1862. He is listed as present through the end of April, but deserted some time prior to July 23, 1862. The image shows a young man in U.S. style fatigue blouse and forage cap. CONDITION: Very good. (C) Autographed copy of Bradley T. Johnson's 1884 address on the "First Maryland Campaign" made before the VA Division of the Association of the ANV. CONDITION: Good. Losses to paper wrap, and dedication, but full signature of Johnson. 2,100 - 3,500



3049 - FORT DELAWARE CONFEDERATE PRISONER OF WAR CAMP ART.

Wood box with sliding cover carved on the edge to resemble the spine of a book. Made of found or scrap materials. Typical of Civil War camp art created to kill time in winter camps or prisoner of war camps. The interior bottom inscribed in brown ink, "House Money" along with a faint inscription on the sliding cover. A modern card with it reads "Made by / My Dad / at Fort Delaware / Rose." Additional notes on the card identify Fort Delaware as "POW cap on Delaware River circa 1864," and say the box came from the "Anderson estate 1990s Martinsville, WVA." A 1959 newspaper clipping with it, however, references a "Victor F. Anderson," as a member of the Sons of Confederate Veterans in Texas and one time resident of Martinsburg, not Martinsville. His lineage for his SCV membership might provide the identity of the maker if it could be tied to a "Rose." An additional note inside reads (possibly): "FT Delaware Capt AA Gibson E C Andr's Co." CONDITION: Very good. 500 - 1,000



3050 - BINDER OF US CIVIL WAR NEWSPAPERS & LETTERS WITH INTERESTING CONTENT INCLUDING SEVERAL LETTERS FROM CONFEDERATE POWS AT FORT DELAWARE.

Manufacturer: N/A

A very nice lot of Civil War letters including a letter written by Pvt. James I. Freeland, 34th NC Infantry, WIA 3 times including Fredericksburg and Gettysburg, POW April 3rd, 1865. Another is from Lt. Isaac D. Landis, 9th Pennsylvania Cavalry, where he talks about mutinous officers assaulting the regiment's Captain and Colonel with a plot to terminate their commander. There is also a letter from the family of a soldier from the 2nd Massachusetts Volunteers regarding their son's health after receiving a letter from him detailing the harsh conditions after the disaster at Edward's Ferry. There are also 3 newspapers dated 1861. The rest of the material is all pertaining to Fort Delaware, with about 8 pieces total, including an envelope stamped with the Fort Delaware censor. There are several letters that all start with "Fort Delaware" followed by the date, some are from the officer's barracks. One letter is from Capt. John B. Hubbard, an officer in the 48th Alabama Infantry, captured at Fussell's Mill. Another was penned by J.E. Bittle, 10th Confederate Cavalry, who talks about being imprisoned for 17 months since December 9th, 1864. Other letters detail the hardships of prison life as one reads "I have just received a letter...informing us that our brother was killed on the 6th of April [1865] in the battle of our High Bridge...may you receive comfort in knowing that you have our much to allocate the suffering of my prison life. We have no idea when we will be released." This is an excellent lot of letters that shed light on the war that is so studied and was so long ago. **CONDITION:** Varying with paper exhibiting blemishes typical of old paper. Most with clear writing. 1,000 - 1,500



3051 - LOT OF 3: LINCOLN SIGNED LEGAL DOCUMENT, LINCOLN MOURNING CORD AND FINIALS, DENNIS F. HANKS SIGNED LEGAL BOND, ALL EX-LATTIMER.

Lot consists of 3 items, all from the Dr. John K. Lattimer collection. (A) 1837 filing in the Sangamon Circuit Court for an issue of process on behalf William Hickman as executor of a will against Isaac Brancher for "trespass upon the case upon promises." Signed by Lincoln in the name of the firm "Stuart & Lincoln for plff. [plaintiff]". John Todd Stuart had been admitted to the bar in 1828, met Lincoln in 1832, and encouraged him to study law, the two becoming partners 1837-1841. Stuart was a cousin of Mary Todd Lincoln and served in the US House of Representatives 1863-1865, where he voted against the 13th Amendment before leaving office. **CONDITION:** Very good. Paper framed. With JSA letter of authenticity. (B) Black Lincoln mourning cords or drapery ties with



false-knot ends of black thread and cord over a wood form along with a gold tassel purportedly from the Lincoln funeral car, also with wood core. **CONDITION:** Very good, but black mourning cord with 1 end detached. (C) November 1841 appearance bond filed in Coles County Circuit Court on behalf of Ann Mullen to face a charge of petit larceny, signed by Dennis Hanks as one of the guarantors. The Hanks family was entwined with the Lincolns: Dennis Friend Hanks was the illegitimate son of an aunt of Lincoln's mother; the two young men were friends in southern Indiana; Hanks moved in with the Thomas Lincoln family after the death of his own guardians and Abraham Lincoln's mother; in 1821 he married Abraham Lincoln's stepsister, Elizabeth Johnston. Hanks and wife moved to Illinois with the Lincolns in 1830 and maintained connections, their daughter later boarding with Abraham and Mary Lincoln in Springfield while in school and Lincoln representing Hanks in an 1851 lawsuit. **CONDITION:** Excellent. Minor foxing left edge and right fold. 2,000 - 3,000

3052 - LINCOLN ENDORSED AND SIGNED ENVELOPE: RECOMMENDATION FOR COL. H.W. BROWN, 3RD NJ VOLS BY JUDGE S.J. BAYARD.

Lincoln endorsed envelope "Submitted to the Sec. of War. A. Lincoln Jan. 18. 1864" containing a letter of introduction and recommendation from Samuel J. Bayard to Lincoln requesting appointment of Col. Henry W. Brown, 3rd N.J. as paymaster. "You must well know his gallant service on many a bloody field . . . His health from wounds recd. is such as hardly to warrant his continuance in active service . . . his friends had hoped he wd. be made a Brigadier Genl. which he has nobly deserved. But his health is such as to induce him to prefer the position of paymaster." Bayard was a New Jersey judge and father of Brig. Gen. G.D. Bayard, mortally wounded at Fredericksburg. Brown (1816-1892) entered service as a Captain and became Colonel of the 3rd New Jersey, commanding the brigade several times, including the Chancellorsville Campaign, when he was wounded at Salem Heights. The letter is dated "Jan. 6th, 1863," an easily understood slip of the pen for 1864. Brown remained on active service, was wounded again at Spottsylvania in May 1864, and mustered out on June 23. After his death in 1892 it was reportedly discovered that he had married several times, not always consecutively, when more than one widow applied for pension benefits. This letter was once part of the renowned Dr. John K. Lattimer Collection and comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. **CONDITION:** Excellent. With JSA Letter of Authenticity. 2,000 - 4,000



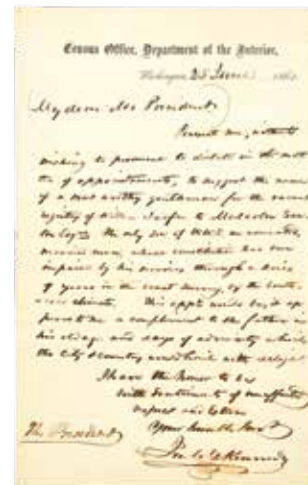
3053 - ABRAHAM LINCOLN SIGNED COMMISSION.

An early Civil War commission signed by Abraham Lincoln appointing Joseph P. Ash to "Second Lieutenant in the Second Regiment of Cavalry". The commission is dated September 9, 1861 and was signed with dip pen. It is also signed by Secretary of War, Simon Cameron. The signatures were authenticated and the commission comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. This commission was once part of the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer, who was known to collect memorabilia related to the 16th President. CONDITION: The commission is worn and exhibits blemishes typical of old paper including creasing, edge wear, small tears, foxing, and spotting. The ink has faded but remains legible. A nice Lincoln document that is ready for framing. 2,000 - 4,000



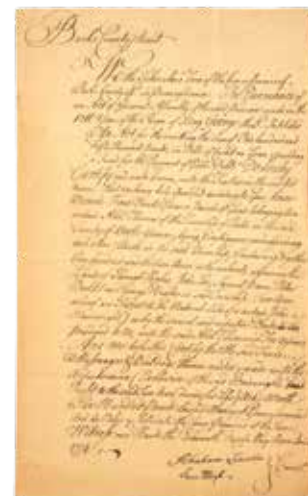
3054 - LETTER OF RECOMMENDATION DOCKETED IN LINCOLN'S HAND.

June 25, 1862 letter on Census Office stationery to Lincoln from Commissioner Joseph C.G. Kennedy recommending Malcolm Seaton for a position in the registry of wills and docketed by Lincoln on the reverse. Seaton was married and his health had been "impaired by his services through a series of 7 years in the coast survey, by the southern climate." Kennedy (1813-1887) was appointed by Zachary Taylor as Secretary of the Census Board, superintended the census 1850, the first to attempt to name and count every member of a household and to produce a "Slave Schedule," enumerating the enslaved by gender, age, and owner, and the 1860 census, data from which purportedly aided in the creation of military maps in the Civil War. He was close enough to Lincoln to accompany him on a visit to the Antietam battlefield in early October 1862 and was photographed by Gardner with Lincoln at McClellan's headquarters. The Library of Congress identifies him as second from right in our cropped version, with Lincoln at left and McClellan in the center. The letter was from the renowned Dr. John K. Lattimer Collection and is accompanied by a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: Very good with areas of smudging, edge wear, and scattered blemishes typical of old paper. 800 - 1,200



3055 - ABRAHAM LINCOLN FAMILY SIGNED LAND CERTIFICATE.

May 11, 1774, document signed by Abraham Lincoln as a commissioner in Berks County, Pennsylvania, certifying ownership and value of 4 tracts of land owned by one Abel Thomas. Lincoln (1736-1806) was a member of the Berks County branch of the Lincoln family and is often confused with Lincoln's grandfather of the same name. This Abraham Lincoln appears to have been a great uncle of the President. During the Revolution he served as a sub-lieutenant in the Berks County militia in 1777, a representative to the General Assembly for Berks County 1782-1786, and a Berks County Commissioner, in which capacity he signed this document, 1773-1779. He was a member of the state Constitutional Convention of 1780-90 and also a delegate to the 1787 Pennsylvania Convention to ratify the Constitution. CONDITION: Excellent. Fully legible with strong color to the ink. Docketed on the reverse. 400 - 600





No.2
Abraham Lincoln's
hair taken from his
head after death

JKL-82-90

3056 - "ABRAHAM LINCOLN'S HAIR TAKEN FROM HIS HEAD AFTER DEATH."

This lock of hair is tied at one end with a small black ribbon and housed in an unassuming leatherette photographic case embossed with geometric and floral motifs. The case was intended for 2 images. An engraved portrait of Lincoln is mounted under glass and gilt brass mat at left. The lock of hair is preserved under the glass at right, inside a gilt brass mat embossed with the same motifs as that at left. This comes from the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer, whose vast holdings have been dispersed gradually by the family over the years since his death in 2007. Dr. Lattimer's note with this piece includes our title for the lot and "No.2," indicating it was the second of at least two Lincoln souvenir locks in the collection that were cut from the President's head or given as keepsakes to well-wishers in the popular Victorian custom. That he acquired a lock cut from Lincoln's head after death is not surprising, Dr. Lattimer was the author of "Lincoln and Kennedy: Medical and Ballistic Comparisons of their Assassinations." His collection included not only numerous Lincoln items, but also pieces associated with John Wilkes Booth. The small card also bears his inked initials and a collection code or number: "JKL-82-90." CONDITION: Excellent. 20,000 - 30,000



3057 - CLOTH FRAGMENT FROM LINCOLN'S COAT AT FORD'S THEATRE, EX-LATTIMER.

A small fragment of black cloth measuring 1" x 3/8", mounted on a card bearing a wonderful brown ink inscription reading: "Piece of material from [coat] / Pres. Lincoln was wearing / when he was shot by / John Wilkes Booth in Fords / Theatre April 14th 1865." The missing word is certainly "coat," both from the context and the fact that the Brooks Brothers overcoat Lincoln wore to the theatre that night was given by Mrs. Lincoln to White House doorman Alphonse Dunn, and while in his possession much of the left shoulder and sleeve was cut up to satisfy the demand for keepsakes and relics. The coat, minus these pieces, was bequeathed to the museum at Ford's Theatre by Dunn's family in 1968. Comparable fragments are known. This one comes from the extensive and well-known collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer, who included Lincoln and other presidential material among his broad historical interests. CONDITION: Very good. The paper pieces and fragment are taped together. Losses to card as shown. 4,000 - 6,000

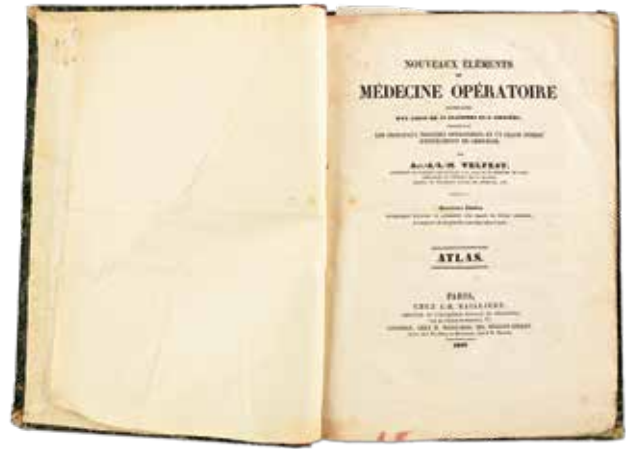


3058 - WALLPAPER FROM LINCOLN'S BOX AT FORD'S THEATRE, EX-LATTIMER.

A piece of the burgundy and rose color leaf and flower pattern wallpaper on the walls of Lincoln's box the night he was shot by John Wilkes Booth at Ford's Theatre. From the well-known, extensive collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer. Measuring roughly 6 - 1/2" x 2 - 3/4" and mounted on an album page with period ink inscription at bottom: "Piece of the papering of the Presidents Box in Ford's Theatre / where Lincoln was assassinated- torn off by myself / after the occurrence April 15th 1865." A pencil inscription along the top edge of the page identifies the relic hunter: "Wallpaper removed by / William Ellis Walker." This piece matches other known examples preserved in public institutions, including the Maryland Center for History and Culture, who cite a contemporary reference to the crowds descending on the area immediately after the assassination seeking a memento of the martyred president: "[The streets] were suddenly crowded with people; men, women, children, wandering aimlessly towards Ford's Theatre...They tore wallpaper and gilt moldings from Lincoln's theatre box, begged locks of hair from the departing surgeons, and vied for fragments of the stained deathbed linens..." CONDITION: Excellent. Unframed. 3,000 - 5,000

3059 - MEDICAL TEXT BELONGING TO ROBERT K. STONE, LINCOLN'S DOCTOR, EX-LATTIMER.

1839 copy of "New Elements of Operative Medicine" that is attributed to Dr. Robert K. Stone, who frequently treated Abraham Lincoln. Stone was present at Lincoln's deathbed and at his autopsy in 1865. The book is in French and was once part of the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer, who was known to collect memorabilia relating to Abraham Lincoln. The book is accompanied by a copy of Dr. Lattimer's article "Good Samaritan Surgeon Wrongly Accused of Contributing to President Lincoln's Death: An Experimental Study of the President's Fatal Wound" as well as a card from the Lattimer collection that states this book belonged to Dr. Stone. **CONDITION:** The book appears to be complete with all pages which exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including edge wear, foxing, small tears, and scattered blemishes. The book is intact with slight separation at spine. 500 - 1,000



3060 - ABRAHAM LINCOLN'S POCKET MATCH SAFE: EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION.

A beautifully engraved silver pocket match safe belonging to Abraham Lincoln. This bears profuse geometric and floral designs surrounding a vertical oval cartouche on each side, with an "A" engraved on one side and "Lincoln" engraved on the other. Marked "V&H" inside the lid. The case still contains 6 period matches. Pocket match safes were essential not only for lighting candles, but also the household gas lamps which had been installed in the White House in 1848. This comes from the Dr. John K. Lattimer collection, one of the most renowned collections of Lincoln and presidential memorabilia. 1,000 - 2,000



3061 - CASED STRANDS OF LINCOLN'S HAIR: EX. LATTIMER COLLECTION.

4 strands of Abraham Lincoln's hair preserved under glass in a photographic case mounted on top of a period oval engraved portrait. The case is a period leatherette photographic case with gilt blind stamped borders, embossed floral motifs, and embossed red velvet facing pad. The oval opening has a thin and thick printed gilt border and narrow border lines at the very edges. **CONDITION:** Very good. This has a solid provenance from a nationally prominent collection. 2,000 - 3,000



3062 - MARY TODD LINCOLN LOCK OF HAIR: EX-LATTIMER COLLECTION

Lock of Mary Todd Lincoln's hair tied with narrow knotted red ribbon, matted, glassed and framed in a "chess players" thermoplastic photographic case with a facing 3/4" length standing image. Formerly in the collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer. One end of the ribbon has faded. Some graying to the strands. Born in 1818 to a wealthy, slave-holding Kentucky family, she married Lincoln in 1842, and bore 4 sons, only 2 of whom lived to adulthood and only 1 survived his parents. She was devoted to her husband, but her spending habits during the war were a source of trouble and her health, both physical and psychological, was precarious; the latter exacerbated by her presence beside her husband when he was assassinated in 1865. **CONDITION:** Very good. A scarce memento of the President's spouse from a well known collection. 1,500 - 3,000



3063 - TRIPLE ARMED MISSISSIPPI CONFEDERATE CIVIL WAR 9TH PLATE CASED RUBY AMBROTYPE.

Fantastic and crystal clear cased 9th plate ruby ambrotype image of a young, triple armed, Mississippi Confederate soldier. Under magnification, his uniform has distinctive 6-pointed star buttons with what looks like the word "MISSISSIPPI" surrounding each star, and a tin drum canteen is over his shoulder. He is armed with a large sheathed Bowie knife in his belt, and 2 underhammer single shot pistols. He has lightly tinted rose cheeks. CONDITION: Excellent as housed in a thermoplastic case. 2,000 - 2,500



3064 - LOT OF GEORGE FULTON EPHEMERA INCLUDING SIGNED LETTER, SIGNED BOOK, AND SIGNED RECEIPT.

A historic lot of ephemera from American engineer, inventor, and developer of the world's first commercially successful steamboat, the North River Steamboat, Robert Fulton. The lot consists of a letter written in pencil regarding a structure signed "R Fulton". Interestingly, the reverse of the letter displays a pencil drawing of that structure with notes and calculations in ink. The letter measures 13" x 7 - 1/4". The letter is accompanied by a receipt dated January 8th, 1812 in which Fulton is paying Robert Livingston 8000 dollars and is signed in ink "Robert Fulton". Livingston's political influence enabled Fulton to secure a monopoly on steamboat navigation. The receipt measures approximately 7 - 1/4" x 3 - 1/8". There is also a copy of the book "The Elements of Natural or Experimental Philosophy" by Tiberius Cavallo. that is signed "Robt Fulton, London / June 15th 1805" on the title page. There is also a circa 1860s engraving of Fulton from the original painting by Alonzo Chappel. Lastly, the lot comes with an October 8, 1810 issue of the Portland Gazette and Maine Advertiser that contains a front page article concerning Fulton's torpedoes and a controversy with Commodore Rodgers over a torpedo defense. These pieces were all once part of the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer. The lot comes with a James Spence Authentication Auction Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: All pieces exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including foxing, creasing, edge wear, yellowing, etc. The book exhibits remnants of an old rubber band, but is otherwise intact. 1,000 - 2,000



3065 - LARGE LOT OF IMPROVED ORDER OF RED MEN MEDALS AND RIBBONS.

Lot consists of: 18 Kenawha Tribe No. 283 Improved Order of the Red Men medals with various ribbon colors and medal designs including arrows, war clubs, stag heads, etc. Also included are 3 Improved Order of Red Men ribbons, 2 of which are contained in their original envelopes and supported by their original cardboard supports. There are also several other miscellaneous Native American related medals. Most of the medals are related to Pennsylvania. The Improved Order of Red Men is a fraternal organization established in North America in 1834 that utilized rituals and regalia modeled after those assumed by men of the era to be used by Native Americans. Despite the name, the order was formed by and for white men. CONDITION: Most of the medals exhibit slight tarnishing with faded ribbons. Some of the medal ribbons exhibit slight fraying and wear. There are a few repairs to medals with hanging numbers. The 3 large ribbons are very good+ with great graphics that were wonderfully preserved in their original packaging. One ribbon exhibits a center fold. This is a very nice group of medals linked to American fraternal history. 400 - 800



3066 - LOT OF 2: SIXTH PLATE DOUBLE ARMED UNION SOLDIER CASED TINTYPES.

Lot consists of: (A) Tintype of full length double armed Union enlisted cavalryman with clearly visible piping on his collar and cuffs. He has 2 Navy revolvers in his belt and hand tinted gold gilt buttons. Housed in a patriotic thermoplastic case that features American flags, crossed cannons, and lances and pennons. (B) Tintype of double armed Union infantryman holding a musket with a percussion revolver in his belt. Very clear details include gold tinted buttons and "US" belt plate. Housed in a thermoplastic case with a copper mat that features a sailing ship, drum, cannon, fixed bayonets on muskets, crossed swords and American flags with a banner that reads "UNION AND CONSTITUTION". CONDITION: Both are very good with excellent cases. 800 - 1,000



3067 - LOT OF 2: CASED ARMED CIVIL WAR UNION TINTYPES.

Lot consists of: (A) Double armed 6th plate tintype of what is likely an early war militia soldier. He is wearing a light gray uniform with most likely dark blue cuffs, color, and epaulettes. He is wearing a M1840 sword on a leather cross belt suspension and holding a small percussion revolver in his right hand that appears to be a Colt Root. Housed in a fantastic thermoplastic case featuring a burst of George Washington surrounded by a banner that reads: "FIRST IN WAR, FIRST IN PEACE, & FIRST IN THE HEARTS OF HIS COUNTRYMEN". (B) Double armed 6th plate tintype of a Union enlisted cavalryman. He is wearing a 12 button jacket with tinted buttons, a forage cap with large crossed saber insignia, and is holding a M1860 cavalry saber. Housed in a thermoplastic case that features a vignette of crossed cannons, crossed lances with pennons, and Union shields at the top and in the corners. CONDITION: Militia image is very clear with no issues and case is excellent. Cavalry trooper has a light stain at top and a few nominal scratches that go left to right in a diagonal fashion on left hand side. Excellent case. 1,000 - 1,500

**3068 - LOT OF 2: UNION 6TH PLATE DOUBLE ARMED SOLDIERS & CIVIL WAR CAMPAIGN MEDAL.**

Lot consists of: (A) 6th plate double armed Union soldier with short shell jacket and revolver and cutlery handled Bowie knife in his belt. Clear image with gold tinted buttons. Housed in a double hinged leatherette case. (B) Extremely clear, seated, double armed Union infantryman wearing a 9-button coat with a musket with fixed bayonet and a cutlery handled Bowie in his belt. Nicely hand tinted with kersey blue trousers and gold buttons. Housed in a maroon lined thermoplastic case featuring nesting birds vignette. Included is an original Civil War campaign medal M.No. 2460 that originally came with the image. CONDITION: Both images are very good in solid cases. 1,000 - 1,200

**3069 - LOT OF 5: US CIVIL WAR CASED MILITARY AMBROTYPES AND TINTYPE IMAGES.**

Lot consists of: (A) 6th plate Union soldier with gold tinted buttons house in a fantastic thermoplastic case featuring a federal monitor steaming in front of a fort with American flags waving in the breeze. (B) 9th plate ambrotype of a Union infantryman in a 9 button frock coat with hand tinted buttons and trousers. Housed in a patriotic thermoplastic case featuring a cannon, tent, cannonballs and flags. Inside mat shows an embossed drum and American flags with a banner that reads: "CONSTITUTION AND UNION". (C) 9th plate ambrotype of what is likely a militia soldier with Mexican War style forage cap. Hand tinted rose cheeks. Patriotic thermoplastic case featuring crossed flags, helmet, and Union shield. (D) 9th plate Union officer wearing an overcoat with dark felt campaign hat and gold bullion cord and brass "10" insignia. Housed in a patriotic thermoplastic case featuring a cannon, tent, cannonballs and flags. Inside mat shows an embossed drum, cannon, and American flags with a banner that reads: "THE UNION NOW AND FOREVER". (E) 9th plate ambrotype of a Union officer with coat over a 9 button frock coat. Hand tinted cool buttons and rose cheeks. Housed in a patriotic thermoplastic case featuring crossed flags, helmet, and Union shield. CONDITION: All are overall very good with only one exhibiting some solarization or wipe marks. BRM. 1,000 - 1,500

**3070 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH NORTH WEST CANADA MEDALS.**

The North West Canada Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to soldiers, volunteers, and North-West Mounted Police personnel who participated in suppressing the North-West Rebellion in 1885. The medals were issued unnamed and are mostly encountered with private engravings. The lot consists of: (A) North West Canada Medal privately engraved in block capitals to "WILLIAM STEWART B.M.I.". A tag is affixed to the reverse ribbon with Stewart's name. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (B) North West Canada Medal privately stamped in thin capitals to "PTE. FRED K. PAINE F. CO. MID-BATT". CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. 800 - 1,200



3071 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH NORTH WEST CANADA MEDALS.

The North West Canada Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to soldiers, volunteers, and North-West Mounted Police personnel who participated in suppressing the North-West Rebellion in 1885. The medals were issued unnamed with most examples seen privately engraved. The lot consists of: (A) North West Canada Medal privately engraved to "Ls. Lechasseur 9e Bat. V.Q." CONDITION: Nice patina, overall good. (B) North West Canada Medal privately engraved to "S. SCHWARZ. 63RD RIFLES. (H.P.B.)". CONDITION: Nice patina, ribbon was torn and repaired. Fair overall. 800 - 1,200

**3072 - NAMED BRITISH NORTH WEST CANADA MEDAL WITH SASKATCHEWAN CLASP AND QOR CAP BADGE.**

The North West Canada Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to soldiers, volunteers, and North-West Mounted Police personnel who participated in suppressing the North-West Rebellion in 1885. The medals were issued unnamed and are mostly encountered with private engravings. This North West Canada Medal is privately engraved in block capitals to "PTE. G. CRIGHTON Q.O.R.". The medal displays the Saskatchewan clasp. The clasp was awarded to those present at any of the 3 main encounters during the rebellion. Approximately 1,760 medals were awarded with the clasp. The medal is accompanied by a QOR (The Queen's Own Rifles of Canada) shoulder title. The QOR served with the Battleford Column of the North-West Field Force. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. 500 - 1,000

**3073 - LOT OF 6: TURKISH CRIMEA MEDALS, 1 NAMED.**

The Turkish Crimean War Medal is a campaign medal issued by Sultan Abdulmecid I to allied military personnel involved in the Crimean War of 1854-56. It was only awarded to those who survived the war and not to next of kin. There are 3 different versions of this medal for British, French, or Sardinian personnel. The medals were issued unnamed and are found engraved or impressed in various styles. The lot consists of: (A) Turkish Crimean War Medal engraved with Roman capitals to recipient "2850 CL. ALEXR HOSSACK. 42ND ROYAL HIGHLANDERS". Included records mention a Corporal Alexander Hossack serving in the 42nd (Royal Highland) Regiment of Foot, however the Service Number is off by 1 digit and listed as "2851." This is presumably the same man, and he is listed as slightly wounded on 1/7/1855. The medal is the Sardinian version. CONDITION: Replaced suspension, light wear, good overall. (B) Unnamed British version of the Turkish Crimean War Medal. CONDITION: Replaced suspension, fading to ribbon, good overall. (C) Unnamed Sardinian version of the Turkish Crimean War Medal. CONDITION: Suspension appears original, nice patina, good overall. (D) Unnamed British version of the Turkish Crimean War Medal. CONDITION: Suspension appears original, wear on reverse, good overall. (E) Unnamed British version of the Turkish Crimean War Medal. CONDITION: Ribbon is shriveled, replaced suspension, fair overall. (F) Miniatures Sardinian version of the Turkish Crimean War Medal. CONDITION: Slight staining to ribbon, good overall. 300 - 600

**3074 - LOT OF 6: NAMED BRITISH INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS 1854-1895.**

The India General Service Medal is a campaign medal issued to personnel of the British and Indian armies awarded for various minor military campaigns in India and nearby countries between 1852-1895. The lot consists of: (A) India General Service Medal impressed in serif capitals to "GUNNER H. KENSILLA. ARTILLERY". The medal displays the Persia clasp. (B) IGSM impressed in serif capitals to "1478 GUNNER J. FALLON. 13/9TH R.A.". The medal displays the Jowaki 1877-8 clasp. (C) IGSM impressed in small serif capitals to "447 BOMBR J. GALLAHER D. BY 19TH BDE R.A.". The medal displays the Umbeyla clasp. Tag with info on reverse ribbon and small excerpt included. (D) IGSM impressed in capitals to "GUNNER J. PAYNE. ARTILLERY". The medal displays the Looshai clasp. (E) IGSM engraved in large sloping capitals to "J.A. DODD-POICL-H.M.S. HART". Tag with info on reverse ribbon and small excerpt included that states the medal was awarded to Petty Officer 1st Class Dodd of the HMS Hart, however the roll lists 74 medals to Hart with Dodd not mentioned and possibly renamed. (F) IGSM impressed in small serif capitals to "G. RICHARDSON, O.S, STR LADY FALKLAND.". The medal displays the Persia clasp. Tag with info on reverse ribbon with included excerpt that states the medal is verified. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying light patina. Overall good-very good. 500 - 1,000



3075 - LOT OF 6: NAMED BRITISH INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS 1854-1895.

The India General Service Medal is a campaign medal issued to personnel of the British and Indian armies awarded for various minor military campaigns in India and nearby countries between 1852-1895. The lot consists of: (A) India General Service Medal engraved in running script to "68 Sergt W. Mc Cullough 2nd Bn Som L.I.". The medal displays the Burma 1885-7 clasp. (B) IGSM engraved in running script to "1479 Pte. W. 1st Bn Cheb. R." The medal displays the Chin-Lushai 1889-90 clasp. (C) IGSM engraved in large sloping capitals to "1428 PTE. W. MASON. 1/3RD FOOT.". William Mason is listed in the records with 1st Battalion 3rd (East Kent - The Buffs) Regiment of Foot. The medal displays the Perak clasp. (D) IGSM engraved in running script to "2890 Pte R. McDonald 2d Bn Sea Highrs". The medal displays the Hazara 1891 clasp. (E) IGSM engraved in running script to "3328 Pte. R. Walford 4th Bn K.R. Rif. C.". The medal displays the N.E. Frontier 1891 clasp. (F) IGSM impressed in small sans serif capitals to "WM POTTER. SERJT "FOX"". The medal displays the Pegu clasp. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a varying light patina, some show edge wear and blemishes. overall good-very good. 500 - 1,000

**3076 - LOT OF 7: NAMED BRITISH INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS, 1854-1895.**

The India General Service Medal is a campaign medal issued to personnel of the British and Indian armies awarded for various minor military campaigns in India and nearby countries between 1852-1895. Lot consists of: (A) India General Service Medal engraved in running script to "2541 Pte W. Hickey 2d Bn Devon Regt.". The medal displays the Burma 1889-92 clasp. Residue on reverse ribbon from tag. (B) IGSM engraved in running script to "890 Pte J. Thompson. 1st Bn Ches. R.". The medal displays the Chin-Lushai 1889-90 clasp. Tag with info on reverse. (C) IGSM engraved in running script to "1330 Pte H. Hopkinson 2nd Bn Derby R." The medal displays the Sikkim 1888 clasp. (D) IGSM engraved in running script to "2705 Lce Corpl J. Huckell 2d Bn Border Regt.". The medal displays the Waziristan 1894-5 clasp. (E) IGSM engraved in running script to "2737 Pte Soortan Buse 2nd Regt Infy Hyded Contgt" (engraving is worn and hard to read). Missing ribbon, but comes with suspender and Burma 1885-7 clasp. (F) IGSM impressed in capitals to "1175 CORP. GEO. NASH, 1 K.O. SCO. BORD." The medal displays the Chin-Lushai 1889-90 clasp. Tag with info on reverse ribbon. (G) Unnamed IGSM with Burma 1885-7 clasp. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit varying patina and blemishes. Good-very good. 500 - 1,000

**3077 - RARE NAMED BRITISH TRANSPORT MEDAL WITH CHINA 1900 BOXER REBELLION AND S. AFRICA 1899-1902 BOER WAR CLASPS.**

A very nice example of a rare and desirable British Transport medal (1899-1902) with S. Africa 1899-1900 and China 1900 clasps. The medal was awarded to masters and officers of merchant ships, including hospital ships, employed by the Transport Service for the movement of troops to either South Africa during the South African War or to China during the Boxer Rebellion. A total of 1719 medals were awarded to officers of 181 vessels. This example is impressed in the correct serif block capitals to recipient "E.J.P. CLOWSER.". The medal displays both issued clasps. Clowser does not appear immediately in the records and this medal is worthy of further research. **CONDITION:** Nice patina with crisp impression. Good overall. 1,000 - 1,500

**3078 - LOT OF 6: NAMED BRITISH LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDALS.**

The lot consists of: (A) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal machine engraved to "2257 SERJT: G. LUXTON. R.E." Included records confirm the medal which was recommended to Luxton in 1906. (B) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal machine engraved to "5514 B.Q.M. SGT.: J. POWER. R.F.A." Included records confirm the medal to Joseph Power, who served in the artillery during the Boer War and World War I. Medal lists with clasps included. (C) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal engraved in running script to "Ag Sgt. Maj. H.J. Beard Upper Burma Voltr Rifles". A tag is affixed on the reverse ribbon with Beard's name. (D) Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct named "LIEUT. (Q.M) L.H. MUDD. R.E." Included records indicate Mudd from WWII-1950s and retired as a Major. (E) Indian Army Long Service & Good Conduct Medal with George VI obverse impressed to "S-325 BAKER CL. I. SAJAWAL SHAH, R.I.A.S.C." (F) Indian Army Long Service & Good Conduct Medal with George VI obverse impressed to "15883 L-NK. MUHAMMED AZIM, RAJ RIF" **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a light patina ranging from good-very good overall. 400 - 800



3079 - LOT OF 6: NAMED BRITISH ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDALS WITH EXTRA RIBBON.

Lot consists of: (A) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) named in running script to Sergt. J. Hanley, Ch: Wdr. Mily : Prison Thayetmyo". Tag with name affixed to back of ribbon. (B) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) named in small Roman capitals to "1ST CLASS SERJT INSTR A.G. Warburton BO. VOLR. ARTLY". Included records state that Warburton was Acting Lance Serjeant wounded on 01/20/1945 and was also part of the 54th Anti Tank Regiment. Tag with name affixed to back of ribbon. (C) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) named in Roman capitals to "747 PTE. E POWER, 2-5TH FOOT". Included records state that Power was a Private in the 2nd Battalion 5th (Northumberland) Regiment of Foot and is a listed recipient of the LSGCM serving from the 1860s-1870s. (D) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) named in Roman capitals to "2563. PTE W. MANN, A.H. CORPS". Included records confirm that William Mann served with the Army Hospital Corps and was recommended the LSGCM in 1881. (E) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Victoria version with scroll suspender) named in Roman capitals to "276 PTE G. GATZENMEIER, 109TH FOOT". Included records confirm that George Gatzenmeier (spelled Gatzenmeyer and Gatzenmeire) was recommended the LSGCM in 1878. (F) Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Edward VII version) impressed to "22733 MEC. Q.M. S.JT. H.T. RICHARDSON. R.E.". Included records confirm that Richardson was recommended the LSGCM in 1906. (G) Extra Ribbon. CONDITION: Some medals with light patina, good-very good. 500 - 1,000



3080 - LOT OF 4: NAMED BRITISH INDIA MEDALS.

The India Medal was awarded for various minor military campaigns in India, mostly for service on the North-West Frontier from 1895-1902. Lot consists of: (A) India Medal engraved in running script to "578 Gunr Sharof Din No 2 Deraiat Mtn 134". The No. 2 (Derajat) Mountain Battery was quite active throughout India and the medal displays the Tirah 1897-98, Samana 1897, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, and Relief of Chitral 1895 clasps. (B) India Medal engraved in running script to "3851. Sepoy Indar Singh 15th Sikhs". The 15th Ludhiana Sikhs were quite active throughout India and the medal displays the Tirah 1897-98, Samana 1897, and Punjab Frontier 1897-98 clasps. (C) India Medal engraved in running script to "4382 Pte. J. Kitchen 2nd Bn K.O. Sco. Bord. The medal displays the Tirah 1897-98, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, and Relief of Chitral 1895 clasps. A tag is affixed to the back of the ribbon with Kitchen's information. (D) India Medal engraved in running script to "2321 Sowar Kheru Singh. 11th Bl Lcrs" (11th (Prince of Wales's Own) Regiment of Bengal Lancers). The medal displays the Malakand 1897, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, and Relief of Chitral 1895 clasps. A tag is affixed to the back of the ribbon with Singh's information. CONDITION: (A) exhibits a dark patina with other medals exhibiting mixed ranges of light patinas. Fair-good overall. 500 - 1,000



3081 - LOT OF 5: NAMED BRITISH INDIA MEDALS, 4 TYPE I & 1 TYPE II.

The India Medal was awarded for various minor military campaigns in India, mostly for service on the North-West Frontier from 1895-1902. The lot consists of: (A) India Medal engraved in upright capitals to "3137 RFN. H. MEDHURST. 3RD BATT. RIFLE BRD." Medhurst does not immediately appear in the records and the medal displays the PUNJAB FRONTIER 1897-98 clasp. (B) India Medal engraved in running script to "4125 Corpl W. Seammerton 2d Bn Ryl Innis. Fus." Seammerton does not appear immediately in the records but the Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers were active in India. The medal displays the Tirah 1897-98 and Punjab Frontier 1897-98 clasps. (C) India Medal engraved in running script to "4432 Pte. E. Hutton 2d Bn Oxf Lt Infy". Hutton does not appear immediately in the records but the 2nd Battalion Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry was in India for quite some time and formed part of the Peshawar column in the Tirah Expedition in the volatile North-West Frontier. The medal displays the Tirah 1897-98 and Punjab Frontier 1897-98 clasps. (D) Bronze India Medal engraved in running script to "752 Mule Duff Gunda Singh 1st C.I. Horse C.T. Dept". Singh does not immediately appear in the records, but the Central India Horse received various battle honors throughout India. The medal displays the Relief of Chitral 1895 clasp. (E) Type II India Medal engraved in running script to "3786 Sepoy Indar Singh 29th". There are various soldiers with the name "Indar Singh" in the records. The medal displays the Waziristan 1901-02 clasp. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a nice patina. Good overall. 500 - 1,000



3082 - LOT OF 6: 4 BRITISH TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDALS, 1 COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES LONG SERVICE MEDAL, AND 1 COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES OFFICER'S DECORATION, ALL NAMED.

The lot consists of: (A) Territorial Efficiency Medal with Militia bar impressed to "774221 SPR. C.H. GOWLAND. R.E." The medal displays the 2nd award bar. Included records confirm the award with clasp and state that Sapper Gowland was wounded on 6/10/1944 in Italy. Tag with info on reverse. (B) Territorial Efficiency Medal with Territorial bar impressed to "887071 GNR. D.J. BRITCHER. R.A." Included records confirm the award of the TEM to Gunner Britcher. (C) Territorial Efficiency Medal with India bar impressed to "RFN. G. JAMES, 2-M.&S.M. RY. RIF., A.F.I." (D) Territorial Efficiency Medal impressed to "71 SGT. A. BENNETT. 7/R. SCOTS". (E) Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal named to "Col. Sergt. A. TAYLOR. 88th. Regt.". Tag with info on reverse ribbon. Colonial Auxiliary Forces Officers' Decoration named to "CAPT. (Py. Mr.) A. Roy Pictou Highrs" Bar separated from ribbon. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a light patina, overall good. 400 - 600



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3083 - LOT OF 9: BRITISH MEDALS MARKED "SPECIMEN" OR "COPY" INCLUDING CHINA MEDAL WITH UNOFFICIAL RIBBON AND 3 CLASPS.

Lot consists of: (A) British Second China War Medal with unofficial ribbon and Taku Forts 1858, Canton 1857, and Fatshan 1857 clasps. (B) British silver North Borneo Company's Medal 1899-1900 with Tambunan clasp marked "SPECIMEN". (C) British bronze North Borneo Company's Medal 1899-1900 with Tambunan clasp marked "COPY". (D) British bronze North Borneo Company's Medal 1899-1900 with Tambunan clasp marked "COPY". (E) British North Borneo Company Medal 1897-1916 with Punitive Expeditions clasp marked "COPY". (F) British North Borneo Company Medal 1897-1916 with Rundum clasp marked "COPY". (G) British North Borneo Company Medal 1897-1916 with Rundum clasp marked "SPECIMAN". (H) British Korea Medal marked "SPECIMEN". (I) British Army Meritorious Service Medal marked "SPECIMEN". CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with scattered blemishes relating to handling and age. 500 - 1,000



3084 - NAMED BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY MEDAL WITH MATABELELAND 1893 REVERSE.

The South Africa Company Medal was awarded for the 4 campaigns to suppress the Mashonas and Matabele tribes in South Africa. These medals were struck with 4 corresponding campaign reverses with this example struck with the Matabeleland 1893 reverse. Several naming styles are encountered on these medals, with this example named around the rim with heavy engraved tall capitals to recipient "TROOPR W.T. ROCHESTER. VICTORIA COLUMN." flanked by arrows. Rochester appears in the roles and is confirmed to have been issued the BSACM medal with Matabeleland 1893 reverse and is listed as a member of the Victoria Column. CONDITION: Medal exhibits a light patina. Good overall. 800 - 1,200





3085 - US CIVIL WAR MODEL 1840 HEAVY CAVALRY SABER RECOVERED FROM ANTIETAM BATTLEFIELD BY JOSEPH H. TRUNDLE AND SOLD BY BATTLEFIELD GUIDE O.T. REILLY.

Blade Length: 34 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 40 - 1/2"

An interesting example of a Model 1840 heavy cavalry saber with ties to the Antietam Battlefield. The saber is in standard M1840 configuration, with a 34 - 1/4" curved blade and wide fuller, which is terminated at the ricasso marked ""SHEBLE & FISHER / PHILADA" on the reverse. Leather washer is in place above the brass hilt which features the typical 3-band cavalry guard that forms into the knucklebow. Brass pommel with tiered cap. The grip is of wood, grooved and wrapped with leather and twisted wire. The saber is complete with its iron scabbard. The sword is distinct from other wristbreakers because of the blade, which features an inscription that is painted in gold script letters "Antietam Battlefield Commander J.H. Trundle Alexander Young Camp". The scabbard bands and throat are also painted gold, and this embellishment is commonly encountered on battlefield recovered swords, which were later hung as decorations in GAR halls, and other public gathering areas. The sword comes with an original tag from renowned Antietam Battlefield guide O.T. Reilly which reads "O.T. REILLY / Battlefield Guide / Guides, Post Cards and Relics / SHARPSBURG, MD" on the obverse and "SWORD FROM THE BATTLE OF ANTIETAM / PURCHASED FROM J.H. TRUNDLE OF CAMP / #500 U.C.V. FREDERICK, MD.". Born in nearby Keedysville, Maryland, Reilly, who claimed he witnessed the battle when he was 5, became a battlefield guide when he was 15. In 1890, he moved to Sharpsburg, where he opened a store on Main Street and sold novelties, groceries, battlefield guide books, postcards, and Civil War relics. He also offered tours of the Antietam Battlefield and served as a battlefield guide for 7 decades, often taking veterans on tours of the field. His relics are the Maryland equivalent of the J.A. Danner Museum in Gettysburg. As the tag states, Reilly purchased this sword from Joseph H. Trundle, who was born in 1844 in Montgomery County, but moved to Frederick County soon after and shows up at age 6 in the 1850 census as son of a farmer in the Buckeystown district. He had pre-war service in the Manor Mounted Guard of Carrollton Manor in 1860 but does not seem to have joined the Confederate service until he turned 18, enlisting at Leesburg in White's 35th Battalion of Virginia Cavalry on September 15, 1862, just 2 days prior to Antietam. Records indicate he joined Company B, "Chiswell's Maryland Exiles," organized in Montgomery County. An obituary does not mention participation at Antietam but does record him detailed as dispatch bearer to Gen. John B. Gordon at Gettysburg and an anecdote records his father trying to catch up with him on the march north to deliver "a fine young riding horse." The battalion saw action at Brandy Station and scouting ahead of Ewell as part of Jones's brigade in that campaign and later served in the Bristoe and Mine Run campaigns, and in 1864 served in the Loudon Valley, where it had operated before Trundle joined it, and supported the ANV against Grant. They were present at Appomattox, but rode off before the surrender, preferring to simply disband. Trundle was paroled at Harpers Ferry in late April 1865 and after the war was an agent for the B & O Railroad, lived in Frederick, where he was commander of Camp #500 and held the position until his death in August 1924. Grove's History of Carrollton Manor has an image of Trundle in his pre-war militia uniform. Although Trundle was most likely not present at the Battle of Antietam, he most likely acquired this sword when he was in the area, as the battlefield was littered with relics well into the post-war years. He most likely picked up the sword and decorated it with the painted blade inscription as well as the mounts in order to display as an ornament of the camp. The sword is accompanied by a gutta percha case that is decorated with patriotic motifs and contains a copy of a picture of Trundle in his pre-war Manor Mounted Guards Uniform. The case also contains a UCV medal which reads "OUR PRESIDENT / RICHMOND 1896" on the face with a nice ribbon featuring the Confederate Flag. Also accompanying the sword is a folder of information which contains a receipt from the Sharpsburg Arsenal stating that this saber was purchased by Dan Hartzler in 2001 at the Gettysburg show. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a gray patina with freckling throughout its length. The blade inscription is faint but legible. Hilt exhibits a pleasant patina with nice leather wrap and slightly loose wire. Scabbard exhibits a chocolate patina retaining a generous portion of the era applied gold paint on the mounts. Gutta percha case is cracked in 2 pieces on the front. Medal ribbon is worn. This is a very nice example of an early battlefield recovered saber that was once in the possession of a Confederate veteran and distinguished battlefield guide.

1,400 - 2,800

**3086 - PRE-CIVIL WAR TO CIVIL WAR COLLECTION OF 3
NAVAL OFFICER'S SWORDS ATTRIBUTED TO CAREER OFFICER
RICHARD LLOYD TILGHMAN.**

Blade Length: (A) 30" (B) 27 - 7/8" (C) 29"

Overall Length: (A) 35 - 1/2" (B) 33 - 1/4" (C) 35"

Richard Lloyd Tilghman served 30 years in the U.S. Navy and from 1845 to 1849 he served as a lieutenant on the Congress, Commodore Stockton's command ship in the Pacific Campaign, during which combined operations by the Navy, Marines, and Army seized California for the U.S. We have not verified specific actions, but his short biography in "Men of Mark in Maryland" says, "In his campaign, Lieutenant Tilghman was conspicuous for his gallantry, and more than once distinguished himself in action." Born in

1811 at the family estate "Grosses Coat" in Talbot County, Maryland, Tilghman was educated at an academy in Easton, became a midshipman on October 27, 1830, and passed midshipman on June 4, 1836. He was commissioned lieutenant on September 8, 1841, serving at that rank until resigning on April 23, 1861, declining to serve against his native state according to Hartzler's notes, and did not serve against the U.S. He died in Talbot County, Maryland, on September 19, 1867, age 56. His ship assignments include: 1831, the Warren and the John Adams; 1834, the Constitution; 1835, detached to the naval school; 1837, the Independence; 1842, the Vandalia; 1843, the Yorktown and the Plymouth; 1845, the Columbus and the Congress (on which he served until January 1849). Aside from blockade duty, the fleet sent out landing forces of sailors and marines on several occasions. Tilghman's Men of Mark biography mentions the conquest of California, but also the capture of Guaymas (Sonora), Mazatlan, and LaPaz in Baja California, though without details. Upon return from the Pacific, he was assigned to the receiving ship at Baltimore and the Germantown. In July 1851, he was given command of the Preble; April 1855 ordered to the Cyane and then to the Potomac, and then given command of the Fulton. From December 1857 to June 1860, he commanded the Perry on the Brazilian Station during the Paraguayan War, and was then placed on waiting orders, submitting his resignation May 13, 1861, dating April 23. Tilghman's swords are quite attractive, and merit that of a career naval officer. (A) The first of 3 swords is Tilghman's circa 1830s eagle head pommel naval officer's sword. The sword features a straight blade with single, wide fuller, and terminates with a spearpoint. The blade is decorated for about half its length with a beautiful panel that is fire blued with alternating etched portions. The fire blued portions feature beautiful stands of arms topped with liberty caps, and elegant scrollwork, all of which is gold washed. The etched panels featured equally attractive scrolls and floral motifs. No visible maker mark. Flat oval crossguard which terminates with a beautiful serpent quillon. 7-bead P-shaped knucklebow which connects to the base of the eagle head pommel, just under the beak. Pommel is adorned with a flowered capstan. The pommel and lower ferrule secure a fluted bone grip. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features brass mounts that are line engraved and beautifully scalloped. The upper mount features a flower stud. Middle and upper mount each accommodate a carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a light gray patina with scattered areas of freckling throughout its length. Evidence of a leather washer at guard. Hilt exhibits a pleasing honey patina with scattered light blemishes. Hilt is loose and produces a slight wobble. Pommel is offset. Scabbard is in 3 pieces with loose mounts with flaking leather. (B) The second sword is Tilghman's 1841 pattern naval officer's sword. The sword features a thin blade with rounded spine and slight curve. The blade is adorned with nicely etched naval, patriotic, and foliate motifs. Reverse is etched "United States Navy" in a star vignette. Very nice guard with folding languets, with the obverse decorated with nicely cast and chased oak leaves and acorns. Folding counterguard is plain. Very nice acorn cross quillons and stirrup shaped knucklebow that connects to the eagle head under the beak. 6-pointed star capstan on top of the eagle head. The plumage of the eagle head forms into a backstrap that connects to a lower ferrule which secures the fluted and decorated ivory grip. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features brass mounts. A fouled anchor adorns the obverse of the middle mount with lush oak leaves and acorns ornamenting the drag. Upper mount features a stud with cross design. Each mount is nicely scalloped and engraved around the edges. Upper and middle mount each accommodate a carry ring. CONDITION: The blade exhibits a weighty patina which is more prevalent towards the tip. Etched designs are slightly muted but legible. Both folding guards function properly. Hilt exhibits a pleasing mustard patina with areas of verdigris evident in the deeply cast areas. Ivory grip exhibits 2 significant cracks with a few small hairline cracks. Scabbard is pliable and exhibits scattered creases and light cracks throughout its length. Seam is open in some areas. Mounts exhibit handling wear and a matching patina to the hilt. There are moderate traces of original gilding on the mounts, which remain secured to the scabbard. Drag is slightly loose. Light dents on mounts. (D) The third sword and final sword worn by Tilghman is his Model 1852 naval officer's sword. The sword is beautiful and reflects the professional craftsmanship of Ames Manufacturing Company, who produced this sword. The blade is elegant and features a handsomely decorated frosted panel for most of its length. The ricasso is marked "1852" on the obverse and the decorations begin with the neatly etched maker mark "Ames Mfg, Co / Chicopee / Mass.". Following the maker mark is a lush palmette, an anchor adorned with a patriotic shield, a star vignette, ending with a stand of arms complete with polearms and bunting before the panel terminates. The reverse ricasso is marked "P / R.B.H." and the decorations begin with a federal eagle, perched on a cannon just below radiating sun rays which lead to a fouled anchor, banner with the letters "U.S.N.", ending with a fouled oak tree branch, lush with leaves and acorns. The guard is neatly cast and chased and features thick oak leaves and acorns with a banner that reads "USN" resting nicely on the foliage. The guard terminates with a fierce serpent drag and morphs into the knucklebow which forms into a serpent before it connects to the pommel. The pommel is decorated with oak leaves and acorns and features a cap adorned with an eagle contained in a star vignette. The grip is of wood, wrapped in high quality sharkskin and grooved in order to accommodate the double twisted brass wire. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard that features nicely gilded brass mounts. The mounts feature line engraving with the upper and middle mount featuring fouled bands that each accommodate a carry ring. Upper mount is appropriately marked "AMES MFG. CO. / CHICOPEE / MASS". Attractive serpent drag. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with scattered blemishes that do not detract from the vibrant decorations. The hilt exhibits a generous amount of original gilding with scattered blemishes from handling and age. Grip exhibits 1 crack in the sharkskin wrap. Tight brass wire. The scabbard remains sturdy with scattered creases and cracks, which do not penetrate all the way through. Scattered scuffs throughout. Mounts also retain a nice amount of original gilding and remain firmly secured to the scabbard body. This is an excellent group of swords and are accompanied by a folder containing notes from the Hartzler collection as well as a few pages of research which attribute these swords to Tilghman. 3,000 - 5,000





3087 - CIVIL WAR MODEL 1850 FOOT OFFICER'S PRESENTATION SWORD OF LT. WILLIAM H. WRIGHT, AWARDED FOR SERVICE IN THE GETTYSBURG CAMPAIGN.

Blade Length: 32"

Overall Length: 38"

This is elegant M1850 Foot Officer's Sword was presented by the men of his company to an officer who seems to have signed up specifically to answer the emergency call for troops to meet Lee's move north in the Gettysburg campaign. The sword features a beautiful blade, decorated for more than half its length with etched floral, patriotic, and foliate motifs. The obverse features leafy vines followed by a spread winged federal eagle with banner in beak, contained in a styled vignette. The eagle is followed by a stand of arms that rests atop the maker mark etched "Schuyler- / Hartley- / & Graham- / New York" above a plain ricasso. The reverse features similar motifs with the eagle replaced by the letters "U.S." with a nicely etched star panel leading to a sunburst above the ricasso marked "CLAUBERG / SOLINGEN" Surrounding the trademark knight. Elegant guard with open work floral scrolls and a nicely executed eagle head quillion. Brass grip with simulated leaves, grooved and wrapped with strands of twisted brass wire. Pommel with scrollwork and a pair of crossed cannons. Nice bullion knot wrapped around the grip. Complete with its black leather scabbard that features brass mounts, each decorated with budding flowers. The upper ring mount is engraved in a combination of script and block letters: "Presented / to / LIEUT. Wm. H. WRIGHT / BY / the Members of Comp. G./ 56th Regt. N.G.S.N.Y. / July 28th 1863." This regiment of the "National Guard State of New York" was based in Brooklyn and mobilized 476 officers and men for emergency duty in response to the War Department's call of 15 June 1863. Wright enrolled at Brooklyn for thirty-days service on June 18 and left the state with the regiment on June 20 headed for Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. That capital city was the object of Confederate probes and scouting from Confederate force that had reached Carlisle and Mechanicsburg, resulting in skirmishes between CS cavalry and artillery under Gen. Albert Jenkins and New York and Pennsylvania militia on June 29. The 56th was one of several regiments involved in the skirmishing and artillery fire at Oyster Point, located in Camp Hill, about 3 miles outside the city, resulting in about 50 casualties among Confederate forces and a dozen among the defenders. Further reconnaissance and attempts on the city were fortunately called off as Lee turned to face Meade's pursuing forces. The regiment remained in US service until July 24, when it mustered out at Brooklyn. Wright's record before and after this service is unclear. He is not among the officers of the regiment while purely a militia unit in either 1862 or 1863. A previous owner identified him as a former enlisted man in the New York artillery and later commander of a Brooklyn G.A.R. post, and New York officers' records suggest a connection with a member of the 77th New York, but these may all be coincidences of name. More research is certainly possible, the key fact is that he stepped forward in an emergency, had the character, and likely experience, to gain an officer's commission, and performed credibly enough to merit a great sword from the men under his command. CONDITION: The blade remains bright with a slight patina and scattered light blemishes. Guard with pleasant dark patina consistent throughout its construction. Scabbard is firm with one slight bend between middle mount and drag. Scattered light scuffs and surface cracking. A very nice example of a Civil War presentation sword. 3,500 - 5,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



3088 - M1850 STAFF AND FIELD PRESENTATION SWORD OF MAJOR JOHN J. BRADSHAW, WIA WILDERNESS, BREVET MAJOR FOR GALLANT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICES BEFORE PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA, APRIL 2, 1865.

Blade Length: 26 - 1/4"

Overall Length: 32"

John J. Bradshaw was born in Ireland in 1840, a time in Irish history blackened by The Great Famine. Luckily, he and his family were able to escape the harshness of Ireland and immigrate to the United States. With increasing hostilities and the division of the United States, Bradshaw enlisted in the 6th Maryland, U.S., as 2nd lieutenant of Company C, on July 30, 1862 and mustered in as captain of Company H, redesignated Company I, on August 30, 1862. The regiment served in the 8th Corps until July 1863, when it joined the Army of the Potomac, and saw heavy action thereafter in the 3rd and 6th Corps in both the Army of the Potomac, and the Army of the Shenandoah. Except for brief leaves of absence, Bradshaw was present with his company throughout the war in all their major engagements. He was wounded in the wrist at the Wilderness, during the first day on May 5, 1864, when the fighting was so fierce and only ended for the evening because of darkness with inconclusive results, as both sides attempted to maneuver in the unforgiving woods. He may have received a 30-day leave after being wounded. Bradshaw was brevetted Major of Volunteers "for gallant and meritorious services before Petersburg, Va." to date from April 2, 1865, the final assault on the city, where the regiment was involved in heavy fighting around Fort Gregg. He mustered out with the regiment in June 1865 and is recorded to have died in Maryland in 1910. The regiment's service history is illustrious and is as follows: Defense of Williamsport, Md., September 20-21, 1862. Action at Kelly's Ford June 10, 1863. Berryville June 13. Opequan Creek June 13. Battle of Winchester 14-15. Pursuit of Lee to Manassas Gap, Virginia, July 5-24. Wapping Heights, Virginia, July 23. New York draft disturbances. Bristoe Campaign October 9-22. Culpeper Court House October 11. Bristoe Station October 14. Kelly's Ford November 7. Brandy Station November 8. Mine Run Campaign November 26-December 2. Payne's Farm November 27. Demonstration on the Rapidan February 6-7, 1864. Campaign from the Rapidan to the James River May 3-June 15. Battles of the Wilderness May 5-7. Spottsylvania May 8-12. Spottsylvania Court House May 12-21. Assault on the Salient, "Bloody Angle," May 12. North Anna River May 23-26. On line of the Pamunkey May 26-28. Totopotomoy May 28-31. Cold Harbor June 1-12. Before Petersburg June 18-July 6. Jerusalem Plank Road June 22-23. Ream's Station June 29. Battle of Monocacy July 9. Pursuit of Early to Snicker's Gap July 14-24. Snicker's Ferry July 17-18. Sheridan's Shenandoah Valley Campaign August 6-November 28. Charleston August 29. Battle of Winchester September 19. Fisher's Hill September 22. Battle of Cedar Creek October 19. Siege of Petersburg December 6, 1864, to April 2, 1865. Fort Fisher, Petersburg, March 25, 1865. Appomattox Campaign March 28-April 9. Assault on and fall of Petersburg April 2. Pursuit of Lee April 3-9. Appomattox Court House April 9. Surrender of Lee and his army. Mustered out June 20, 1865. Though worn, Bradshaw's Canfield Brother & Co. non-regulation Model 1850 Staff and Field Officer's sword is quite attractive and is fitting for an officer of his caliber. The presentation is located on the upper mount and reads "To / Capt. J.J. Bradshaw / 6th Md. Regt. Vol. / from the / members of his company / Sep 1, 1862". Once unsheathed, the blade reveals its elegantly etched decorations. The obverse features a bundle of arms and flags, followed by a spread winged federal eagle, a marching soldier in armor carrying a flag at the center, and a patriotic banner with drum and crossed arms, followed by neatly etched scrollwork just above the ricasso, which is etched with a Maryland Cross. The reverse exhibits similar patriotic motifs including a panoply of arms, covered with a patriotic shield and crossed arms, followed by a scrolled vignette which contains the letters "US" which are separated by a patriotic shield. The forte features a beautiful scene of artillerymen, with mounted officer and soldiers ready to man their cannon contained in a foliate vignette. "Canfield / Brother / & Co. / Baltimore / M.d." is etched just above the ricasso which is decorated with a large flower. All of the blade designs are intertwined with ivy vines. The blade meets the cast brass hilt at the guard which beautifully cast and chased open foliate and floral scrollwork which surrounds the small letters "US" The guard terminates into a leaf engraved quillon on 1 side and morphs into the knucklebow which meets the laurel leaves which decorate the base of the pommel. Pommel cap is decorated with floral motifs. Wood grip, grooved and wrapped with high quality sharkskin and twisted brass wire. The sword is complete with its leather scabbard which features brass mounts that are nicely stippled and decorated on the obverse. The mounts each accommodate a carry ring. Bands are decorated with laurel leaves. CONDITION: The blade exhibits an excellent gray patina, enough to give the sword character but not enough to detract from the etching which remain crisp. Scattered freckling. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with traces of original gilding present. Grip exhibits heavy wear with tight wire. Scabbard exhibits various blemishes typical of old leather with heavier scuffing after the middle mount. Tight seam. Missing drag. Mounts exhibit similar patina to hilt. Presentation remains crisp and legible. Overall good. A very nice Civil War sword presented to a Maryland officer with a preeminent record. 2,000 - 4,000

**3089 - US NON-REGULATION MODEL
OF 1847 OFFICER'S SWORD PRESENTED
TO CAPTAIN GEORGE CLARK, 5TH NEW
YORK.**

Blade Length: 30 - 1/4"
Overall Length: 36"



The upper mount is engraved "Capt. Geo. Clark / [location effaced] Md. / from his uncle / Geo. Clark / Rochester, / N.Y.". Hartzler collection notes identify the officer as George Clark who served in the 5th New York, Duryee Zouaves, and was discharged to receive a commission in the 3rd Maryland. Muster roll abstracts indicate he was born in New York City, enlisted there on April 25, 1861, at age 23, and mustered into Company D of the 5th New York, as a private for 2 years service on May 9, 1861, and was promoted corporal at a date not stated, and confirm that he mustered out January 31, 1862, "to enable him to receive commission in 3' Md. Vols." The 5th New York had been posted in Baltimore since the preceding September and during that period the 3rd Maryland was actively organizing. Clark may have had some combat experience, fitting him for the commission: the 5th New York fought at Big Bethel in June 1861, losing 24 men. He does not appear, however, in any records of the 3rd Maryland, which has a strong fighting record. It is possible that the commission did not come through or he was not mustered in. Paperwork includes a copy of a note indicating the 3rd Maryland had just 5 companies at the time, all with a full complement of officers, and even some of those were not full and thus not entitled to them. Nevertheless, the sword is still an attractive example, and is a extravagant gesture from uncle to nephew. The blade is decorated for most of its length and features neatly etched foliate and patriotic motifs. A palmette flourishes from the ricasso and leads to a nice panel of rococo scrolls, followed by a panoply of arms and terminating with another panel of scrolls. The spine is marked in signature Klingenthal script and the obverse ricasso is stamped with Klingenthal proof marks. The hilt is of brass and features a guard, neatly cast and chased that is adorned with a federal eagle, perched on a patriotic shield, in front of a stand of 8 flags with a banner of 7 stars in between the flags and over the eagle's head. Small counterguard with open work 4 leaf clover. The guard terminates with a thick tiered quillon and morphs into the knucklebow, which starts with open slot teardrop designs before forming into a narrow pillar that connects to the pommel. Foliate rococo motifs adorn the pommel with a leafy vine that travels down the backstrap. The grip is constructed of wood, wrapped in high quality sharkskin and grooved in order to accommodate the twisted copper wire. The scabbard is of leather and features brass mounts which feature engraved decorations around the edges. The lower mount is adorned with lush leaves and scrolls. Upper and middle mount each accommodate a single band with carry ring. This sword is featured on pgs. 122-124 of "Inscribed Union Swords 1861-1865". CONDITION: The blade exhibits a light patina with scattered freckling and blemishes from age. Crisp etchings and markings. Hilt exhibits a pleasing patina with scattered blemishes. Grip exhibits handling wear with some strands of loose wire. The scabbard is somewhat supple but is misshapen. A metal rod has been inserted in the scabbard in order for it to keep its shape. Mounts remain firmly secured to the scabbard body. Verdigris is visible around the edges of the mounts. The scabbard exhibits scattered blemishes from handling and age with scattered cracks and 1 attempted repair toward the lower mount. A very nice example of a Klingenthal presentation sword. 1,000 - 3,000

**3090 - SUPERB MARYLAND 2-PIECE OFFICER'S BUCKLE OF CAPTAIN JOHN EAGER
HOWARD.**

Historic and very high quality Maryland state seal officer's belt plate worn by CS Capt. John Eager Howard, illustrated by Hartzler, "Band of Brothers", pg. 200, and as Figure B, pg. 113, "Arms Makers of Maryland". 55 x 80 mm. Deeply detailed hollow back wreath and solid central disk with matching "XVII" Roman numeral bench numbers filed on the reverse. Well rendered state seal at center with eagle above and "MARYLAND" in raised letters at top, with nicely done Maryland armorial supporting figures at left and right, and fully legible state motto in raised letters on ribbon underneath, all on a finely lined ground. The wreath has very well defined oak leaves, acorns, and crossed bindings. The side bar belt loops are plain, but were carefully made concave to more comfortably fit the body curve. "No man in Maryland came of more distinguished ancestry," according to one obituary. One grandfather was John Eager Howard of Revolutionary War fame; another was Francis Scott Key. Born in 1834, he had gone to California in the 1850s and returned east, to Wheeling, West Virginia, when the war broke out. He enlisted as a private in the CS First Maryland 21 May 1861, and was promoted, sergeant, quartermaster sergeant, and then commissioned captain in the 2nd Maryland, eventually becoming Acting Asst. Quartermaster, and serving throughout the war. He spent about a year in India at war's end before returning the U.S. and Maryland. 4 of 5 brothers also served in the Confederate army and the fifth, a newspaper editor, spent some time in a Federal prison for his southern leanings, as did their father, President of the Police Board. John Eager Howard died in 1911. CONDITION: Excellent. Pleasing mellow, aged tones with great detail. An historic plate. 3,000 - 6,000



3091 - US CIVIL WAR MARYLAND TWO-PIECE BELT BUCKLE.

Originally purchased at a Shenandoah Valley estate sale in the 1930s, this Maryland state seal plate follows the round interlocking waist belt plates worn by US officers from about 1835 and by state militia with frequent substitution of state emblems for the U.S. eagle. This shows to have been sand cast, with some softening of details in the process and casting flaws on the reverse, but nevertheless with very visible lined background, fully legible "MARYLAND" at top and state motto in raised letters on the raised scroll at bottom. The wreath has a hollow reverse. The central disk is solid. In addition to the flaws and evidence of sand casting in recesses on the reverse, the belt loops have been left fairly flat, all of which points toward wartime Southern production. 56 x 87 mm. Illustrated as Figure E., pg. 113, "Maryland Arms Makers". CONDITION: Excellent. A very scarce Maryland sword belt plate. Similar plates are worn by Maryland Confederate officers in period photographs and known from identified examples. 2,000 - 3,000



3092 - US CIVIL WAR MARYLAND RECTANGULAR BELT PLATE.

State seal version of the US M1851 sword belt plate worn by officers, NCOs and enlisted men armed with swords, i.e. cavalry and some artillery. Measuring 48 x 85 mm this bears that state 1854 seal with the motto on a raised oval around the central motif. This retains the slotted loop for the belt and on the reverse a flat hook with squared tip for the belt hasp. The central panel shows it was sand cast, as does the loss of detail on the state seal figures indicating this is very likely a wartime Southern made example. Illustrated in "Band of Brothers" pg. 196 and "Maryland Arms Makers" pg. 113, Fig. D. CONDITION: Very good. Medium patina with some dark stains. Reverse around belt hook shows some brightness and wear indicating it retained its hasp, now missing, for some time or was filed to mate with a replacement. 3,000 - 4,000



3093 - US CIVIL WAR INFANTRY CAPTAIN REGULATION FROCK COAT.

Dark navy blue wool 9-button single-breasted frock coat with 3-button cuffs. Captain's shoulder straps are navy material with gold bullion borders with silver bullion bar rank insignia. All buttons are marked "EXTRA QUALITY" attached by soldered inside ring. Coat is lined with original dark olive green polished cotton lining with buff colored lined sleeves. Skirt is 18" to rough edge and 9" bell shaped elbows. Quilted pattern across inside of chest with close quilted pattern underarms. Inside left breast pocket is lined and opening piped. Back of coat has center split vent that has 2 buttons at top and middle of vent that measures 21" from edge to top of split. CONDITION: Very light scattered tracking that only the sharpest eyes would notice. No other nothing visible. Inside lining exhibits period sweat stains to underarm lining. About 2" of the left shoulder strap's bullion border was separating but was later repaired by being reinforced with thread and only noticeable from the interior shoulder. Overall good. 1,500 - 2,500



3094 - CIVIL WAR OFFICERS GRADE FORAGE CAP.

A very solid example of a regulation and wartime Civil War officer's grade forage cap. This example is a high quality private purchase or commercial cap that features a fine polished cotton quilted lining to the interior crown and a fine pebbled leather sweatband. Cap is constructed of a fine wool with the added feature of a double stitched seam from crown to edge down the back. Retains fine black leather chinstrap with finely detailed gold gilt Union staff buttons to both sides. CONDITION: Overall very good with very light age commensurate wear overall. Black silk inner side lining is present but starting to shatter. Quilted top lining is solid. Thin Moroccan leather sweat band is sound and attached by the original stitching. Tarred brim is good and attached solidly. 2,000 - 2,500



3095 - LOT OF 3: POST CIVIL WAR MARYLAND MILITIA EPAULETTES.

Lot consists of (A) 1880s-1890s 1st Regiment Infantry captain shoulder knots. US staff buttons, white ground, numeral "1" and captain bars in silver embroidery on raised pads with loops of gold bullion cord. Blue wool backs with steel hinge and flat hook. CONDITION: Very good. Some soiling to white wool. A very small moth nips to the blue reverse. (B) Set of 2 blue and white wool epaulets. One with Maryland National Guard button, wear to white silk underside, and edges. The other lacks a button. The roped border of the pad shows wear and is greenish brown in color. Small moth nips. Hooks in place on both. CONDITION: Good, minor soiling. (C) Pair of blue and white epaulets as above but with brass edges to the straps and Maryland state seal buttons. Polished cotton undersides. Hooks in place. CONDITION: Very good. Minor push to one button. 300 - 450



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3096 - LOT OF 8 CIVIL WAR AND POST-CIVIL WAR MARYLAND MILITIA DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of 8 items: (A) 6 disability certificates, all dated November 1862, from examining surgeons of the enrolled militia for Frederick County for exemption of different men from military service, all with the handwritten annotation "Not" added before printed word "exempt," indicating they had no medical complaints, or that one's "nervous headache" and another's "weak back" were not enough to get them off the rolls. (B) 1 blank discharge for a member of the Frederick Riflemen. (C) 1887 21 page manual "Guard Duty for National Guardsmen" by Page, Lippincott publishers Philadelphia, with enclosed 1889 invitation to a reception and ball held by the Jackson Guard, Co. D, 1st Maryland National Guard. CONDITION: Very good. 200 - 350



3097 - LOT OF CIVIL WAR-RELATED MARYLAND DOCUMENTS.

Lot consists of: (A) Remembrance booklet about the Union prison at Point Lookout. Written by G.W. Jones of Martinsville, Pat. Co. H, 24th Virginia Cavalry. (B) 7 Maryland related trade cards for sewing machine, stove, and hotels, 2 post cards, and a receipt. (C) 2 1850s era Maryland maps. (D) Document dated April 22, 1858 related to payment to an officer in a Baltimore militia company. (E) Civil War era cancelled cover and misc. letters sent to Old Point Pleasant, Virginia, "Under Flag of Truce" from a mother to her son. CONDITION: Trade cards and receipts are very good. 1 map has a few edge tears, rest is very good. BRM. 150 - 250



3098 - LOT OF 2: ANDREW JOHNSON SIGNED SPEECH AND OUR UNION SONG PAGE.

Lot consists of: (A) A pamphlet "Speech of Hon. P. Van Trump, at New Lexington, Ohio, September 16, 1869." The top strip of the first page is torn away. The name "Johnson" and "Andrew Johnson" appears 6 times on the first and second pages. The 17th President was apparently in a doodling mood during the speech when he decided to practice writing his full name on the vertical front right margin and on the third page at the top: "Johnson Andrew Johnson / Johnson Andrew Johnson". All of the signatures are in pencil. An interesting piece and signature of the 17th President of the United States. With a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: The pamphlet exhibits blemishes that are typical of old paper including foxing, edge wear, and various other blemishes from handling and storage. (B) "Our Union" song page. CONDITION: The song page exhibits blemishes typical of old paper with noticeable foxing. PROVENANCE: Both pieces were once part of the renowned collection of Dr. John K. Lattimer. 1,000 - 2,000



3099 - GENERAL GEORGE ARMSTRONG CUSTER SIGNATURE.

General George Armstrong Custer penned this signature that measures approximately 1 - 7/8" in length. The clipping measures approximately 2 - 1/2" by 7/8" and is nicely displayed with a page that features the image titled "A Study in Treatment of the Men Who Led the Federal Cavalry". The reverse features a page titled "Some Cavalry Leaders" by Theophilus Francis Rodenbough. The signature comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: The signature remains legible with a few light blemishes surrounding. A very nice signature clipping from one of the United States' most well known cavalry leaders that is ready to be framed. 400 - 800



3100 - LOT OF 3: MEXICAN WAR LETTER, GENERAL SHERMAN SIGNED LETTER, AND MARY CURTIS LEE SIGNED LETTER.

Lot consists of 3 letters that were once part of the John K. Lattimer collection. (A) December 13th, 1847 letter regarding the position of a Lieutenant Captain Philip Scheiffehn as Quartermaster of the 58th Brigade of New York Infantry. CONDITION: Very good with legible writing. (B) December 1882 letter penned and signed by William Tecumseh Sherman. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: Good with remnants of tape on back. (C) October 1869 letter penned and signed by Mary Curtis Lee to a Miss Exalt sending thanks for an invitation to visit "you must not allow this fine weather to pass away without coming to see me." CONDITION: Very good with scattered light blemishes. 400 - 800



3101 - LOT OF DOCUMENTS FROM THE FILES OF GENERAL DANIEL E. SICKLES.

Lot of 11 pieces from the files of General Daniel E. Sickles that consists of: (A) 7 pages that date to 1912 entitled "Washington's Winter Campaign in New Jersey in 1776-7-Plain Evidence of Providential Help" describing the hardships of Washington's Armies during the New Jersey campaign written in a shaky hand 2 years before Sickles' death. (B) Sickles 4 draft A.L. (unsigned), mostly on personal matters, all written on the attractive stationery of the New York City Board of Alderman. (C) Pamphlet, "Leaves from my Diary", by Major General Daniel E. Sickles, inscribed by Sickles. "Compliments of the Author Sept. 15 '85" on front cover. (D) Sickles' holograph notes for a speech delivered to the New York State Legislature on the 50th anniversary of the firing on Fort Sumter, with its original envelope (bearing 7 lines in his hand and initialed signature). (E) Princess Lovinoff-Parlagny (artist; painted famous portrait of Sickles), 2 ALS and 1 LS (also signed by Sickles) to or about Sickles, her finances, and the painting. One letter is also signed by General and Medal of Honor recipient Henry A. Barnum. This lot was once part of the renowned Dr. John K. Lattimer Collection and are accompanied by a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: Varied, but mostly good with typical blemishes found on old paper. 800 - 1,200



3102 - LOT OF EPHEMERA INCLUDING SIGNED LETTER FROM WINFIELD SCOTT.

A nice lot of Winfield Scott ephemera from the John K. Lattimer Collection. The lot includes a letter from Winfield Scott to Reverend J.S. Gallagher about his appointment dated 1842 along with an interesting tiny bust photo of Scott in uniform that is contained in a frame of gilt foil that measures approximately 1" x 1 - 1/4". There is also a printed general order issued by Scott in 1842 and 3 different unused Civil War patriotic envelopes, each depicting and quoting Scott. There is also a 10 - 1/2" x 7 - 1/2" page regarding Major General W.J. Worth, in which Scott is mentioned. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: Varied, but all pieces exhibit blemishes that are typical of old paper including yellowing, edge wear, creases, etc. 300 - 500



3103 - LOT OF 2: FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE LETTERS, ONE FROM FRANCO-PRUSSIAN WAR.

A very nice lot of Florence Nightingale letters that were collected by Dr. John K. Lattimer. The letters include: (A) August 10, 1870 letter regarding the rendering of aid to sick and wounded soldiers engaged in the Franco-Prussian War. The letter is accompanied by a 4 page "List of Articles required for sick and wounded soldiers." The letter is signed by Nightingale. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. (B) Typed letter that a previous description describes as mourning stationery (minus the black border) written by Nightingale in which she practically begs surgeon Col. George Evatt to write down what he had done and other relevant facts bearing on the prevention of venereal disease and leprosy among the troops. The letter is one and a half pages and is type signed by Nightingale. Both letters contain interesting content. CONDITION: The letters are in overall good condition with scattered blemishes that are typical of old paper including light edge wear, slight staining, etc. 800 - 1,200



3104 - LOT OF 2: CHOCTAW LEADER PETER PITCHLYNN 1828 LETTER, LINCOLN 1846 ELECTION PRECINCT RETURN.

Lot consists of 2 documents from the John K. Lattimer Collection: (A) ALS Peter Pitchlynn to his father, "Maj. John Pitchlynn / Choctaw Agency / Mississippi," partially visible Nashville cancellation: "NASH[...] / FEB / 12" with period ink notation, "PP Pitchlynn / letter Febry / 10 1828" and collector pencil notation. Peter Perkins Pitchlynn (1806-1881), a member of the Choctaw tribe by matrilinear kinship and descent from his mother's mother, was an influential orator, tribal emissary in negotiations with the U.S. and with other tribes, proponent of education, leader of tribal police, and later principal chief. An 1870 Atlantic Monthly article notes he was pro-Union when the Civil War broke out, talked with Lincoln, but was unable to prevent the tribe signing treaties with and supplying troops to the Confederacy. The letter may allude to an incident recorded in the same article, where Pitchlynn, who had snubbed Andrew Jackson during treaty negotiations, reconciled with him to some degree while at the University of Nashville, where Jackson was trustee. The letter opens: "I received an invitation from Genl. Jackson to visit him, which I shall certainly do, but not before the vacation..." Pitchlynn's diplomatic abilities are also on display later: "I have many friends here and no enemies." CONDITION: Very good. Minor stains and losses, affecting only the word "Chemistry" in his discussion of classes. Pitchlynn's father had been raised among the Choctaw after the death of his widowed father, a trader with the tribe, a later acted as translator in dealing with the U.S. (B) Poll book for Wright Precinct, Morgan County, Illinois for the August 1846 elections. Vote totals are recorded for the various races, including A. Lincoln running against P. Cartwright for Representative to Congress. Lincoln had failed to get his party's nomination for the previous term and did poorly in this return against his opponent, but won the election and served 1847-1848. CONDITION: Excellent. An interesting record from early in Lincoln's political career. 600 - 1,000



3105 - LOT OF 2: INDIAN WARS FOOTLOCKER AND M1872 BUNK BED.

Lot consists of: (A) Iron 1872 Indian Wars era US issue bed frame as would have been seen in frontier outposts. Consists of 2 pieces with hardware that appears to be all complete. (B) Pre-1900's soldiers wood footlocker. Measures approximately 40" x 20" x 16 - 1/2". Complete with key and functioning lock. This would have been used to store field gear along with personal items. CONDITION: Bed frame was primed. Foot locker exhibits stains, scuffs, scratches, and other blemishes consistent with handling and storage wear. PROVENANCE: Dr. Frank Wagner cavalry museum collection. 400 - 800



3106 - LOT OF 2: US POST CIVIL WAR MARYLAND HAT PLATES.

Lot consists of (A) Helmet or shako plate for the 5th Maryland Regiment, state seal on sunburst at top, wreath at bottom and sides. Motto "Decus et Praesidium" and "1867" in belt surrounding a cut-out "5" backed with black material. CONDITION: Good, all loops in place on reverse. Modern tape helps hold the fabric in place behind the "5." Wear to the gilt finish on high points on the face. Medium tone to the brass. (B) Helmet or shako plate, simple state seal with supporting figures at left and right, and crown at top of enameled shield. CONDITION: Good. Wear to gilt finish on high points. Loops and cotter pin fastener in place on reverse. 200 - 300



3107 - POST CIVIL WAR MARYLAND PINS.

Lot consists of 3 enamel and brass Maryland Bottony Cross pins. 20th century. (A) Clutchback pin for the 5th Maryland Infantry with number 5 on light blue ground at center and regimental motto. CONDITION: Excellent. (B) Pinback with cross mounted on brass starburst back with gold star mounted at center. CONDITION: Very good, muted gold tones to brass. (C) Simple pinback cross. CONDITION: Excellent. All 3 are illustrated by Hartzler in his article on Maryland Crosses in North-South Trader, November/December 1983. 200 - 350



3108 - 1881 CHESTER A. ARTHUR INDIAN PEACE MEDAL.

Oval bronze struck medal with obverse depicting a bust of Chester Arthur with "CHESTER A. ARTHUR / PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES / 1881". These medals were presented to American Indian Chiefs in silver, and in bronzed copper for others of lesser prominence. Reverse depicts settler and Native American in front of a log cabin and farm scene with wreath encircling crossed peace pipe and tomahawk below exergual line. Reverse reads "PEACE" above scene. The obverse is marked below bust truncation at left "C.E. BARBER F". Reverse is marked on exergual line at right "M". Rim thickness measures .228", length, 2.974", width 2.342". Records show that Garfield medals were still being presented to the Indians as late as 1884. This is considered one of the rarer peace medals to obtain. CONDITION: Very nice olive-brown patina with light surface oxidation. 2,500 - 3,500



3109 - NAMED USS BALTIMORE DEWEY MEDAL IN ORIGINAL CASE AND RELATED ITEMS.

Excellent example of a Spanish American War Dewey Medal with worn original ribbon and properly rim impressed naming to: "ARTHUR TURNBULL / APPRENTICE 1st CLASS". Included is the original hinged leatherette presentation case that clearly shows the ghost impression of where the medal sat for many years. Turnbull is confirmed on the USS Baltimore muster rolls as part of the ship's company during Battle of Manila Bay in 1898. Also included is an Admiral Dewey Reception Medal and a period litho pre-prohibition beer tray featuring Dewey in his full dress US Navy Uniform. CONDITION: Medal is excellent with nice patina to bronze. Ribbon is fragile and shattered but present. Beer tray is excellent with only the slightest wear with no restoration. 2,000 - 3,000



3110 - UTAH INDIAN WARS ID'D VETERANS MEDAL AND RIBBON.

A scarcely seen lot of a Utah Indian Wars Association commemorative ribbon and identified Utah Indian Wars Veteran's Medal and Indian Wars Campaign Medal. Medal has a bronze planchet, obverse inscribed "UTAH INDIAN WAR VETERAN", having an eagle with a crest, sun rays, and a national shield motif, tri-color ribbon and a bronze suspension bar having an Indian head with the dates "1850 - 1872". The reverse is inscribed to the original recipient as follows: "Presented by the state of Utah to William Bruce". The accompanying ribbon is stamped on the royal blue silk background "UTAH INDIAN WAR VETERANS ASSOCIATION". Gold gilded bullion fringe is across the bottom. Top celluloid pin has a Utah state seal depicting the beehive and date September 9, 1850. Suspended below is an American flag ribbon with a circular badge with an American Indian wearing a war bonnet pictured. These were made by the Whitehead and Hoag and Company, Newark New Jersey. This ribbon retains the factory label. This medal and ribbon were awarded approximately in January 1906 and are exceedingly rare. The Indian Wars campaign medal is a later 1930's era Studley replacement medal and not a numbered original. CONDITION: Medal is excellent with a solidly attached ribbon. Ribbon silk is solid with no shattering or fading. Bright colors to the badge and ribbon both. Finest example this cataloguer has seen. 1,500 - 2,000



3111 - LARGE LOT OF CIVIL WAR GAR ENCAMPMENT MEDALS.

The lot consists of approximately 54 Grand Army of the Republic encampment medals, all from various encampment events around Pennsylvania from Lebanon to Erie. These medals were worn by representatives during these GAR encampments and depict the portraits of department commanders. The dates range from the late 1800s through the early 1900s. **CONDITION:** The medals are mostly in good condition, with ribbons intact and functioning clutches. Several exhibit slight rubbing on the ribbons from hanging devices. Medals exhibit a pleasing patina. 2 medals are missing their ribbons. A very nice group of Pennsylvania GAR medals. 800 - 1,200

**3112 - LARGE LOT OF POST CIVIL WAR GAR RELATED MEDALS AND INSIGNIA.**

A very nice and large lot of Grand Army of the Republic and Civil War veteran ribbons, medals, and badges. The lot includes a significant amount of GAR medals, as well as veteran medals that date to the immediate post Civil War era through the beginning of the 20th century. There are 2 Southern Crosses of Honor, one of which is named to veteran "J.R. Saw". There is also a cigar box with ribbons and medals pertaining to the 127th Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, all are presumably from the same veteran who was active with reunions and encampments during the post-war years. There are also several cases of ribbons, with attractive graphics including several Naval ribbons including several from the Farragut Association. Many medals and ribbons are Pennsylvania associated with several from New York, Rhode Island, and other states. **CONDITION:** Almost all medals exhibit a pleasing patina with several showing tarnishing and other blemishes. Most ribbons remain vibrant with great colors and graphics with several exhibiting fading from age as well as fraying and slight rips. A nice offering of Civil War veteran memorabilia. 400 - 800

**3113 - LARGE AND EXTENSIVE LOT OF PENNSYLVANIA NATIONAL GUARD RELATED INSIGNIA INCLUDING MARKSMAN MEDALS.**

Very nice extensive lot of pre-World War I-World War I era Pennsylvania National Guard insignia. The first portion of the lot is approximately 28 PA National Guard marksman medals with several miscellaneous pieces. The second portion is a cigar box full of PA National Guard screwback cap badges. Finally, the third portion of the lot consists of a cigar box full of WWI-era collar discs, most of which are Pennsylvania related with many more including the 7th Cavalry, engineers, infantry regiments, aviation, medical, and other cavalry regiments. **CONDITION:** The insignia displays varying patina with most in good-very good condition overall. 800 - 1,200

**3114 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH NEW ZEALAND WAR MEDALS.**

Sanctioned in 1869, the New Zealand War Medal was awarded to surviving officers and men who faced the enemy during the New Zealand Wars 1845-47 and 1860-66. Less than 300 medals were awarded to the RN and RM for the first war and slightly more than 900 medals were awarded for the second war. The medal features different reverses which correspond to the dates of the recipients services. The lot consists of: (A) New Zealand Medal impressed in Roman capitals to recipient "367 JAS BONNETT, 50TH QN'S OWN RGT." Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private James Bonnett, 50th (The Queen's Own) Regiment of Foot. The reverse features the typical slogan with wreath containing the dates "1863 to 1866". **CONDITION:** A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Bonnett's name. Very good overall. (B) New Zealand Medal impressed in serif capitals to recipient "J. MASSEY, NAPIER MILITIA." Massey does not immediately appear in the records. The reverse features the typical slogan and wreath with undated center. **CONDITION:** A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Massey's name. Very good overall. 500 - 1,000



3115 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH TIBET MEDALS, 2 SILVER AND 1 BRONZE.

The Tibet Medal was established in February 1905 for all members of the Tibet Mission and accompanying troops who served at or beyond Siliguri from December 13, 1903-September 23, 1904. The medal was awarded in silver to combat troops and in bronze to camp followers. Approximately 3,350 silver medals were awarded and of 2,500 bronze medals were awarded, mainly to those employed in transporting supplies over the difficult terrain. The lot consists of: (A) Silver Tibet Medal engraved in running script "2383 Rifin Balbir Thapa 8th Gurkha Rifles". Thapa does not immediately appear in the records, but the medal displays the Gyantse clasp. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Thapa's name. Very good overall. (B) Silver Tibet Medal engraved in running script "6641 Pte S. Jones 1st BnRyl Fuslrs" Jones does not immediately appear in the records, but the medal displays the Gyantse clasp. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. (C) Bronze Tibet Medal engraved in running script "37 Cooly Nunday Lama S & T Corps". Lama does not immediately appear in the records. The Supply and Transport Corps was part of and supported the Indian Army. CONDITION: Nice patina, loose ribbon, good overall. 400 - 800

**3116 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS.**

The Cape of Good Hope General Service Medal was awarded to members of the Cape Colonial Forces who took part in 3 campaigns in and around the Cape of Good Hope. The lot consists of: (A) CGHGSM engraved with upright serif capitals "TRP A. SWINNERTON. D.E.O.V.R.". Swinnerton is listed in the records and is noted as a member of the Duke of Edinburgh's Own Volunteer Rifles. He was awarded the CGHGSM with Bechuanaland clasp as this medal displays. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Swinnerton's name. Very good overall. (B) CGHGSM engraved with upright serif capitals "SERGT. H.T. BRIGHT. C.T. VOL. ENG.". Bright is listed in the records as "HF Bright" and is noted as a member of the Cape Town Volunteer Engineers. He was awarded the CGHGSM with Transkei clasp as this medal displays. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Bright's name. Light patina, good overall. (C) CGHGSM engraved with upright serif capitals "PTE H.P. MOLLER. C.T. RIFS". Moller is listed in the records as a member of the Cape Town Rifles. He was awarded the CGHGSM with Bechuanaland clasp as this medal displays. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. 500 - 1,000

**3117 - LOT OF 5: 3 KHEDIVE'S SUDAN MEDALS AND 2 QUEEN'S SUDAN MEDALS, 4 NAMED.**

The Khedive's Sudan Medal was a campaign medal awarded by the Khedivate of Egypt to both Egyptian and British forces for service during the reconquest of the Sudan. The lot consists of: (A) Khedive's Sudan Medal Named in Roman capitals to "4593. CORPL WM DUNCAN 1ST SEAFORTH HIGHLRS". The medal displays the Khartoum and The Atbara clasps. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. (B) Khedive's Sudan Medal Named in thin capitals to "No 4046 PTE E. SHINGLER 1. I I. STAFF. R". The medal displays the Hafir clasp. A tag is affixed to the reverse ribbon with Shingler's name. CONDITION: Faded ribbon, good overall. (C) Unnamed Khedive's Sudan Medal with Gedaref clasp. CONDITION: Very good. (D) The Queen's Sudan Medal was awarded to British and Egyptian forces that took part in the Sudan campaign. Queen's Sudan Medal named in upright square capitals to "4592 PTE. G. YOUNG. 2/R. BDE." CONDITION: Good overall. (E) Queen's Sudan Medal named in upright square capitals to "4351. PTE J. MEADE. 1/LIN. R." CONDITION: Good overall. 400 - 800

**3118 - LOT OF 4: NAMED BRITISH AFGHANISTAN MEDALS WITH EXTRA RIBBON.**

The Afghanistan Medal was awarded to members of the British and Indian armies who served during the Second Afghan War, 1878-1880. The lot consists of: (A) Afghanistan Medal engraved in upright serif capitals to "1051. PTE J. WEIR. 2/9TH FOOT". Weir does not appear immediately in the records but the 9th (East Norfolk) Regiment of Foot received battle honors for the Second Afghan War. (B) Afghanistan Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "1266 PTE D. CAMPBELL. 1/25TH REGT". Included records list Duncan Campbell as a private in the 25th (the King's Own Borderers) Regiment of Foot and the regiment received battle honors for the Second Afghan War. (C) Afghanistan Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "6BDE/1916 PTE F. NICHOLSON. 1/25TH FOOT". Nicholson does not immediately appear in the records. (D) Afghanistan Medal engraved in running script to "Sepoy Pheena 20th Regt N.I.". Pheena does not appear immediately in the records, but the 20th (Punjab) Regiment of Bengal Native Infantry received battle honors for the Second Afghan War. (E) 3 spare ribbons. CONDITION: Medals exhibit scattered wear. Spare ribbons are slightly tarnished. Fair-good overall. 500 - 1,000



3119 - LOT OF 6: NAMED BRITISH INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS 1854-1895.

The India General Service Medal is a campaign medal issued to personnel of the British and Indian armies awarded for various minor military campaigns in India and nearby countries between 1852-1895. The lot consists of: (A) India General Service Medal engraved in running script to "1275 Pte J. Johnson 2nd Bn North'd Fus." The medal displays the Hazara 1888 clasp. (B) IGSM engraved in running script to "2465 Pte H. Rowan 4 Bn Manch R." The medal displays the Samana 1891 clasp. (C) IGSM impressed in small serif capitals to "W. BRODY, BOY. FEROOZ, S.F." The medal displays the Persia clasp. (D) IGSM impressed in small serif capitals to "PTE 285 W. RABY. 7TH HUSSARS." The medal displays the North West Frontier clasp. The medal is accompanied by a small excerpt regarding the verification of Raby's medal and clasp, as well as service history of the 7th Hussars, which was the only cavalry unit that received the North West Frontier clasp. (E) IGSM impressed in serif capitals to "497 PTE. J. HODGES, 55TH FOOT." The medal displays the Bhootan clasp. Copy of records included. (F) IGSM engraved in capitals to "2064. SERGT. C. ANDREWS. 4/K.R. RIF. C." The medal displays the N.E. Frontier clasp. CONDITION: All medals exhibit tags with info on reverse of ribbons. Medals exhibit a varying light patina. Good-very good overall. 500 - 1,000

**3120 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH AFGHANISTAN MEDALS, 92ND HIGHLANDERS.**

The Afghanistan Medal was awarded to members of the British and Indian armies who served during the Second Afghan War, 1878-1880. The lot consists of: (A) Afghanistan Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "733. PTE. D. SAMPLE. 92ND HIGHRS". David Sample is listed in included records as a member of the 92nd (Highland) Regiment Of Foot. This medal displays clasps for Kandahar, Kabul, and Charasia; the 92nd regiment was present at all of these battles during their hard fought service in the Second Afghan War. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. (B) Afghanistan Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "938. CORPL W. PORTEOUS. 92ND HIGHRS". William Porteous is listed in included records as a member of 92nd (Gordon Highlanders) Regiment of Foot. This medal displays clasps for Kabul and Charasia. CONDITION: Good overall. 500 - 1,000

**3121 - LOT OF 5: NAMED BRITISH INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS (1909), SEVERAL KIA.**

The India General Service Medal (1909) was awarded for campaign service on the Indian frontiers and elsewhere. The bars detailed the recipient's service, as the medals were not issued without bars. The lot consists of: (A) India General Service Medal engraved in running script "2982 Sepoy Rusmat Khan 57th Rifles F.F." Khan is listed as a member of 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force) and is listed as dead 28/10/1914. The medal displays the North West Frontier 1908 clasp. (B) India General Service Medal engraved in running script "4466 Sepoy Partab Singh 59th Rifles". There is a Partab Singh in the records is listed as a member of 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force) and is listed as died of wounds 12/08/1915, however the SN is different. The medal displays the North West Frontier 1908 clasp. (C) India General Service Medal impressed in sans-serif capitals "1363 DVR. ALL SHAN. 83 LT. CORPS" Shan does not immediately appear in the records. The medal displays the Mahsud 1919-20 clasp. (D) India General Service Medal impressed in sans-serif capitals "769484 PTE. E.W. EVANS. R. SUSS. R." Evans is listed in the records as a private with the Royal Sussex Regiment. The medal displays the North West Frontier 1930-31 clasp. (E) India General Service Medal impressed in sans-serif capitals "D-33668 PTE. J. OMEARA, 1.K.D. GUARDS." O'Meara is listed as a private in the 1st King's Dragoon Guards. The medal displays the Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 clasp which is authorized in the records. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a nice patina. Good overall. 300 - 500

**3122 - LOT OF 2: BRITISH AFGHANISTAN MEDAL AND KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR, 2/60TH REGIMENT OF FOOT.**

The Afghanistan Medal was awarded to members of the British and Indian armies who served during the Second Afghan War, 1878-1880. The lot consists of: (A) Afghanistan Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "1066. PTE J. PARKER, (I) 2/60TH FOOT". John Parker is listed in included records as a member of 2nd Battalion 60th (The Kings Royal Rifle Corps) Regiment of Foot. This medal displays clasps for Kandahar and Ahmed Khel. The regiment was a very active unit in the British Army and saw action in Afghanistan. CONDITION: Good overall. (B) The Kabul to Kandahar Star was awarded to those British and Indian troops who participated in the 320 mile march from Kabul to Kandahar in Afghanistan between August 9-31, 1880 and made from the bronze of captured cannons taken from Ayub Khan at the Battle of Kandahar. This example is impressed in sans serif capitals to "2174 BUGLER ROBT HARRIS 2/60 FOOT". Harris does not immediately appear in the records. CONDITION: Good. 400 - 800



3123 - LOT OF 10: NAMED BRITISH WAR MEDALS, CANADIAN REGIMENTS.

The British War Medal is a campaign medal of the United Kingdom awarded to British and Imperial forces for service in World War I. The lot consists of: (A) War Medal impressed to "451342 PTE. C.O. BELLEGHEM. 58-CAN. INF." (B) War Medal impressed to "808617 PTE. L.B. KNIGHT. 50-CAN. INF." (C) War Medal impressed to "469302 PTE. L. ROBINSON. 24-CAN. INF." (D) War Medal impressed to "847049 PTE. M.J.E. DELLICOURT. 150-CAN. INF." (E) War Medal impressed to "633034 E.W. WANNER. 38-CAN. INF." (F) War Medal impressed to "454015 A. CPL. L. PHILLIPS. 59-CAN. INF." (G) War Medal impressed to "444087 PTE. E.G. RICHARDSON. 1-CAN. INF." (H) War Medal impressed to "113650 PTE. R.K. HAGGERTY. 4-C.M.R." (I) War Medal impressed to "2341482 CPL. R.R.C. KEELER. C.G.A." (J) War Medal impressed to "454636 PTE. J. BUDREA R.C.R." CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying light-dark gray patinas. Good-very good overall. 300 - 500

**3124 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH CHINA WAR MEDALS.**

The China War Medal (1900) was a British campaign medal approved awarded to British and Indian land and sea troops who served during the Boxer Rebellion. The lot consists of: (A) China War Medal impressed in Roman capitals "J.R. LEE, STO., H.M.S. ORLANDO". Lee does not immediately appear in the records, but the HMS Orlando was the lead ship of the Orlando class of first-class cruisers and was assigned to the China Station. During the Boxer Rebellion in 1900, sailors from HMS Orlando formed part of the force that attempted to relieve the British Legation in Beijing. The medal displays the Relief of Peking clasp. CONDITION: Light wear, good overall. (B) China War Medal impressed in Roman capitals "J. HACKETT, CH.L.E.R.A. 2 CL, H.M.S. WALLAROO.". Hackett does not immediately appear in the records, but the HMS Wallaroo was a Pearl-class cruiser built for the Royal Navy, that served in China during the Boxer Rebellion. CONDITION: Light wear, good overall. 500 - 1,000

**3125 - LOT OF 6: BRITISH CHINA WAR MEDALS, 3 NAMED.**

The Second China War Medal was issued to members of the British and Indian armies and Royal Navy who participated in the Second Opium War of 1857-1860. The lot consists of: (A) Second China War Medal impressed in Roman capitals "EDWD CHIVERS. AB. HMS. PRINCE ARTHUR. IN." Chivers does not immediately appear in the records. The medal displays the Taku Forts 1860 clasp, which sailors aboard the Prince Arthur were authorized to wear. (B) Second China War Medal impressed in Roman capitals "JOHN O'BRIEN". There are 10 John O'Brien's listed as recipients of the award. The medal displays the Fatshan 1857 clasp. (C) Second China War Medal impressed in Roman capitals "JOHN HUGHES, PETTY OFFR, H.M.S. MELVILLE". There are several "John Hughes" in the records. HMS Melville was a 74-gun third rate ship of the line of the Royal Navy and was present during the First Opium War. (D) Unnamed Second China War Medal with Fatshan 1857 and Canton 1857 clasps. (E) Unnamed Second China War Medal with Pekin 1860 and Taku Forts 1860 clasps. (F) Unnamed Second China War Medal with Canton 1857 clasp. CONDITION: Good overall, with some medals displaying a darker patina. 500 - 1,000

**3126 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH WWI MEDAL BARS, 2 WIA.**

Lot consists of: (A) British World War I medal bar with 1914 Star named on reverse "6780 / PTE A. HUBER, / WILTS. R." with "5TH AUG.-22ND NOV.1914" clasp, War Medal impressed "6780 PTE. A. HUBER. WILTS R.", and Victory Medal impressed "6780 PTE. A. HUBER. WILTS R.". CONDITION: Medals exhibit a moderate patina with wear to ribbons. (B) WWI medal group including 1914-15 Star named on reverse to "38079 / GNR. J. HYDE. / R.F.A.", War Medal impressed "59910 PTE. J. HYDE. N.Z.E.F.", and Victory Medal impressed "59910 PTE. J. HYDE. N.Z.E.F.". According to included records, Hyde was wounded twice, first on 11 October 1918 and again on 5 December 1918. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with wear to ribbons. (C) WWI medal group including War Medal impressed "45293 PTE. J.M. DONNELLY. WORC. R." and Victory Medal "45293 PTE. J.M. DONNELLY. WORC. R." contained in their original shipping envelope. John Donnelly is listed as wounded in the right thigh on 23 January 1919. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with light wear to ribbons. Envelope is fragile with legible text. 400 - 800



3127 - LOT OF 2: BRITISH CANADA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL WITH EXTRA FENIAN RAID CLASP AND RIBBON AND NORTH WEST CANADA MEDAL.

The North West Canada Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to soldiers, volunteers, and North-West Mounted Police personnel who participated in suppressing the North-West Rebellion in 1885. The Canada General Service Medal was a campaign medal awarded by the Canadian Government to regular and colonial forces for duties related to the repelling the Fenian raids between 1866-1871. The lot consists of: (A) Unnamed Canada General Service Medal with Fenian Raid 1866 clasp accompanied by an extra ribbon and a Fenian Raid 1870 clasp. CONDITION: Nice patina, wear on clasp. Good overall. (B) Unnamed North West Canada Medal. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. 400 - 800



3128 - LOT OF 5: BRITISH INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS.

The India General Service Medal is a campaign medal issued to personnel of the British and Indian armies awarded for various minor military campaigns in India and nearby countries between 1852-1895. The lot consists of: (A) India General Service Medal Impressed in serif capitals to "No 2571. SGT. E.F. WILKINSON. 5TH R.I.L'CRS". The medal displays the Lushai 1889-92, Samana, and Hazara 1891 clasps. (B) IGSM engraved in running script to "1723 Sergt. D. Main 2d Bn Sea Highrs". The medal displays the Hazara 1888 and Hazara 1891 clasps. (C) IGSM engraved in running script to "Havr Nehal Singh 4th Punjab Regt." The medal displays the Northwest Frontier and Jowaki 1877-8 clasps. Slight wear to engraving. (D) IGSM engraved in running script to "801 Pte Shaikh Fazt 23rd Bo: Inf". The honorary title of "Shaikh" within rank inscription indicates that the recipient held an important position within his culture. The medal displays the Burma 1885-7 and Burma 1887-9 clasps. Slight wear to engraving. (E) IGSM engraved in running script to "2721 Bugler A.E. East 1st Bn K.R. Rif. C. The medal displays the Samana 1891 and Hazara 1891 clasps. Tag with info on reverse ribbon. CONDITION: Some medals exhibit a light patina. good-very good overall. 800 - 1,200



3129 - NAMED BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY MEDAL.

The South Africa Company Medal was awarded for the 4 campaigns to suppress the Mashonas and Matabele tribes in South Africa. These medals were struck with 4 corresponding campaign reverses with this example struck with the Rhodesia 1896 reverse. Several naming styles are encountered on these medals, with this example named around the rim with heavy engraved tall capitals "TROOPR W. BATTIS M.M.P.". Battis appears in the roles and is confirmed to have been issued the BSACM medal with Rhodesia 1896 reverse and is listed as a member of the Mashonaland Mounted Police. CONDITION: Medal remains bright with darkening of the ribbon. Good overall. 800 - 1,200



3130 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH ARMY PUNJAB MEDALS.

The Punjab Medal was a campaign medal issued to soldiers of the British Army and East India Company who served in the Punjab campaign of 1848-49, that resulted with the British annexation of the Punjab. The lot consists of: (A) Punjab Medal impressed in Roman capitals "THOS KING. 14TH LT DRAGNS". Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private Thomas King, SN 552, 14th Light Dragoons. The medal displays the Chilianwala and Goojerat clasps. The regiment was hard fought and was present at received battle honors for both clasp locations. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with King's name. Very good overall. (B) Punjab Medal impressed in Roman capitals "J. AMOS, 1ST BN 60TH R. RIFLES". Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private Joseph Amos, SN 1637, 1st Battalion 60th Rifles Regiment. The medal displays the Mooltan and Goojerat clasps. The regiment received battle honors for both clasp locations. CONDITION: Light wear. Good overall. 400 - 800



3131 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS.

The India General Service Medal is a campaign medal issued to personnel of the British and Indian armies awarded for various minor military campaigns in India and nearby countries between 1852-1895. The lot consists of: (A) India General Service Medal engraved in running script to "Sepoy Nain Sing Bokra 66th or Goorkha Regt". The medal displays the Perak, Northwest Frontier, and Bhootan clasps. CONDITION: very good. (B) IGSM engraved in running script to "Sepoy Shaick Moortuza Busc 44th Regt N.I." The honorary title of "Shaick" within rank inscription indicates that the recipient held an important position within his culture. The medal displays the Looshai and Naga-1879-80 clasps. Tag on reverse with info. CONDITION: Very good. (C) IGSM impressed in small serif capitals to "TROOPER SHAKUR KHAN 3RD REGT LIGHT. C." The medal displays the Persia clasp. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. 400 - 800



3132 - LOT OF 6: NAMED BRITISH INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS.

The India General Service Medal is a campaign medal issued to personnel of the British and Indian armies awarded for various minor military campaigns in India and nearby countries between 1852-1895. The lot consists of: (A) India General Service Medal engraved in running script to "Sepoy Matbur Sing 43rd Regt N.I." The medal displays the Naga clasp. (B) IGSM engraved in bold running script to "2015 Sepoy Sham Singh Mandalay Bn. Mily Police". The medal displays the Chin Hills 1892-93 clasp. (C) IGSM engraved in running script to "1111 Sepoy Bishen Singh Rangoon Mily Police Bn". The medal displays the Burma 1887-89 clasp. (D) IGSM engraved in running script to "Sepoy Pheena 20th Regt N.I." The medal displays the 1877-8 clasp. (E) IGSM engraved in running script to "4109 Sepoy Lal Baz 20th BI Inf" The medal displays the Waziristan 1894-5 clasp. (F) Bronze IGSM engraved in running script to "Lyce Sheik Myboob 3rd Cavy Hgld Contg". The medal displays the Burma 1885-7 clasp. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying light patina. Good-very good. 500 - 1,000



3133 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH CANADA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS.

The Canada General Service Medal was a campaign medal awarded by the Canadian Government to regular and colonial forces for duties related to the repelling the Fenian raids between 1866-1871. The lot consists of: (A) Canada General Service Medal engraved in upper and lower case roman capitals to "576. Corporal J. Day. 1st. Bn. R.B." Inscribed guide line visible. Day does not immediately appear in the records. The medal displays the Fenian Raid 1866 clasp. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (B) Canada General Service Medal hand stamped in upper and lower case Roman capitals to "Pte. A.C. McKenzie, 22nd. Oxford R.". McKenzie does not immediately appear in the records. The medal displays the Fenian Raid 1866 clasp. CONDITION: Old cleaning, good overall. (C) Canada General Service Medal engraved in upper and lower case roman capitals to "Pte. J. McElroy, Missisquoi. H.G.". Inscribed guide line visible. McElroy does not immediately appear in the records. The medal displays the Fenian Raid 1870 clasp. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. 800 - 1,200



3134 - LOT OF 4: NAMED BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDALS.

The Indian Mutiny Medal was instituted on August 18, 1858 for award to British and Indian troops who served in operations against the mutineers and who were engaged in final operations leading to the surrender of Lucknow and the clearing of the surrounding areas. The lot consists of (A) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "SERJT JAS WHITEFIELD, ROYAL ENGRS". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Sergeant James Whitefield, 21st Company Royal Engineers. According to included records, Robinson was authorized to wear the Central India clasp as this medal displays. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Whitefield's name. Very good overall. (B) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "J. SYKES, A. B, IN NL BDE H.M.P.V. CALCUTTA". Original issue without service number. Impression indicates this medal was awarded to Abel Seaman J. Sykes, Indian Naval Brigade H.M. Pendant Vessel Calcutta. This Brigade fought a 6 hours engagement and shelled the enemy out of their position below Fort Kallykunka. The medal displays the Relief of Lucknow clasp. Sykes does not immediately appear in the records. CONDITION: Very good overall. (C) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "WM. BALDWIN, 7TH HUSRS". Original issue without service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to William Baldwin, 7th Hussars. According to included records, Baldwin was authorized to wear the Lucknow clasp which this medal displays. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back of the ribbon with Baldwin's name. Very good overall. (D) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "EDWD BAILEY, ORD. SHANNON.". Original issue without service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Ordinary Seaman Edward Bailey, HMS Shannon. According to included records, Bailey was authorized to wear the Lucknow clasp, which this medal displays. CONDITION: Very good overall. 800 - 1,200



3135 - LOT OF 3: BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDALS, ALL NAMED TO MEMBERS OF THE 9TH LANCERS.

The Indian Mutiny Medal was instituted on August 18, 1858 for award to British and Indian troops who served in operations against the mutineers and who were engaged in final operations leading to the surrender of Lucknow and the clearing of the surrounding areas. The lot consists of (A) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "DENS RILEY, 9TH LANCERS". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private Dennis D. Riley, 9th Lancers. According to included records, Riley was authorized to wear the Delhi, Relief of Lucknow, and Lucknow clasps, all of which are displayed on this award. CONDITION: Very good overall. (B) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "JOHN HARTLEY, 9TH LANCERS". Original issue without service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private John J. Hartley, 9th Lancers. According to included records, Hartley was authorized to wear the Delhi clasp, which is displayed on this award. CONDITION: Very good overall. (C) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "JOHN HAYES, 9TH LANCERS". Original issue, without service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private John J. Hayes, 9th Lancers. According to included records, Hayes was only authorized to wear the medal with no clasps. CONDITION: Suspension missing, ribbon separated, medal with some wear. 800 - 1,200

**3136 - LOT OF 4: NAMED BRITISH INDIAN MUTINY MEDALS.**

The Indian Mutiny Medal was instituted on August 18, 1858 for award to British and Indian troops who served in operations against the mutineers and who were engaged in final operations leading to the surrender of Lucknow and the clearing of the surrounding areas. The lot consists of (A) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "C. COLLYER, 52ND L.I.". Original issue, as service numbers are not impressed on the original issue. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private Charles Collyer, 52nd Foot-1st Battalion Oxfordshire Light Infantry. According to included records, Collyer was authorized to wear the Delhi clasp which is displayed on this medal. CONDITION: Very good overall. (B) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "JAS REDDING, 64TH REGT". Original issue without service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Private James Redding, 64th Foot-North Staffordshire Regiment. According to included records, Redding was only authorized to wear the medal and no clasps, however this medal displays the Relief of Lucknow clasp; more research is needed. CONDITION: Decent wear to the medal. (C) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "DRUMR EDWD WILLIAMSON, 1ST BN 20TH REGT". Original issue without service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Corporal, later Sergeant, Edward Williamson, 1st Battalion 20th (East Devonshire) Regiment of Foot. According to included records, Williamson was only authorized to wear the medal. CONDITION: Good overall. (D) Indian Mutiny Medal impressed in Roman capitals "1776 CR SERGT E SMITH, H. MS. 81ST REGT". Official replacement with impressed service number. Records indicate this medal was awarded to Sergeant Edward Smith, 81st Regiment Of Foot (Loyal Lincoln Volunteers). According to included records, Smith served in the British Army for quite some time, also earning the LSGC Medal. CONDITION: Good overall. 800 - 1,200

**3137 - LOT OF 3: BRITISH BALTIC MEDALS, 2 NAMED.**

The Baltic Medal is a campaign medal that was issued to officers and men of the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, and Royal Sappers and Miners who served between March 1854-August 1855 in the Baltic Sea operations against Russia in the Baltic theatre of the Crimean War. The medals were issued unnamed with the exception to the Royal Engineers which were impressed in Roman capitals. Many of the unnamed medals were privately engraved which is why they are mostly encountered with different fonts. The lot consists of: (A) Baltic Medal impressed with heavy square sans-serif capitals to "J. HARRIS PTE. R.M H.M.S CENTAUR". Harris does not immediately appear in the records, however the HMS Centaur was a wooden paddle frigate launched in 1845 that fought pirates on the coast of West Africa and served during the Crimea War in 1855. A Royal Marine Private like Harris would have been kept quite busy during the conflict. CONDITION: Good overall. (B) Baltic Medal privately engraved to "EDMOND. BASSETT. NILE.". This serviceman does not immediately appear in the records, more research is needed. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (C) Baltic Medal impressed with heavy square sans-serif capitals to "75 Co Hy Dimmick R.M.L.I. (in Gothic script) H.M.S. Cornwallis". According to an accompanying document, Dimmick's Baltic Medal is confirmed on the rolls of the HMS Cornwallis. CONDITION: Ribbon exhibits fading. Good overall. (D) Unnamed Baltic Medal. CONDITION: Light wear, good overall. 500 - 1,000



3138 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH CRIMEA MEDALS WITH 3 CLASPS EACH, ROYAL ARTILLERY AND 77TH EAST MIDDLESEX REGIMENT OF FOOT.

The Crimea Medal is a campaign medal that was issued to officers and men of British land and naval units who fought in the Crimean War of 1854–56 against Russia. Crimea Medals were issued unnamed but could be returned to the mint for naming. The returned medals were usually impressed with serif capitals, and this style is often termed and accepted as "officially impressed." The lot consists of: (A) Crimea Medal officially impressed in serif capitals to recipient "GR & DR JOHN TURNER, RL ARTY". Turner does not immediately show up in the records, however, the Royal Artillery was quite active throughout the conflict. The medal displays the Sebastopol, Inkermann, and Alma clasps. CONDITION: Light wear and fading to ribbon, good overall. (B) Crimea Medal officially impressed in serif capitals to recipient "G. HADLEY. 77TH REGT." Hadley does not immediately show up in the records, however, the 77th (East Middlesex) Regiment of Foot landed at Scutari in April 1854 and saw action at the Battle of Alma, the Battle of Inkerman, and at the siege of Sevastopol with 2 members awarded the Victoria Cross. This example features 3 clasps that reflect the regiments service. CONDITION: Light patina, very good overall. 400 - 800



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3139 - NAMED BRITISH CRIMEA MEDAL WITH 4 CLASPS, 46TH SOUTH DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT OF FOOT.

The Crimea Medal is a campaign medal that was issued to officers and men of British land and naval units who fought in the Crimean War of 1854–56 against Russia. Crimea Medals were issued unnamed but could be returned to the mint for naming. The returned medals were usually impressed with serif capitals, and this style is often termed and accepted as "officially impressed." This Crimea Medal is officially impressed in serif capitals to "J. McGEE 46TH REGT." McGee does not immediately show up in the records, however, the 46th (South Devonshire) Regiment of Foot was sent to Crimea in the summer of 1854 and saw action at the Battle of Alma in September 1854, the Battle of Balaclava in October 1854, the Battle of Inkerman in November 1854, and the Siege of Sebastopol in winter 1854. The medal features all 4 clasps that were awarded to the regiment. CONDITION: Light wear, good overall. 400 - 800



3140 - MASSIVE LOT OF WWI-WWII MEDALS FROM VARYING NATIONS.

Huge lot of World War I-World War II medals from varying nations including Italy, France, Russia, United States, and more. There are also 5 named Pakistan medals. This is an excellent lot for a budding medal collector or an advanced collector looking to fill spaces in their collection. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with differing condition to ribbons. 1,000 - 2,000





3141 - (C) MICHIGAN NATIONAL GUARD REMINGTON-LEE MODEL 1899 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: Lee

Serial No. 101157

Caliber/Bore: .30-40 Krag

Barrel Length: 29"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

The Michigan National Guard purchased 2,001 Remington-Lee military rifles chambered in .30-40 in 1898 and 1899, with serial numbers falling in the 100,001 to 102,200 range. This example, serial number 101157, falls squarely within this range and remains in its original full military condition. Rifle is fitted with a blued 29" barrel marked "30 U.S.A" and with blade front sight and ladder rear. Receiver marked with standard Remington and patent information. The full length military walnut stock is marked near the butt plate with a "34" rack number. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. Significant amounts of factory blue are retained with some areas fading to a gray patina and spots of mild, cleaned oxidation. The stock remains serviceable with some expected light impressions throughout and a split through the handguard. Dark bore and fine mechanics. Magazine appears to be a replacement. 1,500 - 2,500



3142 - (C) REMINGTON-LEE MODEL 1899 BOLT ACTION SPORTING RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: 1899

Serial No. 75556

Caliber/Bore: .303 British

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Classically styled American sporting rifle manufactured circa 1899 to 1907 on the Remington-Lee bolt action. This rifle features a blued 24" barrel chambered in .303 British with blade front sight and Lyman aperture rear sight. Fit with a 1-piece walnut stock with grooved Schnabel forend, checkered half pistol grip, and added Pachmayr recoil pad. Complete with a period leather sling. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. Barrel and receiver retain bountiful amounts of factory applied blued finish, with the trigger guard and magazine fading to gray patina. Stock shows only a few scattered marks. Good, lightly frosted bore with well defined rifling. Mechanically fine. 1,000 - 1,500

3143 - (C) DISPLAY OF 7 REMINGTON US M1903 BOLT ACTION RIFLES.

Manufacturer: (ALL) Remington

Model: (ALL) 1903

Serial No. (A) 3024788 (B) 3087046 (C)

3123907 (D) 3347127 (E) 3443686 (F)

3510931 (G) 3416179

Caliber/Bore: (ALL) .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: (ALL) 24"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Exceptional display or collection for the serious Remington Model 1903 collector, showing the progression of the 1903 to the 03-A3, including the 03-A4 sniper. Lot consists of 7 rifles, display materials and story boards, and some accessories including a cleaning kit in canvas bag, green canvas reproduction ammunition belt, and bandolier of 30-06 ammunition. (A) Remington 1st Model change Model 1903 rifle built in 1941 by Remington Arms Company with 24" parkerized barrel in .30-06 marked with "RA / (Flaming Bomb) / 12-41", military flip sights, Remington marked "1903" parkerized action, "R" marked swept bolt, milled trigger guard, "P" marked walnut pistol grip stock and hump top wood with green woven sling and U.F.H. long bladed bakelite handle bayonet with "U.S.N. MK. 1" marked sheath. (B) Remington 2nd Model change Model 1903 A1 rifle built in 1942 by Remington Arms Company with 24" parkerized barrel in .30-06 marked with "RA / (Flaming Bomb) / 4-42", military sights, Remington marked "1903" parkerized action, "R" marked swept bolt, milled trigger guard, walnut "S" stock with no markings, hump top wood, green woven sling, and wooden handled long "RIA" 1918 marked bayonet with "U.S.N. MK.1" marked sheath. (C) Remington 3rd Model change Model 1903A1 rifle built in 1942 by Remington Arms Company with 24" parkerized barrel in .30-06 marked with "RA / (Flaming Bomb) / 5-42", military sights, Remington marked "1903" parkerized action, "R" marked swept bolt, milled trigger guard, walnut "S" stock with "P" in circle rebuild and "F.J.A." inspection marks, hump top wood with green woven sling and long bladed "SA" "1919" marked bayonet with "US / (Flaming Bomb)" marked composite sheath. (D) Remington 4th Model change Model 1903A1 rifle built in late 1942 by Remington Arms Company with 24" parkerized barrel in .30-06 marked with "RA / (Flaming Bomb) / 12-42", military sights, Remington marked "1903" parkerized action, "R" marked swept bolt, milled trigger guard, walnut "Scant" stock with "P" in square rebuild mark and "S.A.A." inspection mark, hump top wood, green woven sling, and long bladed wooden handled bayonet marked "SA" "1911" with canvas sheath. (E) Remington 4th Model change Model 03-A3 rifle built in 1943 by Remington Arms Company with 24" parkerized 2 grooved rifled barrel in .30-06 marked "RA / (Flaming Bomb) / 2-43", new style military sights, Remington marked "03-A3" parkerized action, contractor marked bolt and stamped trigger guard, walnut "S" stock with "P" in circle, "F.J.A." and crossed cannon with wheel markings, smooth top wood, green woven sling, and short bladed Bakelite handled "A.F.H." marked bayonet with "U.S. Flaming Bomb" marked green composite sheath. (F) Remington "Last Change" Model 03-A3 rifle built in 1943 by Remington Arms Company with 24" parkerized finish barrel in .30-06 marked "RA / (Flaming Bomb) / 3-43", late style military sights, Remington marked "03-A3" parkerized action, "R" marked swept back bolt, stamped trigger guard, walnut "S" stock with "P" in circle, "RA-P" and "BGM-K" in box markings, smooth top wood, green woven sling, and short bladed "A.F.H." 1943 bakelite handled bayonet with "U.S. (Flaming Bomb)" marked green composite sheath. (G) Remington "First Issue" 03-A4 Sniper Rifle built in 1943 by Remington Arms Company with 24" parkerized barrel in .30-06 marked "RA / (Flaming Bomb) / 7-43", removed sights, Remington off-set marked action with "R" marked blued bent bolt, fitted with Redfield Junior mount and Weaver 330 crosshair scope, and blued stamped trigger guard. Walnut "Scant" style stock with correct "F.J.A." and "RA" markings and smooth top wood. Comes with period style leather military sling and canvas scope cover. CONDITION: All rifles are in 90% condition or better with some having some usage marks and dings. All have good bores and mechanics with good optics. A great one time offering of a great collection that would take years to assemble. 10,000 - 15,000





3144 - (C) DOCUMENTED PEARL HARBOR SPRINGFIELD M1903 RIFLE RECOVERED FROM THE USS CALIFORNIA.

Manufacturer: Springfield
 Model: 1903
 Serial No. 886334
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
 Barrel Length: 24"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic

A historically important US martial long arm that was present at arguably one of the most important days in American history. This US M1903 Springfield rifle, serial number 886334 was present aboard the battleship USS California on December 7th, 1941 and may have even been fired in anger at attacking Japanese aircraft. This U.S. Springfield Armory Model 1903 rifle is identified by serial number as salvaged off of the USS California after the bombing of Pearl Harbor. On the morning of December 7th 1941, she was moored on the southeastern side of Ford Island, the southernmost ship along Battleship Row. The ship was moderately damaged by a pair of torpedoes and a bomb, but a fire that arrived on a mass of floating oil disabled the ship's electrical system, preventing the pumps from being used to help keep the ship afloat. She slowly filled with water over the following 3 days and eventually sank. Her crew suffered nearly 100 killed in action during the attack and 4 men were awarded the Medal of Honor for their actions on that fateful day. She was eventually raised in April 1942, repaired and modernized, and returned to service in January 1944. The included scanned copy of a Bureau of Ordnance Survey document, dated February 13th, 1942, addressed from the "Commanding Officer" to the "Commandant, Navy Yard, Pearl Harbor" states, "The following small arms equipment has been salvaged from the U.S.S. California and is located at the battery indicated:" and proceeds to list 352 M1903 "Springfield" rifles, 63 Colt Automatic Pistols, 26 Browning Automatic Rifles, 16 Lewis Machine Guns, and 2 Thompson Sub-Machine Guns; the serial number of this M1903 rifle is listed as located at Battery No. 2. Accompanying this rifle is a letter, written by Andrew Stolinski, Chief Researcher of Archival Research Group, New Market, Maryland. In the letter he states, "I am pleased to inform you that your rifle's serial number is documented in a Bureau of Ordnance Survey dated February 13, 1942. In early February 1942, the U.S. Navy started initial repairs on the battleship U.S.S. California (BB-44) following the damage she sustained by the Imperial Japanese Navy on December 7, 1942. Before being sent back, the Commanding officer of the U.S.S. California was transferring custody of various small arms to coastal artillery batteries, which were constructed in early 1942 for the island's defense. Your rifle was recorded as being transferred to 'Battery 2.' Battery 2 refers to a coastal artillery battery located at West Loch and was comprised of four 5-inch /25 naval guns that had been salvaged from the USS West Virginia. There is no mention of the disposition of these rifles following the war's conclusion." Also included is a scanned copy of the American Rifleman online article recently released on December 7th, 2021, titled "Pearl Harbor Survivors: M1903 Rifles Salvaged from U.S.S. California" by Andrew Stolinski. His article provides a detailed history of these rifles and the story of their subsequent salvage. A large number of these Springfield "Oh three" rifles were used by the Navy and Marine Corps all the way through 1943 until the M1 Garand started to see widespread issuance. Late war arsenal replacement barrel is stamped "SA" above the ordnance flaming bomb insignia and the date "8-18". Receiver bears the standard 4-line marking above the serial number. Standard blade front sight with ladder rear sight. Smooth steel buttplate with trap containing a brass pull through. Stock has no visible cartouches from arsenal rework. "H" inspector marks noted on nose cap and mid band. CONDITION: Very good, retaining 90% arsenal refurbished parkerized finish. Stock excellent and arsenal sanded and reoiled, with only light handling marks. Mechanically excellent with a clean, bright bore. 20,000 - 40,000



3145 - (C) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1903**BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Springfield

Model: 1903

Serial No. 1517676

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Springfield Model 1903 made at Springfield Armory in 1939. "SA" marked parkerized finish barrel with Flaming Bomb and dated 6-42 with hooded front sight and rear flip sight graduated to 2800 yards. Parkerized finish action with correct swept handle unmarked bolt and parkerized milled trigger guard. Plain walnut scant style stock with "K" in cut-off switch slot for Keystone Ordnance Works, humped top wood, smooth steel buttplate, and correct hardware. Comes with period leather military sling and correct oiler in butt. CONDITION: 90% original military finish with handling wear and light usage marks. Stock has plain original hand rubbed appearance with light marks. Good bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

3146 - (C) EARLY 1920S PRODUCTION**ROCK ISLAND ARMORY MODEL 1903****BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Rock Island Armory

Model: 1903

Serial No. 417821

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1903 bolt action rifle repaired/rebuilt by Rock Island Armory between 1919-1924, indicated by its "417821" serial number. Though RIA ceased production of 1903 rifles in July of 1919, the arsenal initiated a substantial repair and rebuild program that included the production of additional receivers, barrels, and other 1903 components. Receiver is stamped "ROCK ISLAND / ARSENAL / MODEL 1903" above the serial number, with the barrel exhibiting "R.I.A. / (Flaming Bomb Ordnance Proof) / 7-18" to the rear of the front sight. Left side of stock bears a faint boxed "D.A.L." cartouche, with the underside of the wrist exhibiting an encircled "P" firing proof. Major metal components exhibit a smooth dark parkerized finish, while the bolt is blued. Furniture is comprised of a Type 5 pattern buttstock mounted with a Type 4 checkered buttplate, and a Type 2 pattern upper handguard. Rear sight exhibits a volley notch and features a dished windage knob and flat elevation knob. Bolt assembly bears "R" stamps and a boxed "72" stamp, indicating manufacture by Remington. Left side of stock exhibits a 3 - 1/2" section of removed wood. Rifle is fitted with a period brown leather sling featuring brass accoutrements. CONDITION: Parkerized components retain the vast majority of their parkerized finish, exhibiting few minor marks from handling and storage overall. Receiver exhibits a few small concentrated areas of pitting beneath the finish. Bore is bright, exhibiting what appears to be very light pitting and retains well defined rifling throughout. Stock exhibits scattered marks and impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. MLW 800 - 1,200

3147 - (C) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1903**MARK I BOLT ACTION RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Springfield

Model: 1903 Mark I

Serial No. 1184685

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Model 1903 made to accept the Pedersen Device. Springfield Armory blued action made in 1920 with address and Mark I marking on top of receiver. Action fitted with slot for Pedersen Device. 24" blued barrel marked with "SA / (Flaming Bomb)" and dated 4-20. Swept handled bolt with 3-position safety and blued finish. Walnut "P" in circle marked "S" stock with finger groove, blued stock hardware, and "K" stamping in cut-off switch well. CONDITION: Overall fair with heavy usage wear. Barrel has faded to a gray patina. Wood has oil-soaked appearance with heavy usage marks and added stock doodling. Good bore with ME of 2 and TE of 2 with good mechanism. 1,000 - 1,500

3148 - (C) SPRINGFIELD MODEL 1903

MARK I BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: 1903 Mark I
Serial No. 1035529
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Model 1903 made to accept the Pedersen Device. Springfield Armory blued action made in 1917 with address and Mark I marking on top of receiver. Action fitted with slot for Pedersen Device. 24" blued barrel marked with "SA / (Flaming Bomb)" and dated 11-18. Swept handled bolt with 3-position safety and parkerized finish. Walnut "P" in circle marked "S" stock with no finger groove and some replaced stock hardware. **CONDITION:** Overall fair with light wear; several of the stock parts appear to be replaced. Barrel has faded to a gray patina. Wood has oil-soaked appearance with heavy usage marks. Good bore with ME of 2 and TE of 2 with sticky safety mechanism. Nice looking rig. 1,000 - 1,500

3149 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 1903-A3

BOLT ACTION RIFLE

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1903-A3
Serial No. 4043479
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 03-A3 U.S. made by Remington Arms Company in 1943. 24" round parkerized finished barrel marked "RA" with Flaming Bomb and dated "9-43" with correct military sights. Parkerized receiver with Remington markings, "R" marked swept handle bolt, and stamped Remington trigger guard. Walnut scant military stock with correct "FJA" and "RA" cartouches with crossed cannons and "P" in circle proof and blued steel hardware. **CONDITION:** 90% fading parkerized finish with corner wear. Stock has oil soaked appearance with usage marks and dings. Good bore with ME of 2 and TE of 2 with good mechanics. A nice clean honest World War II 03-A3. 800 - 1,200

3150 - (C) REMINGTON MODEL 03-A3

BOLT ACTION RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: 1903-A3
Serial No. 3852721
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Model 03-A3 made up into sniper configuration. Remington action made in 1943 with address on top of receiver. Action fitted with reproduction mount and Weaver K-10 60-B scope. 24" parkerized barrel marked with "RA / (Flaming Bomb)" and dated 7-44. Customized "R" marked bolt. Walnut unmarked scant stock with blued Remington hardware. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent with light wear. Several of the stock parts appear to be reblued. Wood has been cleaned with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 1 and TE of 2 with sticky safety mechanism. Nice looking rig. 1,000 - 1,500

3151 - LOT OF 5: SPRINGFIELD BARRELS

Lot consists of 5 RA (Remington) marked 03-A3 barrels in .30-06 and dated with various months in 1944, still in original grease and wrapper. **CONDITION:** As new, with grease wrapper opened to examine date and manufacturer. 1,000 - 2,000



3152 - (A) REMINGTON MLE 1907-15**BERTHIER BOLT ACTION CARBINE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: 1907-15
 Caliber/Bore: 8mm Lebel
 Barrel Length: 24"
 FFL Status: Antique



Mle 1907-15 rifle manufactured by Remington under contract for France during World War I. Contracted to produce 200,000 rifles, French inspectors rejected Remington's contracted 1905-17 rifles, and terminated the contract approximately halfway through production, with the remaining rifles, such as this example, remaining unserialized and being sold on the commercial market. Left side of receiver is stamped "Remington MLE 1907-15", with "RAC 1907-15" present on the right side of the barrel shank. Major metal components are blued, while the bolt assembly and several other small components are in-the-white. Receiver is housed with a solid wood buttstock. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting some spots of mild thinning and light wear overall. In-the-white components exhibit proper age related discoloration. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows some scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. A very nice condition Remington production Mle 1907-15 carbine. 1,200 - 2,000

3153 - (C) EDDYSTONE (ERA) MARKED**ENFIELD P14 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Eddystone
 Model: P14
 Serial No. 98707
 Caliber/Bore: .303 British
 Barrel Length: 26"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Made by Remington Arms Company Eddystone circa 1916. Blued 26" round tapered barrel with military sights, chambered in .303 British, with no markings. Blued dog's leg style bolt with "R" stamping; action marked "ERA / 98707" with side of action marked with British Broad Arrow proofs. Walnut military stock with volley gauge on left forestock. Comes with British bayonet with black leather sheath and period style leather sling. CONDITION: Overall Good with 90% reapplied blue. Cleaned oil-soaked stock with some heavy scratches and chips. Good bore and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

3154 - (C) ELMER KIETH INSPECTED**REMINGTON MODEL 1917 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: Model 1917
 Serial No. 176423
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
 Barrel Length: 26"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Remington Model 1917 Enfield made by Remington Arms Company in 1918. Blued 26" round tapered barrel with military sights in .30-06 Springfield, marked with "R / (Flaming Bomb) / 2-18". Blued dog's leg style bolt with "E" stamping and action marked "U.S. / MODEL OF 1917 / REMINGTON" with side of action marked with a Flaming Bomb. Walnut military finger groove stock with "A" stamped tip and Elmer Keith's Ogden, Utah stamp in box O.G.E.K., S.A.A. rebuild stamp, and "H" and "P" in circle inspection stamps. Comes with 1917 dated Remington bayonet with green leather sheath and a L.F. & Co 1918 period leather sling. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original blue. Cleaned varnish with some light scratches and chips and sharp inspection marks. Good bore and mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

3155 - (C) REMINGTON U.S. MODEL**1917 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
 Model: 1917
 Serial No. 665861
 Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
 Barrel Length: 27"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Model of 1917 bolt action rifle manufactured by Remington for the United States military. Receiver is stamped "U.S. / MODEL OF 1917 / REMINGTON" above the serial number over the chamber, with a flaming ordnance bomb stamped on the left receiver wall, as well as with an "(Eagle Head) / F29" on the top of the receiver. Barrel is stamped "R / (FLAMING ORDNANCE BOMB) / 10-18" to the rear of the front sight. Metal components exhibit a parkerized finish, while the stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. Rifle is mounted with a green canvas web sling. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their arsenal applied parkerized finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray and brown patina overall. Bore is dark and exhibits strong rifling throughout. Stock exhibits scattered marks, dings, and minor impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 800 - 1,200

**3156 - (C) REMINGTON M91 MOSIN
NAGANT BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: M91
Serial No. 277828
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x54mmR
Barrel Length: 32"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



M91 Mosin Nagant manufactured by Remington during World War I. The barrel shank is stamped with the Russian coat of arms (which is also present over the chamber), above "REMINGTON / ARMORY / 1917" and the serial number. Right side of buttstock bears a Remington pattern cartouche. Metal components are blued, while the stock and upper handguard are comprised of wood. Tula marked bolt, with Izhevsk marked nose cap and magazine housing. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt, as well as on the buttplate. Bolt appears to have been renumbered to match at one time. Rifle is mounted with a brown canvas web sling and is complete with an Izhevsk production spike bayonet and later pebble textured ammo pouch with surplus ammunition on clips. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal blue finish, exhibiting mild edge wear overall, with some areas of wear showing through to gray and brown patina. Bolt shows some age related discoloration, but is otherwise fine. Bright bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock shows scattered marks and impressions from storage and handling, with the left side exhibiting a small loss and a repaired crack on the left side of the forend. 500 - 1,000

**3157 - (C) FINE REMINGTON BERTHIER
M1907-15 BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Remington
Model: M1907-15
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Lebel
Barrel Length: 32"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Originally produced under contract for French use in World War I, significant numbers were retained by the United States to arm African American units or were sold commercially. French rifles were serialized upon acceptance, so this unsterilized example most likely remained in the States. Rifle remains in its standard military configuration with a 32" blued barrel chambered in 8mm Lebel, blade front sight, and ladder rear. The full length finger groove walnut stock is mounted with blued hardware including nose cap, barrel band, trigger guard, and butt plate, which remains in the white. Rifle is complete with a cruciform bayonet with scabbard, in addition to 2 clips of surplus ammunition. CONDITION: Near excellent. Nearly all of the original blue is retained with only light wear and a spot of rubbing on the receiver. Stock is very fine showing only few minor imperfections. Excellent mirror bore. Mechanically fine. 1,000 - 1,500

**3158 - (C) INLAND DIVISION M1
CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Inland Division
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 5302358
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine built by Inland Division of General Motors between January of 1944 and August 1944. Gun has been rebarreled with an unmarked aftermarket milspec barrel with replaced front sight and blued finish. Gun comes with box and original import marked Inland barrel dated "6-44". All correct internal parts with late style flip safety, magazine release, and bayonet lug. Walnut low cut wood with "IO" in sling well, no cut for M-2, and "STD PROD RWVH" rework mark with various racking and storage numbers stamped on stock. Unmarked late style 4 rivet top wood. Comes with box, old barrel, green woven sling, "U" marked 15 round flat bottom magazine, and oiler. CONDITION: Overall good with 90% original military finish remaining. Stock has some scuffs and rub marks. Barrels are decent with installed barrel having a 1.5 ME and the take off a ME of 2+ with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,500

**3159 - (C) INLAND DIVISION M1
CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Inland Division
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 808283
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



M-1 Carbine built by Inland Division of General Motors between May 1942 and December Of 1942. 18" Underwood barrel with Flaming bomb and dated "3-44". Gun could be a parts clean up gun since receiver falls in serial number 700000 to 900000, is marked with an "S.G" indicating Saginaw manufactured receiver, and Underwood is not listed as a barrel contractor for Inland. Inland marked stamped trigger group with push button safety and early magazine release. Round "AOB" marked bolt with "PI" marked slide. Arsenal rebuild parkerized finish with late style rear sight and bayonet style front sling lug. Walnut stock cut for M-2 switch with "J" in sling well. Walnut 2-rivet top wood with no markings. Comes with reproduction woven green sling, oiler and "U" marked 15 round detachable magazine. CONDITION: 90% of arsenal metal finish with added varnish on wood with handling marks and dings. Good bore with ME of 1 with good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

**3160 - (C) INLAND DIVISION M1
CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Inland Division
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 2921943
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



M1 Carbine manufactured at the Inland Division arsenal between September of 1943 to January of 1944. Receiver bears typical markings over the chamber with "INLAND DIV." above the serial number, present on the rear of the receiver. Barrel is stamped "INLAND MFG. DIV./ GENERAL MOTORS/ 10-43". Right side of trigger housing bears a vertical Inland stamp. Right side of stock bears an Inland ordnance wheel stamp, with the left side exhibiting "UH" within the sling slot. Highwood stock with 2-rivet "IO" marked upper handguard. Major metal components are parkerized, while the bolt is blued. Front sight "ears" have been shaved off. Rifle is mounted with a period green canvas web sling. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some areas of edge wear, as well as areas of oxidation present on the bolt and the left side of the barrel. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout (ME: 1). Stock exhibits some scattered superficial marks from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. 1,000 - 1,500

**3161 - (C) UNDERWOOD M1 CARBINE
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Underwood
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 1370206
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Underwood between November 1942 and July 1943. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel dated "6-44" with standard military front sight and later rear adjustable sight. Barrel has added flash suppressor. Carbine has undergone rebuild with correct but mixed internal rebuild parts. Walnut uncut for M-2 stock with "AN" (Anniston Arsenal) stock rebuild stamp and SA bayonet marking. "HI" marked walnut 4 rivet topwood. Comes with 15 round "UN" marked flat bottom magazine and period G.I. woven sling. CONDITION: 90% original arsenal finish with light carry wear. Wood has usage marks and dings with cleaned surface and sharp markings. Good bore with ME of 0 and good crisp mechanics. 1,200 - 1,800

**3162 - (C) M-1 CARBINE IN M1A1
PARATROOPER CONFIGURATION.**

Manufacturer: National Postal
Meter
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 1547306
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Model M-1 Carbine in M1A1 paratrooper configuration with action made by National Postal Meter between February and September of 1943. Correct 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel dated "8-43" with Flaming Bomb. Unmarked front sight with early style rear flip sight. Mixed internal correct parts with unusual flip type safety (homemade, prototype?) and unmarked early style magazine catch release button. "N" marked flat bolt. Correct Inland manufactured walnut high wood stock with "IO" marking on base of correct "fat boy" grip. "J L B" marked 2-rivet top wood and "U" stamped early style band. Correct skeleton stock with 3 brass rivet leather center piece and "B257614" casting marking on buttplate. Carbine comes with "IA" marked flat bottom 15 round magazine, period woven sling, aftermarket flash suppressor, and reproduction canvas go-bag. CONDITION: 70% original arsenal finish with carry and edge wear and some age discoloration on some parts. Wood has been cleaned with some cartouches missing. Small 1" crack protruding from recoil shield on each side. Incorrect screw in butt of grip. Good bore with ME of 2 with good mechanics. Carbine was most likely a post-World War II assembled gun with great look for the re-enactor or to enjoy as is. 2,000 - 3,000

**3163 - (C) UNDERWOOD M1 CARBINE
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Underwood
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 2742834
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Underwood between July 1943 and March 1944. 18" I.B.M. Co. marked barrel, dated "12-43" with standard military front sight and later rear adjustable sight. Barrel is not import marked. Carbine has undergone rebuild with correct but mixed internal rebuild parts. Walnut high wood "I" cut stock, uncut for M-2, with no stamps and no markings in sling well. "RMC" marked walnut 2 rivet topwood. No magazine. CONDITION: 80% original arsenal finish with heavy carry wear. Wood has usage marks and dings with honest surface. Good bore with ME of 2 and good crisp mechanics. 1,200 - 1,800

**3164 - (C) NATIONAL POSTAL METER
M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: National
PostalMeter
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 1963380
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by National Postal Meter between September 1943 and November 1943. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel dated "9-43" with standard military front sight and later rear adjustable sight. Barrel is import marked with C.A.I. marking. Carbine has undergone rebuild with correct but mixed internal rebuild parts. Walnut stock uncut for M-2 with rebuild stamp and "LW-B" in sling well with external rack number stamped on left side. "IO" marked walnut 4 rivet topwood. Comes with period G.I. woven sling and oiler. Missing magazine. CONDITION: 80% original arsenal finish with light carry wear. Wood has usage marks and dings with cleaned surface and sharp markings with oil-soaked appearance. Good bore with ME of 1 and good crisp mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

**3165 - (C) NATIONAL POSTAL METER
M1 CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: National Postal
Meter
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 1512935
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by National Postal Meter between February 1943 and September 1943. 18" "UNDERWOOD" marked barrel dated "6-43" with standard military front sight and later rear adjustable sight. Barrel is import marked with C.A.I. marking. Carbine has undergone rebuild with correct but mixed internal rebuild parts. Walnut stock uncut for M-2 with rebuild stamp and illegible marking in sling well with external rack number stamped on left side. "IO" marked walnut 2 rivet topwood. Comes with green Russian woven sling and oiler with missing magazine. CONDITION: 80% original arsenal finish with light carry wear. Wood has usage marks and dings with cleaned surface and sharp markings with oil-soaked appearance. Good bore with ME of 1 and good crisp mechanics. + 1,000 - 1,500

**3166 - (C) WINCHESTER M1 CARBINE
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 5724286
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Winchester between December 1943 and November 1944. 18" "W" marked undated barrel with standard military front sight and later rear adjustable sight. No visible import markings. "W" marked milled trigger group with push button safety. Correct round "W" marked bolt with 7160091 numbered Winchester slide. Walnut correct high wood Winchester stock, uncut for M-2, with correct crossed cannons stock stamp and "W" in sling well. "W" marked walnut 4 rivet topwood. Comes with reproduction G.I. woven sling and oiler. Missing magazine. CONDITION: 80% original arsenal finish with light carry wear. Wood has usage marks and ding with traces of original arsenal finish. Good bore with ME of 2 and good crisp mechanics. Gun appears to be an all-correct Winchester M-1 Carbine. 1,200 - 1,500

**3167 - (C) US WORLD WAR II IBM M1
CARBINE SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: IBM
Model: M1 Carbine
Serial No. 3808545
Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine
Barrel Length: 18"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by I.B.M. between August, 1943 and May 1944. 18" "IBM Corp." marked undated barrel with "P" stamp and standard military front sight and early flip rear sight with import markings. "BE-B" marked stamped trigger group with push button safety. Correct round "AOB" marked bolt with "PI" marked slide. Walnut low wood "IO" marked stock, uncut for M-2. Unmarked walnut 2 rivet topwood. Comes with reproduction G.I. woven sling and oiler. Missing magazine. CONDITION: 80% original arsenal finish with heavy carry wear. Wood has heavy usage marks and dings with cleaned surface. Good bore with ME of 2 and good crisp mechanics. 1,200 - 1,500

3168 - (C) US WORLD WAR II

WINCHESTER M1 CARBINE

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Winchester

Model: M1 Carbine

Serial No. 5649222

Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine

Barrel Length: 18"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Winchester between December, 1943 and November 1944. 18" "W" marked undated barrel with Winchester Proof stamp and standard military front sight and early flip rear sight with import markings. "W" marked milled trigger group with push button safety and later style magazine release. Correct blued flat "W" marked bolt with unmarked slide. Walnut low wood "IO" marked stock, uncut for M-2. Unmarked walnut 2 rivet topwood. Comes with G.I. woven sling and oiler. "AI" marked 15 round flat bottom magazine. CONDITION: 80% original arsenal finish with heavy carry wear. Wood has heavy usage marks and dings with cleaned surface. Good bore with ME of 1 and good crisp mechanics. 1,500 - 2,000

3169 - (C) US WORLD WAR II

STANDARD PRODUCTS M1 CARBINE

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Standard Products

Model: M1 Carbine

Serial No. 2080606

Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine

Barrel Length: 18"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Standard Products between April, 1943 and May 1944. 18" "Underwood" marked dated "1-43" barrel with "P" stamp and standard military front sight and early flip rear sight with import markings. Unmarked stamped trigger group with flip safety and later magazine catch. Co "EM-Q" marked flat bolt with "PI" marked slide. Walnut low wood "STD PROD" marked stock, uncut for M-2. "HI" marked walnut 2 rivet topwood. Comes with G.I. woven sling and oiler. "S-O" marked 15 round magazine. CONDITION: 80% original arsenal finish with heavy carry wear. Wood has heavy usage marks and dings with cleaned surface. Good bore with ME of 2 and good crisp mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

3170 - (C) US WORLD WAR II

UNDERWOOD M1 CARBINE

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Underwood

Model: M1 Carbine

Serial No. 2874630

Caliber/Bore: .30 Carbine

Barrel Length: 18"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Carbine made by Underwood between July, 1943 and March 1944. 18" "Underwood" marked 2-44 dated barrel with "P" stamp and standard military front sight and early flip rear sight with import markings. Unmarked stamped trigger group with push button safety. Round bolt with slide. Walnut low wood "W.R.A." marked stock, uncut for M-2. "IO" marked walnut 2 rivet topwood. Comes with reproduction G.I. woven sling and oiler. "SW" marked 15 round dented magazine. CONDITION: 80% original arsenal finish with heavy carry wear. Wood has heavy usage marks and dings with cleaned surface. Good bore with ME of 2 and good crisp mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

3171 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND

SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Springfield

Model: M1 Garand

Serial No. 2301660

Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield Armory in 1943. 24" barrel marked "SA" and dated 6-47 with correct rebuild military sights. SA marked cut op-rod with SA marked bolt. Milled style W.R.A. marked trigger group with mixed parts. Unmarked arsenal replacement stock with cleaning tool in butt. Comes with en blocs, several cleaning brushes, reproduction sniper's leather cheekrest, sling, and original shipping container. CONDITION: 95% original arsenal metal finish with some light edge wear. Stock has been cleaned with light scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of 2 and ME of 1 with good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

3172 - (C) H&R M-1 GARAND**SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: H&R
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 5519444
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



M-1 Garand with action made by Harrington and Richardson in 1950s. 24" barrel marked "HRA" and dated 10-54 with correct military sights. HRA marked cut op-rod and HRA marked bolt. Stamped style trigger group with all HRA correct markings. "P" in circle "DOD" stamped stock but not H&R style. Comes with protective sight and muzzle covers. CONDITION: 95% plus original arsenal metal finish with some light edge wear. Stock has been cleaned with light scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of less than 1 and ME of 2 with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

3173 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND**SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 1005170
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield Armory in November of 1942. 24" barrel marked "SA" and dated 9-53 with correct military sights. Barrel is lightly import marked. SA marked cut op-rod with SA marked bolt. Stamped style trigger group with all SA correct markings. Unmarked walnut stock with correct hardware. Comes with woven green military sling and booklet. CONDITION: 85% original arsenal metal finish with some edge wear. Stock has been cleaned with light scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of 2 and ME of 2 with good mechanics. DLM 1,500 - 2,000

3174 - (C) HIGH CONDITION**SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 5447539
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield in 1950s. 24" barrel marked "SA" and dated 11-54 with correct military sights. SA marked cut op-rod with SA marked bolt. Stamped style trigger group with all SA correct markings. DOD marked walnut stock with correct hardware and "P" in circle stamp. CONDITION: 95%+ original arsenal metal finish with some light edge wear. Good bore with TE of 2 and ME of 2 with good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

3175 - (C) INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER**M1 GARAND SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: International
Harvester
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 5049470
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by International Harvester in 1950s. 24" barrel marked "LMR" and dated 4-54 with correct military sights. SA marked cut op-rod with IHC marked bolt. Stamped style trigger group with all IHC correct markings. Unmarked walnut stock with correct hardware. Comes with CMP tag and plastic case. CONDITION: 80%+ original arsenal metal finish with some heavy edge wear. Stock is oil soaked with scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of 2+ and ME of 2+ with good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

3176 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND**SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 2563699
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield in 1945. 24" barrel marked "SA" and dated 6-54 with correct military sights. "SA" marked cut op-rod with "SA" marked bolt. Milled style trigger group with all correct SAMarkings. RIA/EB rebuild marked walnut stock with correct hardware and "P" in circle stamp. Comes with CMP tag and plastic case. CONDITION: 90%+ original arsenal metal finish with some light edge wear. Stock is oil soaked with rack numbers and has been cleaned lightly in some spots with scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of 4 and ME of 2+ with good mechanics. 1,000 - 1,500

3177 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND**SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 2507277
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield in 1944. 24" barrel marked "SA" and dated 6-53 with correct military sights. Barrel is marked with Blue Sky Import mark. SA marked cut op-rod with RE 58 (Republic Steel heat treat code) marked bolt and D28287-12 early SA draw number bolt. Milled style trigger group with all SA correct markings. Unmarked walnut stock with correct hardware. Comes with period leather military style sling. CONDITION: 85% plus original arsenal metal finish with some heavy edge wear. Stock has been cleaned heavily in some spots with scratches and dings. Rough bore with TE of 5 and ME of 5 with good mechanics. 800 - 1,200

3178 - (C) SPRINGFIELD M1 GARAND**SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 1712500
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield in 1943. 24" barrel marked "SA" and dated 6-53 with correct military sights. Barrel is marked with Blue Sky Import mark. SA marked cut op-rod with RE 58 marked bolt. Milled style trigger group with all SA correct markings. Unmarked walnut stock with correct hardware. Comes with period leather military style sling. CONDITION: 85%+ original arsenal metal finish with some heavy edge wear. Stock has been cleaned heavily in some spots with scratches and dings. Rough bore with TE of 5 and ME of 5 with good mechanics. DLM 800 - 1,200

3179 - (C) US WORLD WAR II**SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1 GARAND****SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 853127
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield Armory in September of 1942. 24" barrel marked "SA" and dated 8-42 with correct lock bar style rear sight. SA marked uncut op rod with SA marked bolt. Milled style trigger group with all SA correct markings. Early style single slot gas plug. "P" marked walnut stock with correct hardware. CONDITION: 85% original arsenal metal finish with some edge wear. Stock has light scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of 2 and ME of 3 with good mechanics. A great seemingly all correct World War II rifle; possibly a bringback. 2,000 - 2,500

**3180 - (C) US WORLD WAR II
SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1 GARAND
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 2712839
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield Armory in March of 1944. 24" barrel marked "SA", dated 4-44, and fit with correct early lock bar rear sight. SA marked cut op-rod with SA marked bolt. Milled style trigger group with all SA correct markings. Walnut stock with correct hardware, double "P" in circle rebuild marks, and light crossed cannon cartouche. CONDITION: 85% original arsenal metal finish with some edge wear. Stock has oil soaked appearance with light scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of 2 and ME of 2. Good mechanics. Nice World War II gun. 2,000 - 2,500

[SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

**3181 - (C) US WORLD WAR II
SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1 GARAND
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 2540969
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield Armory in January of 1944. 24" barrel marked "SA", dated 2-44, and fit with correct early lock bar rear sight. SA marked uncut op rod with SA marked bolt. Milled style trigger group with all correct SA markings. Walnut stock with "P" in circle rebuild mark, remnants of crossed cannon cartouche, illegible rebuild marks, and correct hardware. CONDITION: 85% original arsenal metal finish with some edge wear. Stock has oil-soaked appearance with light scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of 4 and ME of 2. Good mechanics. Nice World War II gun. 2,000 - 2,500

**3182 - (C) US WORLD WAR II
SPRINGFIELD ARMORY M1 GARAND
SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: M1 Garand
Serial No. 721386
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. M-1 Garand with action made by Springfield Armory in July of 1942. 24" barrel marked "SA", dated 7-42, and fit with correct early lock bar rear sight. SA marked uncut op-rod with SA marked bolt. Milled style trigger group with all correct SA markings. Walnut stock with correct hardware, "P" in circle inspection mark, light crossed cannon cartouche, and "SA/EMF" inspection marks. Comes with 16" "U.C." marked bakelite handled bayonet dated 1942 with original green composite sheath. Rifle also has period leather style sling. CONDITION: 85% original arsenal metal finish with some edge wear. Stock has oil-soaked appearance with light scratches and dings. Good bore with TE of 2 and ME of 2. Good mechanics. Nice World War II gun that looks like it came right off the G.I.'s back. 2,500 - 3,000

**3183 - (C) RARE FABRIQUE NATIONALE
LUXEMBOURG CONTRACT FN-49
SEMI-AUTOMATIC SNIPER RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale
Model: FN-49
Serial No. 7164
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 23"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of only approximately 200 FN-49 sniper rifles manufactured by Fabrique Nationale under contract for Luxembourg. The receiver is stamped "AL" (Luxembourg) over the chamber, with FN's manufacturer information present across the right. Left side of receiver is mounted with the lower half of an original Echo mount by Herkner. Scope and top half of scope mount are not present, as is common due to many of these scopes being reused on later produced FAL rifles in Luxembourg. Underside of stock bears a small cartouche, just forward of the trigger guard assembly. Metal components exhibit a black enamel finish, while the stock, handguard, and marksman pattern cheekrest are comprised of wood. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, receiver cover, bolt, as well as on the stock. Rifle is mounted with a leather M1 Garand pattern sling and is accompanied by a Luxembourg contract bayonet. **CONDITION:** Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their black enamel finish, exhibiting some spots of flaking and some minor wear. Bright bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Wood furniture is very good, showing some scattered marks from handling and storage. Bayonet shows some light wear, but is otherwise very good. 1,000 - 2,000

**3184 - (C) RUSSIAN PRE-WAR TULA
"1931" DATE M91/30 PU BOLT ACTION
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Tula
Model: M91/30 PU
Serial No. M9130S06133
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x54R
Barrel Length: 29"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Importer assembled 91/30 PU manufactured from a standard configuration 91/30 Mosin Nagant, originally manufactured at the Tula arsenal in 1931. The barrel shank bears Tula's fletched arrow within a star insignia above "1931" and the serial number, with the left flat of the hex receiver bearing a Century Arms import stamp. Metal components are blued, while the stock and handguard are comprised of solid wood. Left side of receiver is fitted with a contemporary PU pattern optic and mount. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt, floorplate, as well as on the buttplate. Optic mount is electropenciled to match. Rifle is accompanied by a green canvas web sling. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the vast majority of their Russian reapplied blue finish, exhibiting a few areas of mild wear and thinning that show through to a pleasant brown patina. Very bright bore, exhibiting some mild pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Stock exhibits scattered marks, dings, and a few impressions from handling and storage, with mild flaking to the varnish overall. 1,200 - 1,600



**3185 - (C) EXCELLENT SPRINGFIELD
ARMORY M1D SEMI-AUTOMATIC
SNIPER RIFLE WITH ACCESSORIES.**

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: M1D
Serial No. 905291
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Super condition Springfield M-1D Sniper configuration M-1 Garand with receiver made at Springfield Armory in 1942. Parkerized finish 24" "SA" marked barrel dated "10-52", which is in the correct range. Correct military sights with later style rear sight and original M84 scope in reproduction mount. Correct milled trigger group with all SA marked parts. Correct SA cut op-rod. Walnut "SA" marked stock with "RA" rebuild markings. Comes in shipping box with "MRT 1-52" marked leather cheek piece, en blocs, grease tube, cleaning supplies, and sling. **CONDITION:** 98% original arsenal finish with light handling marks. Good bore with ME of 2 and TE of 3. A great M1-D! 3,000 - 5,000



3186 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL & NEARLY ALL MATCHING GERMAN WORLD WAR II STEYR SINGLE-CLAW MOUNT K98K BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Steyr
Model: K98k
Serial No. 2335d
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Manufactured during late 1943-1944, this K98k Single-Claw mount sniper rifle is sole sniper rifle variant that was produced by Steyr, who was also the exclusive manufacturer of this variant. Closely resembling Steyr's M95 mounting system, which was produced in limited numbers during World War I. This example, having been manufactured in the "d" block, was among the first K98k Single-Claw mount snipers produced in 1944 once production was able to resume after the February 1944 Allied bombing of the Steyr arsenal. The forward mounting plate covers the receiver markings that would be typically visible over the chamber, as well as Steyr's waffenamts on the right side of the receiver, with the only visible receiver marking being "Mod. 98" on the left receiver wall. The barrel bears Steyr's "bnz/1" within a shield barrel manufacturer logo and a Steyr "(Eagle)/ 623" waffenamt over the top. with the left side bearing an eagle firing proof followed by the serial number "2335/ d". An additional and indiscernible waffenamt is present over the top of the barrel, which is present on all known authentic Steyr Single-Claw snipers. Left side of scope is marked "DIALYTAN 4x 75599/ bmj +" on the left side and is of the later "round" pattern. Metal components are blued, with the wood furniture comprised of laminated beech wood. Matching numbers are present on the barrel, barrel bands, rear sight assembly, floorplate, front receiver scope base, rear receiver scope base (stamped on the wedge, only visible when button is depressed), front scope ring, rear scope ring assembly (upper & lower sections), bolt body, bolt sleeve, sniper pattern (shortened) bolt safety, firing pin, as well as on the interior of the upper handguard. Stock is a replacement, which has been sanded and lacquered at one point in time, still retaining the checkered sniper pattern cupped buttplate, and should be an easy replacement should one choose to restore this example with a proper stock. Cleaning rod is present. This example is accompanied by a blued "BERG&CO." marked bayonet, with an "S178/ 1936" marked scabbard. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting areas of mild thinning on the barrel showing through to a pleasant brown patina, some freckling on the scope mounts, an area of wear on the bottom of the floorplate that shows through to gray patina, as well as some mild wear on the bolt assembly from operation of the action. Interior of rifle retains traces of what appears to be period cosmoline. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock is very good to excellent, as sanded and lacquered, retaining a faint "(Eagle)/ H" Heer proof on the right side of the butt. Scope exhibits some mild freckling and a few superficial marks from handling and storage but is otherwise fine. Optic retains a clean and sharp image. Bayonet exhibits moderate wear and bears a loss to the blade face, but is otherwise fine. Scabbard exhibits wear overall, with the balance retaining a mottled gray patina. An exceptional example of a Steyr Single-Claw mount K98k sniper rifle that, paired with an appropriate period stock, will be a difficult example to upgrade from. 3,000 - 5,000



3187 - (C) VERY RARE VIETNAM ERA USN REMINGTON M700 BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE AWARDED AS A TROPHY RIFLE.

Manufacturer: Remington

Model: M700

Serial No. 6257203

Caliber/Bore: 7.62x51 mm NATO

Barrel Length: 24"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

As the war in Vietnam progressed, the need for a new scout sniper rifle became evident, resulting in the adoption of a modified Remington 700 (M40) rifle with Redfield Accu-Range scope by the Marine Corps in 1966. In addition to the 995 purchased by the Marines, small numbers were also acquired by the Navy. According to Christopher Mitternacht of the Naval Special Forces Warfare Center, only around 40 units were acquired by the USN, seeing use with the Navy Seals through the 1980s. Very few examples are known in circulation, with this example awarded as a trophy rifle in 2003 to distinguished naval shooter Kevin Glancey with included 2009 requisition paperwork. The rifle was originally manufactured by the Remington Custom Shop in 1969 bearing "WS" barrel date code. It features a free floated parkerized 24" medium-heavy profile barrel chambered in "7.62 NATO" as marked near the breech. Receiver is a parkerized short action with standard commercial "Remington / MODEL 700" markings in addition to a "U.S." stamp. Receiver is correctly cut with a stripper clip guide and an additional small cut out at the rear to aid in the ejection of the long 7.62 ammunition. Black oxide finished bolt marked on underside in electropencil with the full serial number. Plain oil finished walnut stock mounted with parkerized sling swivels and a anodized checkered "Remington" butt plate. Rifle is equipped with a correct but non matching range finding Redfield Accu-Range 3-9x scope numbered in electropencil "552587" and mounted via a Redfield bridge base. A similar M700 trophy rifle, serial number 6257207 (4 numbers off), is pictured on page 261 of "The One-Round War" by Peter Senich. CONDITION: Very good. Barrel and receiver retain bountiful amounts of their arsenal applied finish. Bolt finish starting to thin from use. Stock remains very good overall showing only superficial impressions. Scope has some nicks as would be expected with field use, retaining good optical clarity. Very fine bright bore displaying crisp rifling. Fine mechanics. An incredible, seldom seen sniper rifle for the advanced martial arms collector! 22,000 - 28,000





3188 - (C) RARE & DESIRABLE CZECH VZ.54 BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE WITH 2.5X OPTIC.

Manufacturer: Czechoslovakia
Model: vz.54
Serial No. G1965
Caliber/Bore: 7.62x54R
Barrel Length: 27 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Unique among Mosin Nagant variations, the vz.54 combined features found both on 91/30 and Mauser pattern rifles, creating an extremely intriguing sniper that was utilized by the Czechoslovakian National Army until the adoption of the Dragunov (SVD) during the 1970s. The left side of the receiver is stamped "she / 57" above the serial number, with small Czech proofs present overall. The left side of the receiver is fitted with a side-mounted scope rail, featuring a standard Czech 2.5x optic. Rifle is fitted with a heavy barrel and features a post front sight with a Mauser pattern sight hood. Other Mauser features include the upper handguard, rear sight assembly, receiver capture screws, as well as the sling loop on the left side of the buttstock. Bolt features a cutout slot, which allows for tightening of the scope mount. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, bolt, floorplate, upper handguard, as well as on the buttstock. Scope retains its brown leather and black rubber lens covers. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain the vast majority of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting areas of inactive oxidation present beneath the finish as well as some light spots of wear from operation of the action. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Wood furniture exhibits some scattered dings and impressions, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Optic is sharp and clear. Approximately 5,410 rifles were manufactured before production terminated in 1958, few examples of which made their way into the United States, making this a nice example of a hard to find and sought after rifle. MLW 6,000 - 7,500



3189 - (C) VERY SCARCE IRISH FREE STATE WINCHESTER MODEL P14 MKI*W(T) BOLT ACTION SNIPER RIFLE WITH CORRECT MATCHING B.S.A. MODEL 1918 OPTIC.

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: P14 Mk I*W(T)
Serial No. W217367
Caliber/Bore: .303 British
Barrel Length: 26"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

The P-14 was extremely well regarded rifle for World War I, but by the time that the optic was approved in 1918, the War was a scant 7 months from ending, preventing widespread use. Post-War, the British kept a number in stock but dispersed the rest to Commonwealth colonies, including approximately 75 rifles with scopes that were furnished to the Irish Free State in the 1930s, which this one was. Classic configuration of the P14 MKI W T with 3 piece stock, blade front sight protected by ears, volley sights disk present on left side of stock (actual sight missing) with a "(Crown) / J1" proof in the divot, correct British proofs on left side of receiver, aperture rear sight with flip-up adjustable ladder. Matching serial numbers observed on bolt, receiver, and scope. Barrel is marked on shank with "17" indicating 1917 date, matching serial number, and various English proofs. BSA Model 1918 3x scope with B.S.A.'s triple rifle mark, mounted in rings, front with dual claws and rear with single claw, with brass objective bell, elevation knob, and focus ring. Importantly for the identification of these guns is the "FF" mark for Fianna Fail on the scope mount. Finger groove stock with semi-pistol grip, blank stock disc on right side of stock. Leather bikini scope caps and attached cloth sling. **CONDITION:** Overall very good as arsenal reworked for Ireland. Retains virtually all of the arsenal bluing with some silvering to high edges throughout, most noticeable on front sight protectors and claw mount release. Bluing has some minor patina coming through the bluing and some minor spotting. Stock is good with numerous handling marks and impressions throughout as befits a service rifle. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling and some light frosting in grooves. These Irish rifles are becoming exceptionally difficult to find and this is a very good all matching example. 12,500 - 15,000



**3190 - (C) US PROPERTY MARKED
WINCHESTER MODEL 70 BOLT ACTION
TARGET RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Winchester
Model: Model 70
Serial No. 411082
Caliber/Bore: .30-06 Springfield
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Winchester Model 70 Target Model made by Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1957. Action is electro-penciled with "U.S. Property" marking on left side; comes with CMP purchase and authenticity papers. Some of these guns were reported to be issued as long-range sniper rifles. Gun has blued 24" heavy target weight Winchester Proof Steel barrel marked with Winchester address and "30-06 Spfld" caliber marking, fit with dovetailed front sight base, mid-barrel sight base, front bridge sight base, and a 12x Lyman Super Target Spot target scope complete with factory caps. Matted finished action with correct drilled bolt knob, bolt electropenciled with matching serial number, and fitted with Redfield base for missing Redfield peep sight. Standard 3-position safety and claw extractor with standard trigger and blued detachable steel floorplate. Plain walnut target style pistol grip stock with factory blued checkered steel buttplate, adjustable front sling swivel, and military style green woven sling. CONDITION: 95% overall original factory finish with light handling marks and dings. Good bore and mechanics with good optics needing professionally cleaned. 4,000 - 6,000

3191 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH CANADA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS.

The Canada General Service Medal was a campaign medal awarded by the Canadian Government to regular and colonial forces for duties related to the repelling the Fenian raids between 1866-1871. The lot consists of: (A) Canada General Service Medal engraved in upper and lower case roman capitals to "Capt. & Qr. Mr. C.E. Holiwell. Que. G.A." Inscribed guide line visible, rank in gothic script. Holiwell does not immediately appear in the records, but his rank and position should be easy to research. The medal displays the Fenian Raid 1866 and 1870 clasps. CONDITION: A tag is attached to the back with Holiwell's name. Nice patina, good overall. (B) Canada General Service Medal engraved in upper and lower case roman capitals to "Pte. J. Hickey. Que. R." Inscribed guide line visible. Hickey does not immediately appear in the records. The medal displays the Red River 1870 clasp. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (C) The Canada General Service Medal was a campaign medal awarded by the Canadian Government to regular and colonial forces for duties related to the repelling the Fenian raids between 1866-1871. The lot consists of: 800 - 1,200



3192 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH WWI-WWII ROYAL NAVY MEDAL BARS.

Lot consists of: (A) British World War I-World War II medal bar named to Petty Officer Henry Harwood Nicol. The medals are nicely mounted and include Nicol's 1914-15 Star named on reverse "J.18816 / H.H. NICOL, / A.B., R.N.", War Medal impressed "J.18816 H.H. NICOL. L.S. R.N.", Victory Medal impressed "J.18816 H.H. NICOL. L.S. R.N.", 1939 Star, Atlantic Star, Defence Medal, War Medal 1939-1945, and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal impressed "J.18816 H.H. NICOL P.O. H.M.S. VALHALLA". HMS Valhalla was an Admiralty V-class flotilla leader commissioned in 1917 and scrapped in 1931. According to records, Nicol was awarded his LSGCM in 1929. Copies of records included. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with obvious wear and blemishes to ribbons. (B) British WWI-WWII medal bar named to G.E.F. St. John. The medals include 1914-15 Star named on reverse "S. LT. / G.E.F. ST. JOHN, / R.N.R.", War Medal impressed "LIEUT G.E. ST. JOHN R.N.R", Victory Medal impressed "LIEUT G.E.F. ST. JOHN R.N.R.", 1939 Star named on reverse "203097 / G.E.F. / ST. JOHN", War Medal 1939-1945 impressed "203097 G.E.F. ST. JOHN", Africa Service Medal impressed "203097 G.E.F. ST. JOHN" and Volunteer Officers' Decoration (King George V version). CONDITION: Medals with varying patina, ribbons with slight wear. 400 - 800



3193 - BRITISH WWI KIA FATHER & SON MEDAL GROUP FROM SAILORS KILLED ON THE SS NORMANDIET.

A seldom encountered medal group named to a father and son who were both killed in action during the same engagement during World War I. The group consists of 2 sets of medals, the first set consists of a Mercantile Marine War Medal impressed "ANDREW WALKER" and War Medal impressed "ANDREW WALKER". The other pair consists of the same medals, a Mercantile Marine War Medal impressed "JOHN WALKER" and War Medal impressed "JOHN WALKER". John, aged 44 at the time of his death, was father to Andrew, just 18 when he was killed. Both were sailors aboard the ill fated SS Normandiet, which was torpedoed by a U-Boat on 21 April 1918. The SS Normandiet was an armed merchant steamer with weight of, 1,843 gross tons and was certainly a misfortunate vessel. She was first attacked by a U-Boat torpedo, which missed, in the English Channel 30 June 1917. She was later attacked again in the Bristol Channel 14 August 1917 by a surfaced U-boat's deck gun, but drove the enemy submarine off with its own ship's gun. Finally, she was torpedoed without warning by submarine U-91 on 21 April 1918, 34 miles southwest by west from the Calf of Man, off the Isle of Man, while en-route from Bilbao to Glasgow with a cargo of iron ore. John, who was serving as a Boatswain, and Andrew, who held the rank of Sailor, are both listed as "drowned as a result of an attack by an enemy submarine" on the same day the vessel was sunk. A total of 19 lives were lost including the Master. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a light patina. 400 - 800



3194 - LOT OF 3: BRITISH WWI ROYAL FLYING CORPS AND RAF NAMED MEDALS WITH 1 GROUPING.

Lot consists of: (A) British World War I Medal and insignia group named to A.T.R. Stephens, Royal Flying Corps & RAF. The medals and insignia are nicely mounted and consist of his 1914-14 Star named on reverse "2407 / I.A.M. A.T.R. STEPHENS / R.F.C.", War Medal impressed "2407 F SGT A.T. STEPHENS R.A.F.", and Victory Medal impressed "2407. F. SGT. A.T. STEPHENS. R.A.F." The group also includes RFC cap and collar insignia, buttons, and Royal Flying Corps shoulder patch. According to records, Stephens enlisted on 30 November 1914 as a Motorcyclist, then Air Mechanic 1st Class, discharged as Flight Sergeant. CONDITION: Medals and insignia exhibit a varying patina with scattered blemishes. (B) British War Medal impressed "401923 A. CPL. W. WEBSTER. R.A.F.". According to records, Webster enlisted 14 October 1914 and was transferred to the RAF 1 January 1918. CONDITION: Light patina. (C) Victory Medal impressed "23210. 2.A.M. F.S. ANDREW. R.A.F.". CONDITION: Good. 400 - 800



3195 - BRITISH WWI MEDAL BAR WITH MILITARY MEDAL AWARDED TO RICHARD LARNER, ROYAL ENGINEERS.

A tastefully mounted British World War I medal group named to Lance Corporal Richard Larnar, Royal Engineers. The medals consist of Larnar's Military Medal impressed "463029 SPR.-L:CPL-R. LARNER. R.E.", 1914-15 Star named on reverse "414, / SPR. R. LARNER, / R.E.", War Medal impressed "414 SPR. R. LARNER. R.E.", Victory Medal impressed "414 SPR. R. LARNER. R.E.", Defence Medal, and Territorial Force Efficiency Medal impressed "463029 SPR-L. CPL-R. LARNER. R.E.". Larnar's medals are confirmed on the rolls. He is listed as wounded and authorized to wear a "Wound Stripe" on 3 December 1917 most likely during the Battle of Cambrai. His Military Medal was announced on 22 July 1919 in Gazette issue 31469 on page 9361. Copies of records included. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with light wear. Military Medal and Territorial Force Efficiency Medal exhibit a darker patina. 500 - 1,000



3196 - NAMED BRITISH WWI MEDAL BAR, ROYAL MARINE LIGHT INFANTRY AND ROYAL NAVY, HMY VICTORIA & ALBERT.

An extensive British Medal bar named to F. Coleman, Royal Marine Light Infantry and Royal Navy. Coleman's medals are nicely mounted and include his 1914-15 Star named on reverse "PO. 18443, / PTE. F. COLEMAN, / R.M.L.I.", War Medal impressed "PO. 18443 PTE F. COLEMAN. R.M.L.I.", Victory Medal PO 18443 PTE F. COLEMAN. R.M.L.I.", unnamed Defence Medal, unnamed War Medal 1939-1945, King George V Silver Jubilee Medal impressed "F. COLEMAN. K.57833 H.M. YACHT V&A", King George VI Coronation Medal engraved "P/KX 90588 S.P.O. F. COLEMAN. H.M.Y. VICTORIA & ALBERT", and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (King George V version 1) impressed "K.57833 F. COLEMAN. STO.1. H.M.Y. VICTORIA. & ALBERT." HMY Victoria and Albert was a royal yacht of the Royal Navy launched in 1899. She served 4 sovereigns, and was decommissioned as royal yacht in 1939, served during World War II, and was broken up in 1954. Copies of Coleman's records included. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying patina with light wear and blemishes. 400 - 800



3197 - NAMED WWI ERA MEDAL BAR WITH US, BRITISH, AND FRENCH MEDALS.

An interesting British medal bar named to George W. Carpenter. The medals are nicely mounted and consist of a unnumbered Mexican Border Service Medal named on reverse "G.W. CARPENTER", US World War I Victory Medal with Somme, Offensive, Ypres-Lys, and Defense Sector clasps, New York State Medal for Mexican Border Service numbered "9676", New York State WWI Victory Medal, Sons of the American Revolution WWI Service Medal, British War Medal engraved "GEORGE W. CARPENTER 1209385" French Military Medal, Croix de Guerre, and French commemorative medal for WWI service. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying patina with light wear and scattered blemishes. 300 - 600

**3198 - LOT OF 3: BRITISH WWI DEAD MAN'S PENNY MEDAL GROUPS.**

Lot consists of 3 British World War I "Dead Man's Penny" Memorial Plaques, 1 with accompanying medals. (A) Memorial Plaque and medals named to Corporal Lawson Walton Austin, Royal Engineers. The group consists of Memorial Plaque named "LAWSON WALTON AUSTIN", War Medal impressed "568047 CPL. L.W. AUSTIN. R.E.", and Victory Medal impressed "568047 CPL. L.W. AUSTIN. R.E." Austin is listed as "Died" on 17 July 1917. CONDITION: Medals with light patina and light blemishes. (B) Memorial Plaque named to "WILLIAM ERNEST WALKER". Walker served in the 14th Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers and is listed as killed in action 5 November 1918, most likely during the Final Advance in Picardy-Battle of the Sambre. CONDITION: Light patina. (C) Memorial Plaque named to "GEORGE AUSTIN BRENCHLEY" and stamped "SEPT. 18. 1914". Brenchley served as a private with the 13th Battalion Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment) and is listed as killed in action on 11 July 1917. CONDITION: Light patina. Copies of records are included with each Memorial Plaque. 400 - 800

**3199 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH WWI MEDAL BARS.**

Lot consists of: (A) British World War I medal group named to Ernest V. Edwards, Royal Navy. Edwards' medals are nicely mounted and consist of his War Medal, impressed "J.44837 E.V. EDWARDS. TEV. R.N.", Victory Medal impressed "J.44837 E.V. EDWARDS. TEL. R.N." Unnamed Defence Medal, London Fire Brigade Medal impressed "ERNEST V. EDWARDS 1944", and Queen Elizabeth II Coronation Medal. According to included records, Edwards served aboard the HMS Repulse, 1 of the 2 Renown-class battlecruisers built for the Royal Navy. The Repulse participated in the Second Battle of Heligoland Bight and was later sunk by Japanese bombers on December 10, 1941. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with light wear. Good overall. (B) British WWI medal group named to William Jones, Royal Navy. Jones' medals consist of his War Medal, impressed "K.15216 W. JONES. S.P.O. R.N.", 1914-15 Star named on reverse "K.15216, / W.JONES, / S.P.O., R.N.", Victory Medal impressed "K.15216 W. JONES. S.P.O. R.N.", and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal impressed (King George V version 1) "K.15216 1. JONES. S.P.O. H.M.S. VIVID". Copy of records included. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with light wear. Good overall. 400 - 800

**3200 - BRITISH WWI MILITARY MEDAL NAMED TO THOMAS RAYNE, ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.**

A British Military Medal impressed in sans-serif capitals to "50964 GNR: T.R. RAYNE. 57/SGE: BY. R.G.A.". Gunner Thomas R. Rayne served in World War I with the Royal Garrison Artillery. He is confirmed to have received the Military Medal and the award was announced on 6 July 1917 in Gazette issue 30172, page 6835. CONDITION: The medal exhibits a light patina with intact ribbon and suspension. Nice legible naming. Good overall. 400 - 800



3201 - BRITISH WWI MILITARY MEDAL NAMED TO COMPANY SERGEANT MAJOR WALTER HORNAL, LONDON REGIMENT (THE RANGERS), KIA AT THE BATTLE OF GINCHY.

A British Military Medal impressed in sans-serif capitals to "1523 C.S.MJR: W.J. HORNAL. 1/12 LOND:R." Company Sergeant Major Walter James Hornal was born in 1895 in the town of Bayswater. He served in World War I with A Company, 1/12th Battalion, London Regiment (The Rangers), and is listed as a Corporal, Warrant Officer Class 2, and then Company Sergeant Major of the regiment. Hornal sacrificed all for King and Country when he was killed in action on 9 September 1916 at the age of 21 during the Battle of Ginchy, which resulted in a British Victory. The award was announced on 27 October 1916 in the London Gazette, page 10480. Copy of records included. CONDITION: The medal exhibits nice patina with intact ribbon and suspension. Nice legible naming. Good overall. 400 - 800



3202 - BRITISH WWI MILITARY MEDAL NAMED TO JOSEPH FEARON, ROYAL FUSILIERS (LONDON REGIMENT).

A British Military Medal Impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "31829 PTE M.J. FEARON. 46/R. FUS:". Private Michael Joseph Fearon served in World War I with the 46th Battalion, Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment). He is confirmed to have received the Military Medal "for bravery in the Field with the British Forces in North Russia". The award was announced on page 162 in the London Gazette on 2 January 1920. CONDITION: The medal exhibits nice patina with intact ribbon and suspension. Nice legible naming. Good overall. 400 - 800



3203 - BRITISH WWI MEDAL GROUP NAMED TO LANCE CORPORAL JAMES MCRITCHIE, ROYAL HIGHLANDERS, KIA AT AUBERS RIDGE.

A nicely mounted British medal group named to Lance Corporal James McRitchie who served with the 2nd Battalion Black Watch (Royal Highlanders). McRitchie was a native of Scotland and was part of the Royal Honor Guard at the 1911 Delhi Durbar when the King Emperor visited India. He served in France and Flanders during World War I with the 1st Battalion Black Watch in the 1st Brigade, 1st Division of the British Expeditionary Force. McRitchie is listed as wounded on 23 November 1914 and was later reported missing on 22 May, 1915. He was later declared to be killed in action on 9 May 1915. The young Lance Corporal was killed during Aubers Ridge during a series of unsuccessful attacks on German positions at Rue de Bois, where the Black Watch suffered heavy casualties including 14 officers and 461 other personnel. McRitchie is noted to have no known grave and he remains missing in action. The group consists of his 1914 Star, named on the reverse "1071 / PTE J. MCRITCHIE. / 2/R. HIGHRS", War Medal impressed "1071 PTE. J. MCRITCHIE. R. HIGHRS.", Victory Medal (unnamed), and Delhi Durbar Medal 1911 named "1071 PTE. J. MCRITCHIE R.H.". Copies of records included. CONDITION: The medals exhibit a light patina but present well. Very good overall. 400 - 800



3204 - BRITISH WWI MEDAL GROUP WITH QUEEN MARGARET MEDAL NAMED TO H.F. BISSON, ROYAL NAVY.

A nicely mounted British World War I medal group named to Able Body Seaman H.F. Bisson. The medal group consists of Bisson's 1914-15 Star named on the reverse "J.21309, / H.F. Bisson, / A.B., R.N.", War Medal named "J.21309 H.F. BISSON. A.B. R.N.", Victory Medal named "J.21309 H.F. BISSON. A.B. R.N.", and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal named "J.21309 H.F. BISSON. A.B. H.M.S. VERNON". Also mounted with the medals is a Princess Margaret Medal, which was awarded to crewman who participated in the rescue of more than 350 refugees on December 28, 1918, when the ship arrived at Riga and discovered the city in danger of capture by advancing Bolshevik forces during the Russian Civil War. The Queen Margaret departed the city on January 3, 1919, shortly before Riga was captured by the Red Army. Princess Margaret then returned to Britain, reaching Rosyth on January 10, 1919. CONDITION: The medals display well and exhibit a moderate patina. 200 - 400



3205 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH BOER WAR-WWI MEDAL GROUPINGS.

The lot consists of: (A) Boer War-World War I Medal group with 4 medals. The group includes a Queen's South Africa Medal engraved in sloping serif upper and lowercase letters to "2934. Serjt. H. LYNCH. Glouc. Rgt.". The medal displays the Transvaal, Orange Free State, and Cape Colony clasps. King's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow type sans-serif capitals "2934 SERJT: H. LYNCH. GLOUC: REGT". with South Africa 1902 and South Africa 1901 clasps. British War Medal impressed "LT. H.T.P. LYNCH." and Victory Medal impressed "LT. H.T.P. LYNCH." CONDITION: Medals exhibit a light patina, good overall. (B) Boer War-WWI mounted medal bar named to Driver W. Fennell, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. The medals include the Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow type sans-serif capitals "8150 DR. W. FENNELL, 42ND BTY., R.F.A.", King's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow type sans-serif capitals "8150 DVR: W. FENNELL. R.F.A.", 1914-15 Star impressed in sans-serif capitals to "32119 / DVR: W. FENNELL. / R.E.", War Medal impressed "32119 DVR. W. FENNELL. R.E.", and Victory Medal impressed "32119 DVR. W. FENNELL. R.E." Copy of records included. CONDITION: Medals exhibit light patina, very good overall. 400 - 800

**3206 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH ROYAL NAVY MEDAL GROUPINGS.**

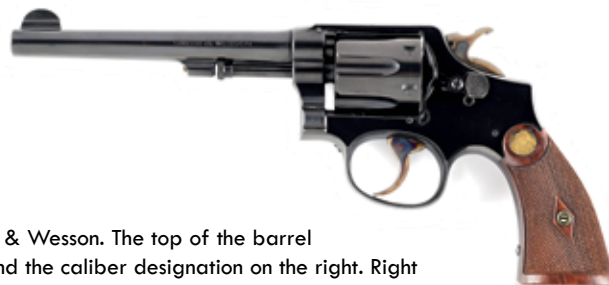
Lot consists of: (A) British Royal Navy mounted medal group named to Chief Shipwright Ernest J. Monk. Monk's medal bar consists of his China War Medal impressed "E.J. MONK. SHIPT., H.M.S. ORLANDO.", 1914-15 Star named on reverse "340994, / E.J. MONK, / CH. SHPT. R.N.", War Medal impressed "340994 E.J. MONK, CH. SHPT. 2 R.N.", Victory Medal "340994 E.J. MONK. CH.SHPT.2 R.N.", and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (King Edward VII version) impressed "340994 E.J. MONK. CARP. MATE. H.M.S. SNIPE". According to consigner notes, all medals are verified. During the Boxer Rebellion in 1900, sailors from HMS Orlando formed part of the force that attempted to relieve the British Legation in Beijing and the HMS Snipe was a shallow draught 85-ton steamer. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with clear impressions and scattered blemishes to medals and ribbons. (B) Royal Navy mounted medal group named to Sub Lieutenant Robert G. Burgess, Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve. Burgess' medals consist of his War Medal, impressed "S.LT. R.T. BURGESS. R.N.V.R.", Victory Medal impressed "S.LT. R.G. BURGESS. R.N.V.R.", and Special Constabulary Long Service Medal impressed "ROBERT G. BURGESS". Burgess served with the Anson Battalion of the 63rd Royal Naval Division. The Anson battalion accumulated a substantial combat record during World War I. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying patina with scattered blemishes. 500 - 1,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3207 - (C) EXTREMELY FINE SMITH & WESSON MILITARY & POLICE MODEL OF 1905 4TH CHANGE .38 SPECIAL DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER WITH BOX.

Manufacturer: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1905 Military & Police
Serial No. 263786
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special
Barrel Length: 6"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Military & Police Model of 1905 double action revolver manufactured by Smith & Wesson. The top of the barrel bears Smith & Wesson's 2-line address, with "SMITH & WESSON" on the left, and the caliber designation on the right. Right side of frame bears the intertwined "S&W" trademark logo. Major metal components are blued, with the trigger and hammer featuring a case color hardened finish. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut S&W logo medallion grips. 6" barrel with half-moon front sight and frame notched rear sight. Matching numbers are present on the frame, rear face of the cylinder, and are handwritten in pencil on the interior of the right grip panel. This example is accompanied by an original factory cardboard box that does not match. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their original factory applied blue finish, with the exception of some extremely light edge wear and an extremely light dragline on the cylinder. Trigger and hammer both retain vibrant case coloring, with light wear through to gray on the face of the trigger. Brilliant mirror bore, retaining well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips are excellent, with some mild smoothing from handling. Box shows mild superficial wear from handling and storage, and is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 1,200 - 2,000

**3208 - (C) U.S. NAVY & CIVIL DEFENSE MARKED SMITH & WESSON VICTORY MODEL
DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.**

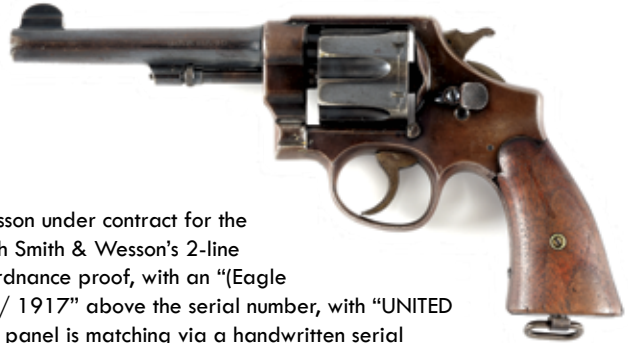
Manufacturer: Smith and Wesson
Model: Victory
Serial No. V231480
Caliber/Bore: .38 Special
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration Victory Model originally manufactured by Smith & Wesson under contract for the United States Navy and subsequently issued to the U.S. Department of Civil Defense. The barrel is stamped "SMITH & WESSON" on the left side, with Smith & Wesson's manufacturer information across the top, and the caliber designation on the right. Right side of frame bears the S&W logo followed by "MADE IN U.S.A.", with "U.S. NAVY" stamped across the left side of the top strap. Left side of frame bears a hand-scribed "CD" within a triangle, indicating issue to the Department of Civil Defense. Underside of frame exhibits a "5", forward of the trigger guard. Frame, cylinder, and barrel exhibit a parkerized finish, while the grooved trigger and hammer are case color hardened. Ejector rod is blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the butt of the frame, rear face of the cylinder, as well as the underside of the barrel. Grips do not match. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their arsenal applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some areas of wear, as well as scattered marks from handling and storage overall that show through to silvering. Trigger and hammer retain vibrant case coloring overall. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips exhibit some scattered nicks, marks, and impressions, but are otherwise fine. 800 - 1,200

3209 - (C) SMITH & WESSON U.S. ARMY MODEL 1917 DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: S&W
Model: 1917
Serial No. 144901
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



U.S. Army Model of 1917 double action revolver manufactured by Smith & Wesson under contract for the United States Army. The left side of the barrel is stamped "S.&W. D.A. 45", with Smith & Wesson's 2-line address present across the top. Left side of frame bears a U.S. flaming bomb ordnance proof, with an "(Eagle Head) / 6" present at the trigger guard. Butt is stamped "U.S. / ARMY / MODEL / 1917" above the serial number, with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" present on the underside of the barrel. Interior of right grip panel is matching via a handwritten serial number written in pencil. Major metal components are blued, while the trigger and hammer are case color hardened. Frame is mounted with 2-piece smooth wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, cylinder, extractor, as well as on the underside of the barrel. Revolver is accompanied by 4 6-round moon clips. CONDITION: Metal components retain fair amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall that shows through to pleasant gray and brown patinas, as well as some scattered spots of mild surface oxidation. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some scattered marks from handling and storage and a few minor losses, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 800 - 1,200

**3210 - (C) DOCUMENTED RUSSIAN CONTRACT COLT 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH
INTERESTING FINNISH DEFENCE FORCES TIES.**

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. C28233
Caliber/Bore: 9mm
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured in March 1916 as per factory letter from Colt. Russia funneled most of the purchases through Britain, and this example is one of those, with factory letter indicating shipment to "His Britannic Majesty's Government". Half-moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. 2 line 2 block patent dates and Colt information on left side of slide, Rampant Colt at rear of slide. Right side with "COLT AUTOMATIC / CALIBRE 45". Frame with "GOVERNMENT MODEL / C 52230". Checkered spur hammer, left side only safety with relief mill cut, slide release with relief mill cut, and checkered magazine release. Short 1911 grip safety, flat smooth mainspring housing with lanyard loop. 2 piece truncated diamond walnut grips. 2 tone magazine with lanyard loop. These rare guns were shipped into Murmansk and Archangel before distribution to Russian forces; beyond that little of their history is known, however, there is one account that a 1911 was used to kill the Romanovs. Interestingly, a number of these guns were captured by the Finns in 1918 but were of secondary use due to their .45 ACP chambering. In the 1950s, Finland began to dispose of the guns, with most sold to Interarmco in the United States, but a number were converted to 9mm and sold to the Defence Forces; this example appears to be one of those with reshaped extractor claw to accommodate 9mm, extractor modified, modified magazine with repinned base and heat distension about the top from conversion, barrel relined to 9mm from .45 ACP; see pgs. 134-135 in "Military Small Arms in Finland" by Palokangas. CONDITION: Very good as converted, retaining the vast majority of the blued finish with a few spots of silvering and some handling marks, mostly to muzzle from holster wear. Some light peppering to slide and a number of takedown marks on left side of slide. Grip straps are essentially patina throughout. Magazine is very good as modified, with pitting on left side. Grips are very good with no discernible cracks and somewhat smoothed from use. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, with exception given to magazine lockback and disassembly (disassembly now requires removal of firing pin), bore is very good with strong rifling and mild frosting. An interesting gun. 6,000 - 8,000

3211 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH BOX, ORIGINAL RELEASE DOCUMENT (1913)

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911A1
Serial No. 69741
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1913. Slide with half moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight left side with 2-line 2-block patent and address information with intercepting pony, right side with "MODEL OF 1911. U.S.ARMY". "H" stamped askew at top of firing pin retaining plate channel. Barrel stamped "HS" on right lug. Frame with "H" and "R" proofs near disconnecter. Left side of dust cover with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY", Augusta Arsenal "AA" rebuild stamp, right side with serial number. Small parts comprise spurred checkered hammer, thick tab safety, relief mill cut slide release, short 1911 grip safety, long milled trigger, arched knurled mainspring release with lanyard loop. Left grip a modern iteration marked "N / LOC / R", right a Keyes grip with reinforcing rings. Magazine marked "S" on baseplate lip for Scoville manufacture. Housed in a 2-piece kraft box with the DOD 1348-1A release, listing this gun by serial number and dated September 1st, 1966; modern labels with "265" and "#265 / Colt Mod 1911 / US ARMY - 45". CONDITION: Very good as rebuilt at Augusta. Reparkerized finish has softened legends somewhat, and shows some silvering at operational areas and high edges. Mechanically fine, bore has visible softened rifling and frosting. Box is very good, showing normal age related distress and peeling, 1 tear at apron, but form is easily legible. 1,500 - 3,000

3212 - (C) COLT M1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1942).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911A1
Serial No. 818304
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1942. Half moon front sight (front sight an appropriate replacement), U notch flat top rear sight, "P" proof on top of slide oriented to rear with muzzle up. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent information and intercepting pony. Attractive 2-tone temper line at front of slide. Barrel with "COLT 45 AUTO" on lower left side of chamber. Top of frame has "G" and "2" near disconnecter. Small parts comprise checkered spurred hammer, checkered slide release, checkered safety with thick tab, long 1911A1 grip safety. Short checkered trigger. Arched knurled mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Fibre grips with thick rings of a later vintage. Left side of trigger guard with VP proof, P proof, Broberg proof under slide release, and P proof near magazine release. Right side with appropriate "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" marking, serial number, and "M1911A1 U.S.ARMY". Unmarked magazine. CONDITION: Very good as refinished, retaining the vast majority of the later parkerization. Distinct 2-tone slide tempering line. Markings are somewhat softened, with crossed cannons cartouche no longer visible. Some small (2-3mm) patches of pitting visible scattered throughout, underneath the parkerization. Mechanically fine, bore is good with strong rifling, minor frosting, and a few patches of pitting commensurate with exterior. A well-presenting example. 2,000 - 3,000

3213 - (C) A COLT 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH A.J. SAVAGE SLIDE.

Manufacturer: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911
Serial No. 273169
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Savage slide with left side of slide having appropriate 3 line patent information with Savage "S" in flaming bomb. Right side with "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY". Half moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight. Barrel has "P / H" on hood, a horizontal T on left lug, and 5 in front of lug. Colt frame with normal legends. Small parts comprise early relief mill cut slide release, relief mill cut safety, checkered magazine release, checkered spurred hammer, short grip safety, flat smooth mainspring housing with lanyard loop, long smooth milled trigger. Truncated diamond checkered walnut grips. 2-tone dual pinned base magazine with lanyard loop. CONDITION: Good, retaining the approximately 40% of the factory bluing with slide wear consistent with holster wear. Silvering to reciprocating areas, high edges, and grip safety pin from improper removal. Grip straps are essentially dove grey. Action works appropriately when cycled by hand, bore is very good with softened rifling. Clawson wrote that while Savage never produced complete firearms, some slides were taken post-War for rebuilds and others were possible used commercially. 2,000 - 3,000

**3214 - (C) U.S.G.I. PACIFIC THEATER BRINGBACK U.S. GUIDE LAMP GENERAL MOTORS FP-45
LIBERATOR SINGLE SHOT PISTOL.**

Manufacturer: U.S. Guide Lamp
Model: FP-45
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Totalling just 6 months from conception to the end of production, an estimated 1,000,000 FP-45 Liberator pistols were produced by U.S. General Motors, with the Joint Psychological Warfare Committee intending to airdrop loads of these pistols to resistance fighters in the European and Pacific theaters. Most issued examples appear to have been distributed in the European theater, with few known to have been sent to the Pacific theater, and the balance having been melted down for scrap metal after the war. This example bears no markings, as to be expected from a clandestine weapon. The frame is constructed of stamped steel components and features an empty chamber at the bottom of the grip for stowage of an additional 4 rounds of ammunition. 4" smoothbore barrel is of machined steel, with the cocking knob comprised of aluminum. This example is accompanied by a letter from the consignor that states that this FP-45 Liberator was acquired in the Philippines by Private Sheldon Breitbart of the U.S. Army in either 1945 or 1946. CONDITION: Steel components exhibit moderate smooth surface oxidation overall, with the balance exhibiting a mottled gray and brown patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild surface oxidation throughout. A nice example of a desirable FP-45 Liberator pistol, with consignor provenance from the Philippines. 1,500 - 2,500

3215 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1913).

Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. 46681
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1913. Half moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight; "H" at top of retaining plate channel. Left side of slide with 2 line 2 block patent and address information, last patent date August 1913. Uncircled pony at rear. Right side with "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY". Frame with "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" on left side of dust cover, very faint Penfield proof above magazine release. Right side of frame with serial number. Barrel with "5" proof on hood, "5" in front of locking lug. Recoil spring with added shock buff. Top of frame with "H" and "5" near disconnect hole. Small parts comprise checkered spurred hammer, later phosphate coated thumb safety, relief mill cut slide release, short 1911 grip safety. Mixed grips, left scale with "ROY V. FOEMAN" incised on interior; right scale is Keyes without reinforcing rings. Full blue magazine with "G" on lip. Accompanied by a modern Plano 1 pistol plastic case with a modern Colt 30745 magazine. CONDITION: Gun has been reparkerized and chemically cleaned, with slide retaining the vast majority of the parkerization with some light visible peppering under the slide. Legends slightly softened. Frame shows evidence of a chemical cleaning, with some pitting under the grips, heavily softened legends with Penfield proof nearly gone. Mechanically fine, bore with sharp grooves and frosting in lands. A neat gun that shows hard use. 1,000 - 1,500

3216 - (C) COLT MODEL 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1918).

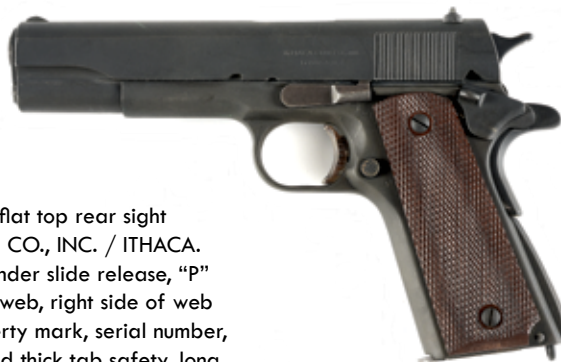
Manufacturer: Colt
Model: 1911
Serial No. 354822
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Circa 1918. Half moon front sight, U notch flat top rear sight, "H" stamped at top of firing pin retaining plate channel. Barrel stamped "HP" with intertwined leg, oriented to read with muzzle pointing right, "G" proof in front of lug. Subinspector proofs on top of frame near disconnect hole: "G", "H", and "V". Right side of frame with serial number, left side of dust cover with US property mark, S14 eagle head proof at magazine release. Truncated diamond walnut grips. Small parts comprise checkered spurred hammer, relief cut thumb safety, relief cut slide release, checkered magazine release, long smooth trigger, short 1911 grip safety, flat smooth mainspring housing with lanyard loop. 2-tone magazine. Housed in an Audley holster with a double magazine pouch with "Lift The Dot" fastener, containing 2 spare magazines, unmarked, and appear to have been originally 2-tone magazines, and a spare Colt barrel, marked "COLT 45 AUTO" on lower left of chamber, "P" on left lug, "G" in front of lug. CONDITION: Pistol is largely gunmetal grey with flashes of bluing mixed in, mostly on small parts and in protected areas. Some handling marks visible throughout, including some marks that have silvered and marks from improper disassembly. Mechanically fine, bore with visible rifling, frosting throughout, and some areas of pitting. Leather is good, pliable, with crazing throughout and rubbings to corner, some separation at belt loop. Magazine pouch commensurate, magazines are essentially gunmetal grey with flashes of bluing. Spare barrel is good with softened rifling and frosting throughout. A well presenting set. 1,000 - 2,000

3217 - (C) ITHACA MODEL 1911A1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1945).

Manufacturer: Ithaca
 Model: 1911A1
 Serial No. 2081349
 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
 Barrel Length: 5"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Manufactured 1945. Serrated slope front sight, slightly recontoured, square notch flat top rear sight with "P" proof in front oriented to be read muzzle up. Left side with "ITHACA GUN CO., INC. / ITHACA. N.Y.". Barrel with "F" on right lug, "P" on left. Frame with "FJA" proof on left side under slide release, "P" proof under magazine release, Ithaca forge marking on left side of trigger guard web, right side of web with "4". Right side of dust cover with "M1911 A1 U.S. ARMY" roll mark, US property mark, serial number, and crossed cannon cartouche. Small parts comprise serrated slide release, serrated thick tab safety, long 1911A1 grip safety, checkered magazine release, checkered short stamped trigger, narrow serrated hammer, arched serrated mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Grips are Keyes with thin reinforcing rings. In an Auto-Ordnance plastic case with extra barrel marked "F" on right lug and "P" on left. Magazine with "COLT / 45 AUTO" on baseplate. CONDITION: Overall good as refinished with a thick layer of parkerization that has heavily softened legends. Some handling marks throughout that have silvered through, including at reciprocating areas. Grips are very good with some handling marks and scrapes, but free of cracks. Mechanically fine, bore with heavily softened rifling and frosting in grooves, most towards chamber. Spare barrel with heavily softened rifling and light potting, electropencilled "X3J4RI" on left side of barrel, oriented to be read lugs up. 1,000 - 1,500

3218 - (C) REMINGTON RAND M1911A1 SEMI AUTOMATIC PISTOL (1944).

Manufacturer: Remington Rand
 Model: M1911A1
 Serial No. 1919470
 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
 Barrel Length: 5"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Circa 1944. Serrated ramp front sight, square notch flat top rear sight. Left side of slide with "REMINGTON RAND INC. / SYRACUSE, N.Y. U.S.A" rollmark. High Standard barrel with "HS" on right lug, "P" on left lug. Left side of frame with FJA inspector proof, "P" proof, subinspector marks, US Property and model designations, serial number, and crossed cannon cartouche, which appropriately shows burnishing where stamp broke through parkerization. Grips are Keyes fibres, mold numbers 15 and 21. Small parts comprise narrow checkered hammer, thick tab safety, short stamped trigger, checkered magazine release, serrated slide release, long 1911A1 grip safety, serrated mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Parkerized magazine release with "S" on baseplate lip and "C-S" on bottom of lip, indicating manufacture by Scoville. CONDITION: Overall very good+, retaining virtually all of the original parkerization with some handling marks from handling and storage and some minor silvering to high edges. Some oil staining that does not detract. Grips are excellent free of cracks. Mechanically fine, bore is excellent with strong rifling and some minor frosting at the edges of the grooves. 2,000 - 2,500

3219 - (C) REMINGTON UMC 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington UMC
 Model: 1911
 Serial No. 9486
 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
 Barrel Length: 5"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Part of the first contract between August 10th, 1918 to May 24th, 1919. Half moon front sight replaced, square notch flat top rear sight. Remington UMC patent and manufacturer rollmark on left side of slide, right with "MODEL OF 1911 / U.S. ARMY CALIBER .45". Barrel with "P / H" oriented to read muzzle up, "R" on underside of barrel, polished bright at hood. Right side of frame with serial number, trigger guard with "23" on web, left side of frame with "EEC" and "E" on left side of trigger guard web. Truncated diamond walnut grips, 2-tone magazine marked "B" on baseplate lip for Barnes and Kolbert. Small parts comprise spurred checkered hammer, thick tab safety, relief mill cut slide release, short smooth hammer (polished), checkered magazine release, short 1911 grip safety, smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop (replaced). CONDITION: Overall good as reblued and parts exchanged. Distension and cold blue around front sight from installation of new front sight. Some handling marks and dings throughout, legends are somewhat softened by rebluing, particularly visible on frame. Silvering to high edges and operational areas from use. Barrel hood and trigger polished bright; mainspring housing dove grey from use, while front strap still retains the vast majority of the bluing. Slide-to-frame fit is gritty, bore has softened rifling with frosting in grooves. 1,500 - 3,000

3220 - (M) ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL MODEL 1970 GENERAL OFFICERS PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Rock Island Arsenal
 Model: 1970 General Officers Pistol
 Serial No. 852374
 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
 Barrel Length: 4"
 FFL Status: Modern



Circa 1969, Dale Hoffman, the Superintendent of Small Arms, Machinery and Plating at Rock Island Arsenal realized that he had a problem: Colt's .32 ACP Model M pistols were being depleted faster than he could restore them. Colt no longer made the Model, and he had already turned to salvaging existing guns to provide new stock. To solve the problem, Hoffman prototyped a new general officer's pistol built off of an 1911A1 frame (his prototype was done with an Ithaca) with a shortened slide, bushing, plug, and recoil spring, and modified National Match parts. While the pistol was successfully tested, the Army requisitioned testing of 4 9mm handguns including 2 Smith & Wessons 39s, a Colt 1969, and a Walther P.38. The .45 skipped some of this testing as it was already approved as a 1911A1 platform. In a Memorandum for Record dated March 16, 1972, Rock Island Arsenal was recommended to proceed with further testing that would cement the choice of the Model 1970, with 6 more built in April 1972 by Robert Mallette, the Chief Pistolsmith. The pistols were finished and sent for testing, which they presumably passed, as acceptance requirements were set down in July of 1972 and an official approval was given on October 12th, 1972. This example is one of the early prototype pistols, before the "GO" prefix and the "General Officers Pistol RIA" engraving was utilized, instead using "General Officers Pistol / Model 1970", and a recycled 1911A1 frame with faint "United States Property" marking still visible. Other distinguishing features include lack of a silver plate in the grips for the recipients name. Correct fixed sights, shortened bushing, rod, and recoil spring, and barrel with only 1 lug. Fully checkered walnut grips with Rock Island Arsenal insert on right scale. Small parts comprise narrow serrated hammer, serrated slide release, thick tab checkered safety, National Match trigger with overtravel adjustment, long 1911A1 grip safety, arched knurled mainspring housing with lanyard loop, and checkered front strap. magazine electropencilled to match via last 4 of serial number. Accompanied by a piece of paper indicating that this pistol was purchased from the Estate of Gene Taylor, an employee of Rock Island Arsenal by Robert Elrad, and then from Elrad, with copy of a check made out to Elrad. Horace Greeley's "The Colt U.S. General Officers' Pistol" has numerous photos of the Model 1970 prototypes, most predominantly on page 165 and 166, with no serial numbers provided of the photographed gun. Housed in a modern wood case with green felt French fitting, plaque in lid reads "General Officers Pistol / Rock Island Arsenal Prototype / Model 1970". Accompanied by a copy of "The Colt U.S. General Officers' Pistol" by Horace Greeley IV. CF: "U.S. General Officer Pistols: A Collectors' Guide" by Kevin Williams and Dr. John W. Brunner, pg. 138, where some further details of these pistols are discussed. CONDITION: Overall excellent, retaining the vast majority of the arsenal reapplied blue, with some softness to the previous legends, serial number carefully restamped to avoid loss during reblue. Some minor handling marks from storage and handling throughout, none serious. General Officers engraving is crisp and legible. Mechanically fine, bore is good with strong rifling and some minor frosting towards chamber. Case is fine as new. This is a very good example of a very scarce gun. EMW 5,000 - 10,000

3221 - (C) A SCARCE REMINGTON-UMC ATTRIBUTED "LUNCH BOX" 1911 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Remington-UMC
 Model: 1911
 Serial No. 15
 Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
 Barrel Length: 5"
 FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Aside from a small "S" on inside of slide and a heavily stamped "15" on right side of the dust cover, this gun is completely unmarked. Careful measurements of the frame and inspection of the normally stamped areas reveals no tampering, leading to the conclusion that this is a true "lunch box" gun, so-named as urban lore is that the parts would be smuggled out in lunch boxes and then assembled outside the factory. Half moon front sight, square notch flat top rear sight. Small parts comprise early milled relief cut slide release, thin tab relieved safety, short 1911 grip safety, long milled trigger, checkered magazine release, and smooth flat mainspring housing with lanyard loop. Truncated diamond patterned checkered walnut grips. Barrel is marked "COLT .45 AUTO" on hood. "15" stamp is heavy handed and not factory applied. CONDITION: Very good, retaining the vast majority of the period blued finish with minor losses to edges and high points, thinning to brown in some areas. Frame has a different and more factory-like appearance, but unclear. Straps with heavier losses to operational areas such as top of strap; grip safety with some peppering under the bluing, probably a replacement. Grips are excellent with minor handling marks. Mechanically fine, bore excellent with strong rifling and minor abrasions. 3,000 - 5,000

3222 - (C) KHYBER PASS COPY WEBLEY REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Britian/Khyber Pass

Model: Webley Copy

Serial No. FF1-23114

Caliber/Bore: .32 CF

Barrel Length: 4 - 1/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

A Khyber Pass clone of a Webley revolver, mimicking the iconic silhouette of the British revolver. Markings include "(Crown) / RP" proofs throughout, "Made in England / Birmingham", Mark 32, etc. 2-piece grips with checkered panel and relieved area at top. Lanyard loop with zinc (?) carabiner clip. CONDITION: Essentially gunmetal grey throughout with some bluing retained in the protected areas. Visible fitting marks and casting flaws throughout. Grips with chips at rear. Mechanically fine (no spring mechanism for ejector), bore with strong rifling and frosting throughout. A neat example. 200 - 400



3223 - INGLIS "1945" DATED WOOD STOCK HOLSTER.

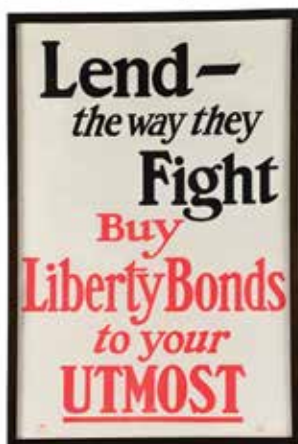
Wood stock holster manufactured for use with the Canadian Hi Power semi-automatic pistol. Left side of stock is stamped "S.A. LTD./ 1945". Metal components are parkerized. Stock holster is accompanied by a canvas web belt loop. CONDITION: Very good overall, exhibiting some scattered nicks, marks, and minor impressions from storage and handling. Metal components retain the vast majority of their original finish, exhibiting some mild edge wear and some superficial handling marks. 1,500 - 2,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3224 - LOT OF 4: US WWI LIBERTY BOND POSTERS.

Lot consists of: (A) US World War I "Lend- the way they Fight" liberty bond poster. Measures approximately 44" x 29 - 1/2" including the frame. CONDITION: The poster exhibits minimal blemishes with a few small tears around the edges that are only noticeable up close. Frame exhibits handling wear. Very presentable and ready to hang. (B) US WWI "Remember and Invest" liberty bond poster from the Woman's Liberty Loan Committee which lists the various campaigns fought throughout the war. The poster is preserved on linen and measures approximately 31 - 3/4" x 21 - 1/2" including the linen border. CONDITION: Scattered creases and repairs which are mostly noticeable up close with 1 significant scuff. (C) US WWI "See Him Through" liberty bond poster from the National Catholic War Council. The poster is preserved on linen and measures approximately 31 - 3/4" x 21 - 1/2" including the linen border. CONDITION: Scattered creases and repairs which are mostly noticeable up close. Scattered edge wear with light fold lines. (D) US WWI "Remember Belgium" liberty bond poster with desirable graphic of a German soldier kidnapping a Belgian girl. The poster is preserved on linen and measures approximately 31 - 3/4" x 21 - 1/2" including the linen border. CONDITION: Scattered creases and repairs which are mostly noticeable up close. A few repaired tears at the bottom with light edge wear. 400 - 800



**3225 - GENERAL DOUGLAS
MACARTHUR'S 5-STAR LICENSE PLATE
WITH PAPERWORK.**

Manufacturer: N/A

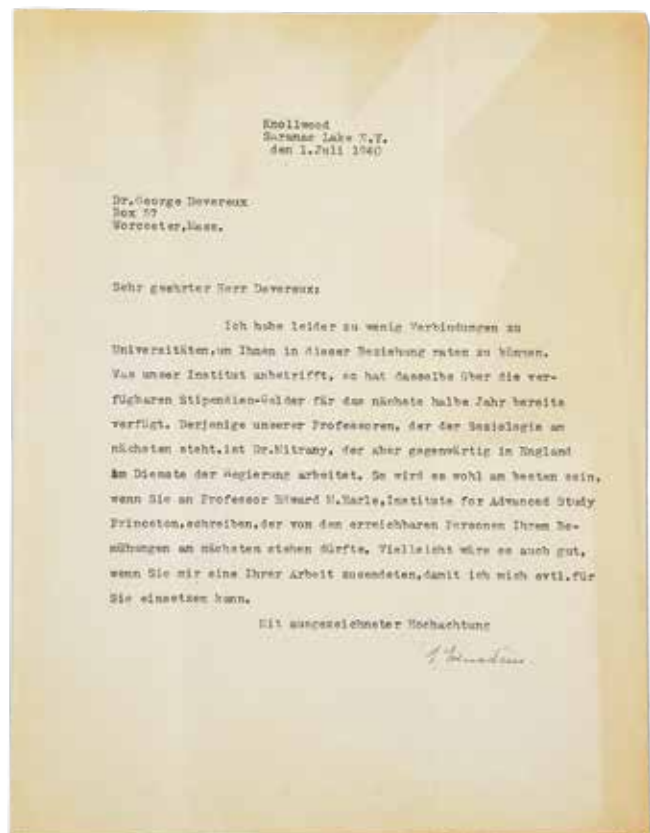
Possibly the best war souvenir brought home by a young general officer, this 5-star (General of the Army) license plate was once secured to the front of Douglas MacArthur's command car. The plate was brought home by Henry K. Kellogg after his service during the Korean War. Kellogg was a decorated veteran of World War II, serving in North Africa as a Lieutenant Colonel with the 19th Engineer Combat Regiment. He continued to serve throughout the Korean War, serving as the commander of the 63rd Infantry Reserve Division and held the rank of major general. An excerpt from Kellogg's diary that was written September 5th, 1951 confirms



the plate's history: "Capt Kidd gave me Gen. of the Army Douglas MacArthurs auto license plate with 5 stars. the first one he had when he was made a 5-star general=Quite a souvenir!" General MacArthur was promoted to 5-star general on December 18th, 1944 and served as such at the beginning of the Korean War before being relieved of his command in Korea on April 11th, 1951. The plate measures 9" x 6" and is constructed of steel, painted red, with 5 nickel plated brass stars bolted into the plate. CONDITION: The plate exhibits various blemishes from handling and use. Scattered plating loss to the stars revealing the brass construction. Mismatched nuts on reverse. Very good overall, a rare opportunity to own a memento from one of the most significant military figures in history. 10,000 - 20,000

3226 - JULY 1940 LETTER TYPED AND SIGNED BY ALBERT EINSTEIN.

The letter measures approximately 11" x 8 - 1/2" and is written in German. The translation reads: "Dear Mr. Devereux Unfortunately, I have too few connections to universities to be able to advise you in this regard. As far as our institute is concerned, it already has the available scholarship funds for the next six months. The one of our professors who is closest to sociology is Dr. Mitrany, but who is presently working in England in the service of the government. So it will probably be best if you write to Professor Edward M. Earle, Institute for Advanced Study Princeton, who of those available should be closest to your endeavors. Perhaps it would also be good if you sent me one of your works so that I can possibly do something for you. With excellent regards, A. Einstein." The letter is dated "1. Juli 1940" (July 1, 1940) and was drafted in Saranac Lake, New York, a place that Einstein first came to during the summers of 1936-1937 seeking the relaxing solitude of lake life. Throughout the late 30s and early 40s, he became a regular in the area and most likely drafted this letter while he was enjoying a trip of relaxation. This letter was once part of the renowned John K. Lattimer Collection. Lattimer was known to collect signatures from all types of celebrities, personalities, and noteworthy figures. A very nice pre-World War II Einstein letter. The letter comes with a James Spence Authentication Full Letter of Authenticity. CONDITION: The paper was once folded, most likely in the envelope it was sent in, and creases are visible. Slight discoloration to the paper which has faded with age. Signature is nearly unmolessted and remains legible. 3,000 - 6,000



3227 - LARGE LOT OF NASA MEMORABILIA FROM THE APOLLO MISSIONS INCLUDING SIGNATURES FROM NEIL ARMSTRONG AND BUZZ ALDRIN, EX-LATTIMER.

Interesting lot of NASA memorabilia which was accumulated by Dr. John K. Lattimer. The lot includes 2 pieces which Lattimer notes "Apollo?" on the bag they are contained in suggesting that he thinks they may be relics from one of the Apollo capsules. There is also a small book with cover titled "...one small step..." signed Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin in autopen, a black and white portrait photo signed Neil Armstrong in autopen, a small postcard signed John Young in autopen, 2 photos of Buzz Aldrin on the moon signed with his name in autopen, and a copy of the July 12, 1969 regarding tasks completed on the moon. There is also an interesting 8 - 1/2" x 11" chart with a slide insert that was used during the training for the Apollo 12 mission to the moon. The chart shows the Apollo 12 instrument panel. When the slide insert is moved the colors on the instrument panel change and different instructions show up. There are 3 signatures that are accompanied by James Spence Authentication Full Letters of Authenticity. The first is an 8" x 10" color photo of Neil Armstrong that is signed in both autopen and by Armstrong's hand, an 8 - 1/2" x 11" color print of the Apollo 11 Lunar Module Ascent Stage Returns to the Command Module signed by Neil Armstrong, and a letter from Neil Armstrong to Dr. John Lattimer thanking him for participating in the Lindbergh fund. **CONDITION:** The items all exhibit handling and storage wear with most in good+ condition. 1,000 - 2,000



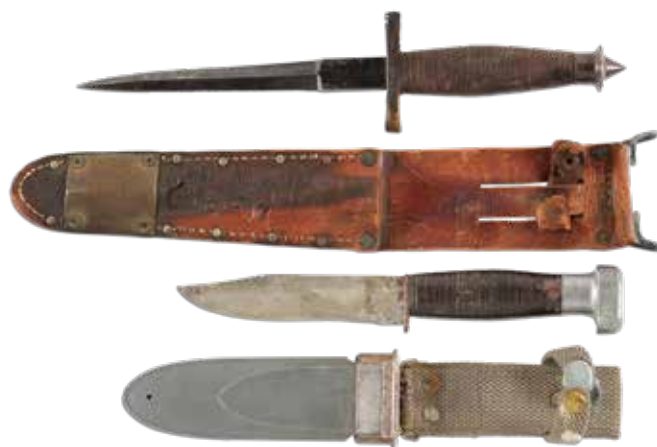
[SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS](#)

3228 - LOT OF 2: RARE AND DESIRABLE US WWII USS OMAHA CASE V-42 STILETTO AND USN MK I KNIFE.

Blade Length: (A) 5" (B) 7"

Overall Length: (A) 9 - 5/8" (B) 12 - 1/4"

This is a rare and desirable example of a WWII V-42 stiletto that was produced by the Case Cutlery Company for the United States Navy, particularly for the USS Omaha. In February 1943, the US Navy received 70 Case V-42 stilettos and they were all issued to the members of the landing force on the USS Omaha. These knives were issued with USMC type 3 leather scabbards were stamped with a set of identifying numbers and "USS Omaha". The USS Omaha markings were later defaced in order to prevent the identification of the members of the landing force and the ship in case any members of the landing force were captured. The knife itself features a double edged blade with a long ricasso that accommodates serrated thumbprint finger rest. The ricasso is correctly marked "CASE" below the thumb rest. The handle features a 1-piece grooved leather handle with a pointed "skull crusher" pommel. The stiletto is complete with its original type 3 leather scabbard that features a metal reinforcing plate on each side. The USS Omaha stamp is correctly defaced and the only legible marking on the scabbard is "2-37" which is below the defaced marking. **CONDITION:** The blade retains almost all of its original blued finish and exhibits areas of freckling and scattered blemishes. The leather grip exhibits handling wear. The scabbard exhibits scattered blemishes including scattered scratches with creasing and cracking around the belt loop. Retaining snap has come apart on one side. Tight stitching with patina on rivets. A nice example of a scarce WWII fighting knife. (B) WWII US Navy Mark I fighting knife by Geneva Forge Inc, with faint markings on ricasso. Complete with USN MK 1 marked blue scabbard. Pommel appears to have been marked "USMC" with marking slightly obscured. **CONDITON:** Patina on blade, handling wear to grip. Scabbard exhibits a salty patina. 2,000 - 4,000



3229 - LOT OF 3: US WWII USMC FRONT SEAM HELMET WITH COVER, M1917 HOLSTER, AND JAPANESE ARMY TUNIC.

Lot consists of: (A) World War II front seam swivel bale helmet with liner and USMC first pattern herringbone camouflage cover. The helmet exhibits a post-War "Marine Green" repaint which is not only reflected on the shell but the upper portions of the chinstrap. The heat stamp is partially obscured by the repaint but appears to read "858". The first pattern cover is in standard configuration and features a black EGA stamp on the front. There is controversy around these EGA cover stamps, but it is mostly believed that they were applied post-War and used by Marines during the Korean War. The helmet is complete with its liner which is marked with the International Molded Plastics Co logo. **CONDITION:** The helmet exhibits various blemishes including surface rust on the interior. First Pattern cover exhibits tears, especially around the edges, as well as color fading. Liner retains most of its original green paint, interior hardware is salty, with metal components exhibiting oxidation, sweatband cracked and ripped, and various blemishes on the canvas components. Overall good. (B) US M1917 revolver holster marked "G. 7 K. / 1918 / A.C." on the reverse. **CONDITION:** US oval exhibits wear, bottom piece has separated, and there are various blemishes, including creases, light cracks, and verdigris. Overall good. (C) WWII Japanese Army tropical tunic constructed of heavy cotton canvas and stamped by field censor twice on the interior to be sent home as a souvenir. The jacket retains all of its original wood buttons and comes with a pair of PFC collar tab insignia which was found in the upper left pocket. **CONDITION:** Censor stamps exhibit fading, tunic is well preserved with scattered blemishes. Overall very good. JLD 400 - 800



3230 - US WWII M1 FRONT SEAM SWIVEL BALE CAPTAIN'S HELMET WITH LINER.

Nice example of a World War II front seam swivel bale helmet with equally nice liner. The heat stamp remains clear and reads "899E". The liner is marked with the Firestone F in shield and "A 20". Both the liner helmet shell and liner feature a pair of silver captain's bars and the liner features a 21st Corps decal. The 21st Corps commenced combat operations on January 17, 1945, participated in the fierce fighting at toward the end of the war, and was deactivated in Germany on September 30, 1945. **CONDITION:** The shell retains most of its original green paint with textured popcorning and scattered blemishes from handling and wear. Original khaki chinstrap remains attached to the bales. The liner also retains most of its original green paint with light wear to the decal. There are scattered blemishes from being removed from the helmet. Webbing remains intact and sturdy, with typical cracking noticeable on the leather components. Missing leather chinstrap. A very clean example of a WWII M1 helmet. 800 - 1,200



3231 - LOT OF 5: US WWII WAR BOND POSTERS FROM THE 3RD, 4TH, 5TH, 6TH, AND 7TH WAR LOAN.

Lot consists of: (A) US World War II "Back The Attack" war bonds poster by the 3rd War Loan with desirable graphic of a paratrooper holding a Thompson SMG while suspended in his parachute. (B) WWII "Buy Your Bonds Here" poster by the 4th War Loan. (C) WWII "Buy Your Bonds Here Back The Attack!" poster by the 5th War loan with V for Victory graphic with silhouette of a minuteman. (D) WWII "Buy Your Extra Bonds Here" poster by the 6th War Loan depicting Uncle Sam charging into battle with an M1 rifle. (E) WWII "Buy Your Extra Bonds Here" poster by the 7th War Loan depicting the flag raising on Mount Suribachi during the Battle of Iwo Jima. All posters are roughly the same size with the largest measuring 28" x 22". **CONDITION:** All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, and scattered tears. All are very presentable and are ready to hang. 800 - 1,200



3232 - LOT OF 3: 2 US WWII WAR BOND POSTERS AND 1 BRITISH WWI ENLISTMENT POSTER.

Lot consists of: (A) US World War II "Jap...You're Next!" war bond poster by the 7th War Loan with desirable graphic of Uncle Sam rolling up his shirt sleeves and preparing to continue the war effort. The poster is framed and measures approximately 29 - 1/2" x 21 - 1/2" including the frame. CONDITION: Light fold lines with a few scattered blemishes. Very presentable and ready to hang. (B) British WWI framed enlistment poster that measures approximately 30 - 1/2" x 22 - 3/4" including the frame. CONDITION: Light fold lines with a few scattered blemishes.

Very presentable and ready to hang. (C) US WWII "A careless word...A Needless Loss" poster with desirable graphic depicting a merchant ship crew in their lifeboat as they watch their vessel burn. The poster is mounted on linen and measures approximately 27 - 3/4" x 21 - 3/4" including the linen border. CONDITION: Noticeable fold lines with scattered edge wear. 400 - 800



3233 - LOT OF 12: US WWII WAR BOND POSTERS AND SALVATION ARMY ADVERTISEMENTS.

Lot consists of: (A) Office of War Information "Give It Your Best" American flag poster. (B) World War II patriotic poster displaying Secretary of the Interior Harold L. Ickes statement regarding work in coal mines. (C) WWII patriotic poster regarding Roosevelt's May 2, 1943 proclamation. (C) WWII "Ours...to fight for Freedom From Want" poster with artwork by Norman Rockwell. (D) WWII "Ours...to fight for Freedom From Fear" poster with artwork by Norman Rockwell. (E) WWII poster depicting Harry Truman's message regarding food making a contribution to the war effort. (F) 6 miscellaneous small sized posters including 2 US Treasury New Bulletins, 2 Salvation Army advertisements, US War Savings Bonds & Stamps advertisement, and an "Important Notice To Retailers regarding the display of the "Flag Poster" stating that it should not be displayed before June 26, 1942. The posters vary in size with the largest measuring 28 - 1/2" x 20". CONDITION: All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, and scattered tears. All are very presentable and are ready to hang. 400 - 800



3234 - LOT OF 5: US WWII CADET NURSE CORPS, WAC, AND RED CROSS POSTERS.

Lot consists of: (A) US World War II Cadet Nurse Corps recruitment poster with nice graphic of a nurse in uniform. (B) WWII US Army Nurse Corps recruitment poster depicting a nurse wearing a seersucker dress aiding a hospitalized soldier. (C) WWII Cadet Nurse Corps poster depicting a Nurse in uniform being adored by potential recruits. Original shipping information stamped on reverse. (D) WWII Cadet Nurse Corps poster depicting 2 uniform variations and advertising benefits. (E) WWII Red Cross War Fund poster depicting a soldier being watched over by 2 uniformed members of the American Red Cross. All posters are roughly the same size with the largest measuring approximately 28" x 22". CONDITION: All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, edge wear, and scattered tears. All are very presentable and are ready to be framed. 500 - 1,000



3235 - LOT OF 6: US WWII WAR BOND POSTERS.

Lot consists of: (A) US World War II "Doing all you can, brother?" war bond poster depicting a wounded American lieutenant. (B) WWII "We Made It! How about You?" victory loan quota poster depicting a decorated infantryman. (C) WWII "Till We Meet Again" war bond poster depicting a soldier waving goodbye from the porthole of a ship. (D) WWII "Back 'em Up!" war bond poster displaying a photo of General Eisenhower. (E) WWII "Buy Your Bonds Here Back The Attack!" poster by the 5th War Loan with V for Victory graphic with silhouette of a minuteman. (F) WWII "Buy Your Extra Bonds Here" poster by the 6th War Loan depicting Uncle Sam charging into battle with an M1 rifle. All posters are roughly the same size with the largest measuring 28" x 22". CONDITION: All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, edge wear, and scattered tears. All are very presentable and are ready for framing. 500 - 1,000



3236 - LOT OF 5: US WWII PROPOGANDA POSTERS REGARDING TRAVEL.

Lot consists of: (A) US World War II V-Mail poster depicting a woman writing a letter. Original postage information on reverse. (B) WWII "Don't Travel--unless your trip helps the war" poster depicting a mother with a son in service banner in the background. Original postage information on reverse. (C) "Could this be you?" poster advising Americans against travel during wartime circumstance. Original postage information on reverse. (D) WWII "Me travel? not this summer" poster depicting a man relaxing at home and promoting at home vacations during the war. Original postage information on reverse. (E) WWII "Is Your Trip Necessary?" poster depicting a crowd of people and soldiers and advocating for lack of travel during the war. All posters are roughly the same size with the largest measuring approximately 28" x 21". CONDITION: All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, edge wear, and scattered tears. All are very presentable and are ready for framing. 400 - 800



3237 - LOT OF 8: US WWII WAR BOND POSTERS.

Lot consists of: (A) World War II Small 14" x 11" "For Freedom's Sake" war bond poster. (B) "Even a little can help a lot NOW" war stamps and bonds poster, measures 20" x 14". (C) WWII 26" x 18" Victory Loan poster. (D) WWII 28" x 20" 5th War Loan "Back the Attack!" poster with Uncle Sam charging into battle. (E) WWII Larger 28" x 21 - 1/2" copy of the "For Freedom's Sake" war bond poster. (F) WWII 28" x 20" "Save Freedom of Worship" war bond poster with graphic by Norman Rockwell. (G) WWII 28" x 21" "For their future" war bond poster. (H) WWII larger 37" x 28 - 1/2" copy of the "For their future" war bonds poster. CONDITION: All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, edge wear, and scattered tears. All are very presentable and are ready for framing. 500 - 1,000



3238 - LOT OF 6: US WWII WAR BOND POSTERS.

Lot consists of: (A) World War II 26" x 18" "Don't Shiver next Winter" poster regarding the ordering of coal in time for winter with nice cartoon graphic. Original postage information on reverse. (B) WWII 28 - 1/2" "All Fuel is Scarce" conservation poster with nice graphic. (C) 28" x 20" WWII "Prepare for Winter" fuel conservation poster. (D) 28" x 20" WWII Cost of 1944 cost of living poster with original postage information on reverse. (E) 28" x 20" WWII "I'm Out To Lick Runaway Prices" price control poster. (F) 28" x 20" WWII "Keep The Home Front Pledge" production and conservation poster with nice graphic. CONDITION: All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, edge wear, and scattered tears. All are very presentable and are ready for framing. 500 - 1,000



3239 - LOT OF 4: US WWII DESIRABLE WAR BOND POSTERS.

Lot consists of: (A) World War II 28" x 20" "I'm Counting On You" poster regarding the discussion of troop movements with desirable graphic of Uncle Sam motioning for silence. (B) WWII 28" x 20" "Careless Talk...got there first" poster depicting a dead paratrooper suspended in his parachute with original shipping information on the reverse. (C) WWII 28" x 22" "Keep him flying!" war bonds poster with desirable graphic depicting a US Navy ace climbing aboard his plane. (D) WWII 28" x 22" "Remember Dec. 7th!" poster with desirable and patriotic graphic depicting the American flag at half mast after the Attack on Pearl Harbor. CONDITION: All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, edge wear, and scattered tears. "Remember Dec. 7th" poster has a tear at the word "Remember". All are very presentable and are ready for framing. 800 - 1,200



3240 - LOT OF 5: US WWII WAR BOND POSTERS REGARDING PRODUCTION.

Lot consists of: (A) World War II small 14" x 10" "The United Nations Fight For Freedom" poster depicting all nation's flags from the United Nations. (B) WWII 28" x 20" "United we are strong United we will win" poster depicting artillery that displays the flags of the United Nations. (C) WWII 28" x 20" US Crop Corps poster depicting 2 farmers urging people to work on farms. (D) WWII 28" x 22" "Make Yours A Victory Home!" poster depicting a blue star household and urging people to do their best for the war effort. (E) WWII large 40" x 28" "Give 'em the stuff to fight with...Work For Freedom" poster regarding production with desirable graphic of a factory worker handing an M1 rifle to desperate soldiers in the field. CONDITION: All posters display attractive graphics with vibrant colors. All exhibit blemishes typical of old paper including pin holes at the corners, creasing, fold lines, edge wear, and scattered tears. One mentionable tear on the "Give 'em the stuff to fight with...Work For Freedom" poster near the M1 receiver. All are very presentable and are ready for framing. 400 - 800



3241 - CLOUD OF HONOR AND NATIONAL CHINESE MEDALS AWARDED TO FLYING TIGER AVIATOR.

Very rare set of medals that was awarded to an aviator with American Volunteer Group or AVG fighting against the Japanese prior to the US entry into WWII. Included is a "Cloud of Honor" Medal with it's original ribbon. The medal carries the above title in Chinese on the reverse side as well as number "68" in both Chinese and the Arabic numeral systems. Also included is a National China award (No. 6347) for service in the Army, Navy, or Air Force. Consignor notes indicate this was found along the Cloud of Honor medal. Included is the original silk neck drape and presentation silk envelope bearing the same number. Both medals are bronze with cloisonné details. CONDITION: Solid overall and retaining original ribbons and suspension systems. 6,000 - 8,000



3242 - LOT OF WWII CHINA, BURMA, INDIA (CBI) BLOOD CHIT INSIGNIA AND ENGRAVED CIGARETTE CASE.

Lot consists of (A) Nice grouping of 4 World War II theater-made CBI uniform shoulder patches and a very nice multi-piece leather blood chit meant for a flyer's jacket. Interesting variation with brass star and sun. (B) Excellent CBI cigarette case with exquisite engraved map of India named to "Sam A. Sing India 1945-46". CONDITION: All are in excellent condition with 2 of the patches uniform removed. 1,000 - 1,500



3243 - US WWII 42ND BOMB GROUP PAINTED A-2 FLIGHT JACKET.

World War II US Army Air Forces (USAAF) Type A-2 flight jacket. Correct A-2 configuration with collar snaps and 2 front pockets with button snaps. The jacket features a square 7" x 6 - 1/2" leather 42nd Bomb Group squadron patch which is constructed of leather and affixed to the jacket by adhesive. A leather name strip with the name "J.H. DAUGHERTY" impressed in the leather. Captain's bars on each epaulette. The back is adorned with a painted rendition of a B-25J Mitchell which was one of the primary aircraft the 42nd BG operated out of the Pacific Theater of Operations. The artwork on the back is nicely detailed, with the B-25 correctly camouflaged and the plexiglass positions depicting the silhouettes of crew members. The guns are detailed with red strokes and the propellers appear to be spinning. The 42nd BG logo is painted on the tail. Interestingly, the B-25 appears to have 2 top turrets, as it appears the artist attempted to paint an earlier B-25C but corrected the position of the turret to just behind the cockpit to reflect a B-25J. CONDITION: The leather exhibits scattered areas of flaking and cracking, especially on the sleeves. There are holes in the left sleeve which were professionally patched. Waistband is original with scattered holes and pulls, while cuffs are period replacements and exhibit wear. Squadron patch is separating at the corners. Original talon zipper remains on the jacket but there are breaks in the chain. Original liner remains in the jacket but was damaged and reinforced around the shoulders. Liner exhibits tears, especially around the sleeves. A worn jacket with nice artwork and still very displayable. 650 - 950



3244 - US WWII NAMED SET OF P41 FATIGUES AND THEATER MADE 4TH MARINE DIVISION BRACELET.

Set of World War II US Marine Corps P41 fatigues with theater made 4th Marine Division bracelet. The jacket is in standard P41 configuration with 1 upper and 2 lower pockets, with the upper pocket featuring the correct USMC stamp. No visible markings with the exception of faint remnants of a name which was written in the collar with ink. Trousers are in standard P41 configuration with 2 side and 2 back pockets. No visible markings with the exception of laundry numbers which are stamped around the waist. The set came with a theater made 4th Marine Division bracelet which is constructed of Japanese aircraft aluminum. CONDITION: Salty. The jacket retains its original green color with areas that have yellowed due to the Pacific climate and age. Jacket retains all of its original USMC donut buttons. Oxidation is noticed on several of the buttons. USMC stamp is nicely preserved. Jacket exhibits a 3" tear on the left shoulder. Fragile. Trousers exhibit similar patina with more vibrant green color and areas which have yellowed. Only 2 of the original USMC donut buttons remain on the fly, the others were replaced by period plastic buttons. Some areas of fraying, with several tears, the largest measures approximately 2 - 1/4". Bracelet exhibits scattered scuffs and scratches. Overall good. A very nice, honest set of USMC P41 fatigues with a definite "been there" look and feel. JLD 400 - 800



3245 - US WWII NAMED NAVY CORPSMAN GROUPING WITH PHOTOS AND JAPANESE BRINGBACK HELMET.

Small but significant named World War II US Navy Corpsman grouping named to Wallace H. Fritsch, who served on Peleliu during World War II. Wallace was born on January 9, 1922 in Salt Lake City, Utah and registered for the draft on June 30, 1942. Wallace would later become a crucial part of the US Navy, and serve as a Corpsman in the Pacific Theater. He would spend most of his 26 months overseas on the Island of Peleliu, which was fought over by the United States and Imperial Japan from September 15-November 27, 1944. The battle, which was codenamed Operation Stalemate II, was part of a larger offensive campaign known as Operation Forager, that was waged from June-November 1944. The Battle for Peleliu was controversial for the US because of the island's insignificant strategic value and especially due to the high casualty rate, which exceeded all other amphibious operations during the Pacific War. After the battle, one of Wallace's jobs was to command Japanese POWs to bury the dead, which is stated in a signed letter from his grandson. According to the letter, Wallace did not leave the island after 2 years for R&R, as he chose to stay and help wounded soldiers and assist with Marine operations on the island. Wallace's service is mentioned in a variety of muster rolls and newspaper scans which are provided with this group. The grouping consists of Wallace's US Navy blue jumper which is named to him on the label on the neck. The jumper is relatively plain with the exception of his rate and ruptured duck. Wallace brought home a souvenir Type 90 helmet which is missing the star and liner. There is kanji applied with white paint on the interior brim. Quite an interesting relic that Wallace brought home from his time on Peleliu. There are also 2 photos of Wallace standing outside of a shelter in his Navy fatigues. The photos are not inscribed but these were most likely taken on Peleliu. **CONDITION:** The Navy jumper is excellent. Name tag is slightly faded with Wallace's name still legible. The helmet retains some of its original paint with scattered scratches, scuffs, and chips. Surface rust is evident on the interior. Despite being incomplete, the helmet has a fantastic look and is especially desirable due to its provenance. It can only be assumed that Wallace salvaged this helmet before continuing to oversee the burials he was in charge of. Overall good. A very nice group with great provenance. JLD 400 - 800



3246 - IDENTIFIED US KOREAN WAR 82ND AIRBORNE FOOTLOCKER UNIFORM GROUPING.

Very nice untouched Korean War 82nd Airborne Division uniform grouping which is contained in the original footlocker. The grouping is identified to Dale Snider, who served in the post-WWII era and through the Korean War with the 504th Parachute Infantry Regiment of the 82nd Airborne Division. The grouping includes various uniform pieces and appears to be as left by Snider after he was discharged from the Army. There are 2 pairs of US Army long underwear, pants and shirt, 2 pairs of Army boxer shorts, 1 fatigue cap, 2 OD ties, and 3 overseas caps with garrison cap patches (2 khaki, 1 OD). There are also 7 shirts in total, with 3 being the earlier wool shirts and 4 khaki shirts. The wool shirts are all nicely folded and are correctly patched, featuring WWII-immediate post-WWII no glow 82nd Airborne patches, as well as rank stripes including 1 shirt with 2" wide Korean War private combat rank insignia (1948-51) and 2 shirts with Korean War 3" wide corporal blued chevrons. 3 of the khaki shirts feature WWII-immediate post-WWII no glow 82nd Airborne patches, as well as 1951-1955 staff sergeant chevrons. There is also 1 pair of wool trousers, dated Dec. 20, 1945. Finally, there are 2 Ike jackets. One is tailor made and features staff sergeant stripes and an 82nd Airborne patch on the shoulder. The other is dated 6 Apr. 1950 and features a no glow 82nd Airborne patch, staff sergeant stripes, domed collar discs, and green tab leadership epaulettes with clutch back 504th PIR DIs. Most, if not all, uniform pieces are stamped with Snider's laundry number "S-8310". The group is complete with a piece of notebook paper which inventories the contents as well as Snider's name and states he was at Fort Bragg. **CONDITION:** Most uniform pieces exhibit stains from storage. Interior of the trunk is stained and exhibits paint loss and surface rust on the exterior. Slight odor from storage. Overall good. 350 - 550



3247 - MKII BOMB ATTRIBUTED TO AVIATOR CHARLES LINDBERGH FROM THE RENOWNED COLLECTION OF HIS FRIEND JOHN K. LATTIMER.

An interesting Mark II bomb with attributions to famous aviator Charles Lindbergh. The bomb was treasured by noteworthy collector Dr. John K. Lattimer since the day he recovered it from Lake St. Claire, Michigan, when he was a young boy and admirer of Lindbergh. The bomb is accompanied by a 12 page story titled "A Bomb That Lindbergh Dropped" written by Dr. Lattimer which tells the story of how he was able to obtain this bomb when he was a young boy. The story starts out with John narrating his admiration for the prominent aviator, and the paragraphs develop into a story of how a then young Dr. Lattimer used to watch Army aviators exercise practice bombing runs after taking off from Selfridge Field, Michigan. He states that he and his friends would travel to the base in order to watch the pilots, as they described themselves as aspiring aviators. One of the pilots happened to be Charles Lindbergh, who the boys met on the airfield one day, and the boys were also shown around the armorer's section of the air base. Lattimer remembers "On one day I remember very well, we were astonished to see Lindbergh, who we now identified and accepted as "one of us" having his Curtiss Hawk fitted with single "loaded" bombs under each wing in a special bomb rack." Lattimer then goes into detail regarding Lindbergh's new skip bombing tactics and how the boys watched in awe. Afterwards they would sneak over to the lake and commandeer a rowboat and row out to where the bombs were dropped so they could obtain a souvenir by wading "around on the bottom, feeling for the rear ends of bombs embedded in the mud", stating that "Lindbergh's new maneuver of "skip-bombing," as we quickly learned it was called, provided a much greater opportunity to find unexploded bombs lying on the bottom, a short distance from the target". Lattimer and his friends retrieved this bomb after watching one of Lindbergh's maneuvers, snuck the bomb onto a school bus while the driver was distracted by a waitress, "summoning up unrealized reserves of strength" carrying the bomb, still armed, to his grandfather's house, and then stashing it into the trunk of his grandfather's 1929 Buick for transport to his parent's house. Lattimer remarked that he and his family were able to defuse the bomb and he painted it black and grey as it appears in the present. The end of the story mentions "Some 50 year later when General and Mrs. Lindbergh came to dinner at our house...I was able to chat with him in length about my treasured bomb casing." Lindbergh told the now older Lattimer that he was delighted to talk about how he was proud of the fact that he developed the art of skip bombing at Selfridge Field using this type of bomb. Lattimer then drew the conclusion "So far as I could tell, no other pilot had tried the "skip" technique before that day, so there is a reasonable chance that he had personally dropped this very bomb." CONDITION: The bomb exhibits areas of paint loss and exhibits a nice patina. This a very nice example of a documented Mark II bomb from the collection of John K. Lattimer, attributed to one of America's most celebrated aviators. 1,000 - 2,000



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3248 - ORIGINAL WALTHER P-38 CASE

Walther post-War factory red colored hinged case for a P-38 pistol with Walther logo. Vanilla colored felt lining fitted with slots for pistol, extra magazine, and cleaning rod. CONDITION: Good with lining having some slight oil staining. 500 - 1,000



3249 - LOT OF 3: GERMAN WORLD WAR II 8MM MAUSER 300 ROUND BATTLE PACKS OF S.S. & S.M.K. AMMUNITION.

Lot consists of 3 German World War II 300-round battle packs of 8mm Mauser ammunition. First box end label is marked "S. m. k." indicating steel core ammunition, with remaining 2 boxes being marked "s. S." for standard ball ammunition, one of which is lacquered steel case ammunition. Each battle pack consists of 20 boxes of 15 rounds of ammunition. CONDITION: Battle packs exhibit some external wear and tearing to edges, with one pack having been partially opened. 500 - 1,000



3250 - (C) NORWEGIAN KONGSBERG VAPENFABRIKK M52 "REDNINGSGEVAR" LINE THROWING GUN WITH ORIGINAL CHEST.

Manufacturer: Kongsberg
Model: Vapenfabrik M52 Line throwing gun
Caliber/Bore: 12mm
Barrel Length: 20"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 52 Redningsgavar (Rescue Rifle) manufactured by Kongsberg Vapenfabrikk in Norway. The left side of the barrel is stamped "KONGSBERG VAPENFABRIKK/ CAL. 12m/m MADE IN NORWAY PATENTS PENDING. Metal components are parkerized, while the stock is comprised of solid wood and features a transparent checkered plastic foregrip. Line throwing gun is accompanied by its original transit chest, marked "LINE THROWING GUN" and "MADE IN NORWAY" on the lid. Chest retains instruction card on the interior of the lid, with several boxes of blank 12mm ammunition, 2 complete and sealed rockets, 2 additional rocket heads, weighted line throwing head, an additional line canister, as well as several small tools and other accessories. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their factory applied parkerized finish, exhibiting some losses from storage and handling, as well as a few spots of mild surface oxidation. Mirror bore. Stock is very good, with a few marks overall. Transit chest exhibits scattered marks from handling and storage, with areas of additional paint, flaking, and some minor losses. Lid exhibits a few splits that do not appear to effect serviceability. 1,500 - 2,500

3251 - (A) UNUSUAL COMMERCIALY PROOFED GEWEHR 88 BOLT ACTION CARBINE.

Manufacturer: Unknown
Model: Gewehr 88 Carbine
Serial No. 4185a
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 17 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique



Gewehr 88 bolt action carbine manufactured by either Schilling or Haenel. These unusual commercially proofed Gewehr 88s were produced by by Schilling and Haenel for commercial sales, utilizing finished parts and components that were remaining after the Gewehr 88 rifle/carbine's military contract, and were offered in a variety of configurations and calibers. This example, likely manufactured by Schilling (Odd serial number and "(Crown)/ S" proof), looks more like a shortened version of a Gewehr 88 rifle, as compared to the actual Gewehr 88 carbine, featuring a full length barrel shroud as well as a solid walnut stock that ends 4 - 3/8" from the muzzle. The receiver bears no manufacturer marks over the chamber, with (what is likely Schilling) crowned factory inspector proofs on the right and "2,75g G.B.P./ St.m.G." stamped on the left. Underside of receiver bears a German "(Crown)/ N" commercial nitro proof. Left side of receiver bears the remnants of an "a" suffix, likely having been scrubbed at the time of commercial refurbishment. Stock bears matching crowned factory inspector proofs. Receiver, bolt assembly, buttplate, and sling swivels are in-the-white, while remaining components are blued. 17 - 1/2" barrel features a brass front sight, which appears to be a period replacement. All numbers are matching and include the receiver, barrel (both on the underside beneath the woodline), rear sight ladder assembly, bolt assembly, trigger guard, barrel band, as well as the stock. CONDITION: Very good overall, with blued components retaining generous amounts of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and thinning that show through to a pleasant brown patina. In-the-white components exhibit some age related discoloration and some mild surface oxidation, but are otherwise fine. Buttplate exhibits areas of dark oxidation. Bore is bright, exhibiting some mild pitting and good rifling throughout. Stock exhibits some scattered marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. 800 - 1,200

**3252 - (C) RARE J.P. SAUER & SOHN
"S/147" CODE "1937" DATE K98 BOLT
ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer & Sohn
Model: K98
Serial No. 6194a
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration K98 manufactured by J.P. Sauer & Sohn in prior to World War II. The receiver is stamped with Sauer's clandestine manufacturer code "S/147", above the year of manufacture "1936". Right side of receiver bears an "(Eagle)/ 116" waffenamt, followed by 2 "(Eagle)/ 214" waffenamts. Droop eagle firing proof is present on the left side of the receiver and barrel. Right side of buttstock bears an "(Eagle)/ H" proof above several more Sauer waffenamts, indicating issue to the Heer, with the underside of the wrist bearing what appears to be a partially discernible "WaA4" waffenamt. Interior of stock bears an unusual stamp preceding the serial number in the barrel channel, appears to be an "II" over stamped by a "W". Metal components appear to be reblued, possibly an arsenal refinish during the period. Stock and handguard are comprised of solid walnut. Nearly all numbers are matching and include the receiver, sear, barrel, rear sight assembly, barrel bands, barrel band spring, front sight blade, floorplate, follower, trigger guard, trigger guard/receiver screws, bolt, extractor, bolt shroud, safety, cocking piece, stock (exterior & interior), handguard, buttplate, as well as the steel sight/muzzle cover. Bolt stop has been over-stamped to match. Rifle is mounted with a proper period brown leather sling. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period blue finish, exhibiting spots and areas of wear and thinning that show through to pleasant brown and gray patinas. Mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock and handguard are excellent, appearing to have been lightly sanded and revarnished at one time. A nice pre-war example of a J.P. Sauer K98. 2,000 - 3,000



**3253 - (C) EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE &
HIGH CONDITION MAUSER BANNER
"DEUTSCHE REICHSBAHN" MARKED
STANDARD MODEL BOLT ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: Standard Modell
Serial No. C2405
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Extremely scarce (1 of 3900) and desirable Standard Modell manufactured by Mauser for the Deutsches Reichspost (German Post Office) in 1934. While technically ordered for use by the post office, this example was issued to the Deutsche Reichsbahn (German National Railway), indicated by the encircled "D.R./ 2405" stamp followed by a reversed "3" containing a "Z" and "9" on the left side of the buttstock. The receiver is stamped with the Mauser Banner logo above "1934" over the chamber, with commercial crown over "B", "U", "G", and "N" on the left side, preceding the serial number. Metal components exhibit a lustrous high polish blue finish, while the stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid walnut. There are several features on this rifle that were eliminated prior to the adoption of the K98, most notable the lack of a spring for the forward barrel band, instead being retained by a single cross shaft retaining pin, thus leaving the rear barrel band retained by its own spring. This example is nearly all matching and original, with matching numbers including the receiver, bolt stop, sear, trigger, barrel, rear sight base, bolt, extractor, bolt sleeve, safety, cocking piece, firing pin, floorplate, trigger guard, stock (on the exterior and interior), as well as the upper handguard. Forward trigger guard/receiver screw does not match. Rifle is mounted with a later production brown leather sling and an original cleaning rod. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting mild thinning and light wear overall, with some concentrated spots of wear showing through to gray and brown patina on the trigger guard, floorplate, bolt stop, as well as on the bolt. Buttplate exhibits areas of cleaned oxidation and age related discoloration. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock is en suite, exhibiting scattered superficial marks and minor impressions from storage and handling. Extremely rare in variation alone, this is a truly exceptional example of a Reichsbahn marked Mauser Standard Modell, that miraculously survived World War II in such fine condition. 3,000 - 5,000

**3254 - (C) SCARCE SS MARKED MAUSER
DSM34 .22 LR SINGLE SHOT TRAINING
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: DSM34
Serial No. 23761
Caliber/Bore: .22 LR
Barrel Length: 26 - 1/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



DSM34 manufactured by Mauser for commercial sales. The receiver is stamped with the Mauser Banner logo over the chamber, with commercial proofs, the serial number, as well as Mauser's manufacturer information present on the left. Left side of barrel bears the caliber designation followed by the serial number, and additional crowned commercial proofs. Right side of buttstock bears an encircled "RFSS" proof, indicating issue to the Reichsführung. Metal components are blued, while the stock and handguard is comprised of solid walnut. All numbers are matching and include the receiver, barrel, bolt, stock, as well as the handguard. Rifle is mounted with proper period leather sling. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain good amounts of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall that shows through to brown and gray patinas. Brilliant mirror bore, retaining well defined rifling throughout. Stock exhibits numerous mild marks, dings, and minor impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. Sling exhibits age related cracking and areas of crazing and should be handled with care. Sling is torn at the end, with the torn piece still present. A desirable SS marked Mauser DSM34 training rifle. 1,000 - 1,500

**3255 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II
HEER ISSUED J.P. SAUER "S/147" CODE
"1937" DATE K98K BOLT ACTION
RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: J.P. Sauer
Model: K98k
Serial No. 2164f
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 24"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration K98k manufactured by J.P. Sauer on a Walther produced receiver in 1937 for the German military. The receiver is stamped "S/147 / 1937", with the right side bearing a Walther "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamt followed by 2 J.P. Sauer "(Eagle) / 214" waffenamts. Left side of receiver and barrel bear a single droop eagle firing proof followed by the serial number. Right side of buttstock bears a "(Droop Eagle) / H" stamp, indicating issue to the Heer (Army), followed by 2 J.P. Sauer waffenamts. Metal components are blued, with the stock and upper handguard comprised of solid walnut. Barrel bands and buttplate are in-the-white. Matching numbers are present on the receiver, barrel, rear sight assembly, as well as the bolt assembly. Barrel bands, stock, and buttplate have been renumbered to match at one point in time. Floorplate, follower, bolt stop, and trigger are mismatched. Handguard matches the stock's original serial number, which has been crossed out and stamped to match the receiver on both the interior and exterior. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain fair amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall that shows through to gray patina. In-the-white components exhibiting some mild pitting. Very bright bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Stock shows scattered marks and dings from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. MLW 1,000 - 1,500

**3256 - (C) SCARCE HIGH CONDITION
PERSIAN MODEL 98/29 MAUSER BOLT
ACTION RIFLE.**

Manufacturer: BRNO
Model: 98/29
Serial No. P6779
Caliber/Bore: 8mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 30"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 98/29 Mauser pattern bolt action rifle manufactured by BRNO of Czechoslovakia under contract for Persia (Iran), as part of the original order of 180,000 rifles, which was not completed due to the German invasion and subsequent occupation of Czechoslovakia. The receiver bears the Persian coat of arms over the receiver, with Persian characters on the left side, and additional Persian characters followed by a crown proof present on the right. Underside of barrel bears a SAMCO import stamp, while the rear sight side of the receiver bears the importer applied serial number. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous blue finish, while bolt assembly, buttplate, and bayonet lug are in-the-white. Stock and upper handguard are comprised of solid wood. Matching Persian serial number "6779P" is present on the receiver, bolt, and the buttstock. Cleaning rod is present. Includes bayonet. **CONDITION:** Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original blue finish, exhibiting a few spots of mild wear and mild surface oxidation, with some areas of hardened grease present overall. In-the-white components exhibit some very mild oxidation and age related discoloration, but are otherwise fine. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Stock exhibits some scattered dings and impressions from storage and handling, but is otherwise fine. Few examples of these scarce rifles show up for sale in the United States, especially in such high condition. 1,000 - 1,800

3257 - (C) CHINESE SHANXI TYPE 17 .45 ACP BROOMHANDLE PISTOL WITH COMBINATION STOCK/HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Shansei
Model: 17
Serial No. 6330
Caliber/Bore: .45 ACP
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Antique

The Mauser C96 was very popular in China, with numerous copies made in-country. One of the more interesting developments was the decision to scale up the gun to .45 ACP so it could share ammo with the also domestically-produced Thompson clones. Made in the initial run, both side of frame marked with Chinese characters, left indicating model and right indicate manufacturer and date (looks to be Republic 19). Matching full or partial numbers observed on left side of chamber, underside of rear sight, top of bolt carrier (firing pin mismatched), locking lug, lock frame stop, sear, sear spring/hammer pivot, rear of hammer, trigger, frame, and subframe. Barleycorn front sight, V notch adjustable rear sight graduated to 1000 meters. Smooth grips with single retaining screw through central escutcheon. Frame cut for stock lug. Lanyard loop on non-rotatable stud. Oversized stock/holster of appropriate proportions to take the oversized frame, unnumbered on the iron. CONDITION: Essentially a smooth chocolate patina throughout, with some rubs to dove grey at high edges. Areas of pitting scattered about. Grips don't fit quite right. Safety is loose. Mechanically fine, bore with visible, very softened rifling, and frosting throughout. Stock is good as sanded and varnished with numerous handling marks and dings, primarily to front near lug. 1,500 - 3,000



3258 - (C) MAUSER C96 WARTIME COMMERCIAL SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING WOOD STOCK HOLSTER WITH UNUSUAL THIRD REICH INK STAMP.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: C96
Serial No. 350705
Caliber/Bore: 7.63x25mm Mauser
Barrel Length: 5 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

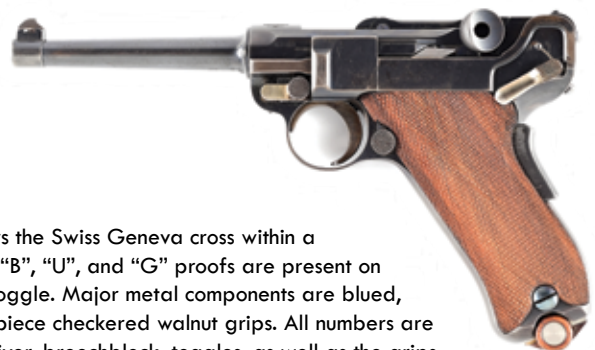
Full or partial matching serial numbers observed on left flat above chamber, top of bolt carrier, top of bolt stop, lock block, sear, hammer, subframe, frame, magazine baseplate, and interior of both grip scales. Standard 5 - 1/2" .30 Mauser barrel with "WAFFENFABRIK / MAUSER / OBERNDORF A/N" top top flat of faceted area over chamber, serial number offset, Crowned U proof, Crowned M, M over star, and subinspector proofs. Small ring hammer, late style trigger, 2-lug firing pin, 50-1000 adjustable rear sight with sliding elevator, fixed stud with lanyard loop. With combination stock holster correctly numbered on iron and an indistinct ink stamped eagle (possibly Police?) on right side. CONDITION: Good. Retains approximately half of bluing with areas drifting to a brown-plum patina and handling and use marks throughout. Some silvering, most noticeable on barrel and front of magazine housing. Mechanically fine, bore with good strong rifling and mild frosting throughout. Grips have been revarnished, and have a larger chip on left scale with normal scattered handling marks. Stock with normal handling marks throughout, some deeper impressions, 1 gouge on top of compartment, and 1 chip missing near iron. Stock revarnished with some drips on interior. 2,000 - 2,500



3259 - (C) DWM MODEL 1900 SWISS COMMERCIAL LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

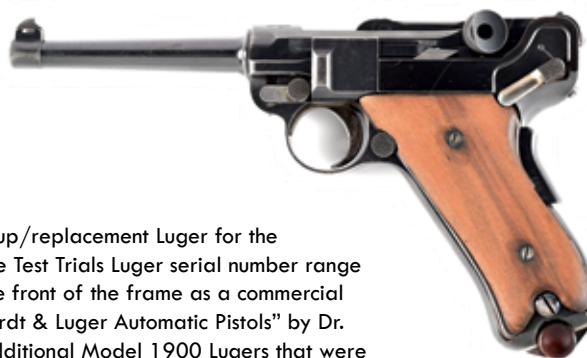
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1900
Serial No. 3656
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model 1900 Swiss commercial Luger manufactured by DWM. The receiver bears the Swiss Geneva cross within a starburst, with crown over "B" and "U" proofs on the left. Additional crown over "B", "U", and "G" proofs are present on the underside of the barrel, as well as on the left side of the breechblock and toggle. Major metal components are blued, with some smaller components strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, barrel, receiver, breechblock, toggles, as well as the grips. Nickel plated magazine with proper wood bottom featuring metal disks. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear that show through to a soft brown patina, as well as very light surface oxidation overall. Strawed components are very good, showing some areas of age related discoloration. Bore exhibits pitting and fair rifling throughout. Grips are very good, showing some smoothing, as well as a few scattered nicks to the diamonds. 1,800 - 2,600



3260 - (C) INTRIGUING DWM MODEL 1900 AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH IDEAL GRIPS.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1900 American Eagle Luger
Serial No. 7243
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1900 American Eagle Luger manufactured by DWM, possibly as a backup/replacement Luger for the American 1901 Test Trials, being just outside of the Model 1900 American Eagle Test Trials Luger serial number range (Approximately 6100 - 7100) and lacking the "GERMANY" import stamp on the front of the frame as a commercial example would be. It is tactfully theorized on pages 591 & 592 of "The Borchardt & Luger Automatic Pistols" by Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess and Joachim Gortz, that it was seen as opportune to have additional Model 1900 Lugers that were identical to the US 1901 Military Test Trial Lugers on hand with Hans Tauscher as either replacements for the test trials in the event of damage during testing or for commercial sale if the trials were successful. This example bears the US Great Seal over the chamber, with the intertwined "DWM" monogram on the receiver. Otherwise, with the exception of the serialized components, this example is devoid of any commercial proofing. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with original Ideal grips, which have been sanded at one point in time. Matching numbers include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety, barrel, receiver, breechblock, as well as the toggles. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting mild wear and thinning overall, as well as some concentrated areas of wear that show through to gray and brown patinas. Strawed components exhibit moderate wear to their finish, with some spots of age related discoloration. Bore is bright, exhibiting very light surface pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Ideal grips are excellent, sanded. An extremely intriguing Model 1900 American Eagle Luger. 1,500 - 2,500

3261 - (C) HIGHLY UNUSUAL DWM 1900 AMERICAN EAGLE 1901 U.S. TEST TRIALS LUGER.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1900 US Test
Serial No. 7028
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1900 American Eagle Luger manufactured by DWM under contract for the US military's 1901 test trials. This pistol, having been delivered in the first batch of pistols delivered to the U.S. military, bears the US Great Seal over the chamber, with a highly unusual flaming bomb ordnance stamp on the left. The right side of the frame is stamped "J.T.T." just forward of the trigger, indicating inspection by Captain John T. Thompson. Toggle bears the intertwined DWM monogram. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, grip safety, and barrel. Breechblock and toggles are matching via 2 digits "25". Magazine is a replacement, with the wood bottom having been repaired at one time. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray and brown patina, as well as a few spots of cleaned oxidation, all of which are synonymous with a trials Luger. Strawed components exhibit varying degrees of wear, with worn areas showing through to age related discoloration. Mirror bore, exhibiting mild pitting and well defined rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing and some scattered nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. An extremely rare and highly unusually marked DWM Model 1900 American Test Trials Luger. 3,000 - 5,000

3262 - SELDOM ENCOUNTERED U.S. ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL U.S. 1901 TEST TRIALS MODEL 1900 LUGER HOLSTER.

Left handed configuration Model 1900 Luger brown leather holster manufactured by Rock Island Arsenal under contract for the U.S. military during the 1901 test trials of the Luger pistol. The flap is marked with "US" within an oval, with 2 indiscernible inspector initials present below the closure stud. Rear of holster is stamped "ROCK ISLAND / ARSENAL" over the initials "E.H.S.". Rear of holster retains its wide belt loop. Closure stud and belt loop rivets are comprised of brass. CONDITION: Very good to excellent, with the leather still being malleable and exhibiting areas of age related cracking and mild crazing at usual stress points. Belt loop exhibits more significant age related cracking, at the top of the loop, but is otherwise very good. Stitching remains tight and brass components exhibit some mild verdigris. An exceptional example of an extremely scarce Rock Island Arsenal manufactured Model 1900 Luger holster. 3,000 - 5,000



3263 - (C) DWM SWISS CONTRACT P'00/06 CROSS IN SHIELD LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

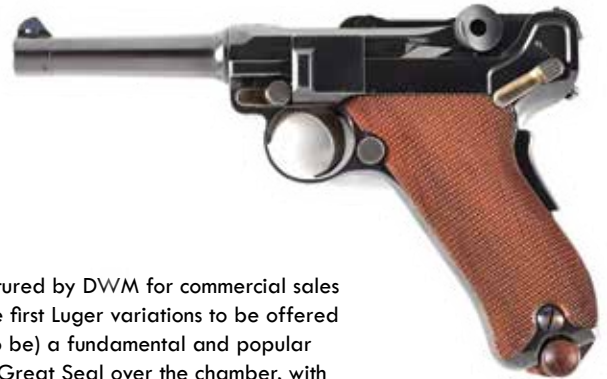
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P'00/06
Serial No. 10529
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



P'00/06 Luger manufactured by DWM in a batch of approximately 1500 Lugers under contract for Switzerland. Receiver bears the Swiss Federal cross within a shield over the chamber, with a single small Swiss Federal cross acceptance proof present on the left and right side. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Pistol is comprised of New Model components on an Old Model frame. Major metal components exhibit a blued finish, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All serialized components are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety, barrel, receiver, breechblock, as well as the toggles. CONDITION: Major metal components retain bountiful amounts of their professionally reapplied blue finish, exhibiting a few minor areas of very mild wear, mainly present at the muzzle and on the toe of the frame. Strawed components are extremely fine as reheated at one point in time, exhibiting some very light wear from storage and handling. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some spots of mild smoothing, as well as a couple nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise extremely fine. A very attractive example of a Swiss P'00/06 Luger. 3,000 - 5,000

3264 - (C) STUNNING, PROFESSIONALLY RESTORED, DWM MODEL 1902 AMERICAN EAGLE "FAT BARREL" LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1902 American Eagle Luger
Serial No. 22560
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Wonderfully restored Model 1902 American Eagle "Fat Barrel" Luger manufactured by DWM for commercial sales within the United States. This variation is most significant in that it was among the first Luger variations to be offered in the 9x19mm Parabellum cartridge, which would prove to be (and continues to be) a fundamental and popular cartridge for small arms across the globe. This example is stamped with the US Great Seal over the chamber, with the intertwined "DWM" monogram present on the toggle. Front of frame is stamped "GERMANY" below the serial number. The entire pistol has been wonderfully restored, with major metal components being blued, and some smaller components being strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips, which bear proper 6-point star inspector proofs on the interior of the panels. All serialized components are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety, barrel, frame, breechblock, as well as the toggles. Nickel plated magazine is a replacement, featuring a wood bottom stamped with a flaming ordnance bomb proof. CONDITION: Superb, with metal components retaining virtually all of their blue finish, exhibiting a few minor nicks and marks, as well as a few spots of extremely mild surface oxidation. Strawed components are en suite, showing some mild edge wear, with the trigger showing modest wear to the face. Bright bore, exhibiting very light surface level pitting throughout. Muzzle shows some discoloration on the crown, but is otherwise fine. Grips are extremely fine. An exceptional and highly attractive example of a Model 1902 American Eagle "Fat Barrel" Luger by DWM. 2,500 - 3,500

3265 - (C) ORIGINAL MAUSER AMERICAN EAGLE 9X19MM PARABELLUM LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING FACTORY BOX.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: Parabellum
Serial No. 11.014058
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 5 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



American Eagle Luger manufactured by Mauser. The receiver bears the Great American Seal over the chamber, while the right side bears the serial number and an Interarms import stamp. Toggle bears the Original Mauser banner logo. Left side of frame and top of barrel bear "FPB" within Mauser banner stamps. Front grip strap bears Mauser's manufacturer information. Major metal components exhibit a lustrous dark blue finish, while the trigger, safety lever, and ejector are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grip. All numbers are matching. This example is accompanied by its original matching factory box containing its styrofoam insert, cleaning rod, loading tool, factory manual, as well as a 1983 dated parts price list. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original factory finish, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from storage and handling and some very mild silvering from operation. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. Box exhibits moderate external wear, with some taped repairs and tears at the corners, but otherwise appears sturdy and serviceable. 1,000 - 1,500

3266 - (C) DWM MODEL 1906 AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: 1906 American Eagle

Serial No. 45596

Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1906 American Eagle Luger manufactured by DWM for commercial sales within the United States. The receiver bears the US Great Seal over the chamber, with the toggle bearing the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Front of frame is stamped "GERMANY" below the serial number. Major metal components exhibit a rust blued finish, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, trigger, grip safety, barrel, receiver, breechblock, as well as on the toggles. Sideplate is an unnumbered replacement. Grips do not match, but match themselves. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their original factory blued finish, exhibiting a couple spots of minor wear and some mild thinning overall. Grip safety retains most of its blue finish, with areas of wear showing through to gray patina. Sideplate exhibits wear and thinning overall, and appears to have been polished at one point in time. Strawed components retain good amounts of their original finish, exhibiting wear through to gray patina and showing some light age related discoloration. Brilliant mirror bore, retaining sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show smoothing and a few nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 1,000 - 1,600

3267 - (C) VERY NICE DWM MODEL 1906 AMERICAN EAGLE LUGER, POLISHED SAFETY.

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: 1906 American Eagle Luger

Serial No. 48813

Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1906 American Eagle Luger manufactured by DWM for commercial sales within the United States. The receiver is stamped with the US Great Seal over the chamber, with crown over "B" and "U" proofs present on the left, which are also present on the breechblock and toggle. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Underside of barrel is stamped with crown over "B", "U", and "G" proofs above the serial number. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Safety is appropriately blank, polished in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All serialized components are matching. Grips are properly unmarked. Nickel plated magazine with blank wood bottom. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their original rust blue finish, exhibiting some minor areas of wear and thinning that show through to a pleasant brown patina, as well as some light edge wear overall. Strawed components are excellent, with a few small spots of age related oxidation. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild pitting and retaining strong, well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing, as well as a few minor nicks and impressions, but are otherwise fine. A very nice DWM Model 1906 American Eagle Luger. 2,500 - 3,500

3268 - (C) ASSEMBLED DWM 1906 COMMERCIAL LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: 1906 Commercial

Serial No. 29064

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 5 - 3/4"

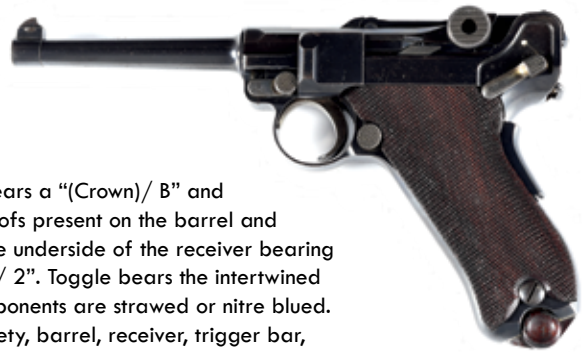
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1906 Commercial Luger assembled with an New Model receiver on an Old Model frame. The receiver bears a "(Crown)/ N" commercial nitro proof on the left, with the chamber area blank, appears to have been scrubbed and refinished during the period. Underside of barrel bears a "(Crown)/ M" proof. Breechblock and toggle exhibit "(Crown)/ B" and "(Crown)/ U" commercial proofs. Front sight is a replacement and rear sight has been modified to a square notch configuration. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety, breechblock, toggles, as well as the grips. Receiver is unnumbered and magazine is force matched. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear overall that shows through to a pleasant brown patina. Strawed components exhibit varying degrees of wear, with some mild age related discoloration. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing, and a couple scattered impressions, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 1,000 - 2,000

3269 - (C) DWM MODEL 1906 COMMERCIAL LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

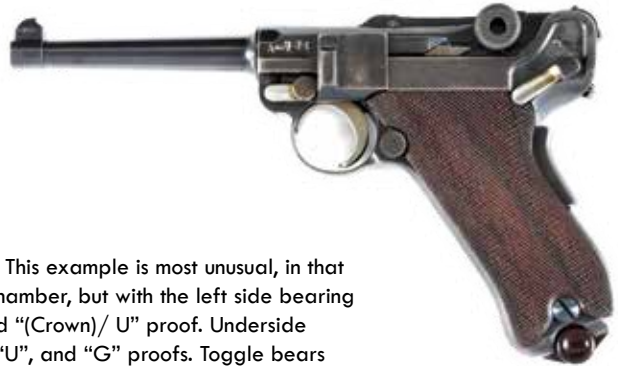
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1906 Commercial Luger
Serial No. 33165
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1906 Luger manufactured by DWM for commercial sales. The receiver bears a "(Crown)/ B" and "(Crown)/ U" proof on the left, with additional crown over "B", "U", and "G" proofs present on the barrel and breechblock. Underside of barrel bears a barred shield inspection mark, with the underside of the receiver bearing a crowned "BNP" British Birmingham import proof followed by an encircled "K 8/ 2". Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Matching numbers include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety, barrel, receiver, trigger bar, breechblock, as well as the toggles. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their factory blue finish, exhibiting scattered areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray and brown patina, mild surface oxidation, and some scattered areas of pitting overall. Strawed components retain fair amounts of their finish, exhibiting wear through to gray, with worn areas exhibiting spots of age-related discoloration. Bore is bright, exhibiting consistent moderate pitting and good rifling throughout. Grips show mild smoothing and some scattered nicks to the diamonds but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 1,000 - 2,000

3270 - (C) EXTREMELY UNUSUAL DWM SWISS MODEL 1906 COMMERCIAL LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH FARSI MARKINGS, FORMER DR. GEOFFREY STURGESS COLLECTION..

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1906 Luger
Serial No. 50185
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1906 Luger manufactured by DWM for commercial sales in Switzerland. This example is most unusual, in that the receiver is stamped with the Swiss Geneva cross within a sunburst over the chamber, but with the left side bearing an "A" followed by 5 Farsi characters that are stamped over a "(Crown)/ B" and "(Crown)/ U" proof. Underside of barrel and left side of breechblock/toggle bear additional crown over "B", "U", and "G" proofs. Toggle bears the intertwined DWM monogram. Major metal components exhibit a blued finish, with some smaller components exhibiting strawed or nitre blued finishes. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety, barrel, receiver, breechblock, and toggles. PROVENANCE: Former Collection of Dr. Geoffrey Sturgess. James D. Julia, March 10, 11, & 12 Extraordinary Firearms Auction, Lot 3104. CONDITION: Major metal components retain large amounts of their blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear, thinning, and mild patches of surface pitting, mainly concentrated on the frame. Barrel, receiver, and toggle train retain the vast majority of their deep blue finish, exhibiting some very mild wear and thinning. Strawed components retain traces of their finish, exhibiting areas of age related discoloration. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent, with some mild smoothing and a few nicks to the diamonds. 1,500 - 2,500

3271 - (C) SPURIOUS DWM MODEL 1906 BULGARIAN CONTRACT LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1906 Luger
Serial No. 866
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Spurious DWM Model 1906 Bulgarian contract luger. Receiver is stamped with a later applied Bulgarian coat of arms over the chamber area, with what appears to be the trace remnants of a "(Crown)/ N" commercial nitro proof on the left side. Toggle bears the intertwined DWM monogram. Left side of frame has a spurious Cyrillic safety marking. Major metal components have been nicely reblued, with strawed components having been reheated. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. All numbers are matching, with most components having their original serial numbers over stamped, exhibiting traces of their former serial numbers below. CONDITION: Extremely fine, as entirely refinished, with blued components exhibiting scattered spots of pitting present beneath the finish. Strawed components are en suite. Bright bore, exhibiting mild pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing and scattered nicks/impressions to the diamonds, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 5,000 - 7,000

3272 - (C) SCARCE DWM BULGARIAN CONTRACT M1911 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: 1911 Luger
Serial No. 271C
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1911 Luger manufactured by DWM under contract for Bulgaria. This example, having been produced in the second batch of M1911 Lugers, bears a "C" suffix following the serial number on the frame and barrel. The receiver is stamped with the intertwined "DWM" monogram over the chamber, with the Bulgarian Rampant Lion Coat of Arms present on the toggle, which is exclusive to this variation. Right side of receiver is impressed with a Bulgarian Rampant Lion. Frame and extractor are both properly stamped in Cyrillic. Rear grip strap retains its lanyard loop at the heel. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Nearly all numbers are matching in the "hidden" commercial fashion and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, safety lever & bar, barrel, receiver, trigger bar, breechblock, as well as the toggles. Magazine does not match, but appears to be from the first batch of M1911 Bulgarian contract Lugers delivered by DWM. Grips do not match. Pistol is accompanied by an unmarked Bulgarian brown leather holster. CONDITION: Major metal components retain large amounts of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall that show through to gray and a heavy brown patina. Right side of receiver appears to have been cleaned at one point in time, exhibiting some mild pitting and striations. Strawed components retain fair amounts of their original finish, exhibiting wear overall with some areas of age related discoloration. Bore is bright, exhibiting consistent mild pitting and retaining good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing, with some scattered nicks to the diamonds. Holster is excellent, leather is malleable. Closure flap strap is partially torn and should be handled with care. A desirable example of a DWM Model 1911 Bulgarian contract Luger. 2,000 - 3,000

3273 - (C) LUGERMAN CUSTOM ERFURT "1916" BABY P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC LUGER.

Manufacturer: Erfurt
Model: Baby P.08
Serial No. 9483
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 3"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Attractive Baby P.08 Luger produced by Lugerman (Eugene Golubtsov). The receiver is marked "1916" over the chamber, with the serial number on the left. Right side does not bear Erfurt arsenal proofs. Toggle is marked with a crown over "ERFURT". Front of frame bears an Erfurt "(Crown)/ RC" Revision Commission proof above a crowned arsenal proof. Toggle and receiver markings have been enhanced. Major metal components exhibit a deep blued finish, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Additional features include a 3" barrel, as well as a shortened grip frame. Trigger, takedown lever, safety lever, grips, and barrel are of contemporary manufacture. All numbers are matching, having been numbered to match at the time of conversion. This example is accompanied by 2 modified Mec-Gar magazines. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining virtually all of their reapplied blue finish, showing little indication of use or extensive handling. Strawed components are fine. Mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent overall. An attractive Baby P.08 Luger by Lugerman. 2,500 - 3,500

3274 - (C) SCARCE GERMAN WEIMAR ERA DWM "1921" DATE POLICE UNIT MARKED P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MATCHING HOLSTER & MAGAZINES.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P.08
Serial No. 2354
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



P.08 manufactured by DWM during the early Weimar era for police use. The receiver is stamped "1921" over the chamber, with Weimar "(Eagle)/ WaA4" waffenamts present on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Front grip strap is police unit marked "S.D.VI.470." indicating Schutzpolizei, Dusseldorf District, Unit 6, Property Number 470. Major metal components exhibit a rust blue finish, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Frame also retains a cut-out for the Walther magazine safety. Receiver retains its Schiwy safety. All numbers are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, safety lever & bar, hold-open latch, barrel, receiver, trigger bar, breechblock, extractor, firing pin, toggles, receiver axle pin, as well as the tin plated magazine. Grips are unnumbered. This example is accompanied by a matching brown leather holster stamped "FRANZ COBAU/ BERLIN/ 1935" above an indistinct police starburst proof, and contains an additional matching Haenel chrome plated magazine. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their factory applied finish, exhibiting some minor areas of wear and some areas of thinning that show through to gray and brown patinas. Strawed components retain good amounts of their finish, exhibiting wear, some light surface oxidation, and some spots of age related discoloration. Mirror bore, exhibiting good rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing and some scattered nicks and marks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Holster leather is malleable, exhibiting some areas of minor age related cracking and some scattered marks from handling and storage. A very nice DWM "1921" dated P.08 Police Luger, with its matching holster and spare magazine. 2,000 - 3,000

3275 - (C) VERY NICE GERMAN PRE-WORLD WAR I DWM "1913" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

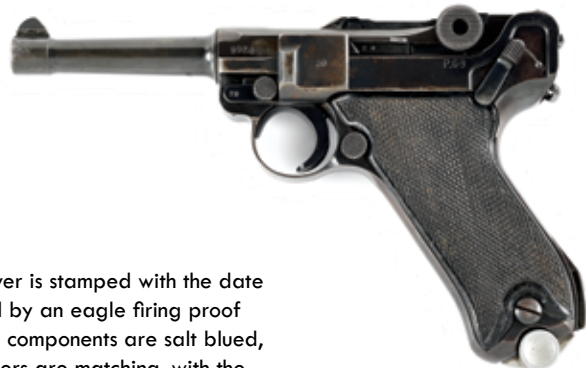
Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P.08
Serial No. 3642
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM in 1913 under contract for the Imperial German military. The receiver is stamped "1913" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs followed by an Imperial Reichsadler on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram. Right side of frame bears a small circular incision and arsenal proof, indicating that this example was retrofitted at the arsenal with a hold-open device. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Front sight has been nicely modified and has had its blade ground down. All numbers are matching (including the grips), with the exception of the magazine, which is a later 1930s/1940s replacement. **CONDITION:** Very good, with major metal components retaining the vast majority of their period arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some spots of mild wear and thinning that show through to pleasant gray and brown patinas, a couple spots of mild pitting, as well as a some very mild surface oxidation that is mostly present on the grip straps. Strawed components exhibit varying degrees of wear, with the trigger and safety lever exhibiting some striations from cleaning. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting some extremely light spots of surface oxidation throughout. Grips exhibit moderate smoothing but are otherwise very good. A very attractive example of a Pre-World War I production DWM P.08 Luger. 1,200 - 2,000

3276 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF" CODE "42" DATE P.08 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: P.08
Serial No. 5920k
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by Mauser in 1942. The receiver is stamped with the date code "42" over the chamber, with Mauser "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamts followed by an eagle firing proof on the right. Toggle bears Mauser's clandestine "byf" manufacturer code. Metal components are salt blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the magazine, which is a later aftermarket replacement. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain large amounts of their original salt blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall that show through to pleasant brown and gray patinas. Poor bore, exhibiting pitting and fair to good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing, scattered handling marks, and scattered impressions to the diamonds. 1,000 - 1,600

3277 - (C) PRE-WORLD WAR II GERMAN MAUSER "S/42" CODE "1936" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: P.08
Serial No. 6527m
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by Mauser prior to World War II. The receiver is stamped "1936" over the chamber, with the right side bearing an "(Eagle) / HZaJt18" Ingolstadt repair depot waffenamt followed by Mauser "(Eagle) / 63" waffenamts. Toggle bears Mauser's clandestine "S/42" manufacturer code. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching with the exception of the grips and magazine, which are unnumbered. **CONDITION:** Metal components retain large amounts of their original blue finish, exhibiting areas of mild wear and thinning showing through to gray patina and some light pitting. Sideplate appears to have partially cleaned at one time, with an area showing through to silvering. Strawed components exhibit areas of wear through to gray, with some age related discoloration in worn areas. Bore is bright, exhibiting light pitting and retaining good rifling throughout. Grips show mild smoothing and a few minor marks from handling and storage. 1,500 - 2,000

3278 - (C) RARE & DESIRABLE GERMAN WEIMAR ERA SIMSON & CO. REICHWEHR UNIT MARKED P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER & SPARE MAGAZINE.

Manufacturer: Simson & Co.

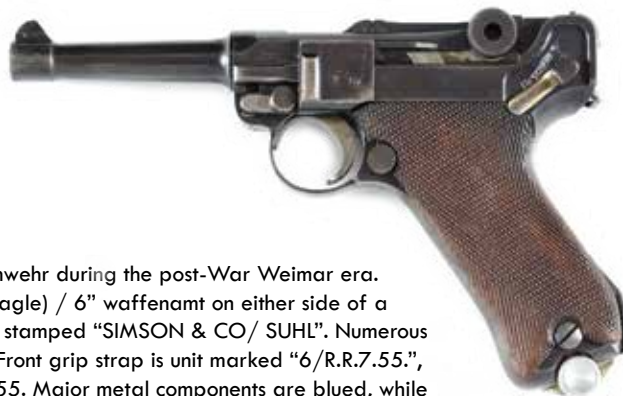
Model: P.08

Serial No. 2757

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by Simson & Co. for the Reichwehr during the post-War Weimar era. This example's chamber area is blank, with the right side bearing a Simson "(Eagle) / 6" waffenamt on either side of a Simson "(Eagle) / 33" waffenamt, followed by an eagle firing proof. Toggle is stamped "SIMSON & CO/ SUHL". Numerous "(Eagle) / 6" waffenamts are present overall, in the standard Simson fashion. Front grip strap is unit marked "6/R.R.7.55.", indicating issue to the 6th Squadron, 7th Cavalry Regiment, Weapon Number 55. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, safety bar, hold-open latch, barrel, receiver, breechblock, extractor, firing pin, toggles, toggle axle pin, as well as the grips. Magazine does not match, but is of Simson manufacture, bearing 2 "(Eagle) / 6" waffenamts on the base, with a single waffenamt on the spine. This example is accompanied by a brown leather "RYFFEL&BORNS/ HANNOVER/ 1936" marked holster, containing 1 additional non-matching Simson police issue magazine. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of mild to moderate wear and thinning overall that shows through to gray and brown patinas. Grip straps are mostly worn through to gray, with areas of loss and minor surface pitting on the barrel appearing to be the result of cleaning. Strawed components retain fair amounts of their period finish, exhibiting areas of wear through to gray overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing and some scattered nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Holster exhibits mild age related cracking and some marks from handling and storage, but is otherwise fine. A nice example of a desirable unit marked Simson & Suhl production P.08 Luger. 1,500 - 2,500

3279 - (C) RARE ALL MATCHING SIMSON & CO. SUHL P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH UNUSUAL UNIT MARKING.

Manufacturer: Simson & Co.

Model: P.08

Serial No. 8389

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by Simson & Co. Suhl during the interwar Weimar era. Chamber area is blank, while the right side bears Simson "(Eagle) / 6" and "(Eagle) / 53" waffenamts, followed by a Weimar reichsadler. Additional Simson "(Eagle) / 6" waffenamts are present on various other external and internal components. Toggle is stamped "SIMSON & CO/ SUHL". Front grip strap bears a unit mark which is partially defaced and appears to read "Za.K.36". Magazine bottom bears 2 "(Eagle) / 6" waffenamts as well as an unknown hand-scribed symbol. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, safety lever and bar, barrel, receiver, trigger bar, breechblock, firing pin, forward and rear toggle links, receiver axle, grips, as well as the aluminum magazine bottom. Receiver axle appears to be force matched and has had its rim removed. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their arsenal applied rust blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning overall showing through to pleasant gray and brown patinas, with some areas of light pitting and mild surface oxidation overall. Strawed components vary in condition, retaining fair to good amounts of their finish and exhibit mild surface oxidation and age related discoloration. Mirror bore, exhibiting some small spots of very light surface oxidation and retaining good rifling throughout. Grips are very wood, exhibiting some smoothing and some scattered nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. Left grip panel bears a small loss just to the rear of the safety lever. A very nice example of an all matching Simson & Co. P.08 Luger with an unusual unit marking. MLW 1,800 - 2,600

3280 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "42" CODE "1939" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser

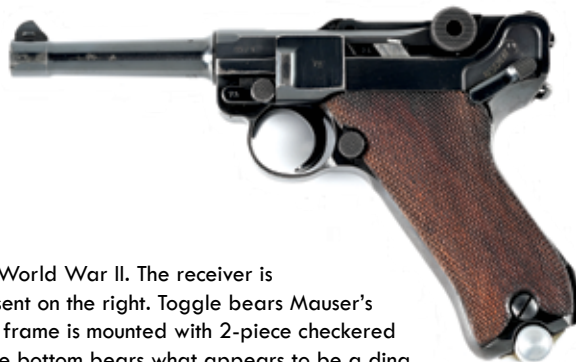
Model: P.08

Serial No. 9571u

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by Mauser during the onset of World War II. The receiver is stamped "1939" over the chamber, with Mauser "(Eagle) / 63" waffenamts present on the right. Toggle bears Mauser's clandestine "42" manufacturer code. Metal components are salt blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the grips. Magazine bottom bears what appears to be a ding or a mis-stamped "2" beneath the "7". CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and thinning at the muzzle and on the grips that show through to a gray patina. Bore exhibits moderate oxidation, with an area of pitting present at the mid-section. Grips are very good, exhibiting mild smoothing with a loss to the left grip panel to the rear of the safety lever. 2,000 - 3,000

3281 - (C) RARE GERMAN PRE-WORLD WAR II MAUSER "G" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: P.08
Serial No. 9446a
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

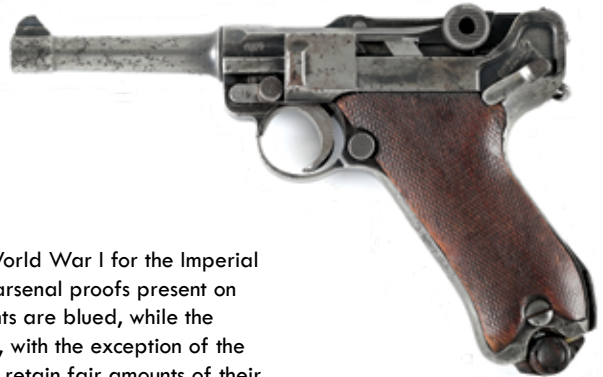
Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured clandestinely by Mauser for the German military. Receiver is stamped with the 1935 date code "G" over the chamber, with Mauser arsenal proofs on the right. Toggle bears Mauser's clandestine "S/42" code. Interior of right grip panel is stamped with Mauser's "S/42" code above an "(Eagle)/ 154" waffenamt. Metal components are blued, some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching (including the grips), with the exception of the magazine. CONDITION: Major metal components retain good amounts of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting large areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray patina and age related discoloration, as well as scattered areas of moderate surface oxidation and some pitting. Strawed components retain traces of their finish, with the balance retaining a mottled gray patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting consistent pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing overall, with some scattered nicks to the diamonds. Left grip panel exhibits a loss to the rear of the safety lever, with some small losses at the top of the grip. A rare Mauser "G" date P.08 Luger. 1,000 - 2,000



3282 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1918" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P.08
Serial No. 62171
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

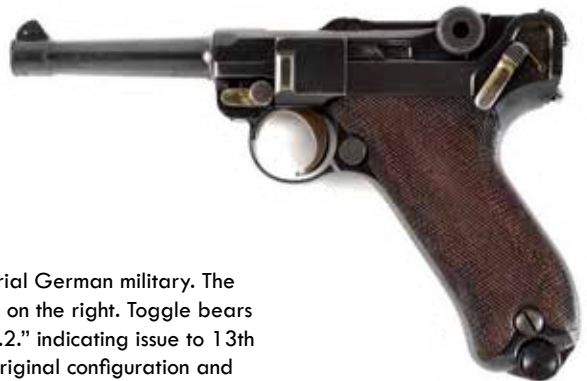
Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM towards the end of World War I for the Imperial German military. The receiver is stamped "1918" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs present on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram logo. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the grips and the magazine, which are unnumbered. CONDITION: Metal components retain fair amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall showing through to gray patina, as well as areas of pitting present overall. Strawed components exhibit a gray patina overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild pitting and retaining good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit heavy smoothing and a few scattered impressions and handling marks, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 800 - 1,200



3283 - (C) NICE UNALTERED UNIT MARKED IMPERIAL GERMAN DWM "1910" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P.08
Serial No. 1456c
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Pre-World War I P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM under contract for the Imperial German military. The receiver is stamped "1910" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs present on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram logo. Front grip strap is unit marked "13.T.L.4.2." indicating issue to 13th Field Hospital Train-Battalion, 4th Company, Weapon Number 2. Frame is in its original configuration and has not been modified with a hold-open device. Major metal components are rust blued, with some smaller components strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching, with the exception of the takedown lever and the magazine, and are serialized in the proper "hidden" fashion. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their period arsenal applied rust blue finish, exhibiting areas of mild wear and thinning that show through to pleasant gray and brown patinas, with some areas of mild surface oxidation, primarily concentrated on the grip straps. Strawed components are very good, exhibiting mild wear to gray patina. Very bright bore, exhibiting mild pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some mild smoothing and a few scattered nicks and impressions to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. MLW 1,500 - 2,000



3284 - (C) UNIT MARKED GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1916" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P.08
Serial No. 6888d
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

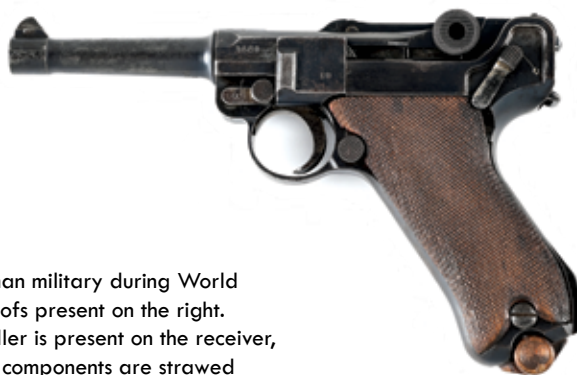
Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM under contract for the Imperial German military during World War I. The receiver is stamped "1916" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram logo. Front grip strap is unit marked "99.R.5.8." indicating issue to the 99th Infantry Regiment, 5th Company, Weapon Number 8. Major metal components are blued; some smaller components are strawed or in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching with the exception of the firing pin, which is unnumbered, as well as the magazine, which is mismatched. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of cleaned oxidation on the receiver, spots of mild surface oxidation, and areas of wear and thinning overall that show through to gray and brown patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild oxidation and retaining good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some smoothing and a few minor nicks to the diamonds. MLW 800 - 1,200



3285 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR I DWM "1917" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P.08
Serial No. 3680a
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM for the Imperial German military during World War I. The receiver is stamped "1917" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs present on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" monogram logo. Imperial German reichsadler is present on the receiver, barrel, and breechblock. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed and nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Frame is of earlier production, exhibiting an arsenal added hold-open device on the right side. All numbers are matching with the exception of the grips and firing pin, which are unmarked. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning show through to gray and brown patina, as well as areas of pitting and surface oxidation overall. Strawed components exhibit wear overall and surface oxidation overall. Bore exhibits pitting and retains fair rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some nicks, dings, and minor impressions from storage and handling, with the left panel bearing a small loss to the rear of the safety lever. Right grip screw head is split in half. 800 - 1,200



3286 - (C) PRE-WORLD WAR I GERMAN DWM "1912" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: DWM
Model: P.08
Serial No. 3995
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured by DWM for the Imperial German military prior to World War I. The receiver is stamped "1912" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs present on the right. This example appears to have been reworked for post-War commercial sales, indicated by the "GERMANY" stamp on either side of the frame and the installation of a 7.65x21mm Parabellum barrel. Major metal components are rust blued, while some smaller components are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Right side of frame bears a small circular incision alongside an Imperial arsenal proof, indicating that this example was retrofitted with a hold-open device. All numbers are matching with the exception of the barrel, safety bar, and magazine, which are unnumbered. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their period applied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray patina, as well as areas of surface oxidation and mild pitting overall. Strawed components exhibiting mild wear and areas of surface oxidation. Bright bore, exhibiting very light pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show smoothing overall, with some minor marks from storage and handling. 1,000 - 1,800



3287 - (C) IMPERIAL GERMAN DWM "1914" DATED P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH DESIRABLE "A" SUFFIX SIMSON MAGAZINE.

Manufacturer: DWM

Model: P.08

Serial No. 5970

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by DWM for the Imperial German military. The receiver is stamped "1913" over the chamber, with DWM arsenal proofs on the right. Toggle bears the intertwined "DWM" logo. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. All numbers are matching with the exception of the unmarked replacement sideplate, unnumbered grips, and the magazine. Magazine is of Simson manufactured bearing "(Eagle) / 6" waffenamts and the serial number "1403a". CONDITION: Metal components retain fair to good amounts of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning to gray patina, as well as areas of oxidation overall. Strawed components are in-the-white and exhibit areas of pitting. Poor bore, exhibiting pitting and trace rifling throughout. Grips are worn smooth, with the left grip panel exhibiting a loss around the provision for the grip screw. 500 - 1,000

3288 - (C) BRITISH PROOFED GERMAN PRE-WORLD WAR I ERFURT "1912" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Erfurt

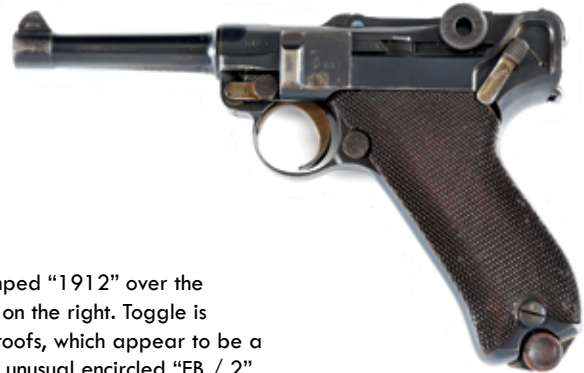
Model: P.08

Serial No. 5184

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 manufactured by Erfurt in 1912. The receiver is stamped "1912" over the chamber, with Erfurt arsenal proofs followed by an Imperial German reichsadler on the right. Toggle is stamped with a crown over "ERFURT". Underside of barrel bears British import proofs, which appear to be a mixture of proofs from the London and Birmingham Proof Houses, followed by an unusual encircled "EB / 2" proof. Various external components exhibit small Birmingham "(Crown)/ BNP" proofs. Frame has been altered at the Erfurt arsenal to accept a hold-open device, exhibiting a small circular incision on the right above a small crowned arsenal proof. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. All numbers are matching (including the grips), with the exception of the magazine. Takedown lever is poorly fit, but appears to be original or a proper arsenal replacement. Pistol is accompanied by 1 additional non-matching nickel plated wood bottom magazine. CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some spots of minor wear and thinning showing through to gray patina, as well as a few concentrated areas of mild surface oxidation. Strawed components retain large amounts of their finish, showing some age related discoloration and minor losses. Bore is bright, exhibiting consistent mild pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some smoothing and a few scattered nicks to the diamonds, but are otherwise fine. 800 - 1,400

3289 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR I ERFURT "1917" DATE P.08 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Erfurt

Model: P.08

Serial No. 514

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.08 Luger manufactured at the Royal Erfurt Arsenal in the latter end of World War I. The receiver is stamped "1917" over the chamber, with the right side bearing Erfurt arsenal proofs followed by an Imperial Reichsadler. Revision Commission "(Crown)/ RC" stamps are present on several external components, as is standard with Erfurt production P.08s. Metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. All numbers are matching (including the grips), with the exception of the magazine, which is unnumbered. Firing pin appears to match, but is mostly illegible. Frame's serial number suffix is illegible. CONDITION: Major metal components retain the majority of what appears to be their period arsenal reapplied blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to brown patina and some areas of mild surface oxidation. Strawed components retain good amounts of their finish, exhibiting areas of wear and some spots of age related discoloration. Bore is bright, exhibiting areas of mild to moderate pitting throughout. Grips exhibit smoothing and some scattered nicks and impressions, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 1,000 - 1,500

3290 - (C) RARE VICKERS LTD. DUTCH CONTRACT MODEL M.11 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Vickers LTD.
Model: M.11
Serial No. 6904
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



M.11 Luger manufactured by Vickers LTD. in England under contract for the Dutch military. The chamber area is blank, with the left side of the receiver bearing a "(Crown)/ W" for Queen Wilhelmina. Top of barrel is stamped "1933" indicating the date of armorer replacement. Frame is appropriately stamped "RUST" at the safety, with "c/16" present on the right side. Frame retains its brass data plate that is unit marked "1-II SUM. W./ 13" indicating issue to the 2nd Garrison Battalion, West Coast of Sumatra. "(Crown)/ V" proof is present on the top of the breechblock and toggles. Underside of barrel bears additional British proofs. Metal components are period reblued, with a few spots appearing to have been touched up at one point in time. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Interior of left grip panel bears an encircled "GS" proof. All numbers are matching and include the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, grip safety, barrel, receiver, breechblock, toggles, as well as the grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their period reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of thinning and wear, as well as some minor pitting beneath the finish. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show some smoothing and a few minor handling marks, but are otherwise fine.
1,000 - 2,000

3291 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II OCCUPATION FN MODEL 1922 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH RARE KRIEGHOFF LEATHER HOLSTER.

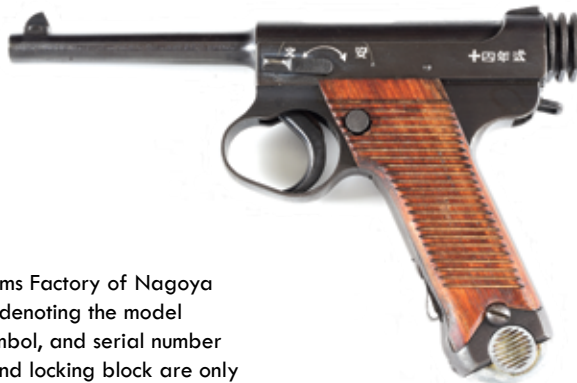
Manufacturer: Fabrique Nationale
Model: 1922
Serial No. 218085
Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP
Barrel Length: 3 - 3/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



FN Model 1922 manufactured by Fabrique Nationale while under German occupation during World War II. Left side of slide is stamped with the manufacturer information, as well as with 2 "(Eagle)/ WaA140" waffenamts. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered wood grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, slide extension, as well as on the barrel. Pistol is accompanied by a rare Krieghoff produced brown leather holster featuring a Krieghoff "H (Anchor) K" logo on the rear panel. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their arsenal blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray and brown patina overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting some mild pitting throughout. Grips show some smoothing and a few scattered handling marks, but are otherwise fine. Holster exhibits mild overall wear, with some age related cracking. 700 - 1,000

3292 - (C) EXCEPTIONAL, ALL MATCHING, 3-DIGIT SERIAL NUMBER, TORIIMATSU SERIES II TYPE 14 NAMBU SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Toriimatsu
Model: Type 14
Serial No. 882
Caliber/Bore: 8x22mm Nambu
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration Type 14 Nambu manufactured at the Toriimatsu Small Arms Factory of Nagoya Arsenal in November of 1943. The left side of the frame bears Kanji characters denoting the model designation, with the right side bearing the Nagoya arsenal insignia, Series II symbol, and serial number above the date code "18.11". Metal components are salt blued, while the bolt and locking block are only heat treated, which is standard for Toriimatsu Series II production Type 14s. Frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved wood grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, trigger guard, trigger, magazine catch, upper receiver assembly, cocking knob, bolt, firing pin, firing pin extension, locking block, grips, as well as the magazine. CONDITION: Extremely fine, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original arsenal blue finish, exhibiting some minute superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as a couple areas of very light edge wear. Grip straps and trigger guard exhibit some extremely light areas of surface level oxidation. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent, exhibiting a couple minor nicks and marks from storage and handling. An exceptional example of a Toriimatsu Series II Type 14 Nambu. 1,000 - 1,800

3293 - (C) VERY NICE PRIVATE PURCHASE WAFFENFABRIK BERN 1882 ORDNANCE DOUBLE ACTION REVOLVER.

Manufacturer: Waffenfabrik Bern
Model: 1882 Ordnance
Serial No. P21892
Caliber/Bore: 7.5x23mmR
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Model 1882 Ordnance revolver manufactured by Waffenfabrik Bern. The left side of the frame bears the serial number "P21892" ("P" prefix indicating that this revolver was a private purchase) above several Swiss proofs. Interior of frame, beneath the left grip panel, is stamped "S.I.G.". Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components including the trigger, hammer, ejector rod, and cylinder pin are strawed. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered brown plastic grips. Matching serial numbers are present on the frame, sideplate, cylinder, trigger, hammer, loading gate barrel, as well as on the ejector rod, with most matching number also exhibiting a matching assembly number of "2380". CONDITION: Very good overall, with metal components retaining the majority of their Swiss arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and thinning that show through to gray patina. Strawed components are excellent. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting strong rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing and a couple scattered marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. A nice example of a privately purchased Swiss Model 1882 Ordnance revolver. 1,000 - 1,400

3294 - (C) FINE SWISS WAFFENFABRIK BERN MODEL 1929 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER & SPARE MAGAZINE.

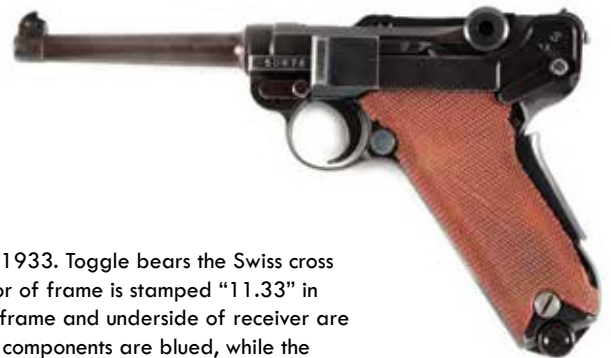
Manufacturer: Waffenfabrik Bern
Model: 1929 Luger
Serial No. 54062
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Very nice Model 1929 Luger manufactured by Waffenfabrik Bern in September of 1936. The left side of the frame is stamped with a Swiss Geneva cross above "M" indicating inspection by Major Muhlemann, followed by the serial number, with the rear of the frame bearing Waffenfabrik Bern's "WF" logo. Toggle bears the Swiss Geneva cross within a shield. Interior of frame is date stamped "10.36" in the front well, with the rear well exhibiting a "(Rifle)/N" proof (also present on the underside of the receiver), indicating sub-contracted manufacture by SIG Neuhausen. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered red plastic grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, barrel, receiver, as well as the rear toggle link. This already very attractive example is accompanied by a Swiss brown leather holster containing 1 additional red plastic bottom magazine. Holster is stamped "K. SALZMANN / 1944 / HERDERN" on the rear, with a boxed "L / (Swiss Geneva cross)" acceptance proof on the interior of the flap. CONDITION: Fine, with metal components retaining the vast majority of their Swiss arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting a few small spots of wear, a few minor handling marks, as well as some extremely light surface oxidation on the grip safety. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Red plastic grips are excellent. Holster shows some minor wear and discoloration, but is otherwise fine. An extremely attractive example of a Swiss Model 1929 Luger. 1,000 - 2,000

3295 - (C) SWISS WAFFENFABRIK BERN MODEL 1929 LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH UNIT MARKED HOLSTER.

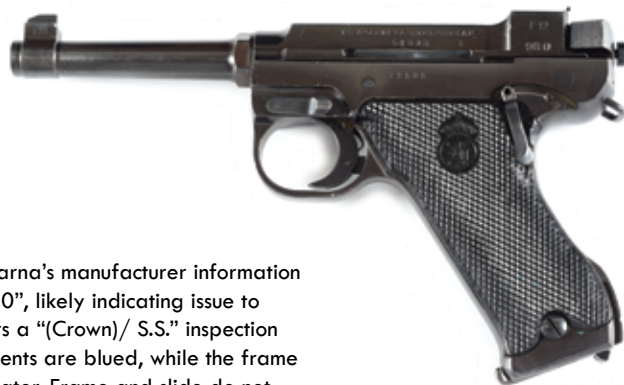
Manufacturer: Waffenfabrik Bern
Model: 1929
Serial No. 50878
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Swiss Model 1929 Luger manufactured by Waffenfabrik Bern in November of 1933. Toggle bears the Swiss cross within a shield, with the rear of the frame bearing W+F's encircled logo. Interior of frame is stamped "11.33" in takedown lever well, indicating the month and year of manufacture. Interior of frame and underside of receiver are stamped with a "(Rifle) N" indicating subcontracted manufacture by SIG. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered red plastic grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, sideplate, receiver, barrel, as well as on the rear toggle link. This example is accompanied by a Swiss brown leather holster stamped "JUH. BLASER/ SATTLER/ BERN/ 05" on the rear. Interior of holster is ink stamped "Kommando / Fusilier Komp. M. / 44". CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their Swiss factory applied blue finish, exhibiting mild edge wear overall, wear through to gray patina on the grip straps & grip safety, as well as some thinning on the barrel. Mirror bore with good rifling throughout. Left grip panel bears several losses, but otherwise appears sturdy and serviceable. Holster leather is malleable, exhibiting mild crazing and age related cracking from handling and storage. Closure strap is not present. 800 - 1,400

3296 - (C) SWEDISH AIR FORCE UNIT MARKED HUSQVARNA M/40 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Husqvarna
Model: M/40
Serial No. 25505
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



M/40 manufactured by Husqvarna of Sweden. Left side of slide bears Husqvarna's manufacturer information above the serial number, followed by a Swedish Air Force unit mark "F12/ 980", likely indicating issue to either the Kalmar Fighter Wing or Flygflottilj (Air Flottila). Rear of frame bears a "(Crown)/ S.S." inspection proof. Bottom of butt bears a small Simpson LTD. import stamp. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic grips. Slide retains its accelerator. Frame and slide do not match. This example is accompanied by a brown leather holster bearing Swedish 3-crown stamp on the front, and contains 2 additional magazines, a magazine loader, as well as a cleaning rod. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting scattered superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as some areas of mild thinning and wear that show through to a pleasant brown patina. Brilliant mirror bore, retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show a few minor nicks and marks, but are otherwise fine. Holster shows mild wear overall and very light age related cracking overall, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. 1,000 - 1,800

3297 - (C) EXTREMELY RARE, HIGH CONDITION, MAUSER PORTUGUESE CONTRACT MODEL 1935/06 "GNR" LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: 1935/06
Serial No. 1966v
Caliber/Bore: 7.65x21mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 5/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



1 of only 564 Model 1935/06 Lugers manufactured by under contract for the Portuguese Guarda Nacional Republicana (Republican National Guard) in 1935. The receiver is stamped with the intertwined "GNR" monogram, with the left side bearing a double crowned "U" commercial proof, which is also present on the underside of the barrel. Toggle is properly stamped with Mauser's small 9-stave banner logo. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered walnut grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, takedown lever, sideplate, trigger, barrel, receiver, breechblock, as well as the toggles. Magazine is a Imperial German period replacement. This example is accompanied by an original Portuguese brown leather holster that is stamped "G N R/ 1936" on the rear and contains its original pin punch tool, and oiler/cleaning rod. CONDITION: Very good, with metal components retaining the majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning that show through to brown and gray patinas (mainly on the barrel and grip straps), as well as some spots of discoloration from cleaned oxidation. Strawed components are very good overall, showing varying degrees of wear and some age related discoloration. Ejector is in-the-white. Very bright bore, exhibiting some spots of mild pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some smoothing and a few scattered nicks and minor impressions, but are otherwise fine. Holster leather is malleable, exhibiting age related cracking and crazing overall. Pin punch tool sleeve exhibits a hole, but otherwise appears serviceable. A very nice example and an extremely rare Mauser Model 1935/06 "GNR" Luger. 1,500 - 2,500

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3298 - (C) MAUSER BANNER "1937" DATE LUGER SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: Luger
Serial No. 6862v
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration 9x19mm Parabellum Luger manufactured by Mauser for commercial sales in 1937. The receiver is stamped "1937" over the chamber with a double "(Crown)/ U" present on the left hand side, which is also present on the left side of the breechblock. Toggle bears Mauser's banner logo. Major metal components are blued, while some smaller components are strawed or nitre blued. All numbers are matching with the exception of the grips, with the left grip only being marked "v", as well as the barrel, which is an unserialized replacement. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their factory applied blue finish, exhibiting mild edge wear, some areas of minor thinning, as well as some areas of mild surface oxidation. Strawed components appear to have been reheated at one point in time. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate surface level pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips show some smoothing and a few scattered handling marks, but are otherwise fine. 3,500 - 4,000

3299 - (C) SPECTACULAR CASED, GOLD & SILVER PLATED, WALTHER "AC/43" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL PRESENTED TO LUFTWAFFE ACE MAJOR KURT BUHLIGER FOR HIS BIRTHDAY.

Manufacturer: Walther

Model: P.38

Serial No. 2866

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Exceptionally attractive silver & gold plated P.38 manufactured by Walther and presented as a birthday gift to Luftwaffe Fighter Ace, Major Kurt Buhligen, who was credited with shooting down 112 enemy aircraft throughout his career, which spanned from the European theater to the Mediterranean theater. This example is stamped "P.38" followed by Walther's manufacturer code above the year of manufacture "ac/43" and the serial number on the left side of the slide, with the right side bearing an "(Eagle)/ 359" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Major metal components exhibit a silver plated finish, with some smaller components including the takedown lever, trigger, slide stop, hammer, grip screw, extractor, safety lever, firing pin/indicator cover, rear sight, as well as the front sight exhibiting a gold plated finish. Frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved dark brown pressed resin grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, barrel, and locking block. This example is accompanied by a black leatherette Walther factory presentation case, adorned with a silver plaque on the lid that reads "MAJOR KURT BUHLIGEN/ 12-12-1943". Lid locks into place via 2 flip closure bars, which affix to silver studs on the case body. Interior of case features a light blue satin lining with a braided wrap around the perimeter of the interior, with the Walther banner logo present on the interior of the lid. Presentation case contains 1 additional magazine with a silver plated floorplate. CONDITION: Major metal components retain the vast majority of their silver plated finish, exhibiting darkening to exposed silver areas, with protected interior areas retaining bright and vibrant silver plating. Gold plated components retain large amounts of their finish, exhibiting areas of wear showing through to gray patina overall, with the front sight retaining trace amounts of its gold finish. Bore exhibits moderate surface level pitting, retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips show a few scattered marks from storage and handling, but are otherwise fine. Exterior of leatherette presentation case shows some marks and discoloration from handling and age, with an impression present on the top right of the lid. Interior of case shows average discoloration from age, with some fraying to the braided wrap at one end. 6,000 - 8,000

3300 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II MAUSER "BYF/44" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Mauser

Model: P.38

Serial No. 9748y

Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum

Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Mauser in 1944. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by Mauser's clandestine code and year of manufacture "byf/44" and the serial number. Right side of slide bears a "(Eagle)/ WaA135" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Metal components are salt blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved polyamid 6 grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame and slide. Barrel and locking block are unusual in that it is numbered "48 / z", which is the following serial number block and the last 2 digits of the serial number on the frame and slide. Wear on the barrel is consistent with the wear on the slide. Pistol is accompanied by "CXB / 4" marked brown pigskin leather holster, as well as 2 additional magazines. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their original factory blue finish, exhibiting edge wear, as well as scattered areas of thinning and wear overall that show through to gray patina. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting well defined rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some scattered nicks and minor marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Holster shows areas of mild to moderate crazing, as well as minor age related cracking overall. 1,000 - 1,500

3301 - (C) POST-WAR ASSEMBLED BUNDESHEER P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Mauser
Model: P.38
Serial No. 362
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

P.38 assembled from left over World War II production parts and components for the Austrian Bundesheer. The left side of the slide bears Spreewerke's "cyq" code, with the right side exhibiting a Spreewerke "(Eagle) / 88" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Frame bears a extremely faint Mauser "(Eagle) / 135" waffenamt that has been mostly over-stamped by an Austrian "(Eagle) BH" Bundesheer proof. Barrel and locking block are also of World War II Mauser manufacture. Right side of frame bears a nearly undetectable "I.A.C." import stamp. Metal components exhibit a gray phosphate finish, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved black plastic grips. Frame, barrel, and locking block all bear matching post-War applied serial numbers "362". This example is accompanied by a black leather holster marked "EIGENTUM der / WIEN / SICHENHEITSWACHE" within an oval on the rear. CONDITION: Metal components retain the majority of their post-War applied parkerized finish, exhibiting mild edge wear showing through to silvering, some scattered superficial marks from handling and storage, as well as a few areas of pitting present beneath the finish. Bore exhibits pitting and retains fair to good rifling throughout. Grips show scattered marks overall, but are otherwise sturdy and serviceable. Holster exhibits moderate exterior wear, but is otherwise fine. 800 - 1,400



3302 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II OCCUPATION POLISH RADOM WZ.35 VIS SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Radom
Model: wz. 35 Vis
Serial No. A5961
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 3/4"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

wz. 35 VIS semi-automatic pistol manufactured in Poland at the Radom arsenal while under German occupation during World War II. The left side of the slide bears the Radom "(Eagle) / 77" waffenamt followed by the manufacturer, model, and patent information, as well as an eagle firing proof and a Steyr "(Eagle) / 623" waffenamt. Metal components are blued, the frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered brown plastic "FB" and "VIS" grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, grip safety, slide, as well as the barrel. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear and mild thinning overall. Bright bore, exhibiting mild pitting and strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some smoothing, scattered handling marks, as well as a few nicks to the diamonds overall. 800 - 1,400



3303 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II OCCUPATION SLOTTED RADOM VIS-35 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Radom
Model: VIS
Serial No. L0457
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Vis-35 manufactured at the Radom arsenal while under German occupation during World War II. The left side of the slide bears the manufacturer information model designation, as well as several indiscernible German waffenamts. Left side of frame bears a faint "(Eagle) / WaA77" waffenamt. Major metal components are reblued, while the barrel is in-the-white. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic "FB" and "VIS" marked grips. Rear of frame is slotted for a shoulder stock attachment. Matching numbers are present on the frame, exterior and interior of the slide, as well as on the barrel. Slide's original internal serial number has been crossed out. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their post-war reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some areas of wear, as well as areas of pitting and mild oxidation overall. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some scattered handling marks. 800 - 1,400



3304 - (C) REFINISHED GERMAN WORLD WAR II RADOM VIS-35 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Radom
Model: VIS Model 35
Serial No. F7669
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 1/2"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



VIS-35 manufactured at the Radom arsenal in Poland while under German occupation during World War II. The left side of the slide bears the manufacturer and model information, as well as several partially discernible "(Eagle) / 77" and "(Eagle) / 623" waffenamts. Metal components exhibit a lustrous reapplied blue finish, with the top of the slide exhibiting a matte blued finish. Frame is mounted with 2-piece checkered black plastic "FB" and "VS" marked grips. Slide and barrel do not match frame, but match each other. CONDITION: Metal components retain the vast majority of their reapplied blue finish, exhibiting some spots of minor wear, some scattered marks from handling and storage, as well as areas of pitting present beneath the bluing. Bore is bright, exhibiting some mild pitting and retaining strong rifling throughout. Grips exhibit some mild smoothing and a few scattered handling marks, but are otherwise fine. 800 - 1,400

3305 - (C) EXCELLENT U.S.G.I. BRINGBACK SPREWERKE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Spreewerke
Model: P.38
Serial No. 1037a
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Spreewerke in approximately 1942-1943. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by Spreewerkes "cyq" code and the serial number. Right side of slide bears a Spreewerke "(Eagle) / 88" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Metal components exhibit a blue finish, frame mounted with 2-piece grooved pressed resin grips. Matching numbers are present on the frame, slide, barrel, and locking block. This example is accompanied by a "joa / 1943" (Carl Heinichen) marked brown leather holster that contains 1 additional magazine. Interior of holster bears a handwritten "Melges / 37594295" in pen, indicating capture by Wilbur E. Megles. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining the majority of their original blue finish, exhibiting some wear and thinning that is mainly concentrated on the grip strap, muzzle, and trigger, that shows through to gray patina. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate pitting and retaining well defined rifling throughout. Grips show a couple superficial marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Holster is very good, with the leather being malleable, and exhibiting a couple spots of light crazing and wear overall. A very attractive U.S.G.U. bringback Spreewerke P.38. 1,000 - 1,600

3306 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II SPREWERKE "CYQ" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Spreewerke
Model: P.38
Serial No. 1381e
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic



Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Spreewerke during World War II. Left side of slide bears typical markings with Spreewerke's "cyq" code. Right side bears a sunburst stamp as well as Spreewerke "(Eagle) / 88" waffenamts on either side of an eagle firing proof. Frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved pressed resin grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, barrel, and locking block. CONDITION: Metal components retain traces of their original blue finish, with the balance exhibiting a mottled gray patina with scattered areas of inactive oxidation overall. Dark bore, exhibiting oxidation and fair rifling throughout. Grips show some scattered marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. 400 - 800

3307 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II WALTHER "AC/42" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH CAPTURE PAPERWORK & HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Walther
Model: P.38
Serial No. 7946b
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 5"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Walther in 1942. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by Walther's manufacturer and date code "AC/42" and the serial number. Right side of frame bears an "(Eagle)/ 359" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Metal components are salt blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved pressed resin grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, barrel, as well as the locking block. This example is accompanied by a brown leather holster marked "joa/ 1941" on the rear (indicating manufacture by Carl Heinichen) that contains 1 additional magazine. Pistol is also accompanied by an original capture paper dated November 29th, 1945, indicating that this P.38 by serial number was captured by Milton B. Peeples. CONDITION: Metal components retain large amounts of their original blue finish, exhibiting areas of wear that shows through to gray that is mainly present on the grips, that is commensurate with typical wear from carrying and use. Bore is bright, exhibiting mild to moderate pitting and good rifling throughout. Grips are very good overall. Holster leather is malleable, exhibiting age related cracking on the closure flap and areas of wear and mild crazing overall. 1,200 - 2,000



3308 - (C) GERMAN WORLD WAR II WALTHER "AC 44" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH MODIFIED SLIDE.

Manufacturer: Walther
Model: P.38
Serial No. 1607g
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.38 pistol manufactured by Walther in 1944. The left side of the slide is stamped "P.38" followed by the serial number, Walther's "ac" code and the 2-digit year of manufacture "44". Right side of slide bears a Walther "(Eagle) / 359" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Right grip panel is lightly hand-scribed "WF". Slide and frame are blued, while the barrel is of post-War production and phosphate finished. Frame is mounted with 2-piece pressed resin grips. Slide has been dovetailed on the bridge, and is currently fitted with a metal wedge. Underside of slide bridge has been shaved down to accommodate the post-War barrel. Matching numbers are present on the slide and frame. CONDITION: Metal components retain good amounts of their original finishes, exhibiting areas of wear and thinning showing through to gray patina and some mild surface oxidation. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting sharp and well defined rifling throughout. Grips are excellent. 700 - 1,000



3309 - (C) VERY NICE GERMAN WORLD WAR II WALTHER "AC/42" CODE P.38 SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL WITH HOLSTER.

Manufacturer: Walther
Model: P.38
Serial No. 1491c
Caliber/Bore: 9x19mm Parabellum
Barrel Length: 4 - 7/8"
FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Standard configuration P.38 manufactured by Walther in 1942. The left side of the slide is marked "P.38" followed by Walther's "ac/42" code/date, and the serial number, while the right side of the slide bears a Walther "(Eagle)/ 359" waffenamt on either side of an eagle firing proof. Metal components are blued, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece grooved pressed resin grips. All numbers are matching and include the frame, slide, barrel, as well as the locking block. This example is accompanied by an unmarked Luger pattern holster. CONDITION: Excellent, with metal components retaining bountiful amounts of their original factory applied blue finish, exhibiting some minor superficial marks from handling and storage. Bore is bright, exhibiting moderate oxidation and good rifling throughout. Grips exhibit a couple marks from handling and storage, but are otherwise fine. Holster leather is malleable, exhibiting age related cracking, areas of crazing, and a couple holes throughout. 800 - 1,400



3310 - (C) UNUSUAL LATE WAR WALTHER MODEL PP SEMI-AUTOMATIC PISTOL.

Manufacturer: Walther

Model: PP

Serial No. 291807P

Caliber/Bore: .32 ACP

Barrel Length: 4"

FFL Status: Curio & Relic

Model PP manufactured by Walther towards the end of World War II. The left side of the slide bears no manufacturer information, with only an "(Eagle) / WaA359" present on the slide and left side of the frame. Right side of slide and frame are serialized "291807p". "(Eagle) / N" commercial nitro proof is present on the right side of the slide, chamber, and barrel (at the muzzle). The slide is unusual for this variation, in that the serial number is not followed nor above a stamped Walther "ac" manufacturer code. Metal components exhibit traces of their original blue finish, while the frame is mounted with 2-piece Walther banner checkered black plastic grips. CONDITION: Metal components retain traces of their original arsenal applied blue finish, exhibiting wear and thinning overall, and with the balance consisting of a mottled brown and gray patina. Brilliant mirror bore, exhibiting a few small concentrated areas of mild surface oxidation towards the breach, and retaining strong and well defined lands and grooves throughout. Grips show mild smoothing, with some scattered handling marks and minor nicks to the diamonds. 800 - 1,200



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3311 - LOT OF 5: 2 ASHANTI STARS, 2 SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC AND ORANGE FREE STATE WAR MEDALS, AND 1 NATAL NATIVE REBELLION MEDAL, MOST NAMED.

Lot consists of: (A) Natal Native Rebellion Medal (British campaign medal authorized in 1907 for service in Natal during a Zulu revolt against British rule and taxation in 1906) impressed "PTE. S.B. DUTTON, NATAL RANGERS." The medal displays the 1906 clasp, which was awarded to those who had served for more than 50 days. Dutton appears in the rolls with confirmed clasp. (B) Medalje voor de Anglo-Boere Oorlog (South African Republic and Orange Free State War Medal awarded for Boer veterans who fought in the 1899–1902 Second Boer War) impressed "BURGER. P.D. POTGIETER". (C) Medalje voor de Anglo-Boere Oorlog (South African Republic and Orange Free State War Medal) impressed BURGER R.D.J. COMBRINCK". (D) Ashanti Star (awarded to troops who had taken part in the Ashanti Expedition against the Ashanti King Prempeh, who had been indulging in human sacrifices and cannibalism) named on reverse "160065 F.E. MCLEAN L.S. H.M.S. FOX". (E) Unnamed Ashanti Star. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying patina with scattered blemishes. 500 - 1,000

**3312 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH WWI MEDAL GROUPS.**

Lot consists of: (A) British World War I Medal bar named to Private William J. Noyes. The medals are nicely mounted, starting with his war medal impressed "20645 PTE. W.J. NOYES. DORSET. R.", Victory Medal impressed "20645 PTE. W.J. NOYES. DORSET. R.", and India General Service Medal (1909) impressed "5718860 PTE. W.J. NOYES, DORSET. R.". The IGSM displays the Malabar 1921-22 clasp, which is confirmed by included records. Throughout his service, Noyes is listed under the service numbers 20645, 0166, and 5718860. CONDITION: Light patina with scattered blemishes. good overall. (B) British WWI Medal bar named to Bishan Singh, who served as a Driver with the 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery, Havildar in the 26th Mountain Battery, and Havildar in the Royal Artillery. Singh's medals consist of his India General Service Medal (1909) engraved in running script "289 Dvr Bishan Singh 23rd Peswr Mtn B.T.". with North West Frontier 1908 clasp, War medal impressed "289 HAVR BISHAN SINGH, 26 MTN. BATY.", and General Service Medal (King George V coinage head version) impressed 289 HAVLDR. BISHAN SINGH. R.A." with Kurdistan clasp. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a moderate patina with scattered blemishes. Good overall. 400 - 800



3313 - BRITISH WWI MEDAL BAR WITH MILITARY MEDAL NAMED TO BOMBARDIER MICHAEL BARRY, ROYAL ARTILLERY, WIA.

A nice British World War I medal bar named to Bombardier Michael Barry. The bar consists of his Military Medal impressed in small sans-serif capitals "30241 A.BMBR: M. BARRY. 113/HY BY: R.G.A.", 1914 Star with "5TH AUG.-22nd NOV. 1914" clasp named on reverse "30241 / GNR: M. BARRY / R.G.A.", War Medal impressed "30241 BMBR. M. BARRY. R.A.", and Victory Medal with oak leaf on ribbon impressed "30241 BMBR. M. BARRY. R.A.". Bombardier Louis Barry served in the 113th Heavy Battery, Royal Field Artillery during World War I. He is noted in included records as corporal, acting bombardier, and bombardier. Barry's Military Medal is confirmed in the records and was announced on Gazette page 6826 in issue 30172 on 6 July, 1917. He is listed as wounded on 21 September 1918 and survived the war. Barry's medals are nicely mounted on dark wool backing with a single 3 - 1/2" clasp. CONDITION: The medals exhibit a light patina with functional clasp and legible naming. Good overall. 400 - 800



3314 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH WWI & WWII ROYAL ENGINEERS MEDAL GROUPS.

Lot consists of: (A) British World War II-Post WWII medal group named to K.C. Kent, Royal Engineers. Kent's medals are nicely mounted and include his unnamed 1939 Star, unnamed Italy Star, unnamed Defence Medal, unnamed War Medal 1939-1945, and Military General Service Medal impressed "1894400 SGT. K.C. KENT R.E." with Palestine 1945-48 clasp which is confirmed in the rolls. There are also 5 athletic awards mounted with Kent's military medals, 3 of which are named to Kent. According to consigner notes, there were once 27 athletic awards accompanying the medals. Kent was born in September 1925 and enlisted in October 1943. He served throughout the rest of World War II and through the 1960s, finally discharged in 1965 at the rank of Squadron Serjeant Major after 22 years service. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying patina with scattered wear to ribbons. (B) World War I medal group consisting of a War Medal impressed "1892 SPR. D. CHEW. R.E.", 1914-1915 Star named on reverse "1892, / SPR. D. CHEW, / R.E.", and Victory Medal impressed "1892 SPR. D. CHEW. R.E.". Chew is listed under service number 1892, 500211, and 1611 with the Royal Engineers and the Royal Warwickshire Regiment. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying patina with slight blemishes to ribbons. 400 - 800



3315 - LOT OF 2: NAMED BRITISH ROYAL NAVY MEDAL BARS.

Lot consists of: (A) Nicely mounted British medal bar named to James Lambert, Royal Navy. Lambert's medal group consists of his Queen's South Africa Medal impressed "J. LAMBERT, L.G.STO.1CL., H.M.S. TERPSICHORE.", 1914-15 Star named on reverse "276241. / J. LAMBERT, / CH. STO., R.N." War Medal impressed "276241 J. LAMBERT. CH.STO. R.N.", Victory Medal impressed "276241 J. LAMBERT. CH.STO. R.N.", and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (King Edward VII version) impressed "276241 JAMES LAMBERT, STO.P.O, H.M.S. SHARPSHOOTER." The HMS Terpsichore was a 1st Class twin screw cruiser that served between March 1901-March 1902, Lambert is confirmed on the rolls. The HMS Sharpshooter was an R-class destroyer launched in 1917 and served during WWI. Copies of some of Lambert's records included. (B) Mounted medal group named to Steward James A.W. Dougall, Royal Navy. The group consists of Dougall's Naval General Service Medal with Persian Gulf 1909-1914 clasp impressed "341555 J.A.W. DOUGALL, SH. STWD. H.M.S. ESPIEGLE", 1914-15 Star named "341555, / J.A.W. DOUGALL, / S.S. R.N.", War Medal impressed "341555 J.A.W. DOUGALL. S.S. R.N.", Victory Medal impressed "341555 J.A.W. DOUGALL. S.S. R.N.", and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (King George V version 1) impressed "341555. J.A.W. DOUGALL, SH. STWD. H.M.S. ESPIEGLE". Dougall is listed to have served aboard the HMS Espiegle, a Cadmus-class sloop launched in 1900, and also the HMS Colombo, a C-class light cruiser built for the Royal Navy during WWI. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a light patina. 500 - 1,000



3316 - BRITISH WWI MEDAL BAR WITH MILITARY MEDAL NAMED TO ACTING CORPORAL LOUIS HUGHES, ROYAL ENGINEERS.

A nicely mounted British medal group named to Sapper Louis Hughes. The bar consists of his Military Medal, impressed in small sans-serif capitals "446316 SPR.: A.CPL-L. HUGHES. R.E.", 1914-15 Star named on reverse "701 SPR. / L. HUGHES. / R.E.", War Medal impressed "701 A. CPL. L. HUGHES. R.E.", and Victory Medal impressed "701 A.CPL L. HUGHES. R.E.". Sapper Louis Hughes served in the 439 Field Company, Royal Engineers, during World War I. According to included records he is listed under both service number 701 and 446316. Hughes is confirmed to have received the Military Medal "for bravery in the Field" and the award was announced on page 6018 in Gazette issue 31338 on 13 August 1919. **CONDITION:** The Military Medal exhibits slight tarnishing on the obverse. Nice patina. Good overall. 400 - 800



3317 - BRITISH WWII MEDAL BAR ATTRIBUTED TO PETTY OFFICER CHARLES COOPER, ROYAL NAVY, KIA ABOARD HMS JANUS AT ANZIO.

A tastefully mounted British medal group attributed to Petty Officer Charles Henry John Cooper, Royal Navy. The medals consist of his unnamed 1939-1945 Star, unnamed Atlantic Star, unnamed Italy Star, and unnamed War Medal 1939-1945. HMS Janus was a Javelin or J-class destroyer of the Royal Navy. Janus began service in the North Sea, mostly participating in convoy escort. She later began Mediterranean duties with the 14th Destroyer Flotilla in Alexandria, participating in the Battle of Calabria in July 1940 and the Battle of Cape Matapan in March 1941. On 23 January 1944 Janus was struck by a Fritz X guided bomb dropped by a German He 111 torpedo bomber or a Henschel Hs 293 glider bomb (accounts vary) and sank off the Anzio beachhead in western Italy. Only 80 of her roughly 183 crew survived. Janus had put up a formidable fight and was a key element to the beachhead, as it was recorded that Janus had fired nearly 500 salvos of 4.7-inch shells during the first 2 days of the landings. Although unnamed, these medals were part of a large collection of researched British awards which were often obtained from surviving families or 1st generation collectors who purchased the medals from families. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a light patina with scattered light blemishes. 400 - 800



3318 - BRITISH WWI MEDAL BAR NAMED TO WILLIAM BARRY, ROYAL NAVY VOLUNTEER RESERVE, KIA ABOARD HMS QUEEN MARY DURING THE BATTLE OF JUTLAND.

A small but historically significant pair of medals that were awarded to Able Body Seaman William Edwin Barry, killed in action aboard the HMS Queen Mary during the Battle of Jutland. The medals consist of Barry's War Medal impressed "L.4-349 W.E. BARRY. A.B. R.N.V.R." and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (First King George V version) impressed "4/349. W.E. BARRY, A.B. LONDON DIVN R.N.V.R.". HMS Queen Mary was the last battlecruiser built by the Royal Navy before the outbreak of World War I. She participated in the Battle of Heligoland Bight, the Raid on Scarborough, and the Battle of Jutland which resulted in an inconclusive result despite heavy casualties for the Royal Navy. The battle, which is one of the most notable naval engagements of the 20th century, needs no introduction as the results and logistics are still debated to this day. HMS Queen Mary and her crew fought valiantly during the battle and despite scoring several hits on German vessels, the ship was bombarded resulting in detonation of the forward magazines which broke her in two near the foremast. Further explosions shook the aft end of the ship as it began to roll over and sink. Out of the recorded crew of 1,284, 1,266 perished with 18 survivors pulled from the water. Barry was among those killed and was initially listed as "Believed to have been Lost" and later listed as "Killed" on 31 August 1916. Copies of Barry's records are included. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a light patina with scattered light marks. 400 - 800



3319 - BRITISH WWII MEDAL BAR NAMED TO P.J. COMISKEY, HMS HERMES, SUNK BY JAPANESE IN APRIL 1942.

A very nice example of a World War II Royal Navy medal group named to Chief Electrical Artificer 2nd Class P.J. Comiskey. The medals are tastefully mounted and include his Naval General Service George VI (1st type) impressed "M.38094 P.J. COMISKEY. C.E.A.2. R.N." with Palestine 1936-1939 clasp, unnamed 1939-1945 Star, unnamed Africa Star, unnamed Italy Star, unnamed Burma Star, unnamed 1939-1945 War Medal, and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (King George VI version) impressed "M.38094 P.J. COMISKEY. C.E.A.2. H.M.S. HERMES". According to included records, Comiskey's LSGCM medal was issued in 1939. HMS Hermes was a British aircraft carrier and was the world's first ship to be designed as an aircraft carrier. It was launched in 1919 but not commissioned until 1924. Hermes had active service throughout the 1920s-30s and was immediately thrown into action with the outbreak of hostilities of World War II. She initially saw service around Africa but was berthed in Trincomalee on 8 April 1941 when a warning of an Indian Ocean raid by the Japanese fleet was received. Later that day, she sailed for the Maldives with no aircraft on board. On 9 April a Japanese scout plane spotted her near Batticaloa, and she was attacked by dive bombers shortly afterwards. With no air cover, the carrier was quickly sunk by the Japanese aircraft. Her complement included around 566 excluding aircrew, with 307 men lost in the sinking. Most of the survivors were picked up by the hospital ship Vita. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a varying light patina with scattered light blemishes. 400 - 800



3320 - LOT OF 15: NAMED BRITISH WAR MEDALS.

The British War Medal is a campaign medal of the United Kingdom awarded to British and Imperial forces for service in World War I. The lot consists of: (A) War Medal impressed to "J-6195 PTE S. GOHEN R FUS" (B) War Medal impressed to "A. REID. B.R.C.S." (C) War Medal impressed to "SJT. A. COLLIER. 4TH S.A.I." (D) War Medal impressed to "PTE. H. AGINSKY. BOTHAS H.R." (E) War Medal impressed to "3894 SOWAR KEHAR SINGH, 21 CAVY. F.F." (F) War Medal impressed to "46372 PTE. A.S. MIDDLETON. N.Z.E.F." (G) War Medal impressed to "2/2806 GNR. J.G. DALE. N.Z.E.F." (H) War Medal impressed to "MAURICE W. BATCHELOR", missing suspension. (I) War Medal impressed to "615 PTE. G. MC FARLANE. SCO. RIF." (J) War Medal impressed to "O-365 PTE. F.C. HUGHES. RIF. BRIG." (K) War Medal impressed to "15307PTE. D.T. WATKINS. S. WALES BORD." (L) War Medal impressed to "2024 CPL. W.M. GAIT. R.A.M.C." (M) War Medal impressed to "114124. PNR. J. ALEXANDER. R.E." (N) War Medal impressed to "127469 CPL. J. DEAN. LABOUR CORPS." (O) War Medal impressed to "10474 C.Q.M. SJT. R. TENNANT. R.E." (I)-(O) Copies of records included. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying light-dark gray patinas. good-very good overall. 300 - 500



3321 - LOT OF 7: NAMED BRITISH WAR MEDALS, ALL WIA OR KIA.

The British War Medal is a campaign medal of the United Kingdom awarded to British and Imperial forces for service in World War I. The lot consists of: (A) War Medal impressed to "19106 PTE. D. MAC LENNAN. GORDONS". WIA 2 December 1918. (B) War Medal impressed to "50146 PTE. E. HALLS. SUFF. R.". WIA 28 October 1918. (C) War Medal impressed to "67864 PTE. J. BAMFORD. CHES. R.". WIA 28 September 1918. (D) War Medal impressed to "8002 PTE. J. WALSH. IR. GDS.". WIA 6 November 1916. (E) War Medal impressed to "5037 PTE. A. LIVINGSTON. GORD HIGHRS." Died of Wounds 18 November 1916. (F) War Medal impressed to "89419 PTE. W.E. WALKER R.W. FUS.". KIA 5 November 1918. (G) War Medal impressed to "23058 CPL. A.W. IZZARD. SCO. RIF.". KIA 15 September 1916. All medals are accompanied by copies of records. CONDITION: Medals exhibit varying light-dark gray patinas. good-very good overall. 300 - 500



3322 - LARGE LOT OF WORLD WAR I VICTORY MEDALS FROM VARIOUS NATIONS.

The lot consists of 18 full World War I victory Medals from various nations including the United States, Britain, Japan, and France. Several of the US medals have clasps and there are various medals (not including the 18 full medals) missing ribbons. There are also spare clasps as well as 5 ribbon bars. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit varying patina with differing wear to ribbons. Overall fair-very good. 400 - 800



3323 - EXTENSIVE LOT OF UNNAMED BRITISH MEDALS FROM VARIOUS CONFLICTS.

Very nice large offering of British medals from varying conflicts, though most date from the World War II era. All are unnamed. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a varying patina with differing condition to ribbons. 500 - 1,000



3324 - LARGE LOT OF NAMED BRITISH MEDALS.

Large lot of named British Medals most of which date to the 20th century, around the World War I-World War II era. One group consists of a War Medal and Victory Medal named to "78902 PTE. R. EDGAR TANK CORPS". A very nice offering with a plethora of research potential. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a varying patina with differing wear to ribbons. 500 - 1,000



3325 - BRITISH WWI NAVAL MEDAL GROUP, HMS PROSERPINE AND HMS ACHILLES.

British World War I era medal group named to James John Alfred Beach. The nicely mounted medal group consists of Beach's Africa General Service Medal (Edward VII version) named "288468 J.J.A. BEACH, STO. 1CL, H.M.S. PROSERPINE" with Somaliland 1908-10 clasp, 1914-15 Star named on reverse "288468. / J.J.A. BEACH, / S.P.O., R.N.", War Medal impressed "288968 J.J.A. BEACH. CH. STO. R.N.", Victory Medal impressed "288968 J.J.A. BEACH. CH. STO. R.N.", and Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (King George V version 1) named "288468 J.J.A. BEACH, STOKER P.O. H.M.S. ACHILLIES". The HMS Proserpine was a cruiser launched in 1896. 457 men of the ship received the medal and clasp for blockading the Somali Coast and for their involvement in punitive expeditions against the "Mad Mullah" due to threats against Suez shipping. The HMS Achilles was a cruiser that was being refitted during the Battle of Jutland. Copy of records included. **CONDITION:** Medals exhibit a varying patina with scattered wear and blemishes. 200 - 400

**3326 - ORIGINAL GERMAN WORLD WAR II PANZER/TIGER ARMORED GLASS VIEWPORT CAPTURED BY MAJOR GENERAL HENRY K. KELLOG, BEJA TUNISIA, 1943.**

Manufacturer: Germany

Armored glass viewport manufactured during World War II for use in German Panzer tanks, the origin of what model tank this viewport was procured from is not definitely known, but appears to have been possibly utilized as the vision port on the hull or in the commander's cupola from either a Panzer III, Panzer IV, or Tiger tank. Rear glass panel bears a partially legible "hej" manufactured code beside an indiscernible waffenamt code. Exterior exhibits a matte black painted finish. Accompanied this viewport is a handwritten tag from Henry K. Kellog reading "Bullet proof window from a bunch 8-10 German tanks destroyed by British artillery fire at J-3.4 - 5,0 (N.E. of Beja, Tunisia) april 19th, 1943 - I was showing Lt. Col. LEYRA, of the Brazilian Corps of Engineers all the work my battalion engages in. Henry K. Kellog". **CONDITION:** Exterior is excellent retaining the vast majority of its matte black painted finish. Glass exhibits some yellowing, with some air pockets, but is otherwise clear. An exceptional example of a Panzer/Tiger viewport, with excellent provenance. 800 - 1,400

**3327 - LOT OF 2: WWII HUNGARIAN AIR FORCE DAGGER AND THIRD REICH SA DAGGER.**

Blade Length: (A) 11 - 1/2" (B) 8 - 3/8"

Overall Length: (A) 16" (B) 13 - 1/4"

Lot consists of: (A) World War II Model 1932 Royal Hungarian Air Force Dagger with no maker mark. The blade features etched scroll motifs for about half its length that flank the gold washed Hungarian Coat of Arms. Brass spread winged eagle guard with eagle head pommel and black fluted hard rubber grip. Complete with brass scabbard that features patriotic and foliate motifs as well as the Hungarian Coat of Arms. **CONDITION:** Blade exhibits a nice patina with scattered areas of freckling especially on the obverse toward the tip. Hilt with nice patina and handling wear to grip. (B) Third Reich SA dagger with a "CARL HEIDELBERG SOLINGEN" marked nickel-plated steel blade. Guard with district mark "S" for Nieder-Schlesien. Wood grip with SA eagle that appears to have been replaced, and missing SA roundel. Steel scabbard with possible repaint. Chape features both screws while throat fitting is missing both screws. **CONDITION:** Blade with gray patina, light to moderate runner and scattered marks, and scattered freckling. Fittings exhibit a dull patina with scattered freckling and blemishes. Wood grip with handling wear and scattered light dents. Scabbard with moderate scattered blemishes. Nickel plated fittings exhibit scattered blemishes. 1,000 - 1,700



3328 - GERMAN WWII KRIEGSMARINE DAGGER WITH ARTIFICIAL DAMASCUS BLADE.

Blade Length: 9 - 3/4"

Overall Length: 15 - 1/8"

German World War II Kriegsmarine dagger with an era original artificial Damascus blade and ivory grip. Artificial blade is marked with the initials "HK", with no other markings. Blade has no noticeable wear or damage. Brass pommel retains approximately 50% of its gilt finish and the cross guard approximately 75%. Ivory grip has moderate staining and a number of the characteristic dark lines. Brass wire wrapping is undamaged, and a bullion portpee with light damage and heavy patina is attached. Brass scabbard retains less than 30% of its gilt finish with patina and 2 half inch shallow dents. One of its 2 throat screws has been recently replaced with a brass screw. A rare opportunity to obtain and artificial Damascus dagger, which provides an opportunity to identify its original owner. CONDITION: Overall very good to excellent. WEZ 3,000 - 5,000

**3329 - THIRD REICH SS DAGGER MADE BY GOTTLIEB HAMMESFAHR.**

Blade Length: 8 - 5/8"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

Third Reich SS dagger with a "Gottlieb Hammesfahr" marked blade which has been shortened approximately a half inch, reground, resharpened, heavily polished, and with scattered marks throughout. Nickel fittings have scattered marks, patina, and light damage. The SS district marking of "II" (Dresden) is present on the cross guard. The black ebony grip has light wear and damage, with a quarter inch piece missing above the SS roundel (which has damaged enamel, approximately 5%, at that location). Both eagle and SS roundel are original to the grip. The top pommel nut does not appear to have been removed and is very tight. The black anodized scabbard retains approximately 80% of its finish, with light to moderate freckling, and light scattered marks. The nicked fittings retain all 4 of their screws, have patina, with the lower fitting presenting a number of tiny dings, and a crushed tip. A hanger assembly is attached, marked "OLC", with moderate wear. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. WEZ 1,200 - 1,800

**3330 - THIRD REICH SA DAGGER MADE BY UNDINE.**

Blade Length: 8 - 5/8"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

A rare model 1933 SA Dagger by Undine-Kuno Meissenburg of Solingen with a "Undine Solingen" marked nickel-plated steel blade. The acid etched "Alles für Deutschland" motto and "Undine Solingen" manufacturer's mark are both beautifully executed. Guard with district mark "Wm" for Westmark Saarbrücken. Wood grip with original eagle and SA roundel. Complete with anodized steel scabbard with nickel plated steel fittings. CONDITION: Blade is heavily polished with scattered areas of pitting which have been smoothed out, moderate runner marks, and scattered blemishes. Early nickel-plated fittings retain some of their original plating with a nice patina. Wood grip is also polished with scattered blemishes including handling wear. Scabbard features generous traces of the original brown hue. Fittings retain all screws with crushed finial. 1,000 - 1,500

**3331 - THIRD REICH SA DAGGER MADE BY HAENEL.**

Blade Length: 8 - 5/8"

Overall Length: 13 - 1/2"

An early Model 1933 SA Dagger by Haenel of Suhl with a "HAENEL (arrow) / C.G. HAENEL / SUHL / WAFFEN-U. FAHRAD- / FABRIK" marked nickel-plated steel blade. The acid-etched "Alles für Deutschland" motto and Haenel manufacturer's mark are both beautifully executed. Guard with district mark "Mi" for Halle-Merseburg. Haenel trademark light color wood grip with original eagle and SA roundel. Complete with anodized steel scabbard with nickel-plated steel fittings. Unmarked SA hanger attached to carry ring. CONDITION: Blade is very good with scattered light blemishes, moderate runner marks, and visible cross-graining. Early nickel-plated fittings retain nice amounts of their original plating with scattered blemishes and a moderate patina. Wood grip with scattered blemishes including handling wear and patina to eagle. Scabbard features most of the original brown hue. Fittings retain all screws with generous traces of original nickel plating and a nice patina. Scattered handling marks to fittings. Dagger fits tightly in scabbard. 1,200 - 1,800



3332 - LOT OF 3: DESIRABLE GERMAN WORLD WAR II "BOUNCING BETTY" S-MINE, MINEFIELD FLAGS, & US M1B1 ANTI-TANK TRAINING MINE.

Lot consists of (A) Utilized as a defensive weapon by German forces throughout the course of World War II, the German S-mine proved to be an exceptionally effective weapon in the field that significantly hampered enemy combatants morale. This example is ink stamped "Geladen/ Mln.25.8.41/O" with the manufacturer code "atx67/40" followed by an "(Eagle) / WaA89" waffenamt on the top cover. Exterior of mine retains its original olive drab painted finish. Brass 3-prong fuse assembly is stamped "42dkp". Interior explosive charge and detonators have been removed. Interior explosives balls are still present. CONDITION: Very good overall, with the mine body and cap retaining the vast majority of their olive drab painted finish, exhibiting some minor losses and spots of mild surface oxidation. Ink stamp markings and stampings are clear and easily legible. (B) Canvas bag containing 10 minefield flag posts, 8 of which retain their flags. Flags are yellow with a black skull. Interior of front pouch retains a yellow fabric roll of cloth. CONDITION: Very good overall, with flags exhibiting some discoloration from handling and storage. Flag posts exhibit some mild oxidation, but are otherwise fine. Canvas bag shows some mild wear, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. (C) U.S. World War II M1B1 anti-tank training mine, based off of the M1 pattern AT mine. Metal components exhibit a period painted blue finish. Assembly is complete and includes the mine base, "spider" top cover, and fuse assembly. CONDITION: Metal components show wear and areas of flaking through to oxidation, but is otherwise sturdy and serviceable. A nice assortment of World War II mines utilized both in the field and as a training device. 800 - 1,400



3333 - EXCELLENT GERMAN WWII VETERAN BRING BACK LOT WITH CAP, FLAGS, CAPTURE PAPERS, PATCHES, AND TINNIES.

An excellent example of a German World War II veteran bringback lot contained in the original wood storage crate with all items documented on capture papers. The lot consists of a German NSDAP Political Leader's visor cap. The cap features a 1-piece circular crown, piped in blue, a 1-piece light brown velvet center band, also piped in blue along its upper and lower edges and whose vertical seam is to the reverse, and a chocolate brown visor. The blue piping, as well as the center band color, is indicative of the political "Ortsgruppe" (Local-group) level. The eagle was replaced with a Luftwaffe eagle, most likely by the GI. Excellent interior with light wear. There is also a German Bible, mentioned on the capture papers, as well as "9 German Pins" as mentioned on capture papers, that include a Hitler Youth pin, various tinnies, and a wool Luftwaffe eagle, all contained in a small cloth bag. There are also 2 flags, both noted on capture papers, as well as an NSDAP armband. Miscellaneous items include 2 uncut Heer breast eagles, Feldgendarmerie police sleeve eagle, a US invasion flag, and a souvenir dagger annotated "CHATEAUDUN AFRICA JULY 6, 1943". The items are all packed in their original wood storage crate with capture paper adhered to the front. The crate was packed since after the war and contains layers of careful packing of newspapers dating to the 1960s. The group was brought back Corporal Melvin E. Cook of Ohio, West Virginia. Cook survived the war and passed away in 1998. CONDITION: All items exhibit wear consistent with storage. Scattered mothing on armband. All paper items exhibit blemishes typical of old paper. 1,100 - 1,700



3334 - GERMAN WWII KRIEGSMARINE COMPANY GRADE OFFICER VISOR HAT.

German World War II Kriegsmarine company grade officer visor cap with an upper body made from a fine quality dark blue wool, exhibiting light staining and moderate amount of nap/ moth damage on top. The damage doesn't prevent the cap from displaying nicely. Center band is wrapped with woven black wool, visor is covered with dark blue wool, and front company grade officer braid is made from late cellon bullion; all with light wear. The visor insignia is gold cellon embroidery on a blue and black wool backing, and correctly hand applied. The leather chinstrap is in good condition with crazing and heat damage. The interior of the cap is lined with a cream colored rayon lining with moderate sweat staining, and the sweat shield is missing. The pliable black leather sweat band is intact with light to moderate wear. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 1,500 - 2,000



3335 - GERMAN WWII LUFTWAFFE OFFICER SUMMER WHITE EREL VISOR HAT.

German World War II Luftwaffe summer officer Erel visor cap made in a removable ribbed white cotton with light to moderate staining, with a black ribbed cotton center band with no visible damage. The bullion Luftwaffe eagle is attached with 3 brass prongs, and the bullion wreath/cockade is correctly sewn on: both have light wear and damage, and appear to be original to the cap. The black vulkanfiber visor exhibits moderate wear and crazing, with a green cross hatched pattern underside with light wear. A officer bullion chin cord is attached, with light damage. The tan leather sweatband exhibits light wear, moderate staining, and is embossed "EREL PATENT, STIRNSCHUTZ". Both the head liner and Celluloid sweat shield appear undamaged with light to moderate staining. CONDITION: Very good to excellent. WEZ 1,200 - 1,800

**3336 - GERMAN WWII HEER PANZER OFFICER EREL VISOR HAT.**

German World War II Heer Erel Panzer officer visor cap made in a high quality tricot Feldgrau wool with light wear and damage. The wool is soiled (dust and dirt) throughout (mainly on top), and will present better when cleaned. The dark green wool center band with light wear, damage and soiling. Pink wool piping is intact with light wear. Both the Heer silver bullion eagle and wreath/cockade have been reapplied, have light damage, and are off-center. Officer bullion chin cord with light wear and damaged is attached. The black vulkanfibre visor has light crazing throughout, with the underside in a medium brown crosshatch pattern, with very light wear. The interior is fully lined in a light gold rayon with no visible damage and very light staining. The celluloid sweatshield is present with several creases, a half inch crack, and a small piece missing along the left side stitch line. Liner is marked "Erel Sonderklasse, Kleiderklasse, Berlin", etc. The gray leather sweatband is intact, is lightly embossed with "EREL PATENT, STIRNSCHUTZ", with light wear and damage, and moderate staining. A "Guarantee of Authenticity" from the former militaria dealer Detlev Niemann is included, and is dated 2005. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 1,500 - 2,000

**3337 - GERMAN WWII HEER CAVALRY ENLISTED VISOR HAT.**

German World War II Heer cavalry enlisted visor cap made in a Feldgrau wool with light to moderate wear and damage, and moderate to heavy soiling. Light moth tracking and several nips, as well as a quarter inch under the left side. Dark green wool center band with light wear, soiling, and several moth nips. Cavalry branch piping has light to moderate wear and soiling, as well as several moth nips. Heer aluminum eagle and wreath/cockade have light wear, and may have been replaced. Enlisted chin cord has moderate wear and crazing, with heavy patina to the fittings. Black vulkanfibre visor and tan underside exhibits light crazing and moderate wear. Interior is fully lined in a tan rayon with moderate staining, with 3 inches of ripped damage in the front. Celluloid sweat shield is intact, has several creases, moderate wear, and is marked "Pekuro Sitrndruckfrei" and "Deutsches Reichpatent". Brown leather sweatband has heavy wear and damage, with approximately 10 inches of separation. A "Guarantee of Authenticity" from the former militaria dealer Detlev Niemann is included, and is dated 2002. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. WEZ 700 - 1,100

**3338 - GERMAN WWII HEER M40 TWO-COLOR SPRAY CAMOUFLAGE HELMET CAPTURED BY US OFFICER IN TUNISIA, MAY 1943.**

Rarely is a helmet offered with such impeccable veteran provenance! Lt. Colonel Henry K. Kellogg, the Commanding Officer of the 2nd Battalion, 19th Engineer Combat Regiment, picked up this helmet on May 1, 1943 at the Sidi Nsir Railroad Station, during the battle for Hill 609. An old tag is attached to the helmet with that information. Included photos of his diary also reinforce the provenance, as his entry for May 1, 1943 states "...Place pretty well shot up. Found a German helmet..." This Heer M40 helmet is marked "E.F. 62" for "Emaillerwerke A.G., Fulda", in a size 62 shell, with a lot number of "9795". Helmet exterior was first sprayed in tan, with an overspray of olive green over approximately 10%. Helmet retains 65-70% of its camouflage, with staining, scattered marks, and patina throughout. Interior retains approximately 85% of its rough gray-green paint, with dust, patina, etc. Leather liner is intact medium wear and drawstring is present. Liner has been treated long ago and has tan blemishes on the surface, which may be a result of the treatment, but appear to be easily removed. Liner band and rivets have not been disturbed and are tight, with patina. Chinstrap is attached, is complete, has steel fittings, has been treated as the liner has, and also exhibits the same tan blemishes as the liner. Another helmet (Lot # 3340) was also brought home by the same veteran. CONDITION: Overall good-very good. WEZ 3,000 - 5,000



3339 - GERMAN WWII HEER M40 SINGLE DECAL HELMET CAPTURED BY US OFFICER IN TUNISIA, MAY 1943.

Rarely is a helmet offered with such solid veteran provenance! Lt. Colonel Henry K. Kellogg, the Commanding Officer of the 2nd Battalion, 19th Engineer Combat Regiment, picked up this helmet on May 8, 1943 at Aine Rhelal (12 miles east of Mateur, Tunisia). An old tag is attached to the helmet with that information. Included photos of his diary also reinforce the provenance, as his entry for May 1, 1943 states "We found a German trailer that had been hit by a shell. We promptly joined the soldiers who were gathering souvenirs! I got a compass, a rifle, a mosquito net frame, two helmets, etc." This Heer single decal M40 helmet is marked "E.F. 62" (Emaillerwerke A.G., Fulda, and a size 62 shell), with a lot number of "3136". Helmet exterior retains most of its rough gray-green finish, with a heavy amount of wartime dirt and dust adhering to it, with worn areas, scattered marks, and patina throughout. Heer decal rates 65-70% with worn areas and scattered marks, and its original coat of varnish with the matching wear and damage, and is easily visible with a black light. Interior retains approximately 85% of its gray-green paint, with dust, patina, etc. Leather liner is intact with medium wear and drawstring is present. Liner has been treated long ago and has tan blemishes on the surface, which may be a result of the treatment, but appear to be easily removed. Liner band and rivets have not been disturbed and are tight, with patina. Chinstrap is attached, is complete, has steel fittings, has been treated as the liner has, and also exhibits the same tan blemishes as the liner. Another helmet (Lot #3339) was brought home by the same veteran. CONDITION: Overall good to very good. WEZ 2,000 - 3,000



3340 - THIRD REICH SS HONOR RING.

An extremely desirable textbook World War II wartime awarded "SS-Ehrenring" (SS Honor Ring). The inside is engraved "H. Himmler S. Lb. Homann 21. 12. 43". Heinrich Himmler was the Reichsfuehrer of the SS, and a leading member of the NSDAP, and all Honor Rings will carry his facsimile signature. "S. Lb." means "Seinen Lieben" (basically "his loved ones"). "Homann" is the name of the SS officer recipient, and "21. 12. 43" is December 21, 1943, the date of the award. The name "Homann" does not show up the list of "known" awardees. The number of known awardees is 6,752, and that list can be found online, as well as in Klaus D. Patzwall's book "Der SS-Totenkopfring - Seine Illustrierte Geschichte 1933-1945". That list, however, contains less than half of the ring awardees. A list was compiled by the "SS-Personalhauptamt" (SS Personnel Main Office) in January of 1945. They compiled a report on ring number awards and concluded that 14,752 rings were awarded from April 1936 to December 1944. That number does not, therefore, include rings awarded from December 1933 to April 1936, and after December 1944 to the end of World War II. As this ring was awarded in December 1943, and less than half of the number of rings awarded are documented by awardee, it is of no concern that "Homann" is not found on the known awardee list. The ring was made of silver and adorned on the top with a skull and crossbones, with Germanic runes and oak leaves around the band. There is no silver content marking, as is correct for these. The ring presents a good deal of honest natural wear, with a tiny nick on the top rear. The emblem on the rear exhibit heavy wear, and those on the side exhibit moderate wear. Two noted experts in SS Honor rings (one being an author of a book on these) were consulted and confirmed the ring is authentic. The skull exhibits light wear. An unique opportunity to own a highly sought after SS Honor Ring. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 6,000 - 9,000



3341 - GERMAN WWII LUFTWAFFE OBSERVER BADGE MADE BY C.E. JUNCKER.

Luftwaffe Observer's Badge by desirable maker, C. E. Juncker. This is the style known to collectors as the second Juncker pattern. This example is an early high-quality made of a brass alloy (Tombak). Nearly all of the original darkening is still present on the eagle with only very slight wear to high points and edges that adds some visual contrast. Swastika exhibits heavier wear with nice patina. The wreath of oak and laurel leaves retains virtually all of the original silver finish, which has taken on pleasant, mellow age toning. The wreath is nicely struck, with all of the original detail intact. The badge is nicely maker marked on the reverse behind the eagle with the stamped marking "C. E. Juncker / Berlin SW.". The hardware setup is standard configuration from Juncker with a barrel hinge, round wire pin, and catch. The pin is functional, with original hardware and rivets. The reverse retains nearly all of the original finish, with some very slight, honest wear. Excellent example of a very desirable badge. CONDITION: Overall very good. 1,000 - 1,500



3342 - LOT OF 6: GERMAN WWII BADGES.

Lot consists of: (A) German World War I 1914 Iron Cross 1st Class with 3-piece screw back clasp. The Iron Cross's reverse is hallmarked for .800 silver. (B) Luftwaffe Ground Assault Badge marked "R.K." on reverse indicating manufacture by the firm of Rudolf Karneth. (C) SA Sports Badge numbered "852619" and marked "BERG & NOLTE A.G. LUDENSCHIED" on the reverse. (D) German WWII Driver's Proficiency Badge Bronze. (E) Heer Marksmanship Lanyard (F) Hitler Youth Enamel Membership Badge marked "M1/25 RZM" on reverse. **CONDITION:** Awards exhibit a varying patina with light-moderate wear.

1,000 - 1,500

**3343 - LOT OF 3: GERMAN WWII PAIRS OF MATCHING PANZER OFFICER SHOULDER BOARDS.**

Lot contains 3 matched pairs of German World War II Panzer officer shoulder boards. A pair of removed sewn-in Oberleutnant (1st Lt.) boards, each with one rank pip and a "3" cipher representing the "3rd Panzer Regiment", with moderately worn silver bullion uppers and black wool underlays. Lot also contains a pair of removed sewn-in Hauptmann (Captain) boards, each with 2 rank pips, with lightly worn silver bullion uppers and black wool underlays. Also included are a pair of detachable slip-on Hauptmann (Captain) boards, each with 2 rank pips, with heavily worn silver bullion uppers and black wool underlays. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. **WEZ CORRECTION:** Lot contains 3 matched pairs of German World War II officer shoulder boards. A pair of removed sewn-in Waffen SS Obersturmfuehrer (1st Lt.) Infantry boards, each with one rank pip and a "3" cipher, with moderately worn silver bullion uppers, white infantry branch piping, and black wool underlays. Lot also contains a pair of removed sewn-in Hauptmann (Captain) Pioniere boards, each with 2 rank pips, with lightly worn silver bullion uppers and black wool underlays. Also included are a pair of detachable slip-on Hauptmann (Captain) Pioniere boards, each with 2 rank pips, with heavily worn silver bullion uppers and black wool underlays. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. **WEZ 600 - 1,200**

**3344 - LOT OF 3: GERMAN WWII MATCHED PAIRS OF SHOULDER STRAPS.**

Lot contains: (A) Matched pair of unworn Luftwaffe World War II NCO "Unteroffizier/ Oberjager" (junior NCO) shoulder straps with white rayon piping denoting the Hermann Goring Division, with light gray NCO tress machine sewn to the blue-gray wool uppers. Wool underlays have gray cotton twill tongues. Very light staining. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent and unworn. (B) Matched pair of worn Luftwaffe tropical enlisted shoulder straps with red rayon piping denoting the Flak branch. Tan cotton twill overlays with tan hessian fabric underlays. Worn pair with light wear and damage. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. (C) Matched pair of worn Kriegsmarine tropical enlisted shoulder straps made from a tan cotton twill with light to moderate soiling. **CONDITION:** Overall very good. **WEZ 450 - 900**

**3345 - GERMAN WWII MATCHED PAIR OF HEER TROPICAL EM RECONNAISSANCE SHOULDER STRAPS AND OTHER GERMAN WWII INSIGNIA.**

Lot consists of: (A) German World War II matched pair of unworn Heer tropical enlisted "Aufklarungs" (reconnaissance) piped shoulder straps. Straps have an olive cotton twill upper and a field-gray wool underlay, with the round-tip tongues made from olive cotton twill and mottled cotton twill. Straps are piped in reconnaissance branch copper brown rayon. Button holes are sewn in a textbook manner. Very light storage wear. **CONDITION:** Overall unissued and excellent plus. (B) Third Reich Feldgendarmei cuff title with Detlev Niemann certificate of authenticity. **CONDITION:** Very good. (C) German Rural Police sleeve eagle. **CONDITION:** Very good. **WEZ 450 - 900**



3346 - GERMAN WWII MATCHED PAIR OF HEER TROPICAL NCO PANZER SHOULDER STRAPS.

German World War II matched pair of unworn Heer tropical NCO "Unteroffizier" Panzer piped shoulder straps. Straps have an olive cotton twill upper and a field-gray wool underlay, with the pointed-tip tongues made from olive cotton twill and green rayon. Straps are piped in Panzer branch pink rayon, and the olive-brown NCO tress is correctly machine straight line stitched. Button holes are sewn in a textbook manner. Very light storage wear. **CONDITION:** Overall unissued and excellent plus. WEZ 600 - 1,200



3347 - GERMAN WWII SS NCO MATCHED PAIR OF INFANTRY SHOULDER STRAPS.

German World War II unworn matched pair of Waffen SS shoulder straps for a "Unterscharfuhrer der Infanterie" (Infantry junior NCO). Straps are textbook for an early war pair with black wool uppers, field-gray underlays, with tongues made from field-gray wool and field-gray cotton twill. Silver bullion NCO tress are correctly machine sewn to the straps which have nicely machine-sewn button holes. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent and unissued. WEZ 450 - 900



3348 - LOT OF 3: GERMAN WWI M1907 KRATZCHEN CAP AND THIRD REICH HAT AND ARMBAND.

Lot consists of: (A) German World War I M1907 Kratzchen constructed of high quality wool. Nice cockades to front. The cap is stamped on the interior "R.P.B.8" for 8th Reserve Pioneer Battalion, as well as maker stamped "Carl Bangert / Uniform-Motzen-Fabrik / Coblanz / 55". There is also another heavily faded stamp between the maker stamp and unit stamp. **CONDITION:** Slight mothing to scattered areas around the crown. Tarnishing to sweatband with scattered staining to the interior. (B) Third Reich NSDAP Wool Armband with a white circle and swastika sewn on. **CONDITION:** Scattered mothing with staining to the white circle. (C) Small Third Reich flag measuring approximately 22 - 1/2" x 19". The hoist can accommodate a small pole. **CONDITION:** Scattered staining and blemishes with a 2" tear. 400 - 800



3349 - GERMAN WWII LUFTWAFFE PILOT'S BADGE MADE BY B&NL.

Very nice example of a desirable B&NL Pilot Badge. This badge is early and top quality, as it is constructed of a brass alloy (Tombak). The back of the eagle is stamped with a "B&NL" maker marking, indicating manufacture by the firm of Berg & Nolte in Ludenscheid. The eagle and swastika exhibit great original dark finish, with some wear to high points that exposes the golden tone of the base metal. The wreath retains generous traces of the original finish on the obverse, with some patination in the recesses of the design. The reverse of the badge is clean, with an even patina on top of the original finish. The soldered barrel hinge, round wire pin, and soldered round wire catch are completely original. The catch is slightly bent, preventing the wire pin from opening. This is an excellent example of an early badge. **CONDITION:** Very good overall. 800 - 1,200



3350 - LARGE LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS THIRD REICH AWARDS AND TINNIES.

Lot contains of an assortment of Third Reich tinnies, cap eagles, pins, etc. of varying styles. There are also several badges and a Demyansk Shield. **CONDITION:** Varying condition, many appear to have gotten wet at some point with visible rust, while others are good with minor blemishes. 500 - 1,000



3351 - LOT OF 13: GERMAN WWI-WWII BADGES.

Lot consists of: (A) 2 German World War I Iron Crosses with obvious wear. (B) German Riders Badge in bronze marked by Steinhauer & Luck on reverse. (C) German WWII Iron Cross with obscured mark on pin. (D) German WWII Iron Cross marked "6." on pin. (E) German WWII Clasp to the Iron Cross First Class 1939 with obscured marking to clasp. (F) Panzer Badge in silver marked on reverse "KWM" within circle for Karl Wurster, Markneukirchen. (G) Infantry Assault Badge marked "L/10" on reverse. (H) Infantry Assault Badge, unmarked. (I) U-Boat Badge with obscured marking on reverse. (J) NSDAP Fire Brigade Decoration II Class. (K) Third Reich Party Pin marked "RZM M1/93" on reverse. (L) Third Reich Party Pin marked "M1 108 RZM" on reverse. **CONDITION:** Most badges exhibit varying degrees of oxidation with evident patina and wear. 500 - 1,000



3352 - LOT OF GERMAN WWII MEDALS AND AWARDS.

Lot of Third Reich awards including a very nice example of a cased Dutch Mussert Cross with nice, multi-piece, die-struck, alloy construction with a fire gilt finish and multi-colored enamel work. Award is complete with ribbon and original box. There are also 3 Eastern People's Awards, 2 1st class in silver, 1 with ribbon, and 1 second class in silver. There are 2 Azad Hind Medals in silver, 1 with ribbon and 1 with swords, missing ribbon, as well as a Bravery Medal "DER TAPFERKEIT" in silver. A 1944 campaign medal for the Spanish "Blue Division" volunteers in Russia is included along with a Maltese style cross WWI veterans medal. There is also an Honour Cross of the World War 1914-1918. Lastly, there is a Third Reich 1933 NSDAP Medal in bronze marked "BAYER. HAUPTMUNZAMT" on the rim, contained in its original cardboard case. **CONDITION:** Most awards exhibit scattered blemishes and a nice patina. Dutch Mussert Cross is very good with nice finish and box with light wear. 800 - 1,200



3353 - LOT OF 5: MISCELLANEOUS GERMAN WWII/THIRD REICH ITEMS.

Lot consists of: (A) Martin Bormann business card mounted between Plexiglas. CONDITION: Light discoloration with scattered light blemishes. (B) Plated brass Third Reich desk plaque with marble base. CONDITION: Scattered scuffs and light wear. (C) German WWII poker chip framed with text indicating that it was found in Herman Goring's master bedroom by Captain John Little. CONDITION: Scattered light wear. (D) 1939 Reichsparteitag medal in original case. Diameter is approximately 3 - 3/4". CONDITION: Good with wear to case. (E) Silver Luftwaffe Luftgau-Kommando XI plate with nice inscription on face. Measures approximately 15". Marked "2718 390" and "830S" around the rim. CONDITION: Nice even patina with more noticeable wear around corners. 1,000 - 1,500



3354 - LOT OF MISCELLANEOUS GERMAN WWII/THIRD REICH ITEMS.

Lot consists of: (A) German WWII Iron Cross First Class with screw back. CONDITION: Nice patina with moderate wear. (B) Adolf Hitler napkin with monogrammed "AH" and eagle. Measures approximately 22" x 22". CONDITION: Good. (C) WWII era Nirosta marked silverware consisting of 3 forks, 1 knife, and 1 spoon. CONDITION: Moderate wear. (D) Adolf Hitler "AH" marked ashtray by Wellner and marked as such on bottom. CONDITION: Light wear, very good. (E) Lot of 5 various German documents including ID papers and Soldbuchs. CONDITION: Each piece displays wear typical of old paper. 1,000 - 1,500



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3355 - LOT OF 25: GERMAN WWII AFRIKA KORPS PRESS RELEASE PHOTOS.

Lot consists of approximately 25 German World War II Afrika Korps press release photos depicting the life of soldiers and Luftwaffe personnel in the North African Theater during the German occupation of North Africa during WWII. Most photos depict basic camp life and various maintenance tasks for vehicles and communication lines. The photos measure 5" x 7". CONDITION: The photos exhibit slight curvature. Images are clear and nicely printed. Original paper labels with press information still affixed to the reverse. A very nice set of original German press release photos that would make excellent primary sources for research material and act as a visual archive of life in the German Army and Luftwaffe during WWII. 1,000 - 1,500



3356 - LOT OF 5: GERMAN WWII PHOTO ALBUMS SOLDBUCHS AND PHOTO GROUPS.

Lot consists of: (A) German World War II photo album with nicely carved wood cover titled "Kriegs-Album." containing approximately 29 photos (5 loose inside cover). The photos are mostly group and postcard shots depicting scenery, soldiers in winter uniforms, at camp, and in a hospital, with a few scattered shots of destruction. (B) German WWII photo album with cover titled "Aus meiner Dienstzeit" containing approximately 69 photos. The photos depict great images of Luftwaffe personnel in uniform, anti-aircraft batteries, barracks, portrait shots, and images depicting summer and winter uniforms etc. (C) 27 loose photos and Soldbuch from an Afrika Korps veteran. Most photos show scenery with several nice shots of soldiers in uniform. There are several photos of damaged equipment and one with bombs. (D) Small grouping consisting of a Soldbuch and 13 photos from a Luftwaffe veteran who served in Afrika. The photos depict soldier, mostly eating, as well as a nice photo of Stukas flying in formation. (E) Small German Prisoner of War paperwork grouping with fingerprint and identification papers. CONDITION: All items exhibit blemishes that are typical of old paper and photos including but not limited to edge wear, creasing, small tears, yellowing, etc. Items range from fair-very good. 500 - 900



3357 - THIRD REICH 1934 PATTERN LUFTWAFFE OFFICER'S SWORD.

Blade Length: 30"
Overall Length: 37"



German World War II Luftwaffe officer's sword in standard configuration with "SMF, Solingen" marked blade. Complete with blue leather wrapped alloy scabbard. CONDITION: Blade is bright with staining and light freckling throughout. Blue leather washer is present. Fittings have moderate wear, and swastikas retain most of their gold finish with a mellow patina. Blue leather wire wrapped grip has light wear, with wire intact and exhibiting patina. Blue leather wrapped alloy scabbard displays wear with scrapes and scuffs. Nickel fittings exhibit a nice patina with various blemishes. Blue leather hanger exhibits light wear. 800 - 1,200

3358 - GERMAN WWII ARMY PANZER OFFICER TUNIC.

German World War II early "Alte Art" Panzer Hauptmann tunic. Tunic made from a fine quality Feldgrau wool with light wear, damage, and soiling, with several moth nips and minor tracking. Officer shoulder boards and collar tabs are original to the tunic, as well as the loops for a ribbon bar and 2 medals. Incorrect eagle has been added, "AFRIKACORPS" cuff title has been machine-sewn, however is a known reproduction, EKII ribbon has been added, and the "7" cyphers on the shoulder boards have been added and are incorrect for an officer. Original collar liner is present. Tunic interior is fully lined in a Feldgrau rayon with moderate wear, soiling, and damage, especially in the armpits. An uncommon tunic with added shoulder board cyphers and cuff title, apparently to represent an officer in the 7th Panzer Division. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 800 - 1,200



3359 - GERMAN WWII HEER PULLOVER WATER PATTERN SMOCK.

German World II Heer unissued "Sumpftarn" (water or marsh pattern) camouflage pullover smock, commonly referred to by collectors as a sniper smock. The smock is marked "RB NR 0/1001/0219" (a common maker of these smocks known to originate in Vienna) and "II" for medium size. The markings are present in the standard location of the underside of a pocket access slot flap. The smock is made from single-sided camouflage fabric in a rayon blend with the inside presenting the natural rayon color. The example does not have the thin rayon face veil present inside the lightweight rayon hood, and never did as there is no sign of one having been sewn in. Both pocket access flaps are present as well as the armpit openings. Full length original drawstring is present and laced through its machine sewn eyelets. Two fieldgray glass buttons on each cuff, with an adjustable tab. Interestingly one cuffed is finish with a stitch line and the other is not. No visible damage other than a couple of loose threads, and with only very light storage wear. A desirable textbook smock in unissued condition, which is becoming increasingly difficult to obtain. CONDITION: Excellent plus. WEZ 1,500 - 2,000

**3360 - THIRD REICH ALLGEMEINE SS OFFICER TUNIC.**

Third Reich Allgemeine SS tunic in the paramilitary officer rank of "Oberscharfuehrer". Tunic is made from a black wool with light wear, damage, and stain spots. Officer shoulder strap, collar braid, cuff title, chevron, buttons, and armband appear to be original to the tunic. The right side collar tab is likely to represent the 81st "Fuss-Standarten", and it, as well as the rank tab, are likely to have been added, based on the style of hand application and the fact that the unit collar tab does not match the cufftitle. The cufftitle represents "Standarte 10", the 10th Regiment of the Allgemeine SS. A SS Honor Chevron representing the early "Old Fighters" is present on the right sleeve, which alone makes this an extremely desirable tunic. The SS armband is partially sewn on and is soiled. Four belt support hooks are present on the reverse, and a whistle is hooked to the tunic. Tunic is lined in a full black cotton lining with very light wear and staining, and the sleeves are lined in the striped white rayon. An unique opportunity to own a rare tunic. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 2,500 - 3,500

**3361 - GERMAN WWII HEER OSTFRONT LIGHTWEIGHT NCO TUNIC.**

German World War II lightweight NCO tunic known to collectors as an "Ostfront" tunic. Tunic made from a piece of Feldgrau waterproof cotton. Unmarked tunic exhibits only very light wear and staining, with a machine-sewn BeVo eagle, infantry collar tabs, and NCO collar tress. Feldwebel slip-on shoulder straps each have one NCO rank pip, NCO tress, and the cyphers of "13" representing the 13th Infantry Regiment. A hand-applied EKII ribbon, and several sets of award/ ribbon bar loops are original to the tunic. All insignia and buttons appear to be original to the tunic. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 1,500 - 2,000



3362 - LOT OF 2: GERMAN WWII HEER CROATIAN VOLUNTEER OFFICER TUNIC AND TROUSERS.

German World War II Heer Croatian volunteer infantry officer tunic and a pair of Heer breeches. Tunic is made from Feldgrau enlisted quality wool with very light wear and staining, as well as several spots of moth tracking on the lower front. Infantry officer collar tabs are loosely hand-applied, officer breast eagle is loosely hand-applied and is 50+% loose, Croatian volunteer patch is hand-applied but not sewn down flatly, and 2nd LT infantry boards are sewn into the tunic. All the insignia is original. Tunic interior is fully lined in a field-gray rayon, with light staining and damage. Lot also includes a pair of enlisted wool quality breeches which are nicely marked to a company in Hannover, dated "H40", with all the size markings. Very light wear and staining. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent to excellent plus. **WEZ** 1,500 - 2,000



3363 - THIRD REICH SA OFFICER TUNIC.

Third Reich "Sturmabteilung" tunic in the paramilitary officer rank of "Sturmhauptfuehrer". Tunic is made from a brown wool with light wear, damage, and stain spots. Officer shoulder strap, collar tabs, and collar braid all appear to be original to the tunic. The right side collar tab is likely to represent "Sturm 14/ Standarte 3". Tunic is likely to have been dry cleaned as there is a partial black light glow to the tab piping and collar braid, but appear to be original to the tunic. The single machine-sewn aluminum silver Tresse on each cuff indicate an early SA member from 1929, which make this tunic exceptionally desirable. The loops for a ribbon bar and 2 medals are original to the tunic, as well as the machine-sewn NSDAP armband. Tunic is lined in a quality brown rayon with light wear, damage, and staining. A couple of illegible markings are present inside below the collar. An unique opportunity to own a rare tunic. **CONDITION:** Overall excellent. **WEZ** 1,500 - 2,000



3364 - GERMAN WWII HEER 42-DATED NCO TROPICAL "SPIESS" TUNIC.

German World War II senior NCO ("Spiess") tunic known to collectors as the M43 tropical tunic. Tunic is made from a olive cotton twill which exhibits heavy fading, moderate staining on the inside, and light wear. Tunic is dated "42", the depot marking is illegible, and size markings are present and legible. M43 style pockets and flaps have a BeVo tropical eagle sewn correctly over/on the right breast pocket, which has been "zip and flipped" sewn, with a machine stitch along the top and the rest hand-sewn. Collar tabs and tropical NCO collar tress are correctly machine-sewn, and 2 sets of tropical NCO tress are machine-applied to the lower sleeves, to represent a senior NCO "Spiess". A ribbon bar is attached to 2 sewn loops, and black wound badge is attached with one remaining sewn loop (the 2nd one is not intact). A pair of NCO tropical shoulder straps are attached, but are well-made reproductions. All buttons appear to be original and have the correct ring attachments. **CONDITION:** Overall very good to excellent. **WEZ** 1,300 - 1,800



3365 - GERMAN WWII HEER IDENTIFIED M36 INFANTRY OFFICER TUNIC WITH TROUSERS.

German World War II named Infantry "Oberstleutnant" tunic with breeches. Lieutenant Colonel's fine quality early Feldgrau wool tunic with a French tailor tag presenting "P. CHIBOUT, 14, Rue Saint-Dizier - Nancy" named to "Major Schuster" and "904" in the date block. Tunic exterior has light staining or fading to approximately 40%, with very light wear and damage otherwise. Infantry Lt. Colonel shoulder boards have the cypher for the 61st Infantry Regiment, are sewn in and attached via screw down buttons which are attached to the exterior of the tunic. Infantry officer collar tabs are machine sewn, and the bullion officer eagle is correctly hand-applied. A EKII ribbon is applied correctly, and there are loops for a long ribbon bar and 4 medals (Infantry Assault and Silver wound badges are attached), as well as a hole beneath the pocket for some type of screw-in award. A very worn and well-marked collar liner is attached. Tunic interior is fully lined in a dark green rayon with light wear and the only noticeable damage is where the screw-in badge was attached. A pair of officer breeches are included with light wear, and which present the same soiling or fading as the tunic. CONDITION: Overall very good. WEZ 1,500 - 2,000



3366 - GERMAN WWII HEER "GROSSDEUTSCHLAND" NCO TUNIC.

German World War II NCO tunic to a member of the "Grossdeutschland Division". Early war M36 style Feldgrau wool tunic with pleated and scalloped pockets, and a gray cotton fully lined interior, exhibit only very light wear and damage. Standard provisions for wearing a dagger are present. A tailor tag marked "Friedrich Bergmueller, Hof/ Bayen" is attached inside the inner pocket, with a handwritten date of "18.3.44" (March 3, 1944) and an illegible name and number. The name, once identified, would make an interesting research project. Officer quality bullion eagle is hand-applied, NCO collar tress is machine-sewn, and the collar tabs are machine-sewn. Both the NCO tress and collar tabs appear slightly sloppily sewn. Feldwebel infantry-piped shoulder straps are sewn-in, very rare textbook original enlisted/NCO "Grossdeutschland" unit cyphers and NCO pips are correctly attached, as well as NCO collar tress. An officer quality bullion "Grossdeutschland" cuff title is attached to the right sleeve which appears to have been reapplied. Feldgrau buttons appear to be original to the tunic. A very rare tunic! CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 3,000 - 5,000



3367 - GERMAN WWII HEER ENLISTED ARTILLERY WAFFENROCK.

German World War II early "Waffenrock Alte Art" Heer enlisted artillery tunic. Fine quality Feldgrau wool enlisted tunic to an "Obergefreiter" from the "29th Artillery regiment", which was destroyed during the "Battle for Stalingrad" during the winter of 42/43. Tunic has machine-sewn collar tabs, and correctly hand-applied flat wire eagle, Russian Front ribbon, and rank chevron. There is no visible damage or wear on the exterior, and the black cotton full lining has only very light wear and staining. The sew-in shoulder straps are undamaged and have very nicely machine-embroidered artillery red "29"s. All buttons and rear belt supports are of the early high quality style. CONDITION: Overall excellent plus. WEZ 1,500 - 2,000



3368 - GERMAN WWII HEER M43 ENLISTED TROPICAL TUNIC.

German World War II Heer M43 enlisted tropical tunic. Tunic is made from a olive cotton twill which exhibits only very light wear and damage. Tunic is dated "43", and the other markings are faint. M43 style pockets and flaps have a BeVo tropical eagle sewn correctly over/ on the right breast pocket, which has been "zip and flipped" sewn, with a machine stitch along the top, zig-zag stitching around the body, and around the swastika it is hand-sewn. Collar tabs are very nicely zig-zag machine-sewn. A pair of enlisted Signal straps are attached, but are well-made reproductions. All buttons appear to be original and have the correct ring attachments. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 1,000 - 1,500



3369 - LOT OF 2: GERMAN WWII LUFTWAFFE PREWAR TUCHROCK AND TROUSERS.

German World War II Luftwaffe 4-pocket service tunic. Blue-gray enlisted wool tunic is maker marked "Kanus & Lilie, Breslau" with the appropriate size markings, as well as "LBA35" for the "Luftwaffe-bekleidungsamt" (Luftwaffe clothing depot) in 1935. The tunic has a tag identifying the name, rank, and unit of "Kanonier Dietz Richard" in the "Stab I./ Fl. Rgt. 49" or the "Staff of the 1st battalion of Flieger Regiment 40", and the collar tabs and chevron represent his promotion to "Obergefreiter". Flak branch red collar tabs are machine sewn, red collar braid is correctly hand-applied, the chevron is hand-applied, and the early droop tail eagle is also correctly hand-applied. The tunic has light wear and damage, approximately a dozen small moth holes and tracking areas, Tunic is lined in a blue-twill cotton fabric with light to moderate wear, and staining, and light damage. Also included in the lot is a pair of officer style red-piped trouser, with very light wear and damage. CONDITION: Overall excellent. WEZ 1,100 - 1,600



3370 - JAPANESE WWII IMPERIAL NAVY LANDING FORCES HELMET WITH VETERAN BRINGBACK PROVENANCE.

A fine example of a Japanese World War II Imperial Navy Landing Forces Type 90 helmet which was recovered and brought back by James W. Sponseller. Born in Ohio in July 1926, Sponseller enlisted in the US Navy in July 1944 right after turning 18. He was assigned to 111th Naval Construction Battalion serving in Platoon 5 of Company B. The young Seabee arrived on Calicoan Island, in the Philippines on March 6, 1945 with the rest of his unit aboard the USS Samael Chase. The 111th would later assist the Australian invasion of Tarakan, Borneo. After the Japanese surrender, Sponseller was sent to the 29th Battalion on Samar Island, later boarding a ship which took him to Truk Island where he remained until returning to the United States in April, 1946. James would live a fulfilling life, passing away in October 2012. The Sponseller family was kind enough to provide insight as to how James acquired the helmet. In a quote provided from one of his writings: "Our home for the upcoming months was to be Moen, largest of the islands. It was a very scenic tropical island with a dormant volcano, Mt. Toneken, rising 1214 feet high. Its peak was saturated with caves dug there for fortifications. Inside were found tons of equipment. Before souvenir hunters could carry everything away, a Seabee contingent removed the "loot" from the caves. I succeeded in obtaining a pair of field glasses, a Japanese rifle with bayonet and a helmet." The helmet is in standard configuration displaying proper paint and insignia. The original liner is retained, along with the fabric chin strap. CONDITION: The helmet exhibits areas of paint loss with nice traces of original paint. Insignia is firmly attached. Leather liner is stiff in some areas and exhibits staining typical of a used wartime helmet. The "pillows" behind the 3 leather liner tongues are slightly deflated, but remain filled. The Japanese sailor's name is written past the liner with white paint. Slight areas of rust around the rim. The helmet is accompanied by the unit history of the 111th Naval Construction Battalion, and Sponseller even pointed himself out in his platoon photo. Also accompanying the helmet is a brief write up from his family, and a copy of a photo of Sponseller in his USN fatigues and gear. This is a great example of a documented bring back helmet. 1,000 - 2,000



3371 - LOT OF 9: JAPANESE WWII FLAGS.

Lot consists of: (A) Cloth Japanese rising sun flag measuring approximately 32" x 26". (B) Cloth Japanese rising sun flag measuring approximately 32" x 28". (C) Cloth Japanese rising sun flag measuring approximately 32" x 28". (D) Silk Japanese flag measuring approximately 37" x 26". (E) Silk Japanese flag measuring approximately 39" x 26" (F) Silk Japanese flag measuring approximately 35" x 23". (G) Silk Japanese flag embellished by a GI with Kanji measuring approximately 24" x 16". (H) Silk Japanese flag measuring approximately 16" x 12". (I) Silk Japanese rising sun flag measuring approximately 16" x 14". **CONDITION:** Flags exhibit scattered stains and blemishes consistent with old cloth and silk. 500 - 1,000

**3372 - LOT OF 2: JAPANESE WWII CIVIL DEFENSE HELMET AND TYPE 98 SUN HELMET.**

Lot consists of: (A) Japanese World War II civil defense helmet complete with its original woven wool liner and chinstrap. The helmet displays a period net with original paint. **CONDITION:** The helmet retains a generous amount of its original tan paint with scattered marks from wear and storage, as well as a few scattered dents. Missing a few rivets. The liner is nice and intact with wear to the leather sweatband. (B) Japanese WWII Type 98 Sun Helmet. The helmet has been painted white and green and displays a rising sun flag on the front, most likely embellished by a GI after scoring a souvenir. The liner is intact with sturdy hardware and features the original spec tags, one of which is named to "BURNS", probably the soldier who captured the helmet. **CONDITION:** The helmet retains its original shape which is nice since they are usually encountered with collapsed crown. There are a few scattered light dents with cracking to the period paint. Evident wear displayed on the interior with scattered stains. Nice intact chinstrap. A nice example of a GI bring back sun helmet. 400 - 800

**3373 - JAPANESE WWII CHEST OR DESK WITH USGI ADDRESS.**

A very nice example of a World War II Japanese chest or desk. There are traces of a US soldier's address on the top portion which is mostly illegible with the exception of faint "PHEONIXVILLE, PA". The inside of the desk is stenciled "I.W. ALLOTT". Complete with canvas covered rope handles and Japanese specification paper contained inside. Back is painted "I.W.A. IOH"? **CONDITION:** Generous amount of original green paint with nice lettering to front. Canvas carry straps are worn but sturdy, though leather straps are cracked and brittle. Evident areas of surface rust and oxidation to metal components with a pleasant field used patina. 400 - 800



3374 - LOT OF 2: JAPANESE WWII FLAG AND 1000 STITCH BELT.

Lot consists of: (A) Tastefully mounted Japanese World War II hinomaru yosegaki "Good Luck Flag" that measures approximately 35" x 30" including the frame. Very nice silk construction and almost completely covered in Kanji. CONDITION: The flag exhibits fading throughout, with scattered stains and signs of handling wear. Frame with handling wear. (B) Japanese WWII senninbari "one thousand stitch" belt worn by soldiers going away to war. The belt is also tastefully mounted and measures approximately 35 - 1/2" x 9 - 1/4" including the frame. CONDITION: The belt is nicely constructed and remains intact with scattered areas of yellowing. A very nice set of displayable Japanese bring backs. 800 - 1,200



3375 - NAMED BRITISH CRIMEA MEDAL WITH 4 CLASPS, 21ST ROYAL NORTH BRITISH FUSILIERS.

The Crimea Medal is a campaign medal that was issued to officers and men of British land and naval units who fought in the Crimean War of 1854–56 against Russia. This Crimea medals were issued unnamed but could be returned to the mint for naming. The returned medals were usually impressed with serif capitals, and this style is often termed and accepted as "officially impressed." This Crimea Medal is regimental or "depot" style impressed with large thin capitals "SERGT. J. MORRIS 21ST R.N.B.F.". There are several men with the name "J. Morris" listed in the 21st Royal North British Fusiliers. The regiment landed in Crimea and fought at the Battles of Alma and Inkerman, where it was much distinguished and suffered heavy losses. The regiment then served throughout the siege of Sevastopol, including the assault on the Redan and in reserve for the second assault. The regiment was also present at the assault and capture of Kinburn, returning to Crimea in November 1855. In June 1856, the 21st embarked from Balaclava for Malta. CONDITION: Light wear, good overall. 400 - 800



3376 - LOT OF 6: NAMED QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDALS.

The Queen's South Africa Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to who served in the Second Boer War in South Africa. The lot consists of: (A) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "2082 3RD CL TPR: W.J. SMITH S.A.C." The medal displays the South Africa 1902, South Africa 1901, Transvaal, Orange Free State, and Cape Colony clasps. (B) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "6864 CPL W. NEVILLE 2ND RL: FUS:" The medal displays the Transvaal, Relief of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Tugela Heights, and Cape Colony clasps. (C) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in heavy square sans-serif capitals to "5730 PTE J. MC NERNEY I: YK: & LANC: REGT". The medal displays the Laings Nek, Transvaal, Relief of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Tugela Heights, and Cape Colony clasps. (D) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in heavy square sans-serif capitals to "6797 PTE B. BENNION, I: LEIC: REGT" The medal displays the South Africa 1901, Transvaal, and Natal clasps. (E) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in heavy square sans-serif capitals to "7588 PTE M. HUTCHINS, CLDSTM: GDS:" The medal displays the South Africa 1902, South Africa 1901, Belfast, Diamond Hill, Johannesburg, Driefontein, Modder River, and Belmont clasps. (F) Queen's South Africa Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "LIEUT. JLB. CLAXTON, IMP. YEO:" The medal displays the South Africa 1902, South Africa 1901, Transvaal, Orange Free State, and Cape Colony clasps. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a light-moderate patina. Wear on (F) engraving. Overall good. 800 - 1,200

SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS



3377 - LOT OF 9: NAMED BRITISH VOLUNTEER SERVICE LONG SERVICE MEDALS WITH EXTRA RIBBON.

Lot consists of: (A) Volunteer Long Service Medal (Queen Victoria Version) named in small capitals to "1215 LCE SERGT A. MITCHELL 4TH V.B.R. SCOTS-1895". Label with name on reverse ribbon. (B) Volunteer Long Service Medal (Queen Victoria Version) named in upright capitals to "19. COLR SERGT C. STEPHENS. D. COMPY 5TH V. B.D.R." (C) Volunteer Long Service Medal (Queen Victoria Version) named in capitals to "1856 SEJT R. MOSS. 1ST VB NORFOLK REGT." Included records confirm that Moss was awarded the VLSM. (D) Volunteer Long Service Medal (Queen Victoria Version) named in running capitals to "Sergt. R.D. Cornell, Bengal-Naghar Ry: Voltr. Rifles." (E) Volunteer Long Service Medal (King Edward VII version) privately engraved to "Voltr. W.J. Taylor E.I. Ry. Voltr. Rifles." (F) Volunteer Long Service Medal (King Edward VII version) impressed to "10933 S.JT. T.D. PHILLIPS. THE Q.R.V.B. RL. SCOTS". Included records confirm that Phillips Queen's Rifle Volunteer Brigade (Royal Scots) and received the VLSM and the MLSM. (G) Volunteer Long Service Medal (King Edward VII version) impressed to "1296 PTE D. MACLACHAN. 5TH V.B.A.&S. HORS". Tag with info affixed to reverse ribbon. (H) Volunteer Long Service Medal (King George V version) named in running script to "Corpl. J.F. Bryson Cossipore Arty Vols". (I) Volunteer Long Service Medal (King George V version) privately engraved in script to "Lce Corpl. V. Berkeley. 42nd Assam-Bengal Ry. Bn. I.D.F." (J) Extra ribbon. CONDITION: Some medals with nice patina, overall good-very good. 600 - 900



3378 - LOT OF 12: 11 BRITISH GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS AND 1 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL (1936).

Lot consists of: (A) British General Service Medal King George V coinage head (1918-1928) named to "F. KENNARD." with Iraq and Kurdistan clasps. (B) British General Service Medal King George V coinage head (1918-1928) named to "509 SEPOY TORA KHAN. 52-SIKHS." with Iraq clasp. (C) Unnamed British General Service Medal King George VI INDIAE IMP (1937-1949) with S.E. Asia 1945-46 clasp. (D) British General Service Medal King George VI INDIAE IMP (1937-1949) named to "2296701 A.C.H. L.E. VALENTINE R.A.F." with Palestine 1945-48 clasp. Included research. (E) British General Service Medal King George VI (2nd type) named to "599 SC HASSAN B SHERIFF F OF M POL" with Malaya clasp. (F) British General Service Medal Queen Elizabeth II DEI GRATIA (1955-1962) named to "D 4282572 LAC. J. SWORD. R.A.F." with South Arabia clasp. (G) British General Service Medal Queen Elizabeth II DEI GRATIA (1955-1962) named to "060583 T.L. NURSE. A.B.R.N." with Radfan clasp (H) British General Service Medal Queen Elizabeth II DEI GRATIA (1955-1962) named to "22641542 CPL. R. TRAVELLER. R. SIGNALS." with South Arabia clasp. (I) British General Service Medal Queen Elizabeth II DEI GRATIA (1955-1962) named to "23786373 SPR. G.C. RITCHIE. RE. with Borneo clasp. (J) British General Service Medal Queen Elizabeth II DEI GRATIA (1955-1962) named to "23871096 PTE. B. ANDERSON. Q.O. HLDERS. with Brunei clasp. (K) British General Service Medal Queen Elizabeth II DEI GRATIA (1955-1962) named to "23326693 SIG. F. SHAW. R. SIGS. with Cyprus clasp. (L) British India General Service Medal (1936) named to "9508 SEPOY HAKIM SHAH, S.W. SCOUTS. with North West Frontier 1936-37. CONDITION: Medals exhibit light wear, some with tags affixed to reverse. Overall good-very good. 500 - 1,000



3379 - BRITISH SUTLEJ MEDAL AND INDIA GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL NAMED TO PRIVATE ISRAEL HINTON, 80TH FOOT, KIA AT AMHURST.

The Sutlej Medal was a campaign awarded to officers and men of the Army of the Sutlej who took part in the First Sikh War. The India General Service Medal (1854) was a campaign medal awarded to officers and men of the British and Indian armies for various minor military campaigns in India and nearby countries, between 1852-1895. The medals are both impressed in serif capitals "ISRAEL HINTON 80TH REGT". Israel Hinton was born at All Saint, Lincolnshire and spent his youth as a laborer. He enlisted in the British Army on March 2, 1840 and served in the 80th Regiment Of Foot (Staffordshire Volunteers). In 1844, the regiment sailed for India and arrived in just as the First Anglo-Sikh War broke out. They fought at the Battles of Mudki and Ferozeshah in December 1845 and the Battle of Sobraon in February 1846. The regiment was then stationed in Lahore from 1846-1852, in that year Hinton and the rest of the 80th Foot fought in the Second Anglo-Burmese War which saw the East India company annex the province of Pegu. Hinton died of wounds received in action at Amhurst on June 24, 1852 after serving 12 years in the army. The regiment returned to India in 1853 and sailed back to the United Kingdom in the following year. Hinton had almost made it home. Hinton's India General Service Medal (1854) displays the Sobraon and Ferozeshuhur and his Sutlej Campaign Medal displays the Pegu clasp. According to accompanying research, both the medals and clasps are verified. CONDITION: Medals display light wear and patina. Good overall. 800 - 1,200



3380 - LOT OF 3: NAMED CANADA GENERAL SERVICE MEDALS.

The Canada General Service Medal was a campaign medal awarded by the Canadian Government to regular and colonial forces for duties related to the repelling the Fenian raids between 1866-1871. The lot consists of: (A) Canada General Service Medal engraved in upper and lower case roman capitals to "888. Pte. J. Embrey 1/16th. Rgt." Inscribed guide line visible. James Embrey appears in included records with 1st Battalion, 16th Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment of Foot. The medal displays the Fenian Raid 1866 clasp. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (B) Canada General Service Medal engraved in upper and lower case roman capitals to "Sgt. E. Rowland 16th Bn." Inscribed guide line visible. Rowland does not immediately appear in the records. The medal displays the Fenian Raid 1866 clasp. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (C) Canada General Service Medal hand stamped in upper and lower case roman capitals to "Sgt. Z. Guimont, 61st. Bn." Guimont does not immediately appear in the records. The medal displays the Fenian Raid 1870 clasp. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. 800 - 1,200



3381 - LOT OF 4: NAMED BRITISH QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDALS, SCOTTISH REGIMENTS.

The Queen's South Africa Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to who served in the Second Boer War in South Africa. The lot consists of: (A) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "22436 TRP: E.W. HOYES. SCOTTISH HORSE." The medal displays the South Africa 1902, South Africa 1901, Transvaal, Orange Free State, and Cape Colony clasps. Copy of records included. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. (B) QSA Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "177 TRP: G. O'BREIN. SCOTT'S RLY: GDS." The medal displays the South Africa 1902, South Africa 1901, Transvaal, Orange Free State, Defence of Kimberley, and Relief of Mafeking clasps. Copy of records included. (C) QSA Medal impressed in heavy square sans-serif capitals to "7826 COPL C. DARLING, SCOT: RIFLES". The medal displays the South Africa 1901, Laing's Nek, Transvaal, and Cape Colony clasps. CONDITION: Patina to clasps, good overall. (D) QSA Medal impressed in heavy square sans-serif capitals to "9204 PTE J. MORRIS, SCOTS GDS." The medal displays the South Africa 1902, Orange Free State, Modder River, and Belmont clasps. James Morris is listed to have deserted on 5/20/1900, rejoined, but not apprehended. Copy of records included. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. 400 - 800



3382 - LOT OF 5: NAMED BRITISH EGYPT MEDALS.

The Egypt Medal was awarded for military actions involving the British Army and Royal Navy during the 1882 Anglo-Egyptian War and Sudan between 1884-1889. Medals awarded for the first campaign were dated "1882" on the reverse and medals for the later campaigns are undated. The lot consists of: (A) Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "864. PTE J. BAXTER. 2/R. IR. R." The medal displays the Tel-El-Kebir clasp. Dated 1882 on reverse. (B) Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "16201 SAPR W. BROWN. 18TH CO. R.E." The medal displays the Tofrek and Suakin 1885 clasps. Dated 1882 on reverse. (C) Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "1118. PTE J. SARGEANT. 19TH HUSSARS." The medal displays the El-Teb-Tamaai, Suakin 1884, and Tel-El-Kebir clasps. Dated 1882 on reverse. Copy of record included. (D) Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "18446. SAPR. G.S. BOWDEN. 10TH CO. R.E." The medal displays the Suakin 1885 clasp. No date on reverse. (E) Egypt Medal engraved in Arabic, as medals awarded to local Egyptian forces were engraved in Arabic. The medal displays the Gemaizah 1888 and Toski 1889 clasps. No date on reverse. CONDITION: Some medals exhibit a light patina, good-very good overall. 500 - 1,000



3383 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH KHEDIVE'S SUDAN MEDALS.

The Khedive's Sudan Medal was a campaign medal awarded by the Khedivate of Egypt to both Egyptian and British forces for service during the reconquest of the Sudan. The lot consists of: (A) Khedive's Sudan Medal Named in Roman capitals to "4039 PTE. P. CURTIS, 2/R. BDE." The medal displays the Khartoum, The Atbara, and the Sudan 1897 clasps. Included records state that Curtis was severely wounded on 11/12/1899 during the Boer War at Ladysmith and again on 6/1/1900 at Ladysmith. He also received the Queen's South Africa Medal. A tag is affixed to the reverse with Curtis' information. CONDITION: Light patina. good overall. (B) Khedive's Sudan Medal Named in sloping capitals to "20691, Cpl. S. ROBINSON. R.E." The medal displays the Sudan 1899 clasp. Included records list Robinson as a Sergeant with the Royal Engineers noting that he also received the LSGCM. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. (C) Khedive's Sudan Medal Named in Roman capitals to "4897 Pte P. EUSTACE 1ST R.I.F." Included records state that Eustace was a member of the Royal Irish Fusiliers and also received the Queen's South Africa Medal. CONDITION: No suspension, wear to medal. 400 - 800



3384 - LOT OF 2: QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDALS NAMED TO COMMANDER IN CHIEF'S BODYGUARDS, ONE KIA.

The Queen's South Africa Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to who served in the Second Boer War in South Africa. The lot consists of: (A) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "25237 TRP: A.E. JONES. C. IN C. BDY. GD.". The medal displays the South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, Transvaal, Orange Free State, and Cape Colony clasps. Copy of records included. (B) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "22405 TRP: W. BARRETT. C. IN C. BDY: GD:". Barrett is listed as killed in action on 1/3/1901 at Reitz near Kromspruit. There was a skirmish that took place at Kromspruit on 1/4/1901 which is when Barrett may have met his demise. CONDITION: Suspension missing, nice patina to medal. Fair overall. 400 - 800



3385 - LOT OF 5: 4 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDALS AND 1 KING'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL, ALL NAMED.

The Queen's South Africa Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to who served in the Second Boer War in South Africa. The lot consists of: (A) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "2968 PTE E. BROWN, RL. DUBLIN FUS:". The medal displays the Transvaal, Relief of Ladysmith, Tugela Heights, and Talana clasps. Copy of records included. (B) QSA Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "8144 PTE J. PRATT, VOL. COY DURHAM LT INFY". The medal displays the Laing's Nek, Transvaal, Orange Free State, and Cape Colony clasps. Copy of records included. (C) QSA Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "CORPL: W.J. TREDREA. KIMBERLEY TOWN GD:". The medal displays the Defence of Kimberley clasp. (D) QSA Medal engraved in sloping serif upper and lower capitals to "283145. Sto. J. FAIRMAN H.M.S. TERRIBLE." The medal displays the Natal clasp. This is an early "Type B" medal with Britannia's wreath pointing towards the "R" in Africa and ghost dates of "1899-1900". Copy of records included. (E) King's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "28518 SAPR C. CARTER. R.E." The medal displays the South Africa 1901 and South Africa 1902 clasps. Copy of records included. CONDITION: Some medals display a light patina with scattered light blemishes. good overall. 400 - 800



SEE WEBSITE FOR
ADDITIONAL PHOTOS

3386 - LOT OF 5: NAMED QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDALS.

The Queen's South Africa Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to who served in the Second Boer War in South Africa. The lot consists of: (A) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "3867 PTE W. TAYLOR. 10TH HUSSARS." The medal displays the Driefontein, Paardeberg, and Relief of Kimberley clasps. Tag with info affixed to back of ribbon. CONDITION: Good overall. (B) QSA Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "2843 PTE R.A.K. WILSON. CAPE M.R." The medal displays the Wittebergen, Transvaal, Wepener, and Cape Colony clasps. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. (C) QSA Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "5928 TPR: J. JENNINGS. N.Z.M.R. 8TH CONT:". The medal displays the South Africa 1902, Transvaal, and Cape Colony clasps. CONDITION: Good overall. (D) QSA Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "2171 TPR: A.C. MACCORMACK. KITCHENER'S F.S." The medal displays the "South Africa 1902 and the Transvaal clasps. CONDITION: good overall. (E) QSA Medal engraved in sloping upper and lower case serif capitals to "4065. Pte. T. SALTER. 14/Hrs." The medal displays the Belfast, Diamond Hill, Johannesburg, Relief of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Tugela Heights, and Cape Colony clasps. Tag affixed to reverse of ribbon. CONDITION: Patina to clasps good overall. All medals with copy of records included. 400 - 800



3387 - LOT OF 4: NAMED BRITISH QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA MEDALS, ALL WOUNDED OR DIED ON DUTY.

The Queen's South Africa Medal is a British campaign medal awarded to who served in the Second Boer War in South Africa. The lot consists of: (A) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "2600 CORPL. W.L.L PALMER. LOCH'S HORSE". The medal displays the Diamond Hill, Johannesburg, Orange Free State, and Cape Colony clasps. Palmer is listed as slightly wounded on 5/26/1900 while serving with the Ross Machine Gun Battery. CONDITION: Good overall. (B) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "5216 PTE D. WEIR. GORDON HIGHRS:". The medal displays the Relief of Ladysmith and Elandslaagte clasps. Weir is listed as wounded at Elandslaagte on 10/21/1899. Tag with info affixed to reverse ribbon. CONDITION: Nice patina, good overall. (C) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "3673 PTE G. ALLEN, S. WALES BORD." The medal displays the Johannesburg, Driefontein, Paardeberg, and Relief of Ladysmith clasps. Allen is listed as Died on Duty on 6/18/1900. CONDITION: Good overall. (D) Queen's South Africa Medal impressed in narrow sans-serif capitals to "4457 PTE J. SMITH, MANCHESTER REGT". The medal displays the Belfast and Defence of Ladysmith clasps. This is an early "Type B" medal with Britannia's wreath pointing towards the "R" in Africa and ghost dates of "1899-1900". Smith is listed as Slightly wounded at Bergendal on 5/22/1900. CONDITION: Good overall. 400 - 800



3388 - LOT OF 3: NAMED BRITISH EGYPT MEDALS ALL NAMED TO SAILORS OF HMS DECOY, INCLUDING LT. & COMMANDER DURING ALEXANDRIA BOMBARDMENT.

The Egypt Medal was awarded for military actions involving the British Army and Royal Navy during the 1882 Anglo-Egyptian War and Sudan between 1884-1889. Medals awarded for the first campaign were dated "1882" on the reverse and medals for the later campaigns are undated. HMS Decoy was an Ariel-class composite gunboat of the Royal Navy and formed part of the Naval and Military forces at the Bombardment of Alexandria in 1882. 66 Medals were awarded to HMS Decoy for Alexandria operation. The lot consists of: (A) Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "LT & COMDR. A.H. BOLDERO. R.N. H.M.S. "DECOY.". The medal displays the Alexandria 11th July clasp. Dated 1882 on reverse. Also included is Boldero's Khedive's Bronze Star that was contained in an envelope marked with his name. Arthur Herbert Boldero was in command of HMS Decoy from 16 February 1881–September 1882. CONDITION: Both medals exhibit a dark patina with staining to the Egypt Medal ribbon. Still a nice set. (B) Medal group named to Private William Bailey consisting of an Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals "W. BAILEY. PTE R.M. H.M.S. "DECOY." The medal displays the Alexandria 11th July clasp. Dated 1882 on reverse. Naval Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (1874 Queen Victoria version) with 1 - 1/4" wide suspender and ribbon named in thin capitals "WM BAILEY. PTE NO. 937 PLYMO R.M.L.I.". Khedive's Bronze Star dated 1884. Copy of record included. CONDITION: Medals exhibit a dark gray patina with scattered blemishes and marks. (C) Egypt Medal engraved in sloping serif capitals to "J. RADFORD. A.B. H.M.S."DECOY." The medal displays the Suakin 1884 and Alexandria 11th July clasps. Dated 1882 on reverse. CONDITION: Light patina, good overall. 500 - 1,000



3389 - LOT OF 3: BOER WAR-WWII SOUTH AFRICAN MEDAL GROUPS NAMED TO 3 FAMILY MEMBERS.

Lot consists of: (A) Medalje voor de Anglo-Boere Oorlog Medal impressed "BURGER C.M. ERASMUS". According to included records Erasmus died on 9 October 1918. CONDITION: Moderate patina, with residue of tag on ribbon. (B) World War I-World War II 3-piece medal group including War Medal, impressed "542 DVR. J.C. ERASMUS-S.A.S.C. (M.T.)", War Medal 1939-1945 impressed "225536 J.C. ERASMUS", and Africa Service Medal impressed "225536 J.C. ERASMUS". Erasmus does not immediately appear in the records. CONDITION: Medals with moderate patina and scattered blemishes. (C) WWII medal bar named to S. Erasmus, 43rd Light Antiaircraft Regiment, South African Artillery. The bar includes Erasmus' 1939-1945 Star named on reverse "M27451 / S / ERASMUS", Africa Star named on reverse "M27451 / S / ERASMUS", Italy Star named on reverse "M27451 / S / ERASMUS", Defence Medal impressed "M27451 S ERASMUS" War Medal 1939-1945 impressed "M27451 S ERASMUS" and South Africa Service Medal impressed "M27451 S ERASMUS". According to included records, Erasmus died on 21 September 1945. CONDITION: Medals with moderate patina and wear marks. 400 - 800



3390 - HISTORICALLY SIGNIFICANT BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA "ZULU WAR MEDAL" WITH 1877-8-9 CLASP NAMED TO PRIVATE JOHN THOMPSON 2/24TH FOOT, RORKES DRIFT DEFENDER.

A historic and most desirable example of a British South Africa Medal tied to one of the most historic battles in British military history fought on African soil. The South Africa Medal (1880), often referred to as the "Zulu War Medal", is a campaign medal that was awarded to members of the British Army, Royal Naval Brigade, and Colonial Volunteers who participated in a series of South African tribal wars between 1877-1879, most notably for the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879. These medals are generally encountered engraved in upright or sloping serif capitals, although a number of minor style variations are documented. This example is engraved in sloping serif capitals "1394 PTE. J. THOMPSON 2/24TH FOOT". The medal displays the 1877-8-9 clasp. A total of 3,525 1877-8-9 clasps were issued with 823 awarded to the 2nd Battalion, 24th Foot. The medal is accompanied by a cabinet card that shows Thompson in his uniform. Thompson appears on the rolls with confirmation of the medal and the clasp. He is listed with Company, B, 2nd Battalion, 24th Foot, and most importantly he is listed as a Rorke's Drift Defender. The Battle of Rorke's Drift, also known as the Defence of Rorke's Drift, is possibly one of the most famous engagements in the Anglo-Zulu War, not only because of the heroic last stand which is comparable to America's Alamo, but because it was dramatized in the 1964 classic "Zulu". Rorke's Drift was a small missionary post garrisoned by a company of the 2nd Battalion of

the 24th (The 2nd Warwickshire) Regiment of Foot, a few native levies, and others under the command of Lieutenant Chard, Royal Engineers, and the 2/24th commander Gonville Bromhead. After the infamous Battle of Isandlwana, a large contingent, consisting of some 4,000 to 5,000 Zulu Warriors, broke off from their main force during the final hour of the British defeat at the day-long battle on 22 January 1879 and headed for Rorke's Drift, diverting 6 miles in order to attack the small outpost garrisoned by roughly 150 men. The massive but fragmentary attacks by the Zulu on Rorke's Drift came very close to defeating the much smaller garrison, but were consistently repelled despite the burning of the outpost's hospital and the ever-shortening perimeter. The besieged British regulars showed great zeal and repulsed their outnumbering counterpart eventually claiming victory on 23 January 1879. When the smoke cleared and the defeated Zulus retreated, the exhausted defenders counted their casualties which totaled 17 killed and 15 wounded while their enemy suffered over 350 killed and 500 wounded, with numbers that are still debated. 11 Victoria Crosses were awarded among the defenders, along with a number of other decorations and honors. Each man who defended Rorke's Drift against all odds survived what was nearly impossible, especially since approximately 1,300 of their comrades were massacred the previous day. This is an extremely rare opportunity to own a medal named to one of the valiant defenders of Rorke's Drift, as these medals seldom appear on the collector market. This medal is for the serious collector and would complement any collection. Copies of Thompson's records included. CONDITION: The medal exhibits a light patina with scattered handling marks. Photo exhibits fading with extra detail added to the face at a later date. Some writing on reverse. Overall very good. 2,000 - 4,000



3391 - BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA "ZULU WAR MEDAL" WITH 1878-9 CLASP, 80TH FOOT.

The South Africa Medal (1880), often referred to as the "Zulu War Medal", is a campaign medal that was awarded to members of the British Army, Royal Naval Brigade, and Colonial Volunteers who participated in a series of South African tribal wars between 1877-1879, most notably for the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879. These medals are generally encountered engraved in upright or sloping serif capitals, although a number of minor style variations are documented. This example is engraved in sloping serif capitals "1957. PTE R. THOMPSON. 80TH FOOT." Thompson appears on the rolls with confirmation of the award. The medal displays the 1878-9 clasp. A total of 1185 of the 1878-9 clasps were awarded, 626 to the 80th Foot. The 80th Regiment of Foot (Staffordshire Volunteers) were ordered to South Africa, arriving in Natal in 1877. Members of the regiment built Fort Amiel and subsequently fought in the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879-80, initially suffering heavy casualties before playing a key role in breaking the military power of the Zulu Nation at the Battle of Ulundi, resulting in a defeat of the main Zulu army. CONDITION: The medal exhibits a light patina with crisp engraving. 800 - 1,200



3392 - BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA "ZULU WAR MEDAL" WITH 1879 CLASP, ROYAL ARTILLERY.

The South Africa Medal (1880), often referred to as the "Zulu War Medal", is a campaign medal that was awarded to members of the British Army, Royal Naval Brigade, and Colonial Volunteers who participated in a series of South African tribal wars between 1877-1879, most notably for the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879. These medals are generally encountered engraved in upright or sloping serif capitals, although a number of minor style variations are documented. This example is engraved in sloping serif capitals "3944. GUNR. J. TAIT. R.A." The medal displays the 1879 clasp. A total of 18332 of the 1879 clasps were issued with approximately 1114 awarded to the Royal Artillery's various batteries. Tait appears on the rolls with confirmation of the medal and 1879 clasp. The Royal Artillery played a crucial role during the Zulu Wars, supporting various regiments with much needed support. CONDITION: The medal exhibits a light patina with crisp engraving. 500 - 1,000



3393 - BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA "ZULU WAR MEDAL", 57TH FOOT.

The South Africa Medal (1880), often referred to as the "Zulu War Medal", is a campaign medal that was awarded to members of the British Army, Royal Naval Brigade, and Colonial Volunteers who participated in a series of South African tribal wars between 1877-1879, most notably for the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879. These medals are generally encountered engraved in upright or sloping serif capitals, although a number of minor style variations are documented. This example is engraved in upright serif capitals "1019 DRUMR. T. CONDON. 57TH FOOT." Condon appears on the rolls with confirmation of the medal. He is also noted to have received the 1879 clasp which is not present on this medal. A total of 18332 1879 clasps were issued with 1034 1879 clasps awarded to the 57th Foot and 141 medals with no clasps awarded to the regiment. The 57th (West Middlesex) Regiment of Foot sailed to South Africa in 1879 for service in the Anglo-Zulu War. CONDITION: The medal exhibits a dark patina with legible engraving. 500 - 1,000

**3394 - BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA "ZULU WAR MEDAL".**

The South Africa Medal (1880), often referred to as the "Zulu War Medal", is a campaign medal that was awarded to members of the British Army, Royal Naval Brigade, and Colonial Volunteers who participated in a series of South African tribal wars between 1877-1879, most notably for the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879. These medals are generally encountered engraved in upright or sloping serif capitals, although a number of minor style variations are documented. This example is impressed in Roman capitals "W. BINMORE. BOY 1ST CLASS." The only Binmore immediately shown in the records is a "W. Binmore SN 14302, who is listed as a sapper in the Royal Engineers. There were 5610 medals awarded with no clasps as these medals were awarded for service during the Zulu Campaign period, but the recipient remained on the Natal side of the Tugela River. CONDITION: The medal is bright with a possible older cleaning. Crisp impression with light wear. 400 - 800

**3395 - LOT OF 2: BRITISH 1899 ROYAL NIGER COMPANY'S MEDALS, 1 SILVER AND 1 BRONZE.**

The Royal Niger Company's Medal is a campaign medal issued in 1899 by the Royal Niger Company for service in minor military operations in Nigeria between 1886-1897. The lot consists of: (A) Silver Royal Niger Company's Medal with Nigeria 1886-1897 clasp impressed "SPECIMAN". CONDITION: Light patina. (B) Bronze Royal Niger Company's Medal with Nigeria clasp marked "COPY". CONDITION: Nice patina with slight stains on ribbon. 500 - 1,000

**3396 - LOT OF 4: BRITISH EAST AND WEST AFRICA SERVICE MEDALS WITH CLASPS NAMED TO ROYAL NAVY.**

The East and West Africa Medal is a campaign medal awarded for minor campaigns that took place in East and West Africa between 1887-1900. The lot consists of: (A) East and West Africa Medal named in sloping capitals to "160065 F.E. MCLEAN, Q.S., H.M.S. BAROSSA". The medal displays the Benin 1897, Brass River 1895, Gambia 1894 clasps. Dark patina. (B) EWAM impressed in upright capitals to "F.A. GOGGER, S.S. BOY, H.M.S. BAROSSA". The medal displays the Benin 1897 and Brass River 1895 clasps. (C) EWAM impressed in upright capitals to "F.C. PETTS, STO., H.M.S. FORTE." The medal displays the Benin 1897 clasp. (D) EWAM engraved in upright capitals to "W.J. WING, STOKER. H.M.S. BITTERN. 73-74". Tag with info on reverse ribbon. CONDITION: The medals exhibit a varying patina with scattered blemishes. Good-very good. 500 - 1,000



3397 - DESIREABLE BRITISH AFGHANISTAN MEDAL WITH KANDAHAR CLASP, 66TH FOOT.

The Afghanistan Medal was awarded to members of the British and Indian armies who served during the Second Afghan War, 1878-1880. This Afghanistan Medal is engraved in sloping serif capitals to "1303 PTE. H. LOVEDAY. 66TH FOOT." The medal displays the Kandahar clasp, which is confirmed in the rolls. Henry Loveday appears in the records and is confirmed as a member of the regiment, engaged in the Field Reserve 1st Brigade. The 66th (Berkshire) Regiment of Foot was sent to Afghanistan in early 1880 and fought in the Battle of Maiwand that July. During the battle, British forces were routed and most of the 66th was caught up in the rout. Roughly 140 men of the regiment made a stand at the Mundabad Ravine, but were forced back with heavy losses. Eventually 56 survivors made it to the shelter of a walled garden and attempted a stand. The 56 were depleted to only 11 men, 2 officers and 9 enlisted. A famous quote from an Afghan artillery officer described the engagement "These men charged from the shelter of a garden and died with their faces to the enemy, fighting to the death. So fierce was their charge, and so brave their actions, no Afghan dared to approach to cut them down. So, standing in the open, back to back, firing steadily, every shot counting, surrounded by thousands, these British soldiers died. It was not until the last man was shot down that the Afghans dared to advance on them. The behaviour of those last eleven was the wonder of all who saw it". **CONDITION:** The medal exhibits a gray patina with scattered marks, especially on the obverse. A nice medal from a desirable regiment. 500 - 1,000



3398 - LOT OF 2: BRITISH ABYSSINIAN WAR MEDALS.

The Abyssinian War Medal was awarded for service between 4 October 1867-19 April 1868 to those who participated in the 1868 Expedition to Abyssinia. The lot consists of (A) Abyssinian War Medal named on reverse "742. / J. GARVIN. / 26TH REGT.". **CONDITION:** Light patina, very good overall. (B) Abyssinian War Medal named on reverse "790. / W. MORIARTY / 1ST BATTN. / 4TH THE / K.O.R. REGT.". William Moriarty is confirmed in the rolls as a member of the 1st Battalion 4th (King's Own) Regiment of Foot. **CONDITION:** Light patina, very good overall. 400 - 800



NOTES: _____



AUCTIONS

FIREARMS & MILITARIA

Accepting Consignments for our August 2023 Auction



*Viet Nam War Trophy,
Chinese Type 56 Machine Gun*

SOLD \$132,250



*Likely the Finest Factory Engraved Blue & Case
Colored Colt Lightning Known to Exist (1886).*

SOLD \$190,650



*Important Historic Bunker Hill engraved Powder Horn of
Daniel Kinne, dated 1775.*

SOLD \$209,100



*Possibly Conrad Ulrich's Greatest Masterpiece and a Legendary
Winchester Collector's Icon for nearly half a Century is the
Magnificent Gilded High Relief Engraved and Fully Signed
Winchester Model 1866 Lever Action Rifle.*

SOLD \$598,000

2000 N. READING ROAD | DENVER, PA 17517 | 877-968-8880 | INFO@MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM

MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM

BIDDER

TERMS & CONDITIONS

We advise all bidders to read the Terms and Conditions of the Sale before bidding with Dan Morphy Auctions LLC and/or Morphy Firearms LLC collectively referred to below as MORPHY'S. Those who bid are bound by those Terms and Conditions of the Sale, as amended by any oral announcement, published or posted notices, which together form the contract of the sale between the successful bidder (buyer), MORPHY'S and the seller (consignor) of the lot.

TERMS OF SALE

When bidding on any lot offered by MORPHY'S, the bidder indicates acceptance of the following Terms of Sale. Any participation in the auction binds you to agreement of these terms whether you read or understand said terms. The Terms in writing contained herein are subject to change without notice and bidder agrees that the most recently published Terms of Sale as published or amended on the website at the beginning of the auction shall apply.

LIMITED GUARANTEE

MORPHY'S makes every effort to accurately describe all items offered in its sales. The descriptions carry a limited guarantee. It is a guarantee to protect you against major discrepancies that would have a major effect upon the value of the item. Under no circumstances do we guarantee against anything less than a major discrepancy that would have less than a major effect upon value. This limited guarantee covers authenticity, major restoration or repair not described, counterfeits, reproductions or major fabrications not disclosed in the description. Examples of what we do not guarantee against, imperfections, slight damages, handling marks, natural imperfections, undisclosed blemishes, finish differences, wood-to-metal fit issues, surface cracks or chips in wood, dings and dents, bore condition, and other similar differences that are inherent in the antiques and collectible industry. All items are sold for display purposes. If electrical, mechanical, or other working parts are inoperable, even if working at the time of sale, we are not liable due to the inherent nature of the age of these antiques and items. It is the bidder's responsibility (present or absentee bidders) to determine by inspection by themselves or a hired professional the exact condition of each item prior to bidding on the item. Should MORPHY'S deny an authenticity issue dispute of the buyer, and the buyer is not satisfied, the buyer may, at his or her own expense, obtain the written opinion of two mutually agreed upon recognized experts in the field of the disputed item. The final decision of those experts will determine any refund consideration. This limited guarantee is only available to the buyer of record. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

Except as stated in the limited guarantee above, MORPHY'S will not be held responsible for typographical errors. Neither we nor the consignor, make any guarantees, warranties, or representation, expressed, or implied, in regard to the property or the correctness of the catalog or other description of the authenticity of authorship, physical condition, size, quality, rarity, importance, provenance, exhibition, literature or historic relevance of the property or otherwise. It is the bidder's responsibility to initiate contact with MORPHY'S in request for additional information regarding the items. Submit all questions regarding upcoming auction items at least 48 hours prior to the date of auction. We will make every effort to answer all submitted questions in a timely manner. We will do our best but cannot promise that questions submitted within 48 hours of the auction date will be answered prior to the auction. The consignor and we make no representation or warranty as to whether the buyer acquires any reproduction rights in the property. All items will be available for preview approximately one (1) month prior to the auction.

TIMING

There will be no options for refunds of any type beyond 35 calendar days from the auction date. Paying late and thus receiving items late will not change the limitation on the dates above for refund consideration. Please also refer to POST SALE RETURN POLICY at end of terms.

FIREARMS – All firearms transfers will be in strict accordance with all International, Federal, State and local laws. Be sure to check your country, state and local laws before bidding. If you are unable to import, purchase or own a firearm according to your residency laws, do not bid on these items. If you bid and find out later you cannot legally own/accept delivery, the bid is still a valid contract that the buyer must pay.

- Firearms Catalog Designations
 - o A: antique
 - o M: modern (post 1898), Federal Firearms License (FFL) requirements apply
 - o C: curio & relic eligible
 - o N: National Firearms Act / Title II Gun Control Act of 1968 (Class III SOT) requirements apply
 - o D: Destructive Devices
 - o ^: Modern firearm imported from Canada, will have an unassuming marking that contains at least "BV LYNDEN WA" and any of the following not already marked on the firearm: serial number, caliber, country of manufacture, manufacturer name and model. Marking letters are 1/16" tall and just over 0.003" deep. Buyers must consider this in their bidding. Marking will not appear on antique firearms imported from Canada.
- Checkout and pickup at our location:
 - o The same person to whom the bidder number is registered must be the person to pick up the firearm(s) at the conclusion of the sale – Federal Law disallows anyone else from accepting the transfer.
 - o Licensed bidders, i.e. Federal Firearms licensees or Curios & Relics license holders must present a current signed copy of their license. C&R licensee purchases must conform to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (BATF) C&R requirements.
 - o Non-Residents of Pennsylvania
 - may not pickup modern or curio and firearms without a valid FFL or C & R license
 - o Residents of Pennsylvania
 - Modern firearms sales to non-licensed Pennsylvania bidders who are picking up guns at our location will require the completion of a form 4473 background check.
 - Handgun purchases also require an additional PICS form/background check for each handgun purchased. This process to fill out forms and obtain a response may take 5-10 minutes. Any applicable state fees associated with these checks will be added to the customer's invoice.
 - If you are "Denied" by FBI / PICS background check you will not be able to take possession of the firearm and the firearm will be consigned to the next available firearm auction. Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the FBI / PICS approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to disapproval for any reason.

(continued...)

BIDDER TERMS & CONDITIONS

- If you are appealing a "Denied" decision, we will hold the firearm only if you pay in full.

- **Shipping**

- o Any firearms being shipped are legally required to be shipped to a BATF licensed FFL dealer within your state of residence for transfer and pickup. For states that allow shipment of C&R firearms to the C&R license holder, MORPHY's reserves the right to ship those C&R firearms to the address listed on C&R license. You will be responsible for all shipping and transfer costs incurred.

- o Modern handguns are required to be shipped via UPS 2-Day Air.

- o Modern long guns are shipped via UPS ground to the FFL dealer.

- o Upon receipt of the invoice, buyer is to confirm the FFL validity and ship to address on the invoice. If not already on the invoice or it is changing, contact a licensed dealer to send their FFL to firearms@morphyauctions.com with the paid invoice number notated in the subject field.

- o MORPHY'S will not be responsible for exporting modern firearms, weapon or any ammunition. Please see INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING below for additional shipping information. Buyer may contact a third-party provider. We recommend making contact with an exporter prior to bidding for pricing, process and timeline information.

- **National Firearms Act (NFA) Class 3 Weapons and Destructive Devices (DD) Processing**

- o Dealers: Buyer must provide MORPHY'S with a copy of their active FFL and either their SOT or DD license, whatever applies. Estimated time for processing and approval of the required Form 3 normally takes two months, dealer to dealer via E-File is usually less than a week.

- o Individuals: Law requires a completed Form 4, or Form 5 for deactivated guns. MORPHY'S will prepare and sign the front of the applicable transfer form, and send to the individual buyer. Individual is responsible for completing requirements for fingerprints, photo, and a fee of \$200 per item, as well as completing applicable portions of the reverse side of the form. Estimated time for processing and approval of Form 4 is 9-12 months.

- o Dealers and Individuals that bid on and win NFA or DD items own the items and are fully responsible for payment within terms regardless of whether the BATF approves their taking physical possession of the items. MORPHY'S will not cancel the sale due to BATF disapproval for any reason.

- Long guns will only be sold to persons 18 years of age, or older. Handguns will only be sold to those persons 21 years of age, or older. Dealers are bound by these minimum age requirements.

- Since all firearms sold are "collectible" items, MORPHY'S does not test the safety or warrant functionality of these firearms. All firearm purchases should be examined by a certified gunsmith prior to shooting.

- MORPHY'S reserves the right to deny the sale of a firearm to any buyer.

GOODS MADE FROM OR CONTAINING MATERIALS FROM

PROTECTED SPECIES - MORPHY'S does not accept any responsibility or liability for the sale of items containing materials from protected species or for any omission in marking or labeling goods as containing materials from protected species. Such material includes, but is not limited to, ivory from elephants and walrus, tortoise shell, crocodile skin, whalebone, rhinoceros horn, some species of coral and certain woods. Restrictions on the importation, exportation, sale, transfer,

and/or possession of goods containing materials from protected species derive from international, federal, and state laws and regulations promulgated thereunder. Laws include, but are not limited to, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES), the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the Marine Mammals Protection Act (MMPA). States currently restricting trade of protected species include, but are not limited to, California, New York and New Jersey.

Prospective buyers are on notice that several countries completely prohibit importation of property made, all or in part, of protected materials. Some countries require special permits, such as a CITES permit, from the relevant regulating authority in the countries of exportation and importation as well. Potential buyers intending to import the property into another country should be familiar with the relevant customs laws and regulations prior to bidding on goods containing material from protected species. Regulations may vary as the U.S. generally prohibits importation of articles containing material(s) from species it has designated endangered or threatened if the articles are less than 100 years old, subject to certain exceptions.

It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property as described in the aforementioned paragraphs. All buyers agree to comply with any and all domestic and international restrictions on the trade of protected species as a condition of the sale. Please note that the ability to obtain an export license or certificate does not ensure the ability to obtain an import license or certificate in another country, and vice versa. It is the buyer's responsibility to obtain any export or import licenses and/or certificates as well as any other required documentation. MORPHY'S is not able to assist the buyer in attempting to obtain the appropriate licenses and/or certificates, and there is no assurance that an export license or certificate can be obtained. The inability or delay in obtaining permits, licenses or other permissions to import or export goods containing material from protected species will not constitute a basis for rescission or cancellation of the sale of said goods or the delay in payment of purchased items in accordance with these Bidder Terms and Conditions.

Grading Scale:

<i>Near Mint Plus 97% - 100%</i>	<i>Near Mint 90% - 96%</i>
<i>Excellent 80% - 89%</i>	<i>Very Good 70% - 79%</i>
<i>Good Below 70%</i>	

BIDDING

RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

The auctioneer will determine the highest bidder. The auctioneer alone has the right to reopen the bidding of an item if deemed necessary due to a dispute. If there is a tie bid between the floor and Internet or absentee bid, the floor bid takes precedence. MORPHY'S and its representatives reserve the right to remove those attendees who impede preview and/or the auction. Title to all merchandise shall pass to the highest bidder at the fall of the auctioneer's hammer. The buyer will then assume all risk and full responsibility of the lot purchased once ownership has changed. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. MORPHY'S is not responsible for any errors in bids, omissions of bids, or failure to execute bids and shall have no liability to any bidder for any technical or other failure associated with the internet, absentee bidding, or telephone bidding.

- **AGENT BIDDING** - MORPHY'S will accept bids from an individual agent authorized by a company or another individual. MORPHY'S

(continued...)

BIDDER

TERMS & CONDITIONS

requires any agent to provide a signed letter of authorization from the buyer of record company or individual allowing the agent to bid on their behalf.

- **ABSENTEE BIDDING** - MORPHY'S will accept absentee bids submitted via telephone call, in person, mail, fax or through www.morphyauctions.com. Absentee bidders must use the absentee bid form (available online) and clearly mark the lot number, title, and maximum bid amount. All bids must be left in increments as explained on our bid form. If a bid is "out of increment," the auctioneer has the right to round the bid up to the next correct increment. If there are two (2) identical bids placed on the same item, priority will be given to the first bid received. Bidders may preview, register, and place bids online through our website, www.morphyauctions.com. Seller(s) agree to allow the Auctioneer to accept and execute absentee bids in a competitive manner for potential buyers and under the MORPHY'S absentee bidding terms and conditions. During the live sale, the auctioneer will execute your absentee bid competitively up to the maximum amount you have indicated.
- **ONLINE BIDDING** - Online bidding through www.morphyauctions.com, Live Auctioneers, Invaluable, Proxibid, or other bidding platforms may be available; all Terms and Conditions still apply. A surcharge will be added for third party online platforms. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium. If there is a tie bid between the online bid and a floor bid, the floor bid takes precedence. Due to our fast-paced auctions and bids coming from floor bidders, phone bidders, online bidders and absentee bids, the auctioneer has the final word on all item(s) sold. You (the bidder) assume the risk of winning an item online and not having the item sell to you. This is due to the final call of the auctioneer and the operator not being able to re-open that lot. Online bidders are fully responsible for accidental bidding as if they bid normally.
- **BID RESULTS** - Please allow 24-48 hours post auction to receive your official invoice from MORPHY'S. MORPHY'S will only contact successful bidders. The invoice will include item, hammer price, premium, shipping, handling, insurance, taxes, and any other charges that apply. Invoices and any outstanding amount due may and will be auto charged to the credit card on file within 48 hours of the invoice being sent. If you wish to pay by another method, please contact us within 48 hours after the sale.
- **TELEPHONE BIDDING** - Requests for phone lines must be received at least three (3) days prior to the auction date. MORPHY'S cannot guarantee phone lines but will make every attempt to accommodate those who wish to participate through that method. Phone lines are provided on a first come first served basis. Please visit www.morphyauctions.com or call 877-968-8880 to register for a telephone bid.

BID INCREMENTS

Bid increments listed are a general guideline. Actual increments are at the auctioneer's discretion. If a lot does not receive a bid of 50% of the low estimate, the lot will be passed by the auctioneer.

\$0 - \$500.....	\$25
\$500 - \$1,000.....	\$50
\$1,000 - \$2,000.....	\$100
\$2,000 - \$5,000.....	\$200
\$5,000 - \$10,000.....	\$500
\$10,000 +.....	Auctioneer's discretion

RESERVES

Most of our items are unreserved, but occasionally items may carry a moderate reserve. Please note that when a lot carries a reserve, the reserve is usually somewhere below our low estimate. In the case of a reserved item, the seller has authorized the auctioneer to bid on their behalf until the reserve price is reached.

BUYER'S PREMIUM

A 20% buyer's premium will be added to all successful bids and is payable by the buyer as part of the total purchase cost. A 3% merchant fee is also automatically applied to all invoices but can be discounted upon payment by cash, check, money order or wire transfer that is received within 7 days from the receipt of the invoice. If the type of payment is split, invoice will reflect the 3% charge for merchant fees on the entire invoice. In addition, a surcharge will be added for certain third-party online bidding platforms the bidder utilizes. Refer to your bidding platform of choice for the final buyer's premium.

SALES TAX

MORPHY'S is required by law to collect sales tax where our company has nexus. Sales tax rate will be charged by law on behalf of the state and locality where the customer of record takes possession of their purchase. Lots are subject to all applicable state and local taxes, unless the required form and copy of permit are on file with MORPHY'S. It is the bidder's responsibility to know the sales tax rate applicable. As a convenience and without any guarantee, you may use this website, <https://www.taxjar.com/sales-tax-calculator>, as a resource to calculate your applicable sales tax rate. Bidder agrees to pay MORPHY'S the actual amount of tax due if sales tax is not properly collected due to 1) an expired, inaccurate, or inappropriate tax certificate or declaration, 2) an incorrect interpretation of the applicable statute, 3) or any other reason. The appropriate form and certificate must be on file at and verified by MORPHY'S five days prior to the auction, or the tax must be paid. If the required form and certificate is received by MORPHY'S within 4 days of the conclusion of the auction, you qualify for a refund for the tax paid. Lots from different auctions may not be aggregated for sales tax purposes.

PAYMENT, INTEREST & STORAGE FEES

Any invoice totaling more than \$100,000 must be paid within three (3) days. All other merchandise must be paid in full within seven (7) days of the date of the invoice. Payments can be made by going to your account online at www.morphyauctions.com, call 877-968-8880 or mail payment to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC 2000 N Reading Rd, Denver, PA 17517. Invoices and any outstanding amount due may and will be auto charged to the credit card on file within 48 hours of the invoice being sent. If you wish to pay by another method, please contact us within 48 hours after the sale. Interest will be charged on all balances not paid at the rate of 1-1/2% monthly (18% APR) effective 30 days from the invoice date. All goods not retrieved by Buyer within 45 days after the invoice date, shall be subject to a monthly storage fee as follows: \$50/month per regular sized item or \$100/month per oversized item. Buyer authorizes MORPHY'S to sell, at their standard commission and consignment contract terms, any goods not retrieved after a 90-day period in any manner deemed appropriate by MORPHY'S and the proceeds will be applied to any outstanding balance due from the buyer.

(continued...)

BIDDER TERMS & CONDITIONS

We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, personal checks, certified checks, wire transfers, money orders, and cash.

- **SNEAKERS, JEWELRY, WATCHES, COIN AND CURRENCY ITEMS OR ANY INVOICES MORPHY'S DEEMS AT RISK OF CREDIT CARD FRAUD** – We accept cash, wire transfer, check, certified checks and money orders only. No credit cards will be accepted for invoices containing these items.
- **CREDIT CARD** – We will not accept credit card payment for any jewelry, watch, coin or currency purchases or on any purchases that Morphy's deems to be at risk for fraud. If a credit card is used as any form of total payment, invoice will reflect a 3% surcharge on the entire invoice. This charge is automatically added but will be discounted if payment is received by cash, check, money order or wire transfer. MORPHY'S reserves the right to refuse to ship to a different address than the billing address on the credit card being used.
- **CHECK** – There will be a \$30.00 service charge for returned checks. Make checks payable to: Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. MORPHY'S reserves the right to hold items paid for by personal or company check until said check clears (14 days). MORPHY'S has the right to hold all checks over \$2,000. Customers who have an established successful buying history with MORPHY'S may be exempt from this requirement. We will accept a personal or company check >\$2,000 from a first time buyer if you provide a Bank Letter of Credit, available on our website, www.morphyauctions.com.
- **WIRE TRANSFERS** – There will be a \$30 charge added to all wire transfers less than \$2,000. Please add this amount to your invoice total before sending a wire transfer.

In the few situations where a successful bidder does not remit payment when due, MORPHY'S will proceed with the legal steps necessary to protect its interests and will block the bidder from future auction participation.

PACKING/SHIPPING

- It is the bidder's responsibility to take shipping, handling, and insurance costs into consideration when bidding on items.
- **BIDDERS PRESENT AND TAKING ITEMS AFTER AUCTION** – Since item liability transfers upon a successful bid, items paid for must be packed, transported and/or removed by the buyer at his/her own risk after the close of the sale. We recommend that you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S packs or transports the merchandise, it is fully at the risk, responsibility, and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.
- **ITEMS NOT PICKED UP THE DAY OF THE SALE** – Shipping, handling, insurance, and taxes will be added to all invoices that Morphy's agrees to ship. We recommend you arrange insurance for your items immediately upon becoming the highest bidder. Shipping will be based on actual costs provided by UPS, USPS, or other carriers based upon the contents' size and weight. Packaging and insurance will vary in cost depending on the contents and value of the shipment. Oversize and breakable items are not standard shippable items and will require shipment by a 3rd party shipper. MORPHY'S cannot combine standard item shipments with oversize and breakable item shipments. If any employee or agent of MORPHY'S packs or transports the merchandise, it is fully at the risk, responsibility, and expense of the buyer. MORPHY'S shall not be held liable for any loss or damage that may be caused by the said agent or employee.
- **SHIPPING TERMS** – MORPHY'S will ship items to the buyer at the listed address via UPS or other carriers, FOB, Denver, Pennsylvania,

or FOB other auction locations. Any risk of loss or damage to the item(s) during transit via UPS, or any other carrier is at the risk of the buyer. Any additional insurance coverage should be purchased by the buyer through the carrier. Buyer releases MORPHY'S from all claims for loss or damage to any item during transit and agrees to pay all costs of defense, including attorney's fees, for any claims brought against MORPHY'S for loss or damage occurring during transit. MORPHY'S is not responsible for mis-delivery or theft of packages.

- **INSURANCE** – Shipping insurance is automatically added to invoices for shipment to the United States and Canada locations. Insurance may be waived by providing MORPHY'S a signed insurance waiver. Insurance for all 3rd party shipments must be arranged through that carrier. Insurance purchased through MORPHY'S applies only to shipments to the United States and Canada. Buyers must purchase their own insurance for shipments to other countries.
- **INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS** – MORPHY'S welcomes our international customers. MORPHY'S can provide upon request a complete process and set of recommended company contacts with whom the Buyer can work to understand the steps, timing, and cost to acquire items at auction. It shall be the potential buyer's sole responsibility to research and satisfy the requirements of any laws and regulations that apply to the import and export of property and for paying all shipping costs, customs and duties on the items. By law, MORPHY'S cannot, and will not, declare lesser values for any international purchases and all shipments will include the invoice with purchase totals including the buyer's premium and shipping cost.
- **3RD PARTY SHIPPING of OVERSIZE ITEMS** – Buyers will need to either pick up the items personally or arrange a 3rd party shipping service for oversize items. As a general guideline, the following will indicate which packages apply, as they are of a certain weight, length, or dimensional size.
 - Dimensional size is length (the longest measurement) + (height x 2) + (width x 2). For example a 36" x 36" x 12" package = 36 + (36 x 2) + (12 x 2) = 132"
 - USA home shipments must be <70 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
 - USA business shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <165" dimensional size
 - International shipments must be <150 lbs. and <108" length and <130" dimensional size
 - There may be certain shipments that meet these requirements that will still require 3rd party shipping, and we will communicate the reason in those cases.
- **3RD PARTY SHIPPING OF BREAKABLE, DELICATE, FRAGILE ITEMS** – MORPHY'S reserves the right to decline shipment of items based on its fragility. If an item is unable to be shipped in-house, the item will require shipment by a 3rd party or pick up arrangements to be made. MORPHY'S will not ship any items that are neon or contain neon. Other examples of fragile items include glass display cases of any size; coin-operated, arcade and vending items with fragile parts and/or glass; signs with parts or protrusions beyond the main body of the sign, oversized vases, high value lamps and glass of all sizes, high value artwork including but not limited to paintings, statuary, sculpture, figurines, dioramas, and other intricate items; and items subject to impact by moisture and known handling issues in the supply chain. Under no circumstances will MORPHY'S be responsible for shipping damage to picture frames of any kind.
- For any buyers who wish to arrange for their own shipping, MORPHY'S must be notified at least seven (7) days prior to arrival of the shipping company name, arrival date and time. Pickup must be scheduled to begin and end within our normal business hours (9am – 4pm weekdays).

(continued...)

BIDDER TERMS & CONDITIONS

- **STORAGE FEE** – MORPHY’S will charge a monthly storage fee of \$50/month per regular sized item or \$100/month per oversized item for any items on MORPHY’S location for more than 45 days. Buyer authorizes the MORPHY’S to sell, at their standard commission and consignment contract terms, any goods not retrieved after a 90-day period in any manner deemed appropriate by MORPHY’S and the proceeds will be applied to any outstanding balance due from the buyer.

AGREEMENT REGARDING GOVERNING LAW, VENUE, AND LEGAL RIGHTS

I hereby understand and agree that any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to MORPHY’S Bidder Terms & Conditions, which includes this provision (hereafter referred to as “Terms & Conditions”), MORPHY’S, or the breach thereof (hereafter referred to as “Claims”), shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, without regard to its conflict of law provisions. I hereby irrevocably submit to the personal jurisdiction of the appropriate court in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Claims and their enforcement, and I agree that any and all Claims must be adjudicated, heard, determined, and resolved in said court, and I hereby irrevocably waive any objection on the ground that any such action or proceeding in said court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. MORPHY’S failure to exercise or enforce any right or provision of these Terms & Conditions or any other legal rights, shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision. Any waiver of any provision of these Terms & Conditions by MORPHY’S must be made in writing and signed by an authorized representative of MORPHY’S specifically referencing the provision(s) contained within the Terms & Conditions to be waived. Headings used in the Terms & Conditions are for convenience only and are not to be relied upon. If any provision of the Terms & Conditions is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the parties nevertheless agree that the court should endeavor to give effect to the parties’ intentions as reflected in the provision, and the other provisions of the Terms & Conditions shall remain in full force and effect. These Terms & Conditions will inure to the benefit of, and are intended to be, enforceable by MORPHY’S, its parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, successors, assigns, members, directors, officers, and licensees. There are no third party beneficiaries to these Terms & Conditions; a person or entity who is not a party or signatory to these Terms & Conditions has no rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to rely upon or enforce any term or provision of these Terms & Conditions.

POST SALE RETURN POLICY

MORPHY’S engages knowledgeable experts to provide catalog descriptions on the merchandise we sell. Every effort is made to ensure those descriptions are accurate and that they fully disclose any exceptions to condition. Any buyer who has made their payment within the due date of 7 calendar days who wishes to report a problem must notify MORPHY’S within three calendar (3) days of receipt of their purchased item. Buyers who have not made their payment within the due date of 7 days may not return any items under any circumstances. No lots purchased by floor bidders (including those bidders acting as agents for others) may be returned. Please refer to MORPHY’S limited guarantee herein. A Return Authorization Number (RA#) must be issued by MORPHY’S before you ship anything back to our address. Item must be returned in the same condition. Any items arriving without a return authorization will not be given a refund. The item in question must be shipped with the RA# on the outside and inside of the package, with full insurance, so it arrives at MORPHY’S within one week of the aforementioned authorization.

PRIVACY

TO REVIEW OUR PRIVACY POLICY, PLEASE VISIT
WWW.MORPHYAUCTIONS.COM/PRIVACY-POLICY

All rights reserved. Entire contents copyright 2023, Dan Morphy Auctions LLC. Copyright includes, but is not limited to, print media, microform and electronic media, such as CD-ROMS and online computer services.

ABSENTEE BID FORM

Auction: April 11, 12, & 13, 2023
Firearms & Militaria



AUCTIONS
2000 N. READING RD • DENVER, PA 17517
P/ 877-968-8880 F/ 717-336-7115
www.morphyauctions.com

Step 1 - Circle Bidding Option

Phone Line

Absentee Bid

Phone line: Morphy Auctions staff will call you 5 lots prior to the item(s) you wish to bid on.

Absentee: Morphy Auctions staff will execute your left bid(s) as if you were in attendance.

Step 2 - List Lot/Bid Information

Please print clearly.

Lot #	Description	Absentee Bid	Phone Emergency Bid Applies to phone bidders only.

Bid Increments:

\$0 - \$500/\$25

\$500 - \$1,000/\$50

\$2,000 - \$5,000/\$200

\$200 - \$500/\$25

\$1,000 - 2,000/\$100

\$5,000 - \$10,000/\$500

\$10,000/Auctioneer's Discretion

PLEASE NOTE ^

Emergency bids are executed only if Morphy Auctions is unable to contact the bidder via the phone number(s) provided.

Step 3 - Fill Out Personal Contact Info

Please print clearly.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Phone Line 1 _____ **Phone Line 2** _____

Email _____

I accept that all bids do not include the buyer's premium of 23%. I accept that all bids are subject to the TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE printed in the catalog. My signature serves as an agreement to the terms stated on this form.

Signature _____

Date _____

Print Name _____

MEET THE TEAM

LEADERSHIP TEAM



Dan Morphy
President & Founder



Tom Tolworthy
Chief Executive Officer



Shaye Krispine
Director of Operations & Auctioneer



Jamie Griffin
Customer Experience Manager



Scot Kauffman
General Manager Firearms



Chris Hince
Consignment Manager



Les Jones
Director of Marketing



Colleen VanBaak
Salesforce Administrator

INDUSTRY LEADING EXPERTS



Russ Withem
Firearms Specialist



David Geiger
Arms & Armor Specialist



John Keene
NFA Specialist



Dan Mackel
Firearms Specialist



David Cruz
Firearms Specialist



Jeremy Hatch
Firearms Consultant



Willi Zahn
German Militaria & Military/Target Firearms Expert



David Wyatt
German Military Artifacts (1813 to 1945) Expert



Brian Manifer
Western Antiques & Weapons Expert



John Morphy, M.D.
Acquisitions/ Appraisals



Gary Metz
Consignment Assessment & Procurement



Tommy Sage, Jr.
Head of Toys & Trains



Joel Lazarus
Train Consultant



Mike Harrington
Cast Iron, Toy & Horse-Drawn Expert



John Mihovetz
Department Head & Expert Automobiles & Petroliana



Don Grimmer
West Coast Acquisitions, Coin-Op & Advertising Expert



Brian Burke
Soda & Advertising Specialist



Peter Thomson
Antique & Modern Silver Consultant



James Infante
Amphora & Pottery Consultant



Josh Tauber
Lamp & Glass Consultant



Ron Ciarmello
Fine & Decorative Arts Division, Jewelry & Timepiece Specialist



Jim Maley
Acquisitions & Promotions

MEET THE TEAM

MARKETING TEAM



Les Jones
Director of Marketing



Mary Beth Nocera
Production Manager



Dana Hipszer
Photographer



Elle Allen
Photographer



Michael Laskoski
Photography Assistant



Julia Santoro
Photographer



Melanie Miles
Marketing Specialist



Tasha Lopez
Senior Graphic Designer



Becky Stellmach
Graphic Designer



Lisa Sweitzer
Graphic Designer



CUSTOMER SERVICE & POST AUCTION TEAM



Jamie Griffin
Customer Experience Manager



John Morphy
Customer Experience Associate



Jeremy Bailey
Customer Experience Associate



Alicia Lancto
Customer Experience Associate



Maegan Griffin
Customer Experience Associate



Caleb Enck
Post Auction Operations Supervisor & Auctioneer



Melissa Ober
Inside Sales Coordinator

FIREARMS TEAM



Scot Kauffman
General Manager Firearms



Myles Welsh
NFA Compliance Specialist



Eric Wagner
Firearms Researcher & Cataloger



Tucker Nelson
Firearms Compliance Specialist



Josh Dobroskey
Militaria Consignment Associate



Ben Shupp
Firearms Consignment Associate



Hilary Boettcher
Firearms Administration



Cheryl Goyda
Firearms Acquisitions & Promotions

OPERATIONS & CONSIGNMENT TEAM



Shaye Krispine
*Director of
Operations &
Auctioneer*



Chris Hince
*Consignment
Manager*



Nate Burkholder
*Lead Operations
Associate*



Ugo Liberti
Operations Associate



Zach Moran
Operations Associate



Peyton Stetter
Operations Associate



Darryl Eberly
Operations Associate



Steve Hynds
Operations Associate



Andrew Martin
Operations Associate



Angel Lopez
*Display Coordinator
& Auctioneer*



Kayla Specht
*Process Center
Manager*



Brandon Law
*Consignment
Associate*



Olha Vetterlein
*Consignment
Associate*



Damion Bollman
*Consignment
Associate*



Diane Shoemaker
*Consignment
Associate*



Ben Brossman
Transcriptionist



Nicollette Sage
Transcriptionist



Ryan Kelly
Shipping Manager



Chris Sayres
Shipping Associate



Owen Kells
Shipping Associate

ACCOUNTING TEAM



Abbe Shearer
Assistant Controller



Ashley Messner
Accounting Specialist

UPCOMING AUCTION SCHEDULE

Firearms & Militaria
April 11, 12, & 13

Coin-Op & Advertising
April 20, 21, & 22

Fine & Decorative Arts
June 7 & 8

Automobilia, Petroliana, & Railroadiana
July 12

*Auction dates & consignment deadlines are
subject to change. Please call to verify.*



THANK YOU

Morphy Auctions is honored that you are considering entrusting your collection to us. Through every step of the process, from appraisal to auction, we are devoted to you and your collection.

We are sure you will be proud of your collection's presentation and pleased with the unrivaled customer service provided by the Morphy staff. We look forward to doing business with you. Please contact us if you have any additional questions.

Dan Morphy

PLEASE NOTE:

BIDDING IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THIS CATALOG.

This digital catalog is only for
viewing the items included in this auction.

To bid on any items you see in
this catalog, visit
www.MorphyAuctions.com
and click on bidding.

